

BY
**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF,
 IN INDIA.**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th January 1921.

CONTENTS

| | | Page. |
|----------------|---|-----------|
| A. O. 1 | London Offices .. | 1039 |
| A. O. 2. | Staff Colleges 1924—Entrance Examination for admission to ——— | 1039—1040 |
| A. O. 3 | Equitation School, Saugor—Allotment of vacancies for the Short Course at ——— | 1040—1042 |
| A. O. 4 | Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom 1924 | 1042—1044 |
| A. O. 5. | Levi. Cap.—Diagrams of ——— | 1044—1045 |
| A. O. 6 | Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education | 1045 |
| A. O. 7. | Duties of Chief Signal Officers of Comms. in peace | 1045—1048 |
| A. O. 8 | Correspondence—Telegrams—Abbreviated and Combined Addresses | 1048—1049 |
| A. O. 9 | Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India .. | 1049 |
| L. A. O. 10 | Organization—Artillery—Composition of the 2nd Brigade R. H. A. | 1049—1050 |
| I. A. O. 11 | Artillery—Change of designation | 1050 |
| A. O. 12 | Accounts—Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widow and Orphans Funds are recoverable during the month of January 1924 | 1050 |
| A. O. 13 | Insurance of property owned by officers and other ranks | 1050—1051 |
| I. A. O. 14 | Mess Contributions—British Army Officers | 1051 |
| I. A. O. 15 | Medical—Disposal of broken glass syringes | 1051—1052 |
| I. A. O. 16 | Equipment—D. P. Rifles | 1052 |
| I. A. O. 17 | Equipment—Vickers Gun Carrying Equipment | 1052 |
| I. A. O. 18 | Telegram—Credit of recoveries on account of service stamps irregularly paid on private telegrams | 1052 |
| I. A. O. 19 | Books—"Athletics in the unit"—Distribution of ——— | 1052—1053 |
| I. A. O. 19-I. | Books—"The Indian Military Almanac for 1921"—Distribution of ——— | 1053 |

ARMY ORDERS.

London of the 30th November and 4th December are received at Army Headquarters **I A O. I.**
 on the 23rd November 1923, and those of the 7th **10th Jan.**
 and 11th December 1923 on the 2nd January **1924.**
 1924

Examination for Admission to the Staff **I A O. 2**
 will commence **14753**
 January 1924, and **G S M T**

will be held for the ten following week-days in the order on S D Form 60 (Regulations for guidance candidates) copies of which have been sent to candidates

2 The named in the programme may be altered if necessary to suit the climate but two sitting each three continuous hours should take place on each day, and one paper should be taken on each sitting in the order shown. Any necessary alteration of hours or days should be noted as an amendment to S D Form 60 and candidates should be advised accordingly.

3 On conclusion of the examination candidates' work (with the exception of work on the 1st paper, Training Staff—vide next paragraph) will be forwarded by the earliest available mail (not by parcel post) to the Director of Staff Duties War Office, London in the special envelopes provided.

Candidates' work on the 1st paper Training for War will be forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, Simla, in the special envelopes provided.

4 Sets examination papers, together with the undermentioned forms, will be forwarded to District Headquarters or examination centres by the Chief of the General Staff about ten days before the examination is to commence —

S D Form 60 (Regulations for guidance of candidates)

S D Form 62 (Regulations for guidance of candidates)

I.A.O. 2.
10th Jan.
1924.

S D. Forms 63 (Last of Indexes).

S D. Forms 66 (Attendance List)

5 The names of candidates sitting for examination are published as an annexure to the Order. Any changes in the examination conditions or optional subjects must be notified to the Chief of the General Staff (M T-1), Army Headquarters India, Simla, to reach by the 7th Jan 1924. After that date no changes will be allowed.

I.A.O. 3.

Equitation School—With reference to the annexure to Indian Army Order, No 760, dated 1st Nov 1923, the following is the allotment of officers to the Short Course at the Equitation School Saugor commencing on the 1st May 1924.

15251
G. S. M. T-1.

2 The duration of this course will be

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| For British Officers | } 12 months |
| For Indian Officers or N C O's | |
| and British N C O's | |

All students should report themselves at the school not later than 18 00 hours on the 30th April and stay there two days before the commencement of the course.

3 The course is intended primarily for officers and other ranks of mounted units who have undergone a long course. The instruction at this course is such as will bring candidates up to date in equitation in all its branches.

Unit

British Officers
 British N C O's
 Indian Officers

British Cavalry

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards) | 1 |
| Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons) | 1 |
| 4-7th Dragoon Guards | 1 |
| 4th Hussars | 1 |
| 11th Hussars, P A O | 1 |

I A O. 3.
10th Jan.
1924.

Unit

British off-
cers
British N C
Os
Indian off-
cers or N
C Os

Indian Cavalry

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 1st (D Y O) Skinner's Horse | | | 1 |
| 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) | 1 | | 1 |
| 3rd Cavalry | 1 | | 1 |
| 5th (K F O) Probyn's Horse | | | 1 |
| 6th (D C O) Lancers | | | 1 |
| 7th Light Cavalry | 1 | | 1 |
| 8th (K G O) Light Cavalry | | | 1 |
| 10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides Cavalry F F | 1 | | 1 |
| 11th (P A V O) Cavalry F F | | | 1 |
| 12th Cavalry F F | | | 1 |
| 13th (D C O) Bombay Lancers | | | 1 |
| 14th (P W O) Scinde Horse | | | 1 |
| 15th Lancers | 1 | | 1 |
| 16th Light Cavalry | 1 | | 1 |
| 17th (Q V O) Poona Horse | 1 | | 1 |
| 18th (K F O) Cavalry | | | 1 |
| 19th (K G O) Lancers | 1 | | 1 |
| 20th Lancers | 1 | | 1 |
| 21st (K G O) Central India Horse | | | 1 |

Royal Artillery

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|---|
| Northern Command | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Southern Command | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Eastern Command | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| Western Command | 1 | | 1 |
| Signal Training Centre and Depot | | 12 | |

Infantry

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|----|----|
| Northern Command | 1 | | . |
| Southern Command | 1 | | . |
| Eastern Command | 1 | | .. |
| Western Command | 1 | | |
| Indian State Forces .. | . | .. | 1 |

Total .. 20 20 24

IAO 3.
20th Jan
1924

4 The vacancies allotted to infantry officers should be filled by senior officers of the British or Indian Services of not less than 12 years' service

5 Royal Artillery British officers selected should be majors or captains, if officers of these ranks are not available subalterns of not less than 6 years' service may be selected to attend

6 Royal Artillery British non commissioned officers should be selected from those who have been through an equitation course at least 18 months prior to the date of the commencement of the course

7 Royal Artillery Indian students must have a fair standard of knowledge in equitation

8 British and Indian officers will bring horses as authorised in India Army Order No 486 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order 757 of 1921) and will be issued with one remount each at the School British non commissioned officers will be issued with two remounts at the school and will bring no horses

9 General instructions for officers and non commissioned officers detailed to attend courses at the Equitation School are given in "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24"

10 Names of students selected will be submitted direct to the Commandant Equitation School Saugor, not later than 10th February 1924

IAO 4

10236

G S R. T. I

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom 1924—The following is a list of courses which will be held at schools of instruction in the United Kingdom during 1924 which officers may desire to attend while on leave—

Senior Officers' School—

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|----|---------------|
| 15th Course | . | . | 23rd May | to | 16th August |
| 16th Course | . | z | 23rd September | to | 30th December |

Small Arms School—

Senior Officers' Course 19th May to 24th May.
 (all Wings combined)
 Senior Officers' Courses 26th May to 31st May.
 (all Wings combined)

Small Arms School—contd

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Long Qualifying Course | 1st September to 14th November | <i>I.A.O. 2-1</i> 10th Jan. 1924. |
| Rifle Wing only | 2nd June to 22nd June | |
| Light Automatic Wing only | 7th July to 1st August | |
| Senior Captains' Qualifying Courses | 2nd June to 27th June 7th July to 1st August | |

Army School of Physical Training—

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 22nd Course in Boxing wrestling (Army style), bayonet fencing and sports, including refereeing, judging and organization | 29th April to 14th June | |
| 23rd Course in Boxing wrestling (Army style), bayonet fencing and sports, including refereeing, judging and organization | 16th June to 31st July. | |
| 24th Course in Boxing wrestling (Army style) bayonet fencing and sports including refereeing, judging and organization | 9th September to 24th October | |

Machine Gun School—

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 10th Senior Officers' Course | 28th April to 2nd May. | |
| 11th Senior Officers' Course | 28th July to 1st August | |
| 11th Qualifying Course | 12th May to 5th July. | |
| 12th Qualifying Course | 1st September to 24th October | |

School of Artillery—

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Field Survey (for captains and subalterns R A) | 28th April to 17th May. 26th May to 14th June. | |
| Field Survey (for majors R A) | 23rd June to 12th July. | |
| Field Survey (for senior officers) | 7th July to 12th July. | |

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| IAO 4. 30th-Jan. 1924. | <i>Sche 1 of Artillery—contd</i> Gunnery and Tactics (for majors and cap 'uns R A) | 29th September to 8th November |
| | Gunnery and Tactics (for subalterns R A) | 29th September to 6th December |
| | <i>R. A F School of Army Co operation—</i> Course for officers of cavalry R A, R E infantry and Royal Tank Corps | 2nd to 30th April |
| | <i>School of Signal —</i> | |
| | <i>Regimental Signalling Instructors' Courses—</i> | |
| | No 82 | 24th April to 31st July. |
| | No 83 | 4th September to 11th December |
| | <i>Tank Corps Central Schools—</i> | |
| | <i>Tank Instructors' Courses—</i> | |
| | (a) Tank Gunnery | 29th March to 10th May |
| | | 10th May to 21st June |
| | | 21st June to 2nd August |
| | | 30th August to 11th October |
| | () Tank Driving and Maintenance | 29th March to 10th May |
| | | 10th May to 21st June |
| | | 21st June to 2nd August |
| | | 30th August to 11th October |
| | Armoured Car Instruc to s' Courses, Driving and Maintenance | 29th March to 10th May |
| | | 10th May to 21st June |
| | 2 Officers desirous of attending any of the above courses while on leave should submit their applica- tions through the usual channel as laid down in para- graph 334, Army Regulations, India, Volume II | |
| IAO 5 1555 G S M T I | <i>Diagrams of the Lewis Gun—With referenc to</i> India Army Order No 124 of 1923, Army Council Instruction No 599 of 1923 is republished below for information — | |
| | <i>Army Council Instruction No 599 of 1923.</i> | |
| | <i>Diagrams, Instructional—Lewis Gun—O's C.</i> units will ensure that the following amendment is | |

made on all instructional diagram of the Lewis Gun in their possession —

I A O. 5.
10th Jan.
1921.

For "Rebound pawl"

substitute "Left stop pawl"

The necessary corrections will be made in future prints when existing stocks have been exhausted

Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education—With reference to Army Order 478 of 1922, published as an Annexure to India Army Order 126 of 1923, the following amendments will be made —

I A O. 6.
13981
10-9-21

Paragraph 5, second column of table

Against "October, 1921", for "Last B only"

substitute "Last A or Last B"

For the table

"Examinations for the first class and special certificates are held twice yearly, commencing on the second Tuesday in April and October respectively, except that in a year when Easter Sunday falls between the 11th and 19th April (inclusive) the April examination shall commence on the third Tuesday in October."

I.A.O 7
10th Jan
1924

4 He will supervise the training of all signal units in the command, and on behalf of the General Officer Commanding in Chief will discuss arrangements for increasing the efficiency of signal units with the district or brigade area commander concerned

5 He will assist subordinate signal officers in maintaining the technical efficiency of regimental signallers and will supervise the arrangements for the annual classification

6 He will supervise all signal systems which are under army control in the command area and will co operate with the local representative of the Director General of Post and Telegraphs for the co ordination of the army and civil telegraph and telephone systems

7 He will report on all signal officers in the command when called upon to do so

8 He will be responsible for advising the General Staff as to the number of trained signal instructors to be kept up in the command and as to whether the best use is being made of the services of instructors and assistant instructors trained at the Army Signal School

9 He will be responsible to the General Officer Commanding in Chief through the General Staff, for the preparation of all technical details and plans required to put the Internal Security Scheme of Signal communications into operation and for the technical maintenance and control when in operation

He will assist the General Staff in the design and preparation of the Scheme

10 He will control the Military wireless system in the Command

11 He will arrange a system of co operation between the Military and Civil wireless systems

12 He will assist the administrative staff in the maintenance of a record of all telephone installations debitable to Military Budget

I.A.O 7.
10th Jan
1924.

13 He will assist the Administrative Staff in the preparation of the annual Budget estimate of expenditure on telephones within the command for the ensuing year

14 All bills for rentals will be scrutinized, verified and passed for payment by the Chief Signal Officer, who will be responsible to the administrative staff that no payment is made from the telephone grant for telephone connections which have not been duly authorised in accordance with A I (I) 848 of 1922

15 He will prepare specifications, including route plans and diagrams, for new services to be installed and maintained by Indian Signal Corps, in conjunction with the local representatives of the Posts and Telegraphs Department

16 He will assist the administrative staff in the preparation of all rental agreements and contracts with the Posts and Telegraph Department or civil telephone companies, for execution or maintenance carried out by that department or repayment to

17 He will assist the administrative staff in the checking of financial statement for rental or constructional services

18 He is the only officer in the Command who is permitted to deal with the representatives of the Posts and Telegraphs Department, or civil telephone companies in technical matters regarding signal communication service debitable to the military budget including the installation of telephones

19 In the case of telephone systems maintained or installed by the Indian Signal Corps in order to reduce delay in removal of telephones no longer required or in moving a telephone from one building to another, the necessary orders will be issued to the Signal unit concerned by District or Area Headquarters Officers. Commanding Signal units will notify Chief Signal Officer in all such instances, stating whether any expenditure has been incurred, and if so, how much

In the case of telephones rented from and maintained by Posts and Telegraphs Department the

I. A O 7. necessary orders will be issued to the local representative of the Posts and Telegraphs Department direct by District or Area Headquarters

10th Jan.
1924.

The District or Area Headquarters issuing such instructions will be responsible for informing the Chief Signal Officer Command, stating whether any expenditure has been incurred, and if so, how much

20 He will supervise all military personnel employed at the changes

21 Civil telegraph and telephone lines are not to be utilised in place for the superimposition of military instruments, except in the case of civil unrest or disorder. The necessary arrangements should in such cases invariably be made by the Chief Signal Officer Command with the Posts and Telegraphs Department, if time permits. Where time does not permit of prior arrangements a report will be furnished immediately to Command Headquarters direct stating the action taken

I. A O 8

Correspondence—Telegrams—Abbreviated and Combined Addresses

12770

G. S. S. D. 4

The following list of equivalents for use at the end of multiple telegrams, will be brought into use forthwith in conjunction with those already published in I. A O's Nos 257 and 651 (paragraph III) of 1922 and 231 and 726 of 1923

| Full Address | Abbreviation |
|--|--------------|
| Signal Officer in Chief | SOC |
| Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command | SON |
| Chief Signal Officer, Southern Command | SOP |
| Chief Signal Officer, Eastern Command | SOE |
| Chief Signal Officer, Western Command | SOW |
| All Chief Signal Officers of Commands | ALCHIEFSIG |
| No 1 Line Company, "A" Corps Signals | LIR |

| Full Address | Abbreviation |
|--|--------------|
| No 2 (W/T) Company, "A" Corps Signals | WTR |
| No 1 Line Company, "B" Corps Signals | LIK |
| No 2 (W/T) Company, "B" Corps Signals | WTK |
| All Corps Signals | ALCORSIG |
| Divisional Signal, Meerut | DNT |
| Divisional Signal, Derahmaul Khan | DIK |
| Divisional Signal, Quetta | DQT |
| Divisional Signal, Rawalpindi | DRP |
| Divisional Signal, Peshawar | DPR |
| Divisional Signal, Jubbulpore | DJB |
| Divisional Signal, Kohat | DKT |
| All Divisional Signals | ALDIVSIG |
| Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Risalpur | CTR |
| Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Meerut | CTM |
| Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Sialkot | CTS |
| All Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops | ALCAVSIG |
| Signal Training Centre and Depot | STC |
| Army Signal School | ASS |
| All Signal Units in India | ASU |

Organization—Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India

The list published as an annexure to this Order, of trade for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required is issued in substitution of the list published as an annexure to I A O No 197 of 1921, as amended by I A O No 893 of 1923

I A O. 9.

A/12000
A G 3.

Organization Artillery—Consequent on the despatch of the cadre of "H" Battery Royal Horse Artillery to the United Kingdom for disposal, "L" Battery Royal Horse Artillery will now form part of the 2nd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery

I A.O. 10.

A/141
A G 4.

I A O. 8.
10th Jan.
1924.

IAO 15
10th Jan
1924.

IAO 16
45668
Q M G 11 1

4

- 4

IAO 17
4106J
O M O 10 A

IAO 18
4050/A
M A G

IAO 19
158%
U S M T I

Companies) of C. G. S. letter No. 9780-M.T.-1, **I.A.O. 19.**
dated 15th November 1921. **10th Jan.**
1924.

This book can also be had on payment of six
pes per copy from the same source

Books.—The Indian Military Almanac for 1924 **I.A.O. 19-I**
has been approved and will shortly be ready for **36/Book.**
15/11/21 **M O .**

Indents for the above, on the undermentioned
scale, should be submitted through the usual
channel to the Superintendent, Government Print-
ing, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

Scale :—

Command, District, and Brigade Headquarters
10 copies each,

British Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non-
commissioned Officers of and above the
rank of Sergeant . . . 1 copy each.

Additional copies of the Almanac may be obtained,
if desired, from the same source at the price shown
on the front cover of the book

The attention of Other Ranks should be drawn,
by Officers Commanding Units, to the existence of
the book, and the method of obtaining copies on
payment

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 2 OF 1924

LIST OF CANDIDATES SITTING FOR THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, 1924.

(British Service and Indian Army officers sitting in India and Indian Army officers sitting elsewhere)

| Centre Station | Rank and Name | Unit | Optional subjects selected |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| London | Capt L A Hanes DSO, MC | 10th Garrison Artillery | French Physics Movements |
| | Capt E W Sheppard OBL MC | 10th West Kent Regiment | French History Europe and L S A History British India |
| | Capt W J H Howard DSO | The King's Regiment | History Europe and U S A, Movements |
| | Capt L C Cross | The King's Regiment | History Europe and U S A, Movements |
| | Capt I W Messervy | Hodons Horse | French History British India, Movements |
| | Capt G O Snodgrass | 16th Light Cavalry | French Urdu History Europe and U S A |
| | Capt R P M Tipping | 21st Madras Pioneers | Political Economy, Business Organization |
| | Mt Maj A N I Lilly | 37th Rajput Regiment | French Persian Movements |
| | Mt Maj G B Henderson | 214th Sikh Regiment | French Urdu |
| | Capt H H Bonham Carter | 314th Punjab Regiment | History British India Movements |
| Bangalore | Capt E I S Tucker | 1st Gurkha Rifles | French History British India, History Europe and U S A |
| | Capt R W Russell | 9th Gurkha Rifles | History Europe and U S A |
| | Capt M R Roberts | 110th Gurkha Rifles | French Urdu Political Economy History Europe and U S A |
| | Capt T C Chilton MC | Royal Field Artillery | History British India, French History British India, Movements |
| | Lieut W H A Bishop | Dorset Regiment | |
| | | | |

| Examination Centre | Rank and Name | Unit | Other subjects selected. |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Calcutta | Capt R Hilton, MC DFO | Reval Garrison Artillery | French Spanish, History British India |
| Karachi | Capt C R Stott MC | York and Lancs Regiment | French Physics, Movements |
| Kohat | Capt F H Eherli | Royal German Artillery | French German, Political |
| | Capt J A C May Somerville | Prussian Horse | History British India Movements |
| | Capt W D Morgan DSO, MC | Reval Field Artillery | French Political |
| | Lieut R F Garnons Williams, MC | Reval Field Artillery | History British India |
| | Capt W F Clutterbuck MC | Reval Horse Artillery | French Political |
| | Capt L O T Graham MC | 4th Buffs | French Political |
| | Capt L S L Prinsen | 21st Buffs | French Political |
| | Capt R J N Norris | 1st Buffs | French Political |
| | Capt R B Deedes | 21st Buffs | French Political |
| | Capt H C S Moulton | 21st Buffs | French Political |
| | Br Maj D J Stevens, MC | Reval Field Artillery | French Political |
| | Capt L R Stansfield | Reval Garrison Artillery | French Political |
| | Lieut A J K Pigott | Northumberland Fusiliers | French History |
| | Capt H M A Gracey | 1st Buffs | French History |
| | Capt P V Brandon | 5th Buffs | French History |
| | Capt D Beaman | 21st Buffs | French History |

| Examina- tion Centre | Rank and Name | Unit | Optional subjects selected |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Mysore | Capt J W H Mathias, DSO | 32nd Bombay Pioneer | History Europe and U S A |
| Mysore | Lieut C L Youngblood | 11th Hussars | History British India |
| | Capt I M Gibbs DSO MC | Coldstream Guards | French Urdu History British India |
| | Capt W P Cliff | 12th Cavalry L I | French Urdu History British India |
| | Capt F J W Birch | 18th L E O Cavalry | French Urdu Political Economy |
| | Capt A F G Forbes MC | 19th K G O Lancers | French Urdu Movements |
| | Capt H Del Pentold | 29th Gurkha Rifles | French Political Economy |
| Mlow | Capt C I Mansergh MC | Royal Corps of Signals | History British India |
| | Capt E J May Young | Leicester Regiment | U S A Movements |
| | Capt K A Connell | 106th Rajput Rifles | French Business Organization |
| Peshawar | Lt Maj H J Glendinning DSO | Royal Field Artillery | Urdu Movements |
| | Capt G A Clayman | 11st Punjab Regiment | History Europe and U S A |
| | Capt J McC Chae MC | 11th Sikh Regiment | History British India |
| Poona | Capt I Thornton | 165th Lancers | French Urdu Political Economy |
| | Capt P A Anstruther MC | Royal West Kent Regiment | French Business Organization |
| | Capt C C Dailey MC | Manchester Regiment | French History British India |
| | Capt R B Ieslie | Lincoln Regiment | Movements |
| | Lt Maj W C Campbell | A & S Highlanders | Business Organization Political |
| | | | Business Organization Political |
| | | | French Ceremonial |

LIST OF CANDIDATES SITTING FOR THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR
COLLEGE, QUETTA, 1924

ADMISSION TO THE STUDY

| Examination Centre. | Rank and Name | Unit | Optional subjects selected |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| London | Capt D St Gordon MO | 21st King's Own Central India Horse | Movements by Road etc Principles of Business Organization |
| London | Capt C Salt | 1st Madras Regiment | Unit Movements |
| London | Capt A G Ogilby | 217th Deccan Rifle | History of Europe and U S A, Movements |
| London | Capt L C Moeckler | 21st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) | French History British India, Movements |
| London | Capt J I Abbott MO | 18th Gurkha Rifles | History British India History of Europe and U S A |
| Dera Ismail Khan | Capt F G Campbell | 20th Indian Pack Artillery Brigade | French History British India, Movements |
| Dera Ismail Khan | Capt W O S Haycraft MO | 58th Punjab Regiment | French History British India, Movements |
| Dera Ismail Khan | Capt R M Thompson | 39th Jat Regiment | French, History Europe and U S A Movements |
| Kohat | Capt H S Gordon | 28th Gurkha Rifles | Urdu History British India |
| Trehawar | Capt A W G Wilcey, MO | No 8 Pack Battery, R G A (H) | Political Economy, Principles of Business Organization Movements |
| Trehawar | Capt I A Broome | 2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment | French Russian Political Economy. |
| Trehawar | Capt F J Fulton | 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse | French History British India, History of Europe and U S A |
| Trehawar | Capt A V Hammond | 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force) | French History British India, Movements |
| Trehawar | Capt A L D Sale DSO MO | 11th Sikh Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) | Political Economy, Principles of Business Organization |

| Exam nation Centre. | Rank and Name | Unit | Optional Subjects selected. | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | French History | British India. |
| Peshawar | Capt L W Walsh | 1 14th Punjab Regiment | French Movements | French History |
| Rawalpindi | Capt J F Steaver MC | 2 15th Punjab Regiment | French Urdu, In India | British History |
| Rawalpindi | Capt H A Wellesley MC | 1 55th Royal Gurkha (Frontier Force) | French Urdu Movements | |
| Lahore | Capt J N Farrington | No 8 Armoured Car Company | French History | British India. |
| Lahore | Det Maj V S Taylor | 23rd Sikh Pioneers | French Political Economy, Movements | |
| Quetta | Capt H H Stabile | 21st King George's Own Central India Horse | | |
| Quetta | Capt R H M Davison | 4th Hazara Pioneers | History Europe and U S A. | |
| Quetta | Capt J N Gordon | 1 10th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own). | Movements | |
| Quetta | Capt J R James | 3 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own) | Movements | |
| Quetta | Capt V L St P Huntley | 1 17th Frontier Force Rifles (Cole's) | German Political Economy. | |
| Quetta | Det Maj F I Roberts OBE | 2 10th Hyderabad Regiment (Derar) | History British India. | |
| Quetta | Capt F R G Scott | 2 10th Gurkha Rifles | Urdu Movements | |
| Muzrai | Capt C N Honear Dougan MC | 11 Brigade R H A | French History | British India |
| Muzrai | Capt H S Brewster DSO MC | 2nd Battery R F A | French History | British India. |
| Muzrai | Capt T D Fraser DSO | 2nd Lancers | Urdu History | British India |
| Muzrai | Capt A W Roche | The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) | History British India Movements | |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

BY AUTHORITY OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

19th January, 1921

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| I A O 20 London Gazette | 25 |
| I A O 21 Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 52 ——— | 25 |
| I A O 22 Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competi- tions | 25 |
| I A O 23 Military Training—Campaigns for General Study | 25—27 |
| I A O 24 Drill and Instructions—Signalling Classifica- tion | 27 |
| I A O 25 Correspondence—Telegrams | 27 |
| I A O 26 Organization—Designation Lucknow Area | 27 |
| I A O 27 British Army—Employment of reservist and dis- charged Warrant Officers and Non Commis- sioned Officers as Instructors at Schools etc | 27—28 |
| I A O 28 Demobilization—Indian | 28 |
| I A O 29 Rewards—Courtesy titles | 28 |
| I A O 30 Officers—Brevet Ranks | 28—29 |
| I A O 31 Accounts—Advances from Civil Treasuries | 29 |
| I A O 32 Royal Corps of Signals Mess | 29 |
| I A O 33 Cooks and Cooking | 29—30 |
| I A O 34 Organization—Re constitution of the General Stores Inspectorate of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps | 30 |
| I A O 35 Mess Dress—British Service Officers | 30 |
| I A O 36 Mess Dress—Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps | 30 |
| I A O 37 Putties—Wearing of ——— | 31 |
| I A O 38 Books—Educational Training—Indian Troops | 31 |
| Notice—Wanted—an unmarried British Ex Warrant or Non Commissioned Officer to act as School Ser- geant in the Bishop Cotton School Simla | 31 |
| Notice—Loss of a Green Canvas Bag belonging to Lieut Colonel C E. Seel, F.A.V.C. Rawalpindi | 32 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 14th December 1923 was received at Army Headquarters on the 9th January 1924. **I.A.O. 20.**
19th Jan. 1924.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 22 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order **I.A.O. 21.**
0091
M.S.

Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions.—India Army Orders Nos 523, 759 and 836 of 1923 are hereby cancelled. Cartridges, S. A. ball, .303-inch, Mark VII of the following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in musketry competitions during the current weapon training year.— **I.A.O. 22.**
13717
G.S.M.I.L.

June 1923 :—5th, 6th, 8th, 13th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 27th, and 29th.

July 1923 :—3rd, 12th, 16th, and 23rd.

August 1923 :—15th and 29th.

September 1923 —1st, 5th and 25th

October 1923 —3rd, 11th and 17th.

2. Units intending to participate in musketry competitions may indent on the arsenal or depot on which dependent for the quantity of ammunition required. Ammunition so issued will be counted against the normal allotment of the unit.

3. As the quantity of ammunition reserved for these competitions is limited, units will not demand more than is necessary.

4. Pistol ball ammunition that may be required will be issued from the latest date in stock.

Military Training—Campaigns for General Study.—It has been decided that the following campaign shall be the object of general study during the year 1924 — **I.A.O. 23.**
10014
G.S.M.I.L.

"The Russo-Japanese War, from 6th February 1904, to 24th August 1904 (including the battle of Nanshan but excluding operations at Port Arthur)."

I A O. 23 This campaign has been selected owing to the
19th Jan lack of adequate literature dealing with more
1924 recent campaigns of a mobile nature with forces
 of a moderate size

I A O 24. Drill and Instruction—Signalling Classification—In continuation of I A O 950 of 1923 the
 16288
G S M T I. Figure of Merit for artillery units will be calculated
 on the basis of the establishments published in
 A I (I) 853 of 1923

I A O 25 Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to
 Army Instruction (India) No 1014 of 1923

13410
G S S D "Engchief" has been registered as the abbrevi-
 ated telegraphic address corresponding to the full
 address "Engineer in Chief, Military Engineer
 Services" and will be taken into use forthwith

The abbreviated telegraphic address "Military
 Works" and corresponding full address "Director
 of Military Works" has been cancelled

I A O 26. Organization—With reference to I A O No
 1136 of 1921 paragraph 2 For the purposes of
 1160
G S S D correspondence, the designation "Lucknow Area"
 will cease to be used with effect from this date

All correspondence previously addressed to the
 Lucknow Area will be addressed to the 19th
 Indian Infantry Brigade

I A O 27. British Army—Employment of reservist and
 discharged W. O's and N C O's as instructors at
 4724
G S S D schools etc—Applications for the services of
 Reservist and discharged British Warrant and Non-
 Commissioned Officers as Physical Education
 Instructors, School Sergeants, etc, are sometimes
 received at Army Headquarters from Civil
 Employers

2 In order to assist candidates for such employ-
 ment a register of suitable Warrant and Non Com-
 missioned Officers will be kept by the Inspector,
 Physical Training, Army Headquarters, and Com-
 manding Officers are invited to submit applications
 for registration to him direct

3 Applications should be accompanied by —

(a) A statement of the applicant's age and
 service showing dates when due for transfer

to the Reserve or for discharge. Any certificates (Educational, Military or Civil) which the candidate holds, will be attached, in original, to the application. These will be returned after registration. I A.O. 27.
19th Jan.
1921.

(b) A certified copy of the applicant's Company Conduct Sheet.

(c) A recommendation by the Commanding Officer as to his general character and suitability for employment as an instructor in schools, etc.

4 Candidates will be eligible for transfer to the Reserve under King's Regulations, 1923.

5 Applicants who have been registered for employment should notify the Inspector of Physical Training of any change in their addresses and should also inform him if they wish their names to be removed from the register.

Demobilization—Indian.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 51 of 27th December 1923. I A.O. 28.
A/25305
A. G. E.

Paragraph 1.—In the third line of "A" insert "or B."

Rewards, Courtesy Titles.—It is notified for guidance of all concerned that all documents connected with recommendations for the grant of courtesy titles under paragraph 640 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, must always be treated as strictly confidential. I A.O. 29.
A/21223
A. G. E.

Moreover that, when, under paragraph 13 of the memorandum of instructions that accompanied the Government of India, Army Department, memorandum No. 210771 (A.D.) dated the 6th April 1923, it is found necessary to ascertain whether a person recommended for a courtesy title would be willing to accept a mark of such favour from Government, he should not, under any circumstances whatsoever, be informed of the specific recommendation underlying that enquiry.

Officers.—The question having arisen in regard to the position, in respect of regimental matters, of Commandants holding brevet rank in these regiments I A.O. 30.
A/21029
A. G. E.

I.A.O. 30. which have several battalions, the following instructions are published for information :—
16th Jan. 1924. Brevet rank in the Army is distinct from rank :

rank does not take precedence in purely regiment matters over a Commandant of equivalent rank the former is the junior in regimental rank.

According to paragraph 1142, King's Regulation the senior combatant officer present at mess is responsible for the maintenance of discipline, this would imply the senior officer according to regimental rank in the case of a regimental mess

I.A.O. 31.

M. A. G.'s n/o
 No 1511-At
 dated 3rd
 621 May 1924

Accounts—Instances have come to notice in which Station Orders received in support of emergent advances from Civil Treasuries have not been issued on I.A.F.A.-205 in accordance with the instructions contained in I.A.O. 999 of 1921. All officers who authorise advances on Station Orders are directed to comply strictly with the terms of the above India Army Order. Treasury Officers are being instructed to decline to accept orders for such advances unless preferred on I.A.F.A.-205.

I.A.O. 32.

A/24953
 A. G. 11

Royal Corps of Signals' Mess.—War Office letter No 103-Misc 2558-(A G-7-Sigs), dated the 17th December 1923 regarding Royal Corps of Signals' Headquarter Officers' Mess Fund is published as an annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned

I.A.O. 33.

55410
 G M G & A

Cooks and Cooking.—Reference I A O No. 481 of 1922 The following amendments are made to the Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary, 1922 —

Page 19, Section 3, *Rations and messing allowance*. Reconstruct first sentence as follows :—

“At present the ration for British Troops in India consists of a ration in kind (the component parts of which are laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 14) and a cash allowance of 3½ annas per man per diem.”

Page 19, Section 3, *Quartermaster responsible for rations*. In first line of paragraph for “919” substitute “1259,” and in second line for “536” substitute “19”

Page 21, Section 3, *Cooking Fuel. Delete the words "and families."* **I.A.O. 32.**
10th Jan.
1924.

Page 23, line 18 *For "Supply and Transport Corps" substitute "Indian Army Service Corps."*

Page 25, line 29 *For "Supply and Transport" substitute "Indian Army Service Corps."*

Page 28, line 20. *For "6½" substitute "3½"*

Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate or the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.—In future the Inspectorate of General Stores will also be responsible for the inspection of clothing and footwear for the troops. **I.A.O. 31.**
55537
Q.M.G. 2.

2 The reconstituted Inspectorate will in future be known as the Inspectorate of Stores and Clothing and the Chief Inspector will be styled the Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing (C I S C). The remaining inspectors will be styled as shown in the Appendix to this Order.

Mess Dress—British Service Officers—The following amendments are made to the undermentioned India Army Orders in accordance with Army Order No 375 of 1923 — **I.A.O. 35.**
54411
Q.M.G. 12-B.

1 Annexure to India Army Order No 600 of 1922—

Paragraph 1(c), line 3 *After "officers" insert "below field rank."*

Paragraph 1(e), line 4 *After "Officers" insert "below field rank."*

2 Annexure to India Army Order No 777 of 1923—

Paragraph 3, line 2 *After "worn" insert "by all officers below field rank."*

Mess Dress—Indian Territorial Force, Medical Corps—With reference to India Army Order No 572 of 1923, details of the cloth mess dress for the Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps are published as an annexure to this Order **I.A.O. 36**
41965
Q.M.G. 12-B.

2 A metal "T" ($\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height) will be worn on the shoulder straps of the jacket below the badges of rank.

I.A.O. 37. Putties—Wearing of—The following information
 19th Jan. regarding the service pattern puttie is published :—
 1924.

3187
 I Q M G-12 B

(c) The service pattern for all dismounted soldiers and followers is Stock No 2422—shed Stock port No 1

(u) That for mounted troops has not yet been decided and experiments are still in progress.

2 The Home service pattern has been issued lately to use up surplus stocks but is too expensive for Indian use. The balance in hand will as far as possible be kept for mounted troops till a mounted pattern is sealed. Further, various war stocks have, since 1920, been issued provisionally.

3 No puttie except the Home service pattern can be used on normal men without one turn

I.A.O. 38 Educational Training—Indian Troops—Books—
 14043
 G. S. M. I. 2
 With reference to India Army Order 925 of 1923, the following amendments will be made to the prices quoted therein —

Against "An English Grammar". For (Price 8 annas) substitute (Price 12 annas).

Against "An English Reading Book" For (Price 9 annas) substitute (Price 12 annas)

Against "Citizenship in India" For (Price 15 annas) substitute (Price Re 1 annas 6).

J S SHELA,
 Lieut-General,

Offg Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE.

Required at the Bishop Cotton School, Simla, at the end of February or early March 1924, unmarried British Ex-Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officer to act as School Sergeant. Must be in possession of, at least, a 2nd Class Physical Training Certificate, able to coach in games and instruct in boxing. -

A/21958

A. G. L.

Pay Rs. 120 per month (rising to Rs. 150 if satisfactory).

With free quarters, board, fuel and light.

Applications to be submitted to the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters, in accordance with India Army Order No. 27 of 1924.

NOTICE.

Lost while disembarking Bombay, 6th October 1923 :-A green canvas hat box, size about 15 inches square, addressed Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Steel, passenger per S. S. "Marglen".

Will any individual discovering the box, kindly communicate with Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Steel, R.A.V.C., D.A.D.V.S., Rawalpindi District, Rawalpindi.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 21 of 1924.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 52.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following Appointments —

02918

M. S. I.

Colonel R D Marjoribanks, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be temporary Assistant Adjutant General (Mobilization, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters) Dated 10th December 1923

32287

O.M.G. 9.

Captain W M Tate, I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain K. J Gabbett, I A O C, vacated Dated 10th December 1923

Commands—Districts, etc

02525

M. S. I.

Colonel H Rowan-Robinson, C M O, D S O, British Service, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Peshawar District, *vice* Colonel H Karlake, C M O, D S O, British Service, vacated Dated 16th October 1923

02551

M. S. I.

Colonel O W. Haslehurst, 10th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel D Deane, D S O, I A, vacated Dated 20th December 1923.

32258

M. S. I.

Major R H Farren, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor, Artillery School, Kakul Dated the 23rd December 1923

0840

M. S. I.

Major C J S LeCorm, M C, 2nd Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, attached Indian Signal Corps, to be Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona, Dated the 23rd September 1923.

Captain A D F Thomason, 6th (D C O) Lancers, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated the 28th August 1923

13463
M B. I.

Captain A C Craighead, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, United Provinces District, Dehra Dun, *vice* Major J A A Kernahan, Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 4th November 1923

17595
D M B. I. B.

Captain V Bhusan M.B., Indian Medical Service, (T C), to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Rawalpindi District, Jhelum, from the 16th July 1923, to the 2nd November 1923, inclusive, *vice* Captain R C Watts, M.D., Indian Medical Service, vacated

18120
D M B. I. B.

Captain K R K. Iyengar, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Jullundur, *vice* Captain D W. Beamish, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 14th December 1923

26029
D M B. I. B.

Commands—Districts

INDIA ARMY ORDER No 385 OF 1919

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments under the terms of Army Instruction (India), No 312 of 1919 —

Major A T Frost R A M C, to be Consulting Dermatologist in India, with the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel, with effect from the 1st April 1919

Major T H Scott, DSO, M.C., R A M C, to be Consulting Dermatologist in India, with the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel, with effect from the 2nd January 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

4th Gurkha Rifle Group

2nd Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

(Frontier Force).

Major H T Molloy, DSO, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H St G S Scott, DSO, appointed Commandant Dated 10th November 1923

Captain A W Adams, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers Dated 6th July 1923

Captain H L Hill, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles Dated 16th July 1923

Lieutenant W E Merrill, 15th Lancers Dated 18th July 1923

Captain C W Stevens, 5th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment Dated 14th August 1923

Lieutenant J B Cunningham, 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A C Ellery, 4th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs). Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A H J Snelling, 1st Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry) Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A B R Leech, 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment Dated 24th August 1923

Captain J R Carles, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs) Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A D Young, 1st Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry. Dated 24th August 1923

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 2nd Class

01609/05
R. S. 2. Major E Lorimer, 15th Lancers Dated 20th December 1923

Appointments—(Ordnance)

22287
M. S. 1. Lieutenant Colonel G G Woods, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rangpur, ~~in~~ ^{for} Lieutenant-Colonel W B Walker, R.A., vacated Dated 15th December 1923

Leave—Officers out of India

03938
M. S. 1. Major General (local Lieutenant General) Sir G F MacMunn, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O., British Service, Quartermaster General in India, 29 days privilege leave,

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) J. Whitehead, C.M.G., D.S.O., Director of Organisation, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

02974
M. S. I.

Colonel H F Salt, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03040
M. S. I.

(This officer will vacate his appointment on expiration of the leave granted)

Colonel F S Keen, D.S.O., Indian Army, G.S.O., 1st grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

02907
M. S. I.

Major B H Brown, Royal Artillery, Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, an extension of leave on medical certificate for 6 months, in continuation of the leave granted in annexure to India Army Order No 673 of 1923 as amended by annexure to India Army Order No 908 of 1923

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant H Pluck, I.M.L., Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months, viz, privilege leave for 3 months and 17 days under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1920 and remainder leave on private affairs under the leave rules of 1889

7808
LQ M G I 2111.

2 India Army Order No 557 of 1923 as far as it pertains to this officer is hereby cancelled

In the annexure to India Army Order No 673 of 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Captain R C Penney, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, for 39 read 38 days privilege leave

02709
M. S. I.

Leave—Officers in and out of India

Captain (Temporary Major) V W Roche, The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, combined leave for one year (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

02708
M. S. I.

(This officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the 18th January 1924).

Furlough and Leave—(Warrant Officers).

The undermentioned Warrant Officer, is granted leave out of India —

3656
Q M G O. Sub Conductor W Palmer, I A O C, furlough for twelve months on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889

(India Army Order No 590 of 1923 as far as it relates to this warrant officer is cancelled)

Reference annexure to India Army Order No 792 of 1923, Sub Conductor R B Hayes I A O C, is granted an extension of 17 days furlough, with effect from the 9th November 1923

Q A M N S I—Retirements

Senior Nursing Sister Miss C O'Brien is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 30th January 1924

REWARDS—GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE

A 2102
A O O List of individuals granted "Mentioned in Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1924

The list is divided into the following categories —

- (1) Non commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, and Infantry units
- (2) Indian non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery
- (3) Hindustani and lascars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps
- (4) Miscellaneous

No 6779, Bugle Major Padamsing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), vice No 6872, Havildar Santbir Ale, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st April 1923

No 4179, Havildar Ram Sing Thapa, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, vice No 3435, Havildar Soondar Sing, deceased, with effect from 31st March 1921

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 82, Trumpeter Khiyali Ram 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse

No 95, Acting Lance Dafadar Fazar Ali, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse

No 17, Lance Dafadar Mani Ram, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

No 18, Lance Dafadar Rikhi Ram 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

No 26, Naik (Drum Major) Basant Singh 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment

No 400, Lance Naik Taj Beg 10th Battalion 16th Punjab Regiment

No 970, Sepoy Gurdit Singh 10th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 1641, Sepoy (Musician) A B Clayton, 2nd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

No 1935, Sepoy Dittu 2nd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment

No 2184, Lance Naik Gangu Ghurth 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 7306, Rifleman Bagesing Gurung 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

United Provinces District

No 10020, Dafadar Wilayat Ali Khan, 15th Lancers, vice No 833, Dafadar Mohd. Din, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st February 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 713 (pensioner), Naik Gagan Singh, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

No 3433, Sepoy Nazir Ali, 3rd Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Rawalpindi District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 31, Havildar Karam Din, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, *inc* No 3793, Havildar Bishan Singh, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st August 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 4005, Sepoy Lal Din, 5th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 352, Naik Nizam Din, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 44[D], Sepoy Purshotam 4th Battalion, 10th Hyderabad Regiment

No 45[D], Sepoy Lachmanji, 4th Battalion, 10th Hyderabad Regiment

No 5077, Rifleman Sahabir Ale 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

No 5195, Rifleman Sete Ghale, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 39[D], Sepoy Bhikaji 4th Battalion, 16th Hyderabad Regiment

No 5349, Rifleman Dhansing Gharti, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

Lahore District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 15, Dafadar Hakim Singh 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Mhow's Horse, *inc* No 7, Dafadar Partab Singh, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 22nd October 1923

No 10014, Lance Dafadar Ram Singh, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 10013, Sowar Ali Muhammad Khan, 1 D S.M., 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 2525, Naik Babu Jagdale, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2528, Lance Naik Gangaram Shiva, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2725, Sapper Sundar Singh, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2910, Sapper Daula Sayanna, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 3116, Sapper Poshati Lakshiman Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 3012, Lance Naik Gopal Singh, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 10186, Lance Naik Gopal Hiru 10th Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3003, Naik Dasandha Singh 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity

No 19019, Sowar Shashb Muhammad Usman, 0th Royal Deccan Horse

No 2519 Sapper Baji Kadam Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2611 Lance Naik Ishar Singh Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2743 Sapper Umar Din Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 3008 Naik Mansa Singh 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Central Provinces District

Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

No 7024, Dafadar Yakub Khan, 17th Queen Victoria's Own P. & M. Horse, vice No 5011, Squadron Dafadar Major Nihal Singh, promoted Jemadar with effect from 1st October 1922.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 8, Lance Naik Vishram Dhondn 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles

No 736, Rifleman Fateh Singh, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles

No 4772, Naik Ude Singh, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

No 4790, Lance Naik Chanan Singh 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 4858, Naik Lehna Singh 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

Bombay District

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 153, Acting Lance Dafadar Fateh Mahomed, Governor's Body Guard Bombay

Madras District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 4, Havildar N Savielle 10th Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers, with effect from 1st January 1924

No 2035, Havildar Sapuran Singh, 3rd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, *nee* Havildar Ditta Singh, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 11th December 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2825, Sapper Minnisami Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 2771, Sapper Masilamoni Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 2602, Sapper Narayanasami, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 2668, Sapper Minnisami Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 12, Private Joseph 2nd Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers

No 5917, Rifleman Daulat Sing Rayat, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

No 5025, Naik Bal Bahadur Mall, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 10329, acting Lance Dafadar Hazara Singh, 15th Lancers

No 3030, Lance Dafadar Rahimdad Khan, 32nd Lancers

No 5051B, Sepoy Bulaka Singh, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Presidency and Assam District

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 145, Sowai Sher Khan, Governor's Body-Guard, Bengal

No 3350, Lance Naik Karam Ali 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 3502, Sepoy Ujjal Khan, 1th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

Allahabad Brigade Area

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 9 B, Lance Naik Jai Ram, 10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 172 A, Lance Naik Lachhmian, 10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 4976, Naik Narainswamy 10th Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Delhi Brigade Area

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 610 Squadron Dafadar Major Sarain Singh, 10th King George's Own Lancers, vice No 2187, Honorary Jemadar Sundar Singh transferred to pension & establishment with effect from 1st July 1921

No 501, Havildar Lala, V C, 3rd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment, *vice* No 294, Havildar Gyan Singh, promoted Jemadar, with effect from the 1st April 1921

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 608, Sowar Ghulam Mohammed 19th King George's Own Lancers

No 1, Sepoy Tatia Sinda 10th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 22 Naik Andrew Selore, 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 41 Sepoy Allah Buksh 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 1190, Naik Aziz Din 3rd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

No 1191, Sepoy Nathu, 3rd, Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

Poona District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 6670, Regimental Dafadar Major Shadul Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), *vice* No 6942, Squadron Quartermaster Dafadar Maru Singh, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st October 1923

No 50018, Havildar Shiwram Shambhunak 5th Royal Battalion, 5th Madras Light Infantry, *vice* No 2487, Havildar Sheikh Abdul Rehman II transferred to pension establishment with effect from 8th May 1921

No 3004 Havildar Sham Singh 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, *vice* No 1098 Havildar Sandar Singh transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 17th April 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 6960, Lance Dafadar Asghar Khan 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1503, Havildar Nand Ram, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jnt Regiment, vice No 3, Kalka Parshad, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th December 1922

No 3001, Havildar Gopal Singh, 4th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, vice No 792, Havildar Jndh Singh, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th October 1921

No 2 A, Band Havildar Rajiya, 1st Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, vice No 2500, Havildar Tej Singh, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 19th November 1922

No 2950, Havildar Gothe Gnrung 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, vice No 2069, Havildar Ran Singh Thapa transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 30th October 1920

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 989, Naik Sant Singh 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

No 2330, Lance Naik Kishen Singh 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

No 1127 Naik Kishen Singh 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 4601, Naik Fateh Khan 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 4619, Sepoy Daulat Khan 1st Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 30124 Lance Havildar Ram More 3rd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 2704, Naik Thomas De'Cruz 4th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles

No 11, Naik Fateh Din, 1st Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment

No 802, Sepoy Lachhman Lall 1st Battalion 7th Rajput Regiment

No 948, Sepoy Haji Mohammed 2nd Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 1510, Sepoy Balla, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment

No 2602, Sepoy (Musician) Arjan Singh, 3rd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment

No 1127, Naik Muhammed Din, 2nd Battalion,
2nd Punjab Regiment

No 1084, Sepoy Madad Khan, 2nd Battalion,
2nd Punjab Regiment

No 720, Sepoy Prema Ram, 4th Battalion, 9th
Jat Regiment

No 51, Sepoy Jug Lall, 4th Battalion, 9th
Jat Regiment

No 62, Naik Bahram Khan, 1st Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 1692, Naik Bagh Ali, 3rd Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 1690, Naik Kutab Din, 3rd Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 3368, Sepoy Dilawar Khan, 5th Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 3958, Sepoy Fazal Din, 5th Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 2249, Rifleman Chokiamboo Limbu, 1st
Battalion 10th Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good
Conduct" without gratuity*

No 12, Sepoy Dad Muhamed, 4th Harwar Pioneers

No 068, Sepoy (Lance Naik) Nawab Khan 2nd
Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 10, Naik Nizam Ali Khan, 4th Battalion 9th
Jat Regiment

No 2322, Sepoy (Pipe Major) Niaz Ali, 3rd Batta-
lion, 10th Baluch Regiment

Waziristan District

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service with
annuity"*

No 7, Squadron Dafadar Major Sohan Singh,
7th Light Cavalry, vice pensioned Regimental
Dafadar Major Musa Khan, deceased, with effect
from 20th February 1923

No 2290, Company Quartermaster Havildar
Bishen Singh, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers,
vice No 1711, Havildar Budh Singh, transferred
to pension establishment, with effect from 1st
September 1920

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 32 OF 1924

THE WAR OFFICE,

London, S W 1

17th December, 1923

103 Misc 12558 (A G 7 Sigs)

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

CORPS MEMORANDUM No 15 1923

Royal Corps of Signals Headquarter Officers' Mess Fund

1 Approval has been given by the Army Council for the Officers' Mess of the Signal Training Centre to be considered as a Headquarter Mess in accordance with paragraphs 1466, 1468 and 1470 K R

2 It has been decided by the Corps Committee that the initial contribution under paragraphs 1466 and 1468 K R shall, for the present, be £5

It has further been decided that an annual subscription under paragraph 1470 K R shall be levied and that this subscription shall be one day's regimental pay

3 In order to facilitate the collection of the initial contribution and annual subscription referred to in paragraph 2 instructions (vide paragraphs 4 and 5) are being issued to the Corps Agents to credit the sums to the Headquarter Officers' Mess Fund from the pay of officers who bank with Messrs Lloyd's Bank, Limited (Cox's Branch), without personal instructions from the officers concerned, but subject to immediate re-credit if any officers wish to make other arrangements for payment

These instructions are being issued in order to save correspondence and in anticipation of agreement by officers. It is however, to be distinctly understood that if an officer wishes to pay the initial contribution and/or annual subscription by personal remittance or Bankers Order, etc, he may at once notify the Agents to that effect, instructing them to re-credit his pay with the sums deducted

No 1141, Lance Naik Ahmed Din, 94th Battery
Royal Field Artillery

III—Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 5032, Lascar Badlu, Allahabad Arsenal

No 8, Tindal Abdul Karim Rawalpindi Arsenal

No 30, Tindal Sakhawat Fort William Depot

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 5009, Tindal Binda, Allahabad Arsenal

No 7004, Tindal Wali Ahmed, Quetta Arsenal

IV—Miscellaneous

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1, Havildar Nanak Chand, 1st Battalion
13th Frontier Force Rifles, vice No 1605/A
Havildar Fattah Khan, transferred to pension
establishment, with effect from 6th May 1923

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No .3393, Naik Mohammad Ali 5th Battalion
7th Rajput Regiment

No 168, Sepoy Rattan Singh 1st Battalion, 11th
Sikh Regiment

No 336, Naik Farman Ali 1st Battalion, 13th
Frontier Force Rifles

No 163, Lance Naik Nur Ahmad 5th Battalion,
14th Punjab Regiment

No 3090, Sepoy Ghulam Mohd. 3rd Battalion,
16th Punjab Regiment

No 1262, Sepoy Hackra Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1291, Sepoy Lala Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1637, Sepoy Deetla, Malwa Bhil Corps

No 167, Lance Naik Ram Sagar Sukul, British
Envoy's Escort, Nepal.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1261, Sepoy Nimba, Mewar Bhil Corps

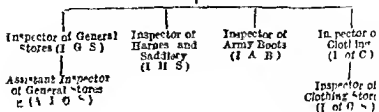
ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 34 of
1924

Appendix to I A. O No

Q M G

(D E O S)

Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 36 OF
1924

Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps

Men's Jacket—Blue cloth (Altona), lined with scarlet silk serge, with black velvet roll collar

Pointed cuffs of black velvet, 6-inches deep at the points and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind, fastened with three small buttons.

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points: rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

Four small buttons and button holes down the front

Scarlet cloth edging round button of jacket and up to lower end of lapels

Badges of rank in metal.

*Collar badges worn on the lapels

*Buttons of Corps pattern

Men's Vest—White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons

Overalls—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripe, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

Boots—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

* When pattern approved

I.A.O. 47. Reserves, Indian Army.—It is probable that the training of all reservists of the fighting units of the Indian Army will be carried out in the financial year 1924 25

24th Jan. 1924.
A/25125
A. G. 2

2 The following preliminary instructions are issued as a guide to all concerned in organizing the training of the recently formed reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers (excluding Gurkha groups and the 1-4th Hazara Pioneers), and to enable Officers Commanding Reservists to consider their plans in the event of reservist's training being ordered for 1924 25

3 Normal number of reservists to be called up— It is intended that, normally, class A reservists will not be trained in the same financial year (April to March) in which they join the reserve, and that class B reservists will not be trained until the second year after they have joined class B of the reserve. When, therefore the reserve has been filled and is being maintained at establishment by automatic transfer of men from the colours, not more than $\frac{2}{3}$ of class A and $\frac{1}{3}$ of class B will be trained annually

The maximum number of reservists to be trained in a normal year will therefore work out as follows (vide appendices to Army Instruction, India, No 890 of 1923), for an infantry regiment of 6 regular battalions

| | |
|--|-----|
| $\frac{2}{3}$ of 385 class "A" reservists | 256 |
| $\frac{1}{3}$ of 1135 class "B" reservists | 567 |
| Total | 823 |

Allowing a percentage for casualties, unfits, and men who fail to attend for training, the above total may be expected to be reduced to (say) 750. The figures are calculated for the largest regiment of Indian infantry. The number of reservists to be trained in other infantry and pioneer regiments will be less in proportion.

4 Number of reservists for training in 1924 25— If training is ordered for 1924 25, the only reservists who will be called up for training during that year will be those of class A and of classes I and II (now provisionally included under Class B)

who joined the reserve previous to 31st March 1924 I.A.O. 47.
 All such men will be called up for training but 24th Jan.
 no others. Men of class B proper, who joined 1924
 that class during the year 1923-24, will not be
 trained till 1925-26

It is anticipated that, by the 31st March 1924, only $\frac{1}{3}$ of the establishment of class A will be attained and it is estimated that the total number of reservists actually to be trained in the ensuing year for an average 6 battalion regiment will fall somewhat short of the figures given in paragraph 3 above for a normal year

5 Organization by "batches" for training—
 So far as can be foreseen, the governing factor in deciding on the number of reservists to be called up for training at one time will be range accommodation available, and it is anticipated that this may limit the number to a maximum of 250. Obviously class A reservists should not be trained with class B, and class B reservists should preferably be trained with men of that class who have a similar amount of reserve service. It is suggested, therefore, that reservists be called up in batches, class B being subdivided into senior and junior categories according to length of service in the reserve, as follows—

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| Class A | 250 |
| Class B (seniors) | 250 |
| Class B (juniors) | 250 |

It is realized, however, that it may not always be possible to adhere closely to this arrangement because it is necessary to fix dates for training with special reference to the convenience and agricultural necessities of the men to be trained, and that these conditions vary with the different classes of reservists

6 Suitable season for training—In view of the strenuous nature of the month's course, it would appear advisable to carry out the training during the cold weather, but it may not be possible in every case to do this. The training of territorials must not be allowed to interfere with the training of reservists. The latter must have precedence over the former

I.A.O. 47.**24th Jan.****1924.**

7. Provision of staff.—There are various alternative methods of providing training staff. It would appear advisable for a permanent staff to be provided for one season's training, and it would be advantageous if this staff could be found wholly from one battalion, an internal security battalion per regiment being the most suitable one if available. In any case, if such a staff is permanently employed for a whole season the personnel of it should not again be so employed for some years.

For a batch of 250 reservists the training battalion will call upon one or more active battalions for the following staff :—

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----|
| | British officers | 1 |
| | Indian officers | 4 |
| | Coy. havildar major | 1 |
| | Coy. quartermaster havildar | 1 |
| | Pay havildar | 1 |
| Instructors | Havildars | 5 |
| | Naicks | 5 |
| | Lance-naicks | 5 |
| | Sepoys | 15 |

The provision of this staff is a serious tax on active battalions. By reducing the number of batches and increasing their numerical size, Officers Commanding reservists will reduce the period during which this staff will have to be provided.

If a batch falls below 200, none of the above staff will be allowed except instructors, who will be available on the following scale :—

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Havildar | 1 per 50 reservists. |
| Naick .. | 1 per 50 reservists. |
| L-naick | 1 per 50 reservists. |
| Sepoys .. | 3 per 50 reservists. |

Unless engaged on other duties, British officers of the Indian Territorial Force attached to Training battalions should whenever possible be employed in training reservists. This will obviate the necessity for calling on active battalions to provide British officers for this purpose.

8. Points for consideration of Officers Commanding Reservists, in calling up reservists for training.—As

a result of the points brought forward in the preceeding paragraphs, Officers Commanding reservists will take the following factors into consideration :—

I.A.O. 47.

24th Jan.

1924.

- (a) Range accommodation available
- (b) Advisability of calling up reservists in batches
- (c) Suitable season for training, having special reference to the convenience of the men
- (d) Convenience of Officers Commanding active battalions who will be called upon to provide the training staff for the training period

9 Rules regarding provision of followers, special allowances, etc., allowed to Commandants Training Battalions on account of reservists training—Will be published later

10 Musketry course—Details will be published later

11 Clothing—

(i) The rules regarding clothing for reservists of infantry and pioneers (except Gurkhas and the 4th Hazara pioneers) are laid down in Army Instruction (India), No 713 of 1923

(ii) Clothing for reservists of all branches of the service, who were transferred to Reserve prior to August 1923, is held by, or will be sent after manufacture to, the Mobilization Clothing Depot, Lahore. Indents for these reservists should be forwarded to the O O, Mobilization Clothing Depot, Lahore. Items which are available will be at once issued, the remaining items will be supplied as they become available

12 Equipment—

(i) Arms and accoutrements for reservists are held in deposit in depots on behalf of Officers Commanding reservists

(ii) Oil or stores required in connection with the training of reservists, will be issued on loan by the I A O C on the scales authorized for Indian Infantry in the proportion necessary for the numbers actually present for training

I.A.O. 47
24th Jan
1924.

(iii) To avoid delay in issue, officers responsible for reservist's training must give the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned as much notice as possible of the number of sets of arms and accoutrements to be withdrawn from deposit, and will, at the same time, submit indents for other stores required

Full particulars regarding the consignee and the date on which the equipment is required must be given

13 *Accommodation*—Reservists will be housed in any accommodation in the lines of the training battalion which is not at the time required for the personnel of the training battalion. Reservists for whom accommodation cannot be found in the lines will be placed under canvas

The new scales for accommodation for Indian training battalions which it is hoped, will be issued shortly, will include storage accommodation for rifles and equipment of reservists. Storage accommodation for reservists' kits is already sanctioned, vide Army Instruction, India No 150 of 1922

14 Commandants training battalions will submit, as early as possible, direct to Army Headquarters their detailed proposals for the calling up of their reservists for training, in anticipation of sanction being accorded to reservist training in 1924-25

I.A.O. 48.

Case 1 116733
A G O

Battle Honours—Indian Army—Since claims to Battle Honours for many units are still outstanding attention is invited to India Army Order No 812 of 26th November 1923, with a view to that matter receiving immediate attention

I.A.O. 49

AP221
A G O

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—To enable Army Headquarters to fill vacancies for acting Battery Serjeant Majors or acting Battery Quartermaster Serjeants in Artillery, Army Forms B 77 as laid down in Item 62 (a) I A F Z 2000—Regimental Section—will be submitted quarterly to the Adjutant General in India through the prescribed channel

The Army Forms B 77 for 1st January 1924 should be forwarded as soon as possible

Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental charge during the Great War.—Consequent on the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 1030 of 1923, defining the term "public stores" used in Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1921, all claims for the grant of compensation which, owing to the wider interpretation of the term, are now rendered eligible for consideration should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India, through the proper channel for official correspondence and the controller of military accounts concerned, without delay. Only those claims which are clearly covered by Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1030 of 1923, should be submitted

I.A.O. 50.

24th Jan. 1924.

A/14707

A G -19

Re assessment of pension of re employed pensioners of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery.—The following extract from War Office, letter No 7 India 2686 F 3, dated the 6th September 1923, is published for information and guidance —

I.A.O. 51.

A/20063

A G -10

"I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that pensioners from the Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, who draw their pensions under Indian rules under Army Order 47 of 1920, are entitled to be treated in all respects as though their service had been with the Indian Army, and consequently any re assessment which would be admissible in respect of Indian military pensioners under Army Instruction (India) No 171 of 1921, or similar Army Instructions, is admissible and chargeable against British funds, in respect of pensioners of the Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, provided that when a re assessment is made in respect of subsequent service, such service was given in an Imperial unit, and that during such further service pension was not paid".

Interior Economy, Indian Army—Paragraph 75 of the Bombay Sea Customs Manual (1922 edition) relative to the exemption from customs tariff of

I.A.O. 52.

AM2033

A G -11

I.A.O 55
24th Jan.
1924.

Stock Forms, Calcutta, the officer or subordinate receiving them, will personally count the forms and certify on the cover of each book as to the correctness of its contents

- (c) All books whether in use or not will be kept under lock and key.
- (d) If a change in charge takes place, the relieving officer will satisfy himself as to the correctness of the balance of books in hand and of the unused forms in the book in current use at the time of relief and will sign a certificate to that effect.
- (e) The forms will invariably be used in the order in which they are machine numbered
- (f) Each form issued will have impressed on it the office seal. If no seal is available, the name of the office from which the form is issued will be endorsed in the space provided for this purpose over the initials of the issuing officer.
- (g) On completion, each book will bear a certificate that the number of counterfoils in it is correct and each counterfoil is properly completed

I A O No 727 of 1919 and I A O No 575 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

I A O. 56. Losses—Reference India Army Order No 811 of 1923. It is notified for information that losses in or between ordnance and clothing establishments will still continue to be dealt with by Commands under the provisions of note 2, paragraph 6, of the revise of paragraphs 1 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, 1919

I.A.O. 57. Mobilization Equipment of Internal Security Units—It is notified for information that India Army Order No 130 of 1923 does not override paragraph 189, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I. Units will still continue to keep spare barrels for machine guns in their possession

Military Widows' Fund, British Service—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 263 of 1923 — **I A.O. 58.**
24th Jan. 1924.

Paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 263 of 1923, is amended as follows — **(Q M & Branch)**

For Rs 12 read Rs 10

For Rs 5,000 to Rs 6,000 read Rs 5,850 to Rs 8,250

CORRIGENDUM

Accounts—The following amendment is made to Special India Army Order No 4 S of 1923 — **I A.O. 59.**

Appendix F, paragraph 6.—In line 13 after the word "prepared" add "in duplicate". **MS A/18707
A G 18**

2 Attention is also directed to the instructions contained in the following clauses 1 and 2 of the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Separate forms should be used for these two branches of the Royal Artillery

3 The particular unit of the Signal Service must always be shown on A F N-1513

Corrigendum—In the certificate published as an annexure to India Army Order No 901, dated 11th December 1923, under heading "Return" for "Return fare of the class occupied" read "Single fare of the class occupied" **I A.O. 60.**
**28449
D.H.S. & B.**

J S SHEA,

Lieut General,

Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 44
of 1924

War Office,
London, S W,
18th December 1923

107-Misc/591 (S D S)

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to state, with reference to your letter No 11534/6 (M T 2), dated 14th October 1923, that warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps who are ex army schoolmasters, on leaving the Service, are recognised by the Board of Education as trained certificated teachers. They must, however, be recommended for such recognition by the Army Council.

I am to say that this recognition is not accorded until they are actually employed by a civil education authority.

I am to add that service in Army Children's Schools only is recognised for the purpose of increments of salary in civil employment.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(Sd) B B CUBITT.

His Excellency

The Commander in Chief
in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 51
or 1924.

Army Council Instruction No. 406 of 1923.

ADMISSION TO HOSPITAL—REASON FOR ADMISSION
NOT TO BE RECORDED IN PART II ORDERS.

The reason for which a soldier is admitted¹³
hospital will not be recorded in Part II Orders.

35-Genl. No. 2837 (A.G.-Sec)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

30th January 1924,

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|--|-------|
| I A. O 61 London Gazette | 77 |
| I A. O 62 Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 53 of— | 77 |
| I A. O 63 Schools of Instruction—Last Ration Certificates of Students attending— | 77 |
| I A. O 64 Courses of Instruction—Signalling | 77 |
| I A. O 65 Army Sports—Suspension of Boxers | 77 |
| I A. O 66 Demobilization—Indian—Disbandment of 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment | 77 |
| I A. O 67 Appointments and Promotions—British | 78—79 |
| I A. O 68 Ceremonial—St George's Flags | 79 |
| I A. O 69 Ac | |
| 1924 | 79—80 |
| I A. O 70 Correspondence—Regimental Records 32nd Punjab Regiment | 80 |
| I A. O 71 Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force—Conditions of Service | 80 |
| I A. O 72 Passages—Sea—Difficulty in obtaining non entitled return passage by transport for Departmental Warrant Officers who proceed to the United Kingdom on leave | 80—81 |
| I A. O 73 Movements—Sea—Erroneous labelling of baggage by individuals embarking on transports | 81 |
| I A. O 74 Courses of Instruction—I A. S. C Training Establishment | 81 |
| I A. O 75 I A. S. C Officers Establishment | 81—82 |
| I A. O 76 Equipment—Disposal of rusted Barbed Wire | 82 |
| I A. O 77 Equipment Regulation (India)—Part II—Correction List No 4 of 1923 | 82 |
| I A. O 78 Equipment Regulation (India)—Parts I & II—Amendments to— | 82—83 |
| I A. O 79 Dress—Medals—General Service Medal and ribbon | 83 |
| I A. O 80 Boarded out Cavalry Horses—Corrigendum | 83 |
| I A. O 81 Books—Physical Training India 1923 | 83 |
| I A. O 81-I Books—Trained Soldiers Table Card (India) | 83 |
| I A. O 81-II Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competitive Games 1923—Vernacular editions | 83—84 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 21st, 25th and 28th Decem- I A O 61.
ber 1923, together with the supplement to the last 30th Jan.
named, were received at Army Headquarters on the 1924.
22nd January 1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No I.A.O 62.
53 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.,
which have been approved by His Excellency the
Commander in Chief in India, is published as an
Annexure to this Order

Schools of Instruction—Last Ration Certificates I A O. 63.
for students attending—It has been brought to
notice that a number of students arrive at schools
of instruction without any information as to the
date to which they had been rationed by their
units. All officers commanding units will ensure
that Last Ration Certificates are despatched to the
commandants of schools of instruction, for all stu-
dents undergoing courses, so that they arrive before
the commencement of the course. Non receipt of
these certificates causes unnecessary complication in
ration accounts

Courses of Instruction—Signalling—With refer I A.O 64.
ence to India Army Orders Nos 910 (paragraph 1)
and 961 of 1923, the 6th Royal Corps of Signals
Qualifying Course, Maresfield, will commence on the
1st of May 1924.

Army Sports—Matters in connection with the I.A.O 65.
Army Sports Central Board are published as an
Annexure to this Order

Demobilization—Indian—It is notified that the
disbandment of the undermentioned unit has been
ordered

| Unit. | Place of disbandment | Date of reduction to cadre | Class composition | Unit to which the records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 519th Hydra- bad Re- giment. | Abmedabad | 7th March 1924 | 1 company Rajputs (U P) 1 company, Jats (U P) 1 company, Ahirs (East- ern Panj- ab). 1 company, Hindustani Musul- mans | 10-19th Hyder- bad Regiment |

L.A.O. 57
50:1 J

A/1+180
A G-9

Promotions—British—1 Since has been reopened as described in annexure to Army Instruction No 318 of 1922.

Instruction (India) No 777 of 1923, and acting promotion can still be made under paragraph 5 of that Army Council Instruction, it must be distinctly borne in mind that in making that acting promotion personnel can only be appointed but not promoted to acting rank, as described in paragraph 254, King's Regulations (1923 Edition). Accordingly, Part II Orders notifying acting promotion should be so worded.

2 Promotions—Artillery—Until substantive promotion is reopened for British ranks of the Artillery in India, vacancies will be filled as follows—

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—

- (1) Battery Serjeant Major and Battery Quartermaster Serjeant—Vacancies will be reported to Army Headquarters and the Officer in Charge Records. Until such time as a man to fill the vacancy is received from home or the arrival of the man promoted to acting rank by Army Headquarters, Officers Commanding Brigades or unbrigaded units will appoint the senior non-commissioned officer who is recommended to act in the vacancy.
- (2) Serjeant and below—In permanent vacancies for Serjeant and Bombardier the Officers Commanding Brigades or unbrigaded units will promote the senior lower rank recommended to acting rank, vide Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1922, other vacancies will be filled by appointment to act in the vacancy.
- (3) Farriers, Saddlers and Artificers—Promotions are made by the Officer in Charge Records.

Royal Garrison Artillery—

- (1) Battery Serjeant Major and Battery Quartermaster Serjeant—As for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.
- (2) Serjeant and below—In vacancies for Serjeant, Lance Serjeant and Lance Bombardier, the senior recommended non-commissioned officer or man will be appointed by the Officer Commanding the battery.

As regards permanent vacancies for **I.A.O. 67.**
 Bombardier, the Officer Commanding **30th Jan.**
 Brigade or unbrigaded unit will promote **1924-**
 the senior recommended to acting rank,
 de Army Instruction (India) No 461
 of 1922

(3) **F**urners, Saddlers and Artificers—As for
 Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

When substantive promotion is reopened, vacancies will be filled by promotion as follows —

(1) Battery Sergeant Major and Battery
 Quartermaster Sergeant—By Army
 Headquarters

(2) Sergeant and below—By the Officer Com-
 manding Brigade or unbrigaded unit

By the Officer Commanding—By the
 concerned

Requirements of units for supply of St George's
 Flags, under paragraph 946, King's Regulations
 (1923 Edition), Army Headquarters are making the
 following distribution — **I A O 68.**
A/17416-
A G 3

| | |
|------------------|------------|
| Northern Command | 3,000 |
| Southern Command | 5,000 |
| Western Command | 2,000 |
| Eastern Command | 5,000 |
| Burma District | 1,000 |
| Waziristan Force | 1,000 |
| Ind Bde Areas | 1,000 each |

2 Should the number of Flags so distributed be
 found insufficient, additional requirements can be
 met on requisition to Army Headquarters

3 Officers Commanding units desirous of purchas-
 ing roses, red or white (linen) for supply to their
 men who desire to purchase and wear them on the
 occasion of the National Fete of St George, should
 apply direct to Honorary Secretary, The Royal
 Society of St George, 5 Bloomsbury Square Lon-
 don, W C 1 These roses are sold at 6d each and
 supplied to order only at 20 shilling per gross and
 are not returnable

4 The price of Flags is 1 penny each and the
 amounts so collected from individuals by units
 should be forwarded direct to Honorary Secretary,
 The Royal Society of St George, London

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil **I A O 69.**
 Service and Indian Military Service Family Pen-
 sion Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and
 Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month
 of February 1924—Contribution to the above funds
A/17416-
A G 12

I.A.O. '69. will be at the rate of 1s. 5d the rupee during the
30th Jan. 1924. month of February 1924. This rate also applies to
 the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities
 fixed in sterling

The percentage admissible as exchange compensa-
 tion allowance on salary paid during the same
 month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is
 subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

I.A.O. 70 Correspondence Regimental Records 3 2nd Pan-
 jab Regiment—As all Regimental Records of the
 3 2nd Punjab Regiment were destroyed in a fire
 which occurred in the regimental office of that unit
 on the night of the 14th January 1924, all units
 and departments able to supply any information
 relative to these records will send such information
 to the unit as early as possible

I.A.O. 71 Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force—Conditions of
 service—The following amendments are made to
 India Army Order No 550 of 1920 —

Sub paragraph to paragraph 7 is reconstructed as
 follows —

"Subject to the recommendation of the officer
 commanding the Auxiliary Force unit to which the
 warrant or non commissioned officer is attached and
 with the consent of the officer commanding the
 regular unit concerned, extensions may be granted,
 year by year, up to a maximum of 5 years with
 the Auxiliary Force. In the case of those appoint-
 ed acting regimental sergeant majors, either direct
 from their units or while serving as acting regi-
 mental quartermaster sergeants or staff sergeant in-
 structors, extensions may, subject to similar recom-
 mendation and with the consent of the officer com-
 manding his regular unit, be sanctioned as consid-
 ered advisable

Extensions in either case will not be granted
 beyond the 21 years' qualifying service for pension

Any such application must be accompanied by
 the written consent of the warrant or non commis-
 sioned officer concerned "

Paragraph 12—In line 1 after 'tenure' insert
 "or extended tenure if such is granted "

I.A.O. 72 Passages—Sea—Departmental warrant officers
 who proceed to the United Kingdom on leave on
 private affairs are warned that there is little likeli-
 hood of not entitled passages by transport being
 available to enable them to return to India on the
 expiration of their leave

2 In the event of such passages not being avail-
 able to enable them to rejoin for duty before their
 leave expires, the India Office will arrange return-

passages, on repayment, for departmental warrant officers who are unable to pay the cost of passages, and the amount will be recoverable in monthly instalments of Rs 50 or 10 per cent of their pay, whichever is less, on their return to India. This concession is not applicable to families.

I A O, 72.
30th Jan.
1924.

Movements—Sea—The erroneous labelling of baggage by individuals embarking on transports has again been brought to notice, packages obviously not required on the voyage being labelled "Wanted on Voyage".

I A.O. 73.
49311
Q.M.O.-2.E.

2 The attention of all concerned is drawn to I A O No 590 of 1922, and paragraph 1532, King's Regulations and the instructions contained therein which are to be strictly complied with in future.

Courses of Instruction—I A S C Training Establishment—The following officers successfully passed a course of instruction in "Supplies" and "Transport" at the I A S C Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, between the 22nd September and 20th December 1923.

I A O. 74.
4790
Q.M.O.-3.

Captain A M M. Watkins, 11th Sikh Regiment,
attached I A S C

Captain J P Hyland, I A S C

Captain J Le C Fowle, I A S C

Lieutenant J B Cunningham, I A S C

Captain W D Churcher, 2nd Punjab Regiment,
attached I A S C

Captain J A H Bampton, M B E,
I A S C

Captain A H J Snelling, I A S C

Captain D A Hutchings, M C, I A S C

Captain E L Law, 6th Raj Rifles, attached
I A S C

Captain T F J Eales I A S C

Captain V K N Davies, I A S C

Captain A C Ellery, I A S C

Captain J C Coates, M C, 5th R G Rifles

Lieutenant F H Dixon, 3rd S Pioneers

Lieutenant R. H Griffiths, M C, Cheshire Regiment

I A S C Officers Establishment—With reference to the authorised establishment of I A S C Officers published as annexures to A L (I) No 103 of 1923 and A I (I) No 21 of 1924 respectively, the following is the distribution of officers for —

I A.O. 75.
5394
Q.M.O.-6

(a) Leave Reserve

(b) Probationers (officers under training) and

(c) Departmental officers to be employed in lieu of substantive I A S C officers

I.A.O. 75.
30th Jan.
1924.

Depart. Officers
 acting in posi-
 tions usually
 occupied by sub-
 stantive I.A.S.C.
 officers.

| | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Northern Command (including I. A. S. C. Training Estab- lishment) | 19 | 4 | 7 |
| Southern Command | 8 | 1 | 5 |
| Eastern Command (including I. A. S. C. Records) | 7 | 1 | 5 |
| Western Command | 7 | 1 | 4 |
| Waziristan Force | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| Burma District | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Aden Brigade | 1 | . | . |
| A. H. Qrs | 12 | . | . |
| Total | 60 | 9 | 24 |

I.A.O. 76. Disposal of Rusted Barbed Wire.—Reference I A O 422 of 1923.

²⁹¹²
Q.M.G.-P.A. It is notified for information that there is still a quantity of barbed wire available at Quetta, for sale under the terms of the above I. A. O.

Intending purchasers should apply to the C. O. O., Quetta, who will meet all demands until stocks are exhausted.

I.A.O. 77. Equipment ————— No. 4
 of 1923 to Eq Part 2,
⁴²⁷⁹⁰
Q.M.G.-H.C. is under distri Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.
 2 Indents should not be submitted.

I.A.O. 78. Equipment Regulations.—The grounds equipment sanctioned in A. Is. (I.) Nos 779 of 1922, 165 and 273 of 1923 will be embodied in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, by Amending Appendix No. 2. The following corrections to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, are notified pending issue of the next correction list:—

Section I-A.—British Infantry.

Pages 63 and 64.—Table 29 is cancelled

Section I-B.—Indian Infantry (except pioneers)
 Active battalions.

Pages 51 and 52.—Table 24 is cancelled.

Section I-C.—Indian Pioneers (Active battalions).

Pages 54 and 55.—Table 24 is cancelled.

Section I-D.—Indian Infantry (except pioneers)
 Training Battalions

Page 50.—Table 17 is cancelled.

Section I.E.—Indian Pioneer Training battalions. **I.A.O. 78.**
30th Jan.
1924.

Page 48.—Table 29 is cancelled.

Section II-A.—British Cavalry.

Page 61.—Table 30 is cancelled.

Dress—Medals.—In continuation of Army **I.A.O. 79.**
Instruction (India), No 160 of 1921, it is notified ²²⁷²¹
for information that a sample of the new General ^{Q M O 12 P.}
Service Medal instituted under Army Order No. 3
of 1923, with ribbon, and also samples of the four
clasps sanctioned in Army Order No. 4 of 1923,
have now been received from the Secretary, Military
Department, India Office.

2. The ribbon is purple with a vertical green
stripe down the centre.

3 The procedure contained in Army Regulations,
India, Volume II (1923), paragraph 622, may now
be taken with regard to the wearing of this medal
ribbon, but indents should not be placed upon the
Secretary of the Government of India in the Army
Department in view of the fact that all distribution
and supply is being arranged for by the War Office,
as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 460 of
1923.

Boarded out Cavalry Horses.—The following cor- **I.A.O. 80.**
rection is made to India Army Order No. 956 of
1923 :— ⁵¹²³⁸

Q M O 12 P.

In the seventh line of paragraph 2—

For "expansion"

Read "extension."

Books—Physical Training, India, 1923.—The **I.A.O. 81.**
above publication has been printed in India, and ¹⁵⁸³⁸
will be distributed by the Officer-in-charge, Book ^{G. S. M. T. 1.}
Depôt, 28, Hastings Street, Calcutta, direct to
Headquarters of Formations for issue to units on
Scale "E" (down to Companies) of C. G. S.,
No 9780-M.T.-1, dated 15th November 1921

Books—Trained Soldiers' Table Card (India).—**I.A.O. 81-I.**
The above publication has been printed in India
and will be distributed by the Officer-in-charge, ¹⁵⁸³⁸
Book Depôt, 28, Hastings Street, Calcutta, direct to ^{G. S. M. T. 1.}
Headquarters of Formations at Scale "F" of
C. G. S., No. 9780-M.T.-1, dated 15th November
1921 for issue to units under their command.

The publication can also be had on payment from
the same source at Annas 3 per copy

Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competi- **I.A.O. 81-II**
tive Games, 1923.—Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi and ¹⁵⁸³⁸
Roman-Urdu editions of the above publication are ^{G. S. M. T. 1.}

Y.A.O 81-II available for issue by the Officer in charge, Book
30th Jan. 1924. Depôt, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta Indents will
 be submitted at the following scale, which gives
 the total number of copies of all vernacular edi-
 tions. The proportion of each vernacular will be
 calculated to correspond to the different classes on
 the strength of the unit, but the total number of
 books will not exceed that stated below

| | Copies each |
|---|-------------|
| Indian Cavalry Regiments | 16 |
| British Infantry Battalions | 2 |
| Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (Act) | 40 |
| Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (Tig) | 5 per Coy. |
| Gurkha Rifle Battalions | 40 |
| 14th Hazara Pioneers | 32 |
| K. G. O Bengal S and M | 30 |
| Q. V. O Madras S and M (Roman Urdu only) | 2 |
| Royal Bombay S and M | 30 |
| Burma S and M (Roman Urdu only) | 1 |
| Field Coys | 4 |
| No 1 (Lane) Coy A and B Corps Signals | 8 |
| Divisional Signals | 4 |
| Signal Training Centre and Depôt | 20 |
| R A T C | 20 |
| P A T C | 20 |
| Batteries R H A, R F A and R G A (Medium) | 2 |
| Covs, R G A | 2 |
| Divisional Ammunition Columns | 8 |
| T G A | 16 |
| Pack Batteries (British) | 2 |
| Pack Batteries (Indian) | 4 |
| A S P T, Ambala | 1,250 |
| Small units not mentioned above per 12, all ranks | 4 |
| 2 The vernacular editions can also be had on sale from the same source | |
| Urdu Hindi Gurmukhi Roman Urdu. | |
| Annas | 6 8 0 |

J S SHIN,

Lieut. General,

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 62 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 51

Appointments—Staff Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|----------|
| Brevet | C, 5th | 02078 |
| King Geo | Temporary | M. S. I. |
| Assistant | at and | |
| Pensions | Dated | |
| 19th November 1923 | | |

Widson CIE, DSO,
and Organization for
ice Bt Colonel W R
Blackwell, CMG, VHS, RAMC, vacated
Dated 25th January 1923

Commands, Districts, etc

Lieutenant E S F Harvey Green Howards,
attached I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant
Director of Ordnance Services Madras District,
Wellington Dated 22nd November 1923

Lieutenant G L S Hawkins, MC, RA, attached
I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of
Ordnance Services, Poona and Bombay Districts,
Poona Dated 15th November 1923

Lieutenant R D T Woolfe, MC, Royal Engineers,
attached I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant
Director of Ordnance Services Baluchistan District,
Quetta Dated 15th November 1923

Captain R K Cotter, MC, RA, attached I A
O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance
Services, Central Provinces District, Mhow Dated
15th November 1923.

Captain B J M Sanders MC, RA attached
I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of
Ordnance Services, Lahore District, Lahore Dated
15th November 1923

Captain F S Clarke, 9th Jat Regiment, attached
I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of
Ordnance Services, Sind Rajputana District,
Karachi Dated 15th November 1923

Captain G R B Miller, 7th Rajputs, attached I. A. O. C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, United Provinces District and Delhi Ind Bde Area, Meerut. Dated 16th November 1923

Lieutenant H Paterson, R A., attached I A O C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Peshawar District, Peshawar. Dated 15th November 1923

23143

D M S.I.B.

Captain R G Shaw, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Dermatology United Provinces District, *vice* Major T H Scott D S O, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated. Dated the 28th December 1923

*8101

D M S.I.B.

Captain M Morris, M D, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Central Provinces District, Jubbulpore, *vice* Captain R H Lucas, O B E, M C, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 26th December 1923

14880

D M S.I.B.

Captain C O Shackleton, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Madras District, *vice* Captain C A Whitefield, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 26th December 1923

Regimental—Indian Army

20th Burma Rifles

10th Battalion

0748

H S-3

Major K E Kirkpatrick, Second in Command, 4th Battalion (Chin), is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 5th September 1923

Indian—Signal Service

024058

H.S-1

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Corps of Signals for a tour of duty for four years and should be seconded from his Regiment, with effect from the date specified —

Captain F Salter, 1st Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached "G" Divisional Signals. 25th December 1923

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed with the Indian Corps of Signals, with effect from the date specified —

Captain and Brevet Major A W Pulverman, 3rd 2nd Bombay Pioneers, attached Signal Training

Centre and Depot, on being reverted to Regimental duty. 25th September 1923.

Indian Army Service Corps.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. F. Innes-Lillingston, O.B.E., I. A. S. Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 20th January 1924.

54048
Q.M.G.-5.

Major T. F. Brook, O.B.E., I. A. S. Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from 16th December 1923.

54918
Q.M.G.-5.

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class.

Captain E. J. Austen, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment. Dated 1st August 1923.

01009/118
M.S.-8.

Captain D. A. Hutchings, M.C., 5th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment. Dated 2nd August 1923

Captain C. H. Godsland, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 7th November 1923

54043
Q.M.G.-5

Captain H. R. B. H. Irwin, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th January 1923

54043
Q.M.G.-5

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the temporary appointment of the following officer attached to the Indian Army Service Corps.

50400
Q.M.G.-5.

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.

Lieutenant G. M. H. Allen, I. A. R. O. Dated 3rd November 1918.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

To be Ordnance Officer, on probation.

Captain E. C. O. Morphy, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry). Dated 11th May 1923,

0233/20
M.S.-3.

Remount Department.

To be District Remount Officer.

Army Remount Department, on probation.

Captain C. F. Antken, M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated 16th October 1923

01003/11
M.S.-3.

Military Farms Department.

To be 6th Class Farms Officer, on probation.

Captain H. G. T. Rossel, 2nd Battalion, 1st ... Dated ... November 1923.

01
M

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India :—

02084
M. S. -L. Colonel J F. Tyrrell, C.B.E., British Service, Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

03055
M. S.-I. Captain E A Sandilands, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, Belgium, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

02435329
M. S.-S. Major H T C Ivens, 215th Punjab Regiment, Recruiting Officer, Jullundur, combined leave for 8 months, the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs.

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the 60 days privilege leave granted him).

40763
Q.M.G.O. Lieutenant F. W. Young, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, combined leave for twelve months, pending retirement, (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Leave—Officers in India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India

01107
M. S.-I. Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J. H. Howell Jones, C.I.E., D.S.O., Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores (Clothing), Army Headquarters, 14 days privilege leave.

02222
M. S.-I. Captain R J N Norris, 17th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Cipher Section, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 29 days privilege leave.

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

Sub Conductor W E Furdon, I M L

012074
M. S. Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 702 of 1922. The above mentioned Departmental Warrant Officer has been granted an extension of leave on Medical Certificate for six months, as notified in Secretary of State's Weekly List No 13 of 1922.

Officers—Unemployed

02112
M. S. I Lieutenant General Sir A. Skeen, K.C.I.F., C.B., C.M.G., Indian Army, is permitted to receive un-

employed *ex India*, on vacating the appointment of officiating General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.

Rewards.

Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following correction is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 289, dated 8th May 1923 :
Delete the following entry :

*"The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India."*

A/17719
A. G. S.

Private C. Lambert."

Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 757, dated 1st November 1923.

Under *"The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India"*

For 2nd-Lieutenant F. A. De La Noucerede,

Read 2nd-Lieutenant F. A. De La Nougerede.

A/20478
A. G. S.

Under *"1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula
Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India."*

For Private D. B. Weir.

Read Sergeant D. B. Weir.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd February 1921.

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| I A O 82 London Gazette | 92 |
| I A O 83 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit | 92 |
| I A O 84 Army Sports Central Board India—Composition of — | 92—93 |
| I A O 85 Organisation—Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India | 93 |
| L A O 86 Rewards—Grants of Land and Assignments of Land Revenue for the year 1921 | 93—93 |
| I A O 87 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army | 95 |
| I A O 88 Furlough and Leave—Jewish Festivals | 95 |
| I A O 89 Extension of Service and Re-engagements—India Unattached List | 95—96 |
| L A O 90 Graves Registration—3 unknown Indian Soldiers buried in the Evigny Communal Cemetery | 96 |
| L A O 91 Re-engagement of temporary members of the Indian Medical Service | 96 |
| I A O 92 Sterling Currency—Supply of — on board home going treasurers | 96—97 |
| L A O 93 M T Stores—Despatch of unpacked Motor Cere by Goods Trains | 97 |
| I A O 94 Equipment—Tuzra No 106—Exchanges of — | 97 |
| I A O 95 Royal Tank Corps—Uniform—Corrigendum | 97—98 |
| I A O 96 Regiments to carry Coats of Arms under the Post War Scheme of Organisation—Corrigendum | 98 |
| I A O 97 Books—Amendments (No 1) to the Handbook of the Q F 15 lb and Marks I and II on Mark I Field Carriage, No 1—Dated 1920 | 98—99 |
| I A O 98 Books—Amendments (No 2) to the Handbook of the Q F 15 lb and Marks I 1", II and III on Carriage No 1 Marks I L S. 1921—Dated 1921 | 99—101 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 1st, 4th and 8th January 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, on the 28th January 1924 **L A O 82.**
2nd Feb. 1924

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit—Artillery Signallers who are employed on the strength of Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Sections and not replaced in their units may be certified by the Commanding Officer of their battery as absent but efficient for the purpose of compiling the battery figure of merit **I A O 83.**
10224
G S M T I

ARMY SPORTS CENTRAL BOARD INDIA **I A O. 84**
(COMPOSITION OF) **11416**
— S C B —

Reference I A O No 486, of 1920

The composition of the Executive Council of the Army Sports Central Board, India, is as follows —

President.

The Director of Military Training
(Colonel R R J Collins, C M G, D S O).

Members

The Assistant Adjutant General, Organization Directorate (I)

(Colonel M R Walsh, C M G, M C)

The General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Military Training Directorate

(Colonel F S Keen, D S O)

The Inspector of Physical Training

(Colonel, B Turnbull)

The Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General (Q-1).

(Major D B Ross)

I.A.O 84
2nd Feb
 1924

The Commandant, Army School of Physical
 Training, Ambala

(Major, I Burn Murdoch)

Honorary Secretary

The General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Military
 Training Directorate

P 27

(Captain C H Adams).

The Rules Sub Committee is composed of —

The Inspector of Physical Training

(Colonel B Turnbull).

The D A Q M G (Q-1).

(Major D B Ross)

The Commandant, A S P T, Ambala

(Major I Burn Murdoch)

Communication will be addressed to the Honorary
 Secretary, Army Sports Central Board, India, Army
 Headquarters, Simla

I A O 85

A 116609
 A A A

Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Roy.
Engineers from British Units in India—The title
 of "Drugs" in (Railway Construction) "and
 he added to the list of trades for which a licence
 for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers is
 required, published as an Annexure to India Army
 Order No 9 of 1921

I A O 86

A 194222
 A A A

Dated 19th
 Jan. 1924

Grants of Land and Assignments of Land
Revenue for the year 1923—With reference to
 paragraph 61, Army Regulations, India, Volume
 II, and on the recommendation of His Excellency
 the Commander in Chief, the Government of India
 has sanctioned the undermentioned grants of land
 and assignments of land revenue, on the usual
 condition, to the following Indian Officers:—

- (1) Subedar Major Amir Singh, Instructor
 Garrison Artillery, (since deceased)
 resident of the village Waryar, Chhamb,
 Jhelum District, land of the annual cash
 value of Rs 100 in the Muzaffargarh
 District

- (2) Pensioned Risaldar Major, Abdul Karim Khan, Sardar Bahadur, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry, resident of the village Bolarum, Hyderabad (Deccan) District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum IAO 80.
2nd Feb.
1924.
- (3) Pensioned Subedar Major Joseph, Bahadur, 101st Madras Pioneers, resident of the Roman Catholic Institute, Timmugherry, Secunderabad (Deccan) District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 100 per annum
- (4) Pensioned Subedar Major and Honorary Captain Prem Singh Bhist, Sardar Bahadur, 29th Gurkha Rifles, resident of the village Choti Jhanda, Gulmi, Nepal District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (5) Pensioned Subedar Major Shaikh Ahmed, Bahadur, 29th Jat Regiment, resident of the village Ramgaish, Koonda, Patnabgaish District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (6) Pensioned Jemadar Muhammad Sullemran, Bahadur, Army Veterinary Corps, resident of the Secunderabad (Deccan) District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (7) Pensioned Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant Hasan Mohammad, 415th Punjab Regiment, resident of the village Gujrat, Gujrat District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (8) Subedar Azizud Din Khan, I D S M, 37th Rajput Regiment, resident of Ludhiana District, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 either in the Okara tehsil, Sheikhpura, or near Montgomery, Punjab
- (9) Subedar Major and Honorary Captain Sayid Ali Nali, Sardar Bahadur, Khan Sahib, (Honorary Assistant Surgeon),

I.A.O. 86.
2nd Feb.
1924.

Indian Medical Department, resident of
 Sialkot, land of the annual cash value of
 Rs. 400 in the Punjab.

I.A.O. 87. **Furlough and Leave, Indian Army.**—It is notified
 for the information of all concerned that the follow-
 ing amendment to paragraph 854, Army Regulations,
 India, Volume II, has been approved by the Govern-
 ment of India :—

A/24619
 A. G. II.

Para 854 (clause b).

*Delete the words "two Indian officers.....
 infantry" in lines three and four, and substitute
 the following :—*

"11 per cent in the case of infantry"

The necessary correction will be published in
 the April Appendices to India Army Orders 1924

The percentage referred to may be worked to
 forthwith.

I.A.O. 88.

Jewish Festivals.—Wnr Office letter No 111
 Gen, No 2181 (A. G. 4a), dated 9th January, 1924,
 relative to the grant of leave to soldiers of the
 Jewish persuasion to enable them to observe
 certain Jewish festivals during 1924, is published
 as an annexure to this Order.

A/26142
 A. G. II

I.A.O. 89.

**Extensions of Service and Re engagements,
 India Unattached List.**—The following amendment
 to paragraph 18, Appendix XXVII, Army Regula-
 tions, (India), Volume II, has been approved and
 will be published in the January 1924 Appendices
 to India Army Orders :—

A/17629
 A. G. II

*For first nine lines down to "beyond 21 years"
 substitute the following :—*

*"Non departmental warrant officers, and all
 non-commissioned officers and men of the
 India Unattached List may be permitted
 to extend their service, re engage or
 continue in the service beyond 21 years,
 under the conditions prescribed in the
 King's Regulations. The final appro-
 ving authority for such extensions, re-
 engagements and continuance in the
 service beyond 21 years, will be the head
 of the department concerned as defined*

" " in paragraph 3 of this appendix In all I A O 89.
cases of such extensions, etc., the Officer- 2nd Feb.
in-charge, Home Record Office concerned 1924
will be duly notified by the customary
Part II orders"

Paragraph 12, Appendix XXVII. *Deleted lines 9*
to 12 from the words "Extensions of colour ser-
vice" to "department concerned"

Graves Registration—Imperial War Graves Com- I A O 90
mission letter No 3-21963-186, dated 14th Novem-
ber 1923, regarding 3 unknown Indian soldiers is
published as an annexure to this Order with the
intimation that any information on the subject
should be reported to the Adjutant General in
India

Re engagement of temporary officers of the In-
dian Medical Service—With reference to para-
graph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 284 of
1922, the notification therein referred to is not
being submitted as directed The notification should
be submitted to Army Headquarters three months
before an officer's contract expires in order that
the question of any leave due to him may be con-
sidered This period is particularly important in
the case of an officer who is not desirous of renew-
ing his contract or who is not recommended for re-
engagement The notification should be accompa-
nied by a certificate as to the officer's physical
fitness or otherwise for a further period of service
These documents should be forwarded through the
prescribed channel in order that the various autho-
rities concerned may record their opinion as to the
officer's suitability in all respects for re-engage-
ment

Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board home I A O 92.
going transports—India Army Order No 863 of
1923 is cancelled, and the following substituted —
53111
Q M O 2 B

"With the approval of the Government of
India, arrangements have been made
with Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and
Karachi, to supply English money (£1
and 10s. notes) on board home going

I.A.O. 92.
2nd Feb.
1924.

troopships sailing from Bombay and Karachi respectively, during the ensuing 'trooping' season. Lloyds Bank Limited, have also been granted the sole right of exchanging money on incoming transports at Bombay and Karachi, and no other firms of money changers will be allowed on board.

2. The Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi will notify Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and Karachi, as early as possible in advance, the anticipated dates of arrival of incoming troopships, and dates of sailing. The Controllers of Military Accounts, Bombay and Sind-Rajputana District will notify Lloyds Bank Limited, of the lump sum amounts in sterling required to be placed on board homeward bound transports.

3. The above agreement is independent of transactions which soldiers or their Commanding Officers may wish to make privately before embarkation in order to exchange their surplus Indian Currency.

I.A.O. 93. M. T. Stores.—Despatch of unpacked Motor Cars by Goods Trains.—
 53594
 Q.M.G. 8

In cases when the cost of the packing of cars for conveyance by rail is more than the difference between the cost of their move by passenger and goods trains, the unpacked cars may be sent by passenger train.

I.A.O. 94. Equipment—Fuzes No. 106-E.—All No. 106 Fuzes on unit charge will be exchanged for a similar number of fuzes No. 106-E.
 53140
 Q.M.G. 11.

The exchange will be carried out in communication with the C. O. O. concerned Units will, before submitting indent, notify the C. O. O. the number of 106 fuzes that are to be exchanged.

I.A.O. 95. Royal Tank Corps—Uniform.—The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of the Annexure
 54411
 Q.M.G. 12.

to India Army Order No. 574 of 1923, in accordance with Army Order No. 406 of 1923 :— **L.A.O. 95.**
2nd Feb. 1924.

For the present entry against "Buttons" substitute :—

"Buttons—Gilt metal with interwoven monogram R. T. C., surmounted by a Crown."

Regiments to carry colours under the Post-War Scheme of Organisation.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 923 of 1923 :— **L.A.O. 96.**
43381
Q.M.G. 12 B.

"REGIMENTS TO CARRY COLOURS."

8th Punjab Regiment—

Against '10-8th Punjab Regiment' for '89th Punjab Regiment' substitute '2 89th Punjab'.

9th Jat Regiment—

Delete '4-9th Jat Regiment' and connected entry.

Against '10-9th Jat Regiment' for '2 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry' substitute '18th Infantry'.

Add the following to the list of regiments authorised to carry colours :—

Present designation
of
battalion

Previous designation
of
battalion.

2nd Bombay Pioneers.

2-2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat-i-Ghilzie). 12th Pioneer, Kelat-i-Ghilzie.

* Carries a special regimental colour (red, yellow and blue)

"REGIMENTS WHICH WILL NOT CARRY COLOURS."

Under '2nd Bombay Pioneers'—

Delete '2-2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat-i-Ghilzie)' and connected entry.

Books—Amendment (No. 3) to the Handbook of the 4" Q. F. Howitzer, Marks I and II on Mark I Field Carriage, 1915 " are available and **L.A.O. 97.**
30211
Q.M.G. 11 C.

I.A.O. 97. will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, as under :—
2nd Feb 1924.

| | |
|---|---------|
| Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters | 1 each. |
| Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters | 2 each. |
| Medium Artillery Bri gade Headquarters | 1 each. |
| Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters | 1 each |
| Royal Field Artillery Q F 45" batteries | 26 each |
| Defences with Q F 45 howitzers | 2 each |
| Royal Field Artillery. Ammunition Columns | 9 each |
| Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery | 1 each. |
| Director General of Ordnance in India | 2 |
| Director of Ordnance Factories | 1 |
| Proof and Experimental Officer | 2 |
| Assistant Inspector of Ammunition | 1 |
| Inspector of Guns and Rifles | 2 |
| Inspector of Gun Carria ges and Vehicles | 1 |
| Commandant, School of Artillery (India) | 30 |
| Royal Artillery Train- ing Centre | 6 |
| C O O.s, Arsenals | 3 each |
| Ordnance Depôts (ex- cept Aden) | 2 each. |
| Ordnance Depôt, Aden | 1 |
| Ordnance Factories (ex- cept Ammunition Fac tory, Dum Dum and Rifle Factory, Isha pore) | 1 each. |

In bulk to head
quarters of Dis-
tricts and Inde-
pendent Brigades
for distribution.

| | | | |
|--|---|---------|----------|
| I.A.O. 97-I. 2nd Feb. 1924. | Commandant, School of Artillery (India) | . 30 | } Direct |
| | Royal Artillery Training Centre | 6 | |
| | C. O. O.s, Aisenals | 3 each. | |
| | Ordnance Depôts (except Aden) | 2 each | |
| | Ordnance Depôt,, Aden | 1 | |
| | Ordnance Factories (except Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum) | 1 each. | |

J. H. SHEA,

Lieut-General,

Offg Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 90 of 1924

No 3 21963 186

Imperial War Graves Commission,

82, Baker Street, W 1,

14th November 1923

Sir,

*Savigny Communal Cemetery
Department --Vosges, France*

A report has been received that three unknown Indian soldiers are buried in the above cemetery, but it has not been possible to obtain any information which would assist in identification.

Local enquiries have been made, and one of the inhabitants of the village states that three Indian soldiers died there early in 1918, but is unable to give any further information.

I am directed to enquire if it is possible for you to say what unit of the Indian Army was stationed at Savigny about that period, and whether you have record of any casualties which would refer

I am, etc,

(sd) H L GIBB,

for Director of I.C.

The Military Secretary,
India Office,
Whitehall
S W 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th February 1924,

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---------------|---|
| I A O 98 | London Gazettes 105 |
| I A O 99 | Appointments Promotions Leave etc — List No 54 of — 105 |
| I A O 100 | Courses of Instruction—Gunnery 105 |
| I A O 101 | Language Examination—Papers 105 |
| I A O 102 | Educational Training—Indian—Examina- tions for First Class (Part II) Certificate 105 |
| I A O 103 | Correspondence—Inspector of Physical Training Army Headquarters 106 |
| I A O 104 | Maps—Method of obtaining 106—108 |
| I A O 105 | Maps etc—Lectures on — 109 |
| I A O 106 | Maps—Manoeuvres and Training 109—110 |
| I A O 107 | Peace Establishment—British Army 110 |
| I A O 108 | Indian Signal Corps—Formation of cadre of British Officers 110 |
| I A O 109 | Legal and Judicial Work in Burma District etc 110—111 |
| I A O 110 | Ceremonial—Infantry Training 111—112 |
| I A O 111 | Accounts—Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to United Kingdom etc — Corrigendum 112 |
| I A O 112 | Accounts—Savings Associations 113 |
| I A O 113 | Unemployed Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers 113 |
| I A O 114 | Instructions for the Guidance of Indian Military pensioners 113 |
| I A O 115 | Detention Barracks—Escorts 113 |
| I A O 116 | Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I Provisional 1923— Amendment to — 114—115 |
| I A O 117 | Boot Repairing Classes 115 |
| I A O 118 | Books—Revised Manual of Educational Training 1923—Distribution of — 115 |
| I A O 118 I | Books—Revised War Equipment Tables for a Divisional Train and a Reserve Park etc 115—116 |
| I A O 118-II | Books—Table for the 303 in Vickers Machine Gun July 1923—Availability of — 116 |
| I A O 118-III | Books—Amendments (No 1) and (No 2) to the Handbook of the QF 37 in Mountain Howitzer Mark I 1921—Dis- tribution of — 116—117 |
| I A O 118-IV | Books—Amendments to Clothing Regula- tions Part I (Home) 1922—Distribution of — 117 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 15th January 1921 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th February 1924 I A.O. 98.
9th Feb
1924

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 54 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this order I A.O. 99.
699
I M S

Courses of Instruction—Gunnery—Information has been received from the War Office that the course for officers of the R G A to qualify for the appointment of Captain Instructor in gunnery in coast defences has been discontinued I A.O. 100.
15942
O S M T 1

The instruction given at that course has now been incorporated in the Gunnery Staff Course

C G S letter 15942/1/M T 1 of October 9th, 1923 to H Q Commands Waziristan Force and Burma District refers

Language Examinations—Papers—Copies of question papers for all examinations set by the Central Board, Headquarters of the Government of India, can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Headquarters of the Government of India, at annas eight a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the preliminary test in any language, rupee one a set papers for each quarterly examination by the interpretership test in any language and rupees two a set for the Degree of Honour test in any language, exclusive of postage and packing I A.O. 101.
8232
O S M T 2

Educational Training—Indian—examinations for First Class (Part II) Certificate.—With reference to India Army Order 856 of 1923, the names of candidates intending to appear for examination for First Class (Part II) Certificate of education for Indian Army, should reach Army Headquarters (General Staff Branch) by the 31st March 1924. The names should be submitted in consolidated form by District and Independent Brigade Headquarters and return should show the centres at which it is proposed to hold the examinations. I A.O. 102.
18179
O S M T 2

I A O 103
9th Feb
1024.
 9949
65 S.D. 2

Correspondence—All correspondence appertaining to subjects dealt with by the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters, will be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff and not to the Inspector of Physical Training

The Inspector of Physical Training will, however, continue to correspond direct with Physical Training officers on purely technical questions

I A O. 104
 16005
68-M O 3

Maps—As there seems to be some doubt as to the maps available, and the methods of providing them, the rules and general information regarding the obtaining of tactical and other maps are here set forth for the information of all officers serving in India

2 The whole of Southern Asia between meridians 41° E longitude and parallels 1° and 10° north latitude is mapped on the *Potomac* system (See Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1921 page 189)

3 This area is divided into map sheets as follows —

| Nomenclature | Scale | AREA COVERED | | SQUARE | | EXPLANATIONS |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | Lat | Long | No | Marked | |
| Million sheet | 1/10 00 000 | — | 4° | 16 one degree squares | 1 to 10 1 to 4 | Each sq. represents a degree of lat. |
| Degree sheet | 1"=4 miles | 1° | 1° | 16 fifteen minute squares | 1 to 10 | Each square represents a 1° sheet |
| 1" | 1"=2 " | 20 | 20' | 36 five minute squares | 1 to 12 1 to 6 | Each 1/4 of a sheet represents a 1" sheet |
| 1" 1/2 | 1"=1 " | 10 | 10' | 9 of five minute squares | 1 to 6 1 to 3 | |

Smaller (1:200,000) scale maps on the Mollweide Secant Conical projection are also available for the above area

4 (a) Million Sheets are numbered consecutively downward from the N. W. Corner, e.g., 53

(b) Degree Sheets are lettered in the same way from A to P also bear the number of the parent million sheet, e.g., 53 H.

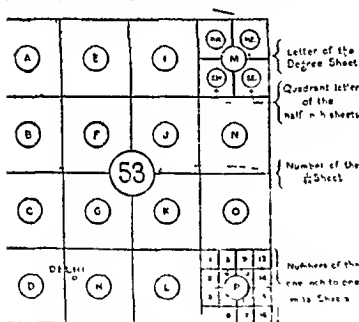
(c) Half Inch Sheets are named N. W., S. W., E., and S. E. together with the degree sheet number and letter, e.g., 53 H|NW.

(d) One Inch Sheets are numbered from 1 to 16 after the same method as (a) and (b). They also bear the million and degree sheet number and letter, e.g., 53 H|2 (see diagram).

I.A.O. 104.

9th Feb.

1024.



5 The tactical map for the Army in India is the "sheet" vide I. A. O. 102 of 1921 as amended by I. A. O. 286 of 1921. Command District and Brigade Headquarters hold stocks of map for use of Internal Security troops on mobilization.

In addition to the above, large scale maps of certain towns—known as Town Guide Maps—have been prepared.

To provide against operations on the N. W. F. Frontier, Mobilization Maps and Rolls are stored in certain depots near the frontier.

I.A.O 101. At the request of District and Artillery Head quarters—special large scale maps are produced for manoeuvres and Artillery Practice camps
9th Feb. 1921

6 Maps are compiled and produced by the Survey of India. They are variously classified as "Public", "For Official Use only" and "Secret".

7 Map catalogues are issued gratis to all fighting units and certain Training establishments. Individuals may obtain them V P P from the Map Record and Issue Office, Calcutta, for Re 1 plus 0 8-0 postage. The catalogues show what maps are available for each particular area. Million and degree sheets are available for the whole of India (with the exception of a few degree sheets), but the entire country is not yet covered by up to date 1 inch and 1 inch (modern) sheets.

8 It is the duty of Brigade Commanders to ensure that all units and officers under their command know what maps are available of their district and the method of obtaining them. Every officer should be in possession of the best maps available of the area in which he is serving which are obtainable from the Survey of India at the special military half price rate.

Free issue of maps has not been sanctioned for India although it is sometimes possible for Brigades to provide a limited number for units out of training grant.

9 In the event of actual operations the commander of the troops taking part in such operations will ensure that an adequate supply of maps is available. He should apply in the first instance to the nearest Headquarters, which if unable to meet his requirements will demand the maps required urgently, in form of the Chief of the General Staff of the action taken. Army Headquarters accepts the responsibility for the payment for all maps ordered to meet urgent demands.

10 The method of obtaining maps and of adjusting their cost is laid down in the Catalogue of Maps referred to in para 7. See also I.A.O 102 of 1921, 2nd of 1923 and the Advertisement prices of the Army List.

Lectures on Maps, etc.—The Surveyor General has kindly offered to arrange lectures, illustrated by lantern slides, on maps, surveys and air photography in connection with military operations

I A. O. 105.

9th Feb.

1921.

16427

G S M G 3

Authority for lectures has been the Survey of

Superintendent, Northern Circle, Mussoorie—Northern and Western Commands and Eastern Command less Presidency and Assam District.

Superintendent, Southern Circle, Bangalore—Southern Command

Superintendent, Eastern Circle, Shillong—Presidency and Assam District less Calcutta

Superintendent, Burma Circle, Maymyo—Burma

Superintendent Map Publication, Calcutta—Calcutta

Superintendent of the Trigonometrical Survey, Dehra Dun—All Commands where other Superintendents are unable to make necessary arrangements

Headquarters of formations and schools of instruction desiring lectures should communicate with the Superintendent of Survey in whose circle they are located

Advantage should also be taken of the presence of Survey Officers to discuss questions of special manoeuvre or large scale maps likely to be required

Expenditure in connection with the lectures will be borne by the Survey of India, but every effort should be made to assist in keeping the cost as low as possible

Manoeuvre and Training Maps—Formations desiring to order special maps for training purposes should give the Surveyor General as much notice as possible

I A O. 109.

16005

G S M G 3

2 Not only will this obviate possible disappointment but may save expense by enabling the Surveyor General to take advantage of the presence of Survey parties in the vicinity

3 Map on the $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1" to 1 mile scale should conform to the style of the ordinary Survey of India maps. This is to avoid artificiality and to ensure that troops are trained in peace on the same kind of map which they will use in the event of operations within the limits of the Survey of India.

IAO 100 1 The following special maps are quoted as illustrations of the above —
9th Feb
1924

Rawalpindi and Neighbourhood $\frac{1}{2}$ " = 1 m. Comprises parts of sheets 43 C/NE 43 G/NW

Peshawar Brigade Manoeuvre Map $1'' = 1$ m. Comprises sheets 38N/S and 12 and 38 O/S and 9

IAO 107 Peace establishments—British Army—British Infantry battalions will publish periodically Part II orders affecting Indian personnel in the same manner as is done for British personnel
1/26102
A G 1

Copies will be sent to the Officer Commanding, British Infantry Training Company, 10 17th Dogra Regiment Jullundur in the last Part II order for the month a note will be made showing the strength of —

(a) Indian Officer

(b) Indian combatant ranks

The same procedure will be followed in informing the Pay authorities of casualties, etc., as is done with British other ranks.

Part II Orders affecting Indian personnel will not be sent to Home Record.

IAO 108. Indian Signal Corps—Formation of cadre of British Officers—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 48 of 1921 the names of British Officers of the Indian Army not below the rank of Captain who fulfil the conditions laid down in paragraph 2 of the Army Instruction and who wish to apply, and are recommended for transfer to the Indian Signal Corps cadre should be submitted through the usual channels so as to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters as soon as possible, and not later than 31st March 1921.
A 781*
A G 3

2 Officers selected to fill the appointments on this cadre will be struck off the strength of their regiments from the date of their transfer.

IAO 109 Local and Judicial With reference to India Army Order No 122 of 1921 the local and judicial work of the Punjab (Independent) District will in future be dealt with by the Deputy Judge Advocate General Southern Command instead of by the Assistant Judge Advocate General, Eastern Command.
A 781*
A G 3

2 The legal and judicial work referred to in this I A O. 109.
order and in India Army Order No 122 of 1921 covers 9th Feb
all matters of military or air force law (including 1014.
such matters as regulations for the discipline of
civilian employees), martial law and international
law in its military aspect. It does not cover matters
of civil law or civil offences that are not to be tried
by Court Martial.

Ceremonial—The attention of all concerned is I A O. 110
invited to Army Order No 158 of 1921, published below, regarding amendments to Infantry Training, ~~A 22012~~
Volume I, 1922 (Provisional) — ~~A 612~~

Infantry Training, Volume I 1922 (Provisional)
—Amendments—1 Section 9, paragraph 3 Delete
from "have" in line 2 to "ranks" in line 3, and
substitute "an efficient soldier."

2 Section 10, paragraph 1 Delete from "On"
in line 2 to "turns" in line 4, and substitute

"The command *about* (or *left*) *Turn* will be given
as laid down in Section 15 8. The full pace will be
completed with the left (or right) foot, each man
will then turn square in the required direction using
his left (or right) foot as a pivot, and advance a full
pace of 30 inches in the new direction with the right
(or left) foot."

3 Section 142, paragraph 3, line 2 After "order"
insert "rear rank 3 paces behind the front rank."

Line 5 After "guard" insert—

"being covered in the rear rank by the next senior
NCO, or, if the guard is in single rank, the next
senior NCO will "fall in" on the immediate left
of the NCO commanding the guard."

4 Section 142 Insert new paragraph—

"8 Dismissing a guard—

The guard will fall in as in paragraph 1,
and, after inspection, the commander will
resume his original position.

To dismiss the guard, the commander will—

(1) If an officer—turn about and give the
order "Dismiss,"

(2) If a NCO—take 3 paces forward
his place in the front rank being
taken by the next senior NCO
turn about and give the order
"Dismiss."

I A O. 110
9th Feb
1924

If the guard is being dismissed in the presence of a superior officer, the commander of the guard will turn to his left on the order "Dismiss" and salute with the guard

N B—It is unnecessary to "close ranks" before dismissing "

5 Section 171, line 6 After "be" insert "15 paces "

6 Section 171 For detail under "Feu de Joye" substitute—

"Company commanders, officers 2nd in command of companies, and O.C. platoons, will step forward three paces, and the rear rank and supernumeraries will step back two paces. The Colours will be brought to the carry and the colour party will advance six paces by command of the senior officer "

7 Section 171, page 213, line 12 After "present" insert—

"Officers will come to the salute and remain at the salute while the National Anthem is being played "

Line 16 After "fired" insert—

"When the second round has been fired, the band will play the second part of 'God Save the King' "

Line 28 For "commanders will step back three paces" substitute "officers will resume their normal positions "

8 Section 171, page 214, line 9 After "order" insert "Colours will be dipped while the three cheers are being given "

I A O. 111. Accounts—The following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No 15 of 1923 —

A/18707
A O 10

Appendix "A". Paragraph 2 is reconstructed as follows —

2 Embarkation muster rolls of soldiers will be prepared in triplicate by the Officer Commanding on I A F A 71 and the three copies will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant on the day on which the soldiers leave their unit.

Appendix "F" paragraph 7 Add new subparagraph—The Embarkation Commandant will return one copy of I A F A 71, duly completed, to the unit

Savings Associations—A return in manuscript, **IAO 112** as shown in the annexure to this order, completed to 9th Feb 31st December 1923, will be rendered at once, by 1924 all units and formations now serving in India and A 125393 in which a Savings Association has been formed, to A G 10 the General Officer Commanding the District or Colonel Commandant Independent Brigade Area concerned, who will, when all the returns for his district or brigade area are received, submit them to Army Headquarters, India, through the Command concerned. A second copy will, at the same time, be sent direct by O C units to Major H Spencer John (n), CBE, Commissioner for the Army, National Savings Committee, Princes House, Kingsway, London, W C 2

2 All returns are not required to be submitted
3 India Army Order No 161 of 1923 is cancelled

Unemployed Insurance Acts—Army Order No **IAO 113.** 382 of 1923 is reproduced as an annexure to this Order A 16500
A G 10

Instructions for the Guidance of Indian Military Pensioners—To ensure that future Indian Military pensioners are put to a minimum of inconvenience in obtaining their pensions, a simply worded statement of procedure has been printed in Hindi, Urdu, Gurmukhi and Mahratti a copy thereof in the appropriate vernacular is to be given to all Indian ranks discharged to the pension establishment during the next three years **IAO 114**
A 12843
A G 10

A statement may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta. As the numbers printed are limited, Officers Commanding are requested not to indent for more than is absolutely necessary to meet requirements as it is not proposed to reprint

Detention Barracks—Escorts—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the amendment to paragraph 707, King's Regulations (1923 edition) promulgated in Army Order No 426 of 1923, relative to the despatch of soldiers to their units without a conducting N C O on release from Detention Barracks will not apply to India. The system of sending a N C O to the Detention Barracks to receive a soldier on the termination of his sentence will be adhered to in India. **IAO 115.**
A 126113
A G 11

I AO 116
 9th 100
 1924
 51684
 QM G 11 B

Equipment—Ammunition—Paragraph 73 of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, provisional, 1923, dealing with complaints and proposals concerning stores of ordnance supply and clothing, has been revised and is reproduced below for the information of all concerned —

“Complaints and proposals concerning stores of Ordnance supply and clothing will be dealt with, as follows —

I Proposals affecting—

Defects or failure. Reports on defects or failure to be made as soon as these occur to the C O O (or in the case of footwear, to the Officer in charge, Ordnance Boot Depôt) who will forward them to Brigade or District Headquarters together with the result of his own investigation into the matter and, when desirable, the remarks of the technical expert.

Reports should be made on—

I A F O 1442 A, for Ammunition except Bombs and Grenades

I A F O 1442-B, for Ordnance

I A F O 1442 C, for Carriage and Vehicles

I A F O 1442 D, for General Equipment

I A F O 1442 E, for Bombs and Grenades

I A F O 1442 F, for Small Arms and Machine Guns

I A F O 1453, for Small Arms or Machine Gun Ammunition and on a separate form for clothing

In the case of artillery units a list of reports rendered during the year will be inserted in Part II of the practice report, with the number and date of the forms submitted.

The instructions laid down in the above quoted forms will be carefully observed.

The defective or broken stores should be retained until orders are received for their disposal.

II Proposals for—

(a) Alteration of scale of issue to be made

(b) Alteration of pattern to be made

(c) Introduction of new material to be made

If further action is required, the question will be referred to the Quartermaster General in India" **I.A.O. 116.**
9th Feb 1924

2 The procedure given above will be strictly adhered to

3 Many complaints as regards equipment are being received at Army Headquarters through inspecting officers which have not been dealt with in accordance with paragraph 73 above

Boot Repairing Class—With a view to continuing classes of instruction in boot repairing for Indian bootmakers of Indian Units, all Os C Training Battalions will report as soon as possible to the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore, the number of repairable boots withdrawn from all non effective categories referred to under B in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 342 of 1922 **I.A.O. 117.**
41213
Q.V.G. 12 B

2 On receipt of these reports the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore, will, in direct communication with the officers concerned, arrange for the despatch of these boots to his address

Book—Issue of a revised manual of Educational Training—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1003 of 1923, the manual "Physical Training 1923" is now ready for issue and units and formations should indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for the number of copies required, in accordance with the distribution list issued as annexure I to this order **I.A.O. 118.**
16159
G.S.M.T. 2

2 Attention is invited to Army Order No 355 of 1923 published as annexure II to this order, regarding the cancellation of certain Regulations and Instructions

3 In consequence of the publication of this manual, India Army Order No 477 of 1921 is hereby cancelled. Attention is however, directed to J.A.O. No 517 of 1923. The quarterly return referred to therein will continue to be submitted

Books The following tables are cancelled— **I.A.O. 118-I**
Mobilization Store Table, India—
A Divisional Supply Column I.A.F.F. 980-46, **12172**
March 1920 **Q.V.G. 11 C**

I.A.O. 118-
I. A. Divisional Supply : Park : I.A.F.F.-980-47
March 1920.

9th Feb.
1924.

2. Revised War Equipment Tables for a Divisional Train and a Reserve Park are under compilation and will be published in due course.

I.A.O. 118-
II.

54245

Q M G. 11-0.

Books.—A range table for the 303-in Vickers Machine Gun (40-W.O.-8721), July 1923 is now available.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent from the dependent arsenal by all units in possession of Vickers guns (including Auxiliary Force and India State Forces) on the scale of 3 copies per 2 guns.

I.A.O. 118-
III.

5779

Q 11-0

Books.—“Amendments (No. 1 and No. 2) to the Hand book of the Q F 37” Mountain Howitzer Mark I, 1921” are available and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, as under :—

| | | |
|---|--------|--|
| Royal Horse Artillery | | |
| Brigade Headquarters | 1 each | |
| Royal Field Artillery | | |
| Brigade Headquarters | 1 each | |
| Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters | 1 each | |
| Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters | 2 each | |
| Pack Artillery Q. F.-37” batteries | 9 each | |
| Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery | 1 each | |
| Director of Ordnance Factories | 1 | |
| Proof and Experimental Officer | 2 | |
| Assistant Inspector of Ammunition | 1 | |
| Inspector of Guns and Rifles | 2 | |
| Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles | 1 | |
| Commandant, School of Artillery (India) | 20 | |
| Pack Artillery Training Centre | 6 | |

In bulk to Headquarters of Districts for distribution

Direct

| | | |
|--|---------|----------|
| C. O. Os Arsenals . . . | 3 each | } Direct |
| Ordnance Depôts (except Aden) . . . | 2 each. | |
| Ordnance Depôt Aden . . . | 1 | |
| Ordnance Factories (except Ammunition Factory Dum Dum and Rifle Factory) . . . | 1 each | |

I.A.O. 118.
III.
9th Feb.
1924.

Books.—“Amendments to Clothing Regulations, I.A.O. 118. Part I (Home), 1922 (issued with A.Os. for August 1923) are available and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, as under :—

| | | |
|--|--------|--|
| District Headquarters . . . | 2 each | } In bulk to Headquarters of Districts and Independent Brigades for distribution |
| Brigade Headquarters . . . | 1 each | |
| British units . . . | 1 each | |
| Command Headquarters . . . | 3 each | } Direct |
| Controllers of Military Accounts . . . | 3 each | |
| Controller of Army Factory Accounts . . . | 12 | |
| Clothing Depôts . . . | 2 each | |
| Commandant, Staff College, Quetta . . . | 1 | |
| Ordnance Officer, Ordnance, Boot Depôt . . . | 1 | |
| Military Accountant-General . . . | 4 | |
| Headquarters, Royal Air Force . . . | 3 | / |

Regimental—Indian Army.

*2nd Bombay Pioneers.**3rd Battalion.*

0755

M S 3

Major D. S. Graham, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel N. G. B. Goodfellow, C.I.D., retired. Dated 7th January 1921.

*15th Punjab Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

0743

M S 3

Lieutenant Colonel H. R. A. Hunt, D.S.O., Commandant, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Colonel G. W. Haslehurst, vacated. Dated 25th December 1923.

1st Battalion

Major L. A. Maude, D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd December 1923.

Major E. A. Maude, D.S.O., Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H. R. A. Hunt, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 20th December 1923.

*17th Dogra Regiment.**10th Battalion*

0745

M S 3

Major B. S. Ward, Company Commander, 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 13th January 1921.

Appointments—Indian Corps of Signals.

293/5-5

M S 2

Captain G. L. G. Pollard, 1st Pioneers, to be Commandant, Divisional Signals, Indian Signal Corps, with effect from 1st October 1923.

0216/33

M S 2

With reference to Army Instruction (India), 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his Regiment, with effect from the date specified.—

Lieutenant W. B. Aspinall, 14th Prince of Wales' Own Service Horse, attached Signal Training Centre and Depot. Dated 28th November 1923.

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified.—

Captain C. J. R. Turner, 211th Sikh Regiment, attached "A" Divisional Signals on being reverted to Regimental duty. Dated 20th January 1921.

Indian Army Service Corps

Lt Col H P M White IAS Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from 21th March 1924 54048
Q M G 5

Lt Col R W H Middlemass IAS C to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from 20th January 1924 54048
Q M G 5

Major C B Herapath IAS, Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class with effect from the 16th February 1924 51018
Q M G 5

Captain R W Brander, MBE, IAS Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 18th January 1924 51048
Q M G 5

Leave—Officers

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major General W B James CP, CIE MVO, Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters combined leave for 108 days on medical certificate (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 07362
M S I

(The annexure to India Army Order No 521, dated 31st July 1923 regarding the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled)

Major R B Nicholson OBE MC IMS Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services Army Headquarters 12 months combined leave with effect from the 20th February 1924 or date of availing 17843
D M S

The first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough (Major Nicholson will vacate his appointment as Deputy Assistant Director Medical Service, on the expiry of his privilege leave)

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Warrant Officer was granted furlough in India on medical certificate —

Sub Condr P Spencer IMI Assistant General Staff Branch from 30th May to 30th October 1923, in lieu of extension of the combined leave previously granted from 6th July 1922 to 29th May 1923 12891
G S I B

Promotions—Q A M N S I

Nurse Sister Miss M Wardell ARRC to be Senior Nurse Sister, with effect from the 15th December 1923 to succeed Nurse Sister Miss M I (now PPC) for 1st class 223
D M S I B

ANNEXURE II to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 118 of 1924.

A.O. 255
1923

Educational training, 1923—(Provincial).

1 A revised edition of the Manual of Educational Training has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2 The following regulations and instructions are hereby **CANCELLED**—

Regulations for Army Certificates of Education (issued with Army Order for June, 1922)

Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Language (issued with Army Orders for March, 1922)

Educational Training, Part I (issued with Army Orders for June, 1920).

Instructions for Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers and for candidates for employment as such, together with a statement of their position, emolument, etc., 1916

Instructions for the guidance of candidate for admission into the Army as schoolmasters and for admission into the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Albert Memorial Military School and the Queen Victoria School, as students, 1914

Instructions for the Education and Examination of Pupil Teachers employed in Army Infants and Elder Girls' Schools, 1913

Army School Regulation, 1911

Standing Orders for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners and Teachers, 1910.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

THE COMMANDEE-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th February, 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|---------------|--|---------|
| I A O 119 | London Gazette | 128 |
| I A O 120 | Staff College Quetta 1924—Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to — | 128 |
| I A O 121 | Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies | 149 |
| I A O 122 | Annual Courses of Musketry for Indian Army Reservists | 128 |
| I A O 123 | Indian Army—The Army in India and its evolution including an account of the establishment of the Royal Air Force in India | 128—129 |
| I A O 124 | Royal Artillery—Reorganization | 129 |
| I A O 125 | Legal and Judicial—Summary General Court Martial in Iraq | 129 |
| I A O 126 | Medals—War—Earned by the Transport personnel | 129—130 |
| I A O 127 | Accounts—Submission of Army Forms C 18090 in the case of invalids | 130—131 |
| I A O 128 | India Unattached List—Soldiers Employment Sheet | 131 |
| I A O 129 | Reports and Returns—Casualties—British Army | 131—132 |
| I A O 130 | Telegrams—Degrees of priority of Government Foreign Telegrams | 132 |
| I A O 131 | Graves Registration—Graves of an unknown soldier in France | 132 |
| I A O 132 | Hostels—Officers—Rules for the General Management of — | 132 |
| I A O 133 | Forms—Army Form C 378—Amendment to — | 132—133 |
| I A O 134 | Books—Infantry Training Vol I and Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Vol II—Distribution of — | 133 |
| I A O 134—I | Books—Report on the Staff Exercise held by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff April 1923—Distribution of — | 134 |
| I A O 134—II | Books—Amendments (No 1) to the Handbook of the B. L. 2nd—Converted Mk I and Mk I guns on Mk I Carriage 180—Distribution of — | 133 |
| I A O 134—III | Books—Amendments (No 3) to the Handbook of the 13 pr Q F Gun on Mark I Field Carriage 1914—Distribution of — | 133—134 |



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 18th and 22nd January 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, on the 15th Feb 1924

Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff College Quetta in 1924—The following correction is made to India Army Order No 40 of 1924 —

IAO 119
15th Feb
1924

IAO 120
13865
G.S.M.T.I

For "Captain J E F Packard" substitute "Captain J E E Packard"

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of Vacancies—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 928 of 1923 —

IAO 121
15226
G.S.M.T.I

Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—"Dates of Courses" for present entries substitute—

4th Course (1923) 17th December 1923 to 14th March 1924

1st Course (1924) 7th April to 4th July 1924

2nd Course (1924) 20th August to 21st November 1924

Annual Courses of Musketry for Indian Army Reservists—The annual range courses to be fired by the various classes of Indian Army reservists are published as an Annexure to this Order

IAO 122
15973
G.S.M.T.I

Indian Army—A publication entitled "The Army in India and its evolution including an account of the establishment of the Royal Air Force in India" is now ready for issue

IAO 123
A/21039
G.S.M.T.I

It can be obtained direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta, or from bookellers. Its price will be Rs 2-8 (cloth cover) or Rs 2 (board cover)

The principal purpose of this book is to provide a contemporary account of the measures of reorganization carried out in the Army in India after the Great War of 1914-18, and to describe, in a connected form the essential features of the army as thus reconstructed. The opportunity has been

I.A.O. 123. taken of reviewing broadly at the same time the evolution of the Army in India from its first beginnings, the object being to indicate the chain of causation which ultimately produced the after war reforms, and also to preserve, in a convenient relation, a record of the military institutions which served India before the war, and which have been so greatly altered by the after war reforms that they may soon stand in danger of being forgotten. The book is intended for the information of the general public and also for the use of military officers in connection with their promotion examinations.

I A O 124 Royal Artillery—Re organization—Army Order No 1 of 1924 is made applicable to India and published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O, 125 Legal and Judicial—Under the provision clause (a) of Section 62 of the Indian Army Act 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Commander in Chief India hereby empowers the following officer holding a Command in which persons subject to the Indian Army Act are serving out of India to convene Summary General Courts Martial for the trial of such persons subject to the Act as may from time to time be serving under his Command —

“ The Officer Commanding the British Force in Iraq ”

2 India Army Orders Nos 668 and 795 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

I A O 126. Medals—Medals for the Great War, 1914-18 and for operations on the North West Frontier, 1914-15 have been received in “ C ” Transport Depot Meerut, for men of the undermentioned units—

Mule Corps

10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 20th, 26th, 28th, 31st, 37th, 39th, 42nd, 55th and 59th
(These Corps bore these numbers before and during the War and are not the Corps which at present bear them)

Draught Bullock Corps

Nos 1, 2, 3, (Jat) 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14 15 and 20

Bullock Half Troops.

I.A.O. 126.
15th Feb.
1924.Nos 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 38, 45, 47, 48, 49,
53, 55, 56 to 64 inclusive, 67, 68, 69 and 70

Bullock Half Troops of

Bullock Cart Trains of Bombay, Madras, Secun-
derabad

Supply and Transport of Cawnpore, Meerut, Agra
and Allahabad

Depôt Transport Lanes of Peshawar, Rawalpindi,
Ferozepore

Service Bullock Transport of Cawnpore, Lucknow.

Bullock Transport Lanes, Meerut, Local Service
Transport, Quetta

Bullock Transport, Bangalore, No 1 Horse Trans-
port Company.

"C" Mule Depôt (No 3 Mule Depôt) Central
Bullock Depôt

Central Bullock Depôt Reinforcements and Ad-
ministrative Staff.

"C" Complement, Poona

As it is probable that many of the men entitled
to these medals are now serving in other units
(e.g., Sappers and Miners, Ammunition Columns,
&c.), Officers Commanding Units with Indian per-
sonnel will make known in their Units that these
medals are now available, and that claims for them
should be submitted.

Claims should be addressed to 'The Officer
incharge Medal Section, "C" Transport Depôt,
Meerut' and men claiming medals should state
their names, the Corps with which they earned the
medals, and their number in that Corps. Unless
these particulars are given, medals cannot be
issued.

Accounts—It has been brought to notice that I.A.O. 127.
A.F.O. 1809 G in the case of invalids are being
forwarded to the D.A.C.M.A., Deolali, instead of
A.O. 10

I A O 133 Royal Army Service Corps " —
15th Feb 1st December
1924

By the A D S and T District
to the O i/c, I A S C
Records for onward trans
mission to the O i/c I A S C
Records, Woolwich

I A O 134 Books—Infantry Training Vol I and Amend
11706 ments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training, Vol II—
G S V T I Urdu Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman Urdu editions
of the above publications are available for issue
by the O m C Book Depot, 8, Hastings Street,
Calcutta

2 Indents will be submitted at the following
scale which gives the total number of copies of
all vernacular editions. The proportion of each
vernacular will be calculated to correspond to the
different classes on the strength of the unit, but
the total number of books will not exceed that
stated below

| | Copies each |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Indian Infantry Bdes H Qs | 4 |
| Indian Infantry Bn (Act) | 4 |
| Indian Infantry Bn (Trg) for Bn | 16 |
| H Q | |
| Indian Infantry Bn (Trg) for Trg | 13 |
| Coy | |
| Pioneer Bn (Act) | 86 |
| Pioneer Bn (Trg) for Bn H Q | 19 |
| Pioneer Bn (Trg) for Trg Coy | 13 |
| Independent Pioneer Bn | 07 |
| Gurkha Rifle Bn | 100 |
| British Infantry Bn for Indian Coy | 7 |
| British Infantry Depôt | 50 |

3 The above publications are also available for
sale and can be obtained from the O-in C, Book
Depot, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

| | Urdu | Hindi | Gurmukhi | Roman Urdu |
|----------------|--------|--------|----------|------------|
| | Rs A P | Rs A P | Rs A P | Rs A P |
| Infantry Train | | | | |
| ing Vol I | 1 5 0 | 1 7 0 | 2 0 0 | 1 2 0 |
| Amendments No | | | | |
| 1 to Infantry | | | | |
| Trg Vol II | 0 3 0 | 0 3 0 | 0 4 0 | 0 1 0 |
| Amendments No | | | | |
| 2 to Infantry | | | | |
| Trg Vol II | 0 8 0 | 0 8 0 | 0 13 0 | 0 2 0 |

Books—The “Report on the Staff Exercise I A O. 134- held by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, L. April 1923/” will be issued on the following 15th Feb 1924 scale —

One per British officer on the establishment of — $\frac{15673}{04 HT 1}$

Regular British Cavalry Regiments
 Regular Indian Cavalry Regiments
 Regular British and Indian Artillery units
 Regular Sapper and Miner units
 Regular British Infantry battalions
 Regular Indian Infantry battalions (active and training)
 Regular Indian Pioneer battalions (active and training)
 Regular Armoured Car Companies
 Regular Signal units
 Regular Supply units
 Regular Transport units

Copies

| | |
|---|----|
| Each Command, District and Brigade Headquarters | 5 |
| Commandant, Staff College, Quetta | 70 |
| Commandant, Senior Officers' School | 50 |
| Commandant, Equestrian School | 10 |
| Commandant, School of Artillery | 10 |
| Commandant, Small Arms Schools (India) | 25 |
| Commandant, Army School of Physical Training | 5 |
| Commandant, Army Signal School | 10 |
| Commandant, Machine Gun School | 10 |
| Commandant, Tank Corps School | 10 |
| Commandant, Royal Artillery Training Centre | 11 |
| Commandant, Pack Artillery Training Centre | 11 |
| Commandant, I A S C Training Establishment | 4 |
| Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot | 35 |

2 Copies will be issued direct by the Officer in Charge, Govt Book Depot, Calcutta, without indent to (a) Commands for Command headquarters, Supply and Transport units, (b) District headquarters, for District and Brigade headquarters and units, (c) training establishments

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 122 of 1924

Annual Range for Indian Army Reservists

(N.B.—Class “A” reservists will fire Parts I, II and III* Other classes of reservists will fire Parts I and II)

PART I

INSTRUCTIONAL

No 1 †—Grouping

5 rounds Grouping target 100 yards range.
 Lying

No 2 †—Slow

5 rounds Small (4-foot) target. 200 yards
 range Lying

No 3 †—Snapshooting

5 rounds Large snapshooting 200 yards
 range Lying, rifle rested on sandbag Each exposure, 6 seconds

No 4 †—Rapid

5 rounds Small (4 foot) target 200 yards
 range Lying with rest The firer to be in observation, with rifle unloaded and pouch buttoned, until the target appears or the command “Rapid Fire” is given 30 seconds allowed All shots within inner ring to count 3 points Shots on target outside inner ring to count as usual H P score 15

No 5 —Slow

5 rounds Large (6 foot) target 500 yards
 range Lying with rest

Total number of rounds in Part I—25.

* Only class “A” reservists of cavalry and infantry who, during their colour service, have been trained in both the rifle and light automatic will fire Parts I, II and III

† Practice to be fired with fixed bayonets by troops armed with the bayonet

PART II.

THE TEST—CLASSIFICATION

No. 6*—Grouping

5 rounds. Grouping target. 100 yards range
Lying.

No 7*—Slow.

5 rounds Small (4 foot) target 200 yards
, range. Lying.

No 8*—Snapshooting

5 rounds Large snapshooting 200 yards range
Lying, firing cover, side of rifle only rested 5
seconds' exposure

No 9*—Rapid

10 rounds Small (4 foot) target 200 yards
range Standing, taking cover in a trench† The
firer to be in observation, with rifle unloaded and
pouch buttoned, until the target appears or the
command "Rapid Fire" is given 70 seconds
allowed All shots within inner ring to count 3
points Shots on target outside inner ring to count
as usual H P score 30

No 10—Slow

5 rounds Large (6 foot) target 500 yards
range Lying

Total rounds in Part II—30

PART III

LEWIS OR HOTCHKISS GUN

No 11—Ranging

12 rounds loaded in the magazine or strip in 3
groups of 4 rounds each with spaces between each
group Target, 3 falling iron plates, at least 1 yard
apart 200 yards range

To be fired over cover in bursts of 4 rounds each,
the firer observing the strike of each burst without

* Practice to be fired with fixed bayonets by troops
armed with the bayonet

† When the range is not provided with a fire h and a
parapet with an eibo rest cannot be provided, this prac
tice may be fired "Lying with rest"

assistance, and making any necessary alterations in elevation or deflection

The gun will be rested on the cover without using the mounting

Object—To teach the firer to observe the strike of the bullets, and to make the necessary adjustments to get accurate application

No 12—Ranging and Immediate Action

16 rounds Target 4 falling iron plates, at least 1 yard apart 300 yards range

The instructor will arrange the practice by setting up 3 stoppages which can be cured by Immediate Action (For Lewis gun first and second position only to be actually set up)

The firer to fire in bursts and observe as in Practice 11

Object—To teach the firer to observe the strike of the bullets and make the necessary adjustments to get correct application and also to give him the opportunity of recognizing stoppages cured by Immediate Action

No 13—Ranging

12 rounds Target 3 falling iron plates 400 yards range

As for Practice 11, except that it will be fired round cover and the mounting will be used

No 14—Application

15 rounds Screen, 10 \times 3 400 yards range Firing round cover, as in Practice 13 To be fired in bursts of 4 or 5 rounds each

Scoring—2 points for each hit on the target H P score 30

No 15—Fire with Movement

45 rounds in 3 magazines or strips, each containing 15 Screen, 10 \times 3 400 to 200 yards range

Fire 15 rounds at 400 yards—10 seconds allowed Interval, 10 seconds

Advance to 300 yards F P, load and fire 15 rounds 90 seconds allowed Interval 10 seconds

Advance to 200 yards F. P., load and fire 15 rounds. 60 seconds allowed.

After firing the 15 rounds at 400 and 300 yards, the firer will reload and place another magazine on the Lewis gun; the gun must not be loaded until the next firing point is reached.

Scoring—1 point for each hit on the target. H. P. score 40.

2. Total score of Part III 100

NOTES

ANNEXURE "A" TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 124 OF 1924

ARMY ORDER No 1 of 1924
Royal Artillery—Re organization

GEORGE R I

Whereas we deem it expedient to alter the existing organisation of our Royal Regiment of Artillery

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 7th July, 1914 defining the expression "Corps"

Given at Our Court at St James's this 8th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY

* Army order 250 of 1916 (relevant extract is reproduced in Annexure B)

SCHEDULE

For the two paragraphs under "Artillery" substitute—

The Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery will form one Corps

The Corps will include all Artillery units of the Territorial Army and the local battalions and companies of Royal Artillery abroad

Enlistments will in future be for service in the Royal Regiment of Artillery "

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

No soldier serving at the date of this Warrant in the Corps of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, or in the Corps of Royal Garrison Artillery, will be compulsorily transferred to the new Corps of Royal Artillery, except under the provisions of Section 63 (1) (7) and (8), Army Act

Any extensions, re-engagements or continuance in the service after 21 years will only be permitted provided that the soldier is willing to be transferred to the new Corps of Royal Artillery

BY COMMAND OF THE ARMY COUNCIL,

H J CHILLY

ANNEXURE "B" to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 124 of 1924.

Extract from Army Order No. 250 of 1916.

ARTILLERY.

The Royal Horse Artillery and the Royal Field Artillery will form a Corps which will include the Special Reserve Royal Field Artillery, and the Royal Horse and Field Artillery units of the Territorial Force.

The Royal Garrison Artillery (including the Mountain Artillery) will form a Corps which will include the Local Battalions and Companies of Royal Artillery abroad, the Special Reserve Royal Garrison Artillery and the Royal Garrison Artillery Units (including the Mountain Artillery) of the Territorial Force.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 29th January 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on 22nd Feb. 1924.
 the 18th February 1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last I A O. 136.
 No 55 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 0991
 which have been approved by His Excellency the M. S.
 Commander in Chief in India, is published as an
 annexure to this Order

Courses of Instruction—In order to assist unit I A O. 137.
 commanders in selecting courses to which to send 1600
 officer and non commissioned officer students, O S. LT. 1.
 courses of instruction (other than Education
 and Veterinary Courses) are divided into cate-
 gories as follows —

“ A ”—Courses which provide units with the
 limited number of trained instructors con-
 sidered essential for the efficiency of the
 unit, and which are also qualifying courses
 for promotion, viz—

Course Ideals as regards attend-
 ance to be aimed at

(1) Senior Officers'
 School—Majors, be-
 fore promotion to
 higher substantive ranks
 (lieutenant colonel or
 colonel)

(2) Small Arms School—Every officer of cavalry
 Qualifying course and infantry should
 Lieutenants or captains qualify between his
 of cavalry and infantry third and tenth year
 before promotion to of service
 field rank.

Indian N C Os of
 cavalry and infantry
 before promotion to
 Indian Officer

I.A.O. 139. therein are now available, and will be issued forth-
22nd Feb. with to Headquarters of Districts, for distribution
1924. to units in accordance with the scale below —

| | Selected English Essays Loane | Life of Nelson | Old Mortal- ity | Richard II. | Pal- grave's Golden Treasury |
|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| British Cavalry Reg- ments * | 12 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| R H A R F A, and R G A, Brigades | 9 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 4 |
| R H A Ammunition Columns | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Pack Artillery Brigades | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Coast Defence Com- panies, R G A, (in- cluding one at Aden) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Pack Battery, R G A Aden | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| British Infantry Batta- lions (including one at Aden) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 4 | 4 |
| Divisional Signal Com- panies | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Armoured Car Com- panies, R T C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| District Book Depots (including Allahabad and Delhi) | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 |
| Aden Brigade Book Depot | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbul- pore | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Commandant, British Army School of Edu- cation, Wellington | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Educational Training Library, Army Head- quarters | 16 | 16 | 16 | 4 | 4 |

* 3 6th Dragoon Guards and 16 5th Lancers, not included

I.A.O. 140. Examinations for Army Special Certificates of
 Education—Army Council Instruction 47 of 1924,
 16690 is republished as an Annexure to this Order
 G S W 1-2

I.A.O. 141. Returns—British Army.—Owing to the great
 21151 delay in the submission by British units, of the
 A O 1. actual strength, and draft requirement returns, the
 attention of all concerned is invited to India Army
 Order No 22 of 1923, which is republished for in-
 formation and strict compliance

Returns—British Army—Great inconvenience and
 much extra clerical labour is being caused by the
 unpunctual submission and incorrect address of the
 actual strength return (India Army Form Y-1910)
 and draft requirements return (India Army Form
 Y-1921).

The instructions contained in letter No. A-15495/2 I A.O. 141.
(A G-1), dated the 19th September 1922 must be 22nd Feb.
strictly complied with 1924.

Attention is particularly directed to the fact that the covers containing the returns should be addressed to the Adjutant General in India, Simla. These returns should not be enclosed with other correspondence.

Reliefs—Tank Corps—It has been decided that I A.O. 142.
the moves of Armoured Car Companies notified in A. 791
India Army Order No 359 of 1923 will not now be A.G.-4
carried out, this India Army Order is hereby cancelled.

Records—British Army—For the information of I A.O. 143.
all concerned it is hereby notified that the documents of the personnel of the late Anglo India A. 24378
Force Artillery Batteries are no longer maintained A.G.-6
in the custody of the Headquarter Office of the Poona District.

2 These documents are now with the Officer in Charge Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Records, Woolwich, and all questions regarding the documents of the above personnel should be addressed to this officer.

Legal and Judicial—The proceedings of all I A.O. 144
Courts Martial which require to be submitted to Army Headquarters for the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, or other superior authority, are to be sent by, or through, Command or Independent District Headquarters to the Judge Advocate General in India. The covering letter or memorandum to the Adjutant General in India will be addressed to him through the Judge Advocate General in India.

Rewards—Colonisation Scheme in the Punjab— I A.O. 145.
Since an announcement has recently appeared in the Press regarding a Colonisation Scheme for military men on the Lower Sutlej Canal, it is notified that neither Army Headquarters nor the Indian Soldier's Board will entertain any applications, official or otherwise, for consideration under that scheme. No applications will therefore be forwarded to either the Adjutant General in India or the Secretary, Indian Soldier's Board.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 136 of 1924**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST No 55

Appointments—Staff—(Army Headquarters)

The Commander in Chief in India, is pleased to make the following appointments —

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 62 of 1924 For "25th January 1923" against Lieut-Colonel C Hudson CIE, DSO, IMS substitute "25th January 1924"

Commands Districts, etc

0655-31
MS 1 Lieutenant Colonel R C Hammond, DSO, RE, to be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, *vice* Major D A Thomson RE, reverted to Garrison Engineer, with effect from 12th March 1923 Dated 10th May 1923

02563
MS 1 Major W G Elphinston, MC, 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Western Command Dated 12th January 1924

01927
MS 1 Major M L A Gompertz, 5th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Northern Command Dated 11th January 1924

02876
MS 1 Captain J D Mackenzie, 3rd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Western Command Dated 21st January 1924

025631
MS 1 Captain J F H Nugent DSO 11th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 1st District Dated 1st February 1924

27212
MS 1 B Lieutenant A D Watte MB Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Central Provinces District, as a temporary measure Dated the 20th December 1923

Brevet Major W. G. Campbell, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's), to be Brigade Major, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major N. M. Wilson, DSO, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, transferred Dated 18th December 1923

02979
MS. J.

Major N. M. Wilson DSO, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 18th December 1923

— Captain W. L. Farwell attached, 41st Punjab Regiment, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum Dated the 6th February 1924

02738
MS. I.

Captain E. L. P. P. Gilpin 13th (Duke of Connaught's Own), Bombay Lancers, to be Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor Dated the 3rd February 1924

02921
MS. I.

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Cavalry Group

7th Light Cavalry

Major H. W. D. Hull, DSO, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R. W. Henderson, DSO, vacated Dated 6th February 1924

01838
MS. 3.

15th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Major G. W. Atkins, MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel E. A. Maude, DSO, appointed Commandant Dated 25th December 1923

0743
MS. 3.

Indian Signal Corps

— With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his Regiment with effect from the date specified —

0216-58
MS. 2.

Lieutenant G. T. Dinsmore 419th Hyderabad Regiment, attached "C" Divisional Signals 23rd January 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Under the provisions of para 48 A R I, Vol 11, the undermentioned officers have been seconded in

45921
MS. 3.

assistant Inayatullah Khan, promoted to Jemadar

No V 116, 2nd class veterinary assistant F. Ahmed vice No V 13, 1st class veterinary assistant Allabuddin Khan, promoted Jemadar

Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct

A 20479

A.G. 9

The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List —

Award of the Silver Medal for Long service and good Conduct

Without gratuity

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Sub Conductor Twyneham Heron Encombe Wood

Sub Conductor Frederick Saddington

Sub Conductor Arthur Herbert Squires

Indian Army Service Corps

Conductor (now Lieut) Peter Patrick Simon

Sub Conductor Thomas Conlon

Sub Conductor Kenneth Paterson

Sub Conductor Seth Hellwell

Sub Conductor Lancelot John Addison

Sub Conductor Ernest Wilford Senior

Indian Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon F. J. D'Rose

1st Class Assistant Surgeon C. Lobo

1st Class Assistant Surgeon William Arthur Beer

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Joseph Hillier
Spencer Hutton

1st Class Assistant Surgeon James Samuel Salt

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Harold James Clarke
Flanagan

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Joseph Reginald
Herbert Cabral

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Clement George
Taylor

1st Class Assistant Surgeon John Paul Pereira

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Cecil Percival Voncontre Shunker.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Alexander Edmond Westrap.

Assistant Surgeon Ralph Hope Gorman Thompson.

Assistant Surgeon William Archibald Clement Perreira.

Assistant Surgeon Charles Netcher Stewart.

Public Works Department.

Sub-Conductor Charles Townsend.

Military Works Services

Sub-Conductor Victor John Prince.

India Unattached List.

Staff Serjeant Major Walter James Eatwell.

India Miscellaneous List.

Sub-Conductor Albert Henry Tiver.

Sub Conductor Alfred Gregory.

With gratuity.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Staff-Serjeant George William Wilson, The Devonshire Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant Walter Palmer, South Lancashire Regiment.

India Unattached List.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Ambrose Harry Lewry, The Devonshire Regiment

Serjeant Samuel George Smith, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Serjeant Drummer John Roffey, the York and Lancaster Regiment.

Indian Army Service Corps

Staff-Serjeant Thomas Kemp, Royal Field Artillery.

Staff-Serjeant Reginald Augustus Harvey, The Durham Light Infantry.

Staff Serjeant Frank Rigden Murphy, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

Staff Serjeant Frank Thomas Brasfield, Royal Horse Artillery.

Lance Serjeant David Joseph Urquhart, The Devonshire Regiment.

A-21868
A.G-9

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Lieutenant E. B. Baker.

Lieutenant A. B. Beddow.

1 Squadron Sergeant Major T. W. M. Watson. &
Sergeant J. S. Mercer.

Lance Sergeant N. H. N. Macleod.

Private F. W. Wilson.

Private H. Tierney.

Private J. Creighton.

Private V. F. Hillier.

Private E. G. Peters.

Private M. T. Beatts.

Private H. C. H. Shaw.

Private E. L. McCulloch.

Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Captain H. de V. Gosselin.

Captain J. E. Newbery.

Lieutenant G. S. W. Röss.

Lieutenant J. M. Kilbourn.

Lieutenant E. J. Nicholls.

Lieutenant J. P. Moran.

2nd Lieutenant T. E. Congdon.

Private A. H. W. Bentinck.

Bombay Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Captain C. H. Partridge.

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.

Trooper J. M. Bridgeman.

III. (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.

Corporal A. Penfold.

Gunner J. Samson-Aston.

IV (Cossipore) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant A. H. Strachan.

Gunner A. Ford.

Gunner J. Mitchell.

Gunner G. Blyth.

7. (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.

Serjeant W. Geldart.

No 14 Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary
Force, India.

Gunner W. Browne.

Gunner J. Price.

The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary
Force, India.

2nd Lieutenant E. Leyland.

Serjeant G. H. P. Edwards.

Private T. W. Maughan.

Private E. J. Sewell.

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Private E. O'Salla Ghan.

Private A. E. Taylor.

2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central
India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Quartermaster Serjeant C. E. Brookes.

Serjeant J. Crofts.

Lance Serjeant H. R. Day.

Private J. T. Dickson.

Private H. H. Gibbs.

Private P. Hyde.

Private H. W. Lee.

Private H. N. Renny.

Private I. Seth.

Private A. P. Soares.

The Burma Railways Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India.

Serjeant J. W. Grinnoll.

Serjeant W. D'Rose.

Lance Serjeant B. Gosh.

Corporal C. A. Martin.

Corporal T. Shawloo.

Lance Corporal A. C. Abreu.

1st Battalion, The North-Western Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant M. S. Gregory.

Private P. S. Brennan.

Private F. H. Davis.

Private J. J. Levi.

Private R. O. E. Poole.

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion
Auxiliary Force, India*

Captain O B Lacey -

Private T E Nulty

Private W Wheeler

Private H R Manuel

*2nd Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta
Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Sergeant Major J Whitehouse

*1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment
Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant A R Ubsdell

Company Sergeant Major F W Martin

Private J R A Gillyett

Private A E Beck

Private C Davitt

Private L A Smith

Private J McNamara

Private J McCullough

Private B Mascarenhas

Private R O McIntyre

Private L David

Private J Mendoza

Private G Hayes

*The Assam Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India*

Sergeant A Wilson

Lance Corporal H A Nourse

Private J B West

Private T Beaucassin

Private J F Fernandez

Private R Fernandez

The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India

Private G Tabor

Private A W Besterwitch

Private P F Blake

Private J A Le Fleur

Private R Lodsman

Private A Quintal

Private J Correya

Private J Arnold

Private J Peters

Private W J Fernandez

Private C Brisson

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Corporal C E Feegrade

The Simla Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant W Daniel

Corporal R E M Saubolle

Rifleman W Hewitt

The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private R O Collyer

The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant R Clarke Glover

Sergeant R C Jones

Corporal J S Fairhurst

Private F F Taylor

*The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Captain P F C Jourdain, MC

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Lance Corporal W L Gilbert

Private V C S Collins

*The Eastern Bengal Company, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Private J H Luke

Private W A Lucas

Private M Leach

*The Upper Burma Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Lance Corporal A G D'vaz

Private F C Smith

Private G Jennings

Private C W McLeod.

Volunteer J H Dickman

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Company Sergeant Major W C Edwards

Private D J Bacon.

Karachi Auxiliary Force

Sergeant H J Irani.

Lance Corporal N M Bhujwalla.

Private A B Bharucha.

Private M Nanavatti.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force

Lieutenant F H Johnson.

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 137 OF 1924.

Minimum numbers of instructors who have qualified within a period of four years to be maintained in units.

| | Pr. Cavy. Regiment. | | | Ind. Cavy. Regiment. | | | R.M. and R.F.A. Bde and R.O.A. equivalent. | | | Ind. Pack Art. Brigade. | | | Dr. Inftry. Battalion. | | | Ind. Inftry. Bn. (active). | | | Pioneer Bn. (active). | | | Armoured Car Coy. | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|----------------------|----------|----------|--|----------|----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. | H.O. | B.N.C.O. | L.N.C.O. |
| Small Arms School— | (a) | 7 | | (a) | 7 | | | | | | | | (a) | 8 | | (a) | 10 | | (a) | 4 | | | | |
| Combined Course | | | | (b) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rifle Course | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Light automatic Course | 3 | 2 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Gun School | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signal School | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitation School | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| School of Artillery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| School of Physical Training | 1 | 4 | | 1 | 4 | 2 | | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(a) Obligatory before promotion to Major. (b) Obligatory before promotion to Indian officer. (c) A proportionate reduction may be made for tractor-drawn batteries.

(d) Including S.C.O. instructors with training battalions.

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 137 OF 1937.

Normal annual allotment of vacancies at certain schools.

| | Br Cavy Regiment | | Ind. Cavy Regiment | | | R. H and R. F A Bde and R G A equivalent | Ind Park Arty Brigade | | | Br Infy. Battalion | | Ind. Infy Bn (active) | | Pioneer Bn (active) | | Armoured Car Coy. | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|----|------|--|-----------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| | BO | BNGO | BO | IO | LYGO | | BO | LYGO | LYGO | BO | BNGO | BO | IO | BO | LYGO | BO | LYGO |
| Small Arms School | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | NGO | BO | LYGO | LYGO | BO | BNGO | BO | IO | BO | LYGO | BO | LYGO |
| Machine Gun School | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (c) 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signal School | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitation School | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| School of Artillery | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| School of Physical training | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |

(a) Title only unless otherwise specified by unit.

(b) For R. G. A. Bombay only.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 140
OF 1924 ..

50-Certs 3421
S D 8

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 47 OF 1924

*Army Special Certificates of Education—Drawing
and History of Art*

With reference to Educational Training, 1923, Appendix I, page 122, the three periods in the history of art will be dealt with in rotation at examinations for Special Certificates as follows -

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1924 examinations | British painting, 1850 to present day |
| 1925 examinations | British painting, 1700 1850 |
| 1926 examinations | The Renaissance in Europe |
| and so on | |

50/Certs 13121 (S D 8)

For India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 146
or 1924*List of Blank Groups in revised Government Telegram Code, 1922*

| Code word | Suggested meaning |
|-----------|--|
| ZUCFB | Accountant General, India Office |
| ZICBE | Accounts of recoverable expenditure |
| ZUCAF | All India Services |
| ZUBUM | Allotment and marriage allowance |
| ZUBSO | Army Department |
| ZUBOS | Army Department letter dated |
| ZUBMU | And family |
| ZUBGA | And wife |
| ZUBEC | Application for extension of leave till the beginning of next Troop ing season received from |
| ZUBCE | Assistant Executive Engineer |
| ZUBAG | Barar |
| ZUAZI | Bihar and Orissa |
| ZUAWL | Central Government('s) |
| ZUAUN | Chief Commissioner of Railways |
| ZUATO | Civil Service Commissioners. |
| ZUASP | Correspondence follows by mail of |
| ZUAPS | Date of reporting arrival |
| ZUAOT | Delhi Architect |
| ZUANU | Divisional signals |
| ZUAMV | Eastern Bengal Railway |
| ZUAJY | Eighteen pence |
| ZUAIZ | Electoral |
| ZUAHA | Executive Engineer |
| ZUAED | Expenditure less |
| ZUADE | Figures coded in following message. |
| ZUAH | Figures in this telegram are in lakhs of rupees except where otherwise stated |
| ZOZOA | Foreign Office letter(s) dated |
| ZOZKE | Government of India Act |
| ZOZIG | High Commissioner for India |
| ZOZGI | Home Department |
| ZOZEK | Hundreds of pounds sterling |
| ZOZAO | I appoint |
| ZOYVU | I approve your proposal(s) |
| ZOYUV | I have appointed |

| Code word | Suggested meaning. |
|-----------|---|
| ZOYRY | I sanction |
| ZOYPA | I sanction your proposal(s). |
| ZOYOB | Including books |
| ZOYNC | Indian Agricultural Service. |
| ZOYMD | Indian Army Ordnance Corps |
| ZOYLE | India Army Service Corps |
| ZOYIH | Indian Civil Service |
| ZOYHI | Indian Educational Service |
| ZOYEL | Indian Miscellaneous List |
| ZOYBO | Indian Police Service |
| ZOYAP | Indian Signal Service |
| ZOYYS | Indian Veterinary Service |
| ZOXWU | Local Government(s) (s) |
| ZOXUW | Memorandum of Arrangement |
| ZOXSX | My I and O Secretary's letter No dated |
| ZOXOC | My Public Secretary's letter of the |
| ZOXME | My Revenue Secretary's letter No. dated |
| ZOXEM | My Secretary's letter No dated |
| ZOXCO | Namely less |
| ZOWYT | Namely more |
| ZOWXU | Non specific debt |
| ZOWUX | North Western Railway |
| ZOWTY | On deputation, in, to |
| ZOWRA | Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway |
| ZOWOD | Papers by mail of |
| ZOWNE | Papers follow by mail |
| ZOWJI | Paragraph 1 of the. |
| ZOWIJ | Paragraph 2 of the |
| ZOWEN | Paragraph 3 of the |
| ZOWDO | Paragraph 4 of the |
| ZOWAR | Paragraph 5 of the |
| ZOVYU | Paragraph 6 of the |
| ZOVUY | Paragraph 7 of the |
| ZOVSA | Paragraph 8 of the. |
| ZOVOE | Paragraph 9 of the. |
| ZOVKI | Paragraph 10 of the |
| ZOVIK | Pay and Allowance Regulations, Army in India, Part I |
| ZOVFO | Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II |
| ZOVAS | Pay and Allowance Regulations, Army in India, Parts I and II. |

| Code-word. | Suggested meaning. |
|------------|--|
| ZOUZU | .. Personal Allowance(s). |
| ZOUYV | .. Please expedite. |
| ZOUVY | .. Please issue necessary notification. |
| ZOUTA | .. Please refer to. |
| ZOURC | .. Please report by telegraph to what date pay has been issued by you to the undermentioned and also the amount(s) of any credit balance(s) to be issued in this country and of any debit balances to be recovered |
| ZOUPE | .. Please see correspondence ending with |
| ZOUOT | .. Please see correspondence forwarded with. |
| ZOUNG | .. Please send immediately clearance certificate for the undermentioned and report by telegraph whether any demands are outstanding and, if so, the amount to be recovered. |
| ZOUMH | .. Please telegraph whether the following extension of leave may be granted |
| ZOULI | .. Please telegraph whether the following extension of leave may be granted pending retirement. |
| ZOUIL | .. Please telegraph urgently. |
| ZOUHM | .. Please telegraph urgently what amount may be paid to. |
| ZOUFO | .. Please telegraph your views. |
| ZOUFP | .. Posts and Telegraphs |
| ZOUBS | .. Price in Bombay of Telegraphic Transfers on London is. |
| ZOUAT | .. Price in Calcutta of Telegraphic Transfers on London is. |
| ZOTYW | .. Price of Bills at 3 months' sight is. |
| ZOTWY | .. Probationers for the Indian Forest Service. |
| ZOTUA | .. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. |
| ZOTOG | .. Questionnaire. |
| ZOTMI | .. Railway Board. |
| ZOTIM | .. Railway Board's letter No. dated. |
| ZOTGO | .. Recruitment |

| Code word | Suggested meaning |
|-----------|--|
| ZOTAU | Return passage(s) |
| ZOSYX | Revert s ed ing to the Home Estab lishment on from |
| ZOSVA | Royal Commission |
| ZOSUB | Royal Commissioners |
| /OSRE | Secretary of State in Council |
| ZOSOH | Secretary's letter No dated |
| ZOSNI | Signal Training Centre and Depot |
| ZOSIN | Special Pay |
| ZOSH0 | Superintending Engineer |
| ZOSLR | Telegraph as soon as possible amount due to the following officer on account of adjustment of pay in respect of |
| /OSBL | Telegraphic Transfers |
| /OSAV | Telegraph up to what date allot ment has been recovered at the following rate from the pay of the undermentioned |
| ZORWA | Terms for |
| /ORUC | The following Colonels and higher ranks have retired on dates named |
| ZORSE | The following officer has submitted an application to be allowed to retire with effect from the date named Please telegraph whether you have any objec tion |
| ZORPH | War Office agree that |
| /OROI | War Office do not agree that |
| ZORIO | War Office enquire whether |
| ZORFS | War Office report that |
| ZORCU | War Office state that |
| ZORAW | Your Educational Secretary's letter of the |
| ZOPYA | Your Home Secretary's letter of the |
| ZOPLF | Your Secretary's letter dated |
| ZOPOK | Electoral rules |
| ZOPKO | Expenditure more |
| /OPFU | India Signal Corps. |
| ZOPAY | Proportionate pension |

| Code-word | Suggested meaning |
|-----------|---|
| ZOMIT | .. Naval Architect. |
| ZOMHU | .. Naval Architect recommends ¹ (that). |
| ZOMEX | .. Ordnance Consulting Officer recommends (that). |
| ZOMDY | .. Ordnance Consulting Officer suggests (that). |
| ZOMBA | . Other than that mentioned (in the). |
| ZOMAB | .. Please let me know your wishes by telegraph (regarding). |
| ZOLYE | .. Please state Head of Service |
| ZOLUI | .. Please telegraph whether you accept |
| ZOLOO | .. Please telegraph whether you agree (to) |
| ZOLKS | . Specified in Indent |
| ZOLIU | .. Specified in your letter |
| ZOLLY | .. Specified in your telegram |
| ZOLCA | .. There is no provision for indent(s) in the High Commissioner's budget for the current financial year. Please confirm with the concurrence of Government that funds will be transferred to meet the expenditure |
| ZOLBB | . Under shipment |
| ZOLAC | .. Will you accept |
| ZOKZE | . Authority for issue of pension |
| ZOKYT | .. Books and Periodicals |
| ZOKVI | . Can you recommend for Bar |
| ZOKUJ | .. Civil Works |
| ZOKPO | .. Commutation Contingencies |
| ZOKOP | .. Decrease Non-Voted |
| ZOKJU | .. Decrease Voted |
| ZOKIV | .. Eastern Bengal |
| ZOKFY | . Fundamental Rule(s) |
| ZOKLZ | .. General Provident Fund. |
| ZOKDA | .. Have you any objection to the grant to the undermentioned officer of leave in extension of his present leave for the period of. |
| ZOKAD | .. High Commissioner's Establishment |
| ZOJYG | .. Increase Non-Voted |

| Code word | Suggested meaning |
|-----------|---|
| ZOJWI | Increase Voted |
| ZOJUK | Indian Audit and Accounts Service |
| ZOJOQ | Indian Civil Service Provident Fund |
| ZOJKU | Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment |
| ZOJIW | Indian Forest Service |
| ZOJGY | Indian Military Service Family Pensions |
| ZOJLA | Indian Police |
| ZOJAE | Indian Service of Engineers |
| ZOINI | Jodhpur Hyderabad |
| ZOIUL | Leave salary (ies) |
| ZOIRO | Leave salary certificate |
| ZOIOR | Military Works |
| ZOINS | Miscellaneous payments |
| ZOIMT | Net decrease |
| ZOILU | Net increase |
| ZOIHV | Net requirements |
| ZOIFA | Non Voted |
| ZOIEB | Oudh and Rohilkhand |
| ZOIBE | Please expedite the despatch of the leave salary certificate of the undermentioned officer(s) |
| ZOIAF | Please expedite the despatch of the pension authority of the undermentioned officer(s) |
| ZOHUM | Please report at what rate and from what date leave salary is issuable to the undermentioned officer(s) |
| ZOHSO | Please report at what rate and from what date pension is issuable to the undermentioned officer(s) |
| ZOHOS | Please telegraph decision |
| ZOHVU | Please telegraph instructions |
| ZOHGA | Please telegraph whether he accepts |
| ZOHFC | Publications and Miscellaneous |
| ZOHCE | Revised total |
| ZOHAG | Remittance Account |
| ZOG7I | State Railway Provident Fund |
| ZOGYJ | Stationery and Printing |
| ZOGUN | Sundry items |
| ZOGTO | Supplementary Rules issued under the Fundamental Rules. |
| ZOGOT | .. Total decrease |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Examinations—Promotion and Staff College— **I.A.O. 150**
 War Office letter No S(King's)757 (S.D.-3A), **25th Feb**
 dated January 1924, regarding the use of the Manual **1924**
 of Military Law, King's Regulations and the Pay **14160**
 Warrant is published as an Annexure to this **G S M T 1**
 Order

Examination of Officers for Promotion—With **I.A.O. 151**
 reference to Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, **1591**
 it is brought to notice that as Easter Monday falls **G S M T 1**
 on the third Monday in April 1924, the written
 examination for promotion will commence on the
 first Monday—the 7th April

2 A case has occurred in which the date for
 examination in subject (a) (practical) has been
 fixed for the 7th April, the fact that the written
 examination would commence on this date having
 apparently been overlooked

Correspondence—Telegrams—The undermentio **I A O. 152**
 ed abbreviated telegraphic addresses and cor **13410**
 responding full addresses have been cancelled — **G S S D 2**

Full Address

Abbreviated
Telegraphic
address

Chief Auditor, Non Military, Pay and
 Pension Accounts, Combined Labour
 Depot, Bombay

Calabon

Military Chemical Laboratory, Dehra
 Dun

Millab,
Dehra
Dun

Legal and Judicial—With reference to India **I.A.O. 153**
 Army Order No 40 of 1921 and paragraph 257, **A. J. 20001**
 Army Regulations India Volume II the proceedings **A G S**
 of courts martial will invariably be despatched to
 the proper officer of the Judge Advocate General's
 Department as promptly as possible after they
 have been disposed of. Where retention of pro-
 ceedings for use in connection with matters arising
 out of the trial is necessary and a duplicate set of
 proceedings exists that set should be retained or
 obtained, for use and the original set despatched as
 directed above. Where a duplicate set of proceed-
 ings does not exist the original set should not be
 returned for it is then absolutely necessary

I.A O. 154. **Appointments—Indian Army**—The services of a certain number of Indian officers of any rank, either on the effective or non effective list are forth with required for appointments in the New Cantonment Department, as executive officers

2 The conditions and qualifications governing these appointments are contained in the Annexure to this Order

3 It is considered that in the case of Indian officers selected for such appointments their knowledge of the English language must be of a high order and their intellectual and educational attainments such that they can understand and work the New Cantonment Act. They must be able to fill a position which brings them into dealings with both military and civil officials of some considerable standing. They must be possessed of tact and strength of character. Moreover, the nature of the work which an Executive Officer is called on to do, necessitates a man of active habits

4 It should be made clear to prospective candidates that they will not be magistrates, that as Executive Officers conservancy sanitation and the control of conservancy establishments will be a prominent feature of their work

5 Although the pay of officers holding such appointments has been fixed at a maximum of Rs 500 per mensem, it has been decided that, if the scheme proves a success the question of improving this rate of pay will be under consideration at the end of 5 years

6 The names of candidates should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India at an early date together with particulars of (i) rank (ii) regiment (iii) caste or tribe (iv) age (v) educational qualifications (vi) appointments held, (vii) special qualification, if any

I.A O. 155. **Accounts**—As it is necessary that expenditure pertaining to the current financial year should be adjusted in the Accounts before the 31st March 1921, all officers concerned are requested that claims are submitted in sufficient time to enable them to be presented before the 31st March 1921

2 Persons to whom cheques are issued during I A.O. 155. March 1924, will present them for encashment in 25th Feb 1924 that month and except in special cases no cheques will be drawn towards the close of the month unless they are likely to be cashed before 31st March 1924

Books—Free Supply of—It is notified that the I A.O. 156. Madras Government have decided to discontinue the free supply of all acts and publications issued by the Legislative Department of that Government. A/S 206 A O 11 In future copies of such acts and publications as may be required by the officers and institutions subordinate to the Government of India may be obtained by direct indent on payment to the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras

J S SIECA, *Lieut-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNAURL TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 161 OF 1924

Conditions and qualifications governing the appointment of Indian Officers to the Cantonments Department as Executive Officers

(1) The appointments will be open to Indian officers of any rank holding Victoria's commission whether serving on the active or retired list

(2) The candidate must be of active habits, sound physique and medically fit in every way, and before appointment will be required to be medically examined by a qualified doctor

NOTE.—The candidate should not ordinarily be above 35 years in age, but applications from candidates possessing exceptional qualifications for the Department who do not fulfil this condition will be considered

(3) The candidate must be able to read and write English fluently, possess ability and aptitude for office and accounts work and be capable of appreciating and administering the Cantonments Act and the rules and bye laws made thereunder

Candidates elected for appointment to the Department will be required to pass such examination in cantonment and municipal law, Cantonment Accounts, Sanitation and Hygiene as may be prescribed by the Governor General in Council

(4) An officer appointed to the Department will be designated "Executive Officer," and his position and functions will be as prescribed in clauses 20 and 24 of the Cantonments Bill, including the management and supervision of the conservancy of the cantonment

(5) An "Executive Officer" will not exercise any judicial powers

(6) An "Executive Officer" will receive Rs 100 per mensem on first appointment rising by annual increments of Rs 20 to a maximum of Rs 500. Such increments will be admissible only on his work being satisfactory

(7) An "Executive Officer" will be on probation for one year in the Department. He will be

liable to return to military duty, if on the active list, or to be discharged if on the retired list, during the period of probation on giving reasonable notice or on his proving unsuitable for permanent appointment to the Department

(8) Once appointed permanently to the Department, an Executive Officer will be in permanent civil employ and will no longer be eligible to revert to military duty

(9) An "Executive Officer" will be liable to discharge by the Governor General in Council

He will be liable to dismissal by the same authority for misconduct or inefficiency in the work of the Department

(10) An "Executive Officer" will be retired at the age of 55

NOTE—Rules governing the grant of pension to Executive Officers on discharge or retirement will be issued later

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

24 February 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A. O 157 London Cassettes .. | 182 |
| I A. O 158 Courses of Instruction .. | 182 |
| I A. O 159 Correspondence—Administration of Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers, etc | 183 |
| I A. O 160 Correspondence—Correct use of code words in telegrams to the India and War Offices | 183 |
| I A. O 161 Recruiting B A—Enlistment of Boys for training as tradesmen | 183 |
| I A. O 162 Recruiting B A—Policy under consideration | 183 |
| I A. O 163 Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—Amendment to— | 184—186 |
| I A. O 164 Bands—Indian Army—Contributions by Officers to— | 186—187 |
| I A. O 165 School of Military Administration, Chisleton | 187 |
| I A. O 166 Stores—Safeguarding stores from the attacks of white ants | 187 |
| I A. O 167 Ammunition Small Arms—Cartridges S A. blank 303 cordite—Mark V, manufactured E. F 30 8 19 | 188 |
| I A. O 168 Machine Gun Equipment—Definition of term "Machine Gun" | 188 |

liable to return to military duty, if on the active list, or to be discharged if on the retired list, during the period of probation on giving reasonable notice or on his proving unsuitable for permanent appointment to the Department

(8) Once appointed permanently to the Department, an Executive Officer will be in permanent civil employ and will no longer be eligible to revert to military duty

(9) An "Executive Officer" will be liable to discharge by the Governor General in Council

He will be liable to dismissal by the same authority for misconduct or inefficiency in the work of the Department

(10) An "Executive Officer" will be retired at the age of 55

NOTE—Rules governing the grant of pension to Executive Officers on discharge or retirement will be issued later

In measuring the chest, the measuring tape must be applied evenly but not tightly, its upper edge touching the lower border of the shoulder blades and its lower edge passing just over the nipples, the arms hanging by the sides. **I A O 163**
29th Feb 1924

Bandsmen, biglers, drummers, trumpeters, etc., though they do not attain the prescribed standards of height, chest measurement, weight, and age for combatant recruits may, at the discretion of the enrolling officer, be enrolled provided that they will in his opinion eventually reach the necessary standards, and be in every respect suitable as fighting men. **Bandsmen Buglers etc**

Whenever possible, they will be of a class authorized for the regiment for which recruited but when this is not possible, other fighting classes, i.e., classes enrolled in other Indian units may be taken.

Armourer, clerks, artificers, engine drivers, farriers, moolas, etc., may be enrolled without regard to conditions of class or measurements, provided they are fit in all respects and are able bodied men. **Armourers clerks artificers, engine drivers, etc**

Followers should be fit in all respects for the work for which they are intended. Greves and grasscutters of British mounted corps and Indian cavalry, should not, unless they have served before, be entertained if over 25 years of age. **Followers**

Bands—Indian Army—The following rules relating to the payment of band contributions by officers serving with active and training battalions of Indian Infantry, have been approved. **I A.O 104**
—A/1632—
—A G II—

- (a) When the training battalion maintains a band and the active battalion does not

Contributions of all officers whether serving with the training battalion or active battalion, will be paid in full to the band of the training battalion.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course— I A O 169.
 With reference to Section 38 *Description of targets* 3rd Mar.
 "Machine Gun Training, 1921" it is notified that 1924
 if the local conditions are such as to make it difficult 16003
 for the firer to see the target, the following modi- 08 M.T. 1
 fications may be made—

- (a) White paper may be used instead of grey for outlining the targets used in application practices and for the horizontal band on both application and traversing targets
- (b) A six inch horizontal band may be pasted on the target used in Practice 14. The bottom of this band will be twelve inches from the bottom of the target. This band may be of grey paper if the target is faced with brown, and of white if faced with grey paper

Forms—The introduction into India of revised I A O 170.
 Army Form C 379, "Nominal Roll of Candidates 12'04
 and Result of Examination for the Army First Class 08 M.T. 2
 Certificate of Education", and Army Form C 379A, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for Army Special Certificates of Education", has been approved and copies are now being printed

These forms will be taken into use for the examination to be held in April next. In view of the fact that the forms have to be submitted by Units to District Headquarters by the 15th March, orders to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, up to the authorised scale, will be submitted immediately, using the telegraph where necessary.

Special attention is invited to the instructions contained on the forms—they will be prepared in triplicate and not quadruplicate as heretofore.

All existing stock of the old forms will be destroyed. Since it is essential that the revised forms should be used by all concerned, names submitted on the old forms will not be accepted.

IAO 171. Forms—India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only—It has been brought to notice that indents for India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only, are being submitted by offices not authorised to use such forms, and are being countersigned and passed to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for compliance

2 It is therefore directed that countersigning and controlling authorities will pass only such indents for these forms as are submitted by Superintendents of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, and indents for specimen copies required by Headquarters offices, Judge Advocate General in India, etc

IAO 172. Moves of British Cavalry Regiments during the cold season, 1924-25—The following moves of British Cavalry Regiments will be carried out during the cold season, 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service

The programme and dates of moves will be notified later —

| Pediment | From | To |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoon) | Bisaljur | Meerut |
| His Hussars (Prince Albert's Own) | Meerut | Bisaljur |

IAO 173. Moves of Royal Artillery units during the Cold Season 1924-25—The following moves of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery units will be carried out during the cold season, 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service

The programme and dates of the moves will be I A.O 173
 notified later — 3rd Mar
1924

| Unit. | From | To | REMARKS |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Royal Horse Artillery</i> | | | |
| "I" Battery | Risalpur | Secunderabad | Personnel only |
| "I" Battery Ammn. Col. | | | |
| "L" Battery | Secunderabad | Risalpur | Personnel only |
| "L" Battery Ammn. Col. | | | |
| <i>Royal Field Artillery</i> | | | |
| <i>20th Brigade</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | Bangalore | United King dom | Personnel only |
| 41st Battery | | | |
| 45th Battery (II) | | | |
| 67th Battery | | | |
| 99th Battery | | | |
| <i>12th Brigade</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | United King dom. | Bangalore | Personnel only |
| 6th Battery | | | |
| 23rd Battery | | | |
| 49th Battery | | | |
| 91st Battery (II) | | | |
| <i>23rd Brigade.</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | Mhow | Nowshera Peshawar | Personnel only |
| 5th Battery | | | |
| 80th Battery | | | |
| 90th Battery | | | |
| 100th Battery (II) | | | |
| <i>27th Brigade.</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | Nowshera Peshawar | Mhow | Personnel only |
| 21st Battery | | | |
| 37th Battery (II) | | | |
| 47th Battery (II) | | | |
| 105th Battery | | | |
| <i>2nd Brigade</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | Jhansi & Co Pune & Co atad. | Bawa, and Cann. & Co | Personnel only |
| 2nd Battery | | | |
| 33rd Battery | | | |
| 36th Battery | | | |
| 8th Battery (II) | | | |

I.A.O. 173.
3rd Mar.
1924.

| Unit | From | To | REMARKS |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| <i>24th Brigade</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | Rawalpindi Camp 11 pore | Jhansi Now- gong Nasir- abad | Personnel only. |
| 22nd Battery | | | |
| 50th Battery | | | |
| 56th Battery (II) | | | |
| 70th Battery (II) | | | |
| <i>Para Artillery</i> | | | |
| <i>22nd Brigade</i> | | | |
| Headquarters | Peshawar Camp 11 dill | Kohat Rawalpindi Quetta, (Kort Sapleman), Tall hurrani | Personnel only |
| No 8 Jack Battery | | | |
| R G A (II) | | | |
| 102nd (Derajat) Battery (I & II) | | | |
| 104th (Huzars) Battery P I (II) | | | |
| 110th (Abbottabad) Battery (II) | | | |
| <i>21st Brigade</i> | | | |
| | | Peshawar Nowshera Land hotel | Personnel only |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 114th (Dehra Dun LaVery) | Maymyo | Dehra Dun | Personnel only. |
| 1 Indian Battery from 21st Jack Artillery Brigade | Dehra Dun | Maymyo | Personnel only. |

I.A.O. 171. Moves of Sapper and Miner units during the Cold Season, 1924-25—The following moves of Sapper and Miner units will be carried out during the cold season, 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

A-21-83
A G 3 (b)

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

I A O. 174.
3rd Mar.
1924

| Unit | From | To |
|---|------------|------------|
| <i>Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners</i> | | |
| No 9 Field Company | Bangalore | Waziristan |
| No 12 Field Company | Waziristan | Bangalore |
| <i>King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners</i> | | |
| No 2 Field Company | Poorkee | Rawalpindi |
| No 3 Field Company | Peshawar | Roorkee |
| No 5 Field Company | Rawalpindi | Roorkee |
| No 6 Field Company | Poorkee | Feetawar |
| <i>Royal Lombay Sappers and Miners</i> | | |
| No 18 Field Company | Firkee | Quetta |
| No 22 Field Company | Quetta | Firkee |
| No 25 Railway Company | Kirkee | Waziristan |
| No 26 Railway Company | Waziristan | Kirkee |

Moves of Indian Signal units during the Cold Season 1924-25 — The following move of Indian Signal units will be carried out in the cold season 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alterations as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

I A O 175
A 1923
A O 3 (5)

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

| Unit | From | To | REMARKS |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|
| "A" Divisional Signal | Meerut | Feetawar | Change from L.F. to H.F. |
| "F" Divisional Signal | Peshawar | Meerut | Change from H.F. to L.F. |
| "P" Divisional Signal | Jalajore | Meerut | Change from L.F. to H.F. |
| "G" Divisional Signal | Meerut | Jalajore | Change from H.F. to L.F. |
| "A" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop | Meerut | Meerut | |
| "B" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop | Meerut | Meerut | |

I A O 176.

3rd Mar
1924

A 24602

A G 1

Moves of British Infantry Battalions during the Cold Season 1924 25—The following moves of British Infantry Battalions will be carried out during the cold season, 1924 25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

| Battalion | From | To |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| 1st Bn The Gordon Highlanders | Malta | Secunderabad |
| 1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment | Egypt | Jubbulpore |
| 2nd Bn The Highland Light Infantry | Egypt | Bangalore |
| 1st Bn The Royal Scots | Secunderabad | Aden |
| 2nd Bn The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment | Kamptee | Iraq |
| 1st Bn The Green Howards | Madras | Khartoum |
| 2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment | Karachi | Jullundur |
| 2nd Bn The King's Own Royal Regiment | Rangoon | Rawalpindi |
| " " " " " " | Landi Kotal | Madras |
| " " " " " " | Razmak | Lahore |
| " " " " " " | Jullundur | Landi Kotal |
| " " " " " " | Rawalpindi | Razmak |
| " " " " " " | Lahore | Karachi |
| 2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment | Jubbulpore | Rangoon |
| 2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment | Bangalore | Kamptee |

I A O. 177.

A 7791

A G 1

Moves of the Royal Tank Corps during the Cold Season 1924 25—The following moves of the Royal Tank Corps will be carried out during the cold season 1924 25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

| Unit | From | To | Remarks |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 2nd Armoured Car Company | Waziristan | Darelilly | By rail with complete equipment |
| 6th Armoured Car Company | Darelilly | Waziristan | By rail with complete equipment |
| 11th Armoured Car Company | Akhee | Lahore | By rail with complete equipment |
| 4th Armoured Car Company | Lahore | Akhee | By rail with complete equipment |

Officers—Discipline—India Army Order No 361 I A O. 178.
of 1922 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted 3rd Mar.
1924.

A-11640
A.O.-8.

2 Attention is drawn to Section 47 (previously Section 46 A), of the Army Act, as amended by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Acts of 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923, and republished as an Annexure to this Order

3 In dealing summarily with officers or warrant officers under the provisions of Section 47 of the Army Act, the following instructions will be strictly observed —

(a) The authority having power to deal summarily with a case against an officer or a warrant officer within the meaning of Section 47 of the Army Act, will only exercise this power when the offence is laid under the following sections of the Army Act —

6 except on active service, 8 (2) (Threatening or insubordinate language only), except on active service 9 (2) except on active service, 10, 11, 14 15, 19, 20, (except when the act is wilful), 21, 22, 26, 28 (1) 30 (3), 31 (2), 31 (4), 31, 39 and 40

(b) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer, decides to award,

(i) Forfeiture of seniority of rank, or

(ii) Forfeiture of service for the purpose of promotion where an officer's promotion depends upon length of service,

the forfeiture in either case will not exceed 12 months' seniority or service as the case may be

(c) When a General Officer or Colonel Commandant, who has power to deal summarily of a case against an officer decides to award a sentence of forfeiture of service for the purpose of promotion in the case of an officer of the Indian Forces he will not in any case order the

I.A.O. 178.
3rd Mar.
 1924.

officer concerned to forfeit more than 12 months' service.

- (d) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer or warrant officer which has been referred to him for disposal, but to refer it for trial by court-martial, he may convene a court-martial for the trial of the accused, whether or not he has investigated the case

4 Attention is particularly drawn to sub-section (2) of Section 47 of the Army Act. The authority dealing summarily with a case under this Section can only award punishments after either hearing the evidence or, if the accused consents thereto in writing, after reading a summary or abstract of the evidence.

In cases which are disposed of on the evidence of witnesses given orally before the authority dealing with the case "documentary evidence" is only admissible to the same extent and for the same purposes as before a Court Martial.

In cases which are disposed of by the authority dealing with the case after reading a summary or abstract of the evidence a copy of the written consent of the accused to the adoption of this course will be attached to the copies of Army Form B-120, submitted in the case of an officer, to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6 (a) and (b) of this order, the original in the cases of officers as well as warrant officers being kept with the original Army Form B-120 in the accused's unit.

5 In every case in which an officer or warrant officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 47 of the Army Act, an entry will be made on his Army Form B-120 which is kept by his Unit or Corps.

In preparing Army Forms B-120 for officers or warrant officers, the following instructions must be strictly adhered to:—

- (a) The information required in the heading of the form will be accurately entered and the form signed, as required, by the Commanding Officer or Adjutant of the Corps.

- (b) In the case of officers, the words "Regi-
mental number" and "Attested" will
be struck out and *initialled* L.AO 178.
3rd Mar.
1924
- (c) In column 5 "Offence" the words of the charge, or charges, will follow the appropriate section or sections, of the Army Act (which will be quoted), under which the accused was dealt with, and be followed by a statement of the particulars of the act, neglect or omission constituting the offence, as detailed in paragraph 1702, King's Regulations
- (d) The ranks, names and units of witnesses will invariably be entered in column 6 (see also paragraph 4 of this Order)
- (e) The wording of the punishments recorded in column 7 will follow that laid down in Appendix II of the Rules of Procedure for the recording of sentences. An award of forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion will be recorded as follows — *to forfeit* *months*
(or all) of his service for the purposes of promotion"
- (f) In column 9 it is not sufficient merely to enter the designation of the officer by whom the punishment is awarded. His rank and name will be entered in addition
- (g) In the column for remarks, the signature of the Staff or other officer who makes the entry will be appended as evidence of its authenticity
- (h) Copies of Army Form B-120 for officers submitted to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6 (a) and (b) of this Order, will be certified as "true" by the forwarding officer, or his Staff Officer, in proof of accuracy

6 In every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 47 (2) of the Army Act, certified true copies of Army Form B-120 together with a statement thereon showing the period which the officer has passed in

I A O 178. arrest, will be prepared by the officer commanding
3rd Mar. 1924. and submitted, as follows, through the usual channels.

(a) *For officers of the British Service serving in India*

To the Adjutant General in India (in triplicate) for examination and submission to the Secretary, War Office, London

(b) *For officers of the Indian Forces*

To the Adjutant General in India (in duplicate) for examination and despatch to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for record purposes

I.A.O. 170. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service, and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable during the month of March 1924—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5d the rupee during the month of March 1924. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2-15-1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

I A O. 180. Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for general information that the telegraphic address of His Majesty's High Commissioner at Constantinople will now be PRODRONI, Constantinople, instead of HICOM, Constantinople

In the case of telegrams despatched from India to the Secretary of State for India, or to the High Commissioner for India only the undermentioned groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be used with the meanings assigned to them. These groups will be brought into use with effect from the 1st March 1924

| | | |
|--------|---------|---|
| ZOGFD | Morning | Your Railway Despatch (No) (dated) |
| ZOGHA | " | Your Industries and Labour Despatch (No) (dated) |
| ZOGIZ | " | Railway Board's |
| ZOGVI | " | Indian Stores Department |
| ZOGDI. | " | Empire Exhibition |

Training of Indian Artificers for Artillery **I A.O 181.**
Units—Owing to the necessity for replacing **3rd Mar.**
 British by Indian fitters in **Pack Artillery Units**, it **1924.**
 has been decided that instead of holding the course **54737**
 of instruction for these fitters on 1st September **Q M G 9**
 1924 as laid down at page 84 "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24," the course should be commenced by 1st May if possible

Officers Commanding Units are therefore requested to communicate urgently to the C O Os of the areas on which units are dependent the names of candidates for instruction. The C O Os in question will arrange for selected candidates to be sent to Quetta Arsenal in the case of candidates in the Baluchistan District and to the Rawalpindi Arsenal in the case of candidates in all other districts in communication with the C O O concerned who will arrange, control and complete these courses without further reference to Army Headquarters

Courses of Instruction—With reference to the **I A.O 182.**
 courses of instruction, laid down in pages 80 to 87 **56123**
 of "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24", it has **Q 9**
 been decided to adopt the following procedure in the selection of candidates. Officers Commanding Units will communicate the names of candidates likely to become suitable tradesmen to the C O Os of the areas on which the units are dependent at least 2 months before the commencement of each course. The latter will then forward their recommendations to the D F O S, A H Q, Simla or to certain C O Os for selection of candidates

2 The "Courses of Instruction, India" will be amended accordingly

Arms—Recovery of—A Service rifle bearing the **I A.O. 183.**
 following descriptive marks has been recovered **2114**
 by the Bannu Police — **Q M G 9 A**

Isbapore, 1915 L E III

Bolt No 96378

Body No 76632

On butt plate 653

3 G C

It is believed that this rifle belonged to some unit formerly serving with the Waziristan Force

2 The rifle is being transferred to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi, to whom the claimant will apply giving satisfactory proof of ownership

I A O 178. arrest, will be prepared by the officer commanding
3rd Mar and submitted, as follows, through the usual channels
 1924.

(a) *For officers of the British Service serving in India*

To the Adjutant General in India (in triplicate) for examination and submission to the Secretary, War Office, London

(b) *For officers of the Indian Forces*

To the Adjutant General in India (in duplicate) for examination and despatch to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for record purposes

I A.O. 179. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service, and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable during the month of March 1924—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5d the rupee during the month of March 1924. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities *Arrears in sterling*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

I A O. 180. Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for general information that the telegraphic address of His Majesty's High Commissioner at Constantinople will now be **PRODROMI**, Constantinople, instead of **HICOM**, Constantinople

A 19384

A O 11

In the case of telegrams despatched from India to the Secretary of State for India, or to the High Commissioner for India only the undermentioned groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be used with the meanings assigned to them. These groups will be brought into use with effect from the 1st March 1923

ZOGID Meaning Your Railway Despatch (No) (dated)

ZOGHA „ Your Industries and Labour Despatch (No) (dated)

ZOGIZ „ Railway Board's

ZOGVI „ Indian Stores Department

ZOGDI „ Empire Exhibition

Training of Indian Artificers for Artillery I A O 181.
Units—Owing to the necessity for replacing **3rd Mar.**
 British by Indian fitters in **Pack Artillery Units**, it **1924.**
 has been decided that instead of holding the course **54737**
 of instruction for these fitters on 1st September **Q M G 9**
 1924 as laid down at page 81 "Courses of Instruc-
 tion, India, 1923 24," the course should be com-
 menced by 1st May if possible

Officers Commanding Units are therefore requested
 to communicate urgently to the C O Os of the
 areas on which units are dependent the names of
 candidates for instruction. The C O Os in ques-
 tion will arrange for selected candidates to be sent
 to Quetta Arsenal in the case of candidates in the
 Baluchistan District and to the Rawalpindi Arsenal
 in the case of candidates in all other districts in com-
 munication with the C O O concerned who will
 arrange, control and complete these courses without
 further reference to Army Headquarters

Courses of Instruction—With reference to the **I A O 182.**
 courses of instruction, laid down in pages 80 to 87 **56123**
 of "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923 24", it has **Q 9**
 been decided to adopt the following procedure in
 the selection of candidates. Officers Commanding
 Units will communicate the names of candidates
 likely to become suitable tradesmen to the C O Os
 of the areas on which the units are dependent at least
 2 months before the commencement of each course.
 The latter will then forward their recommendations
 to the D F O S, A H Q, Simla or to certain
 C O Os for selection of candidates

2 The "Courses of Instruction, India" will be
 amended accordingly

Arms—Recovery of—A Service rifle bearing the **I A O. 183**
 following descriptive marks has been recovered **2114**
 by the Bannu Police — **Q M G 9 A**

Ishapore, 1915 L E III
 Bolt No 96378
 Body No 76632
 On butt plate 653

3 G C

It is believed that this rifle belonged to some
 unit formerly serving with the Waziristan Force
 2 The rifle is being transferred to the Chief
 Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi, to whom the claimant
 will apply giving satisfactory proof of ownership

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY *

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

7th March 1924

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A O 186 London Gazette | 206 |
| I A O 187 Military Training—Standard of Training of Officers passed out of the Royal Military College | 206 |
| I A O 188 Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1924 | 206 |
| I A O 189 Extra Regimental Employment—British | 206—209 |
| I A O 190 Reliefs—Indian Cavalry | 209 |
| I A O 101 Reliefs—Indian Infantry | 209—211 |
| I A O 192 Reliefs—Indian Pioneers | 211 |
| I A O 193 Scheme for Training Indian Reservists of Artillery | 212—217 |
| I A O 194 Correspondence—Reports of deaths etc., of British Soldiers | 217 |
| I A O 195 Correspondence—Revised procedure in the case of Officers Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre and Pack Artillery Training Centre | 217—218 |
| I A O 196 Unattached List—Submission of recommendations for special promotions | 218—219 |
| I A O 197 Books—Infantry Training, Volume I and Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Volume II—Corrigendum to India Army Order 134 of 1924 | 219 |
| I A O 197 I Books—"Co operation of artillery with other arms, standardization of words of command, I S. 1923"—Distribution of— | 219 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 8th February 1924 together with its Supplement was received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd March 1924 I.A.O. 186
7th Mar.
1924

Military Training—Standard of Training of Officers passed out of the Royal Military College—War Office letter No 43 Misc 4504 (S D-3a), dated the 15th January 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned I.A.O. 187
16703
G.S. M.T. I

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1924—With reference to India Army Order No 4 of 1924, the portion relating to Rifle Wing, Light Automatic Wing and Senior Captains' Qualifying Courses at the Small Arms School is *cancelled* I.A.O. 188.
16236
G.S. M.T. I

2 The War Office have intimated that vacancies at these courses are limited to officers of the regular British Army

Extra regimental employment—British—Since the issue of Adjutant General in India letter No 031087-28 (A G 1-A), dated 13th September 1920, numerous amendments and additions have been made from time to time, and it has now been decided to revise all existing orders regarding extra regimental employment I.A.O. 189.
A 26305
A.G. I

2 Owing to the greatly reduced establishment of British Infantry battalions, every effort must be made to reduce the number of employed men, both ~~available~~ available and non-recallable. It is not intended, however, to close altogether the field of recruitment for Administrative Services to combatant soldiers, and it will always be necessary to have

I.A.O. 189 3 Employed British other ranks are divided into
7th Mar three categories, viz—
1924

- (A) Personnel borne supernumerary to the strength of their units, i.e., instructors and administrative personnel posted to Auxiliary Force, schools of instruction, institutions, etc., to fill permanent vacancies in establishments which have been authorised in I.A.O.'s, A.I.I., or other Government authority. This category does not include men transferred to the I.U.L.

If finally selected for permanent employment after three months absence from regimental duty, Heads of Departments, etc., will notify the unit concerned through the usual channel.

NOTE—This category will be shown in column 43 F, I.A.F.V. 1910

- (B) Personnel non-recallable on mobilization, who are retained on the effective strength of their units, e.g.—

- (i) Soldier clerks at A.H.Q. who have not been confirmed in a permanent appointment
- (ii) Soldier clerks in Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices, not transferred to the Indian Corps of Clerks
- (iii) Students at Thomason College, Roorkee, and the Engineering College, Gundy
- (iv) Other ranks employed at the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, Permanent Embarkation Staff, and those filling leave and turlough vacancies in authorised appointments

NOTE—This will be shown in Section "B" I.A.F.V. 1910

- (C) Personnel recallable on mobilization—to include all other men not referred to above in Garrison and other extra-regimental employ

NOTE—They will be shown in column 36-D, I.A.F.V. 1910

4 Extra regimentally employed personnel will be distributed as evenly as possible among the various combatant units in each command, with the exception of technical arms, such as Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, etc., who will only be detailed under exceptional circumstances

I A.C 189.
7th Mar.
1924.

5 No soldier will ordinarily be taken for extra regimental employment unless he is qualified as under —

- (a) In possession of a 2nd class certificate of education
- (b) Qualified as a second class shot, in the case of Artillery to be a first class Gunner
- (c) Has completed two years' service including at least one whole year's training

In exceptional circumstances, however, District Commanders are granted discretionary powers to waive the above conditions

Other ranks will not be sent on courses of instruction in telegraph duties unless qualified as above

6 Instructions regarding personnel belonging to units moving in relief ex India, will be issued by A H Q

7 With the exceptions noted below, all employed men must be found from the District in which the employment is situated The exceptions are —

Other ranks employed with the Waziristan Force

N C O's and men on probation for appointment to Departments, Services, etc

Such cases as may be specifically and individually authorised by the G O C in C the command where the employment is situated, provided the unit to which the individual belongs is in the same command

I A.O 189. 8 It is essential that all formations, services, departments and other employers of extra-regimentally employed men, should notify movements, casualties, etc., to the O C unit upon whose strength the men are borne

Failure to submit the necessary information causes much unnecessary correspondence, inaccuracies in returns, and often entails difficulties in connection with pay and preparation of accounts. The names of any individuals who cannot be traced will be reported by the O C unit concerned to the A G in I, through the usual channel

9 All previous orders on the subject of extra regimental employment are hereby cancelled

I A O 190. Reliefs—Indian Cavalry—The following moves of Indian Cavalry Regiments will be carried out during 1921-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later

| Unit | From | To |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 7th Light Cavalry | Jeru Ismail Khan | Secunderabad |
| 9th Royal Deccan Horse | Secunderabad | Jeru Ismail Khan |
| 17th Lancers | Bucknow | Wallool |
| 18th K O Cavalry | Risalgur | Quetta |
| 19th K O O Lancers | Felhi | Loralai |
| 20th Lancers | Loralai | Delhi |
| 21st K O O Central India Horse | Quetta | Risalgur |

I A O 101. Reliefs—Indian Infantry—The following moves of Indian Infantry Battalions will be carried out during 1921-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the

exigencies of the service The programme and **I A.O. 101.**
 dates of the moves will be notified later **7th Mar.**
1921.

| Unit | From | To |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 1st Punjab Regiment | Waziristan | Kohat and Outposts |
| 5 2nd Punjab Regiment | Rawalpindi | Hong Kong |
| 2 4th Bombay Grenadiers (K I O) | Hong Kong | Cannanore |
| 1 5th Mahratta Light Infantry | Secunderabad | Santa Cruz |
| 4 5th Mahratta Light Infantry | Lahore | Lahore |
| 4 6th Rajputana Rifles (Ostrams) | Waziristan | Jubbulpore |
| 2 6th Punjab Regiment | Waziristan | Kohat and Outposts |
| 4 7th Punjab Regiment (P W O) | Allpore | Waziristan |
| 3 9th Jat Regiment | Waziristan | Rawalpindi |
| 4 10th Mahratta Rifles | Deccan | Chitral |
| 3 10th Baluch Regiment (Q M O) | Baluchistan and Outposts | Lahore |
| 1 11th Sikh Regiment (K G O) (Ferozepore Sikhs) | Santa Cruz | Mhow |
| 2 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs) | Mhow | Waziristan |
| 2 11th Sikh Regiment (Pattayat Sikhs) | Cannanore | Waziristan |
| 3 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sind) | Kohat and Outposts | Baluchistan and Outposts |
| 5 13th Frontier Force Rifles | Abbottabad | Kohat and Outposts |
| 6th Royal Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Sind) | Iraq | Delhi |
| 2 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O) (Brownlow's) | Baluchistan and Outposts | Ferozepore |
| 4 14th Punjab Regiment | Chitral | Peshawar and Outposts |
| 1 16th Punjab Regiment | Rawalpindi | Persian Gulf and Quetta |

I.A.O. 191.
7th Mar.
1924.

| Unit | From | To |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 16th Punjab Regiment | Peshawar and Outposts | Iraq |
| 4 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal) | Jubbulpore | Waziristan |
| 2 17th Dogra Regiment | Ferozepore | Waziristan |
| 3 17th Dogra Regiment | Delhi | Allpore |
| 3 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles | Lansdowne | Baluchistan and Outposts |
| 1 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's) | Waziristan | Rawalpindi |
| 3 19th Hyderabad Regiment | Persian Gulf and Quetta | Secunderabad |
| 1 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles | Waziristan | Almora |
| 1 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F) | Kohat and Outposts | Abbottabad |
| 2 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F) | Abbottabad | Malakand |
| 1 6th Gurkha Rifles | Malakand | Abbottabad |
| 2 9th Gurkha Rifles | Kohat and Outposts | Waziristan |
| 2 9th Gurkha Rifles | Landi Kotal | Dehra Dun |

I A.O. 192. Reliefs—Indian Pioneers—The following moves of Indian Pioneer Battalions will be carried out during 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later.

| Unit | From | To |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| 1 1st Madras Pioneers K O O | Waziristan | Bangalore |
| 2 1st Madras Pioneers | Bangalore | Manikyal |
| 1 2nd Bombay Pioneer B | Iraq | Kirkuk |
| 3 2nd Bombay Pioneers | Manikyal | Waziristan |
| 4 2nd Bombay Pioneers | Kirkuk | Iraq |

Scheme for Training Indian Reservists of Artillery—It has been decided to allot all Artillery reservists for training to Artillery units situated in stations within the areas from which the various classes of reservists are recruited or in other words to train men as near their homes as possible

**I A O 193,
7th Mar.
1924.**

**A 16617
A G 4**

2 Records of all reservists will still be maintained by Officers Commanding Training Centres who will supply Artillery units with a nominal roll of reservists allotted to them for training, and who will, at the same time, be responsible for calling up reservists for training and informing each man of the unit to which he is to report and its locality

3 Full clothing and equipment, on mobilisation scale, for reservists will be maintained at these unit headquarters, and not at Training Centres as under the present scheme,

4 Training of reservists will be carried out during the hot weather at a time most suitable from the agricultural point of view

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Medium Artillery R G A

5 The present position of the Reserve is as follows —

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Present actual strength of reserve | 414 |
|------------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Reserve actually required | 1302 |
|---------------------------|------|

6 There is little prospect of completing our reserve requirements at an early date. For the purpose of this training scheme, however, the figure 1302 has been taken, as it will be perfectly simple to train on similar lines any less numbers which may be forthcoming.

7 On the assumption that all classes enter the reserve to the same extent, the numbers ultimately to be dealt with will be —

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Gujars | 90 |
| Ahirs | 110 |
| Jats | 90 |
| Rajputs | 190 |
| Hindustani Mussalmans | 162 |
| Punjabi Mussalmans | 530 |
| Sikhs (all or the an Jat) | 130 |

I A.O. 193. 8 It is proposed to carry out the training of the
7th Mar. above as follows —
 1924

(a) The training will consist of a biennial course of one month. For syllabus of training, see Annexure I

(b) Each unit to whom reservists are allotted will train 2 batches annually, between May 1st and August 31st, i.e., each course will consist of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total reservists allotted to the unit

(c) The total allotment to units will not exceed the following —

D A C 100 or 25 in any batch

B A C 60 or 15 in any batch

Battery R H or R F A or R G A Medium
 24 or 6 in any batch

R H A Cols 24 or 6 in any batch

(d) No distinction will be made between gunners and drivers in allotting to units, as it is considered that the gunners' training can be quite conveniently carried out by batteries, and any attempt to differentiate in allotment will complicate the scheme unnecessarily

0 Training areas are allotted to reservists by classes as follows —

(a) Punjabi Mussalmans—

1st D A C, Campbellpore

2nd D A C, Hyderabad (Sind)

B A C, Nowshera

1 Battery R F A, Peshawar, Nowshera F A
 Brigade

3 Batteries R F A, Nowshera, Nowshera F A
 Brigade

1 Battery R H A, Risalpur

1 Column R H A, Risalpur

2 Batteries R F A, Hyderabad (Sind), Quetta
 F A Brigade

3 Batteries R F A, Rawalpindi, Rawalpindi
 F A Brigade

1 Battery R F A, Campbellpore, Rawalpindi
 F A Brigade

1 A O 193.
7th Mar.
1924.

(b) Sikhs—

- 1 Battery R H A, Sialkot
- 1 Column R H A, Sialkot
- 2 Batteries R F A, Lahore, Lahore F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Jullundur, Lahore F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Ferozepore, Lahore F A Brigade

(c) Ahirs—

- 3 Batteries R F A, Meerut, Meerut F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R I A, Agra, Meerut F A Brigade

(d) Gujars—

- 1 Battery R F A, Fyzabad, Lucknow F A Brigade
- 2 Batteries R F A, Lucknow, Lucknow F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Bareilly, Lucknow F A Brigade

(e) Hindustani Mussalmans—

- 1 Battery R H A, Meerut
- 1 Column R H A, Meerut
- 1 Battery R F A, Allahabad, Jubbulpore F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Nasirabad, Jhansi F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R G A (Med), Ambala
- 1 Battery R G A (Med), Cawnpore

(f) Jats—

- 4 Batteries R F A, Mhow

(g) Rajputs—

- 3 Batteries R F A, Kirkee, Kirkee F A Brigade
- 2 Batteries R F A, Jhansi, Jhansi F A Brigade
- 3 Batteries R F A, Jubbulpore, Jubbulpore F A Brigade

I A O. 193 10 The above allotment has been made with a view to reducing the cost of travelling to a minimum
7th Mar. 1924.

Until the reserve fills up, the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre, will exercise his discretion in utilizing for training purposes only the most conveniently situated stations allotted to each class

11 When reservists training recommences the following procedure will be followed —

(a) The Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Training Centre, will issue notices to the reservists detailed for the next course, ordering them to appear on a certain date at their respective stations, which will be named in their orders

(b) The Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre will also send to the unit concerned a nominal roll of the reservists allotted to it for training at least a fortnight before the reservists are due to arrive. In the case of brigaded batteries a copy of the roll will also be sent to the brigade

12 In the event of mobilisation, the following procedure will be followed —

(a) The Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre will issue notices to all reservists ordering them to appear forthwith at the Royal Artillery Training Depot, I know (to be ordered on mobilisation)

(b) Officers Commanding units, who have their charge the reservist clothing and equipment referred to in paragraph 1 will despatch forthwith all such clothing and equipment in bundles clearly marked with the man's name and number to the Royal Artillery Training Depot, I know

Pack

13 The present position of the Reserve is as follows —

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Present actual strength of reserve | 171 |
| Strength actually required | 1000 |

This last figure has been accepted for working out the training scheme. I.A.O 193.
7th Mar.
1924

14 The numbers ultimately to be dealt with will be —

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Punjabi Mussalmans | 500 |
| Sikhs | 456 |
| Sikhs (other than Jats) | 70 |
| Rajputana Rajputs | 20 |
| Rajputana Jats | 70 |
| Ahirs | 120 |
| Punjabi Hindus | 70 |

15 It is proposed to carry out the training as follows —

(a) Training will consist of a biennial course of 2 months for gunners and 1 month for drivers. For syllabus of training, see Annexure II.

(b) Each battery to which reservists are allotted will train 2 batches annually between May 1st and August 31st i.e., each course will consist of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total reservists allotted to the battery.

(c) The total allotment to batteries will not exceed the following —

Indian Batteries 200 or 50 in any batch
British Batteries 100 (Drivers only) or 25 in any batch

16 Training areas are allotted to reservists by the following —

Punjabi Mussalmans—

3 Indian Batteries Abbottabad P. A. Brigade
1 British Battery Abbottabad P. A. Brigade
1 British Battery, Ferozwar P. A. Brigade
1 British Battery Kohat P. A. Brigade

Sikhs —

1 Indian Battery Kohat Kohat P. A. Brigade
1 Indian Battery Nowshera Ferozwar P. A. Brigade
1 Indian Battery Jhelum Jhelum P. A. Brigade

I.A.O 202. Pattern shown in A I (I) No 458 of 1923, which modifies the former Pattern by the introduction of "Trees, adjustable, Vieters gun, cavalry" in place of "Trees, adjustable gun, Hotchkiss", and Tree, adjustable, ammunition, Hotchkiss", and by the adoption of "Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry" for the carriage of the gun

3 General Officers Commanding will arrange, as far as possible, for regular cavalry regiments to have only one pattern of this equipment, either A, B or C on charge Units of the Field Army and Covering Troops will be given priority as regards issue of the latest Pattern

I A O. 203. Books—The publication "Memorandum on Collective Training carried out during the Collective Training Period, 1923" will be distributed by the Officer in-charge, Book Depot, Calcutta, to Headquarters, commands, districts and independent brigades on a scale of 20 copies to each of the formations

2 No tenders for this publication will be met

J S SHIRA, *Lieut General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 193 OF 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST NO 56

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

Major R G Cherry, M C, R A, to be General Staff Officer 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, vice Major R T Holland, D S O, M C, R A, vacated Dated 20th February 1924

02730
M S 1

Captain B H Matheson, M C, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment, (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides) to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters Dated 15th February 1924

02563
M S 1

Major R Denning, M C, 10th King George's Own Lancers to be Brigade Major, 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade Dated 12th February 1924

Commands—Districts, etc

Major M L A Gompertz, 5th Battalion 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles) to be Deputy Assistant Quarter master General, Northern Command Dated 1st January 1924

02910
M S 1

Lieutenant Colonel H M Farmer, C M G, D S O, The Lancashire Fusiliers, to be Assistant Quarter master General, Southern Command, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, C M G, C B E, D S O, The South Wales Borderers, vacated Dated 21st February 1924

2551
M S 1

Captain R M W Gross, Royal Tank Corps, to be Adjutant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, India Dated 18th February 1924

02757
M S 1

Lieutenant Colonel R Oakes, C.B.E., R.E., Deputy Engineer in Chief (Electrical and Mechanical), Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 03184
MS 1

Captain S M deH Whatton, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Horse Artillery, Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor, combined leave for 150 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and remainder furlough) 03185
MS 1

Lieutenant R N Gale, M.C., The Worcestershire Regiment, Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, combined leave for 4 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 02919
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 729, dated 23rd October 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major R T Holland D.S.O., M.C., R.A., G.S.O., 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 5 months" read "combined leave for 135 days" 02784
MS 1

The undermentioned Officer is granted leave in and out of India

Captain G A Moore The Queen's Bays Assistant Instructor, Equitation School Saugor combined leave for 12 months on medical certificate (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 03150
MS 1

(This officer vacated his appointment at the School with effect from the 3rd February 1924)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India

Major General C A C Codrington C.M.G. D.S.O. I.A., Commanding 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, 10 days privilege leave from 2nd to 11th November 1923 (both dates inclusive) 02300
MS 1

Furlough and Leave—(Warrant) and Non Commissioned Officers (ex India)

Annexure to India Army Order No 62 of 1924 page 88 under the heading "Furlough and Leave—

| I. L. C | Article | NUMBER PER | |
|--------------------|---|------------|----------|
| | | Gun set | Amtn set |
| 9351 } 11035 } | Cases, gun, I P | No | 1 |
| 9351 } 11035 } | Cases, spare barrel, I P | " | 1 |
| 9087 } 11035 } | Racks, ammunition, I P | " | 1 2 |
| 9351 } 11035 } | Straps, suspending gun and spare barrel case, I P | " | 2 |
| 10318 } 11321 } | Packsaddlery, M G 303, Cavalry— Panniers — | | |
| 11379 } | Straps, securing load | 2 | 4 |
| SECTION 6 A | | | |
| | Saddlery, Universal— | | 4 |
| 1854 | Bits, Portsmouth, reversible | 1 | 1 |
| 9133 | Bits, Portsmouth reversible head in lie | 1 | 1 |
| 8087 } 8430 } | Collars head Mark IV | 1 | 1 |
| 7650 | Reins bit | 1 | 1 |

ANNEXURE " B " TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO, 202 OF 1924

Home Pattern set of Hotchkiss Gun carrying equipment
—A I (I) No 640|1921

For description see Handbook for Hotchkiss Machine Gun
(Cavalry) 1918

| I L C | Article | NUMBER PER | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| | | Gun set | Amtn. set | |
| SECTION 5 A | | | | |
| | H P D G S — | | | |
| 9081 | Cases horseshoe | No | 1 1 | |
| SECTION 5 B | | | | |
| | P S G S — | | | |
| 11034 | Bits Bridoon | .. | 1 1 | |
| 11034 | Breechings Mark V | .. | 1 1 | |
| 11034 | Collars, breast, Mark V | | 1 1 | |
| 11034 | Collars, head, Mark IV | , | 1 1 | |
| 11034 | Cruppers, Mark V | , | 1 1 | |
| 11034 | Girths, leather | , | 1 1 | |
| 11034 | Straps, girth, Mark II | .. | 4 4 | |
| Packsaddlery, M G , 303*— | | | | |
| 10567 | Caps, shovel, Hotchkiss | .. | 1 .. | |
| 10567 | Carriers ammunition, Hotchkiss | .. | 4 6 | |
| 10567 | Straps, retaining 3 carrier | | 2 4 | |
| 10567 | Straps, retaining, 1 carrier | | 2 | |

| I. L. C. | Article | NUMBER PER | |
|----------------------|--|------------|-------------|
| | | Gun set | Amtn set |
| 10567 | Straps, handle, releasable . No | 1 | 2 |
| 10567 11750 | Cases, spare barrel, Hotchkiss . .. | 1 | |
| 10567 | Cover, gun, Hotchkiss | 1 | .. |
| 10567 | Girths, Mark V, Hotchkiss | 2 | 2 |
| 10567 | Pannels, Hotchkiss Prs | 1 | 1 |
| 10567 | Racks, ammunition, Hotchkiss .. No | 1 | 2 |
| 10567 | Straps, shovel, Hotchkiss | 2 | .. |
| 10567 | Trees, adjustable, Gun, Hotchkiss .. | 1 | |
| 11035 | Trees, adjustable, ammunition, Hotchkiss | .. | 1 |
| SECTION C A | | | |
| Saddlery, Universal— | | | |
| 7650 | Reins, bit | 1 | 1 |

| I L C | Article | NUMBER PER | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | Gun set | Amtn set |
| 10567 | Carriers, ammunition, Hotchkiss No | 4 | |
| 10567 | Straps, retaining, 3 carrier | 2 | |
| 10567 | Straps, retaining, 1 carrier | 2 | |
| 10567 | Straps, handle, releasable | 1 | |
| 10567 | Case spare barrel, Hotchkiss Mark III | | |
| 11750 | | | 1 |
| 10567 | | Cover, gun, Hotchkiss, Mark II | 1 |
| 11378 | Hangers gun shine cavalry (c) | 1 | |
| 11751 | Leggings machine gunners (d) | 1 | |
| 10567 | Pannels Hotchkiss | 1 | |
| 10567 | Racks, ammunition Hotchkiss No | 1 | |
| 11378 | Straps, detachable pick and helve(c), | | |
| 11717 | | | 2 |
| 11378 | Straps detachable, shovel(s) | | |
| 11717 | | | 2 |
| 11378 | Trees, adjustable Vickers gun cavalry, Mark II | | |
| 11717 | | | 1 |
| 11378 | Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, rests (c) | | |
| 11717 | | | 1 |
| SECTION 6 A | | | |
| Saddlery, Universal— | | | |
| 7650 | Reins bit | 1 | 1 |

(c) Replaces the Trees adjustable gun Hotchkiss and Trees adjustable ammunition Hotchkiss when stocks are exhausted

(d) Replaces the HPDGS Leggings drivers as those in possession become worn out

(e) Replaces the straps shovel Hotchkiss when stocks are exhausted

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

14th March 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A O 204 London Gazette | 239 |
| I A O 205 Correspondence—Telegraphic address of "Headquarters "L" Company Royal Corps of Signals, Army Headquarters " | 239 |
| I A O 206 Royal Artillery—Reorganization | 239 |
| I A O 207 Discharges—British Army | 239 |
| I A O 208 Appointments and Promotions—British Ar tillery | 239 240 |
| I A O 209 Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army | 240 |
| I A O 210 Pensions—British Army | 240 241 |
| I A O 211 Medical—Parkes and Alexander Memorial Prizes | 241 |
| I A O 212 Clothing—Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers of both the British and Indian Services | 241 |
| I A O 213 Clothing—Insane | 241 |
| I A O 214 Equipment—Machine guns for drill pur poses | 241 |
| I A O 215 Stores—Targets, dummy, marking | 242 |
| NOTICE Royal Artillery Dinner (India) 1924 | 242 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 12th, 15th and 19th February 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th March 1924

I A O. 204
14th Mar.
1924

Correspondence—Telegrams—"ELSIGS" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address corresponding to the full address "Headquarters, 'L' Company, Royal Corps of Signals, Army Headquarters" and will be brought into use forthwith

I A O. 205
13410
G S S B 2

Royal Artillery—Reorganization—War Office letter No 20/Artillery/4453 (A O G A), dated 8th February 1924, regarding the designation of Artillery units, is published as an Annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned

I A O. 206.
A 26216
A G 4

Discharges, B A—Army Council Instruction No 84 of 1924, containing the rules under which soldiers are permitted to be discharged with a view to being granted a service pension, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order

I A O. 207.
A 26772
A G 6

Appointments and Promotions—British Artillery—The following instructions contained in the Annexure to War Office letter No 86/1/8125 (A G 6 A), dated 30th January 1924, on the subject of the selection and postings of Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers who successfully complete the Gunnery Staff Course, are notified for the guidance of all concerned —

I A O. 208.
A 9391
A G 9

1 It must be clearly understood that no appointments of Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers undergoing the Gunnery Staff Course will be considered until the Course is completed, and all reports on Students are received at the War Office

There is to be no private canvassing during the Course, as to which appointments any individual is to fill on the termination of the Course

2 On the termination of the Artillery College portion of the Course, the Commandant, Artillery College, will include in his report a note of those Students who he considers have shown aptitude for employment in Experimental Establishments in order of merit

I.A.O. 208 3 On the termination of the whole Course the
14th Mar. Commandant, School of Artillery, will forward a
1924. copy of his report on each Warrant Officer and Non Commissioned Officer to A G 6 (A) War Office, with his recommendations of the Students in order of merit, notifying for what appointment he considers each Student most suitable

4 In arriving at his decision the Commandant School of Artillery, will take into account the recommendations of Commandant, Artillery College

5 (a) All applications for appointments of Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officer who complete the Course, and are required to fill vacancies on establishments are to be submitted for approval to A G 6 (A) through the Commandant School of Artillery, who will add his recommendations

(b) The appointments in all cases will be made by Officer in Charge Records concerned on instructions received from A G 6 (A) War Office

I.A.O 209 Mess Contributions—Officers I A—The payment
 A 26281
 A G 11
 of mess and band contributions by officers of the Indian Army, which was suspended for the period of the war in India Army Order No 37 of 1915 will be reimposed with effect from the 1st October 1921, i.e., the date on which all permanent postings to the Indian Army are completed

2 The question as to whether this order is to have further retrospective effect is under consideration and orders on this point will issue later

I.A.O. 210. Pensions—British—Attention is invited to para
 K 330
 D M S
 graphs 98—102 of Ministry of Pensions pamphlet No MPMSD 57 "General directions for the guidance of Chairmen and Members of medical boards"

2 In future, when examinations are held by medical boards where claims have been made for the award of disability pensions under the War Warrants, the President of the medical board will, whenever possible inform the individual at the time of examination of the pension awarded at by the board, as to the percentage degree of

disability at which the disability has been **IAO 210**
 as well, in cases in which the board is at the **14th Mar.**
 moment unable to inform him of a definite assessment **1921**
 ment he will be informed by letter as soon as
 possible (Question 17 on page 2 of Army
 Form A-45) The remainder of this form, will,
 as heretofore, be treated as confidential

3. **Sec** rate action is being taken to issue instruc-
 tions for the necessary modification being made to
 the notes at the top of page 2 of Army Form A-45
 pending a reprint of the form

Issued to Assistant Directors Medical Services,
 Districts, Independent Brigade Areas and Waziris-
 tan Force, under D M S in India's No 27331-4
 (D M S), dated 7th September 1923

Parkes and Alexander Memorial Prizes.—Two **IAO 211**
 notices received at Army Headquarters in con- **15335**
 rect on with the next competitions for these prizes **D M S**
 are published as an Annexure to this Order, for
 the information of all officers of the R A M C,
 and I M S

Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers **IAO 212**
 of both the British and Indian Services.—With **54611**
 reference to Section 2 of Special India Army **Q M G 10 A**
 Order No 38 S of 1921, it has been decided to
 allow officers of both the British and Indian
 Services to wear buff wash leather gloves in lieu
 of brown gloves provided all officers of a unit
 wear the same pattern

4. **Clothing—Insanes**—Instances have occurred of **IAO 213.**
 insane patients being sent to Deolali for embarka- **54619**
 tion without their proper clothing, etc **Q 10 A**

The attention of officers concerned is drawn to
 King's Regulations (1923 Edition) paragraph 1272
 and paragraph 15 of the Appendix to A I (India)
 No 839 of 1923

Machine guns for drill purposes.—Units will **IAO 214**
 now indent for the Lewis and Hotchkiss D P **56352**
 machine guns required to complete the eventual **Q M G 12 A**
 scale sanctioned in A I (I) 79 of 1923

Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers I A O 212.
of both the British and Indian Armies — with reference to Section 2 of Special Indian Army Order No 38 S of 1921 it has been decided to allow officers of both the British and Indian Services to wear buff wash leather gloves in lieu of brown gloves provided all officers must wear the same pattern.

2. Clothing—Insanities—Instances have occurred of insane patients being sent to Deolali for embarkation without their proper clothing, etc. I A O 213.
754910
Q M G 10 A

The attention of officers concerned is drawn to King's Regulations (1923 Edition) paragraph 1272 and paragraph 15 of the Appendix to A I (India) No 839 of 1923.

Machine guns for drill purposes—Units will now indent for the Lewis and Hotchkiss D P machine guns required to complete the eventual scale sanctioned in A I (I) 79 of 1923. I A O 214.
56352
Q M G 12 A

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 206 of 1924

The War Office,

London, S W 1,

No 20|Artillery|4453 (A G 6 A)

8th February 1924

SIR,

With reference to Army Order No * 1 of 1924, I am directed to inform you that it has been brought to notice that certain units are now using the title *Nth Brigade Royal Artillery*

I am to inform you that all units of the Royal Artillery will continue to be designated as at present, until such time as a decision is come to regarding the nomenclature of Royal Artillery Units. Any changes in designations or nomenclature will be issued in due course

I am to add that the provisions of Army Order 1 of 1924, at present only affect the enlistment, extension, etc, of other ranks

I am to request that you will bring this letter to the notice of the Officers Commanding all Artillery units (Regular, Territorial, Local Companies, etc) stationed in your Command

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) J E F d'APICE, *Lieut Colonel,**for Director of Organization*

* Published as Annexure to India Army Order No 124 of 1924

How Discharge should be effected.

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Under para 363, K R 1923, sub-para (xxi), (xxii), or (xxiv). | Under para 363, sub para (xx), K R 1923 | | | Under para 363, sub para (iii), the discharge being amended to read "His services being no longer required on reduction of establishment." |
|--|---|--|--|--|

Rates of Pensions.

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| See Articles 1017-1019, Pay Warrant 1922. | No deduction from pension assessed under Articles 1017 1018, Pay Warrant, 1922 | 10 per cent deduction from pension assessed under Articles 1017 1018, Pay Warrant, 1922. | Cannot be granted more than 90 per cent of pension assessed under Articles 1017-1018, Pay Warrant, 1922 See also Art 1021 | No deduction from pension assessed under Articles 1017-1018, Pay Warrant, 1922. |
|---|--|--|---|---|

ANNEXURE I TO I A O NO 211

THE PARKES MEMORIAL PRIZE CONSISTING OF SEVENTY FIVE GUINEAS IN MONEY WITH A GOLD MEDAL, IS AWARDED EVERY THIRD YEAR TO THE WRITER OF THE BEST ESSAY ON A SUBJECT CONNECTED WITH HYGIENE.

The Competition is open to the Medical Officers of the Royal Navy Army, and Indian Army, of Executive Rank or full pay, with the exception of the Professor and Assistant Professor of the Royal Naval Medical School, Greenwich, and of the Royal Army Medical College, London during their term of Office.

The Subject for the next Prize is the following —

Food Diet and Diseases on Active Service, their causation, prevention and control.

Essays to be sent in to the Secretary of the 'Parkes Memorial Fund,' Royal Medical College, Millbank, S.W. 1 on or before the 31st December, 1925. Each Essay to have a Motto, and to be accompanied with a sealed envelope bearing the same Motto and containing the name of the competitor.

The Committee reserve the right to withhold the Award should, in the opinion of the Award Committee, essays attain a sufficiently high standard of merit.

By order of the Committee of the Parkes Memorial Fund.

F. H. M. CHAPMAN, MAJOR RAMC.

Secretary, Prizes Committee

4th December, 1925

ANNEXURE II TO I A O NO 211

THE ALEXANDER MEMORIAL PRIZE, CONSISTING OF FIFTY POUNDS WITH A GOLD MEDAL, IS AWARDED EVERY THIRD YEAR TO THE WRITER OF THE BEST ESSAY ON A SUBJECT DEALING WITH MILITARY MEDICINE, MILITARY SURGERY, MILITARY HYGIENE

The Competition is open to Executive Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps on full pay, with the exception of Professors and Assistant Professors of the Royal Army Medical College

The Subject for the next Prize is the following —

"The Influence of Service in a Tropical Climate on the Physical Efficiency of European Troops"

Essays to be sent to the Secretary, "Alexander Memorial Prize," R A M College, Millbank, S W 1, on or before the 31st December, 1925. Each Essay to have a Motto, and to be accompanied with a sealed envelope bearing the same Motto and containing the name of the Competitor.

The Committee reserve the right to withhold the Award should, in the opinion of the Assessors, no Essay attain a sufficiently high standard of merit.

By order of the Committee of the "Alexander Memorial Prize"

F H M CHAPMAN, MAJOR, R A M C,

Secretary, Prizes Committee

4th December, 1923

NOTICE.
ROYAL ARTILLERY DINNER
(INDIA)
1924

1 The Annual Royal Artillery Dinner will be held at Maiden's Hotel, Delhi, at 8-30 P.M., on Thursday, April 3rd, 1924

2 Past and present Royal Artillery officers wishing to attend should notify the "Staff Officer to M.G.R.A., General Staff, Army Headquarters, Delhi" by the 25th March 1924. Earlier notification will be of great help in making arrangements.

3 Dress—Full evening dress (plain clothes) with miniature.

4 The cost of the Dinner (exclusive of wines) will be about Rs 9 per head.

5 Arrangements are being made with Maiden's Hotel to accommodate officers attending the Dinner at a reduced price in tents holding two officers each. Officers requiring such accommodation should apply direct to the "Manager, Maiden's Hotel, Delhi" and state that they are attending the R.A. Dinner.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th March 1924

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|--|---------|
| I. A. O. 216 Army Fife Association (India) .. | 250—252 |
| I. A. O. 217. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Army Dental Corps .. | 252 |
| I. A. O. 218 Education & Training—Quarterly Return of Army Certificates of Education .. | 252—253 |
| I. A. O. 219 Soldiers Service—British Army—Extensions of Service .. | 253 |
| I. A. O. 220 Rewards—Required address of a certain individual .. | 253 |
| I. A. O. 221 Correspondence—Closing at Delhi of the Camp Offices of the General Staff and Adjutant General's Branches .. | 253—254 |
| I. A. O. 222 Classes of instruction at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona .. | 254—255 |
| I. A. O. 223 Books—Light Mortar, Training, 1919 (Provisional) .. | 255 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Army Rifle Association (India) — The following is a list of the successful competitors at the Army Rifle Championship Meeting held at Meerut on the 27th and 28th February 1924 —

I A O 216.
17th Mar.
1924.
 16291
 G S M T I

THE KING'S MEDAL — Awarded to the Champion Shot of the Indian Empire —

Aggregate
 (H P S 360)

| | |
|--|-----|
| Winner — Risaldar Abdul Rauf Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) | 275 |
| 2 C S M Willans, J, M M, 1st Green Howards | 275 |
| 3 Cpl Fiddy, R, 2nd Lancashire Fus | 263 |
| 4 Lieut P D Hamilton, 2nd Gloucestershire Regt | 255 |
| 5 Havdr Dhanbahadur Mal, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles | 252 |
| 6 Lieut Upton, T G, D C M, 11th Hussars | 250 |
| 7 Capt Millar, A B, 213th Frontier Force Rif | 248 |
| 8 Cpl Burdon 2nd K O Yorkshire Light Infy | 248 |
| 9 C S M I M Panting, 1st K R R C | 246 |
| 10 Serjt Hince, A O, 2nd Lancashire Fus | 245 |

THE BRITISH ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP (INDIA) —

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1 C S M Willans J, M M, 1st Green Howards | 275 |
| 2 Cpl Fiddy, R 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers | 263 |
| 3 Lieut Hamilton, P D 2nd Gloucestershire Regiment | 255 |

THE INDIAN ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP —

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1 Risaldar Abdul Rauf Khan 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) | 275 |
| 2 Havdr Dhanbahadur Mal, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles | 252 |
| 3 Capt Millar, A B, 213th Frontier Force Rif | 248 |

I A O 218 (5) , the number shown in column (5) will be included in the number given in column (4) , and the number given in column (4) will be included in the number given in column (3) .

17th Mar
1924.

Consolidated returns are to be compiled by Commands, Burma Independent District, Arden Brigade, and Waziristan Force, and submitted so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla not later than ten days after the end of the quarter for which the returns are submitted. The first return of this nature, will be for the quarter ending the 31st March 1924.

Exemptions from obtaining Army List Class Certificates or Education for purpose of promotion will not be entered in Army List Class Certificates in progress.

Specimen form on which the returns will be submitted are published as an Annexure to this Order.

In the case of Warrant, Non-commissioned Officers, and men being employed away from their Unit, or awaiting transfer to a Department or Departmental Corp, (e.g. 20 D, I A O C, I A S C), their certificates of Education will be reckoned by their own Unit, and sent to the Unit to which they may be attached.

Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at I.A.O. 221.
Delhi up to 12 noon on the 27th March 17th Mar.
1924.

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 22nd March in the case of the General Staff Branch, and the 24th March in the case of the Adjutant General's Branch, will be addressed to Simla.

Correspondence in connection with Pay and Pensions which cannot reach the Adjutant General's Branch (Delhi) by the 21st instant, will be addressed to Simla.

Classes of instruction at the Army Veterinary I.A.O. 222.
Schools at Ambala and Poona.—From the 1st July, 52083
the following classes of instruction in veterinary first Q.M.G. 11
aid and animal hygiene will be held during 1924 at army veterinary schools, in substitution of the classes of animal management laid down in "Courses of Instruction, India," 1923:—

Army Veterinary School, Ambala

| Nature of class | Date | ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Northern Command | Eastern Command | Punjab District |
| Indian N C Os and men. | 1st August to 11th September | 19 | 10 | 1 |
| British warrant and N C Os and men | 15th September to 26th October | 19 | 10 | 1 |

Army Veterinary School, Poona

| Nature of class | Date | ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES. | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | | Southern Command including Aden Brigade | Western Command. |
| British Warrant and N C Os and men | 1st July to 11th August | 20 | 10 |
| British Officers | 15th August to 11th September | 20 | 10 |
| Indian Officers | 16th September to 13th October | 10 | 20 |
| Indian N C Os and men | 1st November to 12th December | 10 | 20 |

I.A.O. 222 **2 Selection of Personnel**—Junior officers will be
17th Mar selected. Warrant and non commissioned officers and
1924. men will be of good character and intelligent. Stu-
 dents will be selected who possess a knowledge of
 the language and aptitude for the work.

 The case of British and Indian cavalry, artillery
 and unit, which it will be selected from the
 establishment of the unit British and
 infantry and support and minor unit from
 employed with transport preferably those who
 undergo a course of training I.A.S.C.,
 or have not a transport unit.

 The non commissioned officers and men must
 be able to read and write in the vernacular.

 The unit has been placed to Command in
 which is required at the direction of G.O.
 The unit will be placed with the second requirement
 in the unit.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 218 OF 1924

QUARTERLY RETURN OF ARMY CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION

British Troops

Command

Independent District

Brigade

For quarter ended—

| Arms and Corps | Strength of Arms | TOTAL NO OF CERTIFICATES IN POSSESSION OF APMS OF THE SERVICE | | | | Remarks |
|---|------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | | 2nd Class | 2nd Class | 1st Class | Special | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| Cavalry | | | | | | |
| Artillery | | | | | | |
| Infantry | | | | | | |
| Machine Gun | | | | | | |
| (REMARKS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER) | | | | | | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 218 OF 1921—*contd.*
 QUARTERLY RITUAL OF ARMY CULTURE & OF EDUCATION.

Indian Troops.

(1461-1)

Indepent District.

1171-212

Figure 4

| Period serving | Number of men | TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATES IN THE POSSESSION OF MEN OF THE SERVICE | | | | REMARKS |
|----------------|---------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | | All class | 1st class | 2nd class | 3rd class | |
| | | | | | | |
| (1) | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | |
| (5) | | | | | | |
| (6) | | | | | | |
| (7) | | | | | | |
| (8) | | | | | | |
| (9) | | | | | | |
| (10) | | | | | | |
| (11) | | | | | | |
| (12) | | | | | | |
| (13) | | | | | | |
| (14) | | | | | | |
| (15) | | | | | | |
| (16) | | | | | | |
| (17) | | | | | | |
| (18) | | | | | | |
| (19) | | | | | | |
| (20) | | | | | | |
| (21) | | | | | | |
| (22) | | | | | | |
| (23) | | | | | | |
| (24) | | | | | | |
| (25) | | | | | | |
| (26) | | | | | | |
| (27) | | | | | | |
| (28) | | | | | | |
| (29) | | | | | | |
| (30) | | | | | | |
| (31) | | | | | | |
| (32) | | | | | | |
| (33) | | | | | | |
| (34) | | | | | | |
| (35) | | | | | | |
| (36) | | | | | | |
| (37) | | | | | | |
| (38) | | | | | | |
| (39) | | | | | | |
| (40) | | | | | | |
| (41) | | | | | | |
| (42) | | | | | | |
| (43) | | | | | | |
| (44) | | | | | | |
| (45) | | | | | | |
| (46) | | | | | | |
| (47) | | | | | | |
| (48) | | | | | | |
| (49) | | | | | | |
| (50) | | | | | | |
| (51) | | | | | | |
| (52) | | | | | | |
| (53) | | | | | | |
| (54) | | | | | | |
| (55) | | | | | | |
| (56) | | | | | | |
| (57) | | | | | | |
| (58) | | | | | | |
| (59) | | | | | | |
| (60) | | | | | | |
| (61) | | | | | | |
| (62) | | | | | | |
| (63) | | | | | | |
| (64) | | | | | | |
| (65) | | | | | | |
| (66) | | | | | | |
| (67) | | | | | | |
| (68) | | | | | | |
| (69) | | | | | | |
| (70) | | | | | | |
| (71) | | | | | | |
| (72) | | | | | | |
| (73) | | | | | | |
| (74) | | | | | | |
| (75) | | | | | | |
| (76) | | | | | | |
| (77) | | | | | | |
| (78) | | | | | | |
| (79) | | | | | | |
| (80) | | | | | | |
| (81) | | | | | | |
| (82) | | | | | | |
| (83) | | | | | | |
| (84) | | | | | | |
| (85) | | | | | | |
| (86) | | | | | | |
| (87) | | | | | | |
| (88) | | | | | | |
| (89) | | | | | | |
| (90) | | | | | | |
| (91) | | | | | | |
| (92) | | | | | | |
| (93) | | | | | | |
| (94) | | | | | | |
| (95) | | | | | | |
| (96) | | | | | | |
| (97) | | | | | | |
| (98) | | | | | | |
| (99) | | | | | | |
| (100) | | | | | | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 219 OF 1921

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

No 50 of 1921

80 Extension of Service, etc—

1 It has been decided to revise the conditions and regularise the procedure under which extensions of service, re engagements, and continuances in the service, are allowed to soldiers of the Regular Army.

The objects in view are—

(a) to secure a more even flow of recruits into corp

(b) to maintain an effective supply of drafts for foreign service

(c) to build up an adequate Army Reserve

2 It must be borne in mind that the Army as a whole is only capable of fulfilling its task in war if it is, in practice as well as in theory, administered as a short service force in peace, and that, while ample provision must be made for the retention with the Colours of warrant officers senior N C Os and selected other ranks in sufficient numbers to make possible the formation of cadres for training in the event of mobilization, and for the supply of fully trained drafts for the forces abroad, the building up of the Army Reserve is of primary importance. For this reason the number of warrant officers and other ranks who spend all their time with the Colours to the exclusion of Reserve service requires to be definitely limited.

By fixing such limits the interests of the Service will be adequately secured, and at the same time all soldiers will know what possibilities of extended service are open to them. So far as the individual is concerned, it is clearly to his advantage that the necessary regulation of the extent to which long service can be allowed, should operate at the point of extension of service (7 years for example) rather than at the point of re engagement for pension (12 years).

3 In future, instructions will be issued to officers to record annually, showing the maximum number

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 218 OF 1921—*contd.*
 QUARTERLY RETURN OF ARMY CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.

Indian Troops.

Command.

Independent District.

Brigade

For quarter ended—

| Arm of Service | Strength of Arm | TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATES IN POSSESSION OF ARMY OF THE SERVICE | | | | REMARKS |
|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|
| | | 2nd Class | 2nd Class Part I | 1st Class Part I | 1st Class Part II | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| Cavalry | | | | | | |
| Artillery | | | | | | |
| Infantry | | | | | | |
| Other Miscellaneous— (Sappers and Miners, Indian Signal Service I M T. etc) | | | | | | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 219 Of 1921

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

No 80 of 1921

80 Extension of Service, etc —

1 It has been decided to revise the conditions and regularise the procedure under which extensions of service, re engagements, and continuances in the service, are allowed to soldiers of the Regular Army.

The objects in view are—

- (a) to secure a more even flow of recruits into corps
- (b) to maintain an effective supply of drafts for foreign service
- (c) to build up an adequate Army Reserve

2 It must be borne in mind that the Army as a whole is only capable of fulfilling its task in war if it is, in practice as well as in theory, administered as a short service force in peace, and that, while ample provision must be made for the retention with the Colours of warrant officers, senior N C Os and selected other ranks in sufficient numbers to make possible the formation of cadres for training in the event of mobilization, and for the supply of fully trained drafts for the forces abroad, the building up of the Army Reserve is of primary importance. For this reason the number of warrant officers and other ranks who spend all their time with the Colours to the exclusion of Reserve service requires to be definitely limited.

By fixing such limits, the interests of the Service will be adequately secured, and at the same time all soldiers will know what possibilities of extended service are open to them. So far as the individual is concerned, it is clearly to his advantage that the necessary regulation of the extent to which long service can be allowed, should operate at the point of extension of service (7 years, for example) rather than at the point of re engagement for pension (12 years).

3 In future, instructions will be issued to officers to record annually, showing the maximum number

10 Extension of service to complete 12 years with the Colours will be carried out on A F B221, and will be approved in all cases by the officer the records concerned

11 No warrant officer or other rank will be permitted to extend his colour service after having been sent home from abroad for transfer to the reserve

(III) Re-Engagement to complete 21 years' Service

12 Re engagement to complete 21 years' service will, subject to the instructions contained in para 4 above, continue to be dealt with as provided for in paras 229 to 233, King's Regulations, 1923, though re engagement will not be approved until a soldier has extended his colour service to 12 years or is serving on a 12 years' colour service engagement

(IV) Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years

13 Warrant officers, Class I (except band masters) provided that —

(a) There are no supernumerary warrant officers, Class I, in the corps awaiting absorption

(b) Their retention is desirable, and that

(c) They are medically fit for service at home and abroad,

will be permitted by the officer the records, when serving in the last year of their current engagement, to continue in the service beyond 21 years for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete 5 years in the rank of warrant officer, Class I

When there are supernumerary warrant officers Class I, awaiting absorption within the Corp the case will be submitted to the War Office for decision. Subsequent continuance in the service will be dealt with at the discretion of the officer the records, who may authorize further continuance for periods of one year at a time, provided that there are no supernumerary warrant officers, Class I, in the corps awaiting absorption, and that

the retention would be in the interests of the service, though in the case of a warrant officer, Class I, under the age of 45 years, permission to continue in the service will not be refused without the authority of the Army Council.

In the case of bandmasters all applications for continuance beyond 21 years will be submitted through the officer in records to the War Office for decision.

14 Soldiers who enlisted as boys and whose service, therefore, prior to attaining the age of 18 years does not reckon as qualifying service for pension purposes, may be permitted by the officer in records when serving in the last year of their current engagements, to continue in the service beyond 21 years from date of enlistment for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete 21 years' service from the date of attaining the age of 18 years, provided that they are efficient soldiers, are recommended by their C O, and are medically fit for service at home and abroad.

15 The continuance in the service of a soldier serving on the Indian Unattached List will be authorized by the divisional commander under whom the soldier is serving in India. In the case of a soldier serving on the Indian Unattached List who has over 21 years' service being recommended to his British Corps his discharge will be proceeded with forthwith.

16 In the case of soldiers other than those referred to in paras 13, 14 and 15 continuance in the service beyond 21 years, provided that there are no supernumeraries in the same or next higher rank awaiting absorption within the corps, may be permitted by the officer in records when the soldiers are in the last year of their service for fixed periods or one year at a time beyond the expiration of their current engagement, subject to medical fitness and to their retention being in the interests of the service.

17 In certain corps continuance beyond 21 years of all ranks (including warrant officers,

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 22nd and 26th February 1924 together with a supplement to the former, were received at Army Headquarters, on the 17th March 1924. **I A O. 224.**
21st Mar.
1924.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 57 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order. **I A O. 225.**

0091
M S

Drill and Instruction—Command Preliminary Courses of Physical Training—1 In the case of British officers who cannot be spared to attend a preliminary course preparatory to attending a qualifying course at the Army School of Physical Training, they will be required to pass an entrance examination on arrival as under — **I A O 226.**
16838
G S M T L.

Vide "Physical Training (India), 1924" issued under India Army Order No 81 of 1924

Appendix A—Recruits' Physical Efficiency Tests Pass the "2nd Class" Tests

Appendix C—Physical Training Tests. Pass the "Recruits" Tests

A certificate that an officer is able to pass these tests will be submitted by officers commanding units to the Command Superintendent of Physical Training concerned with the nominal roll of candidates

2 In the case of candidates other than British officers who are for any *exceptional* reason unable to attend a Command Preliminary Course, the present regulation in India Army Order No 760 of 1923 (annexure), page 882, under "General Instructions" (paragraph 1) holds good and Command Superintendents of Physical Training are responsible that a candidate is qualified to attend a qualifying course at the Army School of Physical Training

I.A.O. 234. above publication and copies will be corrected
21st Mar. accordingly —

1924.

Page 1, para 1, line 8, for "Appendices A and C" substitute "Appendix A".

Page 2, sub para (e), delete present entry from "By the" to "(Appendix C)" and substitute "By the horizontal clock code".

Page 3, delete from "The system" to "in India"

Pages 4 and 5, delete "Appendix C."

2 India Army Orders Nos 271 of 1922 and 82 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General.*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 225 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST No 57

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The annexure to I A O No 99, dated 9th February 1924, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Colonel P R Chambers DSO, 11th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, as Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, is hereby cancelled

0*234

MS 1

Lieut Colonel C C H Hogg, CMO, RE, to be Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 23d February 1924

03177

MS 1

Major D B Ross, 1st Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 12th February 1924

02563

MS 1

Commands Districts, etc

In the annexure to India Army Order No 136, dated 22nd February 1924, notifying the appointment of Major M L A Gompertz 5th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Northern Command for "11th January 1924" read "11th January 1923"

01927

MS 1

Brevet Major C R C Lane MC, 19th King George's Own Lancers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Burma District Dated 23rd February 1924

02961

MS 1

Brevet Lt Colonel J C H Holliday, OBE, 3rd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles, to be GSO, 2nd grade, Waziristan Force, vice Brevet Major L D Daly DSO, The Devonshire Regiment, vacated Dated 18th March 1924

0*193

MS 1

Major E O Anthonisz Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases,

16993

DMS 1B

Appointments, Regimental (Auxiliary Force India)

2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment

Lieutenant Colonel T R Neely V D, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H G Duane, OBE, V D, resigned, with effect from the 2nd February 1924

Karachi Corps

Lieutenant Colonel F A Archdale to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G A Phillips V D, resigned, with effect from the 8th December 1923

The Bombay Battalion

Major W H Neilson OBE, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major W A Clarke, MC, resigned, with effect from the 1st February 1924

Indian Signal Corps

A. 25419
A G 3 A

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and will be seconded from his regiment, with effect from the date specified —

Captain H E Eve MC, 4/16th Punjab Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals 1st December 1923

The undermentioned officers cease to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the dates specified —

Lieutenant E E Ashby MC, 2nd Battalion, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals, on being reverted to regimental duty 31st January 1924

Captain H E Eve MC, 4/16th Punjab Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals, on being reverted to regimental duty 9th February 1924

Leave—Officers (Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India

Major General Sir H C Holman KCB, CMG, DSO, IA, General Officer Commanding, Sind and Rajputana District combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

0220/111
M.S.-1.

Major O H Radford 4th-Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), Commandant, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum, 8 months combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03159

M S 1

(This officer will vacate the appointment at the School on expiration of the leave granted)

Major J A Pottinger MC, 16th Punjab Regiment, Recruiting Officer, Lahore, combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

A 26830/1

A G-6

Captain G I Wiehe MC, The Durham Light Infantry, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, 8 months combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03220

M S 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on expiration of the leave granted)

Lieutenant P G Calvert Jones MC, R.A., Adjutant and Quartermaster, School of Artillery, (India), 8 months combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03238

M S 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 114, dated 27th February 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Captain F J W Firth 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, General Staff Officer, 31st Indian Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 8 months" read "combined leave for 8 months and 1 day"

02240

M S 1

The Annexure to India Army Order, No 136, dated 2nd February 1924, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain A S Sullivan, MC, 3/8th Punjab Regiment, is cancelled

03061

M S 1

Leave—Officers (In India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India

Brevet Colonel R D Turtou CMG British Service Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India, 60 days privilege leave

03196

M S 1

Captain H V Lewis DSO, MC, 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), G S O 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, 31 days privilege leave

03223

M S 1

Statement showing the concessions sanctioned during the War regarding exemption from custom duty of certain articles, which have now been withdrawn by the Government of India

| Serial No | No and date of orders | Articles which were exempted from the payment of customs duty |
|-----------|--|--|
| 1 | Letter No 15182 154, dated the 27th September, 1915 (addressed to the Government of Bombay only) | War trophies, etc, imported by members of the Indian Expeditionary Forces |
| 2 | Letter No 9647, dated the 5th October 1916 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only) | Grant of drawback on all imported stores purchased locally by the Embarkation Supply Officer, Bombay for embarkation supply purposes |
| 3 | Letter No 10441, dated the 25th October 1916 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only) | Goods imported by the Fast Indies Station Naval Fund, Bombay, for distribution among men serving in His Majesty's ships |
| 4 | Letter No 11776, dated the 29th November, 1916 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only) | Cigarettes purchased by the Fast Indies Station Naval Fund, Bombay, for sick and wounded soldiers in India and for sailors on active service in Mesopotamia the Persian Gulf and the Red Sea |
| 5 | Letter No 8590, dated the 24th July 1917 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only) | Relaxation in favour of officers returning from certain fronts to Bombay and Karachi, of the contention regarding ownership in the reimportation rules under which articles of foreign production are permitted free entry |
| 6 | Letter No 9383, dated the 7th September, 1918 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay and copy forwarded to other maritime Local Governments) | Relaxation in favour of civil and military officers serving out of India of the limit of 3 years for reimportation of articles of foreign manufacture |
| 7 | Letter No 387 D, dated the 1st January, 1919 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay and copy forwarded to other maritime local Governments) | Exemption of officer and men of His Majesty's Forces as well as civilian serving with Expeditionary Forces and returning from certain theatres of War |

NOTICE.

Intimation has been received that the Manager, Oxford University Press, Post Box No. 31, Bombay, has a number of copies of Field Marshal Sir William Robertson's "From Private to Field Marshal", for sale at the reduced price of Rs. 10 per copy. This book is published in India at Rs. 20 per copy.

Applications should be made direct to the Manager.

The books are absolutely new, and are the remaining volumes of a large consignment obtained for sale in India.

7-3-11
G S M.T.-2

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th March 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|-----------|--|
| I A O 235 | Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army 270 |
| I A O 236 | Language Examination—Results 270 |
| I A O 237 | Weapon Training 270 |
| I A O 238 | Appointments—Staff 270—280 |
| I A O 239 | Recruiting—Indian Army 280 |
| I A O 240 | Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British 280—281 |
| I A O 241 | Ceremonials—His Majesty The King Emperor's Birthday 281 |
| I A O 242 | Funds—Indian Army 281 |
| I A O 243 | Clothing—Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces 281 |
| I A O 244 | Rules for the general management of Officers Hostels 281 |
| I A O 245 | Training—Indian Army Service Corps 281 |
| I A O 246 | Clothing—Issue of Blankets and Mosquito Nets for use at ports of embarkation 282 |
| I A O 247 | Clothing—P A V C 282 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army—In I A O. 235.
 - supersession of the orders promulgated in paragraph 27th Mar.
 1 of India Army Order No 800 of 1923, it has 1924.
 been decided that, with effect from the 15th April 1924, sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-
 Chief to the appointments of Squadron and Com- 133 0
 manders will be notified by the Military 2183
 Secretary, Army Headquarters, in India Army
 Orders

Language Examination—Results—At the ex I A O 236.
 aminations held in January 1924, the undermen 16871
 named officers qualified in the languages and by the 25 M I 2
 tests stated against their names —

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Captain J C Morris 23rd Khaskura Q A O Gurkha Rifles | Second class Interpreter |
| Captain W R W Wallens, Khaskura 24th Gurkha Rifles | Second class Interpreter |
| 2nd LieutINDER Singh I O M Urdu I D S M, 10th D C O Lan- cers | First class Interpreter |
| Major R P Williams, 10 12th Pushtu P F Regiment | Second class Interpreter |
| 2nd Lieut Nur Ahmed Khan M C I O M 4th D C O Pushtu Hindus Horse | First class Interpreter |
| Captain Rana Goolix Jang Punjab 1st Sikh Pioneers | Second class Interpreter |
| 1st C I M Wright 10th Punjab Sikh Infantry | Second class Interpreter |
| Lieut R F Haslat 4th 11th Punjab Sikh Infantry | Second class Interpreter |
| Maj R. L. M. 1 1 1 1st Jat Urdu | Second class Interpreter |

I A O 238. Lands and Cantonments and the local rank of
27th Mar Lieutenant Colonel to a Major holding the appoint-
1924 ment of Deputy Inspecting Officer of Military Lands
 and Cantonments with effect from the 1st March
 1924

To be reproduced in Command and Independent
 District Orders

I A O 239 Recruiting—Indian Army—The attention of all
 Officers Commanding Units and Depots both com-
 batant and non combatant, is directed to the sub-
 mission of I A P K 1159 as amended by Indian Army
 Order No 1324 of 1917 (return of recruits enrolled
 at Headquarters of units for the year ending 31st
 March)

This return will be correctly compiled and for-
 warded to the Recruiting Officer concerned by the
 1st May at latest, and will show only those recruits
 enrolled at Unit Headquarters

In the case of Baluchistan, Garhwal, Kumaon,
 Hazara, Burma etc. and classes which are
 recruited direct by units Officers Commanding
 concerned will submit the return direct to the
 Adjutant General in India. Since there being no
 specific Recruiting Officer for these classes

The attention of all concerned will be directed
 to this order in Command District and Station
 orders

I A O 240 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artil-
 lery—British—In continuation of Indian Army
 Order No 67 of 1924 and with reference to War
 Council Instruction No 26 of 1921, the following
 instructions received from Home Records are
 notified for guidance—

Royal Horse and Field Artillery—

(i) Future promotions will be governed by
 the provisions of paragraph 24, King's
 Regulations 1921

(ii) Sanction is now accorded for the promotion
 of such Acting Bombardiers and
 Acting Sergeants who are educationally
 qualified and recommended up to the
 total of the establishment (shown in

I A O 238. Land and Cantonments and the local rank of
27th Mar. 1921. Lieutenant Colonel to a Major holding the appointment of Deputy Inspecting Officer of Military Lands and Cantonments with effect from the 1st March 1921

To be reproduced in Command and Independent District Orders

I.A.O. 239. Recruiting—Indian Army—The attention of all Officers Commanding Units and Depôts, both combatant and non combatant, is directed to the submission of I A P. K -1159 as amended by India Army Order No 1121 of 1917 (return of recruits enrolled at Headquarters of units for the year ending 31st March)

This return will be correctly compiled and forwarded to the Recruiting Officer concerned by the 1st May at latest, and will show only those recruits enrolled at Unit Headquarters

In the case of Baluchis, Garhwalis, Khamnonis, Hazareis, Burma classes, and classes which are recruited direct by units, Officers Commanding concerned will submit the return direct to the Adjutant General in India, Simla, there being no specific Recruiting Officer for these classes

The attention of all concerned will be directed to the order in Command, District and Station order

I A O 240 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—In continuation of India Army Order No 67 of 1921, and with reference to Army Council Instruction No 26 of 1921, the following instructions received from Home Records are notified for guidance —

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—

(a) Future promotions will be governed by the provision of paragraph 254, King's Regulations, 1921

(a) Sanction is now accorded for the confirmation of such Acting Bombardiers and Acting Sergeants who are educationally qualified and recommended, up to the total of the establishment (shown in

Appendices I and II of Army Instruction **IAO 230**
 (India) No 553 of 1923] (officer in charge, R G A Records, Woolwich No A 1924
 625980 dated 24th January 1924)

Royal Garrison Artillery—No substantive promotions can be made in the ranks of B Q M S Serjeant and below, as there is still a surplus in the total establishments of the Royal Garrison Artillery (Officer in Charge R G A Records, Dover, No RI-30-359 India, dated 4th February 1924)

Army Headquarters, India, will notify to Officers Commanding Brigades of Artillery when the restriction on substantive promotion in these ranks in the R G A is removed

Ceremonial—It has been decided that His Majesty The King Emperor's Birthday will be observed in India on Tuesday, the 3rd June 1924

The customary arrangements will therefore be made to celebrate the occasion

Bands—Indian Army—Indian Army Order No 1041 **IAO 242**

Manager, giving their Name, Rank, Corps and name of servants. Residents are requested to give notice of departure to the Manager as early as possible as this affects persons awaiting quarters. In no case should the notice be less than 24 hours.

The Management will advise the M E S of the arrival and departure of a resident, with particulars of accommodation allotted to him, to enable the various charges to be assessed.

Gauges, stables, servants' quarters

2 Gauges and stables, when available, and servants' quarters will be allotted by the Manager.

House Committee

3 There will be a House Committee of three or more officers of whom one will be President, to be nominated by the Officer Commanding Station from residents in the Hostel.

The members will be chosen from those who are likely to be longest resident and whose duties do not involve many periods of absence from the station.

(a) The House Committee will be responsible for the observance of the rules of the Hostel.

(b) Any infringement of the rules will be reported to the House Committee. In the event of a matter which it is unable to deal with will be reported to the Officer Commanding Station.

(c) All complaints and suggestions will in the first instance be made to the Manager, who will refer to the House Committee if necessary. These may be written in the 'Complaint Book' provided for this purpose, and the House Committee may at their discretion, forward a copy of the same to the Manager, to be his authority in the usual channels.

- (d) The House Committee will draft local rules for the approval of the military authorities dealing with such matters as times of meals, proper control of dogs, vehicles and traffic, singing and playing on musical instruments and other matters affecting the comfort of residents generally
- (e) The House Committee is in no way responsible for the internal economy of the management, nor has it any authority to control or discharge superior or menial employees of the Army Canteen Board (India)

Inspection

4 A quarterly inspection of the Hostel will be made by a Military Works official to note repairs required and damages

Private rooms

5 Private rooms will be inspected by the Manager before a resident's departure to note any damage—

(a) Residents are responsible for the cleanliness of their quarters. Conservancy arrangements are attended to by the Management

(b) Nails must not be driven into the walls of the rooms. Picture rails are provided

(c) Resident must be careful to turn off the lights in their rooms when not in use. Security must be ordered to do this

(d) Verandahs must be kept reasonably free of obstruction. Servants are not allowed to clean boots, clothes etc., on the front verandahs after 5 A.M.

(e) The staff and servants in the public rooms and the sweepers and blusties in attendance on private rooms are provided by the management

Meals, private rooms

6 Meals in private rooms must be served by private servants. Meals cannot usually be served in private rooms during the time of ordinary meals except in case of illness. There will be an additional charge of annas eight for each meal served in Private room other than Chota Hazri and After noon Tea.

Lights

7 Lights in the public rooms and the verandahs, etc., will be extinguished at midnight except on guest nights and at special request for a party. In the latter case a charge of Re 1 per hour will be made to recover the cost of current consumed.

Early Tea

8 Each resident will be provided with a Chota Hazri set for which he will be responsible.

Private servants will obtain 'Early Tea' and such other meals as may be required for service in private rooms from the service rooms through the outside door.

Breakage, Losses

9 All crockery, glass, cutlery and plate, etc., used for meals in private rooms must be handed to the butler as soon as the meal is finished.

Residents will make good any breakages to glass and crockery caused by themselves or their servants and any loss of the catering equipment. The Manager will replace such breakages or losses and charge the amount on the bill.

Servants

10 Private servants will not be allowed in the Public Rooms.

Responsibility for private property

11 The management do not hold themselves responsible for the safety of the property of resident under any circumstances.

Cards

12 Cards of loss and winnings will not be included in the accounts of the management.

Non residents

13 Non resident members of the Navy, Army and Air Force may use the Hostel in the same way as they would an Hotel. Notice of 24 hours must be given for dinner parties.

Terms

14 The terms for quarters are at present as per Army Instruction (India) No 712 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 22 of 1922 and 292 of 1923.

The terms for catering are —

| | Rs | A | P | |
|--|----|---|---|---------|
| For single resident | 5 | 8 | 0 | per day |
| For a married couple | 10 | 0 | 0 | " |
| For children up to 1 year | | | | Nil |
| For children up to 12 years | 1 | 8 | 0 | " |
| For children over 12 years | 2 | 8 | 0 | " |
| For Nurses (European and Anglo Indian) | 4 | 0 | 0 | " |

Special dishes will be charged extra.

Hot water — 5 annas per diem or Rs 5 per men
per week per person

Meal charges for casual visitors and guests are —

| | Rs | A | P |
|------------|----|---|---|
| Chota Hall | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Breakfast | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Lunch | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Tea | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Dinner | 2 | 8 | 0 |

Absence for 24 hours or longer entitles permanent residents to a reduction of the catering charges to Rs 2 for each complete 24 hours of absence. Six hours' notice must be given to the Manager to secure this concession.

The terms "Permanent," "Temporary" and "Casual" are defined as follows —

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Permanent | Residence by the month |
| Temporary | Residence for less than a month |

Casual visitor One who takes meals only.

15 Drink, etc. can only be signed for or ordered by residents in the Hostel

16 All residents are requested to assist the Management in the observance of these rules, which are framed for the benefit of all concerned

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 245
OF 1924.

No 55684-1 (Q M G -5).

Supply and
Transport
A. D. Refr.
No. 2191-B

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Army Department.

Delhi, the 11th March 1924.

To,

The Quartermaster General in India

*Move of the Indian Army Service Corps Training
Establishment to Murree Hills during the summer
sessions*

Sir,

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the proposal to hold the summer session of the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment in the Murree Hills instead of at Rawalpindi, subject to the condition that the total expenditure involved shall not exceed Rs 1,200 per annum.

The expenditure involved is debitable to "Hera II-A (1) Supply and Training School" in the Army estimate.

I am,

Sr,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd) H R PATE,

Dy Secy to the Government of India

No 55681 2 (Q M G 5)

Copy forwarded to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for communication to the Military Accountant General and the Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 247
OF 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 634 of 1923

Clothing—R A M C

1 It has been decided to abolish, forthwith, the "Geneva Cross" badge at present authorised to be worn by Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers, and men of the R A M C

2 The necessary amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, and F A Regulations, 1914, will be published in due course

54 R A M C 374 (Q M G 7)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY, THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

29th March 1924

CONTENTS.

| | | Page. |
|------------|---|---------|
| I A. O 248 | London Gazette | 292 |
| I A. O 249 | Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, 1925 | 292—293 |
| I A. O 250 | Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course | 293—294 |
| I A. O 251 | Courses of Instruction—Gunnery Staff Course | 294 |
| I A. O 252 | Passage—Railway—Abolition of general credit note system—Cancellation of India Army Order No 248 of 1919 | 294 |
| I A. O 253 | Addresses—changes of—Mechanical Transport units | 294 |
| I A. O 254 | Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trade Classification | 294—295 |
| I A. O 255 | Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel | 295—296 |
| I A. O 256 | War Equipment Tables—Corrections to— | 296 |
| I A. O 257 | Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades when the web waist belt and frog are only worn | 296 |
| I A. O 258 | Experimental Equipment—Despatch of— | 297 |
| I A. O 259 | Books—Equipment Regulations—Amending Appendix No 2—Distribution of— | 297 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 29th February and 4th March 1924, together with a supplement to that of the 26th February 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 23th March 1924 IA O 248
29th Mar.
1924

Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta, 1925—The entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges in 1925 will be held at the stations mentioned in paragraph 330, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, commencing on Tuesday, the 24th February 1925, and following weekdays IA O 249.
15618
G S M T 1

2 The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College, Camberley, will be notified in Army Orders

3 20 vacancies for a two years' course at the Staff College, Quetta, will be open to competition as under—

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----|
| Royal Artillery | . | 2 |
| Royal Engineers | . | 1 |
| Other arms | . | 15 |
| Dominion Governments | . | 2 |

4 In addition, the following vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, in accordance with Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1921, as amended by Amendments No 1 of November 1922, and No 2 of October 1923—

British Service, Indian Army and
Royal Air Force 7

Candidates of the Royal Air Force will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India

5 Candidates must be under 35 years of age on the 1st March 1925, i.e., the date of birth must be after 1st March 1890

7 Candidates will comply with the conditions laid down in the respective Staff College regulations

8 Applications will be submitted on Army Form C 2112 in accordance with paragraph 328, Army

A O 249 Regulations, India, Volume II In this connection
29th Mar the following amendments will be made in manuscript
1924 to Army Form C 2112 (references to King's Regulations) —

Page 1—Line 5, for "paragraphs 718 to 736" substitute "paragraph 764 et seq and Appendix XII"

Paragraph 4, line 2, for "721" substitute "768"

Paragraph 5, line 5, for "133, 137 and 138" substitute "213 and 215"

Paragraph 6, line 4, for "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "A"—for "paragraphs 728, 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "B"—for "paragraph 877" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "C"—for "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "D"—for "721" substitute "paragraph 768"

For "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

After "5 (b)" insert "(c) In consequence of his having passed within the past five years the High Proficiency Test in Urdu or other language appertaining to India that he is offering at the examination"

Form "F"—for "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "I"—Below "Confidential" insert "(See Appendix VII, K R)"

After "have" in line 5 insert "personally"

The above amendments will be incorporated in the next reprint of Form C 2112

9 Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 326 et seq and King's Regulations, paragraph 764 et seq and Appendix XII will be carefully studied by all concerned

A O 250 Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course —
19003 Reference India Army Order No 100 of 1914 It
05 M 11 has come to notice that certain units are using the target used in Practice 11 with white or grey

paper. It is pointed out that on no account may this target be outlined in this manner. The only alteration that may be made to the target to obviate visual difficulties is that given in the Indian Army Order quoted above.

Courses of Instruction—Gunnery Staff Course— The names are required of officers who are desirous of, and also recommended for, attendance at the next Gunnery Staff Course at the Artillery College, Woolwich, commencing about 15th November 1924.

Officers will not be considered unless recommended by their commanding officers and unless certificates for them are laid down in King's Regulations (1923 edn), paragraph 806 are received.

On receipt of this order, officers commanding R A units will forward the names of officers, fulfilling the above conditions, through the usual channels to Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla. The names are required by April 20th, 1924. Nil returns are not required.

Passages—Railway— Indian Army Order No 248 of 1919 is hereby cancelled. The General credit note system is abolished and in future the military credit note form (I.A.T.T. 1711) will be used only for individual consignments despatched at one time and under one invoice.

Change of Address—The present postal address of No 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company and Medium Repair Shop (M T)—Bombay—is—

Assaye Buildings,
Colaba,
Bombay (5)

Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trade Classification—As there appears to be some misunderstanding regarding the trade classification of Armourer Sergeants of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the following facts are brought to notice for the information and guidance of all concerned—

- (1) Prior to publication of the trade test for armourer issued with Army Orders for March 1923, there were no degrees of classification. On passing the necessary courses of instruction at Enfield Lock and

I.A.O. 254
29th Mar.
1924

Woolwich, a man was a qualified armourer, but it is not correct for Commanding Officers to assume that, because a man was so passed out in 1913 or 1915, he can be regarded as a Class I tradesman.

(2) Under Army Council Instruction No. 63 of 1923, such men are exempt from trade test for purpose of issue of tradesmen's rates, but such exemption does not absolve them from the necessity of qualifying as Class I armourers for purpose of promotion.

(3) All trade tests give three degrees of classification, and the term "reclassification" means advancement from one degree of classification to another, in cases where men have already been tested and classified—e.g., from Class II to Class I. In the case of the Armourer Section, as practically all serving men were passed out prior to the issue of the trade test in March 1923, the term "reclassification" applies in very few cases.

(4) The trade tests must in every case be carried out by Command or Area Testing Boards, and the result of tests, where successful, will be promulgated in Part II Orders, and Army Form B-197—signed by the President of the Board—forwarded to the Officer in charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Hants, England, for custody.

I.A.O. 255. **Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel.**—With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 40 of 1921, it is notified for information and guidance that, in accordance with the provisions of the Army Act, 1906, for extension of service on behalf of soldiers serving on normal engagements who are desirous of extending their service to 12 years, and those serving on special short service engagements who are desirous of extending their service under the provisions of Army Order No. 111 of 1921 as amended by Army Order No. 155 of 1922, will be submitted quarterly so as to reach the Officer in charge, Royal Army

Ordnance Corps Records, Hants Furland, on 1st January 1st April, 1st July and 1st October in each year

I A O. 255
29th Mar
1924

2 Applications will only be put forward for men who are within six months of the termination of their current engagements on the dates given above

3 Applications for re engagement to complete 21 years' service, and for continuance in the service beyond 21 years, may be submitted at any time when individuals concerned are qualified by service, etc., under the King's Regulations and Army Council Instruction 89 of 1924

4 All applications will be supported by certified copies of the Soldiers' Conduct Sheets or, if there are no entries thereon, by a certificate to that effect

War Equipment Tables—The following corrections to War Equipment Tables (India) are notified pending issue of the next correction list —

I A O 256
55093
Q M G 10

1 A Casualty Clearing Station (I A F F 980 70, 1 February 1923) —

Page 13—Table 2 —

Delete item 3 and connected entries

Item 4—Column 3, for "1" substitute "4".

2 A British Staging Section (I A F F 980 72, November 1923) —

Page 17—Table 2 —

Item —Column 3, for "5" substitute "1"

3 An Indian Staging Section (I A F F 980 73 May 1923) —

Page 9—Table 2 —

Item —Column 3 for "5", substitute "1"

Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades when the web waist belt and frog are only worn—With reference to Special India Army Order No 38 S of 1921, Section 2, it has been decided that, when only the web waist belt and frog are worn and the soldier is required to carry ammunition, such ammunition will be carried in the jacket pocket.

I A O 257
54411
Q 10 A

I A O 258 Experimental Equipment—When experimental equipment is despatched from factories to Arsenal or from Arsenal to Units or vice versa, it is important that care should be taken to enable the consignee easily to identify experimental stores and to prevent the latter becoming mixed up with consignments of service equipment.

29th Mar. 1924.
QMG 12A

With this object the following procedure will be followed by the Factory, Arsenal or Unit despatching experimental equipment—

(1) Each article of experimental equipment is to be plainly labelled or stencilled—

- (a) Experimental
- (b) Number of corresponding voucher
- (c) Authority for despatch

(2) On each voucher referred to in (1) (b) is to be entered prominently—

- (a) Experimental equipment
- (b) Authority for despatch as in (1) (c)

(3) A separate memo is to be sent to the consignee stating—

- (a) Nature and quantity of articles
- (b) Purpose
- (c) Number of voucher
- (d) Authority for despatch

(4) Experimental equipment will not be packed or mixed up with service equipment for despatch.

I A O 259

22551
Q 10

Books—Equipment Regulations—Reference In his Army Order No 947 of 1923, 'Amending Appendix No 2' containing approved amendments to 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Provisional, 1921' is in order that it should be all concerned by the Officer in charge, Book Dept., Canteen.

2. Indents will not be submitted

J S SHIVA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

FROM

1st January 1924 to 31st March 1924.

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1924 to 31st March 1924

A

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| Abdul Karim Tindal | 53 |
| Abdul Karim Khan Risaldar Major | 91 |
| Abdul Rauf Khan Risaldar | 20, 251 |
| Alien Lance Corporal A C | 161 |
| Adams, Captain A W | 37 |
| Adams Captain C H | 93 |
| Adhison Sub Conductor L J | 156 |
| Ahmal Ali, Lance Naik | 40 |
| Almad Din, Lance Naik | 53 |
| Aitken Captain C F | 87 |
| Aleock Captain H | 227 |
| Ali Muhammad Khan | 46 |
| Allah Buksh Sepoy | 45 |
| Altaf Ditta Naik | 52 |
| Allahuddin Khan No V 13, 1st Class, Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Allen Lieutenant G M H | 87 |
| Amun Chand Lance Dafadar | 43 |
| Amir Singh, Subedar Major | 93 |
| Amritaya Buratkoki, Havildar | 43 |
| Andrew Selore, Naik | 45 |
| Artionasz, Major E G | 269 |
| Archdale, Lieutenant Colonel F A. | 272 |
| Arjan Singh Sepoy, (Musician) | 50 |
| Arnold, Private J | 162 |
| Arghar Khan, Lance Dafadar | 45 |
| LSIAO | |

A—contd.

| | | | | Page |
|---------------------------|----|----|----|------|
| Ashby, Lieutenant E E | .. | .. | .. | 272 |
| Aspinall, Lieutenant W. B | .. | .. | .. | 120 |
| Atkins, Major G W. | .. | .. | .. | 153 |
| Austen, Captain E J. | .. | .. | .. | 87 |
| Azam Hussain, Sepoy | .. | .. | .. | 40 |
| Aziz Din, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 45 |
| Azizud Din Khan, Subedar | .. | .. | .. | 94 |

B

| | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|-----|
| Babu Jagdala, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 46 |
| Bacon, Private D. J. | .. | .. | .. | 163 |
| Badli, Lascar | .. | .. | .. | 53 |
| Bagga Singh, Sapper | .. | .. | .. | 43 |
| Bagh Ah, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 49 |
| Bagsingh Gurung, Rifleman | .. | .. | .. | 42 |
| Bahadur Ali, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 43 |
| Bahram Khan, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 49 |
| Baji Kadam, Sapper | .. | .. | .. | 46 |
| Bakar Khan, Driver | .. | .. | .. | 52 |
| Baker, Lieutenant E B | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Bil Bahadur Mall, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 44 |
| Baldwin, Major F. E W. | .. | .. | .. | 35 |
| Balla, Sepoy | .. | .. | .. | 50 |
| Bampton, Captain J A. H | .. | .. | .. | 271 |
| Bannatyne, Major F C | .. | .. | .. | 42 |
| Basant Singh, Naik (Drum Major) | .. | .. | .. | 158 |
| Bayliss, Staff Sergeant W A. | .. | .. | .. | 34 |
| Beamish, Captain D W. | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Beatts, Private M. T. | .. | .. | .. | 162 |
| Beaucassin, Private T. | .. | .. | .. | 161 |
| Beck, Private A E | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Beddow, Lieutenant A B | .. | .. | .. | 156 |
| Beer, W. A 1st Class, Assistant Surgeon | .. | .. | .. | 253 |
| Beli, Sepoy | .. | .. | .. | 251 |
| Bennet, Sergeant G A | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Bentneck, Private A. H W. | .. | .. | .. | 162 |
| Besterwatch, Private A. W. | .. | .. | .. | |

B—contd

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| Bhagat Singh, Naik .. . | 48 |
| Bhagwan Singh, Havildar . . . | 40 |
| Bhajan Singh, Gunner Naik .. | 52 |
| Bharucha, Private N B. — — . | 163 |
| Bhikaji, Sepoy | 41 |
| Bhujwalla, Lance-Corporal N M | 163 |
| Bhusin, Captain V | 34 |
| Biliya Gurung, Havildar | 43 |
| Binda, Tindal | 53 |
| Bishan Singh, Havildar | 41, 48 |
| Bishan Singh, Company Quartermaster Havildar | 49 |
| Blackwell, Brevet Colonel W R | 85 |
| Blake, Private P F | 162 |
| Blith, Gunner G | 160 |
| Boon, Staff Serjeant A F | 158 |
| Bouvene Staff Serjeant F C | 158 |
| Bradfield, Staff Serjeant F T | 157 |
| Brander, Captain R W | 121 |
| Brennan, Private P S | 161 |
| Bridgeman, Trooper J M | 160 |
| Brighten, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E W | 228 |
| Brisson Private C | 162 |
| Brook, Major T F | 87 |
| Brodies Company Quartermaster Serjeant C E | 161 |
| Brown, Major B H | 38 |
| Brown, Serjeant G F | 159 |
| Browne, Gunner W | 161 |
| Browne, Lieutenant Colonel W S W | 228, 229 |
| Browning, Major F R L | 271 |
| Bruce, Lieutenant Colonel J | 155 |
| Budh Singh, Havildar .. | 49 |
| Bulaka Singh, Sepoy .. . | 44 |
| Bullock Captain H | 119 |
| Burdon, Corporal . . . | 250, 251 |
| Burn Murdoch, Major, L. . . | 93, 119 |
| Burr, Staff Serjeant J. . . | 153 |
| Butler, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R B .. . | 85 |

C

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| Cabral, J R H, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon | 156 |
| Calvert, Lieutenant Colonel R T C | 228 |
| Calvert Jones, Lieutenant P G | 273 |
| Cameron, Major C S | 228 |
| Campbell, Brevet Major W G | 153 |
| Carey, Major T de B | 299 |
| Carles, Captain J R | 37 |
| Carruthers, Staff Serjeant A. | 158 |
| Childecott, Lieutenant Colonel W H. | 227 |
| Chamberlain, Staff Serjeant J F | 158 |
| Chambers, Colonel P R. | 118, 269 |
| Chanan Singh, Bugler Major | 43 |
| Chanan Singh, Lance Naik | 47 |
| Chandan Singh, Pay Havildar | 40 |
| Caanda Singh, Gunner | 52 |
| Crandrappa, Lance Naik | 48 |
| Cherry, Major R G | 226 |
| Cherryman Corporal W A | 251 |
| Chickamboohumbu, Rifleman | 49 |
| Churcher, Captain W D | 81 |
| Clarke Captain F S | 85 |
| Clarke Major W A | 272 |
| Clark Glover Lieutenant P | 163 |
| Clayton Sepoy (Musician), A B | 42 |
| Cotes Captain J C | 81 |
| Collins, Colonel R R J | 92 |
| Collins Private V C S | 163 |
| Collyer Private R O | 163 |
| Corddon, 2nd Lieutenant T E | 160 |
| Conlon, Sub Conductor T | 156 |
| Cookson, Major S M | 154 |
| Correya, Private J | 163 |
| Cotter, Captain R K. | 85 |
| Craighead Captain A C | 34 |
| Craighton Private J | 160 |
| Crisp, Staff Serjeant J H | 153 |
| Crofts Serjeant J | 161 |
| Cunningham, Lieutenant J B | 37, 81 |

| | Page |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Curtis, Captain O O | 119 |
| Cutler, Lieutenant Colonel H C | 271 |

D

| | |
|--|----------|
| Dad Muhamed, Sepoy | 49 |
| Dalip Singh, Gunner (Lance Naik) | 52 |
| Daly, Major C K. | 154 |
| Daly, Brevet Major L D | 269 |
| Daniel, Serjeant W | 163 |
| Daraz Khan, Driver Havildar | 43 |
| Dasondha Singh, Naik | 46 |
| Daulat Khan, Sepoy | 50 |
| Daulat Sen, Lieutenant K | 279 |
| Daulat Singh Rawat, Rifleman | 44 |
| Daulu Sayanna Sapper | 46 |
| David, Private I | 162 |
| Davies, Captain V K N | 86, 81 |
| Davis Private F H | 161 |
| Davitt Private C | 162 |
| Dawson, Major H J H | 271 |
| Dawes Captain A M | 228 |
| Day, Lance Serjeant H R | 161 |
| Deane, Colonel D | 33 |
| Deetia Sepoy | 53 |
| Dejong Major R | 296 |
| Dhantahalur Mal Havildar | 250, 261 |
| Dhansingh Gharti, Rifleman | 41 |
| Dharam Singh Naik | 51 |
| Delman Volunteer J H | 163 |
| Dickson Private J T | 161 |
| Dilwar Khan Sepoy | 49 |
| Du Mohamed, No V 121, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant | 155 |
| Dunmore Lieutenant G T | 157 |
| Dura Singh, Havildar | 47 |
| Duttu, Sepoy | 42 |
| Dixon, Lieutenant F H | 81 |
| Dolan Lieutenant J J | 119 |
| Draper, Captain A P | 119 |

D—contd

| | Page. |
|---|-------|
| Dula Singh, Sepoy | 51 |
| D'Rose, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J | 156 |
| D'Rose, Serjeant W | 161 |
| Duncan, Lieutenant Colonel H G | 272 |
| Duncan, Major R C | 118 |
| Dunning, Staff Serjeant J C | 153 |
| D'vax, Lance-Corporal A G | 163 |

E

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Eales, Captain T F J | 81 |
| Eatwell, Staff Serjeant Major W J | 157 |
| Edge, Lieutenant R St G | 36 |
| Edwards, Serjeant G H P | 161 |
| Edwards, Company Serjeant Major W C | 163 |
| Ellery, Captain A C | 37, 81 |
| Ellis, Lieutenant Colonel A C S B | 35 |
| Elphinston, Major W C | 152 |
| Enkanna, Sepoy (Musician) | 51 |
| Eve, Captain H E. | 272 |

F

| | |
|---|-----|
| Fairhurst, Corporal J S | 163 |
| Faizo, Havildar | 48 |
| Fane, Major General Sir V B | 431 |
| Farman Ali, Naik | 53 |
| Farman, Lieutenant Colonel H M | 226 |
| Farren, Major R H | 33 |
| Farwell, Captain W L | 153 |
| Fateh Din, Naik | 50 |
| Fateh Khan, Naik | 50 |
| Fateh Mahomed, Acting Lance Dafadar | 47 |
| Fateh Singh, Rifleman | 47 |
| Fatteh Khan, Havildar | 53 |
| Fazal-ud-din, Dafadar Shaikh | 40 |
| Fazal Ahmad, 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Fazil Din, Sepoy | 49 |
| Fazil Ilahi, Band Havildar | 48 |

F—contd

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Fazal Khan Driver | 52 |
| Fazar Ali Acting Lance-Dafadar | 42 |
| Fecgrade Corporal C. E | 163 |
| Fernandez Private J. F | 162 |
| Fernandez Private R. | 162 |
| Fernandez, Private W. J | 162 |
| Fiddy Corporal B | 250 |
| Field Major P. C. | 270 |
| Firth Captain F. J. W | 273 |
| Flanagan 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H. J. C | 156 |
| Ford Gunner A | 160 |
| Fowle Captain J. Le. C. | 81 |
| Francis No 13 Lance-Naik | 48 |
| Francis No 896 Lance-Naik | 48 |
| Fraser Captain W | 270 |
| Frost Major A. T | 34 119 |
| Furdon Sub Conductor W. E | 88 231 |

G

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Galbett, Captain K. J | 33 |
| Gagan Singh Naik | 41 |
| Gale Lieutenant R. N | 230 |
| Gangaram Shiva Lance-Naik | 42 |
| Gangu Ghirth Lance Naik | 47 |
| Gardart Sergeant W | 161 |
| Ghafoor Khan Dafadar | 40 |
| Ghulam Ali Havildar | 48 |
| Ghulam Mohamed Shoeing Smith | 52 |
| Ghulam Mohammed Havildar | 43 |
| Ghulam Mohammed Sowar | 45 |
| Ghulam Mohammed Sepoy | 53 |
| Ghulla Singh Naik | 40 |
| Gilbe Private H. H. | 161 |
| Gilbert Lance-Corporal W. L. | 163 |
| Gillett Private J. R. N | 162 |
| Gipson Captain F. L. P. P | 153 |
| Goddard Captain C. H. | 87 |

G—contd

| | Page |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Godwin, Major General C A C | 230 |
| Gompertz, Major M L A | 152, 226, 269 |
| Goodfellow, Colonel N G B | 120 |
| Gopal Hiru, Lance Naik | 46 |
| Gopal Singh, Naik | 46 |
| Gopal Singh, Havildar | 20 |
| Gosh, Lance Serjeant B | 161 |
| Gosselin, Captain H de V | 160 |
| Gotho Gurung, Havildar | 50 |
| Graham, Major D S | 120 |
| Greeves, Captain S | 154 |
| Gregory, Sub Conductor A | 157 |
| Gregory, Serjeant A T | 159 |
| Griegory, Lieutenant M S | 161 |
| Grey, Miss, M F, SNS, R Re | 121 |
| Griffiths Lieutenant R H | 81 |
| Grinnoll Serjeant J W | 161 |
| Gross Captain R. M W | 206 |
| Gulab Din Colour Havildar | 231 |
| Gulistan, Sepoy | 40 |
| Gurdit Singh, Sepoy | 42 |
| Gur Thorburn, Barrack Serjeant A W | 158 |
| Gyan Singh, Jemadar | 45 |

H

| | Page |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Hackra Sepoy | 53 |
| Haidar Khan, Sowar | 43 |
| Haji Mohammed, Sepoy | 50 |
| Hakim Singh, Dafadar | 41 |
| Hamilton, Lieutenant P D | 200 |
| Hamilton Cox, Lieutenant H R | 151 |
| Hammond, Lieutenant Colonel R C | 152 |
| Hanna Captain H | 119 |
| Harn Singh, Lance Havildar | 51 |
| Harnam Singh Naik | 52 |
| Hart Lieutenant Colonel E G | 271 |
| Harvey Lieutenant E S F | 85 |
| Harvey, Staff Serjeant R A | 177 |

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| Harvey, Staff Sergeant W H | 158 |
| Haselehust, Colonel G W | 33, 120 |
| Hassan Mohammad, Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant | 94 |
| Hawke, Lieutenant J | 36 |
| Hawkins, Lieutenant G L S | 85 |
| Haves, Private G | 162 |
| Hayes, Major P | 270 |
| Hayes Sub Conductor R B | 39 |
| Hazara Singh, Acting Lance Dafadar | 44 |
| Henderson Lieutenant Colonel R W | 153 |
| Henley, Sergeant H L | 159 |
| Herripath, Major C B | 121 |
| Heslop, Major A H | 270 |
| Hewitt, Rifleman W | 163 |
| Hill Captain H L | 87 |
| Hill Major H W D | 153 |
| Hill Lieutenant Colonel H W D | 228 |
| Hillier Private V F | 160 |
| Hince Sergeant A O | 250 |
| Hira Singh, Lance Nuk | 62 |
| Hofford Captain R Mc V | 154 |
| Hogg Lieutenant Colonel C C H | 269 |
| Holden Captain E E | 227 |
| Holdersess Lieutenant Colonel H | 209 |
| Holliman Major H | 35 |
| Holland Major R T | 226, 230 |
| Holliday Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C H | 269 |
| Holliswell Sub Conductor S | 156 |
| Holman Major General Sir H C | 272 |
| Howard, Sub Conductor G | 274 |
| Howard Sergeant H | 159 |
| Hutchinson Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J H | 83 |
| Hudson Lieutenant Colonel C | 85, 152 |
| Huffton 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J H S | 156 |
| Hunt Lieutenant Colonel H R A | 120 |
| Hutchings Captain D A | 81, 87 |
| Hut Privet P | 161 |
| Hobd Captain J P | 81 |

I

| | Page. |
|--|---------|
| Inayatullah Khan, No. V-6, 1st Class, Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Indar Singh, Havildar | 40 |
| Index Singh, 2nd-Lieutenant | 279 |
| Innes-Lillingston, Lieutenant-Colonel F. F. .. | 87, 279 |
| Inskip, Major R. D. | 11 |
| Irani, Serjeant H. J. | 16 |
| Irwin, Captain H. R. B. H. | 87 |
| Ishar Chand Ram, Havildar | 40 |
| Islar Singh, Naik | 51 |
| Ishar Singh, Lance-Naik | 46 |
| Ishar Singh, Gunner | 52 |
| Ivens, Major H. T. O. | 88 |
| Iyengar, Captain K. R. K. | 34 |

J

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Jai Ram, Lance-Naik | 44 |
| James, Major-General W. B. | 121 |
| Jan Mohamed Khan, Sowar | 51 |
| Jardine, Captain A. | 119 |
| Jennings, Private G. | 163 |
| Jobson, Major T. S. | 155 |
| Jodha Jang, Captain Rana | 279 |
| Johnson, Lieutenant F. H. | 163 |
| Jones, Staff-Serjeant R. B. | 158 |
| Jones, Serjeant R. C. | 163 |
| Joseph, Private | 47 |
| Joseph, Subedar-Major, Bahadur | 94 |
| Jourdain, Captain P. F. G. | 163 |
| Judh Singh, Havildar | 50 |
| Jug Lall, Sepoy | 49 |

K

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Kaim Din, Driver | 52 |
| Kalka Pershad | 50 |
| Karam Ali, Lance-Naik | 44 |

K—contd

| | Page |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Karam Dad, Lance-Naik | 52 |
| Karam Din, Havildar | 41 |
| Karam Singh, Sepoy | 251, 252 |
| Karslake, Colonel H. | 33 |
| Keen, Colonel F S | 38 92 |
| Kemp Staff Serjeant T | 157 |
| Kennedy, Captain A | 119 |
| Kennedy, Captain E E | 154 |
| Kernahan, Major J A A | 34 |
| Kesar Singh, Sepoy | 48 |
| Khan Zada, Naik | 51 |
| Khiala, Lance Naik | 252 |
| Khiyal Ram, Trumpeter | 42 |
| Kidd, Major J D | 227 |
| Kilburn, Lieutenant J M | 160 |
| Kirkpatrick, Major K E | 86 |
| Kirpa Ram Naik | 252 |
| Kishan Singh Naik | 50 |
| Kishan Singh Lance Naik | 50 |
| Knaggs, Major C F | 155 |
| Krishna Lakshman, Jemadar | 40 |
| Kutab Dm Naik | 49 |

L

| | |
|--|-----|
| Lacey, Captain O B | 162 |
| Lachhman Lall, Sepoy | 50 |
| Lachhman, Lance Naik | 44 |
| Lachmanji, Sepoy | 41 |
| Lala, Havildar | 45 |
| Lalbihari, Mistri, Havildar | 43 |
| Lal Din, Sepoy | 41 |
| Lala, Sepoy | 53 |
| Lambert, Private C | 89 |
| Lane, Brevet Major, C B C | 269 |
| La Noucerede, 2nd Lieutenant F A De | 89 |
| Law, Captain E L. | 81 |
| Lawrence, Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant C E. | 159 |
| Lawrence Archer, Lieutenant J H | 226 |

L—contd

| | |
|--|---------|
| Lazar Sylvester, Lance Naik | Page 48 |
| Leach, Private M | 163 |
| LeCornu, Major C J S | 33 |
| Lee, Private H W | 161 |
| Leecl, Captain A B P | 22 |
| Le Fleur, Private J A | 162 |
| Lehna Singh Naik | 47 |
| Levi Private J J | 161 |
| Lewis Captain C L | 164 |
| Lewis, Captain H V | 273 |
| Lewry, A Regimental Serjeant Major A H | 157 |
| Leyland 2nd Lieutenant E | 161 |
| Linner, Captain W W | 227 |
| Little, Captain J P | 270 |
| Lobo 1st Class Assistant Surgeon C | 156 |
| Lodsman, Private R | 162 |
| Lorimer, Major E | 37 |
| Lucas Captain P H | 86 |
| Lucas, Private W A | 163 |
| Lule, Private J H | 163 |
| Lyon Major C W | 271 |

M

| | |
|--|-----|
| Mackenzie, Captain J D | 152 |
| Mackie, Captain A H | 155 |
| Maclea, Major G G C | 228 |
| Maclea, Nursing Sister Miss M E | 270 |
| Macleod Lance Serjeant N H N | 160 |
| MacMunn, Major General (Local Lieutenant General) Sir G F | 37 |
| Madad Khan, Sepoy | 49 |
| Mahadeo, Sowar | 48 |
| Mahon, Lieutenant Colonel E W R | 227 |
| Mangal Singh, Driver Naik | 52 |
| Mani Ram, Lance Dafadar | 42 |
| Mann, Staff Serjeant F C | 158 |
| Mansa Singh, Naik | 46 |

M—contd

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| Manson, Lieutenant Colonel J A P | 270 |
| Manuel Private H R | 162 |
| Marjoribanks Colonel R D | 33 |
| Marriott, Lieutenant Colonel A S | 154 |
| Marshall, Major A | 228 |
| Martin Corporal C A | 161 |
| Martin Company Sergeant Major F W | 162 |
| Martin, Lieutenant G P | 36 |
| Martin, Captain J S S | 119 |
| Maru Singh, Squadron Quarter-master Dafadar | 45 |
| Masefield is, Private B | 162 |
| Masilmoni Sapper | 47 |
| Mason Sergeant A W | 159 |
| Matheson, Captain B H | 226 |
| Mathew Lannone, Brevet Colonel E B | 118 |
| Maude, Lieutenant Colonel C G | 154 |
| Maude, Lieutenant Colonel E A | 153 |
| Maude, Major E A | 120 |
| Maughan, Private T W | 161 |
| Maung San Mya, Sapper | 51 |
| Maung Tayok Sapper | 51 |
| McCann, Staff Sergeant J | 158 |
| McCartney, Staff Sergeant H | 158 |
| McCay, Captain R C | 119 |
| McConaghy, Lieutenant Colonel J G | 228 |
| McConaghy, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J G | 35 |
| McCulloch, Private E L | 160 |
| McCullough, Private J | 162 |
| McIntyre, Private R O | 162 |
| McLeol, Private C W | 163 |
| McNamara, Private J | 162 |
| Mears, Major G W | 222 |
| Mendoza, Private J | 162 |
| Mercer, Sergeant J S | 160 |
| Merrill, Lieutenant W E | 37 |
| Methrell, Staff Sergeant A | 158 |
| Middlemass, Lieutenant Colonel R. W. H. | 121 |
| Millar, Captain A. B | 250, 252 |
| Miller, Captain G R. B | 85 |

M—concl'd.

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Mir Did Khan, Lance Dafadar | 43 |
| Mitchell, Major A H | 155 |
| Mitchell, Gunner J | 160 |
| Mohamed, Sepoy Shaikh | 51 |
| Mohammad Ali, Naik | 53 |
| Mohammad Din, Dafadar | 42 |
| Molesworth, Captain G N | 118 |
| Molloy, Major H T | 34 |
| Moore, Captain G A | 230 |
| Moore Taylor, Lieutenant | 119 |
| Moran, Lieutenant J B | 160 |
| Morgan Owen, Brovet Lieutenant Colonel L I G | 226 |
| Morphy, Captain E O O | 87 |
| Morris, Captain J C | 279 |
| Morris, Captain M | 86 |
| Mossley, Serjeant G T | 251 |
| Muhammad Sulleman, Bahadur Jemadar | 94 |
| Muhammad Yar, Sowar | 40 |
| Muhammed Din, Naik | 49 |
| Mula Singh, Naik | 52 |
| Munisami, No 2668 Sapper | 47 |
| Munisami, No 2825 Sapper | 47 |
| Mur Mohammad, Lance Naik | 40 |
| Murphy, Staff Serjeant F R | 157 |
| Musa Khan, Regimental Dafadar Major | 40 |

N

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Nanak Chand, Havildar | 53 |
| Nanavatti, Private M | 163 |
| Nand Ram, Havildar | 49 |
| Nand Singh, Havildar | 231 |
| Narainswamy, Naik | 44 |
| Narayanasami, Sapper | 47 |
| Narhur Lohar, Havildar Armourer | 43 |
| Narender Singh Butola, Havildar Major | 45 |
| Naths Singh, Naik | 52 |

N—contd

| | Page |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Nathe Khan, Farrier Major | 40 |
| Nathu, Sepoy | 45 |
| Nawab Khan, Sepoy (Lance Naik) | 49 |
| Nawab Khan Naik | 52 |
| Nazar Ali, Sepoy | 41 |
| Neely, Lieutenant Colonel T R | 272 |
| Neilson, Major W H | 272 |
| Newbery, Captain J E | 160 |
| Niamat Khan | 48 |
| Niaz Ali, Sepoy (Pipe Major) | 49 |
| Nicholls, Lieutenant E J | 160 |
| Nicholls, Staff Serjeant W | 158 |
| Nicholson, Major R B | 121 |
| Nihal Singb Squadron Dafadar Major | 46 |
| Nimha Sepoy | 53 |
| Nizam Ali Khan, Naik | 49 |
| Nizam Din, Naik | 41 |
| Noel Hill Lieutenant C M W | 154 |
| Nokes, Captain G B I | 30 |
| Norman Private W R | 251 |
| Norris Captain R J N | 88 |
| Nourse Lance Corporal H A | 162 |
| Nugent, Captain J F H | 152 |
| Nulty Private T E | 162 |
| Nur Ahmad Naik | 52 |
| Nur Ahmad Lance Naik | 53 |
| Nur Ahmad Khan, 2nd Lieutenant | 279 |

O

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Oakes, Lieutenant Colonel R | 230 |
| O'Brien Senior Nursing Sister, Miss C | 39, 274 |
| O'Haulen, Captain O J O'B | 270 |
| O'Salla Ghan, Private E | 161 |

P

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Packard, Captain J E E | 128 |
| Packward, Captain J E E | 60, 128 |

P—contd

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Padamsingh Thapa, Bugle Major | 42 |
| Painting, C S M I M | 250 |
| Palmer, Sub Conductor W | 39 |
| Palmer, Staff Serjeant W | 157 |
| Papaya, Lance Nuk | 54 |
| Parkinson, Serjeant J W | 158 |
| Parr, Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant W | 159 |
| Partap Singh, Dafadar | 41 |
| Partridge, Captain C H | 160 |
| Paton, Captain J E F | 36 |
| Paterson, Lieutenant H | 86 |
| Paterson, Sub Conductor K | 156 |
| Peet, Major L M | 279 |
| Penfold, Corporal A | 160 |
| Ponney, Captain W R C | 38 |
| Poreira, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J P | 156 |
| Perreira, Assistant Surgeon W A C | 157 |
| Peters, Private E G | 160 |
| Peters, Private J | 162 |
| Phagga Singh, (Nuk) Salutri | 52 |
| Phillips, Lieutenant Colonel G A | 272 |
| Pluck, Lieutenant and Assistant Commander H | 38 |
| Poa Singh, Sepoy | 43 |
| Pollard, Captain G L G | 120 |
| Ponnusami, Private | 48 |
| Poole, Private R O E | 161 |
| Porch, Colonel E A | 229 |
| Poshati Lakshuman | 16 |
| Pottinger, Major J A | 273 |
| Prema Ram, Sepoy | 11 |
| Prem Singh Phist, Saledar Major and Honorary Captain S B | 94 |
| Price, Gunner, J | 161 |
| Prince, Sub Conductor V J | 157 |
| Pukerman, Brevet Major A W | 86 |
| Purshotam, Sepoy | 41 |
| Purves, Captain J. J. | 119 |

Quintual, Private A.

R

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Raidord, Major O H | 273 |
| Rahimdad Khan, Lance Dafadar | 44 |
| Rajya, Band Havildar | 50 |
| Ramasami, Sipper | 48 |
| Ram More, Lance Havildar | 50 |
| Ram Sagur Sukul, Lance Nuk | 73 |
| Ram Saran Singh, Dafadar | 40 |
| Ram Singh, Lance Dafadar | 46 |
| Ram Singh Thapa, Havildar | 42 |
| Ran Singh Thapa, Havildar | 30 |
| Rattan Singh, Sepoy | 53 |
| Rebsch, Major W K | 154 |
| Renny, Private H N | 161 |
| Richardson, Captain A J C | 229 |
| Rikhi Ram, Lance Dafadar | 42 |
| Rivett Carnac, Lieutenant Colonel J S | 35 |
| Robinson, Company Serjeant Major E | 159 |
| Roche, Captain (Temporary Major) V W | 38, 118 |
| Roffey, Serjeant Drummer J | 157 |
| Roor Singh Sowar | 43 |
| Rose, Company Quartermaster Serjeant H | 159 |
| Ross, Major D B | 92, 93, 269 |
| Ross, Lieutenant G S W | 160 |
| Rossel, Captain H G T | 87 |
| Rowan Robinson, Colonel H | 33 |
| Rudolf, Captain H P | 270 |

S

| | |
|---|-----|
| Saddington, Sub Conductor F | 156 |
| Sababir Ale, Rifleman | 41 |
| Saavid Ali Naqi, Subedar Major and Honorary Captain S B, K S | 94 |
| Sakhawat, Tindal | 53 |
| LOIARO | |

T

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Taber, Private G | 162 |
| Taj Beg, Lance Naik | 42 |
| Tate, Captain W M | 33 |
| Tatia Sindo, Sepoy | 94 |
| Taylor, Private A L | 161 |
| Taylor, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon C G | 156 |
| Taylor, Private F F | 163 |
| Taylor, Private M | 119 |
| Toj Singh, Havildar | 50 |
| Terry, Sub Conductor T | 155 |
| Thacker, Staff Serjeant L | 158 |
| Thakriya Havildar | 48 |
| Thomas De' Cruz, Naik | 50 |
| Thomason, Captain A D F | 34 |
| Thompson, Major D A | 152 |
| Thompson, Assistant Surgeon R H G | 157 |
| Thomson, Major C G | 270 |
| Thwaites, Private M M | 251 |
| Tierney, Private H | 160 |
| Tiver, Sub Conductor A H | 157 |
| Tebin, Captain R W | 36 |
| Tohla Singh, Driver Havildar | 43 |
| Townsend, Sub Conductor C | 157 |
| Tulshiram Laksman Jadhav, Havildar | 40 |
| Turnbull, Colonel B | 97 |
| Turner, Captain C J F | 120 |
| Turton, Brevet Colonel R D | 273 |
| Tyrrell, Colonel J F | 89 |

U

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Ubsdell Lieutenant A R | 162 |
| Ude Singh, Rifleman | 47 |
| Ujjal Khan, Sepoy | 44 |
| Umar Din, Sapper | 46 |
| Upton, Lieutenant T ^C G | 200, 201 |
| Urmson, Captain D G S | 36 |
| Urquhart, Lance Serjeant D J | 160 |

| | Page |
|----------------------------|------|
| Vendachalam, Sapper | 48 |
| Venkat isami, Sapper | 48 |
| Vint, Captain R W | 227 |
| Vishram Dhondu, Lance Naik | 47 |
| Voelcker, Captain F W | 228 |

W

| | |
|--|----------|
| Wali Ahmad, Tinsal | 73 |
| Walker, Lieutenant Colonel W B | 37 |
| Wallace, Major G S | 227 |
| Walsh, Colonel M R | 92 |
| Ward, Major B S | 120 |
| Wardle, Captain F M | 76 |
| Wardle, Nursing Sister Miss M | 121 |
| Watkins, Captain A N M | 81 |
| Watson, Squadron Serjeant Major T W M | 160 |
| Watts, Lieutenant A D | 152, 270 |
| Watts, Lieutenant A L | 270 |
| Watts, Captain R C | 31 |
| Weallens, Captain W R W | 270 |
| Weightman, Acting Regimental Serjeant Major W | 179 |
| Weir, Private D B | 89 |
| Weir, Serjeant D B | 89 |
| Went, Private J B | 162 |
| Weston, Serjeant G | 159 |
| Westrap, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon A F | 157 |
| Wharton, Captain S M de H | 230 |
| Wheatley, Major W P R | 229 |
| Wheeler, Private W | 162 |
| White, Lieutenant Colonel H P M | 121 |
| Whitefield Captain C A | 86 |
| Whitehead Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) | 38 |
| Whitehouse, Company Serjeant Major J | 162 |
| Wicks, Captain G I | 273 |
| Wilayat Ali Khan, Dafa'ar | 42 |
| Wilans, C.S.M., J | 250, 271 |
| Wilans, Private Major A E | 318 |

W—contd—

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Williams, Major S P | 279 |
| Willoughby, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel D V | 271 |
| Wilson, Serjeant A | 169 |
| Wilson, Major F H | 35 |
| Wilson, Private F W | 60 |
| Wilson, Staff Serjeant G W | 157 |
| Wilson, Major N M | 153 |
| Wilson Johnston, Colonel W E | 118 |
| Winder, Lieutenant Colonel J H R | 270 |
| Wood, Major H O B | 271 |
| Weed, Lieutenant T | 36 |
| Woods, Lieutenant Colonel G G | 37 |
| Woods, Captain H S | 154 |
| Woods, Sub Conductor T H E | 156 |
| Woelfe, Lieutenant R D T | 85 |
| Wright, Lieutenant C P M | 279 |
| Wright, Serjeant L | 159 |
| Wright Neville Lieutenant V R | 36 |

Y

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Yakub Khan Dafadar | 46 |
| Young, Captain A D | 37 |
| Young, Lieutenant F W | 88 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

2nd April 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A. O 260 Examination of Officers for Promotion— Royal Engineer Officers | 209 |
| I A. O 261 Reserves—British Army | 259 |
| I A. O 262 Reliefs | 259 |
| I A. O 263 Peace Establishments—British Army—Dis- tribution of horses in British Infantry Battalions | 299—300 |
| I A. O 264 Reliefs—Indian Infantry | 300 |
| I A. O 265 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medals | 300 |
| I A. O 266 Rewards—Royal Humane Society | 301 |
| I A. O 267 Unattached List—Amendment to Army Regulations India Volume II | 301 |
| I A. O 268 Overseas Settlement Schemes | 301 |
| I A. O 269 Correspondence regarding certain allow- ances to Military Engineer Services Personnel | 301 |
| I A. O 270 Passage—By Sea—Indents for certain forms relating to— | 301 |
| I A. O 271 Passages—Sea—Within Indian Limits | 302 |
| I A. O 272 Forms—Use of India Army Form O 1456 | 302 |
| I A. O 273 Clothing—Pagri Fringes | 302 |
| I A. O 274 Equipment for the Indian company of British Infantry Battalions | 302 |
| I A. O 275 Books—Amendments No 1 C to Pam- phlet No 1 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part III—Distri- bution of— | 303 |
| NOTICE. Books—English Translation of Khazami's Haft Pakkar by Professor C. E. Wilson | 304 |
| NOTICE. The Occasional Poet Club | 304—305 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineer Officers—It is notified for information **I.A.O. 260.**
 the Royal Engineer officers permanently appointed **2nd April**
 Sappers and Miners will take the alternative **1924.**
 papers set for officers of the Indian Army in the **1874P**
 examination of officers for promotion Royal **09 MT 1**
 Engineer officers other than the above may take
 either British Service or Indian Army papers

Reserves—British Army—It has been decided that **I.A.O. 261.**
 British soldiers can be transferred to the Army **A 20754**
 Reserve with permission to reside in India under **A O 1**
 the conditions laid down in paragraphs 441 and 442,
 King's Regulations, 1923

2 India Army Orders Nos 181 of 1920 and 787
of 1923 are hereby cancelled

Reliefs—It is notified that the Indian combatant **I.A.O. 262.**
 personnel of the Machine Gun platoons, and class I **A-25713**
 followers of British Infantry Battalions leaving **A O 1**
 India during the forthcoming trooping season will
 be transferred as shown below —

| From (Outgoing Battalion) | Station | To (Incoming Battalion) | Station |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1st Bn The Royal Scots | Secunder abad | 1st Bn The Gordon Highlanders | Secunder- abad |
| 2nd Bn The Bedford shire and Hertford shire Regiment. | Kanpotee | 1st Bn The Hamp- shire Regiment. | Jobbul pore |
| 1st Bn The Green Howards | Madras | 2nd Bn The Highland Light Infantry | Banga- lore. |

Peace Establishment—British Army—Distribution
of horses in British Infantry Battalions—It is
 notified for the information of all concerned that
 the distribution of the six horses authorized for the **I.A.O. 263**
A 20754
A O 1

I A O 263 Headquarters Wing of a British Infantry Battalion,
2nd April published in the Appendix to Army Instruction
 1924. (India) No 1042 of 1923, will be as follow —

Battalion Headquarters—

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Commanding Officer | 1 |
| 2nd in Command | 1 |
| Adjutant | 1 |
| Quartermaster | 1 |

No 1 Group—

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Signalling Officer | 1 |
|--------------------|---|

No 2 Group—

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Machine Gun Officer | 1 |
|---------------------|---|

| | |
|-------|---|
| Total | 6 |
|-------|---|

I A O 264 Reliefs—Indian Infantry—The following amend-
A 25117 ments are made to the programme of reliefs 1924-25,
A G 2 published in India Army Order No 191 of 1924 —

Delete entries against 318th Royal Garhwal
 Rifles and 29th Gorkha Rifles. These units
 will stand fast in their present locations

45th Mahratta Light Infantry, for "Lakh
 Kotul" read "Waziristan"

Add the following —

41st Punjab Regiment from Waziristan to
 Baluchistan and Outposts

I A O 265 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medals—
A 20478 Several instances have recently occurred of the
A G 2 receipt of recommendations for the award of the
 Medal for Long Service to members of the Auxiliary
 Force, India, who have already been awarded that
 medal. Officers Commanding Auxiliary Force
 units, are directed to exercise greater care in the
 examination of claims for that decoration

Rewards—Royal Humane Society.—An instance **I.A.O. 266.**
has recently occurred of an Officer Commanding a **2nd April**
British Battalion having submitted direct to the **1924.**
Royal Humane Society a recommendation for the **A-20763**
award of the Society's Medal and Certificate to per- **A G 9.**
sonnel of his battalion. To prevent a recurrence of
that procedure, the attention of all concerned is in-
vited to paragraph 623, Army Regulations, India,
Volume II, laying down the procedure to be
followed

Unattached List.—The following addition to **I.A.O. 267.**
paragraph 3, Appendix XXVII, Army Regulations, **A-17629**
India, Volume II, has been approved and will be **A G 11.**
published in the July Appendix to India Army
Orders.—

“ Appendix XXVII, paragraph 3, insert as last
but one entry—

- Indian Signal Corps Commandant,
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jub-
bulpore.”

Overseas Settlement Schemes.—Attention is invit- **I.A.O. 268.**
ed to Army Council Instruction No. 12 of 1924 on **A-25313**
the subject of Overseas Settlement Schemes. **A G 11.**

Correspondence.—Questions in connection with **I.A.O. 269.**
clothing allowances, ration allowances, messing **56802**
allowances and travelling allowances for personnel **G M G 1.**
of the Military Engineer Services are dealt with by
the Quartermaster-General at Army Headquarters
and not by the Engineer-in-Chief. Correspondence
on these subjects will be addressed accordingly.

Passage—Railways.—The instructions in India **I.A.O. 279.**
Army Order No. 735 of 1920 are not being complied **56674**
with. **G M G 1.**

Indents for I. A. F. T.-1707 (Railway Warrant)
and I. A. F. T.-1711 (Military Credit Note) must
be submitted separately to the Controller of Military
Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta,
for counter-signature and transmission to the Deputy
Controller, Forms, 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta,
for compliance.

I A O. 271. Passages—Instances have occurred in which
2nd April officers travelling on inspection and other temporary
 1924 duty within Indian limits, have been provided with
 50541 single passages only, on the outward and return
 Q M G portion of the sea journey

2 As a reduction is allowed on first class return tickets, available for a period of six months from the date of landing, the provision of single passages causes unnecessary extra expenditure to the St to In this connection attention is invited to paragraph 13, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the provisions of which are to be strictly adhered to in future

3 In all cases, therefore, when sea passages by private steamer have to be arranged for individuals proceeding on temporary or inspection duty within Indian limits, application for passage (I A T T 1727) will definitely specify whether return passage is required or not to enable the embarkation authorities to arrange return tickets where necessary

I A O. 272 Forms—With reference to Army Instructions
 50107 (India) Nos 260 and 562 of 1923, in order to remove
 Q M G 1 any misunderstanding which may exist regarding the use of India Army Form O 1456 "Monthly statement of stocks, dues and requirements of guns howitzers and vehicles", it is notified for the information of all concerned, that this form is only authorised for use by the I A O C

I A O 273. Pagri Fringes—Reference Army Instructions
 54710 (India) 562 of 1921 and 4 of 1922
 Q M G 10 A

Stocks of khaki red and blue pagri fringes in Clothing Depots have been exhausted

I A O 274 Equipment for the Indian Company of British
 852 Infantry Battalions—Indents will now be submitted
 Q M G 12 A to complete the equipment authorized in Equipment Regulations (India), Section 1 A, British Infantry, Table 2 for the Indian ranks attached to British Infantry battalions

Books—Amendments—With reference to India I.A.O. 275
 Army Order No 474 of 1921, it is notified for infor-
 mation that copies of Amendments No 1 C to Pam-
 phlet No 1 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Ser-
 vices, Part III, have been received in India and are
 stocked in the Government Press Book Depot,
 Calcutta

2nd April
 1924.
 274
 O.B. & R.

Indents will be submitted by all concerned in
 accordance with India Army Order No 45 of 1918
 The number of copies demanded will not exceed the
 authorized number of the Regulations on charge

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General*,

Adjutant General in India

4 Captain A Taylor has been appointed Manager of the Polo Club. All communications regarding play or hire of ponies should be addressed to him direct at the London Country Club, Hendon. Phone Kingsbury 260.

5 The ground is a good one, and the ponies are also of good standard.

Ordinary facilities for kit etc, washing bath, refreshments will be furnished at the Club.

An Officer becoming a member or playing in a chukker has no responsibility whatsoever as regards the ponies, except when playing to treat them as animals and not as machines and he has no financial liabilities.

6 The Club is a private one and gentlemen who wish to join can only do so by the invitation of the Committee. Application for membership can be made to any member of the Committee.

The Committee will consist of the following —
The Right Hon the Earl Fitzwilliam K CVO,
CBE, DSO, *Chairman* 10, Grosvenor Street,
W 1

Sir E W D Ward, Bt, GBE, KCB, K CVO,
10 Grosvenor Street, W 1

Captain E S Ward, 10, Grosvenor Street, W 1

Lieut Colonel B W E Gething, 10, Grosvenor,
Street, W 1

Captain H de Trafford Coldstream Guards, White's
Club, St James' S W

A Cavalry Officer *To be appointed*

An Artillery Officer Major Diggle, DSO,
"The Kennels," Wentworth Woodhouse, Rotherham

Kennels," Wentworth Woodhouse, Rotherham

An Infantry Officer *To be appointed*

A Royal Army Service Corps Officer Colonel
Beddy, ASC Mess, Woolwich

A Member of the House of Commons Earl
Winterton, MP

A City Representative Captain Ivor Rose, White's
Club, St James', S W

A Representative of the War Office Colonel
Braine, CMG, DSO, MO, 4, War Office, or
Junior United Service Club, S W 1

ROUTES.

From .—Oxford Circus Piccadily, Charing Cross—

- (1) By Tube to Golders Green, then No 83 bus to Church End, Hendon, following the signboards to the London Country Club (about 7 minutes' walk).

Time— $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 hour *Fare* 8d

- (2) No 13 bus to "Bell," Hendon, then No 83 bus to Church End, remainder as (1)

Time— $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours *Fare* 8d to $10\frac{1}{2}$ d.

From, —(a) Marble Arch; (b) Hyde Park Corner,
(c) Victoria —

- (3) No 16 bus to "Crown," Cricklewood, then No 142 bus or tram to Colindale Road, following the signboards to London Country Club (10 to 12 minutes' walk)

Time— $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours

- (4) Book to Golders Green, change at Tottenham Court Road (a) change at Leicester Square (b) change at Charing Cross (c) remainder as (1)

From —St Pancras

- (5) To Hendon Station, then No 142 bus or tram to Colindale Road, remainder as (3)

For Outward Journey Nos 1, 2 & 5 are best

For Homeward Journey No 3

Occasional Polo Club at London Country Club,
Hendon, N W.

Members—£10 10s Annual Subscription 10s per
chukker

Non-Members—(No Annual Subscription) 15s per
chukker

Opening Day—Wednesday, the 30th April, 1924,
at 5 p.m.

Play—Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5 p.m.

Full particulars will be forwarded on application
to—

Captain A. Taylor,

Occasional Polo Club,
at London Country Club, Hendon, N W 9
(Telephone No Kingsbury 260),

or Lieut Colonel B W E Gething,
10, Grosvenor Street, W 1

3

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th April 1921.

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| I A O 276 | London Gazette's | 310 |
| I A O 277 | Appointments Promotions Leave, etc—List No 58 of — | 310 |
| I A O 278 | Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions | 310 |
| I A O 279 | Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' & Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of April 1921 | 310 |
| I A O 280 | Correspondence—Appointment of Under Sec retary of State for War, at the War Office | 310 |
| I A O 281 | Correspondence—Use of certain Code words in telegrams to the Secretary of State etc | 310 |
| I A O 282 | Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force | 311 |
| I A O 283 | Supply of Equipment Regulations—Var Equipment Tables, etc | 311 |



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 7th and 11th March 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 31st March 1924 **I A O 276**
4th April 1924

Appointments Promotions Leave etc—Last No. 58 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which has been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order **I A O 277.**
0991
M S

Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions—One fully qualified physical training instructor will be included in the British officer staff of a training battalion. He will preferably be the company officer of battalion headquarters **I A O 278.**
16143
O S M T 1

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of April 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 4½d the rupee during the month of April 1924. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salary, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling **I A O. 279.**
0 23.3
A G 10

The percentage admissible as Exchange Compensation Allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 489 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 101 0 0.

Correspondence—Attention is drawn to Army Council Instruction No 140 of 1921 relating to the appointment of a Permanent Under Secretary of State for War and the consequent change in the address of all official letters, memoranda, etc, intended for the War Office **I A.O. 280.**
A. 27120
A G 11.

Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for general information that for telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State for India and the High Commissioner for India only the blank groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922 as shown in the Annexure to this India Army Order, will be used with the meanings assigned to them. These groups will be brought into use immediately **I A O 281.**
A 1.34
A G 11.

Captain R C Kaushash, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 27th November 1923

21779
DMS 1 B

Captain R Hemphill DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District, for the period 20th November 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Major H St M Carter, DSO, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

Captain G T Gimlette MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District as a temporary measure, *vice* Captain R Hemphill DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 8th February 1924

14539
DMS 1 B

Major F R B Skrimshire Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Poona District Poona, *vice* Captain S A Phitt, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 17th March 1924

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 108 of 1924 For "Dated the 23rd February 1924" against the name of Major J D Kidd OBE MC, Royal Army Medical Corps, substitute "Dated the 1st March 1924"

18681
DMS 1 B

Captain I S Nalwa MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District, *vice* Captain J H Barrett, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 3rd May 1923

— Captain P A C Davenport MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Lahore District, Lahore *vice* Major E G Kennedy, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 5th July 1923

14820
DMS 1 B

Major W J F Bell DSO MB, Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases Bombay District Dated the 21st January 1924

Captain A J Hickey MC Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children United Provinces District, Lucknow, for the period 11th June 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Captain H D Lane, MC, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

Captain G W Will M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Mental Diseases Northern Command, vice Captain A P Draper, M.C., M.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 7th March 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

14th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C Macrae D.S.O., Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel C C R Murphy, vacated Dated 2nd March 1924

0740
ALS 3

Major D B Ross Company Commander, to be Second in Command and to remain second d, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C Macrae, D.S.O., appointed Commandant Dated 2nd March 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his regiment with effect from the date specified —

A 06419
A G 3 A

Lieutenant J O Steabben 416th Punjab Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals 17th January 1924

The undermentioned officer is attached to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty, and should count against the authorised establishment of Indian Army officers seconded to the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the date specified —

A 06707
A G 3 A

Captain J A Pocock Royal Engineers (Indian Army), attached No 2 (Wireless) Company, A Corps Signals 7th February 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officer 3rd Class

Major S T Polley, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse Dated 16th February 1924

Captain J H Sykes Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 16th December 1923

54043
Q.M.G. 5/
1 A.S.C.O.

Captain R C Kaushash, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 27th November 1923

2179
DMS 1 B

Captain R Hemphill, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District, for the period 20th November 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Major H St M Carter, DSO, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

Captain G T Gimlette MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District, as a temporary measure, *vice* Captain R Hemphill, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 5th February 1924

14539
DMS 1 B

Major F R B Skrimshire Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Poona District, Poona, *vice* Captain S A Pharis' Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 17th March 1924

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 195 of 1924 For "Dated the 23rd February 1924" against the name of Major J D Kidd OBE MC Royal Army Medical Corps, substitute "Dated the 1st March 1924"

15641
DMS 1 B

Captain I S Nalwa MB Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District *vice* Captain J H Barrett Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 3rd May 1923

— Captain P A C Davenport MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery Lahore District, Lahore *vice* Major F G Kennedy, MB Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 5th July 1923

14800
DMS 1 B

Major W J F Bell DSO MB Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease Bombay District Dated the 21st January 1924

Captain A T Kickey, MC Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children United Provinces District, Lucknow, for the period 11th June 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Captain H D Lane MC, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated

Captain G W Will, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Mental Diseases, Northern Command, *vice* Captain A P Draper, M C, M D, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 7th March 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

14th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J. C Macrae, D S O, 0742
MS 3.
second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice*
Lieutenant Colonel C C R Murphy, vacated
dated 2nd March 1924

Major D B Ross Company Commander, to be
second in Command and to remain seconded, *vice*
Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C Macrae, D S O,
appointed Commandant Dated 2nd March 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) A 26419
AG 3 A
No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is
appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of
duty and should be seconded from his regiment with
effect from the date specified —

Lieutenant J O Steabben, 4 16th Punjab Regi-
ment, attached "F" Divisional Signals 17th
January 1924

The undermentioned officer is attached to the A 26707
AG 3 A
Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty, and should
count against the authorised establishment of Indian
Army officers seconded to the Indian Signal Corps
with effect from the date specified —

Captain J A Pocock Royal Engineers (Indian
Army), attached No 2 (Wireless) Company, "A"
Corps Signals 7th February 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officer 3rd Class

Major S T. Polley, 1st Duke of York's Own
Skinner's Horse Dated 16th February 1924

Captain I H Sykes Indian Army Service Corps,
to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with
effect from the 10th December 1923 24948
Q M 15/
I.A.S.C.O.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 251 OF 1924.

| | | | |
|-------|----------|----------------------------|-----|
| ZOFYK | meaning, | Delhi Architects. | |
| ZOFUO | meaning, | My C. & R. Despatch No. | |
| | | dated | |
| ZOFOU | meaning, | Lahore. | |
| ZOFKY | meaning, | Dehra Dun. | |
| ZOFIA | meaning, | Duplicate Colonial Warrant | not |
| | | received | ard |
| ZOFEE | in | | ik |
| | | | of |
| | | | 7. |
| | | | 3 |
| ZOFAI | ing | | |
| ZOEYL | med | | |
| ZOEWN | mer | | |

ANNEXURE I TO I DIA ARMY ORDER
NO 252 OF 1924

Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial
Force

The following Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force are published and will be followed in regard to the administration of that Force —

OFFICERS

Application for commissions

Applications for commissions in the Indian Territorial Force will be submitted on Form I to the officer commanding the unit in which a commission is desired. The officer commanding the unit, after consultation with the local civil authority, will submit the application with his recommendation thereon to the General Officer commanding the district. If recommended by the latter, the application will be submitted to the local Government for concurrence before being forwarded through the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command to His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, for submission to His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

Recommendations for commissions

Recommendations for commissions will indicate the vacancy in which it is proposed to post the candidate and will state clearly that the grant of the commission has been approved by the local Government. Recommendations involving the supersession of any officer will explain the reason for such supersession.

First appointment

An officer appointed to the Indian Territorial Force will be granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, an Honorary King's commission, as Honorary Lieutenant or Honorary 2nd Lieutenant, in His Majesty's Indian Land Forces, and will also be appointed an officer on probation in the Indian Territorial Force in the Indian rank of Subedar or Jemadar.

Age of candidates

Candidates for commissions will not be less than 18 years of age. They will not be more than 30 years of age except in the case of officers who have served upwards of three years in the regular forces.

This regulation may be relaxed at the discretion of the officer commanding the District in the case of applicants for commissions in the University Training Corps

Promotions

An officer of the Indian Territorial Force will, if recommended as fit for promotion, be ordinarily eligible for promotion to an honorary rank according to the rules in force for the promotion of British officers of the regular Indian Army. Promotion to the honorary rank of Lieutenant, will involve promotion from the Indian rank of Jemadar to Subedar.

Recommendations for promotions

Recommendations for promotion will be forwarded by commanding officers through the usual channels to the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding the district will in each case certify that the officer is fully qualified for promotion in the rank for which he is recommended.

Appointments of British officers of the regular Army for duty with units of the Indian Territorial Force

British officers of the regular Indian Army, will be appointed for duty with units of the Indian Territorial Force as Adjutants. In the case of Battalions of the University Training Corps, however, British service officers may be so appointed. British officers of the regular Indian Army will be appointed as company commanders of provincial units. These appointments are made by General Officers in India, and General Officers in the Districts.

Adjutants

Officers selected for appointment will be seconded and appointed under the terms of paragraph 57 of Army Regulations, India Volume II. An officer may be appointed to officiate as adjutant in a temporary vacancy by the General Officer Commanding the District.

Company Commanders

Four officers of the Indian Army will be appointed for duty as company commanders with

each battalion of infantry of the Indian Territorial Force (excluding L T C Bns) for a period of three years. The officers will be seconded from their own battalions and when not actually employed on duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duty with a training battalion of the Indian Army vide Army Instruction (India) No 556 of 1923 (Annexure II of this order)

An officer who is not a substantive company commander in his regular unit will only exercise the powers of a company commander during embodiment

Commanding officer

The senior officer holding a commission entitling him to command appointed to a battalion of the Indian Territorial Force, will command the unit and will exercise the power of commanding officer during the period of embodiment. If the adjutant, being the senior officer, should be appointed to command he will select one of the four officers detailed as company commanders to perform the duties of adjutant during the period of embodiment.

Examinations—Retention

An officer will be required to qualify for retention in the Indian Territorial Force within two years of being commissioned. The syllabus of the examination is given in Indian Army Order No 241 of 1923 (Annexure III of this order)

Supersession

When recommending a promotion by which an officer will be superseded, the commanding officer will state, in writing, the circumstances which led to such recommendation. This statement will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India with the recommendation of the Advisory Committee concerned and of the officer commanding the district endorsed upon it.

Gazette

Appointments, promotions, transfers, removals, retirements and the resignation of officers of the Indian Territorial Force will be notified in the *Gazette of India*.

Posting of officers

All posting of officers to corps or units will be made by the Commander in Chief in India.

Army precedence

Officers of the Indian Territorial Force will, for the purpose of command take rank and precedence below all Indian officers of the regular Army of the same rank.

Precedence in the Indian Territorial Force

The seniority of officers in the Indian Territorial Force shall be determined as follows —

- (a) By their rank in that Force
- (b) In the case of officers of the same rank, by the dates of their appointment to that rank
- (c) In the case of officers of the same rank, appointed to that rank from the same date, by the date of their first commission in the Indian Territorial Force or failing this, by their place as shown in the Indian Army List

Officers documents

The record of service of officers in the Indian Territorial Force will be maintained in accordance with the directions contained in Army Regulations, India, for Indian officers of the Indian Army.

Honorary appointments

High Government officials, Officers of the Royal Navy, The Regular Army, or the Royal Air Force, and private gentlemen of good social position, may be appointed Honorary Colonels of corps of the Indian Territorial Force by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Commander in Chief in India (in India).

SECTION II

OTHER RANKS

Recruitment

Recruiting for the Indian Territorial Force will be conducted by the adjutant of the unit under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the district in which the headquarters of the unit are situated. In carrying out these duties he will receive every assistance from recruiting agencies of the district.

It is the duty of the adjutant to see that no suitable material is rejected, and to organise the material obtained in such a manner that the best possible results may be achieved.

Adjutants will work in close co operation with the recruiting officers and also with the local advisory committees.

Physical fitness

The standards of physical fitness, height and chest measurement for Indian Territorial Force recruits, will be those in force at the time being as for the regular Indian Army.

In the case of University Training Corps the standard of height and chest measurement may be relaxed at the discretion of the administrative commandant provided the recruit is otherwise physically fit for enlistment in the Indian Territorial Force.

Regimental numbers

A number will be assigned to every soldier of the Indian Territorial Force, on appointment to a corps or unit and entered against his name in the roll of the corps or unit. A number that becomes vacant will not be filled up.

Promotion to non commissioned rank

The promotion of soldiers to non-commissioned rank within the sanctioned establishment of the corps or unit, rests with the commanding officer.

No soldier will be promoted, nor will a non commissioned officer be confirmed in his rank unless he is recommended by his company commander, who must certify that —

- (a) he is a capable instructor according to his rank in the military duties appertaining to his arm of the service,
- (b) he possesses according to his rank a competent knowledge of drill discipline, duties on guard, and duties relating to the interior economy of his unit,
- (c) his character and general qualifications are such as to fit him for promotion.

Expiration of term during training

Men whose term of service will expire during the period fixed for the forthcoming training and who decline to re-enrol for a further period of service may, with their own consent, be relieved from attending such training

Change of address

Men, who, after enlistment, change their place of residence, will communicate their new addresses to the officer commanding the unit to which they belong.

Reports of death and disablement

If any member of the Indian Territorial Force dies or is seriously injured or becomes dangerously ill, while undergoing training, or when in camp, the matter will be notified by telegram to the district commander and to the next of kin by the officer under whose immediate command the member of the Indian Territorial Force is serving at the time

The telegram to the next of kin will in all cases be confirmed by a letter, written and signed by an officer, giving full particulars of the death, injury or illness

SECTION III

GENERAL

Application of Indian Army Regulations

When not at variance with these regulations, the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, apply to officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, when subject to military law

Meetings

Meetings will not be held nor up on any matter affecting discipline of money received from meetings except those called together authority of the commanding officer used

is drawn

No
the

*Praise and censure of superiors
or discussions by
the Indian Territorial*

object of conveying praise, censure or any mark of approbation towards their superiors or any others in His Majesty's service, are prohibited

The publication of laudatory orders on officers quitting a station or relinquishing an appointment is forbidden

No presentations of plate, swords and the like will take place without the previous sanction of the district commander

Members of the permanent or instructional staff will not allow themselves to be complimented, either directly or indirectly, by presents or collective expressions of opinion, from persons who are serving or who have served in the unit to which they are or have been posted or attached. The presentation of testimonials to adjutants, either directly or indirectly, is strictly prohibited

Political meetings

Officers and soldiers will not take part in or attend any political meetings or demonstrations in uniform, nor will they discuss political questions in speeches at military gatherings, such as dinners, prize distributions, concerts and the like, whether their attendance thereat is or is not in uniform

Escorts and guards of honour

The composition and strengths of a guard of honour or escort should be in accordance with Infantry Training Volume I and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as far as circumstances permit.

No body of officers or soldiers of the Indian Territorial Force will take part in any public procession or ceremony, or form a guard of honour or escort except when ordered or allowed to do so by the competent military authority

Treatment of soldiers

An officer of any rank will adopt towards his subordinates such methods of command and treatment as will not only ensure respect for authority, but also foster the feelings of self-respect and personal honour essential to military efficiency. Non-commissioned officers will be guided by the foregoing principles in dealing with each other and with

private soldiers. They will avoid the use of intemperate language or the adoption of an offensive manner.

Reproof of non commissioned officers

An officer will not reprove a non commissioned officer in the presence or hearing of privates, unless it is necessary for the benefit of example that the reproof be made.

Officers mess

If an officers' mess is established in a unit under the authority of the commanding officer, that officer will be responsible that it is organised on the lines laid down in the King's Regulations and that discipline is maintained and that accounts are properly kept and audited.

Detachments of Units.

When units or detachments of units are brought together for any military purpose, the senior commanding officer present will be held responsible for the due maintenance of order and discipline.

All ranks to be made acquainted with rules and regulations and the Indian Army Act

Every commanding officer and officer commanding a detachment is responsible that all ranks serving under him are made acquainted with the Act and the Rules and regulations made thereunder.

Sections 23 to 44 inclusive of the Indian Army Act as modified by Rules under the Indian Territorial Force Act, and chapters VI and VII of the Indian Penal Code will be read over to a unit of the Indian Territorial Force when first assembled for training and at such other times as the commanding officer may deem expedient.

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 252 of 1921

[ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 556 of 1923]

Terms of employment of British officers of the Indian Army with the Indian Territorial Force—
 With the approval of His Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army may be employed with battalions of the Indian Territorial Force (other than battalions of the University Training Corps) when embodied for training or service and that the total number of officers excluding permanent adjutants so employed shall not exceed 54

2 The officers will be seconded and when not actually employed with Indian Territorial Force battalions, will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duties with the regular training battalion of the group to which their territorial battalion is attached or to such other training battalion as may be ordered

3 The conditions of service for British officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be as follows—

(a) A 3 years' tour of duty

(a) In the event of an officer being found at any time to be unsuitable for duty with a territorial battalion he will be returned to duty with his regular unit

(c) A company commander seconded for duty with a territorial battalion will continue to receive the regimental pay and allowances of his regular appointment. In the event of his commanding a territorial battalion during the period of its embodiment for training or service, command pay will be admissible in lieu of his staff pay as a company commander

(d) A company officer will receive his regimental pay and allowances as such, except during the period of embodiment when he will receive staff pay as a company commander

(e) No leave will be granted to an officer while the annual training of the territorial battalion with which he is employed is in progress

(f) Pay and allowances will be debitable to Part B (E)—Territorial Force—of the Army estimates

ANNEXURE III TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 282 of 1924

[ARMA INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 241 of 1924]

Regulations for retention Examination of Territorial force officers—1 An officer will be examined in the following subjects by a Board appointed by the General Officer Commanding District consisting of 3 officers of the Indian Army, the President being the Commanding officer of a unit —

- (a) Training and handling a platoon
- (b) Musketry and range duties
- (c) Drilling a Company
- (d) Regimental duties, including matters relating to discipline, interior economy, and pensions arms, ammunition equipment, guards and duties

2 The examination in all subjects will be practical and oral and may be conducted in English or Urdu, as the candidate prefers.

3. The questions will be set by the Board and will be sufficient in number to test thoroughly the knowledge of the candidate in all the above subjects his capacity to perform his duties as a Platoon Commander in all circumstances.

4 The Board will record their opinion as to whether or not the candidate reaches the required standard in each subject separately and will report to the District Commander, who will forward the names of successful candidates to Army Headquarters through the usual channel.

5 An officer presenting himself for examination for the first time, must take up the whole of the above subjects. If, however, he fails in any one or more of the subjects, he will only be required to be re-examined in those subjects in which he has failed.

6 Officers will be required to qualify as subalterns within 2 years of their being commissioned as Lieutenants.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments, I A O. 284.
 India, 1924.—Copies of the above publication are ready for issue and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct to headquarters of formations, etc, (Regular Troops) at the following scale :—

10th April
 1924.
 15223
 M T 1

| | Each |
|--|------|
| Headquarters, Commands .. | 2 |
| Headquarters, Districts .. | 2 |
| Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry Brigade Headquarters .. | 2 |
| British Cavalry .. | 6 |
| British Infantry Battalions .. | 6 |
| Indian Cavalry .. | 5 |
| Indian Infantry Battalions (Active and Training) .. | 5 |
| Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery Batteries .. | 2 |
| Ammunition Columns .. | 2 |
| Coast Defence Companies .. | 2 |
| Field Garrison Artillery .. | 4 |
| Indian Coast Artillery .. | 4 |
| Royal Artillery Training Centre .. | 2 |
| Pack Artillery Training Centre .. | 2 |
| Headquarters, Sappers and Miners .. | 2 |
| Sappers and Miners Field Companies and troops .. | 2 |
| Pioneer Battalions (Active and Training) .. | 5 |
| Armoured Car Companies .. | 2 |
| Signal units .. | 3 |
| Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala (for use of students) .. | 500 |
| Superintendent of P. T., Northern Command, Murree (for use at Command Gymnasium) .. | 10 |
| Superintendent of P. T., Eastern Command, Ambala (for use at Command Gymnasium) .. | 10 |

I A O 284
10th April
1924.

Superintendent of P T, Southern and Western Commands, Quetta (for use at Command Gymnasium)

10

Copies of the above book are also available for sale from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at six annas per copy

I A O 285
 13410
 G S S D 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to India Army Order No 878, dated 9th November 1920, the abbreviated telegraphic address "Wazir Force" is abolished and the telegraphic address 'Wazir Dist' to denote the Waziristan District will be taken into general use at once

I A.O. 286.
 13410
 G S S D 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—(i) The abbreviated telegraphic address 'Cavalry' and corresponding full address "Cavalry Brigade Train Company" have been cancelled

(ii) The following alterations have been made in respect of full addresses corresponding to the abbreviated telegraphic addresses given below —

| Abbreviated Telegraphic address | Full address cancelled | New full address |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Multrans | Mul Corps and Cavalry | Cavalry Brigade Train Companies Infantry Brigade Train Companies Divisional Troops Train Companies Mule Transport Com- panies (I E) $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Camtrans | Camel Corps and Cavalry | Camel Transport Companies |
| Bultrans | Bullock Corps | Bullock Troops (L I) |
| Trandep | Other Com- manding Mule Train in District | Transport Depots |

I A.O. 287
 13410
 G S S D 2

Organisation—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India—The list published as an Annexure to this Order, of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required, is included in the publication of the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 9 of 1924 as amended by India Army Order No 8 of 1924

Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the weight standard for recruits of the Indian Army has published in Indian Army Order No 163 current, is intended as a general guide only, and will not be entered in enrolment forms. **I A O 288.**
10th April 1921
A 21574
A G 6

Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—Paragraph 9, Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, as reconstructed by Indian Order No 163 of 1921, is amended as follows — **I.A.O 289**
A 21574
A G 6

In the table showing standard (minimum) measurements for recruits of the Indian Army, under Indian Infantry, etc, insert the following —

| Unit and class | Minimum Height | UNDER 21 YEARS OF AGE | | OVER 21 YEARS OF AGE | |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Mean Chest Measurement | Height standard | Mean Chest Measurement | Height standard |
| Rajputana Muz 1 mans | 5 6" | 32½ | 115 | 33½ | 118 |
| Mera and Merata | 5 6" | 32½ | 115 | 33½ | 118 |
| Meos | 5 6" | 32½ | 115 | 33½ | 118 |

Supply of marriage and birth certificates in support of claims for marriage allowance—In certain instances relating to soldier * who are debarred from receiving marriage allowance on account of their being in receipt of special rates of pay, but who are eligible for marriage allowance while on furlough and in receipt of leave pay corresponding to the sterling pay admissible under the Royal Warrant to persons of the same rank in the British service and under similar conditions, it has been brought to notice that delay has occurred in the issue of marriage allowance owing to the last pay certificates not bearing authenticated particulars of the individuals on account of which marriage allowance is claimed. **I A.O. 290**
A 4
A G 10

* E.g. Unattached List ranks at Army Headquarters soldier mechanics Indian Army Ordnance Corps etc etc etc

IAO 290 2 Officers under whom such soldiers are serving
10th April 1924 will, when such a soldier proceeds on furlough, or combined leave, out of India, furnish the audit officer concerned with the issue of the final last pay certificate with full particulars of the soldier's family as well as with the marriage and birth certificates where such are required. In the case of a soldier having no family, a certificate to that effect will be furnished to the audit officer.

3 All soldiers who are in receipt of special rates of pay who may become entitled to marriage allowance while on furlough will have their marriage and birth certificates ready beforehand for transmission to the audit officer in India on their taking leave. This is most necessary to prevent delay in the issue of the last pay certificate.

IAO 291. Accounts—Claims relating to arrears of pay, difference of pay, etc., which may have become due to officers while in the United Kingdom will, if preferred by them on their return to India, be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in India in whose payment they are, and not sent to the India Office direct.

IAO. 292. Graves Registration—Imperial War Graves Commission letter No RU 26134, dated the 23rd January 1924, regarding identification of No 2574 Kirdon, R F A, is published as an Annexure to this Order. Any information on the subject will be reported to the Adjutant General in India.

IAO. 293 Issue to military hospitals of wool cotton
 13909 absorbent, compressed, 2 oz packets in lieu of
 17314 uncompressed wool—Owing to the large surpluses remaining from the late war, it has been decided that wool, cotton, absorbent, compressed, 2 oz, packets, shall be issued to military hospitals in lieu of uncompressed wool up to 75 per cent of the quantities demanded.

Indenting officers will therefore accept the compressed packets of wool in the above proportion until stocks in medical store depots are sufficiently reduced.

IAO. 294 Return of fired cases by units which are dependent
 666 on the Agra Ordnance Depot for S A A—Refer
 64000 A once paragraph 167, Equipment Regulations, Part I,
 1923

Units dependent on the Agra Ordnance Depot **I A O 204.**
 for the supply of S A A vide paragraph 23 of the **10th April**
 above regulation, will, after July 1st, 1924, return **1924.**
 their fired cases to the Arsenal on which they are
 dependent and not to Agra Depot

2 The supply of S A A, by Agra Ordnance
 Depot, will still continue

Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers I.A O. 205.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trooping Season,
 1924 25—Officers concerned will render to the **51674**
 Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army **Q M G 9**
 Headquarters, by the 20th April 1924 a nominal roll
 of all ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps
 (Armourers and Armament Artificers) who are
 due for transfer to the Home Establishment, on com-
 pletion of their five years' tour of service in India, or
 on completion of Army Service, during the trooping
 season, 1924 25

2 Dates of completion of Army Service or, of
 completion of tour of service, will be shown, and in
 the case of married ranks, the number of children
 with ages and sex will also be shown

3 Nil reports are not required

Ammunition—Artillery—The scale of ammunition I A O 206
 approved for practice for the year 1924 25 is pub- **56738**
 lished as an Annexure to this Order **Q M G 1. A**

Books—Punjab Government—It is notified that I.A O 207.
 the Punjab Government have decided to discontinue **A 27129**
 the free supply of all acts and publications issued **A G 11**
 by the Legislative Department of that Government
 In future copies of such acts and publications as
 may be required by officers and institutions sub-
 ordinate to the Government of India may be
 obtained by direct indent on payment to the Super-
 intendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore

J S SHEA, Lieut-General,

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 287 OF 1924

List of trades for which volunteers for transfer to
the Corps of Royal Engineers are required

Blacksmith

Bucklayer

Blockman

Shunter and Blakesman

Carpenter and Joiner

Computer (trigonometrical)

Engine Driver (Internal Combustion) (Land
Services)

Engine Driver (Internal Combustion) (Water
Transport)

Fitter Driver

Mason

Platelayer

Searchlight Operator

Draughtsman (Railway Construction)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 292 OF 1921

IMPERIAL WAR GRAVES COMMISSION

82, Baker Street,
London, W 1,
23rd January, 1924

RU 26134

SIR,

2574 Kardon,

R F A

7th July 1918

I am directed to request that you will be good enough to trace the above named man (or a man with similar particulars) from the records in your possession. The man whom it is desired to identify was originally buried about 1½ miles South East of Reninghelst, Belgium, being later exhumed and reburied into La Clytte Military Cemetery.

No English soldier can be traced under these particulars, and it is thought that they may refer to a soldier of the Indian Army.

I am to add that any information you may be able to supply will be appreciated.

I am, &c,

F E SMITH,

for Director of Records

The Military Secretary,

India Office, Whitehall, S W 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 18th March 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on 7th April 1924. **I.A.O. 298.**
14th April 1924.

Combined Courses at Small Arms Schools.—A **I.A.O. 299.**
certain number of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers attend the first part (rifle) of the combined courses only which means that a proportion of vacancies for the second part (light automatic) are available for allotment. For future courses headquarters, commands and independent districts, will inform the Commandant, Small Arms Schools (India), Pachmarhi, direct of the number of Indian officers and non commissioned officers for whom vacancies are required for the light automatic part only. The Commandant, Small Arms Schools (India), will then allot the vacancies available informing formation by what date such personnel will arrive.

2. Only Indian officers and non-commissioned officers *who have already qualified in the rifle* but not in the light automatic will be permitted to attend the light automatic portion of combined courses

Annual Training Grant.—A sum of Rs 6,00,000 **I.A.O. 300.**
has been sanctioned as the Annual Training Grant for the financial year, 1924-25. **16379**
G.S.M.T.I.

This amount will be distributed as follows.—

| | Rs. |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Northern Command . . . | 1,20,000 |
| Southern Command . . . | 75,000 |
| Eastern Command . . . | 2,50,000 |
| Western Command . . . | 60,000 |
| Waziristan Force . . . | 12,000 |
| Burma District . . . | 5,000 |
| Aden Brigade . . . | 2,000 |
| Total Rs. . . | 5,25,000 |

A sum of Rs. 75,000 has been retained by the Chief of the General Staff, to meet unforeseen demands

I A O 306 Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys
14th April 1924. serving with units—Accounts—The admissibility
 of children's allowance under paragraph 634, P and
 Regulations, Part II, to recruit boys in addition
 to the pay sanctioned in paragraph 53 (1), Pay
 and Allowance Regulations, Part I, is subject to
 the condition laid down in paragraph 630 (11)
 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, and the
 following procedure will be observed for its
 bursement —

The children's allowance for recruit boys will
 drawn and disbursed quarterly through the pay bill
 of their units, and Officers Commanding, when dis-
 bursing it for the first time will obtain the recruit
 boy's pension certificate (I A F A 373) from the
 pension paying officer or pensioner concerned, and
 enter the amount disbursed in the appropriate column
 at the time of the first and all subsequent payments

When it becomes known that recruit boys are being
 paid children allowance by Officers Commanding
 units, pension paying officer will be asked by Con-
 trollers of Military Accounts to return the Descrip-
 tive Rolls of such recruit boys with a view to their
 names being struck off the pension audit registers
 and the payments through the Officer Commanding
 being audited together with the pay of the recruit
 boys.

I A O 307 Recovery of value of stores issued to officers on
 been represented by the India
 suming stores are sending direct
 notifications of demands on account
 of stores etc., issued to officers, for which recovery
 may not have been effected in India before the
 officer's departure. As it is desirable that all noti-
 fications of such demands to the India Office should
 be sent by the
 that officers
 with the India
 the India Office
 in the matter

2 Attention is also invited to Military Accountant
 General's Circular Memo No 3166 Audit, dated 27th
 August 1923 (reproduced as Annexure to this Order)
 laying down the procedure to be observed by account-
 ants attached to Depots and Units in the matter of

recovering the value of stores issued to officers on repayment I.A.O 307.
14th April
1924.

(To be republished in Command District and Brigade Orders).

Books.—Copies of "Amendments No 2" to the pamphlet "Care and preservation of Ordnance Q F. 4" howitzer, Marks I and II; Mark I carriages and vehicles of the equipment" (India Army Order 1159 of 1921) are available and will be distributed by the Officer in Charge, Book Depot, Calcutta, as follows — I A.O. 308.
41252
Q M O 10

Copies

| | | |
|---|----|---|
| District Headquarters | 2* | } in bulk to District Headquarters for redistribution. |
| R. F. A. Brigade Headquarters | 2 | |
| R. F. A., Q F. 4.5 in batteries | 8 | |
| Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns | 2 | |
| Defences with Q F. 4.5-in howitzers | 2 | |

| | | |
|---|----|----------|
| Command Headquarters | 1 | } Direct |
| R. A. Training Centre | 6 | |
| School of Artillery (India) | 30 | |
| Director General of Ordnance in India | 2 | |
| Director of Ordnance Factories. | 2 | |
| Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory | 2 | |
| Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory | 2 | |
| Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles | 2 | |
| Inspector of Guns and Rifles | 2 | |
| Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery | 1 | |
| Arsenals | 3 | |
| Ordnance Depots | 1 | |
| Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing | 2 | |

2 Indents will not be submitted

*Includes 1 for D. A. D. O.

J. S. SIFA, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 307 OF 1924.

No. 3166-AUDIT-B., PART I.
Military Accountant General's Office.

Simla, the 23rd August, 1923.

Memorandum.

The India Office have reported that claims on accounts of stores issued on repayment to officers are frequently still being intimated to them for adjustment after the officer's last pay certificates have been received and dealt with by them. As store issued to officers from Regimental Stocks are intimated to the Unit Accountants as soon as the issues are made, necessary recoveries should in all cases be made by the unit accountants before the officer's accounts are finally settled in India. The complaint of the India Office, presumably, however, refers to stores issued to officers on repayment from Supply Depots direct, which cannot in all cases be adjusted before the officer's departure from India, owing to the fact that the priced accounts are not due in C. M. A.'s Offices before the 20th of the month following that to which they relate. As it is very desirable that all such demands against officers should be settled in India, it is directed that in future the unit accountants attached to store Depots should, in the case of stores issued on repayment to officers directly from store depots, prepare five copies of issue vouchers instead of four as laid down in para. 11 (4) (a) Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume III. The additional copy should be sent by the accountant attached to the store depot direct to the unit accountant responsible for effecting recovery immediately after the issue of the stores. The latter will keep a careful record of such vouchers and will take action to effect the necessary recoveries in the case of any officer proceeding out of India before receipt of the memorandum referred to in Army Instruction (India), No. 315 of 1922 duly signed by the consignee.

R PRINCE, Lieut. Colonel,
for Military Accountant General.

To

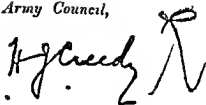
The all Command and District Controllers of
Military Accounts.

ARMY ORDER.

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th March, 1924.

- 0 93
924
- Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on account of variations in the Cost of Living — 48
Gen No
6713
- 1 On the introduction of the new scales of pay and non-effective emoluments in 1919, it was provided that 20 per cent of the rate of pay, etc. of officers would be subject to revision according to variations up or down, in the cost of living, and that the first revision would take place in 1924
- 2 It has now been decided in view of the fall in the index figures for cost of living since 1919 that a reduction of approximately 5½ per cent shall be made, to take effect from 1st July, 1924 in the rates of both pay and non effective emoluments
- 3 This reduction will not be made in the case of other ranks, their present rates having been granted in 1919 without any similar condition
- 4 An Army Order will be issued in due course, with tables giving the actual rates of pay and half pay, and the precise reduction in other non effective emoluments
- 5 The next similar revision will be made as from 1st July, 1927

By Command of the Army Council,



INDIA, ARMY ORDERS

153

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

18th April 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A O 309 London Gazette | 347 |
| I A O 310 Appointments Promotions Leave etc.,—List No 59 of — | 347 |
| I A O 311 Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals | 347 |
| I A O 312 Training Battalions | 347 |
| I A O 313 Extra warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding from one station to another | 348 |
| I A O 314 Dress and Uniform | 348—350 |
| I A O 315 Maintenance of Clothing Measurement Tables and Special Size Tables | 350 |
| I A O 316 Filters Side Curtains Stacks | 350 |
| I A O 317 Construction of — — — — — | 350 |
| I A O 318 Carriages — — — — — | 350—351 |
| I A O 319 Part of a — — — — — taken by Units — — — — — | 351 |
| I A O 320 Military Engineering — — — — — Order of — — — — — | 351—352 |
| I A O 321 Military Engineering — — — — — V (Roads) — — — — — | 352 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

The London Gazette of the 21st March 1924 was received at Army Headquarters on the 14th April 1924. **I.A.O. 309**
18th April.
1924.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No. **I.A.O. 310.**
 Conf Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order. **0221**
M.S.

Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals—War Office has intimated that it has been found necessary to reduce the number of vacancies at the above courses. **I.A.O. 311.**
14821
G S M T-1

Therefore for the present no vacancies will be allotted for this purpose to officers serving in India.

Training Battalions—Some misunderstanding appears to exist on the subject of the duties of a training battalion as regards the training of units of the Indian Territorial Force. It is therefore notified for information that it is no part of the function of a training battalion to train personnel of Indian Territorial Forces. **I.A.O. 312.**
12065
G S M T-1

$$\frac{42^{\circ}16'}{Q \quad 10 \quad A}$$

Troop and followers proceeding from one special clothing concessional station or area to another may be allowed to retain the special issues of clothing and necessities made at the former station or area under the orders quoted above, provided that similar issues are admissible for the station or area to which they are required to proceed.

2 The articles thus taken will be accounted for in IAFG S57 (Individual records of public clothing) to obviate further issues of the articles being made on arrival at the destination.

3 The order is contained in India Army Order No 661 of 1923. It is hereby notified to troops and followers proceeding to Waziristan from special clothing concessional areas referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1923 are cancelled.

special permission to wear a red hallow in place of a badge, provided that no expense to the State is incurred. IAO 314-
18th April
1924.

5 The wearing of Officers' patterns of Dress by regimental warrant officers is forbidden and the wearing of warrant officers', Class I, pattern ~~Warrant~~ Dress by regimental warrant officers, Class II, is also prohibited.

6 The wearing of the frock coat by bandmasters in lieu of the full dress tunic as now allowed under Home Clothing Regulations is approved. Such tunics already been issued will be continued in wear until worn out. In this connection attention is directed to India Army Order No 357 of 1923.

7 Provided that no expense to the public is incurred all Rifle Regiments are permitted to wear in Service Dress uniform their pre-war full dress chevrons, rank badges and good conduct badges, and the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry green chevrons on a white background. The regulation bugle strings may be worn as body lines by bugle drummers and trumpeters. Regimental patches may be worn on the left side of the khaki helmet (Whaley) provided (1) they do not exceed 3 x 2 (2) no expense to the State is incurred, and (3) they are only worn with Indian limits. The wearing of non regulation titles, boots, caps, emblems, plaited lines etc is forbidden, as is also the wearing of brown kid gloves by regimental warrant officer, Class II, all non commissioned officers and men.

8 The wearing of blue serge jackets by officers is allowed by paragraph 28, Dress Regulations 1911 (as amended by Army Order No 27 of 1913), but in no circumstance will this garment be worn on parade with troops.

9 Officers may provide at their own expense the pattern of forage cap laid down in Dress Regulations for their unit. Its use is restricted to wear with mess dress and the blue serge picket referred to in paragraph 8 above. In no circumstance will it be worn with Service Dress uniform except by General Officers and substantive Colonels as laid down in Army Order No 539 of 1921 as amended by Army Order No 321 of 1921.

IAO 314 10 Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiment
18th April 1924 may provide at their own expense a Glengarry cap for wear with Service Dress except when other ranks are wearing the Tam o' Shanter.

Officers of Highland (Kilted) Regiments are permitted to wear at their own expense puttees, regimental hose tops and gaiters, and officers of the Highland Light Infantry and Scottish (Lowland) Regiments are permitted to wear trow, with Service Dress uniform when other ranks are wearing these articles on ceremonial parades.

11 The white cap cover is abolished.

IAO 315 Maintenance of Clothing Measurement Rolls—
37223 IV **IFC-824**—It has been brought to notice that
QMG 10 A "Clothing Measurement Rolls" (IAFC 824) and "Special Size Rolls" (IAFC 837), are not kept up by all units. Officers Commanding units are directed to give this important matter their personal attention. A closer observance of the instructions contained in Appendix III of Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, would obviate many of the complaints at present being made regarding the bad fitting of clothing.

IAO 316 Pliers Side Cutting 3'—In trowsers have been brought to notice of units' condemnation of complete
43132 "Pliers side cutting 3 inch" (fitted with detachable cutters) and demanding others in replacement, when the cutters become worn.

2 Pliers, the cutters of which are worn out will be made serviceable by fitting new cutters which can be obtained by indenting on an order in the usual manner.

IAO 317 Equipment—Slings Rifle—With reference to
54040 India Army Order No 887 of 1923 it has been decided
QMG 12 A to introduce the "Shin", rifle web, G.S., and to declare the "Slings rifle, pattern 1911" obsolete for future manufacture.

2 Units in possession of leather slings will retain them until worn out.

IAO 318. Cartridges Illuminating 1 inch D.I.—All
56104 Commanding units in possession of the above cartridges,
QMG 12 A and chief ordnance officer will report to the Quartermaster General in India (Q 12 A).

I.A.O. 320. contractors or engineering stores, it is found that such equal treatment cannot be accorded, the question of priority will be referred to the General Officer Commanding of the district concerned, who, if he decides that any particular work must be delayed, will inform the administrative head of the province, service or department concerned, stating the probable period of the delay anticipated and the reasons therefor

I.A.O. 321. Military Engineering Volume V (Roads), 1922—
 27761
 E 5 B
 Copies of the above publication have been received from Home and are available for issue on indent through the usual channel from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at the following scale —

- (a) All British Officers of R E and P. and units 1 copy each
- (b) *Command and District Offices —*
 - C Fs of Commands 1 copy each
 - C R Es of Districts . 1 copy each
 - A C R I of Sub-Districts 1 copy each
- (c) Headquarters 1st, 2nd and 3rd Divisions and Miners 3 copies each
- (d) Burma Sappers and Miners 1 copy each
- (e) Units of Sappers and Miners 1 copy each
- (f) Commandant, Staff College, Quetta 10 copies
- (g) Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Bangalore 40 copies

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 310 OF 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST NO 59

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel J Lindsay Smith I A S Corps to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 1st March 1924

47551
QMG SIA
SCOs

Lieutenant Colonel H P Watts I A S Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 1st December 1923

Major A C H Trevor 11th Battalion 11th Punjab Regiment to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Captain (Temporary Major) J V G Scott 4th Battalion, 10th Punjab Regiment vacated Dated 1st April 1924

07563
MS I

Major C A L Howard DSO, MC, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bn Lancers to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major W R Meredith, DSO, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, vacated Dated 1st April 1924

02563
MS I

Captain W T Bird 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain W G R Elliott, DSO, 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment, vacated Dated 1st April 1924

02658
MS I

Colonel C H K Chauncy, CBE, 1st Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke's of Connaught's Own), to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters vice Colonel A J G Moor, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated 26th March 1924

02949
MS I

Commands Districts, etc

- 02776
MS 1 Major E. L. Foxley, MC, 5th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Southern Command, *vice* Major B. G. Peel, CBE, DSO 1st Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own), vacated Dated 4th April 1924
- 02871
MS 1 Captain L. L. Buckland 12th Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Major D. O. W. Lamb, OBE, 14th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, vacated Dated 1st April 1924
- 17980
DMS 1 B Major W. L. Watton OBE, Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), United Provinces District *vice* Major R. de S. B. Heirick DSO, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 20th March 1924
- 28139
DMS 1 B Major C. J. H. Little OBE, MB Royal Army Medical Corps to be posted in Prevention of Disease, Central Provinces District, Jabalpur, *vice* Major T. B. Nicholls, MB Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated the 13th March 1924
- 28141
DMS 1 B Major D. H. C. MacArthur, OBE, MD Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children United Provinces District, Meerut *vice* Major H. B. Kelly, DSO, MP, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 5th March 1924
- 42795
QMG 6 Lieutenant G. A. Burge P.A. to be Commandant, Army School of Artillery, Poona, *vice* Major F. Gorman, OBE Dated 4th February 1924
- 02757
MS 1 Captain V. A. Strick Royal Indian Corps to be Training Royal Indian Corps Centre India Dated the 21 March 1924

F. General—Indian Army

2nd Indian Cavalry Group

The 1st Indian Cavalry Group

- 01026
MS 3 Major A. Herbert DSO to be posted in India to be Secretary to the 1st Indian Cavalry Group, *vice* Major D. J. Roberts DSO, vacated Dated 1st December 1924

*3rd Indian Cavalry Group**7th Light Cavalry*

Major A Marshall, DSO, Squadron Commander,
to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel
H W D Hitt, DSO, appointed Commandant
Dated 6th February 1924

01838
MS 3

*3rd Indian Cavalry Group**9th Royal Deccan Horse*

Major G P Morris OBE, Squadron Commander,
to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R J H
Baddley, MC, appointed Commandant Dated 2nd
April 1924

01030
MS 3

*3rd Indian Cavalry Group**9th Royal Deccan Horse*

Major R J H Baddley, MC Second in Com-
mand, to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel
W J Lambert, DSO, vacated Dated 2nd April
1924

01030
MS 3

*4th Indian Cavalry Group**11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier*

7th Indian Cavalry Group

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

01457
MS 3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A C Ross DSO, Squadron Commander, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, to be Second in Command to fill an existing vacancy Dated 31st January 1923

Regimental—Indian Army

8th Punjab Regiment

3rd Battalion

0736
MS 3

Lieutenant Colonel D G Robinson DSO, Commandant 5th Battalion 13th Hyderabad Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel E C Kensington, DSO, MC vacated Dated 2th April 1924

4th Gurkha Rifles Group

1st Battalion 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

(Frontier Force)

0732
MS 3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H F Weekes OBE, Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Colonel W D Vill Stuart, CBE, vacated Dated 11th April 1924

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills DSO, Company Commander 4th Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Second in Command and to remain seconded *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H F Weekes OBE appointed Commandant Dated 11th April 1924

Appointments—Regimental—(Auxiliary Force), India

The Bangalore Battalion

Major A N La Cater, to be Second in Command, with effect from the 29th September 1923

The Coleridge Scottish

Lieutenant Colonel W M Craddock DSO, MC, to be Commandant, with effect from the 11th February 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1921, the undermentioned officers are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps, for a tour of duty and should be separated from their respective regiments, with effect from the dates specified —

Lieutenant E M. Pyster, MBE, 4-16th Punjab Regiment, attached "I" Divisional Signals 1st December 1923

Lieutenant T Sewell, 2nd Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment, attached No. 1 (Line) Company, "A" Corps Signals, 3rd March 1924

Lieutenant R S Douglas, 3-6th Dragoon Guards, attached No 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals 12th April 1924.

The undermentioned officers cease to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified —

Captain K C Graddock Watson, 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse, attached "G" Divisional Signals, on being reverted to regimental duty 19th March 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class.

Major H J A Wallis, OBE 10th Royal Deccan Horse Dated 1st March 1924

A 26419
A G 3 A.

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class

Captain (now Major) E V F Seymour, 5 M L I Dated 2-11 January 1923, but with pay of appointment from 19th June 1923

01609/05
M S 3

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class

Lieutenant J P St John, 1st Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment Dated 1st October 1923

Captain V D Clancher, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment Dated 19th October 1923

01609/162
M S 3

Captain H L Ogden, 1st Battalion, 4th Punjab Regiment Dated 31st October 1923

Captain G M B Cooke, OBE, 16th Light Cavalry Dated 6th December 1923

Captain D Anstey, 2nd Battalion 14th Punjab Regiment Dated 15th December 1923

Captain D M Williams, 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment Dated 15th February 1924.

Appointments—Rank

02288
MS 1

Colonel E A Fagan CB, CSI, CMG, DSO, Indian Army, is granted the local rank of Major General whilst employed as Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces

03187/3
MS 2

Lieutenant Colonel E A Tandy, RE, is granted the local rank of Colonel whilst employed as Surveyor General of India Dated the 28th March 1924

Leave—Officers—(Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India

02602
MS 1

Captain J G E Montague Royal Artillery Assistant Instructor, School of Artillery Kakul, combined leave for 70 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

The grant of leave to this officer, notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No 673, dated 25th September 1923, is cancelled

A 26330/1
AG 6

That portion of the Annexure to India Army Order No 225 of 1924, relating to the grant of leave to Major J A Pottinger, MC, Recruiting Officer, Lahore, is hereby cancelled

02396
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 908, dated 14th December 1923, notifying the grant of 12 months combined leave ex India to Captain (Temporary Major) R N G Scott 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters for the entry "This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the 90 days privilege leave granted him" read "This officer will vacate his present appointment with effect from the 1st April 1924"

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

Sub Conductor H Johnson IML Adjutant General British Army Headquarters

A 25412
AG 12

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 161 of 1924 that on 1st March 1924 Warrant Officer 1st Grade H Johnson was notified in his letter that he was granted 12 months combined leave (up to 1st February 1925) in continuation of leave on which he retired as provided by the 1st of March 1924 the Secretary of State for India

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following additions and corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 21, dated 19th January 1921 —

A 21039

A G P

PESHAWAR DISTRICT

Under

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity, insert the following entries —

No 1889 Squadron Dafadar Major SHAH PASAND, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force), *vice* No 1728½ Dafadar NANAK SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 9th November 1921

No 4173 Havildar JIWAN SINGH, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, *vice* No 4041 Havildar DIN MOHD, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 15th November 1923

Insert the following entries —

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2167½ Lance Dafadar KARTAR SINGH, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 1101 H Nalk ABBAS KHAN 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No A/1002 H Nalk HAIDER SHAH, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 3008 Sepoy KUTAB DIN, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3007 Sepoy KALU, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 9 Lance Nalk SUNDAR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 10 Nalk HASHMAT ALI KHAN, 1st Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 4087 Nuk MUZAFTAR KHAN, 5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), 11th Sikh Regiment

No 3829 Sepoy RAM SINGH, 10th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

No 4822 Nuk MURANGA, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment

No 4706 Nuk DULA SINGH, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment

No 397 Sepoy TOTA SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 406 Lance Nuk MEHNDI KHAN, 2nd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 5019 Nuk RAMBAHADAR GURUNG, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Ed and's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sinoor Rifles)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 7397 Sowar (Trumpeter) Shesh AMANATULLA, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry

No 13 Sepoy PAN SINGH, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3010 Sepoy MOGHIAL KHAN, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

MOHD DIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 13th February 1922

Read No 10026 Dafadar WILAYAT ALI KHAN, 15th Lancers, *vice* No 833 Dafadar MOHD DIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th March 1922

Under DELHI BRIGADE AREA, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

For No 610 Squadron Dafadar Major SURAIN SINGH, 19th King George's Own Lancers, *vice* No 2187, Honorary Jemadar SUNDAR SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 18th July 1923

Read No 610 Squadron Dafadar Major SURAIN SINGH, 19th King George's Own Lancers, *vice* No 2187 Honorary Jemadar SUNDAR SINGH transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 18th July 1922

Under CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity insert the following entries —

No 382 Company Havildar Major MAGH SINGH "D" Divisional Signal, with effect from 26th December 1922

No 81 Havildar MOHAMMED ALAM, Signal Training Centre and Depot, with effect from 26th December 1922

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

For No 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 31st October 1920

Read No. 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 20th September 1922.

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity, insert the following entry —

No 663 Lance Havildar ASGHAR ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneer.

After the last entry under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity, insert the following entries —

SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 3879 Muscien GANPAT SHIWAJI, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No 2000 i Naik DHANAJI BEDAR, 2nd Batt^{on}, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No. 20100 Sepoy SHANKAR KARPI, 2nd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3724 Lance Naik NUR ALI, 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment

No 918 Lance Naik JAIRAM, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 2918 Lance Naik SHESHIAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 3712 Sepoy BHIMIYA, 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 401B Sepoy ASHANNAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Under BURMA INDEPENDENT DISTRICT,
insert the following entry —

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 522 Company Havildar Major MAUNG PO MAUNG, Burma Sappers and Miners, with effect from 26th December 1922

For No 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 31st October 1920

Read No 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 20th September 1922.

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity, insert the following entry —

No 663 Lance Havildar ASGHAR ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers

After the last entry under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity, insert the following entries —

SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 3879 Musman GANPAT SHIWAJI, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No 20003 Naik DHANAJI BEDAR, 2nd Battⁿ, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 20109 Sepoy SHANKAR KARPE, 2nd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3724 Lance Naik NUR ALI, 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment

No 9[B Lance Naik JAIRAM, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 29[B Lance Naik SHESHIAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 37[E Sepoy BHIMIYA, 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 40|B Sepoy ASHANNAH, 2nd Battalion
(Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

*Under BURMA INDEPENDENT DISTRICT,
insert the following entry —*

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with
annuity*

No 522 Company Havildar Major MAUNG PO
MAUNG, Burma Sappers and Miners, with effect
from 26th December 1922

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence.—In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 159 of 1924, it is notified that in regard to officers of :—

I.A.O. 322.

22nd Apl. 1924.

03315

M S-3.

- (a) the Royal Engineers (Indian Army),
- (b) the Permanent Cadre, Indian Signal Corps,
- (c) the Indian Signal Corps (Special List),
- (d) the Indian Army seconded to the Indian Signal Corps,

the undermentioned subjects will continue to be dealt with by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, and correspondence will be addressed accordingly.—

- (i) Applications for appointment to the Indian Signal Corps
- (ii) First appointments
- (iii) Confidential reports.
- (iv) Promotions
- (v) Retirements

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following book is recommended for study in connection with the examination of officers for promotion—

I.A.O. 323.

10364

05 MT-1

"ARMY IN INDIA AND ITS EVOLUTION".

2 This publication is obtainable on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, or from any recognized bookseller of Government publications. The price of the book is —

Rs. a. p.

Full royal blue cloth, gilt lettered 2 8 0

Quarter bound stiff red green covers 2 0 0

Packing and postage to be added extra per copy.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence.—In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 159 of 22nd April 1924, it is notified that in regard to officers of — **I.A.O. 322.**
1924.

(a) the Royal Engineers (Indian Army), 03315
M 8 3

(b) the Permanent Cadre, Indian Signal Corps,

(c) the Indian Signal Corps (Special List),

(d) the Indian Army seconded to the Indian Signal Corps,

the undermentioned subjects will continue to be dealt with by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, and correspondence will be addressed accordingly —

(i) Applications for appointment to the Indian Signal Corps

(ii) First appointments

(iii) Confidential reports

(iv) Promotions

(v) Retirements

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following book is recommended for study in connection with the examination of officers for promotion — **I.A.O. 323.**
10364
G S M T L

“ARMY IN INDIA AND ITS EVOLUTION”.

2 This publication is obtainable on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, or from any recognized bookseller of Government publications. The price of the book is —

Rs a p

Full royal blue cloth, gilt lettered 2 8 0

Quarter bound stiff art green covers 2 0 0

Packing and postage 8 annas extra per copy.

I A O. 324 Maps—Nine hundred copies of an outline map of the Western Front of the Great War showing the situation in 1918 are available at Army Headquarters and may be had gratis by officers studying the map.

The map is on a scale of 1' = 11.5 miles approximately and includes the area between Latitudes 47.5° and 51.5° approximately, and Longitudes 1° and 9°.

Applications will be made through District Headquarters who will forward consolidated demands.

A O 325 Army in India Reserve of Officers—The Officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers will be classified by District Commanders for the purpose of liability to undergo periodical training as follows—

Class A—Officers whose duties in civil life directly fit them to undertake the duties required of them in war in the special reserve list on which they are borne or officers employed in civil life in the military police or on railway, embarkation engineering, motor transport, medical or veterinary work. Officers in this class will be exempted from all periodical training.

Class B—Officers not included in Class A, District Commanders will be held responsible for ensuring that the interests of officers of this class do not suffer on account of their liability to undergo the maximum periodical training prescribed by Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXX paragraphs 10–14 and, after considering the case of each individual officer on its merits, will decide whether—

(a) he will be exempted from all periodical training, or,

(b) he will be held liable to complete a periodical training of 14 days, if called upon to do so.

2 Any officer in the Army in India Reserve of Officers may volunteer to complete the maximum period of training as prescribed for his branch of

the service in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, I A O 325 Appendix XXX, paragraphs 10—14, or less period 22nd Apl. 1924 provided that it is not less than 14 days. An officer appointed to the cavalry, artillery, infantry or pioneers, who elects to complete 30 days' training in one year, will not be required to undergo training in the following year, if he claims to be exempted.

3 On joining the Army in India Reserve of Officers, officers will be required to state with the concurrence, where necessary, of their employers, how soon they would be available, if called to army service. The period of notice required will be recorded as follows—

In any emergency—

- I—Available at once,
- II—Available within 3 months,
- III—Available within 3 to 6 months,
- IV—Available after 6 months

In grave emergency—

- V—Available only when the officers of the first 4 categories have been called up for army service

The above order of availability provides for the two classes described in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXX, paragraph 26 and will be observed, as far as the exigencies of the service permit in calling up officers for military duty.

4 Thus each officer in the Army in India Reserve of Officers will be given a double classification under paragraphs 1 and 3 above, e.g., AIII denotes an officer who is exempt from training but should not be called up, if possible, for at least three months after the emergency has arisen. "BI" denotes an officer who is not exempt from periodical training by reason of the nature of his civil profession but is immediately available for army service.

5 As soon as possible after an officer has joined the Army in India Reserve of Officers the District Commander concerned will ascertain and report his double classification to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, as well as any changes as they may occur subsequently.

I.A.O 325. 6 District and Independent Brigade Commanders
22nd Apl. 1924. will maintain a Register of all officers of the Army
 in India Reserve of Officers resident within their
 areas

Officers of the reserve will report in writing now and on each succeeding 1st January to the Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade Area in which they reside. The report should state the officer's address, if he is fit and available for service and whether any alteration in his classification is necessary.

Officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers are also responsible for notifying any subsequent change of address.

I.A.O. 326. Artillery Units—Changes in Designation—With
 reference to Army Order 52 of 1924, the following
 changes in designation will have effect from 1st
 March 1924 —

| <i>Present Designation</i> | <i>Revised Designation</i> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 105th Battery, R F A | " P " Battery, R F A |
| 108th Battery, R F A | " Q " Battery, R F A |
| 101st Battery, R F A | " Y " Battery, R F A |
| 102nd Battery, R F A | " Z " Battery, R F A |

2 " P " (late 105th) Battery will be transferred from 27th Brigade to 21st Brigade and will take over personnel of 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery. 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will be transferred from 21st Brigade to 27th Brigade and will take over personnel of " P " (late 105th) Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

The 21st and 27th Brigades, Royal Field Artillery, will then consist of the following batteries —

21st Brigade
 " P " Battery
 " Q " Battery
 " Y " Battery
 " Z " Battery
27th Brigade
 21st Battery.
 24th Battery.
 37th Battery.
 47th Battery.

3 The records of "P" (late 105th) Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will be despatched to 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Lahore, and the records of 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will be despatched to "P" (late 105th) Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Nowshera. I A O 326
22nd Apl.
1924

4 The records plate and any property or funds specially bequeathed to batteries by name, will be transferred, but no moves of personnel, horses or equipment will take place except as laid down in paragraph 5

5 Any personnel who are desirous of transfer in order to remain in a battery in which they have served for long periods may register their names for transfer, provided they have served for the last five years at least in the unit. If Officers Commanding concerned consider their claims to be sufficiently strong, they will report them to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command, who, if the exigencies of the service permit, will arrange to carry them out. In no case can any application for transfer be entertained after one month from the date of receipt of this India Army Order.

6 The Royal Field Artillery units bearing a letter designation will not be regarded as Royal Horse Artillery units. Officers and other ranks will be posted as in the case of all other Royal Field Artillery units.

Furlough and Leave—Soldiers—Several instances have recently been brought to notice by the India Office of the erroneous grant of leave to warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian Establishment. The attention of all concerned is, therefore, drawn to the rules governing the grant of furlough and leave to these ranks prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II. It is of the utmost importance that sanctioning authorities should make themselves fully conversant with the leave rules in order to prevent the repetition of such cases. Any case not covered by rule will be referred to the Adjutant General in India. I A.O 327
A/26801
A G 11

2 Complaints have also been received that soldiers of the Indian Establishment, i.e., warrant

I A O 327 and non commissioned officers on the Unattached
22nd Apl Last and continuous Indian service R E soldiers
1924 are frequently despatched to the United Kingdom
 an unreasonable time before the date of the expira-
 tion of their engagements, thereby resulting in the
 grant of an excessive amount of leave, pending
 discharge. In order to obviate a recurrence of
 cases of this nature, Officers Commanding and
 Heads of Departments will ensure that soldiers
 are retained in India up to the latest possible date
 and that arrangements are made for their des-
 patch to the United Kingdom only in sufficient time
 to allow of their availing themselves of any leave
 admissible, pending discharge.

I A O 328 Stores—Submission of Contractors' Bills—Cases
 57092 have come to notice in which there has been much
 Q M G 1 delay between the date of supply of articles or
 completion of service, by contractors and the date
 of submission of the contractors' bills, to the audit
 officer. It has also been reported that contractors
 and others are in the habit of submitting several
 bills in a month for the same class of articles sup-
 plied by them, thereby increasing work all round.

Attention is invited to paragraph 157, Army
 Regulations, India Volume III, and it is directed
 that contractors' bills shall not be delayed in
 executive offices and that contractors and other
 suppliers shall be instructed to restrict the number
 of their bills submitted in a month.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

26th April 1921

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----------|---|---------|
| I A O 329 | London Gazettes | 373 |
| I A O 330 | Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1921 and allotment of vacancies | 373 |
| I A O 331 | Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors | 373—374 |
| I A O 332 | Correspondence—Cancellation of telegraphic address of Inspectors of Messing Com manda etc | 374—375 |
| I A O 333 | Drafts | 375 |
| I A O 334 | Extra regimental employment—British | 375 |
| I A O 335 | Military Engineer Serv es—Park Sergeants Course | 376 |
| I A O 336 | Corrigendum to India Army Order 55 of 1921 | 376 |
| I A O 337 | Wearing of coloured kullahs coloured pagri fringes cloth patches etc by Indian regi ments | 376—377 |
| I A O 338 | Books—Elementary Handling of Lewis Guns 1921 | 377 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 28th March and **I A O 329**
 1st April 1924, were received at Army Headquarters **26th April**
 on the 22nd April 1924 **1924**

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in **I A O 339**
 1924 and Allotment of Vacancies—India Army **15226**
 Order No 760 of 1923, so far as it relates to the **15226**
 2nd Course (1924) at the Senior Officers' School,
 Belgium, is hereby cancelled and the following sub-
 stituted —

2ND COURSE (1924) 8TH SEPTEMBER TO 7TH
 DECEMBER 1924

Allotment of vacancies

| Commands etc | British Service officers | Indian Army officers |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Northern | 1 | 5 |
| Western | 1 | 2 |
| Eastern | 1 | 5 |
| Southern | 1 | 4 |
| Burma | 1 | 1 |
| Waziristan | 1 | 2 |
| D, S and T | 5 | |
| A H Q to serve | 1 | |
| Total | 11 | 21 |

I.A.O. 335. Military Engineer Services—Park Sergeants' Course.—A class of non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department for instruction in the duties of park sergeant, with a view to employment with an engineer field park in the field, will be held annually at the Northern Command Engineer Park, Lahore

26th April 1924.
A 26870
A U 3 (B)

The course will, normally, last for 15 working days, commencing November 1st

The non commissioned officers will be granted a certificate at the conclusion of the course

2 The names of non commissioned officers who are recommended and available for the class will be submitted to the Chief Engineer, Northern Command, who will nominate six candidates from the names sent in

3 The necessary amendment to paragraph 99, Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum (India), 1914 will be included in the revised edition which is in preparation

I.A.O. 336. Corrigendum.—In paragraph (a) (b) of India Army Order No 55 of 1923, for "Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta," substitute "Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta"

52010
Q M G 2 A

I.A.O. 337. Wearing of coloured kullahs coloured pagri fringes, cloth patches, etc, by Indian regiments.—Indian regiments are permitted to wear the following in all orders of dress provided that all battalions of a regiment are dressed alike and no extra expense to the State is incurred —

56775
Q M G 10-A

- (1) Coloured kullahs
- (2) Coloured pagri fringes
- (3) Coloured putties (Rifle regiments and regiments who wore coloured putties before the Great War)
- (4) Coloured Hindu pagis or caps
- (5) Cloth helmet patches (units wearing felt hats or helmets).

2 Training Battalions or senior regiments in the **L.A.O. 337.**
 case of Gurkha Rifle Regiments are required to sub **26th April**
 mit to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance **1924.**
 Stores, Army Headquarters, Simla, a schedule—as
 in specimen form published as an Annexure to this
 Order—giving details of the pattern of pagri fringe,
 kullah, patch, etc., decided upon by their regiments

Books—Elementary Handling of Lewis Guns, **L.A.O. 338.**
 1921—Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi **11318**
 editions of the above publication are available for **G S M T 1**
 issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing,
 India, Calcutta

2 Indents will be submitted at the following scale
 which gives the total number of copies of all ver-
 nacular editions. The proportion of each vernacular
 will be calculated to correspond to the different
 classes on the strength of the unit, but the total
 number of books will not exceed that stated
 below —

| | Copies each |
|--|-------------|
| Headquarters Commands | 4 |
| Headquarters District | 4 |
| Headquarters Brigades | 4 |
| Indian Infantry Battalions (active) | 64 |
| Indian Infantry Battalions (training) | 22 |
| Gurkha Battalions | 64 |
| Pioneer Battalions (active) | 25 |
| Pioneer Battalions (training) | 25 |
| 4th Muzum Pioneers | 28 |
| Indian Pack Batteries | 13 |
| Pack Artillery Training Centre | 12 |
| Commandant, Small Arms School, India, Pachmarhi | 4 |
| Commandant, Small Arms School, Pach marhi | 60 |
| Commandant, Small Arms School, Satara | 60 |

J S SHEL, *Lieut-Genl.,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 337 OF 1924

378

| Regiment | Colour of kullah | Description of pagri fringe | Colour of putties | Colour of pag or cap | Description of cloth patch | REMARKS |
|--------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|---------|
| 52nd Sikh Regiment | | Yellow with a brown fringe and two one inch red stripes | Blue | Red | | |
| 40th Gurkha Rifles | | | Green | | A blue patch 3" x 2" (oblong shape) with "40 G R" worked in red worsted to be worn on the left side of the helmet or felt hat | |

Examples

To be completed and submitted to Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Army Headquarters Simla

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

II

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th April 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A. O. 339 Furlough and Leave—Officers | 380 |
| I A. O. 340 Schools of Instruction—Allocation of Vacancies | 380 |
| I A. O. 341 Senior Officers' School | 380—381 |
| I A. O. 342 Annual Training Course | 381 |
| I A. O. 343 Correspondence—Abbreviated Titles | 381—382 |
| I A. O. 344 Maintenance of Records of Service of British Officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps | 382—383 |
| I A. O. 345 Moves of Indian Signal units during the Cold Season, 1924/25 | 383 |
| I A. O. 346 Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army | 383 |
| I A. O. 347 Appointments—Indian Army | 383—384 |
| I A. O. 348 Correspondence—Government Telegraph Code—Corrections to — | 384 |
| I A. O. 349 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1924 | 384 |
| I A. O. 350 Instruction—Indian Army Service Corps | 384—385 |
| I A. O. 351 Despatch of Stores from Ordnance Establishments | 385 |
| I A. O. 352 Extra issue blankets—Retention of—as stores at certain stations | 386 |
| I A. O. 353 Equipment—Artillery | 386 |
| I A. O. 354 Cartridges Illuminating 1½ inch Parachute | 386 |
| I A. O. 355 Clothing—Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and Trousers | 386—387 |
| I A. O. 356 Accounts—Claims for increments of pay on behalf of British soldiers serving in British units in India | 387 |
| I A. O. 357 Books—Machine Gun Training (Provisional) 1921—Amendments | 387 |

A.O. 344. 2. Separate instructions will be issued for the maintenance of the records of service (A.T.B.-199 A) of British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps.

3. India Army Order No. 873 of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

I.A.O. 345. Moves of Indian Signal units during the Cold Season, 1924-25.—The following amendments are made to the programme of reliefs of Indian Signal units published in India Army Order No. 175 of 1924.

For the present entries regarding the moves of "Cavalry Brigade Troops" substitute the following—

| Unit | From | To | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| "A" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop | Risalpur | Meerut | |
| "B" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop | Meerut | Shikot | |
| "C" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop | Shikot | Risalpur | |

I.A.O. 346. Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.—Paragraph 9, Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army, as reconstructed by India Army Order No 163 of 1924, is amended as follows —

In the table showing standard (minimum) measurements for recruits of the Indian Army, insert an asterisk against Jats and Rajputs (all classes), and connect with the following footnote:—

"Rajputs and Jats from Rajputana and Bikanir may be accepted at 5' 5" in height provided that in other respects the standards laid down are attained"

I.A.O. 347. Appointments—Indian Army.—It is notified with reference to India Army Order No 151, dated the 25th February 1924, that the names of eligible candidates for appointment as executive officers in the New Cantonment Department, will continue to be registered up to the 31st May 1924, after that date no further applications will be submitted to Army Headquarters.

I.A.O. 347.
A 26312
A O 9

2 No useful purpose will be served by submitting further applications to Army Headquarters in respect of candidates, who have not been commissioned as Indian officers, and who do not fulfil in all respects the qualifications as to age and education laid down in the order referred to. Special attention will be given to these points when dealing with applications.

I A.O 347.
30th April
1924

Correspondence—The following corrections will be made in the "List of Holders of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922"—

I A O 348.
A 8584
A O 11

On page 30—

for "Director General of Ordnance in India"
read "Master General of Supply".

On page 31—

for "Officer in Charge, Supplies and Transport Aden"

read "Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Aden"

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of May 1924. The rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.

I A O 349.
A 2894
A O 11

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 2 15 1 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 65 6 0.

Instruction—Indian Army Service Corps—The following officers must fully pass a course of instruction in "Supply" and "Transport" at the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment, Royal Weymouth, between the 7th January and 7th April 1924.

I A O 350
A 2894
A O 11

I A O 350
30th April
1924

Captain J R Carles, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain K Jermyn, Indian Army Service Corps
 Lieutenant A H Marshall, 12th Frontier Force Regiment
 Captain E W Morris, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain C T Shaw, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain L V Holmes, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain G O'N B Jackson Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain A B H Webb Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain D M Williams, Indian Army Service Corps
 Lieutenant C H Child Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain C A Peak, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain E E Watson 1st Punjab Regiment
 Captain S Clemence, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain W J Fry, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain R D C Taylor, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain R S Johnson, Indian Army Service Corps

I A O 351 Despatch of Stores from Ordnance Establishments—Stores priced and awaiting despatch in Ordnance establishments will not in future be held up beyond a period of 48 hours to permit of price vouchers accompanying them

2 Where such a delay in the pricing of the vouchers is likely to occur the stores will be despatched and an unpriced copy of the voucher sent with the Railway Receipt

3 The remaining copies—one delivery and one receipt—will be forwarded when priced and connected up with the advance copy which will be treated as a delivery voucher

Extra issue blankets—Retention of —as station stores at certain stations—In view of Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1921, which increases the scale of personal blankets from one to three per man, the orders in India Army Order No 315 of 1923 as amended by India Army Orders Nos 477 and 632 of 1923, are hereby cancelled

I A O. 352
30th April
1924.
56391
Q 10 A

Equipment—Artillery —Luzes T and P, No 80, Mark VII, of the following lot numbers are defective and will be replaced and returned to Ordnance charge —

I A O. 353
35492
Q 12 A

D F. Lot No 17, 20, 29, 32, 33, 36, 37, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 63, 355, 356, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 380 and 403

2 Stocks of these fuzes in arsenals will be set aside

3 When all fuzes of the above lot numbers have been withdrawn from units, Chief Ordnance Officers will report to the Deputy Director of Artillery, Army Headquarters, Simla, the number of each lot number withdrawn together with those of arsenal stock which have been set aside

Cartridges, Illuminating, 1½ inch, Parachute —The above parachute cartridges are no longer considered necessary, and they will shortly be declared obsolete, in India List of Changes in War Material.

I A O 354
35270
Q M G 12 A

Units will fire off those on charge and those in Ordnance charge will be destroyed

Clothing—Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and Trousers—Army Council Instruction No 130, dated 20th February 1924, is now being made applicable to India with certain modifications—

I A O 355
57071
Q 12

2 This affects all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, and as it is a voluntary order of dress, it has been decided to call for actual requirements before placing any large demand for the material

3 Reference India Army Order No 314 of 1924 All commands will report the actual number of patrol jackets and trousers which will be required by all personnel of the Indian Unattached List in the

I A O. 355 command, during the period, 1st June 1924 to 30th April 1st June 1925 (jackets and trousers will be shown separately)

4 When forwarding these consolidated demands the requirements of each corps or department will be shown under separate headings

5 The material will be demanded from England on receipt of reports, but as this procedure entails a delay of some months before the blue serge can be received and issued in India orders for the complete garments or for the material will not be made on Clothing Depots until the supply of the material is announced in India Army Orders in due course

I A O 356

MAO S U O
No 638 At
dated 2nd
April 1924

Accounts—All claims for increments of pay on behalf of British soldiers serving in British units in India will be supported by full particulars of the periods of service during which the soldier was not, in accordance with the terms of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 eligible for Army pay. Audit officers, before submitting claims for increments of pay in audit, will be furnished by officers commanding units with these particulars, or a certificate to the effect that the soldier has not forfeited Army pay during the period on which the claim is based

I A O 357

12th April
CS M I I

Books—Machine Gun Training (Provisional) 1921—Amendments—Army Order No 83 of 1921 will be applicable to India. Repetition of purchases already carried out before the receipt of this order will not be required

J S SHEP, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

IN HIS HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd May 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A. O. 356 London O. c s | 380 |
| I A. O. 359 Appointments Promotions Leave e c—List No 49 c | 309 |
| I A. O. 360 Courses of Instruction 1924—School of Artillery | 389 |
| I A. O. 361 Equitation School Saugor—Allotment of Vacancies for the Long Course 1924 25 | 389—391 |
| I A. O. 362 Discipline—General | 391 |
| I A. O. 363 Officers—Wearing of uniform by officers of the Cantonments Department | 391—392 |
| I A. O. 364 Quarters | 392 |
| I A. O. 365 Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India 1924 | 392 |
| I A. O. 366 Graves Registration | 392 |
| I A. O. 367 Receipt and Despatch of Government Stores at Calcutta | 392—393 |
| I A. O. 368 Passages—3c | 393 |
| I A. O. 369 Tools—Saws folding | 393 |
| I A. O. 370 Books—Distribution of Pamphlet Care and preservation of Q F 3 7 inch Mk I Equip ment | 393—394 |
| I A. O. 371 Books—Military Engineering (Volume IV) Demolition and Mining 1923 | 394—395 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 5th April 1921 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th April 1921. I.A.O 358.
2nd May 1921.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 60 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order. I.A.O. 359.
1921
M.S.

Course of Instruction 1924—School of Artillery. I.A.O 300.
—A special course of instruction forarrant officers and staff sergeants of Artillery units will be held at the School of Artillery, Kakul, from the 17th September to the 3rd October, 1924.
14156
G S M T 1

2 The allotment of vacancies for the above course will be as follows—

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Northern Command | 1 |
| Southern Command | 2 |
| Eastern Command | 3 |
| Western Command | 3 |

The names, units, etc., of candidates will be notified direct to the Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul, at least one month before the date of the commencement of the course.

Equitation School Saugor—Allotment of Vacancies for the Long Course, 1924-25—The following is the allotment of vacancies for the qualifying course at Equitation School commencing on 15th September 1924— I.A.O 391.
15854
G S M T 1

| Unit | British Officers | British Non Commissioned Officers | Indian Officers or Non Commissioned Officers |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| The Queen's Bays | 1 | 1 | |
| The Royal Scots Greys | 1 | 1 | |
| 5th/6th Dragoons | 1 | 1 | |
| 4th/7th Dragoon Guards | 1 | 2 | |
| 4th Q O Hussars | 1 | 1 | |

IAO 364 Quarters—With reference to India Army Order
A 26053
AG 11 No 772 of 1923, it is notified for information that paragraphs 444 A, 444 B, 444 C and 448 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (old edition) will be inserted in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 1923 edition, and not in the revised Army Regulations, India, Volume XII

2 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India Volume II, 1923 edition, will appear in the July Annexure to India Army Orders, 1924

IAO 365 "Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India, 1924"—This pamphlet is in
A 21230
AG 11 the press and copies of the publication will be available shortly on indent direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, on the following scale —

| Headquarters | No of copies |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Commands | 2 each |
| Districts | 2 " |
| Brigades | 2 " |
| Station Staff Officers | 2 " |
| British Units | 2 " |

IAO 366 Graves Registration—Imperial War Graves Commission letter, dated the 25th March 1924, regarding twelve unknown Indian soldiers buried in Mazargues Cemetery Extension Marseilles, is published as an Annexure to this Order. Any information on the subject, will be reported to the Adjutant General in India

IAO 367 Receipt and despatch of Government Stores at Calcutta—Attention is drawn to the fact that at Calcutta there is a Government official designated the Agent for Government Consignments, who is charged with the receipt and despatch of Government stores at that port the present address of this official is No 5, Strand Road, Calcutta.

The Agent for Government Consignments is in a position to handle Government stores at cheaper rates than those which would have to be paid to private firms for similar work and his services should, therefore, be utilized

Passages—Sea—Passages for individuals and small parties under ten in number travelling between Bombay and Karachi will be arranged by Headquarters District, from which such individuals are despatched, in direct communication with Embarkation Commandant, Bombay

I A O 368
2nd May
1924
 9328
 Q. V. B.

Tools—Saws Folding—Several complaints have been received regarding the flimsiness and shortness of the handles of folding saws which, on investigation, show that the saws are being used for purposes other than those for which they are intended

I A O 369
 43132
 Q. V. G. 124

2 The following instructions, therefore, are published for compliance —

The folding saw is essentially a 'one man' saw and will only be used in cases of emergency

The primary uses of the saw are —

- (i) Removing branches of trees
- (ii) Cutting down trees of small diameter when clearing a front of fire in wooded country

The use of the saw by two men is forbidden

Books—Copies of the Pamphlet "Care and preservation of Q. I. and M. I. equipment" are available and will be distributed by the Officer in Charge Government Central Book Depot, Calcutta as under —

I A O 370
 5118
 Q. V. G. 1

| | Copies | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---|
| Command Headquarters | 1 | } |
| Principal Artillery Training Centre | 6 | |
| School of Artillery (India) | 30 | |
| Arsenals | 3 | |
| Ordnance Depots | 1 | |
| Inspectors of Ordnance | 1 | |
| Machinists | | |

ANNEAURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 359 of
1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

*Approved by, His Excellency the Com mander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 60

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

01679

M S 1

Colonel W L J Carey CIE, British Service, to be Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Colonel H W Bowen CIE DSO, British Service vacated Dated 11th April 1924

Deputy Commissary and Captain A Villiers MBE, IAOC, to be Technical Officer Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant F W Young, IAOC, vacated Dated 11th April 1924

Commands—Districts, etc

07940

M S 1

Brevet Lieut Colonel F L Nicholson DSO, MC 1st Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment (Prince of Wales' Own) to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Western Command Dated 29th March 1924

02776

M S 1

Major E A H Fell 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, to be Assistant Military Secretary Southern Command Dated 29th February 1924

03010

M S 1

Captain L H Tinney 1st Battalion 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own), to be Superintendent of Physical Training Northern Command Dated the 18th April 1924

Captain G A Preston 3rd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment, to be Chief Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated the 18th April 1924

Captain A D F Thomason 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers to be Assistant Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated the 18th April 1924

Captain R A Anderson, MB, FRIPS Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Poona District, *vice* Captain J B Price, DSO MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 8th March 1924

14620
DMSIB

Major H C Winckworth, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Madras District, *vice* Major H W L Allott, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 14th March 1924

12240
DMSIB

Captain E F W Grellier, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Madras District Dated the 14th March 1924

Major G Wilson, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Burma District, *vice* Major C Seafie, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated 12th March 1924

14331
DMSIB

Leave—Officers (ex India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

03309

MS 1

Colonel W L O Twiss CBE, MC, Indian Army, officiating Director of Military Operations General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for 127 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03360

MS 1

Major H St G Hammersley, DSO, RASC, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport) Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, combined leave for 92 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

02855

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 799 dated 13th November 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Colonel W B Dunlop, DSO, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, Controller of Contracts, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, for "60 days' privilege leave" read "61 days' privilege leave"

Leave—Officers (in India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave in India —

03377

MS 1

Major F Fitzgibbon DSO Royal Artillery, Assistant Commandant School of Artillery, Kulu, 22 days' privilege leave

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers (ex India)

Sub Conductor W E Fursdon IML Indian Secretary's Branch

01304

MS

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 109 of 1924 the above mentioned Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General has been granted an extension of leave (without delay in claiming a furlough) from 1st March 1924 to 15th April 1924 15th day inclusive

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force India —

*Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force,
India*

2nd Lieutenant C N W GRIMSHAW

2nd Lieutenant J A ELIOT

A 2630

AG 9

Squadron Sergeant Major J. K. CULLINAN

Private H. L. BIRLEY

Private A. F. T. STEVENSON

Private J. A. ROGERSON

Private W. SCOTT

Private C. A. WILLIAMS

Private C. W. SLOCOCK

Private J. A. DEWAR

Private B. P. CHADBURN

*Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles Auxiliary Force,
India*

Captain L. M. CANDLER

Captain G. E. LUARD

Captain K. L. MACKENZIE

Lieutenant S. BRABANT SMITH

Sergeant G. C. HILL

Lance Corporal S. BOSTOCK SMITH

Private G. W. LINBERRY KEPP

Private A. G. BLOWN

Punjab Light Horse Auxiliary Force India

Major C. H. DONALD

*1st Brigade (Cyclists) Fort Defiance Local Field
Artillery Auxiliary Force India*

Gunner J. H. WOOLWARD

Gunner J. HANCOCK

Gunner C. I. HILLARY

*1st (Cyclists) Brigade Local Field Artillery Auxiliary
Force India*

Gunner T. C. JESLIN

Gunner S. McNICOLL

*No. 2 (Rangoan) Field Company, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Sapper D ROSS

*1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private P A BELLETTY

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Corporal J H DAVIS

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant A BARKER

Private O S MILLER

Private E B TERRY

Private J H TULLY

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private A J PEARCE

Private E C WRIGHT

Private H O ATTWELL

*The South Indian Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India.*

Captain A F GARDINER

Cov Quartermaster Sgnt C A MacKENZIE

Corporal R MIDDLETON

Private G M FERNANDEZ

Private H THOMSON

Private T C GWYNNE

Private V H SHACKLETON

Private P CIPUR

Private J JACOB

Private W J SHARLS

*1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta
Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Sergeant E E ECCLESTON

Lance Sergeant H E COUSINS

Rifleman A D'SILVA

Rifleman T W BIGGS

Rifleman C V MAGEE

Rifleman R M HARVEY

Rifleman W MASCURINE

Rifleman S B IRANTZ

Rifleman A MARTIN

Rifleman J O STUART

Rifleman H. GOOLAMIER

Rifleman D M THOMPSON

Rifleman A T KIRK

Rifleman M LAZARD

Rifleman A F ISAACS

Rifleman A H BAST

Rifleman T H W CONWAY

Rifleman A BIRD

Rifleman C M NARCIS

Rifleman W ARPWOOD

Rifleman H C VAUGHAN

Rifleman H I R TAPSALL

Rifleman L A CLARKE

Rifleman I JACOB

Rifleman J L SELMAN

Rifleman F B JACOB

Rifleman R GAYBISS

Rifleman F P WRIGHTMAN

Rifleman J NEWCASTLE

Rifleman I MURPHY

Company Sergeant Major E W MAUNDERS
 Company Sergeant Major E F A HUMPHRIES
 Sergeant R. W. CAHOON.
 Private S. C. ALDRIDGE
 Private G. AUGUSTINE
 Private C. ANKER.

*The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Aurha
 India*

Captain G B WHITE
 Private F. COOK.
 Private J. HAM

Bacilly Auxiliary Force, India

Rifleman R. L. STIFFLE.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force, India

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant W PAT
 Sergeant M. WHIRY
 Sergeant C. P. STEPHENS
 Captain Corporal P. A. MANFIELD
Auxiliary Force, Medical Corps
 Captain A. H. FRANCIS.

A 10000
 A H. P.

Voluntary long service medal—The
 circumstances made to the Annexures to I
 Order No 557, dated 14th August 1923

delete the following entry :—

"The Duth and Rohilward Railway
Lucknow Force, India
 Corporal J. MILLER"

A 20000
 A H. P.

Voluntary long service medal has been awarded to the
 (second member of the late Indian Defence F
 of Council R. L. Indian Defence F
 Volunteer J. C. CHANNELL."

*1st Battalion The Madras and Southern Mahratta
Infantry, Ambur, Puduk, India*

Sergeant F F FROSTON
 Lance Sergeant H F CORRIE
 Rifleman A DESHVA
 Rifleman T. W. BIGGS
 Rifleman C V MAGILL
 Rifleman R M HARVEY.
 Rifleman W MASCURINE
 Rifleman S B FRANTZ
 Rifleman A MARTIN
 Rifleman J O STUART
 Rifleman H GOOLAMHER
 Rifleman D M THOMPSON
 Rifleman A T KIRK
 Rifleman M LAZARD
 Rifleman A P ISAACS
 Rifleman A H BAST.
 Rifleman F H W CONWAY
 Rifleman A BIRD
 Rifleman C M NARCIS
 Rifleman W ARPWOOD
 Rifleman H C VAUGHAN
 Rifleman H F R TAPSALL.
 Rifleman L A CLARKE
 Rifleman J JACOB
 Rifleman J L SELLMAN
 Rifleman F B JACOB
 Rifleman R GAYBISSE
 Rifleman F E WRIGHTMAN
 Rifleman J NEWCASTLE
 Rifleman E MURIEL

No 757, dated 1st November 1923 :—

A 20178
A G 9

Under "*Calcutta Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India*", delete the name of Trooper G. L. W. SIDDY

Under "*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*", delete the names of Sergeant W. J. BARTLETT, and Private C. H. KEMP

Under "*Cannopore Auxiliary Force*" delete the name of Corporal J. K. URQUHART.

Long service and Good Conduct.— The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 136, dated 22nd February 1924 :—

A 20179
A G 9

Under "*With gratuity, Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*"

For Sergeant HENRY LANCELOT HENLEY, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, read Sergeant HARRY LANCELOT HENLEY, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

AT MY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA, 5th May 1910

5th May 1910

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----------|---|---------|
| I A O 372 | Instructions for Practice—Light Medium and Heavy Artillery 1923 and amendments thereto | 411 |
| I A O 373 | Examinations—Promotion—Officers of the Army Educational Corps | 411 |
| I A O 374 | Terms of Service—Royal Engineer Officers employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department | 411 |
| I A O 375 | Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India | 412 |
| I A O 376 | Recruiting—Indian Army | 412 |
| I A O 377 | Legal and Judicial | 412 |
| I A O 378 | Furlough and Leave—Officers | 412—413 |
| I A O 379 | Distribution of Regulations of the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund to British Officers of the Indian Army | 413 |
| I A O 380 | Public Clothing—Restriction in the issue of— | 413 |
| I A O 381 | Pack Artillery QF 37 inch Howitzer | 414 |
| I A O 382 | Books—Infantry Training Volume I and amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Volume IV | 414 |
| NOTICE | Army Rifle Association | 415 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923, and amendments thereto—**I.A.O. 372.**
 With reference to India Army Order No 555 VI of **5th May 1924.**
 1923, the following amendment will be made to the
 "Amendments as regards India to Instructions for
 Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery,
 1923." — **15088**
G S M T-1

Page 2, Section 2, lines 1 to 3, *delete* from "A portion of" to "battery station", and *substitute* "Unless special circumstances preclude it, the whole of Part I practice will be carried out under the direct supervision of Camp Commandants and their Instructors in Gunnery at the annual practice camp. Calibration will on no account be carried out without the necessary data being available and an Instructor in Gunnery being present".

Examination—Promotion—Officers of the Army Educational Corps.—As some doubt appears to exist as to the professional qualifications required by officers of the Army Educational Corps before promotion, it is pointed out that, under Appendix A, King's Regulations, Lieutenants of the Army Educational Corps are required to qualify in subjects (a) and (b) and Captains in subjects (c) and (d) before being considered for promotion to higher rank.

I.A.O. 373
 War Office
 Letter No 100
 Gen. No 7583
 (S.D.S.), dated
 16th March
 1924

2. Future vacancies at the Senior Officers' School will also be provided for officers of the Army Educational Corps. The officers to fill these vacancies will be nominated by Army Headquarters.

Terms of Service—Royal Engineer Officers employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department.—The Government of India, with the approval of the Secretary of State, have decided that officers of the Royal Engineers, appointed to State Railways and to the Public Works Department on or after the 21st March 1921 will be permitted to count, for both civil seniority and pay, only so much of their military service as has been rendered after attaining the age of 23 years. (Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour, Public Works Branch, letter No R-11, dated 23rd April 1924).

I A O 374
 A 2596
 A O 3 A —

I A O 375 Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India—The Trade of "Computer (Trigonometrical)" will be deleted from the list of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 287 of 1924

I A O 376 Recruiting—Indian Army—It is notified that the uniform prescribed for permanent recruits in Army Instruction, India No 285 of 1922 is amended by Army Instruction India No 410 of 1922 is intended for permanent recruits of the recruiting staff only. It is uniform which will be worn by unit recruiting parties

I A O 377 Legal and Judicial—The following India Army Orders empowering certain officers out of India to convene Summary General Courts Martial are hereby cancelled—

No 368 of 1919

No 188 of 1920

No 100 of 1921

2 The following amendment will be made on page 113 of the Manual of Indian Military Law—

Delete the notes added after section 62 of the Indian Army Act by April Appendix India Army Orders 1923, and by the special list of amendments issued with India Army Order No 912 of 1923 and substitute the following note—

"The following officer commanding out of India has been empowered by the Commander in Chief in India under clause (a) —

The Officer Commanding the British Forces in Iraq (India Army Order No 12 of 1924)"

3 This amendment will appear in the July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1924

I A O 378 Furlough and Leave—Officers—An instance has recently been brought to the notice of the Director of the Sanctions, authority to transmit to the India Office a copy of the order sanctioning the grant of leave ex-India to an officer

2 It will be noted that the failure on the part of auctioning authorities to furnish the India Office with copies of orders amending the grant of leave to officers of the British and Indian services involves a considerable risk of overpayment. When the leave granted to an officer is subsequently amended, a copy of the order amending the leave will therefore, be forwarded to the India Office without delay. An amended last pay certificate will also be forwarded to the India Office, in such cases, if necessary.

I A T Z 2053 will be amended in due course.

Distribution of Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund to British Officers of the Indian Army—Regulation of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund dated 1st July 1923, have been received from the India Office, and are for distribution to all British Officers of the Indian Army who joined the Indian Army subsequent to 31st December 1914. I A O 379
5th May 1921

Indents for the above will be submitted, through the usual channel to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

Public Clothing—Restriction in the issue of —The authorised scales of public clothing include, in certain cases, articles which are only required under special conditions, and it is not the intention that such articles should be issued in all places and at such times as these conditions do not obtain. For instance gloves, leather leggings, waterproof, etc, authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 are not required at all stations and in all seasons of the year. I A O 380
57017
Q 10 A

2 General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts will, therefore, carefully scrutinize the various tables of public clothing published in Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 and issue such orders as they consider necessary to restrict issues to articles considered essential locally. A copy of all orders issued in this connection will be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th May 1921

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|-----------|--|
| I A O 383 | Visit of Command District Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction 417 |
| I A O 384 | Signalling 417 |
| I A O 385 | Maps for Training and War 417 |
| I A O 386 | Farrier Establishments 417 |
| I A O 387 | Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery 417 418 |
| I A O 388 | Pay and Allowances 418 |
| I A O 389 | Correspondence—Telegrams 418 419 |
| I A O 390 | Furlough and Leave—Officers 419 |
| I A O 391 | Examinations—I A S C 419 |
| I A O 392 | Refund of the cost of rations issued to private servants of British Officers of the Indian Army on duty in Palestine 419 |
| I A O 393 | Clothing Hospital . . . 420 |
| I A O 394 | Books—Physical Training—India, 1924 . 420 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction—With reference to India Army Order No 118 of 1922, the following Training Centres are classed as "schools of instruction" for the purposes mentioned there in —

I A O. 383
9th May
1924
12553
G S M T 1

Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa

Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow

Signalling—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 196 of 1923

I A O 384
16288
G S M T 1

For "returns" read "the consolidated report asked for in Signal Training, Part I, India, Section 108, paragraph 15"

Maps for Training and War—It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Order, the tactical map for India will be the 1 inch to 1 mile series so far as available

I A O 385
16999
G S M T 1

The $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 1 mile map will only be used for tactical training or for war where the 1 inch map is not available

Farriery Establishments—To agree with the nomenclature adopted in the British Service all Farriers and Shoeing Smiths borne on the Combatant establishment will be designated "Farriers" those on the Follower establishment will be designated "Shoeing Smiths"

I A O 386
A 24294
A O 4

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—Before carrying out the promotion to substantive rank of Battery Serjeant Major and Battery Quartermaster Serjeant, all non commissioned officers to be so promoted will undergo a probationary period of 3 months

I A O 387.
A 27729
A O 9

That period may be reduced at the discretion of Commanding Officers of brigades or unbrigaded units, who will be the authority to confirm such promotion

2 While on probation they will receive the pay of the substantive vacancy to which appointed. It

I A.O 387. confirmed the date of their promotion will be that of the actual vacancy
 9th May 1924.

Commanding Officers will report their confirmation of promotion to substantive rank to the Adjutant General in India who will issue the necessary promotion order

3 The following instructions will be followed as regards non commissioned officers whose promotion is not confirmed

- (i) A non commissioned officer who has been posted on promotion as Battery Sergeant Major or Battery Quartermaster Sergeant but whose promotion is not confirmed shall be given another opportunity of qualifying for such promotion, if possible in the battery or brigade by which he was recommended. If he fails a second time to be confirmed he shall be struck off the list of non commissioned officers recommended for promotion and shall not be placed on it again for 12 months
- (ii) A non commissioned officer who declines to accept promotion in another unit shall be struck off the list of recommended men for 12 months

I A O 388 Pay and Allowances—The Government of India have decided that Indian troops and followers serving in the following stations and areas shall be treated as on "Foreign service" —
 A 18781
 A G 10

Aden, China, Hong Kong, Iraq, Persian Gulf Ports, South Persia, Singapore, and Taiping

2 The above decision does not entitle troops and followers serving at these places to any concessions of which they are not already in receipt under existing orders

I A O 389. Correspondence—Telegrams—The Secretary of State for India has brought to notice the fact that unregistered telegraphic addresses are being used these cannot be identified by Telegraph Companies and considerable delay and inconvenience is thereby caused. Among words frequently used as telegraphic addresses are High Commissioner, D G of
 18581
 A G 11

Stores, India Office, High Commissioner for India, I A O 389
 India Office, Ministry of Pensions, Ministry of Health
 29th May 1924

2 In this connection attention is invited to India Army Order No 160 of 1924

Furlough and Leave Officers—It is notified for I A O 389
 information that extensions of leave on private affairs A 21 0"
 in the case of British Service officers [excluding con A G 11
 tinuous service R E officers and officers of the R E
 (Indian Army)] will be approved by the authority
 in India who sanctioned the original leave and will
 be communicated by the officer to the War Office.
 Extensions of leave in the case of British Service
 officers do not require the sanction of the Secretary of
 State except in the case of officers holding staff
 appointments

Continuous service R E officers and officers of the
 R E (Indian Army) will follow the procedure
 prescribed for the Indian Service

Regulations on the subject will be amended in due
 course

India Army Order No 918 of 1923 is hereby can-
 celled

Examinations—Clause (3) of India Army Order I A O 391
 No 451 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows — 55238
 Q M G 5

“(3) Non Commissioned Officers appointed to
 fill vacancies in the permanent establishment
 of the Indian Army Service Corps (India
 Unattached List) on or after the 1st April
 1921, will be required to undergo a full
 course at the Indian Army Service Corps
 Training Establishment, and their final con-
 firmation in, or removal from, the Indian
 Army Service Corps will be dependent on
 the reports submitted by the Commandant
 of the Establishment at the conclusion of
 each course”

**Refund of the cost of rations issued to private I A O 392
 servants of British Officers of the Indian Army on
 duty in Palestine**—General Order, Palestine No 629 55442
 dated 4th September 1923 is published as an Annexure
 to this Order Q M G 4

I.A.O. 393 Clothing Hospital—The following corrections will
9th May be made to India Army Order No 866 of 1923.—

1924.

40344

Q M G 12

In line 4 *for* "Army Instruction (India) 943
of 1923" *read* "Army Instruction (India)
493 of 1923 "

I.A.O. 394. Books—Physical Training, India, 1924—With
15838
G S-M T 1 reference to India Army Order No 81 of 1924, in
the first line *for* "1923" *read* "1924 "

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 392 OF 1924

*Copy of General Order, Palestine, No 629, dated 4th
September 1923*

629 With reference to General Order No 500 of 12th July 1923, the Air Ministry have now sanctioned the issue of free rations to private servants of British Officers of the Indian Army up to the number borne on authorised establishments

This ruling will apply as from the date when the Command passed to the Air Ministry, 15th June 1922 up to the date of final departure from the Command of the Officers concerned

To enable refunds to be made in cases where these rations have been drawn on repayment, Officers Commanding units will submit to the Command Accountant Officer, Palestine supported by copies of receipted debit vouchers, or where these are not available, a certificate from the Commanding Officer in the case of each officer preferring claims that these rations have been paid for giving the actual number of rations drawn, and period during which drawn

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th May 1921.

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|-----------|---|
| I A O 395 | Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar 422 |
| I A O 396 | Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers 423 |
| I A O 397 | Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of vacancies 423 |
| I A O 398 | Correspondence—Telegrams 423 |
| I A O 399 | Strength Returns—British Units 423 424 |
| I A O 400 | Strength Returns—Indian Units 424 |
| I A O 401 | Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British 424 |
| I A O 402 | Colonial Allowance—Iraq 425 |
| I A O 403 | Furlough and Leave—British ranks 425 |
| I A O 404 | Miscellaneous Claims (Technical Recruiting) 425 |
| I A O 405 | Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes 425 426 |
| NOTICE | —5th Annual Mussoorie Boxing Tournament—1924—open to all Units in India 427 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th May 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A O 395 Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School Ahmednagar | 422 |
| I A O 396 Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers | 423 |
| I A O 397 Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of vacancies | 423 |
| I A O 398 Correspondence—Telegrams | 423 |
| I A O 399 Strength Returns—British Units | 423 424 |
| I A O 400 Strength Returns—Indian Units | 424 |
| I A O 401 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British | 424 |
| I A O 402 Colonial Allowance—Iraq | 425 |
| I A O 403 Furlough and Leave—British ranks | 425 |
| I A O 404 Miscellaneous Claims (Technical Recruiting) | 425 |
| I A O 405 Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes | 425 426 |
| NOTICE—5th Annual Mossoorie Boxing Tournament—1924—open to all Units in India | 427 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Paragraphs 10 and 12 of India Army Order No 672 of 1922 are cancelled and substituted by the following —

I A O 395

15th May

1924

12154

G S M T 1

“ 10 All students, British and Indian, selected to attend a course at the Machine Gun School must have a thorough knowledge of the following —

- British Students —
- (1) Knowledge of elementary topography including the use of the service prismatic compass.
 - (2) A knowledge of Handbook 303' Vickers Gun, 1918, Sections I IX inclusive (Handbook 303' Vickers Gun, 1923, Chapters I IX inclusive)
 - (3) A thorough knowledge of Machine Gun Training, 1921, Sections 17 20 and Chapter VIII

- Indian Students —
- (1) An elementary knowledge of topography
 - (2) A knowledge of Handbook 303' Vickers Gun, 1918, Sections 1 3 and 6 Handbook Vickers Gun, 1923, Chapters 1, 2 and 7
 - (3) All Machine Gun Training, 1921, Vernacular editions

Non commissioned officer students attending the school will not be below the rank of Corporal or Naik

An entrance examination will be held at the commencement of each course. Students who are considered unlikely to become efficient instructors will be relegated to their units.”

I A O 396. Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers—With reference to India Army Order No 241 of 1923, it has been decided that for the present the examination of Indian Territorial Force officers in training and handling a platoon shall be elementary only

I A O. 397. Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of Vacancies—It has been decided to institute Armoured Car Gunnery Course at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar. The former amendments are accordingly made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 760 of 1923 under "Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar"

Delete "2nd Tactical Course" and contents and substitute —

"1st Gunnery Course—14th July to August

2nd Gunnery Course—18th Aug to 13th Sept

Allotment—2 per Armoured Car Comp. officers or non commissioned officers"

I A O. 398. *Course - 1st* *to* *1924*
13410 *to* *1924*
GS SD *to* *1924*
MOTOR CENTRE, has been cancelled

2 The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into effect forthwith —

Abbreviated
telegraphic address

Full address

TANKCENT

Headquarters Royal Tank
Corps Centre

TANKSCHOOL

Royal Tank Corps School

I A O. 399 Strength Returns—British Units—A number of units have recently been submitting their monthly actual strength return (India Army Form V 111), either in manuscript or on the printed form

A 27248
A G I

The attention of all concerned is therefore invited to Army Instruction (India) No 308 of 1922 regarding the introduction of this form and to the instructions for the submission of indents, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1069 of 1923

I A.O. 399
15th May
1924

Strength Returns—Indian Units—Attention is called to Note 2 on India Army Form Y-1908, which directs that seconded British Officers must not be included in the authorized or actual strength of the unit from which seconded. In this connection it is to be noted that British Officers included in the actual strength of a training battalion must not be included in the actual strength of an active battalion

I A O 400
A/25097
A G 2

Several instances have recently occurred in which the above instructions have not been complied with, thereby leading to inaccuracies in the general returns compiled by Army Headquarters

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—When rendering to Army Headquarters AFB 77 as required by India Army Order No 49 of 1924, the following points will be carefully noted —

I A O. 401
A/9391
A G 4

(i) Promotion to Warrant Officer Class I, R Q M Ss (Warrant Officers Class II) and Artificers, are not made at Army Headquarters but by Officer in Charge, Home Records, vide paragraphs 250 and 254, King's Regulations

(ii) From the returns received at Army Headquarters, it is observed that in the case of Battery Quartermaster Serjeants recommended for promotion to a higher rank, the date of promotion to Serjeant has been omitted in those returns. That date will also be entered

(iii) When two or more non commissioned officers recommended for promotion to a higher rank, received promotion to their present rank from the same date, it is necessary to show in each case the date from which they received promotion in the next lower rank in order to determine their seniority

(iv) Opposite each name will be shown the battery in which the man is serving

I.A.O. 402. Colonial Allowance—Iraq.—Intimation has been received that it has been decided that the rates of colonial allowance notified in India Army Order No 819 of 1923 shall continue to be paid to personnel serving in Iraq until the 30th September, 1924.

I.A.O. 403. Furlough and Leave—British ranks.—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the following amendment to paragraph 845, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India —

Paragraph 845.

Insert as sub paragraph (1) :—

“He has two years’ unexpired service on return from such furlough”

2 The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I.A.O. 404 Miscellaneous Claims (Technical Recruiting).—Particulars are required regarding the death of one Ah Mian, son of Zahir ud Din, resident of Village Tetnshar, District Tippera, Bengal.

Ah Mian entered Government service during the Great War and is said to have died but no particulars are available regarding the unit or department in which he served, nor is the date of his death known.

Officers in charge of records are directed to furnish any details available regarding the death of this man to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters, Simla.

I.A.O. 405. Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes.—Paragraphs 6 and 7 of the Annexure to India Army Order No 284 of 1922 are reconstructed as follows —

6 Commencing from 1st May 1924, the Army Canteen Board (India) will pay 50 Officers Commanding those units where Regimental Institutes are conducted and in the case of Garrison Institutes to the Officer Commanding the Garrison, a rebate at the rate of 7½ per cent on the cash sales, except those on which discount is claimed under

paragraph 7 and on cash received on account of Messing bills at the Institute concerned during the preceding rebate period. The rebate period is the period from, but excluding, the first Friday in one month up to, and including, the first Friday in the succeeding month. Rebate will not be paid on any amounts for which discount is payable direct to customers in accordance with paragraph 7. A Voucher for the amount of rebate due together with a statement showing how the amount has been arrived at, will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding by the Army Canteen Board (India) on or about the 15th of each month. Where two or more units or detachments use the same Regimental Institute for any period, rebate will be paid to the Officer Commanding the Unit which has the greater ration strength and will be divided by him in proportion to the ration strength of the units or detachments concerned.

Where the Army Canteen Board (India) sublet the operation of hawkers and where hawkers are employed by one of the Army Canteen Board (India) sub contractors the amount of this trade will be assessed at one sixth of the total of cash sales and cash received on account of Messing bills at the Institute concerned during the rebate period.

7 The Army Canteen Board (India) will allow 5 per cent discount on purchases made at list prices by Officers' Messes, Sergeants' Messes, married families and Sundry Regimental Accounts.

J S SHELA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

I A O 405.
 15th May
 1924.

NOTICE

12516
S C B

5th Annual Mussoorie Boxing Tournament—1924

—Open to all Units in India

The above tournament will be held in the Ring, Mussoorie, commencing at 2 p.m. on Saturday, 31st May

Teams—20 or under from each unit

Entries—Rs 5 for each individual per weight, will be received up to 29th May

Weights—Heavy, Light Heavy, Middle, Welter, Light, Feather, Bantam and Fly

There will be no competitions for Officers and enlisted boys

Weighing in—3.30 p.m. on 30th May.

Accommodation—Mullingar (late Phulanders Smith School), Landour, available from 18th May

Messing—Town Hall, Mussoorie, from 21st May

In order that the correct number of rations may be arranged for, Officers Commanding Teams must submit the undernoted information forty-eight hours before arrival of competitors at Dehra Dun

(a) Exact number in party and distribution

(b) Date of arrival

A copy of the prospectus has been forwarded to all Officers Commanding Units throughout India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th May 1921

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----------|---|---------|
| I A O 406 | London Gazette | 420 |
| I A O 407 | Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 61 of — | 420 |
| I A O 408 | Artillery—Tour of Service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery Units | 420 |
| I A O 409 | Examination of Officers for Promotion— Military History | 420 |
| I A O 410 | Drill and Instruction—Signalling | 420 |
| I A O 411 | Results of the First Qualifying Course 1921 at the Army Signal School Poona | 430 |
| I A O 412 | Reliefs—Royal Horse Royal Field and Royal Artillery | 430—431 |
| I A O 413 | Organization | 432 |
| I A O 414 | Passages—Sea | 432 |
| I A O 415 | Equipment for Reservists | 432 |
| I A O 416 | Conservancy | 432 |
| I A O 417 | Renumbering of District Supply Companies and Independent Brigade Supply Com- panies | 433 |
| I A O 418 | Books—“Section Leading in Attack and Defence” | 433—434 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th, 18th and 22nd April 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th May 1924

IAO 400

17th May

1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 1 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

IAO 107.

0221

MS

Artillery—Tour of Service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery Units— With reference to Indian Army Order No 308 of 1923, it has been decided that the postings of officers to the Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns will not be made by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, but by the Officer Commanding Brigade in the case of Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns

IAO 408

02310

MS

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History—Information has been received from the War Office that the Russo Japanese War, 1904, up to the battle of Liaoyang inclusive and the Gallipoli campaign have been laid down for the April 1925 examination. The Gallipoli campaign is also laid down for the October 1924 examination but no information has been received regarding the alternative campaign for this examination

IAO 409

15011

GS MT 1

2 Fuller details will be published in Army Order 106 of 1924, which will be republished for information in India Army Orders when received

Drill and Instruction courses at the candidates, will be published in India Army Orders and not sent to General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, for publication in Command orders as heretofore

IAO 410.

16408

GS MT 1

Signal Training, Part I (India), Section 112, paragraph 9, has been amended accordingly in the reprint recently published

I A O. 411. Results of the First Qualifying Course, 1924 at 17th May the Army Signal School, Poona—The list of candidates who obtained certificates at the first qualifying course at the Army Signal School, Poona, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 412. Reliefs—Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery—In substitution of the reliefs shown in India Army Order No 173 of 1924, the following amended programme of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery reliefs will be carried out during 1924-25—

| Unit | From | To | How moving | Date of move |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Royal Horse Artillery</i> | | | | |
| 'I' Battery | Patialpur | Secunderabad | By rail Personnel only | Move to be completed by 1st November |
| "I Battery Ammunition Column | | | | |
| "L" Battery | Patialpur | Secunderabad | By rail | Ditto |
| "L Battery Ammunition Column | | | | |
| ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY | | | | |
| <i>20th Brigade</i> | | | | |
| Headquarters | Bangalore | Pombay (for C & K) | By rail to Bombay Personnel only | Depends on date of arrival of 1st Brigade from C & K |
| 41st Battery (H) | | | | |
| 6th " " | | | | |
| 9th " " | | | | |
| <i>10th Brigade</i> | | | | |
| Headquarters | Benlavy (from C & K) | Bangalore | By rail from Bombay Personnel only | |
| 6th Battery | | | | |
| 23rd " " | | | | |
| 4th " " | | | | |
| 91st " (H) | | | | |
| <i>3rd Brigade</i> | | | | |
| Headquarters | Mhow | Nowshera | By rail Personnel only | Move to be completed by 1st October 1924 |
| 6th Battery | | | | |
| 80th " (a) | | | | |
| 90th " (H) | | | | |
| <i>5th Brigade</i> | | | | |
| Headquarters | Nowshera | Mhow | Ditto | |
| 24th Battery | | | | |
| 37th " (H) | | | | |
| 47th " (H) (L) | | | | |
| 21st " " | Nowshera | | | |

(a) Will take over on 1st October 1924 at Nowshera
(b) Will take over on 1st October 1924 at Nowshera

| Unit | From | To | How moving | Date of move. | I.A. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|------|
| ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—cont'd | | | | | 176 |
| 22nd Brigade | | | | | |
| Headquarters | Jhansi | Rawalpindi | By rail per sonnel only | Move to be completed by 20th Oc- tober 1924 | |
| 1st Battery | Jhansi | Rawalpindi | | | |
| 2nd " (a) | Nowgong | Rawalpindi | | | |
| 3rd " (II) | Nasirabad | Rawalpindi | | | |
| 4th " (II) | Jhansi | Campbellport | | | |
| 24th Brigade | | | | | |
| Headquarters | Rawalpindi | Jhansi | Do | | |
| 1st Battery | Rawalpindi | Jhansi | | | |
| 2nd " (H) | Rawalpindi | Nowgong | | | |
| 3rd " (H) (b) | Campbellport | Jhansi | | | |
| 4th " (H) (b) | Rawalpindi | Nasirabad | | | |
| PACK ARTILLERY | | | | | |
| 22nd Brigade | | | | | |
| Headquarters | Peshawar | Kohat | By road, complete with animals and equip- ment | | |
| 1st 8 Pack Bty, I.L.G. A. (H) | Nowshera | Rawalpindi | | | |
| 2nd (Dera) Bty, (F F) | Nowshera | Hangu | | | |
| 3rd (Hazara) Bty, (F F) (H) | Peshawar | Fort Sande man | By rail per sonnel only | | |
| 4th (Abbottabad) Bty, (H) | Landi Kotal | Kohat | By road com- plete with animals and equipment | Move to be completed during De- cember | |
| 23rd Brigade | | | | | |
| Headquarters | Kohat | Peshawar | By road complete with animals and equipment | | |
| 1st 11 Pack Bty R G A (II) | Rawalpindi | Nowshera | | | |
| 105th (Bombay) Bty (II) | Fort Sande man | Landi Kotal | By rail per sonnel only | | |
| 110th (Sohan) Bty | Kohat | Peshawar | By road com- plete with animals and equipment | | |
| 121st (Nowshera) Bty | Hangu | Nowshera | | | |
| 11th (Dehra Dun) Pack Bty | Maymyo | Dehra Dun | By rail and sea personnel only | Move to take place 1st and March 1925 | |
| 114th (Rajputana) Pack Bty | Dehra Dun | Maymyo | | | |

(a) Will take over howitzer equipment on arrival at new station.
 (b) Will take over 14 pr equipment on arrival at new station.

IAO. 413. Organization—With effect from June 1st, 1924, the existing Headquarters, Administrative Base, Lahore, will be known as Headquarters, Base Sub Area, Lahore

This headquarters will be directly under Army Headquarters for all matters except local administration, and will correspond direct with Army Headquarters

IAO. 414. Passages—Sea—Paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 72 of 1924, regarding the grant of passages on repayment to departmental warrant officers returning to India from leave on private affairs is hereby cancelled

IAO 415 Equipment for Reservists—Officers Commanding Reservists, as detailed in paragraph 163, Army Regulations (India) Volume II, will furnish as soon as possible to the Master General of Supply Army Headquarters, a statement showing the number of sets of equipment —

- (a) Already on charge and on deposit in arsenals for the equipment of reservists
- (b) Additional required to complete the number of reservists to be called up during the ensuing training season
- (c) Additional required to complete the total eventual strength of reservists

2 The numbers of each description of reservist will be separately shown —e.g.,

Pack Artillery, Gunners
Pack Artillery, Drivers
Sappers of Field Troops

IAO 416 Conservancy—In order that provision may be made to meet charges for conservancy services to be rendered by Cantonment Authorities under the Cantonments Act, 1924 (II 1924), Commandant Purna Independent District and Aden Brigade will submit to Army Headquarters by the 20th June 1924 an estimate showing the total number of adults in each cantonment who will be entitled to free conservancy on the 1st July 1924 and the 1st January 1925

Renumbering of District Supply Companies and Independent Brigade Supply Companies—The following is the revised numbering of the District and Independent Brigade Supply Companies of the Indian Army Service Corps allotted to the various Districts and Independent Brigade Areas :—

I.A.O. 418.
17th May
1924.
55129
Q.M.O.-6.

| Details | | | | Allotted to |
|---------|------------------------------------|----|--|-------------------------------|
| No 1 | District Supply Company | | | Pawalpindi District |
| No 2 | Do | do | | Baluchistan District |
| No 3 | Do | do | | U. P. District |
| No 4 | Do | do | | C. P. District |
| No 5 | Do | do | | Peshawar District |
| No 6 | Do | do | | Poona District |
| No 7 | Do | do | | Lahore District |
| No 8 | Do | do | | Providence and Assam District |
| No 9 | Do | do | | Malwa District |
| No 10 | Do | do | | Forma Independent District |
| No 11 | Do | do | | Kohat District |
| No 12 | Do | do | | Sind Rajputana District |
| No 13 | Do | do | | Bombay District |
| No 14 | Do | do | | Waziristan District |
| No 15 | Independent Brigade Supply Company | | | Allotted Brigade Area |
| No 16 | Do | do | | Aden Brigade |
| No 17 | Do | do | | Dhul Brigade Area |
| No 18 | Do | do | | Zhob Brigade Area |

Books—"Section Leading in Attack and Defence"—Copies of the above publication have been printed in India and are ready for distribution. They will be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, without indent, at the following scale

I.A.O. 418.
15502
G.S.M.P.O.

(Note—For units and scales see the forms forwarded with C G S letters Nos 15668-3 M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924, and 15668-4 M T-1, dated 25th of April 1924) :—

| Units or formations | Scales. |
|---|--------------|
| (c).—(1), (2), (4), (5), (7) and (8) | . B & F. |
| (d).—(1) and (2) | .. B & F. |
| (e).—(1) to (4) | .. B & F. |
| (o).—Headquarters Commands | .. 10 copies |
| Headquarters Districts | .. 6 " |
| Headquarters Infantry and Brigade Areas | .. 3 " |

I A.O 418
17th May
1924

| Units or Formations | Scales |
|---|----------|
| (p) —Infantry, Machine Gun Corps and R E units only | B & F |
| (q) —Commandant, Staff College, Quetta | A & E |
| Commandant Senior Officers' School, Belgaum | A & E |
| Commandant, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar | A & E |
| Headquarters, Royal Tank Corps, Ahmednagar | A & E |
| Chief Instr, Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar | A & E |
| Commandant, Small Arms Schools, Indir Pachmarhi | A & E |
| Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi | A & E |
| Commandant, Small Arms School, Safar | A & E |
| Commandant, British Army School of Education, Wellington | A & E |
| Commandant, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum | A & E |
| Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force | A |
| Military Advisers, Indian State Forces | A |
| Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces | 4 copies |

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 407
or 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST No 61

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters

Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, to be Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W E Wilson Johnston, CIE, CBE, DSO, IA, vacated Dated 20th March 1924

02938

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 198, dated 10th March 1924, notifying the appointment of Major R G Cherry, MC, RA, as General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, *for* "20th February 1924" *read* "3rd March 1924"

02720

MS 1

Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, RA, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel H E Weeles, OBE, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated Dated 24th February 1924

02676

MS 1

Major E M Little RA, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, RA, transferred Dated 24th February 1924

Captain A G Armstrong 7th Light Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major E M Little, RA, transferred Dated 24th February 1924

Commands, Districts, etc

Major H R Stranack, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, to be Brigade Major, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 2nd April 1924

02940

MS 1

0476

MS 1

Major W Leith Ross, MC, 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), to be Brigade Major, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 1st April 1922

25081

DMS 1 B

Captain H H Elliot, MC, MB, FRCSE, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, United Provinces District, Bareilly Dated the 27th March 1924

02761

MS 1

Captain F W Voelcker, MC, 1st Battalion The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara Dated 30th January 1924

(Substituted for the notification in the Annexure to India Army Order No 196, dated the 10th March 1924)

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

8th King George's Own Light Cavalry

01376

MS 1

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R B Butler, MC, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major J S S Moor, vacated on permanent appointment to the Indian Army Service Corps Dated 20th December 1923

5th Indian Cavalry Group

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

01437

MS 3

Major H E Connop, DSO, Squadron Officer 14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse, to be Squadron Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st April 1923

13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers,

Commandant

Lieutenant Colonel A F C Williams DSO

2nd in Command

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A C Ross DSO

Squadron Commanders

Major H F Connop DSO

Major W C Reid OBI, and to remain seconded

Major P C R Dodd DSO

All new appointments in the 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers will take effect from the 16th November 1923, while existing appointments will date according to the order in which they were originally published

2nd Punjab Regiment

10th Battalion.

Major F G Kunhardt, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 27th February 1923

0730

M.S.

6th Rajputana Rifles

2nd Battalion (Prince of Wales' Own)

Captain M E M Meade, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major W L Mishin, M.C., retired Dated 22nd March 1924

0734

M.S.

5th Battalion (Napier's)

Captain L W Hughes, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major F H Maynard, M.C., appointed Second in Command Dated 8th December 1923

6th Rajputana Rifles

10th Battalion (Shekhawati)

Lieutenant Colonel B G B Kidd, D.S.O., Commandant, 4th Battalion (Outram's), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Colonel M G D Rowlandson, D.S., vacated Dated 1st April 1924

0734

M.S.

7th Battalion (Napier's)

Major F H Maynard, M.C., Company Commander, to be Second in Command, vice Colonel C H Clutterbuck, vacated Dated 5th December 1923

2nd Punjab Regiment

2nd Battalion (Prince Albert's)

Major R G Strong Second in Command to be Commandant, vice Colonel J C Simmons, vacated Dated 3rd May 1924

03291

M S 1

Major General P Holland Pryor, C B, C M G, D S O, M V O, Indian Army, Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Southern Command, combined leave on Medical Certificate for 4 months (the first 20 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

43194

M G 5

Major T F S Burridge Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 7th Circle is granted eight months combined leave ex India with effect from the 21st June 1924 or date of availing. The first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough

Major and Brevet Lieut Colonel (Temporary Lieut Colonel) L V Bond Royal Engineers, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgium combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

This Officer will vacate his appointment at the School on the expiration of the leave granted

1008

Q M G 1 Actt

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant G Fitz Gerald India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, an extension of furlough on urgent private affairs for 12 months' pending retirement, under the leave rules of 1889, with effect from the 15th May 1924, in continuation of the 12 months' furlough on urgent private affairs granted in Annexure to India Army Order No 256, dated the 24th April 1923

0720

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 679 dated 25th September 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major General H A V Cummins C B, C M G, G O C, Bombay District, for "combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate" read "combined leave for 8 months on medical certificate"

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India—

0720

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 599, dated 25th August 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Colonel L C Jackson, C M G, D S O, British Service, Assistant Quartermaster General,

Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 3 months" read "combined leave for 200 days".

The Annexure to India Army Order No 198, dated 10th March 1924, in so far as it relates to the leave of Major R T Holland, D S O, M C, R A, G S O, 2nd grade, R A, Army Headquarters, is cancelled

02784

M S 1

Leave—Officers—(in India)

The undermentioned Officer is granted leave in India

03380

M S 1

Captain L C Reid M C, R E, Technical Officer, Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters, 36 days privilege leave

Rewards

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 136, dated 22nd February 1924

A/21863

A G 9

Under "1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India" for "Private E O'SALLA GHAN" read "Private E O'CALLAGHAN"

Under "The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India", for "Private G TABOR" read "Private G TABOR AUSTIN"

Languages

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments under the terms of paragraph 3 of the study published (India) N

7357

O S M O 8

To be Official Interpreter in Russian

Captain R A O Gatehouse, 7th Light Cavalry, with effect from the 1st May, 1924, vice Captain C C L Ryan, 12th Frontier Force Regt, relieved.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 411 OF 1924

List 1—British Officers

| Rank | Name | Unit | Class of Certificate obtained |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Lieutenant | T. S. Arvey | 1st Bn. 1st Ldg. Infantry | Special Instructors |
| Do. | R. P. Taylor | 3rd Bn. 1st Ldg. Infantry | Do do |
| Lieutenant | A. C. Cottrell | 1st Bn. The Welsh Regiment | Do do |
| Lieutenant | H. S. Howatson | 1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment | Instructors |
| Do. | C. E. Attwell | 3rd Bn. Punjab Regiment | Do |
| Do. | W. H. F. Lambert | 16th Punjab Regiment | Do |
| Lieutenant | A. MacDonnell | 1st Royal Scots Lancers | Do |
| Do. | R. C. Macdonald | 1st Bn. The Coldstream Regiment | Do |
| Do. | R. A. H. S. S. S. | 13th Lancers | Do |

| No | Rank | Name | Unit | Class of Certificate obtained. |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| IUL 5972 5877567 | Corporal | Cole, G. | "D" Divisional Signals | Assistant Instructor (Distinguished) |
| 6838303 3123034 | Do L Corporal | Hatcher, E. Quigley R. | 1st K R. R. C. 2nd Royal Scots Fusiliers | Do Do |
| IUL 2780 2310752 | Corporal | Bryant, F. P. | "R" Divisional Signals | Assistant Instructor |
| IUL 1214 3003916 | L Sergt | Peden, A. | Do | Do |
| IUL 1761 2310751 | Corporal | Dowman, G. | "C" Do | Do |
| IUL 1552 5704741 | Do | Smith, W. S. | Do | Do |
| 2310939 | Do | Crowhurst, H. | Do | Do |
| 5230089 | L Corporal | Batham, T. | Do | Do |
| 646169 | Do | Dallock, G. H. | 4th Hussars | Do |
| 439026 | Do | Brown, J. | 1st Royal Fusiliers | Do |
| 5098445 | Do | Bidwell, A. E. | 1st Green Howards | Do |
| 555517 | Corporal | Crook, E. | 2nd York and Lancaster Regt. | Do |
| 4740339 | L Corporal | Clarke, W. | 2nd Somerset Light Infantry | Do |
| 1403310 | Bomdr | Coleman, E. | 101 Company R. G. A. | Do |
| 602376 | L Corporal | Chambers, W. | 2nd Somerset Light Infantry | Do |
| 1038714 | L Corporal | Cow, H. | 2nd Battery R. F. A. | Do |
| 7645128 | Do | Dwyer, J. | 2nd Prince of Wales Vols. | Do |
| 6180533 | Do | Forster, C. | 2nd Mid Dorset Regiment | Do |
| 5096171 | Do | Coreham, A. | 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regt. | Do |
| 2744870 | Do | Horner, G. | 1st Black Watch | Do |
| 2745764 | Do | Hailstone, F. | Do | Do |
| 1037025 | L Bomdr | Hammerston, R. | 24th Battery R. F. A. | Do |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 411 OF 1924—contd
LIST 3.—REGULAR INDIAN OFFICERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—contd.

| No. | Rank | Name | Int. | Class of Certificate obtained |
|-------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1328 | L/Naik | Latham Singh | 1/12th F F Regt (P W O) | Assistant Instructors |
| 3191 | Do. | Basawa Singh | 4/2nd Bombay Pioneers | Do |
| 4063 | Do. | Bela Singh | 5/13th F F Rifles | Do |
| 3312 | Do. | Kahan Singh | 4/13th F F Rifles (Wilde's) | Do |
| 339 | Do. | Harihar Singh | 1/8th Punjab Regt | Do |
| 2737 | Do. | Kishan Singh | D. Divisional Signals | Do |
| 29158 | Do. | Wah Dad | 101th (Harwar) Pack Battery | Do |
| 4193 | Do. | Allah Dad | 5 11th Sikh Regt (D C O) | Do |
| 4317 | Do. | Harat Mohd | Do | Do |
| 1373 | Do. | Parkat Ali | 3/12th F F Regt (Silha) | Do |
| 3161 | Do. | Pir Faruk | 4 11th Sikh Regiment | Do |
| 2220 | Do. | Shah Buz | 103rd (Peshawar) Pack Battery | Do |
| 203 | Naik | Duni Chand | 3/14th Punjab Regiment | Do |
| 3160 | Naik | Hargovind | 4/8th Punjab Regiment | Do |
| 1032 | L Daf | Ismail Khan | 18th K I O Cavalry | Do |
| 679 | L Naik | Tehla | 2/11th Punjab Regiment | Do |
| 294 | Do. | Kali Ram | 4/16th Punjab Regiment | Do |
| 229 | A L/Daf | Parashadmal | 11th P A O Cavalry E. F. | Do |
| 277 | Do. | Jugal | 7th Light Cavalry | Do |
| 1024 | L Naik | Vismaraj | 105th (Bombay) Pack Battery | Do |
| 1316 | Do. | Khanchand | 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment | Do |
| 874 | A L Daf | Ramphul | 13th K C O Lancers | Do |
| 1313 | L Naik | Shah Das | 2/15th Punjab Regiment | Do |
| 1199 | Do. | Sundar | 2 12th F F Regiment | Do |
| 270 | Do. | S. A. Singh | 5/7th Rajput Regiment (Sikhs) | Do |
| 2756 | A L/Daf | P. A. Singh | 5th K. C O Light Cavalry | Do |
| 1743 | L Naik | 1. A. Singh | 3 4th Bombay Grenadiers | Do |
| 323 | Do. | 1. A. Singh | 1/2 1st Bombay Pioneers | Do |

| | Havr | Parab Pans | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 1034 | L/Nalk | Argun Sukpal | .. | 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 2483 | Do. | Ramchandar Sarant | .. | 4/4th Bombay Ce nadiers | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 2591 | L/Nalk | Raoji Ghadi | .. | 2/5th Mahratta Light Infantry | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 20713 | Do. | Ganpatmote | .. | 2/6th Mahratta Light Infantry | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 3831 | Do | Karranah | .. | "G" Divisional Signals | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 2121 | Do | Narung Rao Chawan | .. | Do | da | Do. | do. | | |
| 30009 | Do | Lalshimayya | .. | 3, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 217 | Do | Bahader Gurung | .. | 1/3rd Madras Regiment | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 5641 | Do. | Hastabhadar Gurung | .. | 1/8th Gurkha Rifles | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 6207 | Do | Bagsing Nechi | .. | 2/1st K. G. O Gurkha Rifles | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 232 | Do | Bombabhadar Ram | .. | 2/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 4598 | Do. | Khan Mohd. | .. | 1 10th Gurkha Rifles | .. | Do. | do. | | |
| 237 | Do | | .. | 1/4th Bombay Grenadiers | .. | Do. | do. | | |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

21st May 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|-----------|--|
| I A O 410 | Correspondence—Telegrams 450 |
| I A O 420 | Legal and Judicial 450 |
| I A O 421 | Pay and allowances 450 |
| I A O 422 | Indian Corps of Clerks—Relaxation of age limit for promotion 451 |
| I A O 423 | Discontinuance of free supply of publications issued by the Legislative Department of the Government of Bengal 451 |
| I A O 424 | Discontinuance of free supply of "Madras Local Rules and Orders" by the Government of Madras 451 |
| I A O 425 | Furlough and Leave—Officers 451—452 |
| I A O 426 | Passages—Sea 452 |
| I A O 427 | Mechanical Transport—Organization 452—453 |
| I A O 428 | Next of kin of Royal Army Ordnance Corps ranks 453 |
| I A O 429 | Pay's Fringes—Wearing of — 453 |
| I A O 430 | Veterinary Equipment 453—454 |
| I A O 431 | Equipment—Artillery 454 |
| I A O 432 | History Sheets for Recuperators of Artillery Carriages 454 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence—Telegrams—1 The abbreviated I A O 410 telegraphic address "Condairies" and correspond 21st May 1924 ing full address "Dairy Farms, 2nd Circle" have been cancelled 13410 G S D *

The following alterations have been made in respect of full addresses —

| Abbreviated telegraphic address | Full address cancelled | New full address |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| NORDAIRIES | Dairy Farms 1st Circle | Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms North ern Circle Lahore Cantonment. |
| SOLDAIRIES | Dairy Farms 2nd Circle | Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms South ern Circle Jubbulpore |

Legal and Judicial—Under the provisions of I A O 420 Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to specify A 125925 A G S (L & J) British Departmental officers of the Indian Army Service Corps who may be placed in command of corps or detachments of the Indian Army Service Corps as "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such corps or detachments under their command

Pay and allowances—With reference to para I A O 421 graphs 213 and 230, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, the pay of a Warrant Officer Assistant Surgeon, or Non Commissioned Officer who is under arrest pending trial by court martial or Civil Court, is not forfeited or withheld unless he is actually confined in one of the places specified in article 856 (c), Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, i.e. confined in hospital, guard detention room, barrack detention room, military detention barrack, military or civil prison, or police cell A 125930 A G 10

leave admissible under either the Royal Warrant or Army Regulations India, the date of commencement of leave will be the day following that on which full duty was last performed." I.A.O. 425.
21st May
1921

2 The new pay bands will appear in the July Appendix to Indian Army Order 1921

Passages.—See—Paragraph 16 of India Army Order No 115 of 1923 regarding the procedure for obtaining private steamer passages for individuals travelling at Government expense is hereby cancelled. I.A.O. 426
53263
Q.M.C. 24

Mechanical Transport—Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No 715 of 1923, the following duties of the Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee are added to those already specified — I.A.O. 427.
53264
Q.M.C. 24

- (i) To advise on questions of policy regarding the makes and types of mechanically propelled vehicles used by the various services in India
- (ii) To advise on questions of general technical policy that may be laid before it

The composition of the Committee will now be —

President — The Deputy Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters

Members — 1 An Officer to represent the General Staff

2 An Officer to represent the Royal Artillery

3 An Officer to represent the Royal Engineers and allied service

4 An Officer to represent the Royal Corps of Signals

5 An Officer to represent the Royal Tank Corps

6 An Officer to represent the Repair side of the Mechanical Transport Service

7 An Officer to represent the Store side of the Mechanical Transport Service

leave admissible under either the Royal Warrant or Army Regulations India, the date of commencement of leave will be the day following that on which full duty was last performed."

I A O. 425
21st May
1924

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Order, 1924

Passages—Sea—Paragraph 6 of India Army Order No 115 of 1923 regarding the procedure for obtaining private steamer passages for individuals travelling at Government expense is hereby cancelled

I A O. 426
55263
Q M G 2 A

Mechanical Transport—Organization—With reference to India Army Order No 715 of 1923, the following duties of the Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee are added to those already specified—

I A O 427
55263
Q M G 3

- (i) To advise on questions of policy regarding the makes and types of mechanically propelled vehicles used by the various services in India
- (ii) To advise on questions of general technical policy that may be laid before it

The composition of the Committee will now be — —

President—The Deputy Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters

Members—1 An Officer to represent the General Staff

2 An Officer to represent the Royal Artillery

3 An Officer to represent the Royal Engineers and allied services

4 An Officer to represent the Royal Corps of Signals

5 An Officer to represent the Royal Tank Corps

6 An Officer to represent the Repair side of the Mechanical Transport Service

7 An Officer to represent the Store side of the Mechanical Transport Service

I.A.O 427
21st May
1924.

- 8 Two Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport Vehicles
- 9 An Officer to represent the Royal Air Force
- 10 Any other Officer as may from time to time be deputed

Secretary.—The Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters

In the absence of the Deputy Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), the senior member will preside

I.A.O. 428. Next-of-kin of Royal Army Ordnance Corps ranks—With reference to Appendix XIV, Financial Orders for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, the certificate of verification of next-of-kin of all ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be rendered to units and establishments concerned direct to the Officer in charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, His Majesty's Post-office, as early as possible, copy being forwarded to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters

I.A.O. 429 27537
Q.M.O. 9 **Pagan Fringes—Wearing of—**The classes of the Indian Army who are authorised to wear pagan fringes are not definitely laid down. These articles are obtained under regimental arrangements, and this system has always been held good, except during the war period when the late Army Clothing Department provided fringes for certain categories

2 The necessity of a ruling has given rise to constant references, and it is accordingly proposed to issue orders on the subject. Commands and Independent Districts are requested to ascertain and inform the Quartermaster General in India, as early as possible, of the classes of the Indian Army which are at present wearing fringes

I.A.O. 130 4173
Q.M.O. 14 **Veterinary Equipment—**Reference Army Instruction (India) No 11 of 1921. The Veterinary Department is hereby notified for issue and infantry units will indent as follows—

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Units in the Southern | } Medical Store Depot, Bombay. |
| and Western Commands, and the Adjutant General's Office | |
| Bombay, etc. | |
| | |

Units in the Eastern and } Medical Store Depot, **IAO 430.**
 Northern Commands } Lahore **21st May**
1924

Units in the Burma Dis } Medical Store Depot,
 trict } Rangoon

Equipment—Artillery—The sets of "Screws, **IAO 431**
 grub, assorted" now authorised in Equipment Regu **27**
 lations for Artillery units for repair of No 7 **MO 82A**
 Dial Sights consist of one each of the following —

Screws adjusting worm spindle bearing, upper
 prism holder

Screws securing piece securing window
 diaphragm

Screws securing cap upper prism holder, large

Screws securing cap upper prism holder, small

Screws securing nut, worm spindle bearing

Screws securing bush, worm spindle bearing

Screws securing cell eyepiece

No other grub screws will be issued to units for use
 with No 7 Dial Sights

Equipment Regulations will be amended in due
 course

History Sheets for Recuperators of Artillery **IAO 432**
 Carriages—Paragraph 5 of India Army Order **1572**
 No 32 of 1922 is hereby cancelled **MO 82A**

The procedure laid down in that India Army
 Order will also be followed in the case of 37'
 howitzer recuperators

J S SHEA, Lieut General,

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 29th April 1924 I.A.O. 433.
were received at Army Headquarters, on the 19th 26th May
May 1924 1924.

Discontinuance of free supply of all Acts and I.A.O. 434.
publications issued by the Legislative Department
of the Government of Bihar and Orissa—It is not- A/27004
fied that the Government of Bihar and Orissa have A.G. 11
decided to discontinue the free supply of all Acts
and publications issued by the Legislative Depart-
ment of that Government, with effect from the 1st
January 1924. Copies of all such Acts and publi-
cations as may be required for the use of officers
and departments subordinate to the Government of
India, therefore, may be obtained by direct indent
on, and payment to, the Superintendent, Govern-
ment Printing, Bihar and Orissa, Gzilzarbagh,
Patna

Enlough and Leave—Officers—It is notified for I.A.O. 435.
the information of all concerned that it has been A/27073
decided that all questions relating to leave in A.G. 11
respect of officers of the Indian and British Ser-
vice serving at Aden, which are not covered by
rule, will be referred to Army Headquarters, India,
for consideration and not to the War Office as has
been the practice hitherto

Clothing—Provision of canvas shoes to I.A.O. 436.
Transports to meet contingencies—The Home 34003
authorities have decided to place on transports Q.M.G. 10 A
in Army stock 100 pairs of canvas shoes for
issue on payment to men on board, to replace
losses or deficiencies

2. Issues from the stocks will be made by the
Officer Commanding troops on board, who will
prepare a nominal roll in duplicate in the form
shown in the Annexure to this order for all such
issues

I.A.O. 436. 4 One copy of the nominal roll referred to in paragraph 2, together with one copy of each of the acquittance rolls referred to in paragraph 3, will be attached to the Equipment Account as an authority for writing off charge the articles issued.

26th May
1924.

The remaining two copies of the acquittance roll will be forwarded by the Officer Commanding troops on board as follows—

(a) *Men proceeding to stations abroad (other than India or Aden)—*

To the command paymaster of the overseas station at which the men disembark, immediately on arrival at that station.

(b) *Men returning from stations abroad (including India and Aden)—*

To the regimental paymaster concerned, immediately on arrival at the home port.

The amounts shown on the acquittance rolls will be charged against the accounts of the men concerned. One copy of the roll will be retained by the paymaster, the other being endorsed to show where credit will be found, and forwarded to the Local Auditor, Southern Command, Salisbury.

5 In the case of troops proceeding to India or Aden, the second copy of the acquittance roll, together with the second copy of the nominal roll referred to in paragraph 2, will be forwarded by the Officer Commanding troops on board to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation in India; the third copy of the acquittance roll being forwarded to the Secretary (Finance) (Q.M.G.F. b), the War Office, Imperial House, Tottill Street, London, S.W.1. This copy, duly endorsed, will be forwarded to the Local Auditor, Southern Command, when credit has been received from Indian funds.

6 The Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation will send the originals of the nominal roll and acquittance roll referred to in paragraph 5 above to officers commanding for necessary action with a view to recoveries being effected from the men. He will also prepare and forward copies to the holders of Military Accounts concerned for reference.

7 To obviate remittance Home of the sums so recovered, it has been agreed that the value of the articles issued to troops proceeding to India or Aden shall be paid by the India Office on the information given on the copy of the acquittance rolls to be furnished to the War. All recoveries in India and Aden will, therefore, under this agreement be due to Indian revenues

I A O 436
26th May
1924

8 Paragraph 347, Home Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, and paragraph 132 and Appendix III, Home Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923, will be amended in due course

Tentage—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 748 of 1923 —

I A O 437.
43981
Q.M.O.H.A.

TABLE A —

Under "Western Command" against "Western Command Total"

In Column 7 for '35' read "40"

TABLE B —

Column 1, line 7 of text—for "Eastern Command" read "Western Command"

Column 2, under "Western Command" as now amended against "Command allotment"

for "Quetta" read "Quetta and Karachi"

Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores—With reference to Army Regulations (India), Volume II, paragraph 722, and India Army Order No 716 of 1923, paragraph 2, it has been brought to notice that a practice has arisen of submitting indents for Ordnance stores on dates other than those laid down in paragraph 35, Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, 1923, and that in almost every case such indents are approved as "emergent" by superior commanders

I.A.O 436.
43868
Q.H.

2 The submission of indents on due date is essential for the correct provision of stores. Accordingly superior commanders will be held responsible that the provisions of Army Regulations (India), Volume II, paragraph 722 and India Army Order No 716 of 1923, paragraph 4, are strictly carried out and will take all steps necessary

Lewis machine guns, detailed at pages 33 and 34 I A O 441
 of the Handbook for Lewis guns, the following 26th May
 tests will be carried out by armourers of units — 1924

(a) Test magazines with concentricity gauge (I.L.C. 11797), any adjustment required being made with the magazine adjusting tool

(b) Test magazines with 25 "Cartridges S. A. dummy 303 inch Inspectors". The cartridges should be worked round and back by the loading handle, the heads of the dummy should not drop more than half their diameter below the edge of the pan, with the magazine in the normal position

NOTE—In order that this test should be really efficient, it is most important that the dummy cartridges used should not be damaged or distorted

2 The dummy cartridges required for this purpose will shortly be authorized in Army Instructions (India)

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 436 OF 1924

Issues of canvas shoes on Board SS.....
Period..... to

| Army No | Rank | Name | Unit to which proceeding | Station to which proceeding. | Issue | No of Acquittance roll and R. P. or C. P. to whom sent | Signature of soldier |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |
| | | | | | | | |

NOTICE

WANTED—A married couple as Managers of the Church of England Soldiers' Institute, Peshawar. Must be Church of England, European, and have the highest testimonials as to character, previous experience, etc

Salary Rs 200 per mensem Quarters and messing free Without children preferred as accommodation limited

Apply sending copies of testimonials to the Chaplain of Peshawar.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th May, 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----------|--|---------|
| I A O 442 | Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions | 463 |
| I A O 443 | Objects of Courses at Army School of Physical Training | 463—464 |
| I A O 444 | Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions | 464 |
| I A O 445 | Returns of Educational Personnel | 464 |
| I A O 446 | Reliefs—Indian Infantry | 465 |
| I A O 447 | Recruiting—British Army | 465 |
| I A O 448 | Furlough and Leave—Indian Army | 465 |
| I A O 449 | Adjustment of the cost of Military Sea Passages from Port to Port within Indian limits | 465 |
| I A O 450 | Supply of Fodder | 466 |
| I A O 451 | Standard Classification of Army Transport Mules | 466 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions—In order that physical training in training battalions may be supervised until sufficient time has elapsed to permit of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 278 of 1924 becoming effective, a special short course of 15 working days will be held at Kasauli commencing 4th August 1924. This course will be for selected British officers who are either serving with training battalions or are due for transfer to these units.

I A.O 412
28th May
1924
16148
G S M T 1

The name of officers who can be spared to attend the special course will be forwarded through the usual channel to reach the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training Kasauli, by 15th July 1924.

Objects of Courses at Army School of Physical Training—In amplification of instructions contained in Annexure to India Army Order No 760 of 1923, regarding certain courses at the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, the following explains the objects of these two courses—

I A O 443.
17023
G S M T 1

I Combined Physical Training, Athletic, and Refereeing and Judging Courses, for British Officers, Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers

To train students—

- (i) in the correct method of exercising trained soldiers with the Trained Soldiers Tables (Physical Training)
- (ii) to be capable of 'coaching' their units in the technique of all forms of athletics
- (iii) in all the duties connected with an athletic meeting and cross country running
- (iv) to become proficient in boxing, bayonet fencing and wrestling, (Aim. Style) in which Refereeing and Judging British officers are qualified as a boxing judge on this course. (Instruction in refereeing in association football and hockey is not included in the syllabus)

IAO 443.
28th May
1924

(1) in the organization of boxing, bayonet fencing, wrestling (Army Style), athletics and cross country running

Those Indian Physical training assistant instructors certificates are also refreshed on these courses and will have their certificates endorsed accordingly

II Special Course of 15 working days for British officers having over 10 years service

To demonstrate the methods of instruction used at the Army School of Physical Training and thus enable senior officers to keep in touch with the system of physical training and co related subjects, such as athletics boxing etc and acquire a working knowledge of the subjects sufficient to enable them to know what is required in their units and to supervise instruction

IAO 444. Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions — In continuation of Indian Army Order No 22 of 1924 it is notified that small arms ammunition (S A Ball, No 3 and Mark VII) of the following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in musketry competitions during the current weapon training year —

February 1924 — 29th

March 1924 — 6th, 8th, 10th, 12th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th and 27th

April 1924 — 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 10th, 14th, and 15th

IAO 445 Returns of Educational Personnel — In modification of the provision of Indian Army Order No 602 of 1922, the complete nominal rolls of Educational Training Personnel on Indian Army Form A 1890, will be submitted on the 1st July, annually. Quarterly amendments are no longer required. Returns will be forwarded by District or Independent Brigades to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, not later than the 10th July

Reliefs—Indian Infantry—The following amendments are made to the programme of Indian Infantry Reliefs, 1924-25, published in Indian Army Order No 191 of 1924 and subsequently amended by Indian Army Order 264 of 1924 — I A O 446.
28th May
1924
A 23117
A G 2

*Delete entry against 41st Punjab Regiment
‘This unit will stand fast in Waziristan’*

28th Punjab Regiment, for “Kohat and Outposts” read “Baluchistan and Outposts”

Delete entry against 28th Gurkha Rifles “This unit will stand fast in its present location”

Recruiting—B A—Authority having been received from the War Office to re-open enlistments in India, India Army Order No 162 of 1924, is hereby cancelled I A O 447.
A 24604
A G 6

2 Applications for enlistment into the British Service (Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry) in India may now be submitted to Army Headquarters for sanction

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the following amendment to paragraph 854, Army Regulations, (India) Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India — I A O. 448
A 27472
A G 11

Paragraph 854—

(i) *After the word “cavalry” in the third line insert a comma and add “field troops, sappers and miners”*

(ii) *After the words “sappers and miners” in the fifth line insert “(except field troops)”*

2 The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to Indian Army Orders, 1924

Adjustment of the cost of military sea passages from port to port within Indian limits—Attention is directed to paragraph 6 of the Instructions on the reverse of I A F T 1727 I A O 449.
53133
Q M G 2 A

As a copy of the movement order has to be attached to the passage requisition I A F T 1727, paragraph 5 of Indian Army Order No 882 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

I A O 450 Supply of Fodder—India Army Order No 541
 28th May of 1923 is amended as follows —

1924

40923
 Q M C B

Delete clause "(b) (u) and (m)" and substitute the following for the present clause "(b) (u)" —

"(b) (u) For consignments to forces in the field monthly requirements will be intimated by the Supply Depot concerned to the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters who will issue orders for despatch. The responsibility of the Military Farms Department ceases when the quantities ordered to be despatched have been loaded into trucks"

Renumber the present clause "(u)" as "(m)"

I.A.O. 451. Standard Classification of Army Transport Mules — Army Instruction (India) No 364 of 1924 notifies a modification in the existing standard for each class of army transport mule. The new specification will be adopted at once for all future issues to transport units by the Remount Department

2 Hitherto the proportion of pack transport to draught has been 2 to 1. By the recent organization the proportion has been reversed, with the result that there will be in the new units some animals below standard under the new classification

3 Transport units will reclassify their mules in conformity with the new orders, any deficiency in mules of the correct standard, according to the latest specifications, will be admitted automatically by the receipt, in future, of mules of the correct standard in place of mules becoming non effective

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

Dated the 31st May 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A O 45 ^a Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No 62 of — | 467 |
| I A O 45 ^b Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army | 46 |
| I A O 45 ^c Furlough and Leave | 468 |
| I A O 45 ^d Annual Course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force (India) | 468 |
| I A O 45 ^e Correspondence—Telegrams—In reduction of certain Code Words | 469 |
| I A O 45 ^f Rates at which Contributions to the Indian Civil Service etc funds are recoverable during the month of June 1924 | 469 |
| I A O 45 ^g Forms—Military Credit note forms | 469 |
| I A O 45 ^h Trade test of British armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps | 469—470 |
| I A O 460 Dress and Uniform—India Unattached List ranks | 470 |
| I A O 461 Dress—British Other Ranks | 470 |
| I A O 462 Poles Draught Nos 17 and 18 | 470 |
| I A O 463 Books—Artillery Training—Volume II Gunnery 1923—Distribution of — | 470—471 |
| I A O 463-I Books—War Equipment Tables—Distribution of Correction List No 2 of 1924 | 471 |

I.A.O. 457 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5d the rupee during the month of June 1924. *The rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in ' sterling*

The percentage allowable as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0.

I.A.O. 458 Forms—It is noticed that future issues of military credit note forms (I.A.F. 1711) will be machine numbered

2. Orders for the new forms should be submitted forthwith and on receipt of the forms existing copies of the old forms should be destroyed by burning in the presence of an

3. Attention is again called to Indian Army Order No. 55 of 1921 regarding the safe custody of these forms.

I.A.O. 459 Trade Test of British Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—It has been decided that a special trade test shall be undergone by all British Armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Armourer section) serving in India, Burma and Aden with units or in Indian Army Ordnance Corps or Indian Ordnance Department establishments, excluding those armourers who are due for transfer to the Home Establishment during the trooping season, 1924/25.

The test will be carried out under orders from the Command Testing Board by Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, assisted by Chief Civil Master Armourers.

British armourers from units will be despatched to the nearest arsenal in convenient batches, in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer, who will arrange to test as many as possible at one time in order that this special test may be completed as early as possible.

British armourers serving in the Madras District **IA O 459.**
and the Aden Brigade will be sent for test to the **31st May**
Kirkee Arsenal, and those in the Burma Independent **1924**
District to the Allahabad Arsenal

Results of the test will be sent by Command Testing
Board to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance
Stores, Army Headquarters

Dress and Uniform—It has been decided to make **IA O 460**
paragraph 3 and Annexure to India Army Order **56883**
No 314 of 1924 applicable to India Unattached List **Q M G 10 A**
ranks

Dress—British Other Ranks—With reference to **IA O 461.**
scales B and C of Table I, published as an appendix **54338**
to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923, it has **Q M G 10 A.**
been decided that sashes will not be worn by regi-
mental warrant officers, Class I, serving in India, in
service dress serge, drab mixture, and service dress
drill, khaki, when Sam Browne equipment is worn

Poles Draught Nos 17 and 18—India Army **IA O 462**
Order No 808 of 1924, is amended as follows — **303**

Paragraph 1, Lines 4 and 5— **M G S 2 A**

Delete —

“ One hexagonal and perforated and the
other closed at one end ”

Substitute —

“ (One long one short) ”

Paragraph 2 Delete

Substitute —

“ The long nut will be applied first and
cheeked with the short nut ”

Books—Artillery Training Volume II Gunnery, **IA O. 463.**
1923—The final edition of the above publication has **15587**
been reprinted in India, and is now available for sale **(S M T T)**
Copies will be distributed by the Superintendent,
Government Printing India, Calcutta without
indent at the following scale —

(Note—For units and scales see the forms for-
warded with C G S letters Nos 15668 3 M T 1,
dated 9th of April 1924 and 15668 4 M T 1 dated
25th of April 1924)

Units or formations

Scales

(a)—(1) and (2)

F

(b)—(1) to (10)

B and G

(Note.—(b) (8) will receive 5 copies extra with reference to paragraph 3 of C G S letter No. 15668[3]M T-1, dated 9th of April 1924)

I.A.O. 463.
31st May
1924

| <i>Units or formations.</i> | | | <i>Scales.</i> |
|--------------------------------|----|----|----------------|
| (c)—(1) to (10) | .. | .. | E |
| (d)—(1) and (2) | .. | .. | E |
| (e)—(1) to (4) | .. | .. | E |
| (f)—(1) | .. | .. | E |
| (g)—(1) to (8) | .. | .. | E |
| (h) .. | .. | .. | A |
| (i)—(1) to (3) | .. | .. | E |
| (j)—Artillery units of A F (I) | .. | .. | B and G |
| A F (I) units other than | | | |
| Artillery | .. | .. | A |
| (k)—All schools | .. | .. | A and E |

(Note—Commandants, School of Artillery, Kaku and Equitation School, Sangor, will get 51 and 1 copies extra, respectively)

Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces .. 2 copies

Military Adviser, Indian State Forces .. A

War Equipment Tables.—Correction list No. 2 of 1924, to War Equipment Tables (India), is under print and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

I A O 463

I.

55043

Q M G 10

2 Indents should not be submitted.

J S SHUKLA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 452 of 1921

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in
Chief in India

LIST NO 62

Commands, Districts etc

Captain J C A Dowse, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Central Provinces District, Jubulpore, vice Major S E Lewis, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 3rd May 1924 14589
DMS 1 B

Captain F V Whitby, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science Rawalpindi District vice Major J D Kidd, OBL, MC, MR, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 20th February 1924 1459
DMS 1 B

Lieutenant Colonel N C Bannatyne 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, to be Instructor (graded as General Staff Officer 1st Grade) Staff College, Quetta Dated the 20th February 1924 09513
MS 1

Major R H Farran Royal Artillery, Instructor School of Artillery, (India), granted privilege leave for 27 days 03406
MS 1

Captain A K Benson 3rd Battalion 11th Sikh Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor Small Arms School, Satara Dated the 30th March 1924 03007
MS

Captain A D P Thomason 6th K G O 1st Corps, Assistant Instructor Army School of Physical Training, Ambala combined leave for 5 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder full pay) 0931
MS 1

Major R B Phayre MC, 2nd Battalion 4th Gurkha Rifles to be Staff Officer (graded as Brigade Major) Small Arms Schools (India) Dated the 5th May 1924 03210
MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army 2nd Indian Cavalry Group

4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Horse

Major F B Lane OBE, Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel P R Chambers, DSO vacated Dated 29th March 1924 0100
MS 3

03458

MS 1

Lieut Colonel F S Irvine C M G, D S O, V H S, Royal Army Medical Corps, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted)

03312

MS 1

Major E G Atkinson, 15th Lancers, Commandant, His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard, combined leave for 190 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Leave—Officers—(in India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

03441

MS 1

Lieutenant C F Webb, Army Educational Corps, Assistant Instructor British Army School of Education, Wellington combined leave for 165 days (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder furlough)

(Lieutenant Webb will vacate his appointment on expiration of the leave granted)

03422

MS 1

Major C E Edward Collins, C I E, I A S C, Assistant Director of Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 16 days privilege leave

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers —

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave in India on medical certificate for the period stated —

538-6

Q M G 11st

Conductor P J Wood Indian Army Ordnance Corps Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for nine months and twenty days (the first one month and twenty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough, with effect from the 1st October 1923)

Staff College (Quetta)

03459

Staff College Quetta—List of Graduates—A List arranged in Regimental Order, of officers who qualified at the 1923 course at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below —

Major C A L Brodnow, D S O, Royal Artillery

Captain H S Ellis M C, Royal Artillery

Captain I C A Troup Royal Artillery

Captain D McAlister M C, Royal Artillery

Captain A A Gompertz M C, Royal Artillery

Major J A Baxter Poll, D S O, M C, 7th Division

Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Richard William Gordon, Royal Garrison Artillery
Staff Serjeant John Wain, The Leicestershire Regiment

Staff Serjeant Thomas Berkely Berry, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Staff Serjeant Harry Shoesmith Ratchiffe, The West Yorkshire Regiment

Staff Serjeant Alexander Vingoe, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

Staff Serjeant Joseph James Morley, 17th 21st Lancs

Staff-Serjeant William Henry Goddard, The York and Lancaster Regiment

Staff Serjeant William Ross Mileham, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

India Unattached List

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant Ernest Graham, Royal Field Artillery

Colour Serjeant Acting Regimental Serjeant Major John Arthur Riley, The Durham Light Infantry

Staff Serjeant James Henry Mitchell, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay

Serjeant Eric Peatley Rodgers, 1st King's Dragoon Guards

Indian Corps of Clerks

Serjeant Alfred Schiff, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Serjeant Philip Francis Staff, The Essex Regiment

Serjeant Frank Field, Royal Garrison Artillery

Serjeant William Jones, The Green Howards

The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Harry Dray, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major William Felgate, The Norfolk Regiment

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Staff Serjeant Instructor Alfred Payne, The Green Howards

The Calcutta Scottish, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant Gilbert Edwin Bagg, The Somerset Light Infantry

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 452 of
1921

| | <i>Meaning</i> |
|-------|---|
| ZOLUP | Economic and Overseas Department |
| ZOERS | E and O |
| ZOLPU | Economic and Overseas Secretary's |
| ZOLOV | Economic and Overseas Secretary at the India Office |
| ZOELY | Economic and Overseas Secretary's letter(s), No(s), dated |
| ZOLKZ | Economic and Overseas Despatch, No, dated |
| ZOLJA | Economic and Overseas telegram, No, dated |
| ZOLIB | Public and Judicial Department. |
| ZOEFE | P and J |
| ZOLLI | Public and Judicial Secretary's |
| ZOECH | Public and Judicial Secretary at the India Office |
| ZOEBI | Public and Judicial Secretary's letter(s), No(s), dated |
| ZOLAJ | Public and Judicial Despatch, No, dated |
| ZODYM | Public and Judicial telegram, No, dated |
| ZODWO | Services and General Department. |
| ZODOW | S and G |
| ZODMY | Services and General Secretary's |
| ZODKA | Services and General Secretary at the India Office |
| ZODIC | Services and General Secretary's letter(s) No(s), dated. |
| ZODGE | Services and General Despatch, No, dated. |
| ZODEG | Services and General telegram, No, dated |
| ZODCI | My Economic and Overseas Secretary's letter, No, dated. |
| ZODAK | My Economic and Overseas Despatch, No, dated |

| | <i>Meaning</i> |
|-------------|---|
| ZOCYN | My telegram in the Economic and Overseas Department, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCXO | My Public and Judicial Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCUR | My Public and Judicial Despatch, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCZU | My telegram in the Public and Judicial Department, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCXA | My Services and General Secretary's letter(s), No(s), <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCNY | My Services and General Despatch, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCLA | My telegram in the Services and General Department, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZOCID | Your Economic and Overseas Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCIDY | Your Economic Overseas Despatch, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCLAY | Your telegram in the Economic and Overseas Department, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCXAY | Your Public and Judicial Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCXOY | Your Public and Judicial Despatch, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCZU | Your telegram in the Public and Judicial Department, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCUR | Your Services and General Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCXO | Your Services and General Despatch, No, <i>dated</i> |
| ZARKAZOCYN | Your telegram in the Services and General Department, No, <i>dated</i> |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA -

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th June 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|------------|--|---------|
| I A. O 464 | Military Training—Pioneers | 483 |
| I A. O 465 | Ranges | 483 |
| I A. O 466 | Correspondence—Telegrams | 484 |
| I A. O 467 | Establishment for Engineer Services—Royal Engineers—Recommendations for retention | 484—485 |
| I A. O 468 | Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps | 488 |
| I A. O 469 | Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels | 488—487 |
| I A. O 470 | Transport Organization | 487 |
| I A. O 471 | Service Dress—Wearing of — | 488 |
| I A. O 472 | Patch—Helmet—Royal Army Medical Corps | 489 |
| I A. O 473 | Ammunition—Artillery | 489—490 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Military Training—Pioneers—Reference India **I.A.O 464.**
 Army Order No 1026 of 1921 and India Army **th June**
 Order No 755 I of 1921 **1924.**

16438

G.S.-M.T.-1.

1 In order to permit of the carrying out of the Syllabus given in C. G. S. N. 15656—M 1 of 1923, which lays down that each company in a Pioneer battalion be struck off all duties to undergo 10 weeks' technical training annually, a carefully devised programme, requiring the whole year to carry out effectively is necessitated. The ideal to be aimed at is that every man in the battalion, less those exempted under paragraph 6, below should complete the course annually and it is only by means of the most careful consideration by higher formations that Pioneer battalions will be able to attain this standard.

2 Pioneer units should not normally be taken for brigade training being reserved for larger concentrations, inter brigade manoeuvre, etc.

3 Modifications in the semaphore signalling to be done by Pioneers are being published as amendments to Army Regulations, India Volume II.

4 An amendment to Army Regulation, India, Volume II, paragraph 380, to the effect that the officers and men of Pioneer units are only to be used for garrison duties in cases of urgency is being published.

5 Registers will be opened in Pioneer battalions showing how many days of the annual field works course each man completes.

6 All personnel on Battalion headquarters, the headquarter wing the cent per cent reserve of Lewis gunners, and equipment mule drivers will be exempt from the annual field works course.

Ranges—The annual report on rifle ranges for **I.A.O 465** awarded in accordance with Q. M. G. No 16598/1 **12000**
 (Q. M. G. 3 A), dated 9th June 1919 is no longer **G.S.-M.T.-1.**
 required.

I.A.O. 466 Correspondence—Telegrams—Reference Army
4th June 1924 Instruction, India, No 410 of 1924

13410
 G 9 S D 2 (i) The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be brought into use forthwith —

Abbreviated telegraphic

Address

Full Address

Master General

Master General of Supply

Director

Director of Artillery

(ii) The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been cancelled —

Abbreviated telegraphic

Address

Full Address

Ordnance India

Director General of Ordnance in India

Ordnance Inspection

Director of Ordnance Inspection

(iii) The following changes have been made to the full addresses corresponding to the undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic addresses —

Abbreviated telegraphic Address

Full Address Cancelled

New Full Address

Concon

Controller of Contracts Army Headquarters, India

Director of Contracts

Dir Farms

Controller of Farms

Director of Farms

I.A.O. 467

A 27702
 A G 3 B

Establishment for Engineer Services—Royal Engineers—Recommendations for Reversion—Army Council Instruction No 198 of 1924, regarding the submission of recommendations for the reversion from their appointments of personnel of the Establishment for Engineer Services, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, for the information and guidance of all concerned

2 The only personnel of the Establishment for Engineer Services serving in India, are Military Mechanists employed with Defence Light Sections and with the Indian Telegraph Department

3 In the case of Military Mechanists employed with Defence Light Sections, any recommendations for reversion should be submitted by the General Officer Commanding in Chief concerned (General Officer Commanding, Burma District and General

Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade, in the case of **I A O 467**
 those serving in Burma and Aden respectively) to **4th June**
 the Adjutant General in India for transmission to the **1924**
 War Office

4 In the case of Military Mechanists employed with the Indian Telegraph Department, recommendations for reversion will be forwarded by the Director General, Posts and Telegraphs direct to the Adjutant General in India

Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps—In substitution of **I A O 468**
 the reliefs shown in India Army Order No 177 of **A/7791**
 1924, the following amended programme of Royal **A O**
 Tank Corps reliefs will be carried out during 1924
 1925

| Unit | From | To | How moving | Date of move |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------|--|--|
| 6th (A C) Coy R T C | Bareilly | Bannu | By road complete with equipment | Early January |
| 8th (A C) Coy R T C | Bannu | Bareilly | By road complete with equipment | Early Feb r 1925 (after r 1924, 6th (A C Coy, I T C) |
| 11th (A C) Coy R T C | Kiskee | Lahore | By road complete with equipment | Beginning of November to reach Belli before December 1st for man oeuvre. To reach Lahore about December 10th |
| 21st (A C) Coy R T C | Lahore | Kiskee | By rail complete with equipment | After relief by 11th (A C) Coy, I T C |
| No 1 (A C) Coy R T C | Home | Quetta | By rail from port of embarkation. Personnel only | |
| No 2 (A C) Coy R T C | Home | under study | By rail from port of embarkation. Personnel only | |

I A O 471 Service Dress—Wearing of — 1 The following
4th June instructions are issued with regard to the wearing
1924 of service dress uniform —
54411 When service dress is worn on parade or duty,
I Q M G 10 A officers will wear—

Breeches, Service Dress—Bedford cord and khaki drill for staff officers, officers of mounted units, and mounted officers of dismounted units, colour and material as for rank and file, laced at the knee

Khaki Toddlpur breeches with ankle boots (or shoes) without spurs may be worn by officers in barracks when not on parade with troops

Breeches, Knickerbockers—Officers of dismounted service except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt covered with a khaki apron. Colour and material as for rank and file. Khaki drill breeches or shorts may be worn with khaki drill uniform at the option of regiments, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike

Service dress trousers with ankle boots or shoes will not be worn on parade or duty except at stables and on fatigue duties in barracks, or when employed in offices

Boots and Leggings—As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 440 of 1924

2 (a) When service dress is worn by other ranks on parade on duty or when walking out, puttees will be worn but it is left to the discretion of General Officers Commanding to define within their stations the limit beyond which other ranks may not proceed unless properly dressed for walking out

(b) It is left to the discretion of General Officers Commanding to authorise such modifications to the above instructions as may be considered necessary owing to climatic conditions

3 Decorations and medals will be worn with service dress only on those occasions specified in India Army Order No 283 of 1923 as amended by India Army Order No 389 of 1923

Small ribbons of decorations and medals will be worn by other ranks walking out in service dress uniform

Patch—Helmet—Royal Army Medical Corps—**I.A.O. 472**
 With reference to paragraph 7 of India Army Order **4th June**
 No 314 of 1924, it has been decided that all British **1924.**
 personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving **42925**
 in India may wear a distinguishing patch on the **Q M G 10 A**
 left side of their helmets, khaki, Wolsley pattern
 It may not be worn on any other pattern of helmet
 or sun topee

2 The patch is similar in design to that registered
 as a regimental hat band ribbon for wear on a
 straw hat by officers of the Corps, a sample of
 which has been supplied to the Officer Command
 ing, Headquarters, No 31 Company, Royal Army
 Medical Corps, Deolali, who will communicate with
 all concerned the sources from which the ribbon
 of the authorised pattern can be supplied,

3 The bottom of the patch will be tucked under
 the centre of the bottom of the pagri on the helmet,
 and will extend upwards to a length of 3 inches

4 A pattern of this article has been sealed for
 future guidance as regards colouring, but stocks
 will not be provided from I A O Corps source of
 supply

Ammunition—Artillery—Scale of — for practice **I.A.O. 473**
1924 25

1 It has been decided that the No 101 E fuze
 is not to be fired at practice. All units for whom
 this fuze is authorised will fire the No 109 E fuze
 with practice shell. The conversion of fuzes from
 No 101 E to No 109 E will be carried out in
 arsenals and units will convert their own shell.
 Instructions to guide the conversion will be issued
 to all concerned

2 *Coast Defence Artillery*—Guns in "Care and
 maintenance" and guns out of commission will fire
 the special reduced scale of practice ammunition,
 as laid down in India Army Order 310 of 1923,
 every fourth year. The next practice will be in
 1927-28.

3 Consequent on the above, the following amend
 ments will be made to the Annexure to India Army
 Order 296 of 1924 —

Page 33v—

(a) The heading of Col 6 will be corrected to
 read "Shell Q.F.H.F. Practice with

L.A.O. 473.
4th June
1924

No 109 E fuze " The heading of Col 7 will be corrected to read " Shell B L or Q F H E Practice, with No 109 E fuze " The heading of Col 10 will be corrected to read " Shell B L H E Practice, with No 109 E fuze "

Page 337—

- (b) The (c) connected with the figure 35, in Col 10 against 60 pr Batteries will be transferred to the figure 50, in Col 10
- (c) Foot note (c) is corrected to read " Of the 50 rounds allowed for 60 pr Batteries, 40 will be fired with reduced charges "
- (d) For " '6' Mark VII B L guns " read " '6' Mark VII B L guns in commission "

Page 338—

- (e) In the table showing the allotment for the School of Artillery, India, under " H E full charge, fuze No 106 E " delete " Delay " and " Non delay "
- (f) Foot note † is amended to read " Smo e shell with No 106 E fuze up to a maximum of 148 rounds may be fired in addition to the above "

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 467 of 1924

Army Council Instruction No 198 of 1924

198 Establishment for Engineer Services—Recommendation for Reversion—1 The attention of all concerned is drawn to para 261, King's Regulations, 1923, which lays down instructions as to reversions from their appointments of military foremen of works, engineer storekeepers, etc., if they are not considered in every respect qualified to perform their duties

2 In forwarding such cases to the War Office, the G O C in C, if he desires that the warrant officer or N C O concerned should be returned to military duty in a lower rank than that which he is then holding, will submit them as cases of reduction under Section 183 (2), Army Act, and will submit with his recommendation —

- (a) a full statement from the C O concerned ,
- (b) any statement which the soldier may desire to make on his own behalf ,
- (c) a certified true copy of the soldier's Conduct Sheets and record of service ,
- (d) the grade to which reduction is recommended ,
- (e) the reasons for recommending the reduction ,
- (f) the recommendations of superior officers

5017 OF 1924 (A C 2)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 470 OF 1924.

| Present designations (vide A Is (I) Nos 1038 of 1923, 21 and 216 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 53022 A Q -", dated 24 1 1924 58509 C Q 7 dated 25 3 1924 and 53509 B Q 7 of 26 3 1924) | FORMER DESIGNATIONS | |
|--|---|--|
| | Name of Unit | Authoritv |
| No 1 Cavalry Bri- gade Transport Company) | 41st Pack Mule Cadre 41st Pack Mule Corps 4th Pack Mule Corps 1st Cavalry Brigade Train Company 1st Cavalry Brigade Trans- port Company | A D letter No H 256 dated 12 1 1916 A D letter No H 1675, dated 4 3 1916 I A O No 410 of 1921 Q M G letter No 39760 B Q 7 dated 18 11 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 2 Cavalry Bri- gade Transport Company) | 1 59th Draught Mule Corps } 32nd Draught Mule Cadre } 4 14th Pack Mule Corps } 3 6th Pack Mule Corps } 2nd Cavalry Brigade Train Company 2nd Cavalry Brigade Trans- port Company) | A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921 Q M G letter No 39760 B- Q 7 dated 18 11 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 3 Cavalry Bri- gade Transport Company) | 109nd Draught Mule Corps } 34th Draught Mule Cadre } 4 60th Draught Mule Corps } 1 30th Draught Mule Corps } 3rd Cavalry Brigade Train Company) 3rd Cavalry Brigade Trans- port Company) | Formed in Mesopotamia I A O No 410 of 1921 A D letter No 17698, dated 23 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 Q M G letter No 39760 B Q 7 dated 18 11 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 4 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company) | 1 10th Pack Mule Cadre 1 1th Pack Mule Corps 1st Pack Mule Corps or 1st Infantry Brigade Trans- port Company) | Pre war unit A D letter No H 3382, dated 20 2 1915 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 5 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company) | 500th Local Corps 5th Pack Mule Corps or 5th Infantry Brigade Trans- port Company) | Letter No 39760 A Q T 7) dated 6 9 1919 and A I (I) No 766 of 1919 I A O No 410 of 1921 A (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 6 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company) | 68th Pack Mule Corps 11th Pack Mule Corps 11th Infantry Brigade Transport Company) | I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |

| Present designations [see A I (I) Nos 1034 of 1923 21 and 216 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 53022 A Q 7, dated 24 1 1924 53509 C Q ~ dated 25-3-1924 and 53 02 B-Q 7 of 26 3 1924] | FORMER DESIGNATIONS | |
|--|--|--|
| | Name of Unit | Authority |
| No 7 Infantry Bri gade Transport Company | 46th Pack Mule Cadre | A D letter No H 2628, dated 8 4 1916 |
| | 46th Pack Mule Corps or | A D letter No H 4465, dated 27 5 1916 |
| | 16th Pack Mule Cadre or | I A O No 410 of 1912 |
| | 16th Transport Company Mule (L L) | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| | 53rd Pack Mule Corps or | A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917 |
| No 8 Infantry Bri gade | 17th Pack Mule Cadre or | I A O No 410 of 1921 |
| | 17th Transport Company Mule (L E) | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| | 61st Pack Mule Corps or | A I (I) No 359 of 1918 |
| | 16th Pack Mule Cadre or | A O No 410 of 1921 |
| | 18th Transport Company Mule (L F) | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 9 Infantry Bri gade Transport Company | 49th Pack Mule Cadre | A D letter No H 4465, dated 27 5 1916 |
| | 49th Pack Mule Corps | A D letter No 9109 dated 20 8 1917 |
| | 8th Pack Mule Corps | I A O No 410 of 1921 |
| | 8th Infantry Brigade Trans port Company | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| | 70th Pack Mule Corps or | I A O No 410 of 1921 |
| No 10 Infantry Brigade Transport Company | 20th Pack Mule Cadre or | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| | 20th Transport Company Mule (L F) | A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917 |
| | 34th Pack Mule Corps or | I A O No 410 of 1921 |
| | 22nd Pack Mule Cadre or | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| | 22nd Transport Company Mule (L E) | A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917 |
| No 10 Infantry Brigade Transport Company | 58th Draught Mule Corps | I A O No 410 of 1921 |
| | 31st Draught Mule Cadre or | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| | 31st Transport Company Mule (L H) | |

| Present designations [under A Is (I) Nos 1038 of 1921 and 211 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 5302, A Q - dated 24 1 1924 58509 C Q 7 ate 1 25 3 1924 and 31 0) B Q 7 of 20 3 1924] | FORMER DESIGNATIONS | |
|---|---|---|
| | Name of Unit | Authority |
| No 11 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company | 2nd Pac Mule Corps 9th Pac Mule Corp or 10th Infantry Brigade Transport Company | I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 12 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company | 60th Dragoon (6 troop) 70th Dragoon Mule Corps (6 troop) or 30th Dragoon Transport Company | A D letter No 17603 date 22 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 13 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company | | A I (I) No 216 of 1924 |
| No 14 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company | | A I (I) No 511 of 1924 |
| No Troops Divisional Transport Company | 9th Pack Mule Corps 11th Mule Corps or 12th Infantry Transport Company | Fire war Unit I A O No 110 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 16 Divisional Troops | 63rd Dragoon Mule Corps 14th Dragoon Mule Corps or 2nd Divisional Troop Transport Company | A I (I) No 350 of 1918 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 17 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 40th Pac Mule Corps 40th Pack Mule Corps 3rd Pac Mule Corps or 3rd Infantry Brigade Transport Company | A D letter No H 156 dated 12 1 1916 D letter No H 1675 dated 4 1 1918 I A O No 410 of A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 18 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 101st Pack Mule Corps 21st Pack Mule Corps 11th Pack Mule Corps or 11th Infantry Brigade Transport Company | Formed in Mesopotamia I A O No 410 of 1921 I A O No 600 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 8th Mule Corps 8th Transport Corps 11th Pack Mule Corps or 11th Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company | Letter No 3644 (H G T) I A O No 63 of 1911 I A O No 600 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |

| Present designations [vide A 1 (1) Nos 1038 of 1923, 21 and 218 of 1924, and Q M G letter Nos 3022 A-Q 7, dated 24 1 1924 53509 C Q 7, dated 25 3 1924 and 53509 B Q 7 of 26 3 1924] | FORMER DESIGNATIONS | |
|---|---|---|
| | Name of Unit | Authority |
| No 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 57th Draught Mule Corps 28th Draught Mule Corps or 29th Divisional Troops Transport Company | A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 17 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923. |
| No 21 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 52nd Pack Mule Corps 10th Pack Mule Corps 10th Infantry Brigade Transport Company | A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923. |
| No 22 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 14th Pack Mule Corps 6th Pack Mule Corps and 12th Pack Mule Corps 13th Pack Mule Corps 6th Pack Mule Corps or 6th Infantry Brigade Transport Company | Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921. Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921. Q M G 49453 (Q-7), dated 8 10 22. A I (1) No 520 of 1923. |
| No 23 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 56th Draught Mule Corps 20th Draught Mule Corps 25th Divisional Troops Transport Company | A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923. |
| No 24 Divisional Troops Transport Company | 56th Draught Mule Corps 20th Draught Mule Corps 25th Divisional Troops Transport Company | A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923. |
| No 25 Mule Trans- port Company (L E) | 43rd Pack Mule Co 1st 1st Pack Mule Cadre 1st Transport Company Mule (1st) | A D letter, No H 1224, dated 8-4 1916 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (1) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 26 Mule Trans- port Company (L) | 14th Pack Mule Cadre 14th Transport Company Mule (1st) | Pre war unit A D letter No H-1222, dated 19 10 1916 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (1) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 27 Mule Trans- port Company (L E) | 14th Pack Mule Corps 2nd Pack Mule Corps 2nd Transport Company Mule (1st) | Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (1) No 520 of 1923 |

| Present designations (see A 1s (1) Nos 1039 of 19-3-21 and 216 of 19-4- and Q M Q letter Nos. 53022 A Q - dated 24-1-1904 53502-C Q - dated 25-5-19-1 and 23-6- B Q 7 of 26-5-1904) | FOLD PRESENTATIONS | |
|--|--|--|
| No | Name of Unit | Authority |
| No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 1st Silladar Camel Corps 1st Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 39 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 40 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 53rd Silladar Camel Corps 53rd Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 41 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 11th Silladar Camel Corps 11th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 42 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 43 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 44 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 45 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 46 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 47 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 48 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 49 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 50 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 51 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 52 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 53 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 54 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 55 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 56 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 57 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 58 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 59 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 60 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |
| No 61 Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | 5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) | Pre-war unit A I (1) No 500 of 19-3 |

* This unit was converted into 1st Half Troop (A I letter No 4423 (Q M Q) dated 20-9-1923 and Q M Q (No 4500) Q M Q dated 1-1-1924

| Present designations [include 1 to (1) Nos 1078 of 1923 and 216 of 1924, and Q M. C. letter Nos 5 022 A Q dated 21 1 19 4 53509 C O 7 dated 2-3 1924 and 53 402 B Q 7 of 5 3 1924] | FORMER DESIGNATIONS | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| | Name | Authority |
| No. 43 Bullock Troop (L E) | 1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 43 Bullock Troop (I E) | 2nd Bullock Half Troop 2nd Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 50 Bullock Troop (L F) | 3rd Bullock Half Troop 3rd Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 51 Bullock Troop (L F) | 4th Bullock Half Troop 4th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 52 Bullock Troop (L I) | 5th Bullock Half Troop 5th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 53 Bullock Troop (L L) | 6th Bullock Half Troop 6th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 54 Bullock Troop (L L) | 7th Bullock Half Troop 7th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 55 Bullock Troop (L I) | 8th Bullock Half Troop 8th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 56 Bullock Troop (L I) | 9th Bullock Half Troop 9th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 57 Bullock Troop (L L) | 10th Bullock Half Troop 10th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 58 Bullock Troop (L I) | 11th Bullock Half Troop 11th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 59 Bullock Troop (L F) | 12th Bullock Half Troop 12th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 60 Bullock Troop (L F) | 13th Bullock Half Troop 13th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |
| No. 61 Bullock Troop (L L) | 14th Bullock Half Troop 14th Bullock Troop | A I (I) No 5 0 of 1923 |

| Present designations (see A I (I) Nos 1034 of 1923, 2) and 216 of 1924, and Q M G letter Nos 2 (22 A-Q 7, dated 24-1-1924, 53-09 (A-Q 7, dated 25-3-1924 and 53-09- B Q 7 of 26-3-1924) | 10 th MIE DESIGNATIONS | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| | Name of Unit | Authority |
| No 62 Bullock Troop (L L) | 15th Bullock Half Troop(a) 15th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 63 Bullock Troop (L L) | 16th Bullock Half Troop(a), 16th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 64 Bullock Troop (L L) | 17th Bullock Half Troop(a) 17th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 65 Bullock Troop (L L) | 18th Bullock Half Troop(a) 18th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 66 Bullock Troop (L L) | 19th Bullock Half Troop(a) 19th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 67 Bullock Troop (L F) | 20th Bullock Half Troop(a) 20th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 68 Bullock Troop (L E) | 21st Bullock Half Troop(a) 21st Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 69 Bullock Troop (L L) | 22nd Bullock Half Troop(a) 22nd Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 70 Bullock Troop (L E) | 23rd Bullock Half Troop(a) 23rd Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 71 Bullock Troop (L L) | 24th Bullock Half Troop(a) 24th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 72 Bullock Troop (L E) | 25th Bullock Half Troop(a) 25th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 73 Bullock Troop (L L) | 26th Bullock Half Troop(a) 26th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923, |
| No 74 Bullock Troop (L F) | 27th Bullock Half Troop(a) 27th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |
| No 75 Bullock Troop (L F) | 28th Bullock Half Troop(a) 28th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion | A I (I) No 520 of 1923 |

| Present designations (vide A I (I) Nos 1038 of 1923 and 216 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 530 A Q 7, dated 24 1 1924 53 03 C Q dated 2, 1924 and 53509 B Q 7 of 26.3 1924) | FOR REF DESIGNATIONS | |
|--|---|--|
| | Name of Unit | Authority |
| No 8 Bullock Troop (L E) | 33rd Bullock Half Troop (a) 9th Bullock Half Troop 9th Bullock Ambulance Section | I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 7 Bullock Troop (L L) | 30th Bullock Half Troop (a) 30th Bullock Ambulance Section | A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 6 Bullock Troop (L F) | 11th Bullock Half Troop (a) 31st Bullock Half Troop 31st Bullock Ambulance Section | I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 5 Bullock Troop (I I) | 12th Bullock Half Troop (a) 32nd Bullock Half Troop 32nd Bullock Ambulance Section | I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| No 40 Bullock Troop (L I) | 30th Bullock Half Troop (a) 32nd Bullock Half Troop 32nd Bullock Ambulance Section | I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| A Transport Depot | No 1 Combined multiple transport and armament Depot No 1 Motor A Motor A Motor Transport Depot | A D letter No 1434 dated 21st December 1916 A I (I) No 6 of 1918 I A O No 410 of 1918 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| B Transport Depot | No Combined multiple transport and armament Depot No Motor B Motor B Motor Transport Depot | A D letter No 1434 dated 21st December 1916 A I (I) No 6 of 1918 I A O No 410 of 1918 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |
| C Transport Depot | No Combined multiple transport and armament Depot No Motor C Motor C Motor Transport Depot | A D letter No 1434 dated 21st December 1916 A I (I) No 6 of 1918 I A O No 410 of 1918 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 |

(a) Q M G No 4 A Q 7 dated 1st June 1924

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, CALCUTTA.

6th June 1931.

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| O 474 London Gazettes | 553 |
| O 475 Military Training—Live Grenade Practice | 553 |
| O 476 Anti Aircraft Training with Lewis Guns | 553 |
| O 477 Local Courses of Instruction in Lamp Lighting Machine Gun | 553 |
| O 478 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Army Engineers | 553 |
| O 479 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British | 553-554 |
| A O 480. Pay and Allowances | 553-554 |
| A O 481. Correspondence—Telegrams | 554 |
| A O 482 Revision of Compensatory Allowances admissible to Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons employed with Survey Parties in Burma | 554 |
| A O 483 Allotment of family quarters in hill stations | 554 |

I.A.O. 479. 2 To ensure fair treatment to those concerned,
8th June Army Headquarters will sanction the necessary pro-
 1924 motions to complete to the 90 per cent. Hereafter
 promotions to Bombardier will be given effect to by
 Officers Commanding in accordance with King's
 Regulations, paragraph 254

3 Officers Commanding Medium and Peak
 Artillery Brigades and Coast Group or unbrigaded
 batteries will forward to the Adjutant General in
 India at once a report showing number of substantive
 Bombardiers including those holding appointments
 of Lance Sergeant or acting in any higher rank, and
 a nominal roll of—

(i) Acting Bombardiers showing—

(a) Date appointed or promoted as
 Bombardier

(b) Date of appointment to Lance Bom-
 bardier

(c) Date of enlistment

(ii) Lance Bombardiers showing—

(a) Date of appointment to Lance Bombardier

(b) Date of enlistment.

In all cases it will be stated whether recommended
 for promotion to Bombardier and in cases where not
 recommended the reason for such non recommenda-
 tion will be given

I.A.O. 480 Pay and allowances.—The attention of all con-
 cerned is drawn to paragraph 320, Pay and Allow-
 -A 73331
A O 10 -
 ance Regulations Part II which provides *inter alia*
 that on the death of a soldier in India who was
 drawing marriage allowance in respect of his
 family being with him marriage allowance and
 compulsory allotment is payable to the widow until
 the occurrence of an opportunity for passage Home,
 with a minimum payment of one month's marriage
 allowance and compulsory allotment. As however,
 in cases where the family is eligible for a pension
 under the terms of the Royal Warrant the pension
 is authorised from the date of the cessation of
 marriage allowance, (the marriage allowance plus
 compulsory allotment usually being higher than the

rate of pension) payment of marriage allowances and compulsory allotment will invariably be made up to the date of embarkation, subject to the minimum of one month's payments. In the case of a widow electing to remain in India, the issue of marriage allowance and compulsory allotment will cease after one month from the date of the soldier's death, or the date of the notification, according to whether the soldier died while living with his family or not

I.A.O. 480.
6th June
1924.

2 Marriage allowance and compulsory allotment admissible to the widow subsequent to the soldier's death will be issued direct to the widow, instead of being adjusted in the soldier's non-effective account

Correspondence—Telegrams—It has been brought to notice by the Secretary of State for India that priority telegrams which are not of extreme urgency continue to reach him. It is essential for this class of telegram to be restricted to the greatest extent possible

I.A.O. 481.
A 26253
A 6-11.

Revision of compensatory allowances admissible to military sub-assistant surgeons employed with Survey Parties in Burma.—Letter No 182, dated 29th March 1924, from the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, and extract from the enclosure thereto, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, for the information of those concerned

I.A.O. 482.
F 519
L M 5-1 A

Allotment of family quarters in hill stations—Surplus family accommodation in hill stations of the Northern Command will be allotted to other Commands as under—

I.A.O. 483.
25-27
Q X 6-4

| | |
|------------------|----|
| Eastern Command | 85 |
| Southern Command | 39 |
| Western Command | 12 |

2 These allotments may be considered permanent

J. B. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Rates of Local Allowances admissible to Lower Subordinate and Ministerial Officers of the Survey of India drawing pay not exceeding Rs 200 per mensem employed in Burma (vide late Department of Revenue and Agriculture letters No 100 139-2 (Land Surveys), dated the 2nd February 1921, and No 153-140-2 (Land Surveys), dated the 14th February 1923)

| Pay | Scale of special locality allowance | Group of special localities (vide list below) | MONTHLY RATE | | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | Percentage on pay | Maximum | |

(a) General Burma Allowances

| | per cent | Rs |
|---|----------|----|
| Above Rs 50 but less than Rs 200 per mensem | 20 | 40 |

(b) Additional Special Locality Allowances

| | Scale | Group | per cent | Rs |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|-----|
| From Rs 50 to Rs 100 per mensem | I | A | 60 | 120 |
| | II | B | 40 | 80 |
| | III | C | 20 | 40 |
| | IV* | D | 20 | 40 |

* Scale IV is the same as Scale III but is subject to a maximum of Rs 50 per mensem for pay plus compulsory allowance

List of special localities referred to in the table

Group A (Scale I)

1 The Putao District—except the Konglu Tract, for which the rate of allowance and the Maximum admissible in the rest of the district should be increased by 20 per cent

2 The Myitthyna District—the Hiawgaw Tract

3 The Northern and Southern Shan States, east of the Salween

4 Unadministered areas in Burma

Group B (Scale II)

1 The Northern and Southern Shan States, west of the Salween (the Northern Shan State, including the Mongmit State)

2 The following areas in the Myitkyina District —

(a) The Mogaung Sub-division—more than 25 miles from Mogaung

(b) The Kamaing Sub-division

(c) The Myitkyina Sub-division east of the Irrawaddy, and the Watogyi and Weshu posts west of the Irrawaddy

3 The Bhaino District—the Sinlunkaha Hill Tract

4 The Katha District—the Mogok Sub-division

5 The Upper Chindwin—the Somra Tract, the Homalin Sub-division and the Tamu, Kale and Kyabin Townships

6 The Chin Hills District

7 The Pakokhu Hill Tracts

8 The Kyaukse District—the Yevaman Tract

Group C (Scale III)

1 The Katha District—so much as is included in the Mansi Forest Division

2 The Upper Chindwin District—the areas not included in Group B

3 The Pakokhu District—the Gangaw and Tila Townships

4 The Arakan Hill Tracts

5 The Salween District

6 The Mergui District—more than 10 miles from Mergui Town.

Group D (Scale IV)

1 The Mritkyina District—the areas not included in Groups A and B

2 The Bhamo District—the areas not included in Group B

3 The Amherst District—the Ye* Township

4 The Mandalay District—Mawmvo Town

5 The Magwe District—Yenangyaung Town

* The allowance will cease to be drawn when the Moulmein to Railway is completed

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th June 1924.

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|------------|---|---------|
| 1 A. O 484 | Training Manuals—Amendments | 511 |
| 1 A. O 485 | Infantry Training—Volume I, 1922—Amendment | 511 |
| 1 A. O 486 | Objects of Trained Soldiers Physical Exercises Tables | 511—513 |
| 1 A. O 487 | Reserves—Indian Army—Instructions for the training of Indian Cavalry reservists | 513—515 |
| 1 A. O 488 | Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force (Annual) Act | 515 |
| 1 A. O 489 | Terms of service of checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps | 515—516 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Training Mannals—Amendments—It appears that some doubt exists as to whether amendments to training manuals published in Army Orders and Army Council Instructions are applicable to India or not. It is notified for information that all amendments to training manuals issued from time to time by the War Office will be applicable to India, unless otherwise stated in India Army Orders

I A O 484
9th June
1924
 16980
 G S M T I.

2 When a short amendment to a training manual appears in Army Orders or Army Council Instructions, officers will amend their books in manuscript. In the case of long amendments, these will be republished as amendment slips which will be distributed on the same scale as the book affected. These will be printed on one side of the paper only to admit of their being stuck into the books.

Infantry Training—Volume I, 1922—Amendment—It has come to notice that certain units have failed to note the amendment made to Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922, by Army Order No 296 of 1922. This Army Order is republished below for information —

I A.O 485.
 11 06
 G S M T I.

“Section 51, paragraph 6, lines 2 and 5 For ‘slow’ substitute ‘quick’”

Objects of Trained Soldiers Physical Exercise Tables—1 In order to make the object and reasons for the Trained Soldiers Physical Exercise Tables (issued under I A O 81 of 1924) better understood by British and Indian units, the following notes are issued for the guidance of C Os

I A O. 486
 17214
 G S M T I.

2 The object of these tables is to enable the section leaders (Untrained in P T) to exercise their sections as opposed to instructing them in Physical Training

3 The reasons why section leaders should be able to exercise their sections in T S Tables are as follows —

- (1) The exercises in the Tables thoroughly exercise all the muscles of the body and train the soldier in precision, alertness, control and co-ordination which cannot be all obtained

Kits and equipment—An A I (I) sanction by **I.A.O. 487.**
 the scale of accommodation for kits and equip- **9th June**
 ment is under issue. This will supersede the **1924.**
 scale as laid down in A I (I) No 150 of 1922

8 Musketry will be carried out according to the instructions contained in I A O No 122 of 1924, as amended by I A O No 227 of 1924

9 The authorized scale of clothing to be issued is given in A. I (I) No 1 of 1924

10. Equipment will be issued in a similar manner as for infantry and pioneers, particulars of which are given in I A O No 47 of 1924, paragraph 12

11 As the period of training is of short duration, the training must be intensive throughout. Reservists will not be trained as specialists, *i.e.*, signallers, rangefinders and machine gunners, reservists who have been training during their army service in both rifle and Hotchkiss gun will be trained in both weapons during their annual training

A suggested syllabus of training is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, this is only to be taken as a guide

Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force **I.A.O. 488.**
 (Annual) Act—The Army and Air Force (Annual) **A/23158**
 Act, 1924, (14 Geo 5) was published in the **A.G. 3**
Gazette of India native Department
 Notification 21st May
 1924, and re to this
 Order

This on the
 31st

Te **Army I A.O. 489.**
 Servic **OW - 53002**
 ing to **the Q.M.G. 5**
 India **10**
 1st J

I A O 487 In deciding the size of each batch and the time
9th June 1924 of the year it is to be called up, the O C reserves
 will take into consideration the following factors —

- (a) Range accommodation available
- (b) The convenience of the men of each class as regards calling them up during harvest time
- (c) Number of instructors and horses available
- (d) Owing to pay drawn after the end of February 1925 being debitable against the budget for 1925-26, it is essential that reservist training must be completed and the reservists settled with prior to the end of the financial year for which training is sanctioned and during which pay can be admitted. In this case, therefore the financial year must be regarded as terminating on the 28th February 1925.

Reservists who have been transferred to the reserve since the 31st March 1924 will not be trained during the forthcoming training season.

4 Instructors will be found from the group centre regiment no extra expense to the State being incurred.

5 The amount for office allowance, allowances for the repair of equipment, targets etc and other allowances is under consideration and orders on the subject will be issued later.

6 Reservist documents will be forwarded by Officers Commanding regiments to the Officer Commanding recruitment local at their respective group centres.

7 Cavalry reserves will be accommodated in a similar manner as reservists of infantry and artillery as laid down in I A O No 17 of 1921 para 13.

8 The following table shows the number of all well-fitted horses of all ages shown in A.C. (I) N. 28 of 1921.

Kits and equipment—An A I (I) sanctioning the scale of accommodation for kits and equipment is under issue. This will supersede the scale as laid down in A I (I) No 150 of 1922. **I.A.O 487.**
9th June 1924.

8 Musketry will be carried out according to the instructions contained in I A O No 122 of 1924, as amended by I A O No 227 of 1924.

9 The authorized scale of clothing to be issued given in A I (I) No 1 of 1924.

10. Equipment will be issued in a similar manner as for infantry and pioneers, particulars of which are given in I A O No 47 of 1924, paragraph 12.

11 As the period of training is of short duration, the training must be intensive throughout. Reservists will not be trained as specialists, i.e., signallers, rocketiers and machine gunners, reservists who have been training during their army service in both rifle and Hotchkiss gun will be trained in both weapons during their annual training.

A suggested syllabus of training is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, this is only to be taken as a guide.

Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force (Annual) Act—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1924, (14 Geo 5 Ch 5) was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No F 224 P, dated the 21st May 1924, and is republished as an Annexure to this Order. **I.A.O 488**
A 24153
A O 3

This Act will come into force in India, on the 31st July 1924.

Terms of service of checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps—It has been decided that the following terms of service shall apply to checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps with effect from the 1st July 1924 — **I.A.O 489.**
5-11-24
489-1

- (a) The rates of pay shall be Rs. 40, rising by annual increments of Rs. 2 to Rs. 60 per mensem.

L.A O 489
9th June
1924.

Checkers who are already employed will be allowed to count their previous service as checkers towards increments of pay under the new scale

- (b) A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted, in addition to the new rate of pay, to all checkers stationed at Idan and in Burma
- (c) Marebing or command batta and deputation allowance will be admissible at the same rates and on the same conditions as are applicable to storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps
- (d) Checkers shall not be required to lodge any security deposit

2 In all other respects, the conditions of service of checkers will be the same as those generally applicable to Indian storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps with the exception that the former will be permanent non pensionable employees in superior service under the Civil Service Regulation. They will be required to execute an agreement on India Army Form 7 2055

3 Serving checkers who do not elect the terms published in this order will be discharged after such notice as may be required under the terms of their present engagements. This notice will be served as soon as possible after the receipt of these orders, but in no case later than the 1st July 1924. Until so discharged such men will continue to draw pay at the rate on which they were engaged

4 The foregoing order will shortly be published as an Army Instruction (India)

J S SHIVA, *Adjutant General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 487 of 1924.

Suggested syllabus of training as class I and II Cavalry reservists.

| Week | Hours | Class of training | Subjects to be included |
|------|-------|---------------------|--|
| 1 | 24 | Individual | Physical Training Equitation Preliminary mucketry instruction Weapon training Lectures Horsemastership |
| | 9 | Stables | |
| 2 | 24 | Collective training | Physical training Equitation Weapon training Visual training Drill Drill Reconnaissance scouting and patrol duties Horsemastership |
| | 9 | Stables | |
| 3 | 33 | Range practices | As laid down in I A O. In addition field training and other subjects as laid down for second week |
| | | Stables | |
| 4 | 33 | Do | Ditto Ditto |

ANNEAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 488 OF 1924

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924

[14 GEO 5 CH 5]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

1 Short title

2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times

3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

4 Amendment of s 175 of the Army Act

5 Amendment of s 189 of the Army Act

6 Amendment of s 190 of the Army Act

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

7 Amendment of s 189 of the Air Force Act

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE AIR FORCE ACT

8 Amendment of s 44 of the Army Act

9 Amendment of s 47 of the Army Act

10 Amendment of s 171 A of the Army Act

11 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 5

An Act to provide during Twelve Months for the Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air Force [15th April 1921]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army within the United Kingdom in time of peace, unless it be with the consent of Parliament, is against law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Majesty and this Parliament that a body of land force should be maintained for the safety of the

United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty-one thousand six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions,

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-five thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act ^{7 and 8 Geo. 5, c. 61.}

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessels, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea

And whereas no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and established laws of this realm, yet nevertheless, it being requisite, for the retaining all the before mentioned forces, and other persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, in their duty, that an exact discipline be observed and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition or desert His Majesty's service, or are guilty of crimes and offences to the

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 488
OF 1924

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924

[14 GEO 5 CH 5]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

- 1 Short title
- 2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times
- 3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE
ACTS

PART I

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

- 4 Amendment of s 175 of the Army Act
- 5 Amendment of s 189 of the Army Act
- 6 Amendment of s 190 of the Army Act

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

- 7 Amendment of s 189 of the Air Force Act

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE
AIR FORCE ACT

- 8 Amendment of s 44 of the Army Act
- 9 Amendment of s 47 of the Army Act
- 10 Amendment of s 171 A of the Army Act
- 11 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 5

An Act to provide, during Twelve Months for the
Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air
Force [15th April 1924]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing
army within the United Kingdom in time of peace
unless it be with the consent of Parliament, is against
law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Ma-
jesty that this Act be continued for the safety of the
land forces

United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty-one thousand six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions.

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-five thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral afore said

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or lie on shore or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessels, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's force by sea.

And whereas a man can be to excluded of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within the realm, by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the laws of the realm, the established laws of this realm yet nevertheless it being requisite for the retaining all the defence and armed forces and other persons subject to military law, that the Air Force Act in their duty that in exact compliance be observed and that persons liable to the said laws who remain ever subject to them or desert His Majesty's service or guilty of crimes and offences in the

ANNEAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 488
OF 1924

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924

[14 GEO 5 CH 5]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

1 Short title

2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times

3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

4 Amendment of s 175 of the Army Act

5 Amendment of s 189 of the Army Act

6 Amendment of s 190 of the Army Act

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

7 Amendment of s 189 of the Air Force Act

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE AIR FORCE ACT

8 Amendment of s 41 of the Army Act

9 Amendment of s 47 of the Army Act

10 Amendment of s 171 A of the Army Act

11 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 5

An Act to provide during Twelve Months for the Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air Force [15th April 1924]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army within the United Kingdom in time of peace and without the consent of Parliament is against law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Majesty that this present Parliament that a bill of this nature should be introduced for the safety of the

United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty one thou and six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-five thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessel, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea

And whereas no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and established laws of this realm yet nevertheless it being requisite for the retaining all the before mentioned forces and other persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act in their duty that an exact discipline be observed and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition, or desert His Majesty's service or are guilty of crimes and offences to the

prejudice of good order and military or air force discipline, be brought to a more exemplary and speedy punishment than the usual forms of the law will allow

And whereas the Army Act and the Air Force Act will expire in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty four on the following days —

- (a) in Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, on the thirtieth day of April and
- (b) elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, on the thirty first day of July

Be it therefore enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follow —

short title

1 This Act may be cited as the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1924

Army Act
and Air
Force Act to be
in force for
specified times

2 (1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be and remain in force during the periods hereinafter mentioned and no longer, unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say) —

- (a) Within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from the thirtieth day of April one thousand nine hundred and twenty four to the thirtieth day of April one thousand nine hundred and twenty five, both inclusive and
- (b) Elsewhere whether within or without His Majesty's dominions from the thirty first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty four, to the thirty first day of July one thousand nine hundred and twenty five

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act as the case may be whether with or without a commission.

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers herebefore mentioned

3 There shall be paid to the keeper of a victual ^{Prices in} ^{respect of} ^{billleting} his house for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the Schedule to this Act

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

• AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

4 In paragraph (9) of section one hundred and ^{Amendment of} ^{s. 175 of the} ^{Army Act} seventy five of the Army Act (which relates to persons subject to military law as officers), for the words "Indian army reserve" there shall be substituted the words "Indian army reserve of officers or the Army in India reserve of officers"

5 The following sub section shall be inserted at the ^{Amendment of} ^{s. 179 of} ^{the Army} ^{Act} end of section one hundred and eighty nine of the Army Act (which relates to the interpretation of the term "on active service") —

'(6) Where any such forces so serving out of His Majesty's Dominions are under the command of an air officer the powers exercisable under this section by a general officer or colonel commandant shall be exercisable by such air officer, and this section shall apply accordingly "

6 The following paragraph shall be inserted at the ^{Amendment} ^{of s. 180 of} ^{the Army} ^{Act} end of paragraph (3) of section one hundred and ninety of the Army Act (which relates to the interpretation of terms in that Act)

"(3A) The expression 'colonel commandant' includes a colonel not below the rank of colonel commandant "

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

Amendment
of s 189 of
the Air
Force Act

7 The following sub section shall be inserted at the end of section one hundred and eighty nine of the Air Force Act (which relates to the interpretation of the term "on active service") —

"(6) Where any such part of His Majesty's Air Force so serving out of His Majesty's Dominions is under the command of a general officer or colonel commandant, the powers exercisable under this section by an air officer shall be exercisable by such general officer or colonel commandant, and this section shall apply accordingly."

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE AIR FORCE ACT

Amendment
of s 44 of
the Army
Act

8 In proviso (11) to section forty four of the Army Act (which relates to the scale of punishment by courts martial), for the words 'military decoration or military reward' there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air force decoration or naval, military or air force reward"

Amendment
of s 47 of
the Army
Act

9 In sub section (1) of section forty seven of the Army Act (which relates to the power to deal summarily with charges against officers and warrant officers) for the words "the General" there shall be substituted the words "the General or Air"

Amendment
of s 174 A of
the Army
Act

10 In section one hundred and seventy four A of the Army Act (which relates to the use of recreation rooms without licence), after the words "Disorderly Houses Act, 1751" there shall be inserted the words "or in any similar enactment contained in any other Act whether public, general or local or personal"

Application
to Air
Force

11 References in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and the provisions of this Part of this Act shall, in their application to the Air Force Act, have effect as if for the words "military decoration or military reward" there were substituted the words "air force decoration or air force reward".

SCHEDULE

(SECTION 3)

| <i>Accommodation to be provided</i> | <i>Maximum Price.</i> |
|---|--|
| Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished | Tenpence per night for the first soldiers and eightpence per night for each additional soldier |
| Breakfast as specified in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts | Sevenpence each. |
| Dinner as so specified | Tenpence. |
| Supper as so specified | Fourpence |
| Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat | Tenpence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier |
| Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay, and eight pounds of straw per day for each horse | One shilling and sevenpence per day. |
| Stable room without forage | Sixpence per day |
| Lodging and attendance for officer | Three shillings per night |

Note—An officer shall pay for his food

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

13th June 1921

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| A. O 490 London Ossettes | 525 |
| A. O 491 Submission of applications in connection with acting rank held during the Great War | 525 |
| A. O 492 Army Rifle Association | 525 |
| A. O 493 Examination of Officers for promotion—Military History | 525—527 |
| A. O 494 Army Rifle Association (India) | 527 |
| A. O 495 Disposal of Certificates of Service of Army Schoolmistresses | 527 |
| A. O 496 Organization | 527 |
| A. O 497 Accounts | 527—528 |
| A. O 498 Leave rules for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, Regular and Temporary and Temporary Nurses | 528—529 |
| A. O 499 Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch—Care of return springs | 529 |
| I. A. O 500 Units Combination Drill.—Frocks and Trousers Drill Overall | 529 |
| I. A. O 501 Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill garments in the possession of units | 529—530 |
| I. A. O 502 Cartridges—S. A. Drill | 530 |
| I. A. O 503 Passages—See | 530—531 |
| I. A. O 504 Malleining—Segregating and Inspection of boarded out horses on return to Units | 531 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 13th and 16th May 1924 I A O 499
were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th 13th June
June 1924 1924

Submission of applications in connection with I A O 491
acting rank held during the Great War—It is noti 03439
fied for information that applications from officers M S S
of the Indian Army for the grant of higher acting
rank in virtue of appointments held during the
Great War will not be entertained after the 31st
December 1924 and applications should accordingly
be submitted before that date

Army Rifle Association—*Matches 10 The King I A O 492*
Claret Cup and 12 The Royal Irish Cup Army 17237
 Rifle Association Handbook, 1924, pages 63 and 67 — G S M T I
It is notified for information that under head of para
graph Practice on the above pages, the italicized
word *will* *one* *larger* at the foot of the page,
is to be deleted. A slip is attached to each set of
registers issued for the above matches, drawing atten
tion to the above deletion

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military I A O 493
History—Army Order No 106 of 1924 is republished 15911
below for information — G S M T I

A O 106 of 1924 Examination of Officers for
Promotion—Military History—1 In continuation of
Army Order 11 of 1922, the following table shows
the examination in the selected periods on which the
Military History Papers will be set from April 1925,
for lieutenant to captain in sub
ject (1) (a) and captains for promotions to major

I A O. 493 in subject (d) (iii) (See Appendix X, King's
13th June Regulations, 1923) —
1924.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-----------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Serial No | Date of examination | Campaign set for the first time | Campaign set for the second time | Campaign set for the last time |
| 1 | April 1925 | The Russo Japanese War 1904 to the Battle of Lian Yang inclusive | | Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3 column 3 of Army Order II of 1924) |
| | October 1925 | *Operations in Waziristan 1919-20 | Russo Japanese War (as given in Serial 1 column 3) | |
| | April 1926 | | Waziristan (as given in Serial 2 column 3) | Russo Japanese War (as given in Serial 1, column 3) |
| 4 | October 1926 | Campaign of the British Army in 1914 in France and Belgium from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the operations on 9th September 1914 | | Waziristan (as given in Serial 2, column 3) |

2 With reference to Army Order 304 of 1923 and Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, the following will be the subject of examination in April and October, 1925 :—

Majors, R A M C, in subject 1 (ii) for promotion

"The Great War on the Western Front from the commencement of operations to the end of the Battle of the Aisne, as covered by the Official History of the War—Medical Services"

Majors, R A V C, in subject 3 for promotion

"The History of the Army Veterinary Services"

*A cheap edition of Operations in Waziristan 1919-20 compiled by the General Staff Army Headquarters India can be purchased through any bookseller or directly from H M Stationery Office

†Candidates are recommended to read "Army Veterinary Service in War" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H and W Brown 20 Fulham Road London) and "History of the Organization and Development of the A V C with the British Expeditionary Force" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H and W Brown 20 Fulham Road London) direct from the Army Veterinary Service, H M Stationery Office, London W C 1

with the British Expeditionary Force, France, from August 1914 to April 1919 " **I A O 493**
13th June 1924

Army Rifle Association (India)—The results of the Army Rifle Association (India) competitions for 1923 1924 are published as an Annexure to this Order **I A O 494**
15223
G S M T 1

Disposal of Certificates of Service of Army Schoolmistresses—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 173 of 1922, the provisions of which are not being observed **I A O 495**
12747
G S M T 2

On receipt of this order, any certificates remaining with units which are for disposal in accordance with the above quoted India Army Order, will be completed to date and forward to the Chief of the General Staff, without delay

Organization.—1 At present amendments to War Establishments, India, 1923, are being published in the quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders (i.e., January, April and July 1924). The amendments are being printed and issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta **I A O 496**
15509
G S S D 1

2 The method of distributing these amendments is that Districts and Independent Brigade Headquarters are being supplied with sufficient copies to allow of a distribution being made to all units under their command on a scale corresponding to the distribution list of War Establishments, India, 1923 attached to Army Headquarters No. 12500 S D 1 dated 11th June 1923, copies of which have been supplied to Commands, Districts and Independent Brigade Headquarters

3 Units in possession of copies of War Establishments, India, 1923, who do not receive amendments should apply for them to the Headquarters of the District in which they are located

Accounts—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 416 of 1922 and 99 of 1923, it has been brought to notice that, in many instances, the estate books forwarded to Recruiting Officers by Officers Commanding Gurkha Units, in connection with the amounts due to pensioners or to the heirs of deceased Gurkha soldiers, have not been prepared correctly by the units concerned **I A O 497**
A 2331
A G 13

IAO 497
13th June
1924

The following irregularities have been noted —

- (1) The names of heirs, or their addresses, have frequently been omitted
- (2) The same names for different, or the same, amounts are some times entered in more than one place in the book
- (3) The forms used are generally very cramped—sometimes on single sheets of foolscap—leaving no room for the entry of numbers of witnesses, pension certificates and the signature of the paying officer, etc.
- (4) No system of arranging names by regimental numbers enabling claims to be readily verified, has been adopted
- (5) Amounts are frequently entered in figures only, not in words
- (6) In some cases the signatures of the officers making entries have been omitted

2 It is suggested for the guidance of all concerned that in future entries in estate books must be—

- (a) arranged so that names may be readily traced by the regimental numbers,
- (b) written in words as well as in figures, and
- (c) verified in each case by the signature of an officer of the unit

AG 498

1924
10th June

Leave rules for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service Regular and Temporary, and Temporary Nurses.—Considerable avoidable confusion has been caused owing to Officers Commanding hospitals, and members of medical boards holding full powers, not being conversant with the rules governing the grant of leave to members of the Military Nursing Service.

2 The leave rules applicable to lady nurses are as follows —

Order of M. N. S. for India (Regulars) — Paragraphs 228, 244 and 245, Army Regulations India Volume II (1918 edition), and Army Instruction, India, No. 399 of 1923

Q 1 M A S f . . . I A O 498
 Instructions
 of 1923, N 13th June
 1924 Subsidiary instructions are con-
 tained in circular memorandum No 16327/2
 (DMS I), dated 16th August 1920

Temporary Nurses—Army Department letter
 No 15291, dated 11th October 1917 [is pro-
 duced as an Appendix to Army Instruction
 (India) No 289 of 1920]

Subsidiary instructions are contained in circular
 letter No 19732/1 (DMS I), dated 6th
 November 1917

3 No leave is admissible to a lady nurse in excess
 of that laid down in the communications mentioned
 above. It is necessary for all concerned to make
 themselves acquainted with the leave rule indicated
 in paragraph 3 above and for the rules to be
 strictly observed

Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch—Care of return I A O 499
 springs—The attention of all concerned is directed
 to paragraph 192 Regulations for the Equipment of
 the Army (India), Part I 192, regarding the
 necessity of ensuring that the return springs of
 Lewis machine guns in use and in store are tested
 whenever practicable and not left undisturbed for
 long periods

Suit Combination, Drill—Frocks and Trousers I A O 500
 Drill Overall—(Owing to manufacturers in India not
 being able to supply a Drill, Cotton Brown, suitable
 for manufacturing the above mentioned garments, the
 supply has been ordered from England and there
 will therefore be a delay in the supply of these
 garments)

2 Units will not send letters for their require-
 ments which will be met by the DMS I and
 the manufacturers are requested

Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill I A O 501
 garments in the possession of units—(Owing to
 the fact that the units have in the past been
 supplied with old pattern and old shade khaki
 drill garments which are now being replaced by
 new pattern and new shade khaki drill garments)

I A O 501 den us of disposing of, may approach the Officer in Charge the Clothing Depôt on which they are dependent, with a view to ascertaining whether such garments can be disposed of by him. If the Ordnance Officer in Charge Clothing Depôt is satisfied that the garments can be disposed of, without disturbing the forward provision already made for such items, he may order their return to the depôt and forward a consolidated list to the D E O S who will give final orders as to the method of disposal.

This order, however, is not to be considered as justifying the accumulation of "old style" khaki drill garments with a view to disposing of them wholesale.

I A O 502 Cartridges—S A Drill—It has been decided to withdraw from mnts, Cartridges, S A drill 303 inch No 2, I P and earlier patterns, and replace them by Muk VI drill cartridges.

2 As there is a stock of No 2, I P cartridges to be used up, the exchange will be effected gradually in the following manner —

(a) Units in the Peshawar District will be re-equipped first and will indent now, on the C O O Rawalpindi, for the number of Muk VI cartridges required. Only Muk VI cartridges will be issued in satisfaction of the annual allowance for units in the Peshawar District.

(b) Until further orders, all units except those in the Peshawar District, will be supplied with No 2, I P cartridges in satisfaction of indents for first supplies and annual allowance.

(c) In 1925-26 and following years the remaining Districts will be dealt with similarly until all units are re-equipped.

I A O 503 Passages—Sea—India Army Order No. 120 dated 10th June 1923 is hereby cancelled.

With effect from 21st May 1924, the following **I A O 503**
 alteration in the Bombay Karachi Persian Gulf Service **13th June**
 will be in force during the monsoon, and until further notice are **1924**
 notified for information —

(1) *From Karachi to Bombay—*

(a) Fast Gulf Mail leaves 10 00 hours
 Thursdays

(b) Slow Gulf Mail leaves about Thursdays

(2) *From Karachi to Gulf Ports—*

(c) Fast Gulf Mail leaves on Sundays

(d) Slow Gulf Mail leaves about Sundays

(3) *From Bombay to Gulf Ports via Karachi—*

(e) Fast Gulf Mail leaves on Thursdays

(f) Slow Gulf Mail leaves on Wednesdays

(4) *Sailings to Coast Ports between Bombay
 and Karachi in both directions will be dis-
 continued with effect from 21st May 1924*

Owing to the uncertainty of the timings of the
 Slow Gulf Mail application for passages will in-
 variably be made by the Fast Gulf Mail. As much
 notice as possible will be given to avoid difficulty in
 obtaining passages.

**Malleining—Segregation and Inspection of board-
 ed out Horses on return to Units—**In order to pre-
 vent the introduction of contagious disease into the **I A O 504**
 army, boarded out horses on return to units will be **57 03**
 dealt with as laid down in paragraphs 482-83, Army **Q M G 14**
 Regulations India, Volume II

J S SHEA, *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE 10 INDIA ARMY ORDER No 494 of 1924

THE ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION (INDIA)

List of winning units in each competition, 1923-24

| Match | No of teams firing | Order of Merit | Winning units | Score | Prizes |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|-------|---|
| 2 The Brooke Bond Cup | 23 | 1 | 1st Bn Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders | 1075 | Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | 1st Bn The Suffolk Regiment | 1024 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | 2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers | 969 | |
| | | 4 | 11th Hussars (P A O) | 939 | |
| 3 The Roupell Cup | 77 | 1 | No 8 Section 'D' Coy 1st King's Shropshire Light Infantry | 220 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 12 Section 'A' Coy 2nd Devonshire Regiment | 205 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 8 Section 'C' Coy 1st Bn Suffolk Regt | 197 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | No 4 Section 'B' Coy, 2nd Manchester Regiment | 186 | |
| 4 The Nanpara Cup | 11 | 1 | No 1 Section 4th Troop C Sqdn 11th Hussars | 109 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 1 Section 4th Troop C Sqdn The Queen's Bays | 150 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 1 Section 4th Troop D Sqdn 3/6th Dragoon Guards | 117 | |
| | | 4 | No 1 Section 4th Troop A Sqdn, The Queen's Bays | 113 | |
| 5 The King Emperor's Cup | 24 | 1 | 2/9th Gurkha Rifles | 4073 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | 2/17th Dogra Regiment | 3734 | |
| | | 3 | 4/6th Rajputana Rifles | 3659 | |
| | | 4 | 3/17th Dogra Regiment | 3645 | |
| 6 88th Carnatic Infantry Golf Cup | 35 | 1 | 2/9th Gurkha Rifles | 1550 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | 2/2nd Gurkha Rifles | 1494 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | 2/17th Dogra Regiment | 1453 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | 4/6th Rajputana Rifles | 1371 | |

| Match | No of teams firing | Order of Merit | Winning units | Score | Prizes |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|-------|--|
| The Rawlinson Shield | 57 | 1 | D Coy 2/9th Gurkha Rifles | 932 | Challenge Shield and A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | Escort to the British Envoy at Nepal | 908 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | B Coy 2/17th Dogra Regiment | 874 | A R A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 4 | B Coy 3/17th Dogra Regiment | 854 | |
| The Cawnpore Woollen Mills Cup | 87 | 1 | No 2 Platoon Escort to the British Envoy at Nepal | 538 | Challenge Cup and Cawnpore Woollen Mills Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 11 Platoon C Coy 5/11th Sikh Regiment | 483 | Cawnpore Woollen Mills Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 6 Platoon B Coy 2/2nd Gurkha Rifles | 465 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | No 15 Platoon D Coy 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry | 462 | |
| The Prince of Wales (Maler Kotla) Cup | 68 | 1 | No 1 st Section B Coy 2/2nd Gurkha Rifles | 270 | Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 4 Section B Coy 4/6th Rajputana Rifles | 219 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 4 Section B Coy 2/9th Gurkha Rifles | 203 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | No 8 Section A Coy 3/17th Dogra Regiment | 202 | |
| The O Moore Creagh Cup | 16 | 1 | No 1 Team 4th Troop A Sqdn 16th Light Cavalry | 192 | Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 2 Team 4th Troop B Sqdn 18th (K E O) Cavalry | 105 | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 1 Team 4th Troop B Sqdn 18th (K E O) Cavalry | 10* | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | No 1 Team 4th Troop A Sqdn 8th (K E O) Light Cavalry | 92 | |
| The Moller Count v Cup | 51 | 1 | No * Team No 2 Group H Q Wing 3 19th Hyderabad Regiment | 39* | Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 1 Team No 2 Group H Q Wing 2/9th Gurkha Rifles | 34* | A R A (I) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 1 Team No * Group H Q Wing 4 5th Mahratta Light Infantry | 346 | A I A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 4 | No * Team No * Group H Q Wing 3 17th Dogra Regiment | 337 | |

| Match | No of team firing | Order of Merit | Winning units | Score | Prizes |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 2 The Francis Memorial Cup | 40 | 1 | 1/10th Baluch Regiment | 763 | Challenge Cup and A R A (1) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | 4/11th Rajputana Rifles | 756 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | 2/4th Gurkha Rifles | 736 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | 15th A I O Cavalry | 721 | |
| 3 The Train and Battalion Match | 15 | 1 | 10/10th Hyderabad Regiment | 770 | A R A (1) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | 10/2nd Punjab Regiment | 751 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | 10/11th Sikh Regiment | 740 | |
| | | 4 | 10 1st Madras Pioneers | 712 | |
| 4 The Le Crutts Match | 20 | 1 | No 1 Team 10/11th Sikh Regiment | 398 | A R A (1) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | No 2 Team 10/6th Rajputana Rifles | 387 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | No 3 Team 10/6th Rajputana Rifles | 380 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | No 1 Team, 10/1st Madras Pioneers | 360 | |
| 5 The A I Cup | 14 | 1 | Lucknow Auxiliary Force | 649 | Challenge Cup and A R A (1) Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | Karachi Corps Auxiliary Force | 635 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | 1st Bn N W Railway Regiment | 635 | |
| | | 4 | Allahabad Auxiliary Force | 600 | |
| 6 The 1st and 2nd Cup | 35 | 1 | A Coy 2nd Bn M & F Railway Regiment | 497 | Challenge Cup and 1st and 2nd Silver Medals |
| | | 2 | A Coy 2nd Bn B B & C Railway Regiment | 477 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 3 | B Coy Nibtri Malabar Battalion | 417 | A R A (1) Bronze Medals |
| | | 4 | B Coy 2nd B B & C Railway Regiment | 411 | |

| Match | No of Teams Bring | Order of Merit | Winning units | Score | Prizes |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-------|--|
| 17 The R F R A Cup | 19 | 1 | No 1 Platoon "A" Coy The Munrooie Battalion | 280 | Challenge Cup and R F R A Silver Spoon |
| | | 2 | No 6 Platoon "B" Coy The Munrooie Battalion | 264 | A R A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 3 | No 7 Platoon "B" Coy 2nd B B & C I Railway Regt | 263 | A R A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 4 | No 8 Platoon, "B" Coy Nigiri Malabar Battalion | 255 | . |
| 18 The Simla Rifles' Cup | 16 | 1 | No 1 Team "A" Coy 2nd Bn M & S M Railway Rifles | 256 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medal |
| | | 2 | No 1 Team M G Company Karachi Corps Aux Force | 183 | A R A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 3 | No 1 Team "B" Coy 2nd Bn B B & C I Railway Regiment | 166 | |
| | | 4 | No 1 Team "A" Coy The Simla Rifles | 134 | |
| 19 The Mil- itary Adviser's Cup | 16 | 1 | 1st Patiala Ranjinder Sikhs Infantry | 1193 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medal |
| | | 2 | 1st Kashmir Infantry | 1008 | A R A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 3 | Dhawal Sultania Pioneers | 740 | |
| | | 4 | 3rd Patiala Infantry | 698 | |
| 20 The Scindia Cup | 21 | 1 | "C" Sqdn 2nd Allah Gwallor Lancers | 834 | Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medal |
| | | 2 | "C" Coy 1st Patiala Ra- njinder Sikhs Infantry | 814 | A R A (I) Bronze Medal |
| | | 3 | "C" Coy, 2nd Kashmir Rifles | 720 | |
| | | 4 | "A" Coy, 1st Kashmir In- fantry | 713 | |

Small Arms Schools, India,

Pachmarhi, 1st May 1924

Further details will appear in the current year's handbook, now
under preparation

G. W. ANDERSON, Major

Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

15th June 1921.

CONTENTS.

| | | Page. |
|------------|--|---------|
| I A. O 503 | Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc— List No 63 of— | 537 |
| I A. O 505 | Signalling—Annual classification of sig- nallers | 537 |
| I A. O 507 | Language Examinations—Papers | 537 |
| I A. O 508 | Artillery Survey Section | 537—538 |
| I A. O 509 | Furlough and Leave | 538—539 |
| I A. O 510 | India Army Orders | 539 |
| I A. O 511 | Procedures to be adopted in concluding contracts for Dairy produce and Fodder supplies | 539 |
| I A. O 512 | Wearing of black Hosetops | 540 |
| I A. O 513 | Arms—Brigade Major, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi | 540 |
| I A. O 514 | Ammunition Artillery | 540—541 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 63 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order **I A O. 505.**
15th June 1924
 0991
 MS

Signalling—Annual classification of Signallers—Headquarters of Commands and Burma District will, in conjunction with Districts and Independent Brigades, make arrangements for the annual inspection of all regimental signallers in the Command **I A O. 506.**
 14939
 C S M T L.

In selecting inspecting officers care must be taken that the most suitable qualified officers are detailed for this duty as on this depends the fairness of the report on the signalling efficiency of each unit as shown by its figure of merit

In no case will an officer be allowed to inspect his own unit

All previous orders and instructions on the subject are cancelled

Language Examinations—Papers—(Copies of question papers for all examinations set by the Central Board, Headquarters of the Government of India can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners Headquarters of the Government of India at annas eight a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the preliminary test in any language rupee one a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the interpretership test in any language and rupees two a set for the Degree of Honour test in any language exclusive of postage and packing) **I A O 507.**
 8452
 C S M T L.

Artillery Survey Section—It is the intention to form an Artillery Survey Section when funds are available, and it is desired in the meantime to train a nucleus **I A O 508.**
 A 2114
 A C 4

2 British Officers—One Captain, Royal Artillery, and one Subaltern Royal Artillery, will be required to take up Artillery Survey work as Officer Commanding and 2nd in Command of the Section. They

I.A.O. 508. will be required to attend a Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Kakul, on August 4th and will then work in conjunction with the Instructors in Gunnery during the next training season. They should hold Indian certificates for survey. They will remain on the strength of their unit until Government sanction is given to the formation of the Survey Section.

Candidates will only be accepted if they are both willing and recommended by Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, Command. Royal Artillery units will forward names of officers who comply with the above conditions to the Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, of their command, who, if they recommend the application will forward them to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, Simla, by 15th July 1924.

2 Indian Other Ranks—Commanders of Indian units will submit to Army Headquarter the names of Indian ranks who have qualified at the Roorkee Survey Course and who are willing and recommended for transfer to the Corps of Indian Artillery for service with the Artillery Survey Section when formed.

From the names submitted three will be selected to attend the course commencing on 4th August 1924 at the School of Artillery, Kakul. Name must reach Army Headquarter by 1st July 1924.

When submitting names full particulars of applicants will be given, i.e. rank, name, caste, age, date of enlistment and promotions, qualifications (including copy of the report from the Roorkee School), etc.

When the Artillery Survey Section is formed the selected candidate if they qualify at Kakul will be transferred to the Artillery and promoted to the rank of Indian officer. Until the Section is formed they will be borne on the strength of their units and will not be considered.

I.A.O. 509 Furlough and Leave—With reference to Indian Army Order No. 515 of 1923 it is notified for information of all concerned that the Government of India have decided as a permanent measure,

A 112-78
A.O. 11

that military officers travelling by steamers of the "Nippon Yusen Kaisha", plying between Colombo and London, shall be exempted from the penalty for overstaying their furlough or leave by reason of any delay in the arrival of the vessel in which they return to Colombo, provided that such vessel was timed to arrive within the period of their furlough or leave

I.A.O. 509.
15th June
1924.

Paragraph 799, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amplified in due course.

India Army Orders—Commencing from 1924 two separate half yearly indices to India Army Orders will be issued, i.e., January to June and July to December

I.A.O. 510.
A 723350 1
A G -11

Procedure to be adopted in concluding contracts for Dairy Produce and Fodder Supplies.—The instructions contained in Circular No 95-Supply-Contracts, dated 10th January 1923 from the Quartermaster General in India are republished for general information and strict compliance —





I.A.O. 511.
46066
Q M G -8

" (i) *Dairy Produce (Milk, butter and cream)* —

At stations where it has been ascertained from the Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms concerned that he is unable to arrange supplies, the local I A S Corps authorities should arrange to call for tenders which should be submitted to the Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms for scrutiny and recommendations. The contract will then be made and completed by the General Officer Commanding District concerned

(ii) *Fodder Supplies*—Under ordinary circumstances, all fodder supplies will be arranged by the Military Farms Department. Tenders for fodder supplies should only be invited when it has been ascertained from the Assistant Controller of Grass Farms that he is unable to arrange for such supplies

The tenders should invariably be submitted to that officer for scrutiny and recommendations. The contract will then be made and completed by the General Officer Commanding District concerned

- I.A.O 512** **Wearing of Black Hosetops**—It has been decided
15th June that all officers and other ranks of the Royal Tank
1924 Corps serving in India may wear black hosetops
 57586 with shorts drill, khaki in lieu of khaki hosetop,
 Q M G 10 A provided no extra expense to the State is incurred
- I.A.O 513.** **Armlet—Brigade Major Small Arms School**
 43794 **Pachmarhi**—With reference to Special India Arms
 Q M G 10 A Order No 38 S, of 1921, Section 3 paragraph 2 (d)
 the Brigade Major, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi,
 will wear an armlet, green yellow, green, with the
 letters "B M" in black cloth lettering
- I A O 514** **Ammunition Artillery**—With reference to India
 146 Army Order No 732 of 1921 and in supersession of
 M G 10 D all previous orders on the subject, the following
 13 and 18 pr Q F cartridge cases only are to be
 regarded as fit for retention, and for subsequent
 repair after use —
- | <i>Manufacturer</i> | <i>Identification Mark</i> |
|--|---|
| Elswick Ordnance Company | E O C |
| Royal Laboratory | R L |
| Kings Norton |  |
| Vickers Son and Maxam | V S M |
| Except those of 1905 and 1915 manufacture |  |
| Cooper Factory | Co |
| Except 18 pr lots 750 to 780 and 13 pr lots 100 to 115 | |
| Bethlehem Steel Company | B S C |
| | Cases stamped |
| |  |
| Except lots S21 to 850 of those marked |  |

2 All other 13 and 18 pr cases will be returned at once to the arsenal of supply accompanied by an indent for replacement

I A.O 514.
15th June
1924.

3 All complete rounds having cases of other manufacturers in arsenal stock, *plus* any returned by units, will be set aside and reported by Chief Ordnance Officers to the Director Equipment and Ordnance Stores for disposal

4 Any empty cases of other manufacturers now in Ordnance charge will be destroyed

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 505 OF 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 63

Appointments—Staff—(Army Headquarters)

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

02563

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 310, dated 18th April 1924, notifying the appointment of Major C A L Howard, DSO, MC, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "1st April 1924" read "18th May 1924"

Commands Districts, etc

Lieutenant Colonel W H F Kelly, DSO, RA SC, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Northern Command Dated 21st August 1923

39346

Q.M.G.-8

Lieutenant Colonel A. G. Galloway, DSO, RA SC, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Eastern Command Dated 21st August 1923

Lieutenant Colonel R P Crawley, DSO OBE, MVO RA SC, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Western Command Dated 21st August 1923

4751

Q.M.G. S.I.A.S
Command

Lieutenant Colonel L D Watling Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 22nd January 1924

63371

MS 1

Captain I N Ryder, MBE, DCM, The Queen's Bays to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, United Provinces District, Allahabad and Delhi Independent Brigade Area Dated 14th April 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

*1st Indian Cavalry Group**1st Duke of York's Own Sappers Horse*

Lieutenant Colonel V A Coaker D S O, Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel L C W Conway Gordon, C I E, vacated Dated 29th May 1924

01039
M S -3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J A Muirhead D S O, Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel V A Coaker, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 29th May 1924

Major G A C Wetherall Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J A Muirhead D S O appointed Second in Command Dated 29th May 1924

*3rd Sikh Pioneers**2nd Battalion*

Major E L Crosleggh Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A V W Hope C I E vacated Dated 3rd June 1924

0756
M S -3

Major the Honourable M W R deCourcy D S O, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, but to remain seconded *vice* Major E L Crosleggh, appointed Commandant Dated 3rd June 1924

0734
M S 3
*6th Rajputana Rifles**3rd Battalion*

Captain J A Ferguson O B E, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Outrams), to be Company Commander but to remain seconded, *vice* Major H L F Falkland vacated Dated 1st February 1924

*6th Rajputana Rifles**4th Battalion (Outrams)*

Major A K Norris Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B G B Kidd, D S O, transferred Dated 1st April 1924

*10th Baluch Regiment**5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles)*

0738
MS 3

Major H D Moore, D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W M Macleod, transferred to 10th Battalion Dated 6th March 1924

10th Battalion

Lieutenant Colonel W M Macleod, Commandant, 5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel N C Bannan, vacated Dated 6th March 1924

*11th Sikh Regiment**1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozpur Sikhs)*

0739
MS 3

Lieutenant Colonel B H Finnis, 1st Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gorkha Rifles, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J G Cadell, D S O, vacated Dated 31st May 1924

*11th Punjab Regiment**3rd Battalion*

0742
MS 3

Major A I Morris Company Commander, to be *s p t* Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W I R Webb, D S O, O B E, seconded, and to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major F M Matthews, O B E, relieved Dated 11th December 1923

Major F M Matthews O B E, Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain J Wickham relieved Dated 11th December 1923

Captain J Wickham Company Officer, to be *s p t* Company Commander, *vice* Major W F Haynes, seconded Dated 11th November 1923

Captain J Wickham *s p t* Company Commander, relinquishes the officiating appointment of Second in Command Dated 11th December 1923

Lieutenant G F M Stray, Company Officer, relinquishes the officiating appointment of Company Commandant Dated 11th December 1923

1st Gurkha Rifle Group

2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills, D S O, Second-in Command, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major F S Massy, transferred Dated 15th May 1924

0752
MS 3

1st Gurkha Rifle Group

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

Major F S Massy, Second in Command, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills, D S O, transferred Dated 15th May 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain J J O'Brien, I A S Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 5th May 1924

54048
QMG 5/
IASC O.

Leave—Officers—(Ex-India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

Major M D Vigors, D S O, M C, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, Officiating Senior Tactical Instructor, Equitation School, Surgeon Combined leave for 3 months, first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough

0345
MS 1

Captain B H Matheson, M C, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides) General Staff Officer 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 4 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03467
MS 1

Leave—Officers—(In India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave in India —

Lieutenant Colonel A H Moberly, D S O, R A, Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul, 49 days privilege leave

02481
MS 1

03464
M S 1 Captain H S **Thuillier**, Royal Artillery, Assistant Inspector, School of Artillery, Kakul, 50 days' privilege leave

03425
M S 1 Captain J G L **Montagu** Royal Artillery, Assistant Instructor, School of Artillery, Kakul, 46 days' privilege leave

03403
M S 1 Lieutenant T F H J J **Kelly**, 21st King George's Own Central India Horse, Aide de Camp to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

9403
Q M G 1 Estt Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant R H **Richmond I M L**, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, India, privilege leave for 2 months, with effect from the 29th May 1924

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

A 127450 1
A O 12 Furlough and Leave—The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889, for the period stated —

Sub Conductor M B **Ellison** India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months (the first thirty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

REWARDS

A 127578
A O 2 Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India

Sub or Light Horse Auxiliary Force India

Private F A O **PERKINS**

Private J E **FLOYD WILLIAMS**

Artem Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Squadron Sergeant Major P. P. O'CONNOR

Bombay Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Trainer L. W. A. HERRBERT

Trainer W. C. MURANT

Central Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Sergeant Major J. I. MACKAY

Sergeant W. L. TURNBULL

III (Lancashire) Brigade Royal Garrison Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India

Bombardier W. H. T. SHORT

2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Sergeant Major T. FOSTER

Private S. W. ABLE

Private S. ANTHONY

3rd Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Sergeant Major H. TILSLEY

Company Quartermaster Sergeant N. M. SIMPSON

Company Quartermaster Sergeant A. M. B. O'CONNOR

Sergeant A. WHITLIFAD

Sergeant J. H. RIGBY

Corporal R. COLE

Corporal L. R. KINOHAM

Corporal W. D. ROLLO

Corporal C. J. KELLY

Corporal A. L. VFNNER

Private H. S. PROBETT.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

His Excellency THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

At the Headquarters, Simla,

19th June 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| A. O. 515 Allotment of Vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery Units | 551 |
| A. O. 516 Correspondence—Telegrams | 552 |
| A. O. 517 Maps | 555 |
| A. O. 518 Trade Tests for British ranks in India | 555 |
| A. O. 519 Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund | 555 |
| A. O. 520 Recruiting—British Army | 556 |
| A. O. 521 Appointments—Indian Army | 556 |
| A. O. 522 Corrigendum to India Army Order 336 of 1924 | 556 |
| A. O. 523 Pest Camps | 556 |
| A. O. 524 Title Shoulder for Indian Personnel of Mechanical Transport Units | 556—557 |
| A. O. 525 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (Provisional) 1923 | 557 |
| A. O. 526 Armlets—Master General of Supply's Staff | 557 |
| A. O. 527 Blankets—Accounting of extra issue blankets returned by units | 557 |
| A. O. 528 Books—"Nomenclature of Diseases" | 558 |

I.A.O. 521**19th June****1924**

A/27039

A G 9

I A.O. 522

5*010

Q M G 2 A

Appointments—Indian Army—With reference to India Army Order No 305, dated the 14th April 1924, no further applications for the appointment of a Farrier at Baghdad need be submitted to Army Headquarters as this appointment has been filled.

Corrigendum—In the second line of India Army Order No 336 of 1924, for "1923" read "1924"

I.A.O. 523.

54603

Q 6

Rest Camps—Instead of employing temporary victualling agents and weighing of rest camps under the supervision of District and Independent Brigade Commanders, the victualling of rest camps will in future be carried out by a small quarter master establishment, consisting of a British regimental Non Commissioned officer and a private, with such number of coolies as are required, to be engaged locally.

2 As contracts for supplies, such as firewood, meat, vegetables, potatoes, etc., are generally made by the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport for delivery direct to rest camps, the Non commissioned officer in victualling charge should experience no difficulty in taking over from contractors daily and using Articles of central purchase, such as tea, sugar, etc., should be taken over in bulk from time to time under arrangements made by the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport and stored, issued as required and accounted for by the Non Commissioned officer.

Necessary arrangements should be made accordingly for all rest camp.

I A.O. 524.

5*55

Q 6

Title Shoulder for Indian Personnel of Mechanical Transport Units—Reference India Army Order No 96 of 1921

In future the Indian personnel of Mechanical Transport units will wear the shoulder title "I A S C" with raised for personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps and India Army Order No 117 of 1921.

It is hereby decided to place on the Chief Ordnance Officer (I.A.S.C.) Depot Stationery, for consideration. On receipt of the revised pattern of shoulder title and details of shoulder titles "I A S C" (in raised pattern) with units and the position of the raised for awarded to the units, to the Arsenal at which the units are for delivery.

I.A.O.-528. Books—"Nomenclature of Diseases"—With
19th June reference to India Army Order No 618 of
1924. 1919, it is notified for information that "Nomencla-
 8391
 DMS-2. —ture of Diseases" is out of print and that there
 —is no prospect of a reprint of the book being pub-
 lished for at least four years. Indents for the book
 should not, therefore, be submitted to medical store
 depôts until further orders are issued

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 518
of 1924

BM 9984 (F 2 M)

THE WAR OFFICE,
LONDON, S W -1,
23rd April 1924

SIR, ~

As case have been brought to notice from which it appears that misapprehension has occurred as to the position regarding testing under a standard trade test of Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers who at the date of issue of Army Council Instruction 63 of 1923, were mustered in trades other than in which they were mustered on 13th September 1919, I am directed to inform you that the intention of that Army Council Instruction was that a Warrant Officer or Non Commissioned Officer should be allowed to draw Tradesman's rate of pay without undergoing a standard test, if at the date of the Army Council Instruction he was still mustered as a Tradesman in a trade in which he had been mustered on 13th September 1919. It was not intended to permit a Warrant Officer or Non Commissioned Officer who had been mustered in one trade in 1919, to be remustered in a different trade and to receive pay at Tradesman's rates without undergoing a trade test.

I am accordingly to request that in such cases of remustering in other trades where the Warrant Officer or Non Commissioned Officer concerned has not yet been tested in accordance with Army Council Instruction 63 of 1923, steps should be taken to secure that he is standard tested as soon as possible.

I am, etc ,

(Sd) H W MOGGRIDGE

ANNLAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 519 OF 1924 ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND

Balance Sheet as at 31st December 1923

560

| LIABILITIES | Rs | A | P | Rs | A | P |
|---|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|---------|
| <p> <i>Indian Messes' Claims Accounts—</i> <i>At Three Months</i> <i>Amounts</i> </p> | 1 108 | 3 | 0 | 1 10 | 00 | 0 0 |
| <p> <i>For Expenses at—</i> <i>Rates, Taxes and Insurance (Estimated)</i> <i>and other</i> </p> | 417 | 2 | 4 | 24 | 800 | 0 0 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 600 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 013 | 15 10 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 250 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 000 | 0 0 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,27 | 316 | 6 4 | 34 | 513 | 15 10 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 1,87 | 15 | 0 | 3 | 908 | 11 0 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,27 | 316 | 6 4 | 34 | 513 | 15 10 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 3,056 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 503 | 7 6 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,37 | 14 | 8 9 | 395 | 2 | 5 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 3,056 | 1 | 5 | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,37 | 14 | 8 9 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 3,056 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 013 | 7 6 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,37 | 14 | 8 9 | 754 | 1 | 4 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 3,056 | 1 | 5 | 22 | 455 | 0 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,37 | 14 | 8 9 | 1 | 340 | 16 6 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 3,056 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 584 | 6 8 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,37 | 14 | 8 9 | 0 | 0 | 13 6 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 3,056 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 026 | 2 8 |
| <p> <i>Balance of Credit on the Fund—</i> <i>As per last balance sheet</i> <i>Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds</i> </p> | 2,37 | 14 | 8 9 | 2 | 35 | 671 2 8 |

Standa, 27th Nov 1911

We have compiled the above Balance Sheet from the Books and Records submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith.

In our opinion such Balance Sheet correctly sets forth the position of affairs of the Fund as at 31st December 1923
WILLIAM DUNN, 12th COY
Clerical Accounts

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSRS FUND.

Revenue Account for the year ended 31st December 1921.

| | Rs | A | P | | By Interest— | Rs | A | P | Rs | A | P |
|---|-----|---|---|---------|------------------------------------|-------|----|---|-------|----|---|
| To Establishment | 480 | 0 | 0 | | On Investments | 1,217 | 8 | 0 | | | |
| „ Audit Pro | 230 | 0 | 0 | | On loans to messes | 488 | 13 | 8 | | | |
| „ Bank charges | 24 | 2 | 3 | | On bank accounts | 44 | 1 | 0 | | | |
| „ Contingencies | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | 1,750 | 7 | 5 | | | |
| | | | | 58 11 3 | Less on closing account in credit | 42 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Balance, Surplus for year, carried to Balance Sheet | | | | 250 3 3 | By Mess Messes— | 581 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| | | | | | Rents received account | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Deduct Repairs and petty additions | 2,677 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| | | | | | Less recovered | 450 | 2 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | 2,227 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| | | | | | Add Rates Taxes and Insurance | 147 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | 2,374 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 3,037 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 4,711 | 14 | 5 |

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 520 of
1924
27/Misc |4310 (A G -8 a)

16th May, 1924

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to reply to your letter No A [24278]1/A G 6, dated 9th November, 1923, and in reply to inform you that the War Office Telegrams referred to therein may now be considered as cancelled, and that sanction hereby given for you to authorize the enlistment in India of a total of 25 recruits per annum in the Royal Regiment of Artillery (Gunnery only) and into corps of Cavalry of the Line and Infantry of the Line stationed in India subject to the following conditions —

- (a) That the terms of service for which recruits are enlisted are as follows —

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Royal Artillery | 6 years with the Colour |
| | and |
| | 6 years in the Reserve |
| Cavalry of the Line and Infantry of the Line | 7 years with the Colour |
| | and |
| | 5 years in the Reserve |

- (b) That recruits are of pure European descent and are over the age of 18 years

- (c) That there are vacancies in the establishment of the Units concerned

- (d) That the Commanding Officers have finally approve of the enlistment

I am to request that you will be good enough to issue such instructions as may be considered necessary to ensure that recruits accepted are physically fit for service in any part of the world that their attestations are carried out in accordance with Army Orders 389 and 410 of 1921 and that their final approval, notification is forwarded to War Office on Army Form B 139

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant
(Sd) B B CUBITT

His Excellency

The Commander in Chief in India,
Army Headquarter

Dellu,
India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

23rd June 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|------------|---|---------|
| I A. O 529 | London Gazette | 554 |
| I A. O 530 | Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit | 554 |
| I A. O 531 | Courses of Instruction—Signalling | 554 |
| I A. O 532 | Language Examinations—Results | 554—555 |
| I A. O 533 | Correspondence—Abbreviated Titles | 555 |
| I A. O 534 | Proficiency Pay | 555 |
| I A. O 535 | Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, (Provisional)—1923 | 555 |
| I A. O 536 | Diagrams | 555—556 |
| I A. O 537 | Veterinary—Designations | 556 |
| I A. O 538 | Pack Artillery Equipment | 556 |
| I A. O 539 | Steel Helmets—Removal of Indentations | 556—557 |
| I A. O 540 | Books—Section Leading in Attack and Defence—Corrigendum | 557 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 20th, 23rd and 27th May were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th June 1924. I.A.O. 529.
23rd June 1924.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit.—With reference to India Army Order No 878 of 1921, a list showing the Figures of Merit attained by Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry units during the year 1923-1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order I.A.O. 530.
16238
G S M T 1

Courses of Instruction—Signalling.—Owing to administrative difficulties no further Royal Corps of Signals Qualifying Courses will be held at Home in 1924 I.A.O. 531.
16839
G S M T 1

The next Qualifying Course will probably be held in May 1925. Further instructions will be issued in due course.

Language Examinations—Results.—At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, at Baghdad, in January 1924, the undermentioned officers qualified in Arabic as shown against their names — I.A.O. 532.
12365
G S M T 2

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Captain R L O'Connor, 19th Royal Jat Regiment | 2nd Class Interpreter. |
| Captain S Greaves, MC, I.A.S.C. | Preliminary. |
| Lieutenant R Mansoor, IMS | Preliminary |

At an examination conducted by the School of Slavonic Studies, King's College, London, on 4th March 1924, Captain K. S. Morgan, 119th Hyderabad Regiment, passed the Preliminary examination in Russian.

At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, at Bombay and Calcutta, in January 1924, the undermentioned officers qualified in foreign languages as stated against their names. —

| | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Captain W D C Batten * 2nd Bn 4th Cavalry | French | 1st Class Interpreter | |
| Captain W G L. L. 1st Bn 1st Cavalry | French | 2nd class Interpreter | |
| Captain C. C. Hancock, * MC Army Ldn | French | 2nd class Interpreter | |

* Are not entitled to receive the monetary grant laid down in paragraph 13 of the Indian Regulations relating to the pay of Foreign and Local Languages.

I A O 532. Captain P N Anstruther DSO MC
 1st Battalion R W Kent Regiment
 23rd June 1924 Captain S I K J H Reed I A S C

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Captain A G Giltson 21st F P Rifles | French | 2nd class Interpreter |
| Lieut A Paton MC Royal Artillery | German | 1st class Interpreter |
| Captain H B F Dixon R A M C | French | Preliminary |
| Lieut H P Whitford 22nd Battery R F A | French | Preliminary |
| | German | Preliminary |

I.A.O 533 Correspondence—Abbreviated Titles—(i) The following amendment is issued to India Army Order No 343 current —

For " 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers—
 31st L "

Read " 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers—
 13th L "

(ii) The following amendment is issued to India Army Order No 726 (ii) of 1923 —

Under " Indian Cavalry " for

" 13th { 31st Lancers 31 "
 { 32nd Lancers 32 "

Read " 13th Lancers 13 "

I A.O 534. Proficiency Pay—Army Council Instruction No 246 of 1924 is published as an annexure to this Order

A/28406
 A G 10

2 Applications for the War Office authority, referred to in paragraph 3 of the Army Council Instruction will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India through the usual channel for official correspondence

I A.O. 535 Equipment Regulations (India) Part I (Provisional)—1923—The following addition to Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (Provisional), 1923, is notified for information —

20-14

Q M G 9 A

' Insert as paragraph 105 A :

Rangefinders—105 A Artillery and Infantry rangefinders will always be despatched to and from Ordnance establishments complete with the case "

I A O 536 Diagrams—A limited stock of the following diagrams is available in the Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

56-09

A 10

Kit inspection plates, R 10 C

(a) Kit in barrack room, with arrangement of locker

(b) Kit in barrack room, with arrangement of shelf

(c) Kit laid out for inspection

2 Copies may be demanded in the usual manner **I A O 536.**
 on the scale of one copy of each per unit having **23rd June**
 R A O C ranks attached The plates will not **1924**
 be supplied to ordnance establishments

3 No further copies of these plates will be provided when the present stock is exhausted

Veterinary—Designation—It is notified that it **I A O 537**
 has been decided that the "Principal" of the **57740**
 Army Veterinary School, at Ambala and Poona, **Q 14**
 shall be designated "Commandant" All correspondence in future will be addressed accordingly

Pack Artillery Equipment—"Boxes ammunition, **I A O 538**
 BL 275 Shrapnel and H E" When these **250**
 boxes are stored or transported without their **M G 2 A**
 clamps, the lids are to be secured by two "Screws
 iron F H 15 inch long gauge No 12" one at
 each end

As there is some doubt in the matter, it is pointed out that the clamps which are a separately demanlable store, are only intended to be used when the boxes are carried in pack

Steel Helmets—Removal of Indentations—The **I A O 539.**
 issue of steel helmets having been approved for **3353**
 certain units by Army instruction (India) No 432 **M G 5 - C**
 of 1924 the following methods will be adopted by **A C I 534 23**
 units etc for the removal of indentations from steel **& 50/24**
 helmets —

Remove lining Cut and drive out the copper rivet securing the felt disc and remove the disc

Obtain a sandbag filled with sand form it into a hollow approximating to the contour of the helmet lay the helmet in the hollow and, with a lead hammer (as an alternative either a rawhide or wooden mallet may be used), beat out the worst indentations When this has been done use a soft metal (brass if possible) "dolly" or drift having a slightly bevelled face and drive out the smaller indentations These are the only tool and material necessary to restore the helmet to its original shape The felt disc is then riveted in and the lining replaced

I.A O. 539. 2. Two "rivets, bifurcated" for each helmet, and
 23rd June "rivets, copper, plain" will be issued as necessary
 1924. by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps on receipt of
 indents

3. Where regimental armourers are not in possession of the tools mentioned above they will be improvised locally.

Books—Corrigendum.—With reference to India, I.A O. 540. Army Order No. 418 of 1924, the following correction is made to "Section Leading in Attack and Defence—1923":—
 15509
 G S-M T-1

Page 49. Under "Flag or screen" delete "Yellow" and connected entries.

Under "Scales" in India Army Order No. 418 of 1924 against item "(c)", read "A and G" instead of "B and F".

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 530 of 1924

| | Figure of Merit |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>British Cavalry—</i> | % |
| Queen's Bays | 97.85 |
| 11th Hussars | 97.79 |
| 4th 7th Dragoon Guards | 93.65 |
| Royal Scots Greys | 85.11 |
| 4th Hussars | 82.23 |
| <i>Not classified—</i> | |
| 56th Dragoons | |
| <i>Indian Cavalry—</i> | |
| 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse | 97.55 |
| 5th Probyn's Horse | 97.01 |
| 2nd Lancers | 96.96 |
| 8th K G O Light Cavalry | 96.61 |
| 6th D Y O Lancers | 95.28 |
| 19th K G O Lancers | 94.37 |
| 9th Royal Deccan Horse | 93.02 |
| 4th (D C O) Hodson's Horse | 92.5 |
| 7th Light Cavalry | 92.05 |
| 3rd Cavalry | 91.52 |
| 12th Cavalry F F | 84.50 |
| 10th Guides Cavalry | 79.20 |
| 11th P A V O Cavalry | 76.87 |
| 20th Lancers | 76.83 |
| 15th Lancers | 75.33 |
| 16th Light Cavalry | 70.72 |
| 32nd Lancers | 62.43 |
| 21st (K G O) C I. Horse | 61.92 |
| 18th (K E O) Cavalry | 50.7 |
| 14th P W O Scinde Horse | 31.41 |
| 17th Poona Horse | 29.88 |
| <i>Artillery—</i> | |
| 'K' Battery, R. H. A. | 98.82 |
| 40th Battery, R. F. A. | 98.76 |
| 118th Pack Battery | 98.28 |
| 53rd Battery, R. F. A. | 98.1 |
| 87th Battery, R. F. A. | 98.1 |
| 48th Battery, R. F. A. | 98.02 |

| | Figure of Merit % |
|--|-------------------------|
| <i>Artillery—contd</i> | |
| 62nd Coy., R. G. A. | 97.77 |
| 21st Battery, R. F. A. | 97.62 |
| 101st Royal Kohat Pack Battery | 97.6 |
| 112th Battery, R. G. A. | 96.9 |
| 45th Battery, R. F. A. | 95.98 |
| 42nd Battery, R. F. A. | 95.72 |
| 103rd Pack Battery | 95.22 |
| 35th Battery, R. F. A. | 94.55 |
| 111th Pack Battery | 94.23 |
| 36th Battery, R. F. A. | 94.03 |
| 6th Pack Battery, R. G. A. | 93.25 |
| 'C' Battery, R. H. A. | 93.17 |
| 67th Battery, R. F. A. | 93.16 |
| 102nd Pack Battery | 92.61 |
| 50th Battery, R. F. A. | 92.52 |
| 56th Battery, R. F. A. | 92.49 |
| 99th Battery, R. F. A. | 92.45 |
| 'Q' Battery, R. F. A. | 92.37 |
| 107th Pack Battery | 92.23 |
| 16th Medium Battery, R. G. A. | 92.12 |
| 'Y' Battery, R. F. A. | 91.97 |
| Chitral Section Pack Artillery | 91.88 |
| 37th Battery, R. F. A. | 91.82 |
| 116th Pack Battery | 91.42 |
| 'Z' Battery, R. F. A. | 91.34 |
| 13th Medium Battery, R. G. A. | 90.90 |
| 24th Battery, R. F. A. | 90.37 |
| 110th Pack Battery | 89.89 |
| 14th Medium Battery, R. G. A. | 89.23 |
| 16th Battery, R. F. A. | 88.62 |
| 'L' Battery, R. H. A. | 87.34 |
| 109th Pack Battery | 87.01 |
| 117th Pack Battery | 86.65 |
| 121st Pack Battery | 86.24 |
| 108th Pack Battery | 85.84 |
| 17th Medium Battery, R. G. A. | 85.67 |
| 104th Pack Battery | 84.45 |
| 27th Battery, R. F. A. | 83.85 |
| 9th Battery, R. F. A. | 82.44 |
| 114th Pack Battery, R. G. A. | 82.00 |
| 101st Battery, R. H. A. | 77.82 |

Figure of
Merit.

Artillery—contd.

| | % |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| 22nd Battery, R. F. A. | 78.47 |
| 72nd Battery, R. F. A. | 76.44 |
| 105th Pack Battery | 76.23 |
| 15th Battery, R. F. A. | 75.64 |
| 21st Battery, R. F. A. | 73.97 |
| 1st Battery, R. H. A. | 73.75 |
| 47th Battery, R. F. A. | 70.67 |
| 10th Pack Battery, R. G. A. . . . | 68.88 |
| 7th Medium Battery, R. G. A. . . | 67.40 |
| 100th Battery, R. F. A. | 66.78 |
| 90th Battery, R. F. A. | 66.42 |
| 4th Medium Battery, R. G. A. . . | 65.48 |
| 32nd Battery, R. F. A. | 64.66 |
| 71st Battery, R. F. A. | 62.03 |
| 17th Battery, R. F. A. | 57.72 |
| 8th Pack Battery | 56.82 |
| 1st Divisional Ammunition Column . | 55.35 |
| 17th Pack Battery | 56.19 |
| 104th Pack Battery | 56.02 |
| 60th Battery, R. F. A. | 53.94 |
| 51st Coast Coy., R. G. A. | 53.30 |
| 12th Medium Battery, R. G. A. . . | 48.15 |
| 1st Battery, R. F. A. | 47.95 |
| 9th Medium Battery, R. G. A. . . | 47.77 |
| 8th Medium Battery, R. G. A. . . | 47.21 |
| 7th Battery, R. F. A. | 47.84 |
| 1st Pack Battery, R. G. A. . . . | 46.76 |
| 2nd Battery, R. F. A. | 44.14 |

Not classified—contd

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| 106th Pack Battery | 99 |
| 114th Pack Battery | 98 |
| 120th Pack Battery | 97 |

British Infantry—

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| 2nd Bn, Royal Scots Fusiliers | 99 1 |
| 1st Q O Cameron Highlanders | 98 7 |
| 1st Worcestershire Regiment | 98 7 |
| 2nd Northumberland Fusiliers | 98 4 |
| 2nd Manchester Regiment | 98 3 |
| 1st Bn, R Welch Fusiliers | 98 2 |
| 2nd Bn, Lincolnshire Regiment | 98 0 |
| 1st R R R Corps | 97 5 |
| 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade | 97 2 |
| 1st Bn, Royal Berkshire Regiment | 97 2 |
| 1st Bn, Royal Fusiliers | 97 0 |
| 2nd Bn, Ox and Bucks L Infy | 96 0 |
| 2nd Bn, K O Y L Infy | 96 8 |
| 2nd Bn, The Norfolk Regiment | 96 6 |
| 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders | 96 6 |
| 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment | 96 4 |
| 2nd Bn, The South Wales Borderers | 96 3 |
| 1st Q O R W Kent Regiment | 96 1 |
| 1st Welch Regiment | 96 0 |
| 1st Bn, Black Watch | 95 4 |
| 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers | 95 1 |
| 1st Royal Scots | 95 0 |
| 2nd Bn, Durham Light Infy | 94 6 |
| 2nd Wiltshire Regiment | 94 0 |
| 2nd Lincs, The Somerset Light Infy | 93 0 |
| 2nd R Warwickshire Regiment | 91 5 |
| 1st Bn, The Cheshire Regiment | 91 5 |
| 1st Bn, The Border Regiment | 91 3 |
| 2nd Bn, The Devonshire Regiment | 91 2 |
| 1st Green Howards | 90 0 |
| 2nd Gloucestershire Regiment | 90 0 |
| 1st Bn, D C L I | 90 0 |
| 2nd York and Lancaster Regiment | 90 0 |
| 2nd Bn, Sherwood Foresters | 90 0 |
| 1st L & L I | 90 0 |
| 2nd L W Volunteers (C L) | 90 0 |
| 1st South Staffordshire Regiment | 90 0 |

British Infantry—contd

| | |
|---|-------|
| 2d Bn., Northamptonshire Regiment . | 85 58 |
| 1st Bn., South Staffordshire Regiment . | 80 03 |
| 2nd Bn., East and West Regiment . | 80 06 |
| 2nd Bn., Essex Regiment . | 47 7 |
| 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment . | 41 78 |
| 2nd Bn., K. O. R. Regt. (Lancaster) . | 35 79 |

Not classified—

| |
|----------------------------------|
| 2nd Middlesex Regiment. |
| 2nd R. Ulster Rifles. |
| 2nd King's Regiment (Liverpool). |
| 2nd Bn., Cameronians. |

Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)—

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| 2 19th Hyderabad Regt. . | 12 72 |
| 2 17th Dogra Regt | 12 45 |
| 5 19th Hyderabad Regt. | 09 03 |
| 1 16th Punjab Regt. | 09 00 |
| 2 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles | 08 09 |
| 4 6th Punjab Regt . . . | 08 00 |
| 1 15th Punjab Regt. | 08 54 |
| 4 15th Punjab Regt. . | 08 48 |
| 1 5th Royal Gurkhas | 07 8 |
| 1 12th F. F. Regiment | 07 59 |
| 1 6th Gurkha Rifles . | 07 4 |
| 4 12th F. F. Regt | 07 25 |
| 2 9th Gurkha Rifles | 07 06 |
| 5 11th Sikh Regiment | 06 93 |
| 4 1st Punjab Regt. | 06 76 |
| 5 13th F. F. Rifles | 06 71 |
| 4 5th Mahratta L. Infy | 06 62 |
| 2 1st Madras Pioneers | 06 37 |
| 4 2nd Punjab Regiment | 06 30 |
| 3 11th Sikh Regt. | 06 24 |
| 2 2nd Punjab Regt | 06 10 |
| 1 17th Dogra Regt | 06 09 |
| 1 8th Punjab Regt | 05 95 |
| 4 7th Rajput Regt. | 05 81 |
| 5 2nd Punjab Regt. | 05 67 |
| 3 9th Jat Regt | 04 94 |
| 2 11th Sikh Regt . . . | 04 82 |
| 2 7th Rajput Regt . | 04 33 |
| 2 14th Punjab Regt | 04 32 |
| 4 4th Bombay Grenadiers . | 04 30 |

Figure of
Merit.

%

Not classified—contd.

3 3rd Sikh Pioneers

1-3rd Gurkha Rifles

1-7th Rajput Regt

5 7th Rajput Regt

2 8th Punjab Regt

1st Royal 9th Jat R. L. I.

Miscellaneous—

1st Yemen Infantry 93 80

Aden Troop 93 89

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 534 OF 1924.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 246 OF 1924

246. Classification for the Grant of Proficiency Pay.

1. Instances have been brought to notice in which classification for the grant of proficiency pay has borne a date considerably prior to the announcement of the classification in Part II Orders

2 C. Os. will ensure that classifications for the grant of proficiency pay are published in Part II Orders at the earliest possible moment after such classification.

3 In cases other than those specified in para 4 below in which more than one month has been allowed to lapse between the date of classification for proficiency pay in accordance with para. 4 of *A.C.I. 140 of 1922 and the date of the Part II Order, Wnr Office authority must be obtained before the soldier concerned may draw pay for the period prior to the date of the Part II Order.

4 Exceptions to the rule laid down in para 3 will be permitted in the following cases only —

(a) Where a delay of more than a month occurs between the date of an examination for a 2nd class Certificate of Education and the date of receipt of the result in the soldier's unit, the grant of proficiency pay may be antedated to the date of the examination under the conditions of †A.C.I. 210 of 1923 In cases of this nature, however, the antedate of proficiency pay will be allowed only if the Part II Order granting that emolument is published immediately on receipt of the examination result

(b) Where a soldier has been transferred from one unit to another he may be granted proficiency pay with retrospective effect under para 742, King's Regulations, 1923

(c) Where
a
of
of Army Council, 1924 of 1924.

30[Infantry]2482 (F 2M).

*Republished as an annexure to I A O 513 of 1922

†Republished as an annexure to I A O 613 of 1923

‡Republished as A L I 603 of 1920

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS ' EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th June 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A O 541 London Gazette | . 575 |
| I A O 542 Signal Training | 575 |
| I A O 543 Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom— 1924 25 | 575—579 |
| I A O 544 Educational Training—Language Instruction | 579—581 |
| I A O 545 Discipline—General | 581—582 |
| I A O 546 Animals—Reports and Returns | 582 |
| I A O 547 Books—Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges February March 1924 | 582 |
| NOTICE Admission of Government Officials Indian Officers of the Indian Army and Provincial Durbaris to passenger platforms of Railway Stations without platform tickets | 583 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 30th May 1924, together I A O 54
with its supplement, dated 3rd June 1924, was 27th Jun
received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd June 1924

Signal Training—It is notified for information I A O 54:
that the conventional signs to be used in route diagrams 17319
of communications shown on page 183 of Signal GS MT I
Training, Part IV, supersede those given on page
297 of Signal Training, Part II, and will be utilised
accordingly

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, I A O 54:
1924 25—In continuation of India Army Order 16236
No 4 of 1924, as amended by No 188 of 1924, the GS MT I
following is a list of courses which will be held at
schools of instruction in the United Kingdom from
October 1924 to March 1925 which officers may wish
to attend while on leave —

Senior Officers' School—

17th Course 17th Feb—15th May 1925

Small Arms School—

Long Qualifying Course 2nd Feb—17th April
1925

Army School of Physical Training—

25th Course in boxing, wrestling (Army style),
bayonet fencing and sports, including referee
ing, judging and organization 27th Oct—
11th Dec 1924

26th Course in boxing, wrestling (Army style),
bayonet fencing and sports, including referee
ing, judging and organization 6th Jan—
20th Feb 1925

27th Course in boxing, wrestling (Army style),
bayonet fencing and sports, including referee
ing, judging and organization 23rd Feb—
9th April 1925

Machine Gun School—

13th Qualifying Course 6th Oct—12th Dec
1924

14th Qualifying Course 3rd Feb—10th April
1925

School of Artillery—

Field Survey (for senior officers, R A) 6th
Oct—11th Oct 1924

I.A.O. 543.
27th June
1924.

Counter Battery (for officers, R. A., R. N. and R. A. F.) : 20th Oct.—13th Dec. 1924.

Artillery Tactics and Gunnery (for senior officers, all arms) : 10th Nov.—14th Nov. 1924.

Gunnery and Tactics (for majors and captains R. A.) : 12th Jan.—21st Feb. 1925.

Gunnery and Tactics (for subalterns R. A.) : 12th Jan.—28th March 1925.

R. A. F. School of Army Co-operation.—

Course for officers of Cavalry, R. A., R. E., Infantry and Royal Tank Corps : 24th Nov.—22nd Dec. 1924

School of Signals.—

Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, No. 84 : 8th Jan.—16th April 1925.

Refresher Courses for Regimental Signalling Instructors and Assistant Instructors.—

No 43 : 30th Oct.—11th Dec. 1924

No. 44 : 5th Mar.—16th April 1925.

Refresher Course in W./T. for Signal Officers, No. 2 : 31st Jan.—30th Mar. 1925.

Royal Tank Corps Central School.—

Elementary Courses—Officers : 14th Feb.—15th June 1925.

Tank Instructors' Courses.—

Tank Gunnery : 11th Oct.—22nd Nov. 1924.
 14th Feb.—31st Mar. 1925.

Tank Driving and Maintenance : 11th Oct.—22nd Nov. 1924.

14th Feb.—31st Mar. 1925.

Armoured Car Instructors' Courses.—

Driving & Maintenance : 1st Nov.—13th Dec. 1924.

11th Feb.—31st Mar. 1925

I.A.O. 544. Educational Training—Language Instruction.—
 17332 The following policy as regards the teaching of languages and scripts will be adopted throughout the Indian Army and will come into force immediately.

1. The *lingua franca* of the Indian Army shall be Urdu, as standardized and taught at the School of Education.

2 The Common "script" of the Indian Army shall be "Roman", as taught at the School of Education, that is "script" writing. The method of transliteration laid down in the "Manual of Roman Urdu" (at present called the Manual of Roman-Hindustani) is to be strictly adhered to. IAO 544
27th June
1924

3 Every soldier is to receive systematic colloquial instruction in Urdu from the commencement of his service, whether he is literate in his own vernacular or not. The "Direct Method" of language teaching, as in use at the School of Education, will be employed. Colloquial instruction in Urdu will be continued until a man has reached the 2nd Standard of Education.

The fact that a man is unable to learn to read and write is not to be considered a reason for the dis-
count

4 (e.g., Punjabi, Pashtu, etc.)
has such instruction
is may be necessary to teach a recruit the alphabet and sound combinations of his vernacular script, and to enable him to write a simple letter home. This rule will in no way preclude the teaching of vernaculars by religious teachers for the purpose of instructing a soldier to read his sacred books.

5 As English is the *lingua franca* of the Imperial Army, it is desirable that as many Indian officers and Non-commissioned officers as possible should learn it. All men who possess a good knowledge of Urdu and of the Roman script will be encouraged to do so. It will be a compulsory subject in the examination for the "Special" certificate of Education (at present called 1st Class, Part II), and will be taught to students at the School of Education.

6 Vernacular "script" will be taught until a man has passed the 3rd Standard of Education. It is considered necessary that he should learn sufficient for the purpose of communicating with his family, since his ability to do so has been proved necessary to the "Moral" both of himself, and of the inhabitants of the district in which he lives. In time of war it is moreover required, in some cases, for the perusal of religious books, religious instruction being recognised as part of the educational training of the soldier.

7 The teaching of vernacular dialects and scripts may be eliminated entirely in the case of men whose homes are not situated in British India, or in Indian

I A O. 544 States, if it is considered that it will not assist them
27th June to communicate with their families, and is not neces-
1924. sary for their proper religious instruction. Such
 men will learn Roman script for the 3rd Standard
 Certificate

8 After a man has reached the 3rd Standard of Education, Roman script only will be taught. To obtain a 2nd Standard Certificate of Education, a good knowledge of Urdu and of Roman script will be compulsory in all units.

9 A man will commence to learn English after he has reached the 2nd Standard of Education.

10 As part of his training for civil life a soldier will be taught the script used in the civil administration of his district, and words and phrases connected with land tenure, agriculture and irrigation, and will be instructed in the method of writing a petition or application.

In most parts of India the language required will be Urdu in the Persian script.

Such instruction will not begin until a man has reached the 2nd Standard of Education or, if he has failed to reach this standard, then not until he is within two years of his transfer to the reserve. In the case of men whose homes are not in British India or in an Indian State, such instruction will be voluntary.

11 When called up for training, recruits will receive colloquial instruction as laid down in paragraph 3.

12 The above rules are applicable to all classes enlisted in the Indian Army and will be observed in all units without exception.

13 After January 1st 1927, the provision of Training Manuals in Vernacular scripts will cease. They will be published in English and Roman Urdu only.

Discipline—General—With reference to India Army Order No. 54 of 1923.

In order to lessen the commission of the offence of desertion who travel on official Railway Warrants or Return Journey Vouchers instead of obtaining them for tickets. Officers commanding Units will take steps to ensure that all such warrants are cancelled as soon as they are exhausted.

The return Journey Voucher for ticket

I A O 545
A/2443
A G 5 (D. 14)

All rails will also be informed that Warrants or Return Journey Vouchers must be presented at the Booking Office at least half an hour before the train is due to leave. Unless these instructions are complied with in future, there is a possibility of the concession being withdrawn. I A O. 545
27th June
1924

Agents of Railways have been requested to issue strict orders to their Staffs regarding the necessity of issuing tickets on presentation of Warrants or Return Journey Vouchers.

(To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders)

Animals—Reports and Returns—Commencing from the 1st July 1924, I A I II 1109— Horse
Mule I A O. 546. 5470
Q 13
State—will be rendered *quarterly* instead of monthly as at present

2 It is essential that the return be rendered punctually on the 1st July, 1st October, 1st January and 1st April to the address of the Director of Remounts, Simla

Books—Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, February March 1924— I A O 547
Copies of this report will be distributed by the Chief of the General Staff on the following scale — 17313
G S M 1

Command headquarters 2

1 District and independent brigade headquarters 8

These copies will be loaned to the officers who are studying for the next entrance examination

2 Copies will shortly be placed on sale obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

A /28536A G 9

Admission of Government Officials, Indian Officers of the Indian Army and Provincial Durbaris to passenger platforms of Railway Stations without platform tickets

The concession notified in the Notice to India, Army Order, dated 26th September 1922, will be withdrawn with effect from the 1st July 1924

2 This will not affect the present custom of allowing on the platform the officials who are expected to attend the arrival or departure by special train of His Excellency the Governor or other distinguished personages

— —

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th June, 1921.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A. O 548. Appointments, Promotions Leave etc,—List No 64 of— | 585 |
| I A. O 549 Results of the First Qualifying Course, 1924 at the Army Signal School, Poona | 585 |
| I A. O 550 Military Training | 585 |
| I A. O 551 Army in India Reserve of Officers—Training | 586—587 |
| I A. O 552 Indian Corps of Clerks | 587—588 |
| I A. O 553 Mess Contributions—British Army Officers | 588 |
| I A. O 554 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1924 | 588 |
| I A. O 555 Dress and Uniform | 588 |
| I A. O 556 Dress—Honorary Physicians Honorary Surgeons and Honorary Army Chaplains to the King | 588 |
| I A. O 557 Army Sports—Miscellaneous | 589 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No **IAO 548.**
 64 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which **28th June**
 have been approved by His Excellency the Com- **1924.**
 mander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure **0921**
 to this Order **MS**

Results of the First Qualifying Course, 1924, at **IAO 549.**
 the Army Signal School, Poona—The following **16403**
 additions are made to Annexure to India Army Order **08 MT 1**
 No 411 of 1924 —

(1) Add at the end of List No 2

| No | Rank | Name | Unit | Class of certificate obtained |
|------------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 U L 121 4849331 | Sergt. | G Harpin | Army Signal School. | Assistant Instructor (Distinguished) |

(2) Add at the end of List No 3

| No | Rank | Name | Unit | Class of certificate obtained |
|------|----------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5719 | A /L/Dat | Abdul Gafar | 2nd Lancers (G II) | Assistant Instructor |
| 4359 | L /Nalk | Bishen Singh | 5/2nd Punjab Regiment. | Assistant Instructor |

Military Training—Reference C G S Memo-**IAO 550**
 randum No 15346/1-M.T.1, dated 25th May 1924, **11364**
 "Memorandum on Training carried out in 1923-24", **08 MT 1**
 War Office pamphlet No 164/Arty 3997 referred to
 in Appendix B was issued in India as "Co-operation
 of Artillery with other arms. Standardization of
 Words of Command" which was issued under India
 Army Order No. 197-I of 1924.

I.A.O 551. Army in India Reserve of Officers—Training—
28th June 1924. With reference to India Army Order No 325 of 1924 it has been decided that the periodical training of officers belonging to the Army in India Reserve will

14169

G S M T 1

take place during the present financial year. Such training will be arranged for by headquarters of districts and independent brigades, in whose areas the officers are residing at the time.

2 It is to be noted that training is primarily intended to bring an officer up to date in his professional knowledge.

3 Training will normally be carried out as follows —

Staff and Departments — Under orders issued by the District or Independent Brigade Commander in which the officer is ordinarily resident.

British Infantry — With the battalion to which the officer has been posted or with the British infantry unit nearest the place in which the officer is ordinarily resident.

Indian Cavalry and Infantry — With the unit to which the officer has been posted or with the unit of the same Group which is nearest to the place in which the officer is ordinarily resident.

Artillery — (a) *Royal Horse, Royal Field, Royal Garrison and Pack Artillery* — With a unit of the same branch nearest to the place where the officer is ordinarily resident.

(b) *Ammunition Columns* — Artillery officers posted to a divisional or R F A brigade ammunition column will train alternately with a battery of 18 pounders and 4.5 inch howitzers. Similarly officers posted to a pack artillery ammunition column will train alternately with a battery of 2.75 inch guns and 3.7 inch howitzers. Opportunities should be afforded these officers to study the organization of the ammunition column with which they are concerned, and every endeavour should be made to secure their attendance in the event of practice mobilization of these columns.

Sappers and Miners—At the headquarters of the **I A O. 551.**
Sappers and Miners Corps to which the **28th June**
 officer has been posted **1924.**

Signals—With the units to which the officer has been posted by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot

4 In order to suit the convenience of professional and business men General Officers Commanding are enjoined to meet, as far as possible, the wishes of officers as to time and places of training. In these special cases the District or Independent Brigade commander may, with the concurrence of the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Command, authorise the performance of training at any suitable station without the command area.

Attendance for 30 days at a refresher course of instruction at an army school will be accepted in lieu of annual training with a unit.

In accordance with Army Regulations, India Volume II, Appendix XXX, paragraph 15 training may also be carried out with a unit of the Auxiliary Force (India) of the same branch of the service. In this case such training should in its aggregate amount to 120 hours.

5 A statement will be submitted at the end of the individual or collective training periods respectively by commands and heads of departments to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, showing the training done by officers during the preceding six months. This statement will be despatched so as to arrive at Army Headquarters not later than the 15th November and 15th May.

Indian Corps of Clerks—As some doubt appears **I.A.O. 552.**
 to exist in respect to the status of personnel transferred to the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), under the terms of Army Instructions (India), Nos 161 of 1923 and 49 of 1924, it is notified for general information that such personnel will not be borne on the India Unattached List. The Corps is a separate unit and action is being taken for its constitution as such in accordance with Section 190 (15) (A) (iii), Army Act.

2 Refers to the Corps will be carried out on AFB 241 and will follow the procedure outlined in paragraph 283, *et seq* King's Regulations. Pending a decision regarding the final custody of the

A/19750

A G 11

IAO 552 documents of the Corps, the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command (or General Officer Commanding, Burma District), to which the applicant is to be transferred, or his Staff officer will sign AFB 241 as "Officer Commanding applicant's proposed Regiment, Battery or Company"

IAO 553 Mess Contributions—British Army Officers—
 A/18154
 AG 11 With reference to India Army Orders No 610 of 1923 and No 14 of 1924, owing to the misunderstanding that appears to exist in the matter it is noted for the information of all concerned that the contribution referred to is that which was payable by an officer under paragraphs 1146 and 1150 King's Regulations (1912 edition) to the unit to which he was compulsorily transferred

IAO. 554. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5a the rupee during the month of July 1924. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries pensions and annuities fixed in sterling*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

IAO. 555 Dress and Uniform—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 314 of 1924 as amended by India Army Orders No 355 and 460 of 1924 —
 56483
 QXO 10 A

Paragraph 3—*Added at end—*

This dress will normally only be worn at entertainments etc, in barracks but on occasions when permission is given for it to be worn at entertainments outside barracks the soldier will be provided with a pass endorsed to the effect that permission is given for blue uniform to be worn"

IAO 550 Dress—Honorary Physicians Honorary Surgeons and Honorary Chaplains to the King—Army Order No 91 of 1924 which is published as an Annexure to this Order, is made applicable to India
 54411
 QXLO 10 A

Army Sports—Miscellaneous—It is noted for the **I A.O. 557.**
 information of all concerned that the terms **28th June**
"All India Military" used in connection with Sports **1924**
 Tournaments is that adopted by the Army Sports **12001**
 Central Board (India), for the Central Meetings **G S S C B**
 held under its auspices and will not be employed for
 any other meeting

J S SHEA, Lieut-General,
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 548
of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 64

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Service, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel L C Jackson CMG, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated 11th June 1924

Lieutenant Colonel A R B Shuttleworth Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters Dated 20th June 1924

Lieutenant Colonel I M C Poole, DSO, Indian Army Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 15th June 1924

Major G R Lynn, DSO, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services Army Headquarters, *vice* Major R B Nicholson OBE MC, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 28th May 1924

Commands Districts, etc

Colonel T Nisbet, CMG, DSO, Indian Army to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G P C Blount, DSO, RA, vacated Dated 25th June 1924

Captain F H M de Stacpoole MC, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Presidency and Assam District Dated 1st June 1924

Captain M L Dhawan, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Prevention of Diseases,

Allahabad Brigade Area vice Captain S N Mokand, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 30th June 1924

Captain E Cotter, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Rawalpindi District Abbotabad, vice Major M L C Irvine, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 6th June 1924

17591
DMS I B.

Captain J G Bird MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Baluchistan District, vice Major S G S Haughton, MD, MAO, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 8th June 1924

Major D B Gray, MC, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 3rd June 1924

03357
MS I

Lieutenant C W Knight, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona Dated the 21st February 1923

0640
MS I

Major R T Holland DSO, MC, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor (Graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta Dated the 4th March 1924

102521
MS I

The Annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major and Quartermaster F Grey, DCM, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry as Inspector of Messing in India is cancelled

01595
MS I

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

7th Light Cavalry

Major H de N Lucas Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major A Marshall, DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 6th February 1924

01838
MS 3

4th Indian Cavalry Group

12th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

Major H V Yule, MC, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major W S E Money, retired Dated 18th January 1924

0455
MS 3

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 548
of 1924**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 64

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

02689

MS I

Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Service to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel L C Jackson CMG, DSO, British Service vacated Dated 11th June 1924

42551

(QMG 5)

FASC Officers

Lieutenant Colonel A R B Shuttleworth Indian Army Service Corps to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters Dated 20th June 1924

Lieutenant Colonel I M C Poole DSO, Indian Army Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 15th June 1924

17770

DMS

Major G R Lynn DSO, MB, Indian Medical Service to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters *vice* Major R B Nicholson OBE MC Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 28th May 1924

Commands Districts etc

02706

MS I

Colonel T Nisbet CMG, DSO, Indian Army to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G P C Blount, DSO, RA, vacated Dated 25th June 1924

03022

MS I

Captain F H M de Stacpoole MC, 1st Battalion The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Presidency and Assam District Dated 1st June 1924

18341

DMS IB

Captain M L Dbawan MB, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Prevention of Diseases,

Allahabad Brigade Area, *vice* Captain S N Mokand, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 30th June 1924

Captain E Cotter, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases Rawalpindi District, Abbotabad, *vice* Major M L C Irvine, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 6th June 1924

17501
DMSIB.

Captain J G Bird MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Baluchistan District, *vice* Major S G S Haughton, MD, MAO, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 8th June 1924

Major D B Gray, MC, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General 19th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 3rd June 1924

03357
MS 1

Lieutenant C W Knight, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona. Dated the 21st February 1923

0640
MS 1

Major R T Holland DSO, MC, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor (Graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta Dated the 4th March 1924

102521
MS 1

The Annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major and Quartermaster F Grey, DCM, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry as Inspector of Messing in India is cancelled

01595
MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

7th Light Cavalry

Major H de N Lucas Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A. Marshall DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 6th February 1924

01739
MS 3

11th Indian Cavalry Group

1st Cavalry (Frontier Force)

Major H V Yule MC Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major W S J Money retired Dated 18th January 1924

045
MS 3

*1st Punjab Regiment**4th Battalion*

Captain D M A Herbert M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 9th May 1924

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No 62, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated the 31st May 1924, in so far as it refers to the appointment of Captain E E Watson Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, as a Company Commander in the 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, is hereby cancelled

*11th Sikh Regiment**2nd Battalion (Ludhiana Sikhs)*

0739
MS 3 Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R H Hammersley-Smith, CBE, Second in Command, 5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major N Macleod, DSO, retired, (since deceased) Dated 1st June 1924

5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W H Ralston, DSO, MC, Second in Command, 1st Punjab Regiment, is transferred

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel

CBE, transferred Dated 1st June 1924

10th Battalion

Major S E Aphorp, DSO, Company Commander (supernumerary), 5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present employment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st June 1924

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

Major F K Hansley, Second in Command to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel I U Battye, DSO, proceeded on leave Dated 18th May 1924

Captain P Grant Company Officer, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major F K Hansley, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 18th May 1924

Captain W J C Duncan, D S O, M C, Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, *vice* Major N H Prendergast, D S O, proceeded on leave Dated 29th April 1924

Captain G F Taylor, Company Officer, to be officiating Quartermaster, *vice* Captain W J C Duncan, D S O, M C, appointed officiating Company Commander Dated 29th April 1924

Captain G F Taylor, Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, *vice* Captain P Grant, appointed officiating Second in Command Dated 18th May 1924

Lieutenant G V L Coleman, Company Officer, to be officiating Quartermaster, *vice* Captain G F Taylor, appointed officiating Company Commander Dated 18th May 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to A I (I), No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officers are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and will be seconded from their respective regiments, with effect from the dates specified —

$\frac{A/26419}{A G 3 A}$

Lieutenant E L Farnall 2nd Battalion, The South Wales Borderers, attached "A" Divisional Signals 2nd April 1924

Lieutenant L A Manly, M C, 2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, attached No 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals. 6th June 1924

4. Lieutenant H R Firth, 2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, attached "D" Divisional Signals 18th June 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Major E J Cripps, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 19th January 1924 $\frac{47970}{(Q M O 5)} \frac{1}{I A S C \text{ Officers}}$

Captain A N M Watkins, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 9th April 1924 $\frac{54732}{(Q M O 5)} \frac{1}{I A S C \text{ Officers}}$

Captain R H Stubbs Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 12th June 1924 $\frac{43079}{(Q M O 5)} \frac{1}{I A S C \text{ Officers}}$

Leave—Officers—(Ex-India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

03311

MS 1

Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Service, Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03503

MS 1

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) H C S. Ward, CIE, OBE, Indian Army, Director of Pay and Pensions, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

(This officer will vacate his appointment as Director of Pay and Pensions and revert to the appointment of Assistant Adjutant General on the expiration of the privilege leave granted)

03514

MS 1

Major H H A Emerson, DSO, MB, RAMC, Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Major Emerson will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted

241

MS 8

Commissary and Major E Ashfield, MOC, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, a further extension of furlough on medical certificate for 4 months, with effect from the 13th June 1924, in continuation of the furlough granted, in Annexure to Indian Army Order No 908, dated the 14th December 1923

Leave—Officers—(In India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave in India —

03402

MS 1

Major F Fitz Gibbon, DSO, Royal Artillery, Assistant Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul 38 days privilege leave

03408

MS 1

Captain F N Goddard, OBE, MC, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, Staff Officer to the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, Army Headquarters, 21 days' privilege leave

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following addition is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 21, dated 19th January 1921 —

A /21059

A G 9

Under IV—Miscellaneous, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity insert the following entry —

No 809 Havildar Caitan Francis de Souza, 2nd Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own), vice No 796 Havildar Janas Khan, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st December 1923

The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 310, dated 18th April 1924 —

A /21059

A G 9

Under Peshawar District —

For No 4173 Havildar Jiwan Singh, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, vice No 4044 Havildar Din Mohamamed, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th November 1923.

Read No 4173 Havildar Jiwan Singh, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, vice No 4044 Havildar Din Mohammad, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th February 1923

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 556
OF 1924.

*Dress—Honorary Physicians, Honorary Surgeons, and
Honorary Chaplains, to the King*

1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the wearing of the Royal Cypher on uniform garments by officers holding the appointments of Honorary Physician, Honorary Surgeon and Honorary Chaplain to the King

The device will *not* be worn when the officers have ceased to hold the appointments

2 The Royal Cypher will be worn as under —
*Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to the
King*

(a) The Royal Cypher and Crown will take the place of badges of rank on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps of the full dress tunic

(b) With mess dress, undress and service dress, general officers will wear the Royal Cypher immediately below the crossed swords and baton. In the case of colonels, the Royal Cypher will be placed immediately above two stars and below the crown

Honorary Chaplains to the King

(c) The Royal Cypher will be worn in mess dress and service dress as described in sub heading (b) above

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

1st July, 1924

CONTENTS

| | Pages |
|--|---------|
| I A O 558 Courses of Instruction | 598 |
| I A O 559 Legal and Judicial | 599 |
| I A O 560 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery | 598 |
| I A O 561 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army | 598 |
| I A O 562 Administrative Inspections—Instructional and educational establishments | 599 |
| I A O 563 Regulations for Auxiliary Force—Amendments to— | 599 |
| I A O 564 Ho weather Establishments for Barracks of British Troops | 599—600 |
| I A O 565 Notes on Camel Management | 600 |
| I A O 566 n of Fired Cases by Units which are dependent on Agra Depot for Small Arms Ammunition | 600 |
| I A O 567 Clinometers Sight—Instructions for testing— | 600—601 |
| I A O 568 Equipment of Units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations | 601 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction—The following correction is made to the Annexure to Indian Army Order No 137 of 1921 — **I A O 558**
1st July 1924

Annexure I—Against "Machine Gun School" delete "1" 1" below "Armoured Car Company" **16083**
G S M T 1

Annexure II—Against "Machine Gun School" delete "1" 1" below "Armoured Car Company"

Legal and Judicial—Attention is invited to an Army Order, dated the 31st May, 1921 (republished as an Annexure to this Order), regarding the deputation of the powers of the Army Council, under the Army Act, in respect of the compulsory stoppage of soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children **I A O 559**
1/12/20
A C 8

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—In continuation of Indian Army Order No 179 of 1924 and with reference to Army Council Instruction No 248 of 1924, the following instructions received from Home Records are notified for guidance — **I A O 560**
A 17779
A G 9

Substantive promotions can now be made up to the total of the establishment (shown in Appendices III to V of Army Instruction (India), No 853 of 1923), in the ranks of B S M, B Q M S, Serjeants and Bombardiers as well as appointments to Lance Serjeants and Lance Bombardiers (Officer in Charge, R G A Records Dover, No RI 30 389 India, dated 28th May 1924)

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—In order to remove any misconception that may exist, it is notified for the information of all concerned, that Indian combatant ranks and followers proceeding to and returning from Aden are not eligible for the grant of 'overseas furlough admissible under the provisions of paragraph 856, Army Regulations India, Volume II **I A O 561**
A 129060
A G 11

2 Indian combatant ranks and followers serving at Aden are subject to the ordinary furlough and leave rules prescribed in Army Regulations India, Volume II

I.A.O. 562 **Administrative Inspections—Instructional and educational establishments**—In order to remove any misconception that may exist in regard to the interpretation of the orders contained in India Army Order No 410 of 1923, it is notified for the information of all concerned that, administrative inspections by local district or brigade commanders in accordance with the general principles prescribed in paragraph 23 *et seq.* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be carried out in the case of every instructional and educational establishment, whether controlled by "A" "G" or "Q"

I.A.O. 563 **Regulations for Auxiliary Force—Amendment to** —The following amendment to "Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921" has been approved and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders —

The footnote to paragraph 145, inserted by April Appendix to India Army Orders of 1923, is *reconstructed* as follows —

"The allowance under (b) (i) above is admissible only to those who were in receipt of the said allowance on the 1st March 1923

Detention allowance under (b) (ii) and (b) (iii) will be admissible to drill instructors appointed under paragraph 31 when circumstances render it necessary that such instructors should be detailed for outstation duties in place of instructors of the permanent staff"

I.A.O. 564 **Hot Weather Establishments for Barracks of Commands**

British Troops—Burma District will submit statements, to reach Army Headquarters by 20th August 1924, showing —

(a) actual expenditure up till the end of July, and

(b) probable expenditure for the remaining hot weather months on account of hot weather establishments for barracks of British troops

2 The statements will be verified by Cs M A concerned, and will be confined to expenditure on hot weather establishments for barracks of British troops (fighting services) **I A O. 564.**
1st July
1924

3 Charges on account of hot weather establishments entertained for Ammunition services and Head quarter offices will be met from the allotment of the service affected

Notes on Camel Management—The pamphlet "Notes on Camel management" has been revised and brought up to date and copies of it can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta, on payment of 4 annas a copy **I A O. 565**
51415
Q 7

Return of Fired Cases by Units which are dependent on Agra Depot for Small Arms Ammunition—**I A O 566**
56677
Q 9 A
I A O No 294 of 1924 is hereby cancelled

2 The units which are dependent on Agra Depot for S A A will continue to return empty cases to that Depot

Clinometers, Sight—Instructions for testing—**I A O 567**
3236
M O F 2 A
1 Sight clinometers in possession of artillery units will be tested locally in accordance with the instructions given below, in order to determine the degree of error due to backlash or other causes

2 (a) Place the sight clinometer, set at zero, on its bracket, and bring the bubble to the centre of its run by means of the elevating handwheel

(b) Turn the micrometer head clockwise for two or three complete turns and then carefully turn back anticlockwise until the bubble is in the centre of its run. If the bubble overruns, repeat. Note the reading

(c) Turn on anticlockwise for two or three complete turns of the micrometer head, and then carefully turn back clockwise till the bubble is again in centre of its run. If the bubble overruns, repeat. Note the second reading

(d) Any difference between the two readings is error due to (i) insensitiveness of the bubble or (ii) backlash, or both

(e) Repeat at angles other than zero

IAO 567
1st July
1924.

3 If the instrument cannot be adjusted by an artificer so as to reduce all errors to two minutes or less, it will be considered beyond local repair. Demands will be submitted for the replacement of all such defective chronometers, and, on receipt of serviceable instruments, the defective ones will be returned to I A O C.

1 This cancels India Army Order No 222 of 1923

IAO 568
 270-A
 10000

Equipment of Units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations—With reference to Army Headquarters letter No 43001 (Q M G 2 B), dated 5th September 1923. The following articles have been declared obsolete in the Home service, and will not hereby depute their power:—

1 Guns, machine Hotchkiss 303'—

Boxes, tin, luminous sights

Sights, luminous—

Back

Fore

2 Guns machine Lewis, 303' Mark I—

Box, tin, luminous sights

Sight, luminous—

Back

Fore

3 Rifles, short, 22' R F—

Mark I

I*

III

pattern 1914 No 1

2 The pattern of R F rifle to be taken by units moving to Imperial station will be the Mark IV (or the pattern 1914 No 2, Mark I, converted to the Mark IV pattern)

J S SHIVA, Lieutenant General

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 559 OF 1924.

Compulsory stoppage of Soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children—Deputation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138(8) and 145(2), Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officers mentioned in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the officers mentioned in paragraph 3, (a) where commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command, or (b) where not commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

3 The list of officers to whom the Army Council hereby depute their powers as above is as follows —

HOMES

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief—

Aldershot Command

Eastern Command

Northern Command

Scottish Command

Southern Command

Western Command

General Officers Commanding—

London District

Northern Ireland District

General Officers Commanding the troops—

Guernsey and Alderney District

Jersey District

General Officers in-charge Administration—

Aldershot Command

Eastern Command

Southern Command

Warley
 Warwick
 Winchester (Rifle Records)
 York
 London Infantry Record Office, 27, Pilgrim Street
 E C 4
 Royal Army Medical Corps, Woking
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Woolwich
 Royal Army Pay Corps, The War Office
 Royal Army Service Corps, Woolwich Dockyard
 Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Woolwich
 Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals,
 Chatham
 Royal Garrison Artillery, Dover
 Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Woolwich
 Dockyard

INDIA

Commander in Chief
 General Officers Commanding in Chief—
 Eastern Command
 Northern Command
 Southern Command
 Western Command
 General Officers Commanding—
 Aden (Independent) Brigade
 Baluchistan District
 Bombay District
 Burmah Independent District
 Central Provinces District
 Kohat District
 Labore District
 Madras District
 Peshawar District
 Poona District
 Presidency and Assam District
 Rawalpindi District
 Sind Rajputana District
 United Provinces District
 Waziristan District

Brigade Commanders—

1st Indian Cavalry Brigade
 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade
 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade
 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade
 1st Indian Infantry Brigade
 3rd Indian Infantry Brigade
 4th Indian Infantry Brigade
 5th Indian Infantry Brigade
 6th Indian Infantry Brigade
 7th Indian Infantry Brigade
 8th Indian Infantry Brigade
 9th Indian Infantry Brigade
 10th Indian Infantry Brigade
 11th Indian Infantry Brigade
 12th Indian Infantry Brigade
 13th Indian Infantry Brigade
 14th Indian Infantry Brigade
 15th Indian Infantry Brigade
 16th Indian Infantry Brigade
 17th Indian Infantry Brigade
 18th Indian Infantry Brigade
 19th Indian Infantry Brigade
 20th Indian Infantry Brigade
 21st Indian Infantry Brigade
 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade

Commanders—

Allahabad Independent Brigade Area.
 Ambala Brigade Area.
 Bangalore Brigade Area.
 Delhi Independent Brigade Area.
 Ferozepore Brigade Area.
 Jullundur Brigade Area.
 Lahore Brigade Area.
 Nasirabad Brigade Area.
 Rangoon Brigade Area.
 Zhoob Area.

COLONIES, ETC.

Africa—West—

Officer Commanding the Troops, Sierra Leone.

Bermuda—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Canton—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

China—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Egypt—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colonel on the Staff in-charge Administration.

Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.

Gibraltar—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colonel in-charge Administration.

Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.

Iraq—

Officer Commanding, Military Forces in Iraq.

Jamaica—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

Malaya—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Malta—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colonel in-charge Administration.

Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.

Mauritius—

Officer Commanding the Troops

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd July, 1921

CONTENTS

| | Pages |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| A O 500 Training—1124 1125 | 109—113 |

2nd July

1924.

II.—SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS FOR PASSAGES.

The channel of submission of applications for passages by transport, freight ship or private vessel is as follows:—

| Item | Category | Form on which application is submitted | Authority to whom application is to be submitted. | REMARKS |
|------|--|--|---|--|
| 1 | Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation other than those included under 3 below | I A F T - 1727 See note (i), (ii) and (iv) below | Q M G in India | Copy to Emkbn Comdt, Bombay |
| 2 | Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troop deck accommodation other than those included under 3 below. [See note (r)] | See form (Appendix "A") | Q M G in India | Districts, Independent brigade areas and command head quarters will submit bulk requirements by August 1st, 1924 to Q M G in India, sending copies to Emkbn Comdt, Bombay. |
| 3 | Individuals of the following categories entitled to 1st, 2nd, 3rd class or troop deck accommodation— (a) Medical cases [see note (r) below] (b) Insane or Invalids under surveillance (code para 99 A B 1, Volume X) (c) Individuals accompanying Insane or Invalids (d) Prisoners (rule para 20 A, B 1, Volume II and para 100 A B 1, Volume X) | I A F T - 1727 | Emkbn Comdt, Bombay | Insane requiring padded cell accommodation must be distinguished from those for whom hammocks will suffice |
| 4 | Individuals in Iraq | As prescribed by A O C, Iraq | P N T. O., East India, Bombay | |

Note —
copy of
transport
cases to A
with form

2nd July

1924.

good

(1c) It is also essential that an individual who holds a lien on his passage, should submit I A F T -1727 well in advance of the expiration of his lien

(e) Application for passages on behalf of parties under 10 in number, entitled to troop deck accommodation, moving between—

Bombay and Karachi,

Madras (and Cutch) and Rangoon,

Bombay (and Karachi) and Persian Gulf Ports,

Bombay (and Karachi) and Aden,

will be submitted by districts, independent brigades or command headquarters, from which such parties are proceeding, direct to the embarkation staff concerned

by a
lie or
and

2nd July

1924.

III—ALLOTMENT OF PASSAGES.

| Item | Category | Allotted by | REMARKS |
|------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation other than those included under 3 below | Q M G In India | Allotments to private vessels will be made by Lmbkn Comdt, Bombay under orders from A H Q. See note (i) below |
| 2 | Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troop deck accommodation other than those included under 3 below | Do | (i) Allotments to private vessels will be made by L C Bombay, or P N T O East Indies under orders from A H Q. (ii) Bulk allotments to transports will be made by Q M G In India to districts, independent brigade areas and command headquarters. See notes (ii) to (v) below |
| 3 | Individuals of the categories shown under II Item 3 | Lmbkn Comdt, Bombay | L C, Bombay will normally receive from A H Q a bulk allotment on each transport for these categories |
| 4 | Individuals ex Iraq | P N T O, East Indies Bombay | P N T O East Indies will obtain from Q M G In India whenever possible, accommodation on transports for these individuals. Injuries and medical cases ex Iraq will be allotted to Government transports by P N T O East Indies in direct communication with L C, Bombay |

NOTES—(i) When passages are allotted to pay and furlough men it must be understood that the unit concerned is responsible for the recovery of the passport there.

(ii) On receipt of a bulk allotment, the district, independent brigade area or command headquarters, will make detailed allotments to the troops under their command.

(iii) These allocations will be made to the following areas:
by districts, etc., to L C Bombay and O C Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali as the case may be.

Any amendments or corrections which it may be necessary to make after submission of these detailed allotments will be telegraphed to the Q M G In India rejecting to Lmbkn Commandant and O C Overseas Rest Camp concerned.

(iv) It must be understood that when a transport is made to a district, the troops and their families ex Iraq for embarkation will normally be ordered by Control to the overseas rest camp at either Karachi or Deolali. Any details who may for any reason be shut out of the transport to which allotted will, unless medical reasons make this impossible, be allotted to the next transport to sail.

IV—GENERAL

(i) All individuals proceeding to Great Britain or Colonies, at the public expense, and entitled to free passage to their intended place of residence must be supplied by the original despatching officer with the requisite authority on I A T 1734

I A O 569
2nd July
1924

Embarkation staffs are responsible, that none of the above persons leave India without this certificate

officer will, accordingly,
passage, endorse on the
127 whether such convey

ance is admissible, and quote the authority

(ii) The necessary staff for each transport will, as heretofore, be detailed under the orders of the Q M G in India. The baggage officer will be required to report to the O C Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, four days before the sailing of the vessel

(iii) The required number of conducting officers will as far as possible, be detailed by Q M G in India from the entitled 1st class passengers proceeding by each transport. These officers will be actually detailed to drafts under the orders of the O C, Overseas Rest Camp Deolali and Karachi. In cases where the requisite numbers of conducting officers are not forthcoming from the entitled passengers a selection will be made from the lists of embarkation accommo individuals

(iv) There are ten good sets of quarters in the married officers section at Deolali Overseas Rest Camp. The inclusive daily charge for food accommodation, light etc., is Rs 5 per diem for adults and Rs 2 8 0 for children

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India,

M 28 I A O

APPENDIX A.

(COPY TO BE SENT TO ENHARBATION COMMANDANT, BOMBAY.

..... *Command.*
..... *District.*

Independent Brigade Area.
Bulk requirements of passages on hired transports for troops and 3rd class families.

| Men (Including husbands) | Women | Children | Total family berths required |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------|------------------------------|
| | | | |

NOTE—(a) Accommodation for families is admissible on the following scale—
Adults and children over 8 years of age

Children between 2 and 8 years of age

Children under 2 years of age

Boys and girls entitled to 4 berths each will not be berthed together

Two children each under 2 years of age. In the same family are entitled to 4 berths

Boys over 10 years of age travel as deck passengers and will not be included in family accommodation.

(b) A note will be made on this form of the number of passages, for men and families, which are required early in the troping season

1 berth
1 berth
No berth

Details of bull allotment made, vide Q. II. G's No.

[illegible]

Umlarkation Commandant, Bombay

Embakation Commandant, Karachi

Copies to

O. C. Overseas Rest Camp, Dcolah

O. C. Overseas Rest Camp, Karachi.

1281A0-1.7.21-5,488-GIPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th July 1924.

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A. O 570 London Oasettes | 617 |
| I A O 571 Equitation School, Hanger | 617 |
| I A O 572 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit | 617—620 |
| I A. O 573 Language Examination—Results | 620 |
| I A C 574 Royal Corps of Signals—Corps promotion British Other Banks | 621 |
| I A. O 575 Soldiers Service—British Army—Transfers | 621 |
| I A. O 576 Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force Annual Act | 621 |
| A. O 577 Boarded out Cavalry Horses | 621—622 |
| I A. O 578 Books—Educational Training, Indian Troops | 622 |
| I A O 578 I Books—Manual on the use of Smokes, 1923 | 622 |
| I A O 578 II. Books—Amendments | 623—624 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 3rd, 6th and 10th June 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st July 1924

I A O 570

6th July

1924

Equitation School, Sangor—It has been reported that all the R A students attending the third short course at the Equitation School were of the rank of subaltern. This course is intended primarily to bring senior officers up to date in the methods of teaching equitation, and as such it should be the exception rather than the rule to detail subalterns for this course. In future commands will find at least one Major or Captain, R A to attend the Short Courses at this School.

I A O 571

17373

G S M T 1

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit—1 The Figure of Merit in Signalling of any unit represents the average individual percentage of accuracy obtained by the full authorized peace establishment of the unit's signallers in the annual classification test.

I A O 572

1 363

G S M T 1

2 For the purpose of assessing the Figure of Merit the above establishment of signallers will be worked on, less —

- (a) The authorized establishment of paid A Is
- (b) Personnel absent on signalling duty, including courses at Army Signal School, if certified efficient signallers by the C O of the unit.

Note—Thus in the case of a British Infantry Battalion —

| | |
|--|----|
| Authorized peace establishment of signallers | 38 |
| Authorized establishment of paid A Is | 2 |
| Absent from any cause in (b) above | 2 |
| Establishment for computing Figure of Merit | 34 |

(Thus the unit must show 34 signallers efficient in every respect to score a Figure of Merit of 100 per cent)

I.A.O 572
6th July
1924.

3 Any unit producing for test personnel in excess of the establishment for computing its Figure of Merit is entitled to calculate its Figure of Merit on the scores of the best men up to the numbers of this establishment provided that all scores so counted are made by personnel doing whole time signal duty

4 N C O's holding A Is certificates and surplus to the establishment of paid A Is will not be tested (save as laid down in paragraph 7 below) but will count as obtaining 100 per cent throughout, provided they are doing whole time signal duty

5 Other ranks holding A Is certificates will be required to undergo the test

6 The following will count as scoring 0 per cent throughout —

(a) All men short of the authorized establishment for computing the Figure of Merit including absentees for any reason other than (b) in paragraph 2 above

(b) All men who score —

Less than 95 per cent. in any Sending or Reading test

Less than 75 per cent (68 marks) on the aggregate of Standard Tests

7. The Assistant Instructors of any unit whose Figure of Merit is below 75 per cent will be fully tested individually the following year

Any A I failing in this test will forfeit his certificate

8 Rules for the actual assessment of a unit's Figure of Merit are appended herewith

(i) *General*—Ascertain the establishment on which the Figure of Merit is to be computed (*vide* note to paragraph 2 above)

(ii) *Sending and Reading Tests*—The average percentage is arrived at by —

(a) Totalling the percentages scored by the establishment in (i) above

(b) Multiplying the establishment in (i) **I A O 572.**
 above by the number of tests actually **6th July**
 carried out **1924**

(c) Dividing (a) by (b)

(iii) *Standard Tests* —

(NOTE —3 questions are asked on each subject,
 each question carrying 10 marks Total
 90)

The average marks are first arrived at by totalling
 the marks scored by the establishment in
 (i) above, and dividing it by the establish-
 ment in (i) above

This result is then multiplied by $\frac{100}{90}$ to give

the average percentage of marks

(iv) *The Figure of Merit* is arrived at by
 dividing the sum of the percentages
 arrived at in (ii and iii) by 2

9 Example

INDIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

| | |
|---|----|
| Peace Establishment, Paid A Is | 3 |
| ✓ Other signallers | 37 |
| Personnel absent under paragraph 2 (b) above | 6 |
| Establishment for computing Figure of Merit | 31 |
| Number of men submitted for test | 40 |

Setting and Reading

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Score made by best 31 men | 30000 |
| Number of tests | 10 |
| Average percentage | 30000 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 31 × 10 |
| | = 96.77 |

L.A.O 572. Standard Tests.

6th July
1924.

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Score made by best 31 men | 2480 |
| | 2480 |
| Average score per man | 31 |
| | =80 |
| | 100 |
| Average Percentage | 80% |
| | 90 |
| | =88 8° |

Figure of Merit

| | | |
|--------|-------|--------|
| 96 77— | 88 88 | =92 8° |
| | 2 | |

10 Commands and Independent Districts will submit I A F I 1138 for all units showing the Figure of Merit obtained annually to Army Headquarters by April 15th

11 I A O No 578 of 1921 is cancelled

L.A.O 573. Language Examination—Results—At the examinations held in March and April 1924, the unmentioned officers and non-commissioned officers qualified in the languages and by the tests against their names.—

| | | |
|--|--------|---------|
| 2nd Lieut Nur Ahmed Khan M C I O M, 4th D C O Hudson's Horse | Urdu | 1st Int |
| Jemalhar Nand Singh Bedi 109th Jat Regiment | Urdu | |
| Captain A N Sharma I M S | Urdu | |
| Captain Sher Singh I M S | Urdu | |
| Captain A C Curtis M C, 10 11th Sikh Regiment | Urdu | 2nd Int |
| Captain I J W McChaugham 5 6th Punjab Regiment | Urdu | |
| Major G H Pengelly, O B E I A S C | Urdu | |
| Captain I D Fyvelgh M C 24th Brigade R F A | Urdu | |
| L-Cpl P Gauld 2nd Bn The Northamptonshire Regiment | Urdu | |
| Captain H T Gent M C I L K G O Local Engineers & Miners | Urdu | |
| Captain D A Hutelloger M C I A S C | Urdu | |
| Captain T W Lees 5 6th Cavalry Division | Pushtu | |
| Captain H D Merviel 5 6th Waziristan Scouts | Pushtu | |
| Lieut Mr Hall 4 5th Punjab Regiment | Pushtu | |

Royal Corps of Signals—Corps Promotion of British Other Ranks—With reference to India Army Order No 762 of 1923, the approval of the War Office has been given, as a special case, for the technical qualifications for promotion as given in Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 10 of 1923, to be waived for a further period, until 1st January 1925. **I A O. 574.**
6th July 1924.
A 20141
A G 3

2. No further extension will be given beyond that date, and Officers Commanding will warn all warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Royal Corps of Signals concerned that, if not technically qualified by that date, they will be superseded for Corps promotion.

3. Attention is drawn to Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 5, and to the fact that Officers Commanding Units are responsible for giving opportunity for those warrant officers and non commissioned officers whom they recommend for Corps promotion, to qualify technically.

Soldiers Service B A—Transfers—War Office letter No 115 | Artillery | 4391 (Q M G S), dated 4th June 1924 containing the decision that only warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers shall in future be considered for transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps as Sub Conductor, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order. **I A O 575**
A 28654
A G 6

Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force Annual Act—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 458, dated the 9th June 1924 — **I A O 576**
A 28158
A G 8

Section 1—For ‘Short title’ read ‘Short title’

Section 3 of the Schedule—Under the heading ‘Maximum Price’ for ‘soldiers’ in the second line read ‘soldier’

Boarded out Cavalry Horses—It has come to notice that veterinary officers are frequently detailed to proceed to outstations to inspect boarded out horses. **I A O 577.**
35979
Q 13

2. The inspection of boarded out horses does not require the services of a technical officer. Officers

I.A.O. 577 Commanding regiments from which horses are board-
6th July ed out are responsible for ensuring that the horses
1924 are being properly looked after. In cases where
 — horses are boarded out to persons residing outside
 the district in which the regimental headquarters is
 located, the Officer Commanding the mounted unit
 nearest to the place where the allottees reside will
 be called upon to detail an officer to inspect the
 'boarders'.

I.A.O. 578 Educational Training, Indian Troops—Books—
 14013
G S M T 2 With reference to India Army Order No 925 of
 1923, it is notified that "A Short History of India"
 is now ready for issue. Copies, on the scale laid
 down in the above quoted order, will be issued free
 to units as specimens. These specimen copies will
 be issued, in bulk, by the Manager, Oxford Univer-
 sity Press, to Headquarters of Districts and Inde-
 pendent Brigades, for distribution to units.

The price of the book is Rs 1-10 0 per copy.
 Further copies may be obtained on payment from
 the Oxford University Press, Elphinstone Circle
 Bombay.

I.A.O. 578- Books—Manual on the use of Smoke, 1923—The
 I above publication has been reprinted in India and is
 8003 now available and will be issued by the Manager,
G S M T 1 Government of India Central Publication Branch,
 Calcutta, at the following scale —

(Note — For units and formations see the form
 forwarded with C G S letter No 1566S/3/M T 1,
 dated 9th of April 1924)

| <i>Units or formations</i> | | | <i>Scales</i> | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|---------------|---|
| (a) | (1) to (3) | .. | .. | I |
| (b) | (1) to (19) | | .. | I |
| (c) | (1) to (10) | . | | I |
| (d) | (1) to (3) | .. | .. | I |
| (e) | (1) to (4) | .. | .. | I |
| (f) | (1) .. | .. | .. | I |
| (g) | (1) to (8) | .. | .. | I |
| (o) | (1) to (3) | .. | .. | I |
| (7) | . | . | .. | I |

Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces
 2 copies

Books—Amendments—A law, 'let as enling the I A O 578

II

2 * in 5 P I Cnn Cnn cnd
3 a k 1, a d 2 a k 1 (a - 1 a c - 3) a k 1
10 *

EN drills noted in 1st July 1924

2nd OF HOW 1st Mark I
Castle, Mark I 12

The margin has been $\frac{1000}{65,411}$

11 Point 9 of the 1971-72
11 Campaign 1971-72

er - itel in 11 '12

14 From 1st Q F Cro 345 1 to
11 Carriageway Alaska 12 1 11 (w t
Bury crest for Mark 1 Carriageway,
12 3

and is now available

14 Pounder Q F Gun, Park IV,
Carriages Aaska III IIIa, IIIb and
IV, 19-1

and will be issued

4 1/2 inch O P Howitzer Marks I
and II Carriage Mark I 1923

by the Manager.

60 Pounder B. L. Gun, Marks I & II
Carriages Marks I and II, 1923

Government of

CO Founder B. L. Gun, Marks II
and H. L. Carriages Mark IV 1923

In the Central Pub

64th N. L. 2044 Howitzer
Mark I. Carriage Mark I 1922

lication Branch, Cal.

Adm h B L Howitzer Marks VII
VIIx VIIxx and VIII Carriage
Marks VII and VIII 1923

cutta, at the follow

92 inch B L Howitzer Mark II
Carriage Mark II 1913

ing scale —

Each

Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters

5

Royal Horse Artillery Battery

20

Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column

5

Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters

6

Royal Field Artillery Battery

21

Divisional Ammunition Column

12

Brigade Ammunition Column

1

Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters

6

British Pack Artillery Battery

21

L.A.O 578-
II
6th July
1924

| | Each |
|--|------|
| Indian Pack Artillery Battery | 21 |
| Pack Artillery Section, Chitral | 6 |
| Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters | 6 |
| Medium Artillery Batteries | 31 |
| Frontier Garrison Artillery | 24½ |
| Pack Artillery Training Centre and Depot | 60 |
| Colonel Commandant, R A | 14 |
| Artillery School, Kakul | 12½ |
| Equitation School Saugor | 6 |
| Kashmir Artillery | 15 |
| Headquarters, Northern Command Fort Armaments | 21 |
| Headquarters, Eastern Command | 34 |
| Headquarters, Southern Command | 39 |
| Headquarters, Western Command | 4 |
| Headquarters, Burma Independent District | 6 |
| Cossipore Brigade R F A (A F I) | 45 |

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 575
of 1924

War Office,
London, S W 1,
4th June, 1924

L 1151 Artillery 4391 (Q V G 8)

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided that Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers only, who possess such requisite qualifications as will be defined in due course, shall be considered in future for transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps for appointment as Sub Conductor under Article 712 Royal Warrant for Pay, etc

I am to say that candidates for transfer from Arms other than those referred to above whose names are already registered and who are still eligible as regards age etc will be considered in due course on their merits as vacancies occur

Meanwhile, pending the revision of Article 712 Royal Warrant, no further applications for transfer should be submitted

I am

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,
B B CUBITT

All General Officers
Commanding in Chief and
General Officers Commanding
at Home and Abroad

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th July 1921

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|------------|--|
| I A. O 579 | Correspondence—Telegrams 627 |
| I A. O 580 | Furlough and Leave—British ranks 627—628 |
| I A. O 581 | Post Office Savings Bank Forms 628 |
| I A. O 582 | Passage Regulations 629 |
| I A. O 583 | Hot weather Establishments for Offices of Indian Units 629 |
| I A. O 584 | Re numbering of Mechanical Transport Units 630—631 |
| I A. O 585 | Title Shoulder for British personnel of Military Engineer Services 631—632 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 116 and 281 of 1921, it is notified for general information that the meanings of the groups given below, have been altered as follows —

IAO 579.

10th July

1924.

A/18584

A G 11

| Name of group | Existing meaning | Altered meaning |
|---------------|---|--|
| ZOJFL .. | " Please pay to the Imperial Bank of Persia at Bombay for credit of Air Officer Commanding, Iraq the following number of rupees." | " Please pay to the Imperial Bank of Persia at Bombay for credit of Baghdad Branch of Imperial Bank of Persia for account of Air Officer Commanding Iraq, the following number of rupees " |
| ZOYPA .. | " I sanction your proposal (s) " | " My Financial Secretary's letter No. , dated " |
| ZOYOB | " Including books " | " Reparation Claims " |

2 Groups ZUBMU, ZUBGA and ZOJAE mean ing respectively, "and family", "and wife" and "Indian Service of Engineers" will be cancelled and held in reserve

Furlough and Leave—British ranks—It is notified for information that the following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India —

IAO 580

A/24-15

A G 11

(a) Paragraph 841 is reconstructed as follows—

" British soldiers may be permitted to avail themselves either in India or the United Kingdom of any privilege leave that they may have to their credit, pending discharge. Those who have no privilege leave due to them may be granted one month's furlough in India pending discharge, for the purpose of taking up civil employment. The grant of furlough to a soldier with no privilege leave to his credit, who is proceeding to the United

I A O 580
10th July
1924.

Kingdom for discharge, will be governed by the rules prescribed in paragraph 1589, King's Regulations "

(b) *Paragraph 849*

(1) *Delete the words " two months " at the end of the first sub paragraph, and insert " one month "*

(2) *The second sub paragraph is reconstituted as follows —*

" R E soldiers of the Indian Establishment may be permitted to avail themselves, either in India or the United Kingdom, of any privilege leave they may have to their credit, pending discharge. Those who have no privilege leave due to them may be granted one month's furlough in India, pending discharge for the purpose of taking up civil employment. The grant of furlough to a soldier with no privilege leave to his credit, who is proceeding to the United Kingdom for discharge, will be governed by the rules prescribed in paragraph 1589, King's Regulations "

2 The necessary corrections will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I A O 581. **Post Office Savings Bank Forms**—Informal applications for Post Office Savings Bank forms are still reaching the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, from British soldiers serving in India, and it appears that the instructions contained in India Army Order No 719 of 1923, with regard to the supply of these forms have not been generally complied with

General Officers and Officers Commanding who have not yet complied with the instructions referred to above will now find application is directed thereon for a full supply of all forms necessary, and British rules concerning will be instructed to apply to their Commanding Officers for such forms and to the Postal Authorities in London

A 128730
A G 13

Passage Regulations—Reference A R I, Vol X, I A O 582
para 104 A ns introduced by A I I 573 of 1921 10th July
1921

(a) For journeys wholly within a command or independent district the general order referred to will be issued by the General Officer Commanding in Chief or General Officer Commanding concerned 4 100
Q M G "A"

(b) For journeys outside a command or independent district and for individuals at Army Headquarters the following general order will be applied —

Conveyance of horses up to a limit of two, is sanctioned for the number of horses for which the individual is authorised to draw pay and forage allowance

Conveyance for a motor car or motor cycle is sanctioned for those individuals to whom advances for purchase of a motor car is authorised by paras 11 and 25 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

Departure from the general order in individual cases coming under (b) above will only be made on the authority of a competent authority at Army Headquarters and of the Air Officer Commanding

Hot Weather Establishments for Offices of Indian I A O 583
Units—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 501 50759
Commands Q M G J

of 1921 Burma District will submit statements, to

Aden Brigade
reach Army Headquarters by 20th August 1924, showing —

(a) actual expenditure up till the end of July and

(b) probable expenditure for the remaining hot weather months on account of hot weather establishments for offices of Indian units

2 The statements will be verified by Controllers of Military Accounts concerned before submission to A. II Q

I A O. 584.
10th July
1924
33014
Q M G 8

Re numbering of Mechanical Transport Units —
In supersession of I A O No 907 of 1920, the following revised numbers for Mechanical Transport units in India are notified for information and will be taken into use from the 1st August 1924 —

| Present designation | Future designation |
|--|--|
| MOTOR AMBULANCE CONVOYS | |
| No 5 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 1 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 1 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 1 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 6 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 14 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 3 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 3 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 26 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 4 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 4 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 4 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 27 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 5 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 5 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 5 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 28 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 6 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 6 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 6 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 29 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 7 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 7 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 7 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 30 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 8 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 8 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 8 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 31 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 9 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 9 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 9 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |
| No 32 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 10 Motor Ambulance Convoy) | No 10 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 10 Motor Ambulance Convoy) |

I A.O. 584
10th July
1924.

| Present designation. | Future designation. |
|--|--|
| HEAVY AND LIGHT COMPANIES | |
| No. 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company, | No. 11 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 12 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 4 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 13 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 15 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 14 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 16 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 15 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 21 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 16 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 17 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| MOBILE REPAIR UNITS | |
| No. 18 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 18 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 19 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 19 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 20 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 20 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |
| No. 17 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company | No. 21 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company |

Title, Shoulder, for British Personnel of Military Engineer Services—Reference para 223 of A R I, Vol VII In future the British personnel of Military Engineer Services will wear the shoulder title "M E S" in gilding metal

I.A.O. 585.
580.0
Q 10 A

2 Indents will be placed on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shabjahanpore for compliance. The present pattern of shoulder title "M W" will be worn till replaced by the new

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence—Telegrams—1. “ARREARS SITAPUR” has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address corresponding to the full address “Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps, Arrears Section, Sitapur,” and will be taken into use forthwith

The abbreviated telegraphic address “ATTESTACCT AMBALA” and corresponding full address, “Officer in charge, Army Service Corps Field Accounts” have been cancelled

Language Examination—Result—At an examination held on 1st and 2nd October 1923, Captain A. A. M. DAVIES, R.A.M.C., qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Urdu

Reserves—Indian Army—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 426 of 1924 and Indian Army Orders Nos 47 and 193 of 1924, the following instructions are issued for the training of Indian Army reservists during the current financial year

The following classes of reservists will be trained—

| Arm of service | Classes | Men to be trained. |
|---|---------|--|
| Cavalry | I & II | All men who joined the reserve prior to the 31st March 1924 |
| Artillery | I & II | Ditto |
| Sappers and Miners | I & II | Ditto |
| Signals | I & II | Ditto |
| Pioneers and Infantry (other than Central India and 14th Hazara Pioneers) | A & II | All class “A” and classes I and II (now provisionally included in class “B”) who joined the reserve previous to 31st March 1924. Men of class “B” proper, i.e. those men who joined the reserve during 1923-24 will not be trained |
| Central India Pioneers | I | All men who joined the reserve prior to 31st March 1924 |
| 14th Hazara Pioneers | I & II | Ditto |

I A O 586.
11th July
1924.
13410
G S S D 2

I A O 587
16-7-1
G S M T 2

I A O 588
A / 132
G 2

I A O 588 3 Officers Commanding reservists (see A R I, 11th July 194 Volume II, para 163) will call up reservists for training in batches and at such time as they consider most convenient subject to the approval of the G O C in C, Command. In this connection attention is invited to Indian Army Order No 47 of 1924, para 5.

1 *Period of training*—The period of training will be one month (except in the case of gunner reservists of the Royal Artillery and reservists of Signal Units, who will for the current financial year undergo two consecutive months training).

5 Training will be undergone at the following centres—

Cavalry—

| Co | To be trained at | Unit to carry out training |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 1st | Lahore | 2nd Lancers (Carbines & Horse) |
| 2nd | Lahore | 4th D C O Hed on a Horse |
| 3rd | Secunderabad | 9th Royal Deccan Horse & 1st Light Cavalry * |
| 4th | Lawalpindi | 11th P A V O Cavalry F F |
| 5th | Jubbulpore | 14th I W O Scinde Horse |
| 6th | Tharal | 16th Light Cavalry |
| 7th | Dellal | 19th K C O Lancers or 20th Lancers.* |

* According to whether training takes place before or after 1st July.

Artillery—In accordance with the instructions contained in I A O No 193 of 1924.

Sappers and Miners—At the H Q of the corps to which reservists belong.

Signal—At the Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.

Engineers (except the 1st Hazara Pioneers)—At the Headquarters of the training Battalion of the Corps to which the unit belongs.

14th Hazara Pioneers—At the headquarters of the unit — I A O 588
11th July 1924

Infantry (other than Gurkhas)—At the headquarters of the training battalion of the group to which the unit belongs

Gurkhas—Gorakhpore

6 Instructional Staff—Instructional staff will be provided as follows—

Cavalry—To be provided by the unit training the reservists

Artillery—To be provided by the unit training the reservists

Sappers and Miners—To be provided by the corps headquarters concerned

Signals—To be provided by the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore

Infantry and Pioneers

| For training reservists of | Unit to provide the instructional staff. |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1st Punjab Regiment | 1st Punjab Regiment |
| 2nd Punjab Regiment | 4th Punjab Regiment |
| 3rd Madras Regiment | 2nd Madras Regiment |
| 4th Bombay Grenadiers | 1st 4th Bombay Grenadiers |
| 5th Mahratta Light Infantry | 2nd 5th Mahratta Light Infantry |
| 6th Rajputana Rifles | 1st 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellolva) |
| 7th Rajput Light Infantry | 2nd 7th Rajput Light Infantry |
| 8th Punjab Regiment | 3rd 8th Punjab Regiment |
| 9th Jat Regiment | 1st 9th Jat Regiment Light Infantry |
| 10th Baluch Regiment | 4th 10th Baluch Regiment (D. C. P.) |
| 11th Sikh Regiment | 1st 11th Sikh Regiment (D. C. P.) |

I A O. 588.
11th July
1924.

Infantry and Pioneers—contd

| For training reservists of | Unit to provide the instructional staff |
|------------------------------|---|
| 12th F F Regiment .. | 4-12th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs) |
| 13th F F Rifles .. | 6-13th Frontier Force Rifles |
| 14th Punjab Regiment . | 5 14th Punjab Regiment |
| 15th Punjab Regiment . | 4 15th Punjab Regiment |
| 16th Punjab Regiment .. | 3 16th Punjab Regiment |
| 17th Dogra Regiment .. | 2 17th (or 1 17th*) Dogra Regiment |
| 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles .. | 2 18th and 3 18th R. Garhwal Rifles |
| 19th Hyderabad Regiment .. | 4 19th Hyderabad Regiment |
| 20th Burma Rifles .. | 3 20th Burma Rifles |
| 1st Madras Pioneers . | 2 1st (or 1 1st)* Madras Pioneers |
| 2nd Bombay Pioneers . | 2 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Khat Ghalzie) |
| 3rd Sikh Pioneers . | 1 3rd Sikh Pioneers |
| 4th Hazara Pioneers | 1 4th Hazara Pioneers |

*If reservists training takes place after relief

Gurkhas—From those battalions at regimental group centres—Instructional staff will be obtained from battalions as equally as possible up to numbers required in accordance with I A O No 47 of 1924, para 7.

7. The scales of allowances, followers, etc., are under issue in Army Instructions (India)

All reservist training should be completed by 28th February 1925. In special cases training may be extended into March provided that such training is completed in sufficient time to permit of reservists' pay for the period of training being distributed before the 31st March 1925.

Syllabus of Training Cavalry—As laid down in I A O No 187 of 1924

Indian Artillery—As laid down in I A O No 193 of 1924

Sappers and Miners and Signals—The syllabus of training is left to the "O C Reservists"

Infantry and Pioneers—The syllabus of training for reservists is shown in the annex to the order

Soldiers Service—British Army—Reparation and despatch of documents of soldiers sent home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve—Complaints have recently been received from the War Office as to the manner in which documents of men sent home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve are prepared and despatched **I A O 589**
11th July
1924
A/20871
A G 6

Full instructions regarding the preparation and despatch of such documents are contained in I A Os 46 S and 845 of 1922, and 599 and 763 of 1923, and the attention of all concerned is invited to the Order.

Two letters, one from the O C, Depot Brigade, R A Depot, Woolwich, and one from the O C, District Establishment, R G A, Portsmouth, containing a list of the most frequent errors and deficiencies, are published as Annexures to this India Army Order for future guidance.

Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps—With reference to India Army Order No 468, dated the 4th June 1924 it is brought to notice that in some copies the number of the India Army Order in question appears as 46—This should be amended to read 468 **I A O 599**
A/791
A G 4

Kings Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve 1923—The following amendment is made to the edition of this publication reprinted at Calcutta— **I A O 591**
25817
A G 11

Para 609 (a) —In the first line of this clause for D C M substitute 'G C M

Pensions—Indian Army—The Officers detailed under India Army Order No 552 of 1913 to tour in recruiting areas for the purpose of investigating Indian army pension cases ceased their investigations with effect from the 30th June 1924 **I A O 592**
A/19777
A G 14

All cases relative to the non payment of pensions recorded by Recruiting Officer, Indian Officers' Associations, District Soldiers Boards, voluntary workers or civil authorities will now be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, or the Officer* in charge of the records of, the unit concerned. This Officer

* Whose address may be obtained from the nearest military authorities

IAO 592 11th July 1924
 will carefully examine all such cases and, where necessary, will take steps to obtain the orders of higher authority through the usual channels. He will also inform the original investigator and the petitioner of the action taken in regard to the disposal of the case and the final decision arrived at thereon.

IAO 593 Permanent Staff—Auxiliary Force—Conditions of Service—The following addition is made to India Army Order No. 550 of 1920

Para 13—Furlough to the United Kingdom will not be granted from the Auxiliary Force during the term of appointment unless—

(a) the applicant has completed 2 years' service with the Auxiliary Force,

(b) he undertakes to serve for at least 1 year with his Auxiliary Force unit on his return from such furlough.

General officers commanding district may waive the conditions in any particular case. In such cases the warrant or commission of officers must revert to regimental duty before dispatch on furlough to the United Kingdom. In cases where the regular unit to which the applicant belongs is due to leave the Indian establishment before the applicant can serve for 1 year with the Auxiliary Force after his return from furlough, warrant or commission of officers must revert to regimental duty before dispatch on furlough.

IAO 594 Examinations—Clause (1) of India Army Order No. 101 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows—

“(1) Any candidate who has not passed in the examination previously prescribed for the position of Assistant Commissionary will, after it will be required to attend for the examination at the Indian Army Headquarters. From Headquarters the Commissionary will be held at the end of the day. The final report of the examination will be sent from Headquarters to the Commissionary of the district in which the candidate is serving. The Commissionary will then forward the report to the Headquarters of the district in which the candidate is serving.”

recommendation is opinion as to the eligibility of the warrant officer for promotion to commissioned rank, vide para 9, Appendix XXII, A R I Volume

I.A.O. 594.
11th July
1924

The final report will also be communicated to the Officer in the I A S C Records and to the warrant officers concerned "

Messages—Railway—Revised railway warrant forms (I A F T 1707) have been printed and are ready for use

I A O 595.
 43490
 Q M G 2-A-1
 Forms.

Indents for the new forms will be submitted forthwith to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Mess Store No 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, through the Controller of Military Accounts, Agency and Assam District Calcutta, for countersignature. On receipt of the forms existing copies of the old forms will be destroyed by burning the presence of an officer

Full particulars of books destroyed will be communicated to the C. M. A., P & A Dist, Calcutta

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India

SCHEDULE OF TRAINING OF CLASS A RESERVISTS (INFANTRY)

Note—Reservists are to bring equipment as on Saturday return equipment on Saturday, disperse on Sunday

| Week (Monday to Saturday) | Hrs | Class of training | Subjects to be included |
|---------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| 1 | 30 | Individual Chesty weapon training | P 1 minimum of 20 minutes daily Squad drill with and with at arms Weapon training Guards and sentries Visual training Judging distance |
| 2 | 34 | Collective training, and military musketry | P 2 minimum of 20 minutes daily Weapon train- ing Visual training Judging distance Stand and tests Miniature range Battle drill Fire control Platoon drill. Field training |
| 3 | 34 | Range practices | Range practices Other subjects as for 2nd week |
| 4 | 30 | Ditto | Ditto ditto |

Syllabus of Training of Class B or Class I and II Recruits (1st Year)

NOTE — Recruits arrive on Friday, leave equipment on Saturday, return equipment on Saturday, depart on Sunday

| Week (Monday to Saturday) | Hours | Class of training | Subjects to be included |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 30 | Individual training | P T minimum of 30 minutes daily Squad drill with and without arms Weapon training (bayonet and scabbard) Marching and march discipline. Visual training Judging distance |
| 2 | 14 | Individual mastery Preliminary | P T minimum of 30 minutes daily. Weapon train ing Visual training Judging distance Stand ard tests Miniature range Fire control. March ing and march discipline Battle drill |
| 3 | 34 | Range practices | Range practices Field training. Other subjects as for 2nd week |
| 4 | 30 | Ditto | Ditto ditto. |

ANNEXURE NO 1 TO I A O NO 589 OF 1924

Depot Brigade, R A Depot,
Woolwich*16th May, 1924*

From—The Officer Commanding,

Depot Brigade,

R A Depot,

To—The Officer in Charge R A Records,

Woolwich

MEMORANDUM

With reference to the attached

ANNEXURE NO 2 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 589 OF 1924

D/9549/2

14th March 1924.

To—The Adjutant, R G A ,

Portsmouth

Reference your No D/9549, dated 14th January 1924

Up to date 24 Men have passed through my hands for Discharge, and considerable trouble has been caused by the fact that in most cases the Documents were not properly completed. I wish to call attention to the following discrepancies with a view to them being brought to notice —

1 In several cases No 1 F " B " 198 (Receipt for Documents)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

15th July 1921

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A O 590 London Gazette | 648 |
| I A O 597 Appointments Promotions Leave, etc—List No 65 | 648 |
| I A O 598 Reports on Training | 648—649 |
| I A O 599 Examination of Officers for Promotion | 650 |
| I A O 600 Employment of Personnel on Duties connected with the Handling of Food and Drink of the Troops | 650 |
| I A O 601 Extent to which the families of Military Officers are entitled to nursing at Government expense | 651 |
| I A O 602 Transport—Organization | 651—652 |
| I A O 603 Animals—Ration Certificates | 652 |
| I A O 604 Equipment of Units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations | 652 |
| I A O 605 Books—Supply of Training Manuals | 652 |
| I A O 605 I Books—India List of Changes—Submission of Indents | 653 |
| NOTICE Army Sports Central Board—The all India Military Championship Meeting 1925 | 663 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Indian Gazette of the 1st June 1921 together I.A.O. 500.
 The supplement to that of the 10th June 1921 15th July
 received at Army Headquarters on the 7th July 1924

Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—Last No I.A.O. 507
 Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc., which 0921
 been approved by His Excellency the Com 318
 mandant en Chef India published as an Annex
 to this Order

Reports on Training—The method of ren I.A.O. 508
 reports on training not having been satisfactory 1730
 the report due to be rendered annually to Army 68 318
 Headquarters by the 15th March (vide I.A.F.,
 No. 575 as amended by A.I. (I) 772 of
 1923 accordingly cancelled

In future, the system laid down in section 6,
 Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923 (see
 annex to this Order) which will shortly be
 issued will be followed and the following annual
 reports will be rendered by Commands and Burma
 District —

- (a) Report on individual training (April 1st
 to October 15th) to reach Army Head
 quarters by November 30th
- (b) Report on collective training (October
 15th to March 31st) to reach Army Head
 quarters by May 15th

In the latter report Commands and Burma District
 include any suggestions for the improvement of
 training manuals and courses at schools of instruction
 as well as notes on any tactical problems which they
 require extra attention

Reports by Baluchistan District and Zhob Area
 will be forwarded through Western Command as
 heretofore, i.e., Report on individual training by May
 15th and collective training by November 15th

I.A.O 598 3 The following reports will be issued by Army
15th July Headquarters —
1924

(a) *Report on Individual Training*, by January 1st

This will consist of the collated remarks by Command and Burma District, with any directions for the future that H E the Commander in Chief may wish to make

(b) *Report on Collective Training*, by July 1st

This will contain, in addition to remarks on the training of the past year and extracts from the annual reports by the technical advisers, H E the Commander in Chief's general directions for the collective training of the forthcoming season. Reports on the work done during the year at Army Schools of Instruction will also be included in this report

4 As laid down in Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923, Section 6, paragraph 2, General Officers Commanding, and General Officers etc., will be at liberty to issue such instructions as they may wish, based on these reports. Copies of any such instructions will be forwarded to Army Headquarters

The attention of all commanders is called to paragraph 3 of this Section. Application for sanction to issue will be made to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters

5 H E the Commander in Chief will be glad to receive at the discretion of General Officers Commanding in Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, as heretofore, copies of any special reports on staff tours and manœuvres, etc., by brigades and upwards, as soon as these are completed

6 In order to facilitate the collation of reports submitted *pro forma* are shown in the Annexure to this Order, General Officers Commanding in Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, being at liberty to add to these as they wish

7 The above system will be brought into force at once. The first report to be rendered will be that on Individual Training, to reach Army Headquarters by November 3rd

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following statements are published as Annexures to this Order for information — I A O 599.
15th July
1924

- (a) Summary of results of the April 1924 examination of officers for promotion (Indian Army papers) 16426
C S M T 1
- (b) Comparative statement of results of promotion examinations (Indian Army) since April 1922

Employment of Personnel on Duties connected with the Handling of Food and Drink of the Troops—During the past few months several small outbreaks of enteric fever have been traced to “carriers” amongst the personnel engaged in handling the food or drink of the troops I.A O 600
15209
D M S 5

In addition to the procedure outlined in paragraph 373 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Commanding Officers will take the following measures in order to minimise this danger as much as possible —

A Unit Personnel

Before any soldier is employed on duties connected with the handling of food or drink he will be brought before the Medical officer of the unit, who after careful enquiry into his medical history will decide whether any danger to the health of the troops is likely to result from his employment

B Menial Personnel

- (i) Only the minimum number necessary for carrying out the duties will be employed
- (ii) In addition to the pass, I A F Z 2032, referred to in paragraph 373 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the issue of an arm badge bearing the same number as that given on I A F Z 2032 would assist in preventing unauthorised individuals from frequenting barracks
- (iii) Arrange for all menial personnel to be medically examined and ‘protected’ against small pox and the Enteric group of fevers before they are employed and to be medically examined at regular monthly intervals while employed

I.A.O. 605. India List of Charges—Submission of Indents.—
I. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the
15th July notes on the front page of each list.
1924. 2. Unless specially ordered in any clause of India
⁴²²²
Q M G -9-A List of Changes, indents must not be submitted
 until called for.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 597 OF 1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

List No 65

Commands Districts, etc

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Lieut Colonel I R Brunker, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 20th June 1924

Lieut Colonel C O Morris DSO Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 24th June 1924

42551
Q M G S
I A S C Officers

Lieut Colonel W St C Muscroft, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 24th June 1924

Major J H Spencer, MD Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children Baluchistan District for the period 1st April 1924 to the 7th June 1924 (inclusive), vice Major S G S Haughton, MB, Indian Medical Service vacated

28143
D M S I B

Captain R N Higgs, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regt, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, vice Lieut C W Knight, RA, vacated Dated the 25th April 1924

03423
M S I

Captain R N Higgs, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, with staff pay at Rs 250 vice Captain Balwant Singh Patil Indian State Force, vacated Dated the 14th May 1924

Regimental Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

9th Royal Deccan Horse

Major M H Jackson DSO, MC, Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major H J K Wallis OBE, vacated Dated 1st March 1924

01039
M S S

Captain D A Christie, Company Officer to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 23rd June 1924

2nd Battalion (Ludhiana Sikhs)

Captain R E Banks Company Officer to be Company Commander *vice* Major R J MacBrayne, M C, retired
Dated 23rd June 1924

3rd Battalion (Rattray's Sikhs)

Captain A C Curtis, M C, Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Colonel M Saunders, D S O, vacated
Dated 23rd June 1924

4th Battalion

Captain D H Gordon, D S O, Company Officer to be Company Commander, to fill on existing vacancy
Dated 23rd June 1924

5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Captain C W W Ford, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major P W Elliott, retired
Dated 23rd June 1924

Captain A N M Watkins Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 23rd June 1924

11th Sikh Regiment

10th Battalion

Captain K H Preston Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (Rattray's Sikhs), to be Adjutant *vice* Captain C W W Ford vacated
Dated 15th June 1924

01362 12
M.S. 3

3rd Madras Regiment

1st Battalion

Major N F Nicoll Company Commander (super-numerary) is absorbed as a Company Commander, *vice* Major D M Patrickson, retired
Dated 5th January 1924

0731
M.S. 3

2nd Battalion

Major C S H Roberts Company Commander to be 2nd in Command, *vice* Major H H Dawson retired
Dated 1st December 1923

3rd Madras Regiment

13th (Malabar) Battalion (Territorial)

02178 16

MS 3

Lieutenant Amar Singh, I D S.M., Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R J Gerrard vacated Dated 19th June 1924

Indian Signal Corps

03379

MS 3

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to approve the transfer of the undermentioned officer of the Indian Army to the permanent cadre of senior officers of the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the 1st July 1924 —

Major L Griffith D S O, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Leave—Officers (Ex India).

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India

03443

MS 1

Colonel G Knox's, I A, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

01065

MS 1

Major E M Steward O B E, Indian Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 87 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

02898

MS 1

In the Annexure to I A O No 799, dated 13th November 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Major H G Martin D S O, O B E, R A, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Army Headquarters, for "77 days privilege leave" read "90 days privilege leave"

03383

MS 1

Captain L N Douglas, attached 2nd Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Maluma Regiment) Railway Transport Officer Bombay, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on furlough)

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

Major T S Paterson MC, 19th (King George's Own) Lancers, Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor, combined leave for 320 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03499
MS 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on the expiration of 8 months leave)

Leave—Officers (In and Out of India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave In and Out of India —

Major General L R Kenyon CB British Service officiating Deputy Master-General of Supply, Army Headquarters Bombay, privilege leave (Major General Kenyon will vacate his appointment with effect from 1st December 1924)

03540
MS 1

Brevet Major A G O M Mayne DSO, 6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Lancers, Junior Instructor, Equestrian School Saugor, combined leave for 12 months on Medical Certificate (First 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03532
MS 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School with effect from the 26th November 1924)

The Appendix to India Army Order No 452, dated the 31st May 1924 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major R H Farren RA, Instructor, School of Artillery Akul is cancelled

03424
MS 1

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 595 of 1924

*Extract from Training and Manoeuvre Regulations,
1923*

6 Memoranda on training

1 From observation of the troops, the Chief of the Imperial General Staff will issue in the summer a memorandum on army training during a preceding individual training period, and in the winter a memorandum on army training during the preceding collective training period.

The main object of these memoranda is to draw the attention of those concerned to points in the training where principles contained in the Field Service Regulations and training manuals have been misinterpreted or ignored, or where methods of instruction are faulty, and to show the direction in which improvement is to be sought.

2 With the same object, G O C in C may issue similar memoranda if they consider it advisable to bring to the notice of their commands any points not mentioned in the memorandum by the C I G S, or to emphasize any point in that memorandum which, for any particular reason, requires special attention by the troops under their command.

Copies of these, and of all other memoranda issued in connection with training issued by G O C in C will be forwarded to the War Office.

3 The issue of treatises on training by subordinate commanders should be very exceptional, and will only be undertaken with the sanction of the War Office. A multiplication of such treatises tends to confusion of thought and neglect of the study of the official training manuals, in which the contents of all ranks should be concentrated.

Subject: Herings for Annual Report on Collective Training

1 General considerations

2 Collective training, principles—Place, details, and organization, by the whole and in part, of the

- 3 *Results of Collective Training*—Tactical problems studied. Conclusions arrived at. Points for further consideration.
- 4 *Special training by arms e.g., Artillery practice, Camp, R. E. and pioneer technical training.*
- 5 *Manoeuvres, Staff Tours and Exercises without Troops.*
- 6 *Inter communication.*
- 7 *Co operation with Royal Air Force.*
- 8 *Summary of general state of training and progress made during the year.*

Suggested headings for Annual Report on Individual Training

- 1 *General considerations.*
- 2 *Results of Training by Arms*—This should include for all arms remarks on drill, weapon and minor tactical training including field works technical training when necessary and education for mounted arm, in addition equitation driving and horsemastership.

Points requiring further attention should be noted.

- 3 *Co operation of all Arms* including inter-communication methods of improving Attachments. Visit Lectures.
 - 4 *Co-operation with Royal Air Force.*
 - 5 *Tactical Exercises without Troops*—Indoors on maps and sand models. On ground.
 - 6 *Training of Officers*—Preparation for promotion and Staff College examination.
 - 7 *Administrative Training*—Training of administrative units medical, supply and transport, veterinary etc.
- Training of transport
- 8 *Training in Arm / Schools of Instruction*—Suggestions for improvement or alteration.

ANNEXURE No. 1 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 599 OF 1924.

Summary of Results April 1924 examination of Officers for Promotion (Indian Army Papers).

| | | Subhead (b) (i). Part I. | Subhead (b) (i). Part II. | Subhead (b) (ii). | Subhead (d) (i). Part I | Subhead (d) (i). Part II | Subhead (d) (ii). |
|---------------------|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Number examined | .. | 112 | 94 | 91 | 30 | 29 | 26 |
| Obtained 18 or over | .. | .. | 16=17% | 2=2% | .. | 4=14% | .. |
| Passed | .. | 90=80% | 46=49% | 55=60% | 22=73% | 17=55% | 21=81% |
| Failed | .. | 22=20% | 32=34% | 34=38% | 8=27% | 8=28% | 5=19% |

ANNEXURE No. 2 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER N. 599 OF 1924

Comparative Statement of Results of Promotion Examinations (Indian Army) since April 1922.

| | April 1922 | October 1922 | April 1923 | October 1923 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| LIEUTENANTS FOR PROMOTION TO CAPTAIN | | | | |
| Number examined | 38 | 123 | 112 | 111 |
| Passed | 29-76% | 90-73% | 95-76% | 85-77% |
| Failed | 9-24% | 13-27% | 17-24% | 13-11% |
| CAPTAINS FOR PROMOTION TO MAJOR | | | | |
| Number examined | 27 | 24 | 20 | 12 |
| Passed | 24-89% | 22-92% | 16-80% | 22-68% |
| Failed | 3-11% | 2-8% | 4-20% | 10-12% |

NOTICE

ARMY SPORTS CENTRAL BOARD.

12312
S C B*The All India Military Championship Meeting, 1925.*

The next All India Military Championship Meeting will be held at Rawalpindi commencing 23rd March 1925

Competitions will be held as follows —

- (a) Boxing
- (b) Football for British units
- (c) Football for Indian units

Details of the various competitions will be published later

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

22nd July 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A O 606 Indian Signal Corps—Appointment of paid Lance Nais in Signal Units | 60 |
| I A O 607 Legal and Judicial—Indian Soldiers (Liaison Regulation) Act | 61 |
| I A O 608 Legal and Judicial—Indian Army Ordinance Corps—Indian Ordnance Department | 608—607 |
| I A O 609 Clearance of goods through Indian Sea Ports | 609 |
| I A O 610 Passports | 610 |
| I A O 611 Trooping—1924-25 | 611 |
| I A O 612 Rules for the Management of Camps and Regimental Institutes | 612 |
| I A O 613 Equipment | 613 |
| I A O 614 Machine Guns | 614 |
| I A O 615 Books—Artillery Training Volume I | 615 |
| I A O 615 I Books—Miscellaneous Small Book Table A | 615 |

I A O. 607. Legal and Judicial—The following amendments
22nd July 1924. are made to Indian Army Order No 550 of 1922, as amended by Indian Army Order No 773 of 1922 —

A 28551
A G 8

In the portion specifying the prescribed authorities for the purposes of section 6 of the Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act—

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command", in the present entry, for the words "excluding Waziristan" substitute "including Waziristan"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command", in the present entry, omit the bracketed words "(excluding Sind)"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command", for the present entry, substitute "As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency, north of the Narbadi River, and Baluchistan"

In the portion specifying the prescribed authorities for the purposes of section 12 of the Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act—

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command", in the present entry, for the words "excluding Waziristan" substitute "including Waziristan"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command", in the present entry, omit the bracketed words "(excluding Sind)"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command", for the present entry, substitute "As regards Courts in the Bombay Presidency, north of the Narbadi River, and Baluchistan"

I A O. 608 Legal and Judicial—Indian Army Ordinance
 A 28552
A G 8

Corps—Under the provisions of Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to specify British Departmental Officers of the Indian Army Ordinance Corps who may be placed in command of Arsenal, Ordnance Depots or Clothing Depot as "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such Arsenal or Depots under their command

Indian Ordnance Department—Under the provisions of Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to specify any British Departmental Officer of the Indian Ordnance Department or of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps who may be placed in command of the Proof and Experimental Establishment, Balasore, as a "Commanding Officer" in respect of the personnel of that establishment while under his command

I A O 698.
22nd July
1924

Clearance of goods through Indian Sea Ports—**I A O 609**
With effect from 1st April 1924, Government im-
ports except those exempted by Government of
India, Finance Department (Central Revenues),
Notification No 788 dated the 1st April 1924, have
to pay customs duty. At Bombay customs duty
will not actually be collected until further orders,
but debits will be raised against the military de-
partments concerned by the Accountant General,
Bombay. Further instructions regarding other
ports will be issued shortly

57591
Q 2 A
Govt of India
(Commerce De-
partment) letter
No 104 T (2)
dated 13th Feb
ruary 1924

2 On arrival in the country goods covered by the India Store Department Bills of Lading and Packing Accounts will be passed without question as Government stores. In other cases it will be necessary to furnish the customs authorities with a certificate that the stores have been ordered by, & on behalf of, Government. If, in the latter case the certificate is not produced duty will be collected in the ordinary way before clearance is permitted.

3 Instructions to the Bombay Port Trust or other authorities for the clearance of consignments must, therefore, be accompanied by—

- (a) Bills of Lading
- (b) Packing Accounts and/or Invoice showing nature and value of packages
- (c) Certificate (whenever necessary)

4 Authorities responsible for ordering Government stores from overseas to ports in India must ensure that the above mentioned documents are despatched in ample time to enable the military authorities at such ports to arrange for the early clearance of the stores in order to avoid delay and storage and demurrage charges.

I A O 616. Passports—Copy of letter from the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf, No 1186 dated the 9th 22nd July 1924 11th May 1924 and enclosure regarding passports for British subjects proceeding to Persia is published as an Annexure to this Order

Attention is invited to paragraph 805, A R I, Vol II

I A.O 611 Trooping 1924-25—With reference to India Army Order 569 of 1924, the following amendment are made to note (a) on Appendix A —
5th line will read—

“ Boys and girls between 6 and 8 will not be berthed together ”

6th line—As hanging cots are provided on train ports for children under 2, the sentence “ Two children berth ” is deleted

I.A.O 612 Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—“ Rules (Provisional) for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institute ” and “ Rules for the Administration and Management of the Army Institute Fund ” have been revised and incorporated in “ Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes ” Copies of this publication will be supplied to all concerned

Books—Artillery Training Volume I—The above book has been translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi and has been split up into two parts (Parts I and II). Copies of the book can be had on indent through proper channels from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 1731S/MT 1, dated 1st of July 1924)

| Units and formations | Scales |
|----------------------|-----------|
| (b) (1) to (17) | VB and VG |
| (g) (1) to (3) | VE |

Books—Musketry Small Book, Table "A"—The above book has been translated in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and copies can be had on indent through proper channels from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Indian Infantry Bn (trg) | 1 copy per each recruit |
| Indian Infantry Bn (Gurkha) | do |
| Indian Pioneer Bn (trg) | do |
| Independent Indian Pioneer Bn | do |
| Indian Cavalry Regiment | do |
| Headquarters S & M | do |
| Commands, Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas | 1 copy in each language. |

2 The proportion of each vernacular will be calculated to correspond to the different classes in each unit

3 This book contains the details of the course fired by recruits and is therefore of no use to units not training recruits. These units will not indent for these books

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 17th and 20th June 1924 I A O. 610.
were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th 24th July
July 1924 1924.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—The next I A O 617.
signalling qualifying course will be held at Home on 17036
1st November 1925, and not in May 1925 as stated G S M T 1
in India Army Order of 1921—No 531—(last para
graph)

Reports and Returns—Annual Machine Gun I A O. 618.
Return.—Headquarters Commands, Barma District 17043
and Aden Brigade will ensure that units who have G S M T 1
not yet submitted a copy of Army Form B 192 M,
Annual Machine Gun Return, to the Commandant,
Machine Gun School, Almednagar, in accordance with
item 14, I A F 2 2000, Regimental Section, will
do so forthwith or give their reasons for their in
ability to do so

Promotion of Officers—Qualification at a School of I A O 619
Education—With reference to paragraph 338, Army 17044
Regulations India, Volume II, it has been decided G S M T 2
that lieutenants will no longer be required to qualify
at a school of education before promotion to the
rank of captain

The provisions of Army Order No 168 of 1924
(republished as an Annexure to this Order) will
apply equally to officers of the British and Indian
Services on the Indian Establishment

2 In future British Units will be required to main
tain with the unit one officer who has qualified at the
School of Education, on the same lines as they now
maintain officers who have qualified at the M G and
Signal Schools In Indian Units, officers before
appointment as Adjutant will have to have qualified
at the School

3 The first course to provide for officers selected
on the above policy will commence at the School of
Education in January 1925 Details will be issued
later

4 The necessary corrections to the regulations will
be made in due course



IAO 620 Educational Training—British Army—Army
24th July 1924. Council Instruction No 339 of 1924 is republished
 as an Annexure to this Order

11534

US MT 2

The provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 6 of this Army Council Instruction are applicable to units of the British Army on the Indian Establishment

2 In modification of the instructions contained in paragraph 2, the following procedure will be adopted for the conduct of examinations for second and third class certificates of education in India, as a temporary measure for one year, beginning from the 1st October 1924 —

(a) Third Class Certificate of Education—

- (i) The question papers will be set by the Area Officer, Army Educational Corps (If, for any reason, none is available, by the District Officer, Army Educational Corps)
- (ii) The papers will be marked in the unit (the Warrant Officer or Sergeant Instructor, Army Educational Corps assisting), and be checked by the Area Educational Officer, who will make the award, ensuring that the standard required by A C I 339, paragraph 2 is maintained
- (iii) The Area Commander will then authorise the grant of the certificate

(b) Second Class Certificates of Education—

- (i) Examinations will normally be held twice yearly—at the end of the "Hill Season" and at the end of the "Plains Season"
- (ii) The District Education Officer will set the papers (Provided the examination is held on the same day throughout the district, and that a suitable choice of questions is allowed, the same papers may be set for all units in the district)
- (iii) The papers will be sent confidentially for approval to the Command Inspector of Educational Training who will ensure uniformity of standard throughout the command

(c) The District Education Officer will be responsible for making the awards which will be confirmed by the Command Inspector of Educational Training. IAO 620.
24th July
1924

(c) The General Officer Commanding in Chief will authorize the issue of the certificate.

3 With reference to paragraph 6 of the Army General Instruction, recommendations for exemption, in the very exceptional case referred to, will continue to be received till 1st March, 1925, after which no application will be entertained, on any grounds whatsoever.

Study of Japanese—It is notified that two officers of the Indian Army, one of whom may be of the Indian Medical Service will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in Japan under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 45 to 50 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian languages" issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1922. IA.O. 621.
1-433
G S M O J

2 Officers applying to undergo the above course will—

(a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application,

(b) have passed preliminary Japanese,

(c) be unmarried,

(d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their Special education.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, will be stated in the recommendation of (d).

3 While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the condition in (b), if specially recommended.

4 Applications for this deputation will be submitted on India Army Form X 1835 through the ordinary channel to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st November, 1924.

5 The officers selected for deputation will proceed to Japan in February, 1925.

I.A.O. 622. Study of Chinese—It is notified that two officers
24th July of the Indian Army will be selected for a three years'
1924. course of study and residence in China under the
17434 conditions laid down in paragraphs 38 to 44 of the
G S NO 3 "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign
 and Indian Languages" issued with Army Instruc-
 tion (India) No 273 of 1922

2 Officers applying to undergo the above course
 will—

- (a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application ,
- (b) have passed preliminary Chinese ,
- (c) be unmarried ,
- (d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, will be stated in the recommendation at (d)

King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1923—The following amendments are made to the edition of this publication reprinted at Calcutta, 1924 —

I A O. 624
24th July
1924
 A 29317
 A G 11

Para 851—

Line 6, Against "Consul General" insert "Commandant" after the word "Colonel"

Line 7 Against "Consul" delete the word "Commandant"

Inferior Economy—Indian Army.—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India —

I.A.O 625
 A 29366
 A G 11

Para 372 as amend by the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1923

For "(e)" in the second line substitute "(f)"

Insert as a new sub para (f)—

"(f) female sweepers employed exclusively on conservancy duties in the lines of Indian troops and followers"

Accounts—Copies of receipt vouchers received by units and formations from other units, etc., on account of stores sent to them, are, in some cases, not handed over to the unit accountants. All Officers Commanding will ensure that all vouchers are invariably and promptly handed over to their accountants. If any vouchers are subsequently cancelled information to that effect will be furnished to the accountant. Beginning from 1st August 1924, receipt vouchers will be given serial numbers by receiving units. This does not affect note 1 to para 14 (2) Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume I, according to which accountants are required to quote in schedules the numbers and dates of vouchers allotted by the issuing officer.

I A.O. 626.
 A 29377
 A G 11

Passages—Railway—A forwarding agency has been established at Delhi Dun. All ordinary consignments of stores intended for Calcutta, Kanpur, and London, at which stations railway out agencies exist, will accordingly be despatched direct through the railway.

I A.O 627.
 5-179
 Q M C - A

I.A.O 627. 2 Railways will not accept the stores* for through booking to railway out agencies and such stores will be consigned through the I A S C Forwarding Agency, Dehra Dun

3 India Army Order No 85 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

I.A.O. 628. Passages—Railway—Information has been received that instructions in I A O No 270 of 1924 are not being complied with

2 Indents for railway warrants and military creche notes must be submitted to the 2nd Deputy Controllor of Printing, Forms Store, 106, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, through the C M A P and A Dist and not direct

I.A.O 629 Annual subscription to the I A S C Headquarters Mess, Rawalpindi—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India—

Insert as new paragraph—

"155-1 Annual subscriptions—In lieu of all contributions and subscriptions referred to in paragraphs 146-155 inclusive, an annual subscription, which shall not exceed one day's pay of rank and staff pay, may be levied by the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess, Rawalpindi, on all officers belonging to that Corps. This subscription will be paid annually on the 1st of January of each year and will be based on the rank and grading held by officers on that date

Officers newly appointed to the Corps on any date subsequent to the 1st January in any year will only be liable to pay a proportionate subscription for that year

The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I.A.O. 630. Charge of Trade of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks—Attention is drawn to paragraph 71, Standard Orders, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, as amended by amendments thereto dated April 1921

* See list of stores and stores list in the Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

Under no circumstances will a soldier of the **IAO 630.**
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps be trade tested in **24th July**
 any trade, other than the recognised Army trade **1924**
 in which he is mustered in the Corps, without
 authority from the Officer in charge Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps Records.

Authority for change of trade will be given
 in the Corps Orders of the Royal Army Ordnance
 Corps Records. The establishment or unit Part
U Order, promulgating the authority, will also
 contain the entry regarding the passing of the
 trade test

Ammunition—Artillery—Reference I A Os **IAO 631.**
 Nos. 296 and 473 of 1924 regarding the scale of **3059**
 practice ammunition for artillery, 1924 20 **MOS 2A.**

Q F 45' howitzers in Frontier Defences and in
 "Other Defences" (i.e., all inland defences) will
 fire H E shell with G S fuze hole and No 44 D A
 fuze at practice in lieu of fuzes No 106 E and
 No 109 E. Therefore it will not be necessary for
 the Defences concerned to convert, Q F 45 service
 shell to practice shell for use with the No 109
 E fuze

Issues of shell with the G S fuze hole and the
 No 44 fuzes will be arranged by the C O O con-
 cerned

Indents will not be submitted until called for

The following amendment will be made to the
 Annexure to I A O No 296 of 1924 —

On page 336 in column 1 against the entries—

"Q F 45 howitzers in Frontier Defences
 Q F 45 howitzers in other Defences"

enter the symbol (d) and connect with the following
 footnote —

(d) The e Howitzers will fire H F shell with
 G S fuze hole and No 44 fuze at
 practice, until stock of the former is
 exhausted

I.A.O. 632. Books—Amendments—With reference to India
24th July 1924 Army Order No 146 of 1921, copies of amend-
 209 ments No 1-E to pamphlet No 1 to Regulations
 MOS-2 C for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with
 Army Order No 429 of 1923, have been received
 from England and will be distributed with the
 Indian Supplement thereto to all concerned by the
 Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,
 under the orders of the Master General of Supply

Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Com-
I.A.O. 632- petitive Games, 1923 —In India Army Order No
 I. 81-II of 1924, after Field Companies, add —
 13218
 OS MT-1 “ Field Troops . 1 ”

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 619 of 1924

ARMY ORDERS—MAY, 1924

Examination of Officers for Promotion and Appointment of Company Officers at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College—1 Lieutenants will no longer be required to qualify at an army school of education before promotion to captain.

| |
|----------|
| A.O. 183 |
| 1924 |
| 107 |
| Gen No |
| 2413 |

2 Lieutenants of cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps who have already qualified in subjects (a) and (b), (c) or (f) for promotion (see Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923), and have been promoted provisionally on the understanding that they attend a course at an army school of education, are accordingly now confirmed in their rank.

3 Lieutenants of cavalry, Royal Corps of Signals, infantry and Royal Tank Corps, who have obtained S in subjects (a) and (b) at any of the post war promotion examinations, but have either not yet attended a course at an army school of education or have attended such a course and did not obtain a "Distinguished" certificate will now be granted a "Special Certificate" under Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923.

4 The course at an army school of education will be obligatory for officers at the Royal and the Royal Military.

5 The necessary amendments to King's Regulations are included in Army Order 181 of 1924.

5 THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.—The programme of courses to be held at this school is under revision, and instructions on this subject will be issued shortly. The 24th Course, starting on 20th June next, will be cancelled so far as officers are concerned.

6 EXEMPTIONS FROM EDUCATIONAL TESTS.—The Army Council have decided that the time has arrived when exemptions from the prescribed educational tests for promotion to warrant and non-commissioned ranks should cease.

Exemptions already granted will stand, but from this date para 259, King's Regulations, 1923, will be the sole authority in this matter. This decision will apply to promotions to substantive rank (or substantive appointments) and to the grant of acting rank (or acting appointments), with the exception authorized in para 259, King's Regulations, 1923. The Army Council will be prepared to consider up to 1st April, 1925, however, cases of outstanding merit where the A.C.O.—

- (a) Is otherwise fully qualified and would be selected for a vacancy actually existing or about to occur,
- (b) Has completed at least 12 years' service (exclusive of boy service),
- (c) Has held acting rank as warrant officer for at least two years,
- (d) Is certified by his C.O. to be fully competent to carry out efficiently the duties of that

and when the G.O.C. in C. of the command personally recommends exemption after satisfying himself that the case is an exceptional and highly deserving one and that the conditions stated above are fulfilled. It is the intention of the Army Council that such exemption shall be extremely rare.

7 VOCATIONAL TRAINING.—The Army Council have considered a suggestion that a proportion of the money available for this branch of training should be spent on the Army Veterinary

Training Centres, at the expense of vocational training in commands, but they were unable to adopt the suggestion as it would be inconsistent with the policy of progressive manual and vocational training throughout a soldier's term of colour service.

8 AMENDMENT TO REGULATIONS.—Any necessary amendments to regulations consequent upon the above decisions will be published in due course.

107|Gen No |3517 (S D S).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 621
OF 1924

War Office,
London, S W 1,

19|Infv|173 (F 9)

12th June, 1924

Sir .

With reference to paragraphs 367 and 368, King's Regulations, I am directed to inform you that cases have occurred where men serving in India have not paid to their Officer Commanding the sum due in respect of the purchase of their discharge. The men have been sent to this country for discharge but the Officer in Charge Records has not been notified that the amount due has been received and in consequence the discharge has been delayed.

Will you kindly request the Indian authorities to ensure that in such cases a notification is sent direct to the Officer in Charge Records concerned immediately the money has been paid.

I am etc,

(Sd) W. G. MACKENZIE, Lt Col,
for Director of Finance

The Under Secretary of State for India,
Military Department, India Office.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th July 1924.

CONTENTS.

| | | Page. |
|----------------|---|---------|
| I A. O 633 | London Gazettea | 688 |
| I A. O 634 | Attendance of Officers at the Royal Air Force College Andover | 689 |
| I A. O 635 | Language Examination—Results | 689 |
| I A. O 636 | Drafts—British Army | 689—690 |
| I A. O 637 | Furlough and Leave—Unattached List | 690 |
| I A. O 638 | Leave of British Officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force | 691 |
| I A. O 639 | Passages—Sea | 691 |
| I A. O 640 | Forms | 692 |
| I A. O 641 | Allowance in lieu of rations | 692 |
| I A. O 642 | Disbandment of Camel Transport Companies (Silsidar) | 692—694 |
| I A. O 643 | Equipment Regulations | 694 |
| I A. O 644 | Shoulder Titles for Personnel of the Indian Corps | 694—695 |
| I A. O 645 | Camp and Sighting Colours | 695 |
| I A. O 646 | Free issue of Saddlery to Mounted Officers | 695—697 |
| I A. O 647 | Care and Adjustment of Mark IV Tripod mountings for use with 303 inch Vickers machine guns | 697—698 |
| I A. O 648 | Pistols—Signal 1 inch | 698 |
| I A. O 649 | Army Sports Central Board—India | 698 |
| I A. O 650 | Books | 698 |
| I A. O 650-I | Books—Engineer Training—1922 (Provisional) Indian Supplement | 699 |
| I A. O 650-II | Books—Signal Training, Volume II, Part I, 1923 | 699 |
| I A. O 650-III | Books—Vernacular Editions | 700 |
| I A. O 650-IV | Books—Instructions for Practice Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924, and amendments thereto | 700 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 24th and 27th June 1924, together with the supplement to the latter, were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st July 1924.

Attendance of Officers at the Royal Air Force College, Anderwer.—With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 492 of 1924, Major H. L. I-may, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), was selected to attend the course which commenced in May 1924.

Language Examination—Results—At an examination held in January 1924, Captain W. F. Campbell, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (since seconded to Political employ) qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Urdu.

Drafts—British Army.—In order to distribute more evenly the number of men passing annually from the Colours into the Army Reserve during the next few years, it has been decided to permit certain classes of men serving in British Cavalry and Infantry units in India to transfer prematurely to the Army Reserve.

2. The classes of men affected are those whose normal Colour service of 7 or 9 years, exclusive of the extra year, expires within the periods :—

(i) 1st April 1926 to 31st March 1927—
(Category B).

(ii) 1st April 1928 to 31st March 1929—
(Category C)

and in the case of the 11th Hussars only, 1st April 1927 to 31st March 1928.

The maximum number allowed in each class in each unit is shown in the Annexure to this Order.

Those volunteering will be despatched to the United Kingdom this trooping season.

3 Soldiers accepting such premature transfers to the Army Reserve will, after disembarkation, be granted 28 days' furlough on full pay and allowances

I A O 642 the Adjutant General in India for orders. It will be noted that money to individuals is only given provided that all who have subscribed receive their proportion. When this condition cannot be fulfilled the money is generally given out in scholarships, local charities and for like purposes.

I A O 643 Equipment Regulations—The following corrections to "Equipment Regulations (India) Part I, Provisional, 1922" and "Handbook on Military Bicycles, 1917 (Reprint 1922)" are notified pending issue of correction slips—

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS (INDIA)

PART I, PROVISIONAL, 1922

Page 8—

Para 20.—Details of units' making of equipment—

After 'Bags and kit' *

In the following—

| Details | Regiment to be at cost of the State | With white joint Title of unit in Indian letters across the rear mud guard 4 inches above middle and on upper side of bottom tube connecting just clear of the bottom of the ball head |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|

HANDBOOK ON MILITARY BICYCLES 1917 (Reprint 1922)

Page 10—

Para 12—last line—

For 'A R I Vol II Appendix VII A'

Read 'I R I (India) Part I, para 20'

I A O 644 Shoulder Titles for Personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps—Reference India Army Order No 96 of 1921. In future the personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps will wear the shoulder title 'I H C' in addition to that in lieu of the present embroidered title.

The embroidered titles in place of the present letter with socks with units and Clothing Dept's

will be utilized before the new shoulder titles are **I.A.O. 644.**
 demanded. Replacement issues will be on payment **26th July**
 only **1924.**

3. Recruits will get a free issue of the new pattern of shoulder title under rule

4. India Army Order No. 96 of 1921, so far as it relates to the Indian Hospital Corps, is hereby cancelled

Camp and Saluting Colours—With reference to **I.A.O. 645**
 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, S. 646, ⁵⁴⁰¹⁴
 "Colours, camp, I P flags ordinary and saluting" **Q-10-A**
 will be of the same colour as the facings of mess jackets, as laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 916 of 1922, 757 and 901 of 1923, 115, 771 and 481 of 1924

Free Issue of Saddlery to Mounted Officers—**I.A.O. 646.**
 1. With reference to A.I. (I) 767 of 1922 para 10, ⁴⁰⁴⁷³
 funds have been allotted during the current financial year for the provision of officers' saddlery, as a free issue, on the following scale, to the under mentioned units **Q-11-A**

| | Sets |
|------------------------------|------|
| (a) British cavalry | 27 |
| (Have already been supplied) | |
| (b) Indian cavalry | 14 |
| (c) Artillery— | |
| R H A— | |
| Bde H Q | 3 |
| Batteries | 6 |
| Amun Columns | 4 |
| R F A— | |
| Bde H. Q | 3 |
| Batteries | 6 |
| Div, amun columns | 7 |
| Bde amun columns | 3 |
| Reinforcement Bde | |
| Bangalore— | |
| Bde H Q | 2 |
| Batteries | 3 |

I.A.O. 647.
26th July
1924.

- 4 Direction dials damaged and of incorrect pattern
- 5 Jaws of crosshead opened out, permitting excess vibration when gun is mounted
6. Feathers missing from crosshead and elevating joint pins
- 7 Excess play in elevating gear

The above faults can be rectified by unit armourers

- 3 Instructions for the periodical examination of machine guns, etc., are contained in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), part I, 1923, para 192. Unit commanders will ensure, by frequent inspections, that the tripod mountings in their charge are kept in a serviceable condition

I A O. 648
 1457
 M G S 2 C

Pistols—Signal, 1-Inch—Officers Commanding units in possession of "Pistols, signal, 1 inch" will submit to the Headquarters of Commands and, to Burma Independent District, a return showing the number of such pistols in their possession. The number of pistols of each maker will be shown separately with the name or initials of the maker entered opposite, thus —

No of pistols

Maker.

10

Wheley and Scott, Ltd
 Cogswell and Harrison

1.

2 Headquarters of Commands and the Headquarters, Burma Independent District, will, on receipt of the above information submit a consolidated report to the Master General of Supply (M G 2 C), Army Headquarters, Simla

I.A.O. 649. Army Sports Central Board, India—Matters in connection with the Army Sports are published as an Annexure to this Order.

I A.O. 650. Books—The "Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in October 1921" and the "Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, held in February-March 1921" have now been placed on sale at Rs. 111 and Rs. 28 per copy respectively, plus forwarding charges.

They are obtainable from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, or from any recognized government bookseller.

Books—Engineer Training, 1922 (Provisional) I A O 650-
 Indian Supplement—The above Supplement has I
 been printed and will be issued by the Manager, 26th July
 Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the follow- 11924
 ing scale — 12205
C G S M T 1

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S
 letters Nos 15668/3/MT 1, dated 9th of April 1924
 and 15668/9/MT 1, dated 9th of July 1924. The
 last letter gives a list of officers belonging to
 Military Engineer Service, for whom books are
 supplied to Headquarters, Commands, Districts and
 Independent Brigade Areas. This letter was not
 therefore supplied to Headquarters Brigades.)

| <i>Units and formations</i> | <i>Scales</i> |
|---|---------------|
| (a)—(1) to (2) | E |
| (b)—(1), (4), (8) and (12) | E |
| (c)—(1) to (10) | A & F |
| (d)—(1) to (3) | A |
| (e)—(1) to (4) | E |
| (f)—(1) | 6 copies each |
| (2) | 3 copies each |
| (3) | 1 copy each |
| (a)—Staff College, Quetta | 40 Copies |
| Senior Officers School, Belgium | 40 Copies |
| All other schools of in- struction | 1 copy each |
| (r)—C E's, C R E's, and A C R E's only | 1 copy each |
| Military Adviser in China, I S I | 2 Copies |

Books—Signal Training Volume II, Part I 1923, I A O. 650
 (Theory of Electricity and Magnetism as applied to II.
 Telegraphy and Telephony)—Copies of the above 16232
 book have been received from home and will be U S M T 1
 issued by the Manager, Government of India,
 Central Publication Branch Calcutta, at the scale
 given below. This book is intended for British
 ranks of the Indian Signal Corps only.

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S
 letter No 15668/3/MT 1, dated 9th of April
 1924)

| <i>Units and formations</i> | <i>Scale</i> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| (g)—(1) to (7) | C |
| (h)—(8) | 100 Copies |
| (i)—(1)—for Chief Signal Officers | 1 copy each |

I.A.O. 656. further enrolment in the former is permissible under **31st July 1924.** the orders of the regimental commandant so long as the total is not exceeded. The same principle applies to local groups of several arms under a single command, save as regards any increase over the authorised cavalry establishment.

7 Attached units or sections forming portions of a unit and constituted under proper authority, unless specially provided for, are, for the purposes of this Order comprised in the aggregate strength of the unit."

I.A.O. 657.

34803

Q M G 2 A

Railway Risk Note Forms—Revised Risk Note Forms A, B, D, G and H have been approved and will come into force with effect from the 1st October 1924, vide Government of India Resolution No. 18-T, dated 16th July 1924, published in the *Gazette of India* of the 12th July 1924.

I.A.O. 658.

57646

Q 2 B

Change of Designation "Control".—With effect from 1st Sept 1924, the designation and telegraphic address of "CONTROL" A H Q now formed by the Chief Commissioner of Railways and the Quartermaster General in India acting conjointly, will be changed to "MILRAIL."

2 From the date noted above, correspondence and telegrams concerning rail movement and which are at present addressed to "CONTROL" Q M G's Branch, Simla, will be forwarded to "MILRAIL" Q M G's Branch, Simla.

3 In all current publication where "CONTROL" A H Q is referred to, the new nomenclature "MILRAIL" will be substituted.

2 If the form, mentioned above, are not available a manuscript return will be submitted giving the following particulars — **I A O 659.**
31st July 1924.

- (a) Registered number of each gun or howitzer, carriage, or mounting, and vehicle on charge
- (b) Number of rounds fired to date by each gun or howitzer (If the gun or howitzer has been relined the number of rounds fired since relined should be given)
- (c) Any guns or howitzers and vehicles away in factories or arsenals for repair

Small Arms—It has been brought to notice that there is a certain lack of confidence shown by the soldier in possession of a rifle that has been marked with a star or stars, and, in order to dispel this, the following facts will be brought to the notice of all ranks — **I A O 660.**
1100
MGS 10

- (i) All small arms when found to have minor defects or blemishes are marked with a star by the C C M A during the period of his inspection. The star is made on the particular part of the arm affected [Para 72 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I 1923]
- (ii) The object of marking small arms with a star is to safeguard the soldier, on whose charge the arm is, from being charged if a defect is found which he is not responsible for.
- (iii) Small arms have been found to be in the hands of soldiers who are not responsible for them.

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**1st Battalion*

0746

MS 3

Major N M R Radcliffe Smith MC Second in Command, 10th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J T H Lane, OBE, MC, retired Dated 5th May 1924

10th Battalion

Major J H deW Carruthers OBF MC, Second in Command, 10th Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel K Henderson, DSO promoted Dated 1st July 1924

Major C C Walker, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be Second in Command *vice* Major N M R Radcliffe Smith, MC, transferred Dated 5th May 1924

*20th Burma Rifle**2nd Battalion*

0743

MS 3

Major P L Coleridge, OBE, Second in Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel B E Morgan, DSO, proceeded on leave Dated 19th April 1924

Major A B Rombulow Pearse Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major P L Coleridge, OBE, appointed officiating Second in Command Dated 19th April 1924

1st Garhwal Rifle Group

Indian Signal Corps

The undermentioned officers are to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the dates specified —

Captain E A Moreton, 317th Dogra Regiment (now 22nd Punjab Regiment), attached 'A' Divisional Signals, on reversion to regimental duty Dated 17th June 1924

0246 53

MS 2

Captain P Warren, 6th D & O Lancers, attached No 2 (Wireless) Company 'B' Corps Signals, on reversion to regimental duty Dated 18th July 1924.

Appointments—Rank

Major R T Holland, DSO, MC, Royal Artillery, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel whilst employed as an Instructor at the Staff College, Quetta Dated 4th March 1924

02521

MS 1

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, in so far as it related to the grant of the local rank to Major R T Holland, DSO, MC, is cancelled)

Leave—Officers (Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Captain R A, General Staff Branch, leave

03069

MS 1

Lieutenant R C Murchison The Northamptonshire Regiment, Assistant Instructor Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, combined leave for 4 months and 3 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary)

03247

MS 1

(This officer vacated his appointment at the School with effect from the 4th December 1924)

Lieut P G Calvert Jones MC, Royal Artillery, Adjutant and Quartermaster, School of Artillery, Kasul, combined leave for 6 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary)

03238

MS 1

(This officer vacated his appointment at the School with effect from the 10th May 1924)

(Substituted for the notification in the Annexure to India Army Order No 225, dated the 21st March 1924)

Leave—Officers (In India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

03584
MS-1

Colonel R G Earle C M G, D S O., A D C, British Service Signal Officer in Chief General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, 50 days privilege leave

(Colonel Earle will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

03570
MS-1

Major G de la P Beresford M C 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse General Staff Officer 2nd grade Army Headquarters 60 days privilege leave

Furlough and Leave (Warrant Officers)

A 274504
A G 12

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rule of 1981, for the period stated —

Sub Colonel G W Widger, India Miscellaneous List Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters command leave for twelve months (the first thirty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

REWARDS

A 26320
A G 9

Rewards Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 159 dated 2nd May 1921 —

Under 1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Infantry Rifles Auxiliary Force, India

For "Rideman F H W Conway"

Read "Sergeant F H W Conway"

A 26429
A G 9

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 159 dated 2nd May 1921 —

Under "Award of the Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct, without gratuity India Army Order No 159 dated 2nd May 1921"

*delete name of Sub Colonel T. W. Conway
He is in the 1st Battalion*

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER, No 654 OF 1924

In order to be eligible for the grant of the Battle Honour "Afghanistan, 1919", units of the Indian Army must have served under the orders of the General Officers Commanding the Forces concerned within the following geographical and time limits —

- (a) West of the Indus, exclusive of the Province of Sind, between 6th May 1919, and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive A I I 795 of 1920
 - (b) Under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian lines of communication between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive
 - (c) In North East Persia under the orders of Major General W. Malletson, C B, C I E, between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive
 - (d) In the Khyber Pass, west of and including Jamiud, between 9th August 1919 and 30th September 1919, both dates inclusive A I I 914 of 1921
 - (e) With the Waziristan Force, including those stationed at Darya Khan, Mianwali, Mari Indus and Kalabagh, between 9th August 1919 and 30th September 1919, both dates inclusive
-

| Lst lbs. side Appx IV A F Regs | Cavalry | Artillery | Ryl Engineers | Railway Corps | Infantry | M G C | P A S C | Total |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------|-------|---------|-------|
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 716 | | | | | | | | |
| 259 | 250 | | | | | | | |
| 179 | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 187 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 66 | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 329 | 30 | | | | | | | |
| 970 | 10 | | | | | | | |

| 1 (Calcutta Port Defence / Brigade) | Hdqs & 2 Batteries | 197 | 190 | x | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| IV (Cossackore) Bde | 1 Rver Patrol 1 M G Battalion | 150 78 | 150 78 | | 418 |
| | Hdqs & 3 Batteries | 293 | 288 | | 44 |
| 1st Bn, L I R Regt | Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 2 M G Sections) | 1014 | | 310 | |
| 2nd Bn, L I R Regt | Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section) | 1014 | | 60 | 570 |
| 3rd Bn, L I R Regt | Hdqs & 4 Coys | 726 | | 940 | 970 |
| Eastn Bengal Rly Bn | Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section) | 870 | | 30 | 900 |
| Bengal & North Western Rly Bn O & R Rly Bn. | Hdqs & 2 Coys | 368 | | 700 | 710 |
| 1st Bn, B N Rly Regt. | Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section) | 726 | | 30 | 320 |
| 2nd Bn, B N Rly Regt | Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section) | 870 | | 575 | 575 |
| | | | | 830 | |
| | | 726 | | 30 | 860 |
| | | | | 670 | |
| | | | | 30 | 700 |

101

Company

Total

R A S G.

M G C

Infantry

Railway Corps

Ryl Engineers

Artillery

Cavalry

Exhib, Life Appx

1

2

11

10

0

6

2

0

6

1

1

11

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

101

100

208

70

77

77

40

40

44

44

44

44

44

44

44

44

44

| Unit | Composition | Labels and Regs | Cavalry | Artillery | Rgt Engineers | Infantry Corps | Infantry | N C C | R A S C | Total |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------------|----------|-------|---------|-------|
| 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 10 | 11 |
| Regimental | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1st Regt | 107 | | | | | 110 | | | 110 |
| 1 | 2nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | 83 | | | |
| 1 | 3rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | 30 | | | |
| 1 | 4th Regt | 1014 | | | | | 100 | | | |
| 1 | 5th Regt | 1014 | 101 | | | | | | | 1147 |
| 1 | 6th Regt | 1014 | 7 | | | | 800 | | | 87 |
| 1 | 7th Regt | 1014 | | | | 1007 | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 8th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 9th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 10th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 11th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 12th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 13th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 14th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 15th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 16th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 17th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 18th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 19th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 20th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 21st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 22nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 23rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 24th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 25th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 26th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 27th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 28th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 29th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 30th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 31st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 32nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 33rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 34th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 35th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 36th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 37th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 38th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 39th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 40th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 41st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 42nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 43rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 44th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 45th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 46th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 47th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 48th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 49th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 50th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 51st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 52nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 53rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 54th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 55th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 56th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 57th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 58th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 59th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 60th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 61st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 62nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 63rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 64th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 65th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 66th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 67th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 68th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 69th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 70th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 71st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 72nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 73rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 74th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 75th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 76th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 77th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 78th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 79th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 80th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 81st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 82nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 83rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 84th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 85th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 86th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 87th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 88th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 89th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 90th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 91st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 92nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 93rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 94th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 95th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 96th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 97th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 98th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 99th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 100th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 101st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 102nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 103rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 104th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 105th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 106th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 107th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 108th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 109th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 110th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 111th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 112th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 113th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 114th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 115th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 116th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 117th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 118th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 119th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 120th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 121st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 122nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 123rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 124th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 125th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 126th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 127th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 128th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 129th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 130th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 131st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 132nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 133rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 134th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 135th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 136th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 137th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 138th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 139th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 140th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 141st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 142nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 143rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 144th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 145th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 146th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 147th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 148th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 149th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 150th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 151st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 152nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 153rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 154th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 155th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 156th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 157th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 158th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 159th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 160th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 161st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 162nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 163rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 164th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 165th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 166th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 167th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 168th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 169th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 170th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 171st Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 172nd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 173rd Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 174th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 175th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 176th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |
| 1 | 177th Regt | 1014 | | | | | | | | 1007 |

| TOTALS | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Cavalry | 4 012 |
| Royal Artillery | 1,971 |
| Royal Engineers | 510 |
| Railway Corps | 1,440 |
| Infantry | 13,234 |
| Machine Gun Corps | 1 351 |
| Royal Army Service Corps | 107 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 30 635 |

NOTE.—The establishments in column 3 denote the strength, excluding cadet companies or platoons, on which the number of officers and non-commissioned officers including the territorial staff are admissible under Regulations. For example, the composition of the Ashmun Valley Light Horse is Hq & $3\frac{1}{2}$ Sqs. (including 1 M. G. Section) 1, Coys. Inf. 3 Light Motor Patrol. The establishment for the Cavalry (including M. G. Section) is 573. According to App. IX, this figure shows the following of all ranks (including W. O. and N. C. O. of the permanent staff):

Officers 25, warrant officers 2, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants 34, Corporals 38, Trumpeters 51 rank & file 466 Total 573

The enrollable maxima for this Cavalry portion is Hq & $3\frac{1}{2}$ Sqs., 510—1 M. G. Section, 30, Total 540

This allows of the following of all ranks including W. O. and N. C. O. of the permanent staff, in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ Sqs. and the M. G. Section combined

Officers 25, warrant officers 2, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants 34, Corporals 38, Trumpeters 51 rank and file 466 Total 540.

The enrollable strength excludes cadets in all cases, and, where the same are not expressly provided for includes Light Motor Patrols, Machine Gun detachments, armoured train detachments, cyclist patrols, ferry sections and the like, as formed under the orders of General Officers Commanding units of Commands. Permanent readjustments required in any instance for reasons to be stated will be reported by Commanding Officers to the end of the financial year.

NOTICE.

The

Royal Drummond Institution for Orphan Daughters
of Soldiers,

BRAY, CO WICKLOW

Office : 77 DAME STREET,

Dublin, 23rd June 1924

*All Subscriptions should be
sent to the Secretary*

(MAJOR W. R. HOWES),

77 Dame Street

DEAR SIR,

I am sending you a copy of the Report of the Royal Drummond Institution for the year ending 31st October, 1923, and I am directed by the Governors to request you to kindly read and consider same.

The Institution has been well and economically managed, but at the same time every care has been taken to maintain the high standard of efficiency which has characterised the education and domestic training of the girls for sixty years. It will be seen, however, from the Report, that the ordinary and necessary expenditure for the year exceeded the receipts by some £900, largely due to the loss of income consequent upon the removal of the troops from Ireland, and the disbandment of the Irish Regiments.

The girls do not come exclusively, or even mainly, from Irish Regiments, and as you will see from reading the Report, nearly every unit of the Army has been represented at some time by girls in the Institution.

It is a matter of deep concern to the Governors to find that diminishing means will make it impossible to maintain their work at the present standard unless new subscribers can be found, and they appeal earnestly to the generosity of the public to prevent this calamity. If the public are subscribers they request a contribution of the

patronage, of those who have been subscribers in the past, but have discontinued for some reason, they hope for a renewal of their subscriptions, and to those who have never subscribed they make a special appeal for a beginning, and they make these requests with every confidence that all Regiments have the welfare of the orphan daughters of soldiers at heart, and will do their best to keep this deserving charity solvent, and available to continue its great work. It may be added that although the Institution is worked on the lines of the Royal Hibernian Military School, it receives no help from the State, and is entirely dependent upon dividends on investments, and subscriptions and donations from Regiments and the charitable public.

The dividends on investments provide less than one third of the necessary income.

The Institution is governed by a scheme settled by the Court of Chancery for the benefit of the orphan daughters of soldiers who have served in any branch of the army, and it will continue so long as there are orphans available to benefit by the trust, and an income to support them.

The Governors hope that orphans from all parts of the British Isles will continue to come and share the benefits of the Royal Despatch Institution as heretofore, and that it will continue to receive the support and encouragement of the Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the various units of the Army.

Yours faithfully,

W. R. HOWES, Major,
Secretary.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

4th August 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| I A O 661 London Gazettes | 737 |
| I A O 662 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit | 737 |
| I A O 663 Allotment of Vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course 1924 Machine Gun School Ahmednagar | 737 |
| I A O 664 Appointments and Promotions—British | 737 |
| I A O 665 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army | 738 |
| I A O 666 Revised procedure regarding Registration as Absent Military Voters—Representation of the People Act | 738 |
| I A O 667 Rates at which Contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of August 1924 | 738 |
| I A O 668 Graves Registration | 738 |
| I A O 669 Equipment Regulations | 738 |
| I A O 670 Equipment—Buff Waist Belts for Bands of British Units | 739 |
| I A O 671 Ammunition—Percentage of — for mobile artillery | 739—740 |
| I A O 672 Equipment to be taken by Units moving in relief during Peace | 740 |
| I A O 673 Books—Artillery Training Volume II Gunnery 1923 | 740 |
| I A O 673—I Books—Notes on the use of Sand Models for Elementary Tactical Training | 741 |
| I A O 673—II Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, (Provisional) 1923—Amendment to — | |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 1st and 14th July 1924 I A O 661.
were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th 4th Aug.
July 1924 1924.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit—The following amendments will be made in I A O. 662.
the annexure to I A O 539 of 1924 — 16288
G S M T L

Artillery—

Insert at top of list—

“ 59th Battery, R F A 9S 97 ”

Under “ Not classified ” delete

“ 59th Battery, R F A ”

Indian Infantry—

Insert between 4 12th F F. Regiment and 2 9th Gurkha Rifles —

“ 2 15th Punjab Regiment 97 20 ”

Delete “ 1 12th F F Regiment 97 59 ”

and “ 1 12th F F Rifles 94 06 ”

and insert after 2 12th F F Regiment—

“ 1 12th I F Regiment 94 06 ”

Delete from “ Not Classified ”

“ 2 15th Punjab Regiment ”

Allotment of vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course 1924 Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar— I A O 663

Vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course, which will assemble at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, from 20th November to 20th December 1924, will in the first instance be allotted to officers who are actually performing or who have been earmarked for the duties of Brigade Machine Gun Officer 16187
G S M T L

Appointments and promotions—British—After the receipt of the Army Order placing a cavalry regiment or infantry battalion under orders to proceed to a home or colonial station no promotion to the rank of sergeant will be made in excess of the sanctioned home establishment I A O. 664.
A 26907
A G. 9.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

man belongs. The officer in the records, before forwarding the notice will insert in the space provided particulars of the man's existing registration, if any.

If, on receipt of this form, the soldier desires to be registered in respect of the address shown thereon, the O. C. unit will arrange that he completes the prescribed statement of qualification for such address, and at the same time makes a declaration either that he is not already registered as a military voter or, if he is already registered in that capacity for any qualifying address, that he wishes no longer to be so registered.

The particulars in the statement of qualification will be verified by the O. C. unit from available records, and the form, with the declaration annexed thereto together with the RP 124 received from the Registration Officer, will be returned to the officer in the records. The latter will verify the declaration and, after noting the particulars, will retransmit all forms to the Registration Officer from whom the application was originally received. Unless the name and address of the Registration Officer concerned are known, the forms will be sent to the

Any necessary alterations in the will not, however, be made until the receipt from the Registration Officer of RP 7, or of the next electoral list.

If the soldier decides that he does not wish to be registered in respect of the new address, the O. C. unit will return the form and will inform the officer in the records accordingly. The latter will acknowledge and return the correspondence. Officers receiving RP 124 will take similar action as outlined above and return the forms direct to the Registration Officer.

If the forms are received by the Registration Officer not later than the last day for claims to be accepted for the register then in course of preparation, the name of the absent voter will be included in the Electors lists, or in the list of electors entitled to vote by proxy. Otherwise the statement will be retained in the electoral list for the next register.

The Registration Officer receives the statement, etc., and, as soon as he decides to register the voter, takes the necessary action to notify the Registrar of the constituency in which the former qualifies to vote (if any) is located, and the latter officer will expunge the name of the voter from the register compiled by him.

With reference to the report of the A.C.I. 711 of 1926, the statement of qualification for the future is provided in Army Instruction 122 of 1926. At the time of the A.C.I. 711, the

Form of Declaration referred to above will form a detachable portion of this form. Care must be taken that the latter portion is not detached from the statement of qualification, but the both portions of the form, together with R.P. 121, are referred to the Registration Officer as indicated above.

Our Commissions and formations at home and abroad (including India) will ensure that a supply of A.F. B 222 is invariably maintained to meet estimated normal requirements. This supply shall be at least in the proportion of 50 per cent of the required establishment. Our military hospitals will similarly maintain a supply of the leaflet in proportion to the number of beds maintained in the hospital.

As the revised form will come into use forthwith in connection with the Autumn Register, 1921, immediate demands should be put forward in the usual manner for the required supplies of A.F. B 222 as referred to above.

5 The prescribed form of statement of qualifications A.F. B 222 must in future be used in the case of all original applications for registration as well as for an application for change of an existing registration. In the case of an original application Form 2 of the declaration in Part III must invariably be completed whether or not the applicant is already registered as a civilian for the purpose.

6 Should it come to the notice of an officer in records that a soldier is already registered in respect of two qualifying addresses he will request the man to state to a certain which registration the man prefers to retain and will cause him to complete a statement for the address retained and a declaration disavowing the other. The completed form will be forwarded to the officer in records, who will transmit it to the Registration Officer or to the man with the qualifying address when the man has agreed to retain. The form will then follow the uniform procedure indicated above, but should be marked "For correction of duplicates."

7 The new procedure will not affect the registration of an officer or soldier for his actual residence in barracks or quarters upon his making a claim for the purpose on Form R.P. 28 (obtainable from Registration Officers-), declaring the steps taken by him to prevent his registration for any other constituency. In this connection attention is invited to para 1 of A.C.I. 426 of 1921, which brings to notice certain disadvantages which obtain in connection with registration for actual residential qualifications.

| FOUR IN INDIA | | INDIAN | | REMARKS |
|---------------|------------|----------|----------|--|
| Per | Attachment | Infantry | Pioneers | |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | Scale for Infantry when not otherwise stated |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per man armed with rifle |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per man of Gun, howitzer and Cavalry battery |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 2 per horse |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per horse |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per Indian Officer and major |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per Indian Officer and Lieutenant |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per Indian Officer and Lieutenant |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 1 per Indian Officer and Lieutenant |

| | | | | |
|---|----|-------------------|----|---|
| Actions, skeleton, rifle, short. M L E. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Aim correctors | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Bottles, oil | | | | 24 |
| Bulldozers, "303" arms, Mark IV | | | | 1 per rifle and 10, spare |
| Implements, action, rifle, short. M L E | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Reflectors, mirror, S A "03. inch | 24 | 24 | 24 | |
| Material for repair of weapons | | | | |
| Material for repair of rifles S M L E III | | One year's supply | | One year's supply |
| Rifles, short 22 inch R F (a) | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Cleaners, tubes, aiming | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Tools, removing handguard | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| <i>Packages</i> | | | | |
| Chests, rifle, short M L E, Mark I (modified) | | | | Sufficient numbers for conveyance of spare arms and equipment |
| Cases, wood, packing, of sorts | | | | |
| <i>Small arms, tools and materials</i> | | | | |
| Box, tool, regimental armourers', filled | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Units moving with in Indian limits will take only the un- expended portion of the year's supply (a) Only Mark IV (r Pattern) D/L No 2 Mark I converted to Mark IV will be taken by units proceeding to Imperial stations

Scale of equipment to be taken by a Battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving in relief during peace—contd

| Description of stores | BRITISH INFANTRY | | | INDIAN | | REMARKS |
|--|--|----------|-------|----------|----------|--|
| | Line | Scottish | Rifle | Infantry | Pioneers | |
| | | | | | | |
| <i>Accoutrements</i> | Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated | | | | | Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated |
| Aprons, bass, drum, brown | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Aprons, leg, brown, Infantry | 8 | 8 | | | | |
| Aprons, leg, brown, Highland regiments | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| Belts, shoulders, sword, Sam Browne | 2 | 2 | | | | 2 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major |
| Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne | | | | | | 1 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major |
| Cases, pistol, Sam Browne (or with leather loop) | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major |
| Pouches, ammunition, pistol | 2 | 2 | | | | 2 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major |
| Carriers water bottle, with shoulder strap | 1 | 1 | | | | |

| Carrages, drum, bass, brown Carrages, drum, side, brown Carrages, colour, brown Cases, pistol Webber, with brass hooks | 1 8 42 | 1 8 18 | 42 | 42 | As authorized 1 per man armed with a pistol, except in drum Officers and Re- gimental Cavalry Major 1 per Sam Browne belt 1 per Brodie 1 per sword 1 per pistol 2 per pistol for men with Webber equipment | 42 | 1 8 18 | 1 8 42 | 42 | As authorized 1 per man armed with a pistol, except in drum Officers and Re- gimental Cavalry Major 1 per Sam Browne belt 1 per Brodie 1 per sword 1 per pistol 2 per pistol for men with Webber equipment | 42 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Progs, belt, waist, Sam Browne | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 per Sam Browne belt | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 per Sam Browne belt | 2 |
| Progs, knickerbockers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 per Brodie | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 per Brodie | 1 |
| Haversacks, O S (with brace without buckle) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 per sword | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 per sword | 2 |
| Knots, sword, brown G S | 42 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 1 per pistol | 42 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 1 per pistol | 42 |
| Lanyards, pistol | 84 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 2 per pistol for men with Webber equipment | 84 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 2 per pistol for men with Webber equipment | 84 |
| Pouches ammunition, pistol, Webber with brass hooks (at 2 per pistol) | 1 per rifle | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle |
| Sling, rifle | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 per Sam Browne belt | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 per Sam Browne belt | 1 |
| Straps, steady sword, Sam Browne | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Straps, steady sword, M S | 84 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 2 per man armed with a pistol | 84 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 2 per man armed with a pistol | 84 |
| Whistles, infantry (with the reg- imental 85°) | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol |
| Web equipment, 1 pattern 1908 Attachments brace | 84 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 2 per man armed with a pistol | 84 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 2 per man armed with a pistol | 84 |
| Belt, waist | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol | 1 per man all ranks except bandmaster, armourer sergeant and those armed with a pistol |

For Transport Sergeant,
British Infantry

Scale of equipment to be taken by a battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving in relief during peace—contd

| Description of stores | BRITISH INFANTRY | | | INDIAN | | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------|-------|--|----------|---------|
| | Lane | Scottish | Rifle | Infantry | Pioneers | |
| <i>Accoutrements—contd</i> | Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated | | | Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated | | |
| Belts, waist, sp cinl | 42 | 48 | 42 | 1 per man armed with a pistol | | |
| Purses with buckles | 2 per man of actual strength | | | 2 per man of actual strength | | |
| Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds left | 1 per rifle | | | 1 per rifle | | |
| Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds right | | | | | | |
| Carriers, waterbottle | 1 per man of actual strength | | | 1 per man of actual strength | | |
| Covers, mess tin | 1 per mess tin D S | | | | | |
| Frogs | 1 per rifle | | | 1 per rifle | | |
| Haversacks | 1 per man of actual strength | | | 1 per man of actual strength | | |
| Loops, dink | 6 | | | | | |
| Picks | 1 per man except bandmaster and outer sergeant | | | 1 per man of actual strength | | |
| Straps, supporting | 2 per pack | | | 2 per pack | | |

| Handker equipment, pattern, 1903 — | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | For R S M and Bandmaster of British battalions |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Covers mess, tin | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | With 1 yard of tape for Indiana |
| Straps gutta serena | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Line, mess, D S | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Line, mess, M S | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Bottle water, enamelled | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Equipment for armorer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Stole, S M L P | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Shawl pattern 1907 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Shawl with tassels pattern 1907 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Bottle oil | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Bottle, S M L P | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Bottle water enamelled | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Handkerchief (with face etc) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Line tie | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Line mess, D S | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Wedge joint, pattern 1908 — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Bottle ward | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Recess with buckle | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Cartridge with 7 rounds left | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Cartridge, cartridge 75 rounds left | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Right | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Cartridge water bottle | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Covers mess tin | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Criss | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Handkerchief | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Pack | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Straps strap line | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Scale of equipment to be taken by a battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving to relief during peace.—contd.

| Description of stores | British Infantry | INDIAN | | REMARKS |
|---|------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| | | Infantry | Pioneers | |
| <i>Musical Instruments</i> | | | | |
| Bagpipes, Scottish and Irish | 6 | | | |
| Belted with authentic establishment of Pipers (Scots) | 8 | | | |
| Bufo, fine and Scottish Batta | 16 | 8 | 16 | |
| Bufo, Light Infantry and Rifle | | | | |
| Battalion | | | | |
| Cases drum, bass* | 1 | | | |
| Cases drum, side* | 8 | | | |
| Cases, flute B (*) | 6 | | | |
| Cases, flute I (*) | 2 | | | |
| Cases, flute II (*) | 1 | | | |
| Drums, bass* | 1 | | | |
| Drums, drum, bass* | 1 | | | |
| Drums, side sticks* | 8 | | | |
| Drums, B flat (*) | 8 | | | |
| Drums, F (*) | 6 | | | |
| Piccolo, E flat (*) | 2 | | | |
| | 1 | | | |

* These items are not allowed for Light Infantry and Rifle Battalions. Items marked (*) are not allowed for Battalions with papers.

Scales of equipment to be taken by a Battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving in relief during peace—contd

| Description | British Infantry | INDIAN | | REMARKS |
|---|------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| | | Infantry | Pioneers | |
| <u>Miscellaneous stores—contd</u> | | | | |
| Stamping— | | | | |
| Copper, initial, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, sets figures 0 to 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Copper, initial, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, letters 1 letter (initials) sets | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Steel, for metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch letter 1 letter (terminal as required) | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Steel for metal $\frac{1}{4}$ inch figures to 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Steel, for metal, $3/16$ inch or $\frac{1}{4}$ inch letters, 1 letter (initial as required) | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Steel, for metal, $3/16$ inch sets figures 0 to 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Marking, textiles $\frac{1}{2}$ inch \uparrow \downarrow | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Steel $\frac{1}{4}$ inch \uparrow \downarrow | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Typical | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Typical | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Typical | 2 | 2 | 2 | |

Scale of equipment to be taken by a battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneer when moving in relief during peace—contd

| Description of stores | British Infantry | INDIAN | | REMARKS |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| | | Infantry | Pioneers | |
| <i>Leather goods and equipment—contd</i> | | | | |
| Mounts for 303 inch Lewis MG, Mark III | 10 | 10 | 0 | |
| Cartridges, S. A. dummy shell, 303 rifle, Mark VI | 300 | 300 | 300 | |
| Shells of 3 | 10 | 10 | 0 | |
| <i>See annexance I payment</i> | | | | |
| Compass, magnetic pocket | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Barometer (non prismatic) for alt. from 1 A O (before leaving India) | 32 | 32 | 32 | |
| Barometer prismatic | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| <i>Cooking utensils</i> | | | | |
| Utensils cooking I P. note | 1 | | 1 | |

| | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---|
| Cartridges & A. ball, 303 inch | *20 per rifle | * 20 per rifle. | <div>• For journeys in India Unloading India will hand it in at the port of embarkation, and units arriving in India will draw it at port of disembarkation</div> |
| Cartridges & A. ball revolver, 4½ inch | 12 per pistol | 12 per pistol | |
| Cases, colour | .. | 1 per colour. | |
| <i>Medical Equipment</i> | | | |
| 1 full Medical Panniers No 111 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1 full medical companion | 1 | .. | <div>} Only for moves within Indian limits</div> |
| 1 full medical pack | 1 | .. | |

Scale of equipment to be taken by a British and Indian Cavalry Regiment, moving in relief during peace—contd

| Description of Stores | British Cavalry | Indian Cavalry | REMARKS |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Accoutrement—contd | | | |
| Breechings, leather, 54 rounds, Hotchkiss machine guns | 18 | 18 | (a) One per man of actual strength |
| Straps, steadying "Sam Browne" | 2 | 1 per Indian officer | |
| Bottles, water, enamelled | (a) | (a) | |
| Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap | (a) | (a) | |
| Haversacks, Q S | (a) | .. | |
| " I F | .. | (a) | |
| Strips, mess tin, V S (L F for Indian Cavalry) | (a) | (a) | |
| Lins, mess, V S | (a) | (a) | |
| Braces, without buckle, web equipment, pattern 1908 | (a) | .. | |
| Musical instruments | | | |
| Buccin | 7 | 7 | |
| Strips, bucle and trumpet | 14 | 14 | |
| Trumpets | 7 | 7 | |
| Camp Equipment | | | |
| Axes, fellies, curved helve | 6 | 4 | |
| " hand, Mark II | 1 | 1 | |
| " Incl. heads 4 lbs or 5 lbs | 24 | 24 | |
| " helms, metal 26 inches, or helms metal | 27 | 27 | |
| " 34 inch, helms, G S | 31 | 31 | |

Not yet issued to Indian Cavalry

Saddlery

| Saddlery, officers' Tools, Artificers' sets | | |
|--|----|--|
| Chests, tool, filled, No 8 A } or description in " " " No 8 } possession. | | |
| " " " saddletree makers' | 5 | |
| Bags, tool, farriers', filled | 1 | |
| Brushes, sable, writing, duck, 1 large | 12 | |
| Chisels, hand, cold 1" by 9" | 2 | |
| " ripping | 1 | |
| Cutters, anvil, flat, armourers | 1 | |
| Files, bastard, round 10 inch | 1 | |
| " regular, cut hand, safe edge tanged, 12" | 1 | |
| " " half round, 12 inch | 1 | |
| " smooth, half round, 12 inch | 1 | |
| Hammers, sitters, 24 ozs | 2 | |
| " " 32 " | 1 | |
| " rivetings, 8 ozs, or 4 ozs | 1 | |
| Holders, file, with handle, half round, 12 inch | 1 | |
| Knives, laboratory | 1 | |
| Nailpullers | 1 | |
| Pliers flatnose | 1 | |
| Screwdrivers, G S, 9 inches | 4 | |
| Signalling stores | 1 | |
| Apparatus, aerial signalling, panels F | 2 | |
| " " " stumps, 9 ft by 9 ins | 10 | |
| Cases, message look | 4 | |

| Description of Stores | British Cavalry | Indian Cavalry | REMARKS |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>Signalling Stores—contd</i> | | | |
| 1 lb. signal Army, Mark III— | | | |
| Blue small | 36 | 24 | |
| White with stripe, small | 36 | 24 | |
| Poles 3 ft Gns | 80 | 54 | |
| Helograph 5 inch Mark V | 6 | 6 | |
| Fan & reading | 8 | 8 | |
| Pinnars & signalling (or crosses packing in lieu) | 4 | 4 | |
| Stand, lamp or heliograph, A Mark III | 12 | 8 | |
| Boxes for sketching common | 4 | 8 | Pinnars not equipment in India Boxes P T for moves within Indian limits |
| Cases compass, prismatic | 5 | 5 | |
| Compass magnetic, pocket | 20 | 20 | |
| Prismatic | 5 | 5 | |
| Lamp measuring metallic woven, 100 ft | 1 | | |
| Watch C S | 5 | 5 | |
| Stand signalling telescope | 12 | 12 | |
| Telescopes, signalling Mark II | 12 | 12 | |
| Lamps electric, signalling, daylight short range | 7 | 7 | |
| Cells, inert S | 56 | 56 | |
| (spare) | 112 | 112 | |
| Binocular prismatic | 53 | 53 | |
| Spare for marking | | | |
| Irons marking 5½", fcs 0 to 8 | 4 | 4 | |
| Letters, 1 letter (a) | 4 | 4 | As required for regimental and squadron initials, |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd August 1924.

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|--|---------|
| L. A. O. 674. Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff College, Camberley and Quetta, in 1926 | 780—781 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

RESULT OF THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION
FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF COL-
LEGE, CAMBERLEY AND QUETTA, IN 1925

I A O. 674.
2nd Aug.
1925
15495
G S M T

(A) Camberley

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination

Captain G E Mansergh, M C, Royal Corps of Signals

Lieutenant A J K Pigott, The Northumberland Fusiliers

Captain J H Whalley Keir, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)

Captain E W. Sheppard, O B E, M C, Royal Tank Corps

Captain F W Messervy, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

Captain F J W Firth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry

Captain A A E Filose, 21st King George's Own Central India Horse

Captain E R S Dod, M C, 24th Bombay Grenadiers

Captain R B Deedes, O B E, M C, 216th Punjab Regiment

Captain F I S Tucker, 12nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

(ii) The following officer of the British Service has been nominated by the Army Council —

Captain W D Morgan, D S O, M C, Royal Horse Artillery

(iii) The following officers of the Indian Army have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief —

Captain J N Soden, 110th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own)

Captain H deL Penfold, 19th Gurkha Rifles

(B) Quetta

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination —

Captain H R Hall, D S O, M C, Royal Artillery

Captain E G Campbell, Royal Artillery

Captain M Carr, M C, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)

Captain A W Lee, M C, The South Staffordshire Regiment

Captain J R Farrington, Royal Tank Corps

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Instruction—Signalling—Figure of I A O 875.
 following amendments will be made to 7th Aug.
 e to India Army Order No 530 of 1924.

15238

G S M T I

1177—

between 4-4th Bombay Grenadiers and
 2th T F Regiment, "1st Royal 9th
 R L I 94 17 "

from "Not classified", "1st Royal 9th
 R L I "

between 42nd Battery R F A and 103rd
 el Battery, "114th Pack Bat-
 ry 95 31 "

between 36th Battery, R F A and 6th
 el Battery, "106th Pack Bat
 ry 94 01 "

from "Not classified", "106th Pack
 attery and 114th Pack Battery "

of British Infantry Battalions during the I A O 876.
 n 1924 25—With reference to India Army A 24502
 , 176 of 1924, the following additional A O 1
 British Infantry battalions will be carried
 g the latter half of October 1924

| Battalion | From | To |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| The Lincolnshire ment | Dinapore | Lucknow |
| The Cheshire ment. | Lucknow | Dinapore |

I A.O 677 Royal Corps of Signals—Abbreviated Title—
7th Aug 1924 Army Council Instruction No 381 of 1924, regard-
 ing the official abbreviated title for the Royal Corps
 of Signals, is reproduced as an Annexure to this
 Order
 A/29238
 A G 3

I.A O 678 Recruiting B A—Attestation of Boys—Army
 Council Instruction 355 of 1924, laying down the
 procedure to be adopted in the case of boys who
 are enlisted for a term of service which reckons
 from the date on which they attain the age of 18
 years, is published as an Annexure to this India
 Army Order

I A.O 679 Hot Weather Establishments of Staff Offices—
 It has been brought to notice that the hot weather
 establishments of certain staff offices are enter-
 tained on a scale which is considerably above the
 number necessary. This is particularly the case in
 connection with the entertainment of punkba
 coolies

2 It may be possible during the hot weather to
 re arrange the accommodation occupied so that a
 smaller number of rooms are used and a smaller
 number of punkbas, and punkha coolies required

3 While in no way interfering with the employ-
 ment of hot weather establishments, as at present
 allowed, the need for economy, and the elimination
 of wasteful expenditure, is impressed on all con-
 cerned

I A O. 680 Interior Economy—Indian Army—In line 1 of
 India Army Order No 625 of the 24th July 1924,
 for " Inferior " read " Interior " and in line 4 for
 " amend " read " amended "
 A/28566
 A G XI

I A O 681 Recovery of advances of leave pay—Cases have
 occurred in which the India Office London, have
 been asked to recover, by instalments of on third
 of emoluments, advances of pay granted in India
 to officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on
 leave. This procedure is irregular. Such advances
 are adjusted by the India Office in full before any
 further issues of leave pay can be made, vide para-
 graph 27, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II,
 and note to paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India,
 Volume III

Despatch of Reservists' Kits to Training Battalions—With a view to avoid losses by pilfering in transit the following procedure will be adopted when reservists' kits are sent from Active to Training Battalions — **I A O 682.**
7th Aug 1924.
 59311
 Q 2 A

(i) Kits will be collected in bundles of 3 or 4, securely sewn in gunny and sealed before despatch

(ii) Gunny received with stores and clothing from the I A O C will be utilized. No special demand will however be made on the I A O C for this purpose

(iii) Whoever practicable, such kits will be sent in charge of parties proceeding to join Training Battalions

I A S C—Arrears Section Sitapur—The Indian Army Service Corps Field Accounts Office, Ambala, and the Indian Labour Corps Depot, Lucknow, have ceased to exist as separate formations and their establishments have been incorporated into the Indian Army Service Corps Arrears Section, Sitapur **I A O. 683.**
 58163
 Q M G 5

All correspondence intended for these formations should be addressed to the Officer in Charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records (Arrears Section), Sitapur

The telegraphic address registered for the I A S C Arrears Section, Sitapur, is "ARREARS SITAPUR"—vide I A O 586 of 1924

Examinations—In line 15 of India Army Order 594 of 1924 for "is" read "his", and after "Volume" in line 18 add "II" **I A O 684.**
 55359
 Q M G 5

Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Ton **I A O 685.**
naments India 1924—With reference to I A O 584 of 1924, after "R H A, R F A, and R G A Batteries," insert—
 15388
 O S M T 1

"Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Batteries 2"

2 The Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, has been requested to forward copies of the above to the formations concerned at this scale

I A O 685- Books—Vernacular Editions—In view of Army
I. Instruction (India), No 561 of 1924, Headquarters,
7th Aug Commands, Districts Brigades and Brigade Areas
1924. and Commandants, Schools of Instruction, will make
 the following correction in C G S letter No 17318|
 1318
 08 M T 1 1|M T 1, dated 1st of July 1924 —

*For "Superintendent, Government Printing, India,
 Calcutta" (wherever it occurs) read "Manager,
 Government of India Central Publication Branch,
 Calcutta"*

J S SHEA *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 677 of
1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 381 of 1924

Royal Corps of Signals abbreviated title.—1 It has been decided that the official abbreviated title for the Royal Corps of Signals will in future be "R Signals."

2 This abbreviation will be used for all purposes and will be substituted for that at present used in Regulations, hand books, etc

20|Signals|66 (A G 7 Sigs.).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 678 of
1924.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 355 OF 1924

355 Attestations—Boys—1. With reference to Army Order 231 of 1923 and Article 1006 (as amended by A O 372 of 1923), Pay Warrant, 1922, the following procedure will be adopted in the case of boys who are enlisted for a term of service which reckons from the date on which they attain the age of 18 years

2. On page 2 of the attestation, the Recruiting Officer will, after carrying out an enlistment, insert the date on which the boy attains the age of 18 years against the heading "Service towards limited engagement reckons from"

3 The service of such boys given before they attain the age of 18 years does not count as "service" or "qualifying service" for pension under Articles 1006 and 1007, Pay Warrant, 1922, or as service towards higher rate of pay in the rank of private, or proficiency pay under Articles 735, 745 or 913, Pay Warrant, 1922, but will count for all other purposes

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

12th August, 1924.

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|--|---------|
| I A O 686 London Gazettea | 790 |
| I A O 687 Entrance Examination Staff Colleges, and Examination of Officers for Promotion | 790 |
| I A O 688 Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum | 790—792 |
| I A O 689 Educational Training—British Army | 793 |
| I A O 690 Examinations—Promotions—Officers of the Army Educational Corps | 793 |
| I A O 691 Demobilization—Indian Army | 793 |
| I A O 692 Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India | 793 |
| I A O 693 Recruiting—Indian Army | 793—794 |
| I A O 694 Furlough and Leave—Soldiers | 794—795 |
| I A C 695 Furlough and Leave—Officers | 795 |
| I A O 696 Courses—School of Cookery | 795—796 |
| I A O 697 Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in India | 796 |
| I A O 698 Carriage Q F 4.5 inch Howitzer—Cradle clamping gear—Instructions for repair | 796 |
| I A O 699 Books—Pay and Allowance Regulations | 796—797 |
| I A O 699-L Books—Rabies and Anti rabie Treatment in India | 797—798 |

IAO 694
12th Aug
 1924

(ii) *Para 809*

Insert as a new sub para at the end —

‘Amount of P L admissible—Up to a maximum of 60 days in the year. Ninety days is admissible when serving in the districts and at the stations referred to in para 801

(iii) *Para 819*

Insert as a new sub para after the first sub para —

“60 days privilege leave in the year is admissible to R F soldiers of the Indian Establishment. Ninety days is admissible when the soldiers are serving in the districts and at the stations referred to in para 801

2 The necessary corrections will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924

IAO 695

Furlough and Leave Officers—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India Volume 1 has been approved by the Government of India —

Insert as para 802 A —

“802 A Medical Boards recommending the grant of leave to officers holding commands other than regimental, and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, will take into account the period intervening between the date of being struck off duty and the probable date of embarkation in order to ensure that the period of leave on which the officers are recommended in the first instance will not cause the total absence from duty to exceed eight months”

2 The necessary correction will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924

IAO 696

400-0
 Q 31 C 6

Courses—School of Cookery—Officers commanding Indian units, when sending students to the Army School of Cookery, Poona, often fail to comply with the instructions contained in pages 61 & 63 ‘Course of Instruction 1923-24’

2 The following are some of the points brought to notice — **I A O. 696.**

**12th Aug
1924**

- (1) Arrival of students at the School after the date scheduled for the commencement of the course
- (2) Return railway warrants
- (3) Pay of students
- (4) Conduct Sheets
- (5) Students are paid a lump sum in advance before leaving the units. This practice is most undesirable

} Not sent to Commandant and have to be written or wired for

3 More care will be taken to see that instructions have been fully complied with

Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service I A O 697
in India—With reference to A 1 (1) No 64 dated 10th July 1924 copies of these regulations will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch No 5 Hastings Street Calcutta, in accordance with the scale and distribution list published in Annexure I and II to this Order

57808

Q M G
(1st Issue)

2 Indents will not be submitted

Carriage Q F 45 inch Howitzer Cradle clamp I A O 698.
ing gear—Instructions for repair—In order to ensure correct working of the above mentioned clamp ing gear attention will be paid to the following points —

230

M C S

1 No clearance is permissible between the face of the pawl and that of the bracket

Where clearance exists the curved end of the pawl will be tipped down till the face meets the bracket when engaged. If this is not effective a new pawl must be demanded and fitted

2 If wear exists on the face of the bracket —

Metall brackets fitted with steel bearing strips will have the strip renewed when worn

Steel brackets will be cut away and fitted with steel strips in accordance with Instructional Print R C D No 1490 referred to in I L C S 7886

Books—Pay and Allowance Regulations—The I A O 699
following amendment to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II which appeared in Section 2 of the

A 1714
A C 4

I A O 699 Appendix to India Army Orders—April 1924 (page 12th Aug. 5) is expunged therefrom —
1924

' The first 3 lines of footnote to paragraph 64 are re constructed as follows —

" * Continuous Indian service officers of the R E and R A in military employ officers of the R A serving with headquarters of Indian pack artillery brigades, Indian batteries and the Pack Artillery Training Centre, British civil officers (other than R E officer) recorded in their regiments "

2 The amendment in question will appear in Section 1 of the Appendix to India Army Orders—October 1924

I A O. 699- Books— ' Rabies and Antirabic Treatment in India '—Attention is directed to the pamphlet
I
— 8 62 —
D M 8 5 —
entitled ' Rabies and Antirabic Treatment in India ', copies of which were issued to all concerned in July 1923

All persons bitten by any animal will report to a medical officer immediately and be cauterized thoroughly to the depth of each wound. Cauterization within one hour is a help to antirabic treatment. Every subsequent hour diminishes the value of cauterization, which will however be carried out in all cases. Pure carbolic acid is probably the most effective cauterizing agent. crystals of potassium permanganate, silver nitrate stick, pure nitric acid or red hot metals may however be used. Care will be taken that the caustic reaches to the bottom of each separate wound, the skin will not be extensively destroyed. Care in this matter is essential as otherwise sloughs are caused which delay healing.

The biting animal if known will be kept under observation for 10 full days. If it remains alive and well for 10 full days after biting a human being the saliva could not have been infective and its treatment in such cases is unnecessary. If the animal is not known it will be assumed to be rabid.

With regard to anti-rabies treatment the following procedure will be followed —

I.A.O. 690-
I
12th Aug.
1924

- (1) Persons bitten by a rabid or suspected rabid or unknown animal will be sent immediately to the nearest Pasteur Institute
- (2) Persons lacerated by a rabid or suspected rabid animal on fresh cuts or abrasions (made within 48 hours) will be sent immediately to the nearest Pasteur Institute
- (3) Persons—
 - (a) bitten on head or neck
 - (b) badly bitten elsewhere (i.e. with many deep or extensive bites)
 by any animal whether suspected of rabies or apparently healthy, will be sent to the nearest Pasteur Institute immediately. Treatment can be suspended later if it transpires that the animal remained alive and well for 10 full days. In such cases a history of the animal will be sent.
- (4) Persons bitten—(i) lacerated on fresh cuts or abrasions—but not coming within (1), (2) or (3) above need not be sent immediately for treatment. If the animal however falls ill during the ten days of observation, the persons bitten—or lacerated on fresh cuts or abrasions—will be sent at once to the nearest Pasteur Institute for anti-rabies treatment and subsequently a history of the animal's illness will be sent. If the animal survives or dies of some other illness treatment can be suspended. If the animal dies the brain will be sent postally preserved for microscopic examination.
- (5) In any case of doubt a detailed telegram will be sent to the Pasteur Institute asking for advice.

J. S. SHEA *Lieut. Genl.*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE No 1 to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 897 of 1924

Scale of issue to military formations and units of 'Regulations of the Mechanical Transport Service in India'

(a) *Formations* —

| | |
|--|--------|
| Command headquarters | 1 copy |
| District and independent brigade and headquarters | 2 |
| Cavalry brigade infantry brigade and brigade area headquarters | 1 copy |

(b) *Subordinate Units* —

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Corps headquarters | 2 copies |
| Divisional headquarters company | 1 copy |
| Field company | 1 |
| Army troops company | 1 |
| Railway company | 1 |

(c) *Signals* —

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Corps signals | 2 copies |
| Divisional signals | 1 copy |
| Cavalry brigade signal troop | 1 |
| Signal training centre and depot | 1 |
| Wireless training section | 1 |

(d) *Royal Tank Corps* —

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Armoured car company | 1 |
|----------------------|---|

(e) *Loyal Army Service Corps* —

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Mechanical transport company | 2 copies* |
| Repair shop (heavy or medium) | 1 copy |
| Khyber railway company | 1 |
| Central mechanical transport stores depot | 1 |

* 1 copy each for Nos 1 and 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport companies

| Official | Address | No of copies | REMARKS |
|--|------------|--------------------|---|
| Commandant, Indian Army Ser- vice Corps Training Establish- ment | Rawalpindi | 2 | |
| (1) C Mechanical Transport Group | Peshawar | 1 | |
| (1) C Mechanical Transport Group | Quetta | 1 | |
| (1) C Mechanical Transport Group | Bannu | 1 | |
| Technical Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Northern Circle | Peshawar | 1 | |
| Technical Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Central Circle | Amritsar | 1 | |
| Technical Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Southern Circle | Poona | 1 | |
| (1) C Mechanical Transport Training Centre | Sitapur | 4 | Includes 2 copies for officer in C I A S C record |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

13th August, 1924.

CONTENTS

| | | Page. |
|-----------|---|---------|
| I A O 700 | Army Rifle Association, India | 805 |
| I A O 701 | Discharges—British Army—Discharges from the Colours—Summary of — | 805 |
| I A O 702 | Honorary Distinctions | 805 |
| I A O 703 | Furlough and Leave—Soldiers | 805 |
| I A O 704 | Antizrabic Treatment in India | 805—806 |
| I A O 705 | Malaria | 806—807 |
| I A O 706 | Horses | 807 |
| I A O 707 | Equipment—Artillery | 808 |

I.A.O. 704**13th Aug
1924.**

The Institute is situated in the School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Central Avenue, Calcutta

2 Officers and their families, and Nursing Sisters will make their own arrangements as regards accommodation. Advice as to accommodation may be obtained on application to Headquarters, Presidency and Assam District

3 British other ranks will be accommodated in the Attached Section of the Infantry Battalion, Fort William. The wives and families of British other ranks other than those stationed in Calcutta will be accommodated at the Military Family Hospital, Calcutta

4 Indian ranks will be attached to the Indian Infantry Battalion at Alipore

5 Malarial patients are not admitted into hospital unless requiring medical or surgical treatment

6 They will attend the Pastern Institute daily for treatment

7 British officers and their families and Indian ranks who are situated nearer Shillong than Calcutta, will proceed to the Pastern Institute at Shillong for treatment

8 The rules regarding conveyance are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X but particular attention is drawn to the rule which authorises contract second and third class passengers to travel by Mail train when proceeding to a Military Institute for malarial treatment

G-I.A.O.-705

25396

DMS 5

Malaria—His Excellency the Commander in Chief desires to impress on all ranks of the Army the very urgent necessity which exists, particularly at this time of the year, of carrying out the precautions against malaria laid down in India Army Order, No 776 of 1922. The large number of admissions to hospital in 1923—amounting to 100 among both British and Indian troops—caused by this preventable disease, indicates with extreme clearness the absolute necessity of action, in co-operation with the military medical service, every possible means of prevention. His Excellency feels

that this matter very gravely affects the physical efficiency and fitness for service of the Army in India and is confident that the incidence of infectious diseases to hospital can be materially reduced by proper cooperation. It therefore calls upon all concerned to give utmost attention to the subject and careful attention.

I.A.O. 705
13th Aug
1921

Horses—Public houses may not be used for any non-military purpose except as provided for below.

I.A.O. 706
5th Dec
1921

✓ (a) With the approval of the Officer Commanding the unit, Government horses may be used by all ranks for hacking or light harness trapping to the extent necessary in his opinion to keep the animal efficient.

(b) Subject to the Commanding officer's responsibility and the Brigade Commander's supervision that the horses are both trained and ridden with due regard to the efficiency of the public service, other ranks may ride troop horses in *bona fide* the regimental steeplechases or point to point races and with a recognised pack of hounds.

✓ (c) At polo as authorized in A.I. (I) No 249 of 1922, as amended by A.I. (I) No 66 of 1923.

2 The racing of all Government horses in steeplechases other than those referred to in para 1 (b) hurdle or flat races is strictly forbidden, and His Excellency the Commander in Chief will hold General Officer Commanding in Chief District Brigades and Unit Commanders responsible that the above regulations are duly observed.

3 The restrictions do not apply to horses purchased from the Remount Department or to boarded out or to regulations regarding the latter are laid down in Army Instruction, (India) No 356 of 1921 and India Army Order No 633 of 1921.

4 This Order supersedes India Army Order No 780 of 1921.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th August 1921.

CONTENTS.

| | | Page. |
|-----------|---|---------|
| I A O 708 | Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc,— List No 67 of— | 811 |
| I A O 709 | Promotion of Officers—Indian Army | 811 |
| I A O 710 | Royal Tank Corps Centre—Location | 811 |
| I A O 711 | Furlough and Leave—Soldiers | 811—813 |
| I A O 712 | Furlough and Leave—Indian Army | 812 |
| I A O 713 | Carriages, Q F 18 pr Marks I* to II | 813 |



INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List I A.O. 708, No. 67 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 15th Aug. 1924, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as Annexure to this Order.

Promotion of Officers—Indian Army—With I A.O. 709 reference to India Army Order 257 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order 592 of 1923, it has been decided that the rate up to which officers of the Indian Army may be promoted provisionally shall be extended to the 1st September 1925. No further extension will be given.

2. Officers whose promotion falls due after the 1st September 1925 will have their promotion retarded but not fully qualified for such promotion.

3. Officers who are provisionally promoted under the terms of List I by Order 111 of 1923, will have their promotion postponed until the 1st September 1925 and their

I A O 711.
15th Aug.
1924

Insert as a new sub paragraph —

“Soldiers of the Royal Engineers who have elected continuous Indian service may be granted leave in India on the recommendation of a medical board up to six months in the first instance, which may be extended to one year ”

2 The necessary amendments will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Order, 1924

I.A O 712.
A / 8739
A G 11

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India —

Paragraph 836—

Insert the words “at a station under Imperial administration” after the word “overseas” in the second line

2 The necessary correction will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I A O 713.
767
WGS 2 A

Carriages—Q F 18 pr Marks I* to II—Refer-
 ence I L C Section 11078 Fitting of plate and stud
 for locking cap, run out plug, hydraulic buffer,
 (W O L C Section 20504)

It is necessary to remove the serrations from the
 “plug run out” so that the new cap is a sliding fit
 in the recess in the plug

Instructional print I D W (c) 278 issued in connection with the above I L C does not clearly show this

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 708 of
1924.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief
in India.*

LIST No 67.

Appointments, Staff—(Army Headquarters)

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments on the creation of the Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, with effect from the 1st April 1924, but to count tenure of their appointments from the dates stated—

Lieutenant Colonel A S Marriott, Military Farms Department, from Controller of Farms to be Director of Farms 12th October 1922

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G F Mellor, Military Farms Department, from Assistant Controller of Farms, to be Assistant Director of Farms 27th March 1923

Colonel W B Dunlop, DSO, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, from Controller of Contracts, to be Director of Contracts 9th February 1921

Major R L C Sweeny, DSO, OBE, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, from Deputy Controller of Contracts, to be Assistant Director of Contracts 1st October 1923

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C C Patmer, CBE, British Service, from Director of Ordnance Inspection, to be Director of Artillery. 1st April 1924.

Colonel E V D Riddell, CBE, DSO, British Service, from Deputy Director of Armaments, to be Deputy Director of Artillery. 10th October 1923

Major C E Vines, RA, from Assistant Director of Inspection, to be Assistant Director of Artillery (Inspection) 5th November 1922

Captain E A Palmer, MC, RA, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Organisation of Manufacture.
18th April 1924

03311
MS 1

Major E T T Todd, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, *Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Ser vice, on leave* Dated 9th July 1924

Commands, Districts, etc

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

2124
DM 916

Captain C H C Byrne, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Otology, Eastern Command, *vice Major H H Blake, OBE, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated* Dated the 25th May 1924

Major H H Blake, OBE, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Otology, Southern Command, *vice Captain C H C Byrne, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated* Dated the 25th May 1924

17837
DM 818

Captain H E Murray, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Feroz-pindi District, *vice Captain M M Crick-hall MB, Indian Medical Service vacated* Dated the 10th July 1924

03387
MS 1

64th W Vestch 1st Battalion, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders to be officiating Railway Transport Officer Pombay *vice Captain I N Douglas attached 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) on leave* Dated 14th July 1924

Regimental—(Indian Army)

6th Cavalry Group

th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse

01072
MS

Major M C Raymond CIP MC, Squadron Officer 1st Squadron Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice Major P Lutz G Norbury, DSO, retired* Dated 25th June 1923

*11th Sikh Regiment**4th Battalion*

Major C R Lyall Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel W F Wilson John ton. CIE, CBE DSO, vacated, Dated 5th July 1924

0739

MS 3

Captain G B Fyldes MC, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (Rattin's Sikhs), to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd June 1924

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

0740

MS 3

Captain J E Redding Adjutant to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain P Ginn, appointed officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Aden Brigade Dated 21st June 1924

Lieutenant M H H Baily officiating Quartermaster, to be officiating Adjutant, *vice* Captain J E Redding, appointed officiating Second in Command Dated 24th June 1924

Captain W J C Duncan DSO, MC, officiating Company Commander to be officiating Quartermaster in addition to his own duties, *vice* Lieut M H H Baily appointed officiating Adjutant Dated 24th June 1924

*14th Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion*

07178 14

MS 3

Captain B H Bonham Carter, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd July 1924

*19th Hyderabad Regiment**1st Battalion (Ankles)*

0747

MS 3

Major O St John Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Colonel S B Pope DSO, transferred Dated 29th April 1924

Major C H Donovan Company Commander (supernumerary) is absorbed in that appointment, *vice* Major O St John, appointed Second in Command Dated 29th April 1924

*1th Gurkha Rifle Group**2nd Battalion 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Captain I L Johanson, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills, DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 6th July 1924

9752
MS 3

✓ *1st Battalion 6th Gurkha Rifles*

Captain I B Scott, MC, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A W D Gammish, DSO MC, appointed Second in Command 2nd Battalion Dated 8th July 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Major A H Watts Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 27th June 1924

42351

QMG
TASC Office

To be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class

Captain E F Watson, 1st Battalion 1st Punjab Regiment Dated 16th April 1924

600

MS 2

Captain A P Morton Indian Army Dated 12th May 1924

43073

QMG 5

Captain I H Hartnoll Indian Army Dated 19th May 1924

43053

QMG 5

Captain G B I Nokes, Indian Army Dated 3rd July 1924

51049

QMG 5

Captain T F J Eales, Indian Army Dated 10th July 1924

50225

QMG 5

Captain H P Keary Indian Army, Dated 10th July 1924

51048

QMG 5

Captain J Rice, Indian Army Dated 16th July 1924

50334

QMG 5

To be Supply and Transport Officer 6th Class

Captain E L Law 2nd Battalion, 6th Rijnputana Rifles Dated 17th February 1923

44 473

MS 3

Farms (Department)

Captain R St G Cole, Farms Officer 6th class to be Farms Officer 5th class with effect from 11th August 1924

2675
M G 4

Captain H G T Rossel, 1st Madras Pioneers, attached Military Farms Department, to be 5th class Farms Officer with effect from 11th August 1924

Leave—Officers—(Ex India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India—

03291
M S 1

Major General P Holland Pryor CBE CMG DSO MVO IA Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 5 months and 10 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(Substituted for the notification in the annexure to India Army Order No 407, dated 17th May 1924)

0355
M S 1

Lieut Colonel R Oake CBE RI Deputy Engineer in Chief (F and M) Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

The annexure to India Army Order No 108 dated 10th March 1924 in which it is stated that the first 60 days of leave to the effect of the annexure

0352
M S 1

Brigadier Lieutenant Colonel F A Fennell RA Assistant Director of Equipment and Stores Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 12 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private matters)

The other will vacate his present position on the expiration of the privilege leave granted

0355
M S 1

Brigadier Lieutenant Colonel C Fennell DSO RA Assistant Director of Equipment and Stores Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 12 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private matters)

The other will vacate his present position on the expiration of the privilege leave granted

0355
M S 1

Brigadier Lieutenant Colonel C Fennell DSO RA Assistant Director of Equipment and Stores Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 12 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private matters)

REWARDS

3711/5509
Q M G 7

That portion of the annexure to India Army Order No 908 of 1923, relating to the award of the medal for Meritorious Service to personnel of animal transport units is cancelled and the following substituted —

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service"
with annuity*

No SO 120446 Troop Dafadar ALLAH DIN 31st Mule Transport Company (L E) *see* No 57604 Troop Dafadar Ghulam Rabani 30th Draught Mule Corps transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st November 1921

No 146540, Troop Dafadar FATEH ALI 82nd Transport Corps (now 12th Pack Mule Corps), *see* No MO 88210, Troop Dafadar Ibrahim Khan, "C" Mule Transport Depot, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 28th November 1921

No 31, Troop Dafadar GHULAM MOHAMMED 54th Camel Transport Company (Silladar), *see* No 1657, Troop Dafadar Ghulam Haider 1st Pack Mule Corps transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st January 1922

No 263 Troop Dafadar GHAZAN KHAN 51st Camel Transport Company (Silladar) *see* No 124 Quartermaster Dafadar Kaka Ram, 2nd Pack Mule Corps, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st April 1922

No 193 Troop Dafadar SARANDA KHAN 42nd Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar) *see* No SO 9020 Troop Dafadar Pulla Khan "A" Mule Transport Depot transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th April 1922

No 146768 Troop Dafadar MGHYAB DIN 82nd Transport Corps (now 12th Pack Mule Corps), *see* No SO 45214, Troop Dafadar Shamsh Din "A" Mule Transport Depot transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th April 1922

No 2141, Troop Dafadar LAZAL DIN, 19th Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar), *see* No M 513, Troop Dafadar Muhammad Amin "C" Mule Transport Depot transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th April 1922

No 141505, Troop Dafadar SULTAN KHAN, 6th Pack Mule Corps *vice* No 223, Troop Dafadar Mir Zaman, 7th Pack Mule Corps, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 26th April 1922

No M 780 Troop Dafadar ALAM KHAN, "C" Mule Transport Depot, *vice* No V 151, Veterinary Assistant Ahmed Din, 46th Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar) deceased 4th May 1922

No 57210 Quartermaster Dafadar MOHAMED ALI (old) 12th Pack Mule Corps (since transferred to "B" Mule Transport Depot) *vice* No 13 Dafadar Mirza Khan 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st October 1922

No L-0145101 Troop Dafadar SHFR ALI 30th Draught Mule Corps *vice* No 19189 Troop Dafadar Mawaz Khan "B" Mule Transport Depot, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st December 1922

The following is a list of individuals of the Indian Army Service Corps who have been awarded medals (a) for Meritorious Service with annuity and (b) for Long Service and Good Conduct with or without gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1923—

5500 R
Q 7 A

*Ladal inscribed "For Meritorious Service"
with annuity*

No 146719 Troop Dafadar SHFR PAZ KHAN, 12th Pack Mule Corps (now No 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company) *vice* No 507059 Quartermaster Dafadar Sukh Lal old 81st Transport Corps, deceased 13th March 1923

No O 153635 Troop Dafadar KAIM DIN, "B" Transport Depot, *vice* No 129, Troop Dafadar Alla Ditta old 5th Pack Mule Corps, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th June 1923

No 10764, Troop Dafadar HAYAT KHAN, 43rd Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar) (now No 35 Camel Transport Company), *vice* No 19348, Troop Dafadar Mohamed Jaffar, "B" Transport Depot, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st August 1923

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 18th and 22nd July 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th August 1924 I A O 714
18th Aug.
1924

Indian Signal Corps—Transfers to the India Unattached List—With reference to India Army Order No 98 of 1922 late Military Telegraphists, who are at present attached to wireless signal units and are suitable and recommended may be permitted to transfer to the India Unattached List for employment in the Indian Signal Corps I A O 715
A/P 3904
A G 3

2 This applies only to the military telegraphists who were returned from the Indian Telegraph Department in 1923 as surplus to the requirements of that department and are now borne on the authorized establishment of the Indian Signal Corps

3 All application (I A P 1142) will be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief, Signal Training Centre and Depot who if he recommends the same for sanction the sanction of the General Officer Commanding Central Province District, thereeto

Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization—In accordance with Army Order No 164 of 1924 the Royal Horse Artillery will retain its present title and the existing title of "Royal Field Artillery" and "Royal Garrison Artillery" will be abolished the title "Royal Artillery" being substituted for all purposes with effect from 31st May 1924 I A O 716
A/P 6716
A G 4

4 With the exception of the paragraph 3 existing brigade and battery title and numbers will be retained. Numbers will be altered to agree with the new brigade and batteries borne in the Annexure to this order

I.A.O. 721- Books—Reference Army Instructions (India) 306 and 643 of 1924 'Amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I, (Home), 1922 (issued with Army Orders on November 1923 and January 1924), are available and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta as under —

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I. 18th Aug 1924. 555-6 Q-10 | | |
| | District Headquarters 2 each Brigade Headquarters 1 " British unit 1 " | in bulk to Headquarters of Districts and Independent Brigades for distribution. |
| | Command Headquarters 3 each Controllers of Military Accounts 3 " Controller of Army Pay and Accounts 12 Clothing Depot 2 each Commandant, Staff College, Quetta 1 Ordnance Officer, Old Boot Depot 1 Military Accountant General 1 Headquarters, Royal Air Force 2 | |

J S SHELA, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 716 of 1921

*Field Howitzers**Field Howitzers Artillery*

| | |
|--|--|
| 1st Brigade, F. H. A. | 2nd Brigade, F. H. A. |
| "C" Battery, F. H. A. | "C" Battery, F. H. A. |
| "K" Battery, F. H. A. | "K" Battery, F. H. A. |
| "L" Battery, F. H. A. | "L" Battery, F. H. A. |
| 1st Divisional Ammunition Column, F. H. A. | 1st Divisional Ammunition Column, F. H. A. |

*Field Artillery**Field Artillery*

| | |
|--|---|
| 27th Brigade, R. F. A. | 27th Field Brigade, R. A. |
| 21st Battery, R. F. A. | 21st Field Battery, R. A. |
| 21st Battery, R. F. A. | 21st Field Battery, R. A. |
| 27th (H) Battery, R. F. A. | 27th Field Battery, R. A. (How) |
| 47th (H) Battery, R. F. A. | 47th Field Battery, R. A. (How) |
| 27th Brigade Ammunition Column, R. F. A. | 27th Field Ammunition Column, R. A. |
| 1st Divisional Ammunition Column, R. F. A. | 1st Divisional Ammunition Column, R. A. |

Field Carriage Artillery

| | |
|--|--|
| 21st Indian Pack Artillery Brigade | 21st Indian Pack Brigade, R. A. |
| 12th (H) Pack Battery, R. A. | 12th Pack Battery, R. A. (How) |
| 101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (R. F.) | 101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (R. F.) (How) |
| 106th (Jacobabad) Pack Battery | 106th (Jacobabad) Pack Battery (How) |
| 114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery | 114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery. |

Royal Garrison Artillery—contd

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 2nd Medium Brigade, P G A | 2nd Medium Brigade, R A |
| 4th (H) Medium Battery, R G A | 4th Medium Battery, R A (How) (F D) |
| 7th (H) Medium Battery, R G A | 7th Medium Battery, R A (How) (T D) |
| 9th (H) Medium Battery, R G A | 9th Medium Battery, R A (How) (T D) |
| 12th Medium Battery, R G A | 12th Medium Battery, R A (H D) |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

21 August 1921

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|-----------|------|
| I A O 22 | 223 |
| I A O 222 | 223 |
| I A O 224 | 223 |
| I A O 225 | 223 |
| I A O 226 | 223 |
| I A O 227 | 223 |
| I A O 228 | 223 |
| I A O 229 | 223 |
| I A O 230 | 223 |
| I A O 231 | 223 |
| I A O 232 | 223 |
| I A O 233 | 223 |
| I A O 234 | 223 |
| I A O 235 | 223 |
| I A O 236 | 223 |
| I A O 237 | 223 |
| I A O 238 | 223 |
| I A O 239 | 223 |
| I A O 240 | 223 |
| I A O 241 | 223 |
| I A O 242 | 223 |
| I A O 243 | 223 |
| I A O 244 | 223 |
| I A O 245 | 223 |
| I A O 246 | 223 |
| I A O 247 | 223 |
| I A O 248 | 223 |
| I A O 249 | 223 |
| I A O 250 | 223 |
| I A O 251 | 223 |
| I A O 252 | 223 |
| I A O 253 | 223 |
| I A O 254 | 223 |
| I A O 255 | 223 |
| I A O 256 | 223 |
| I A O 257 | 223 |
| I A O 258 | 223 |
| I A O 259 | 223 |
| I A O 260 | 223 |
| I A O 261 | 223 |
| I A O 262 | 223 |
| I A O 263 | 223 |
| I A O 264 | 223 |
| I A O 265 | 223 |
| I A O 266 | 223 |
| I A O 267 | 223 |
| I A O 268 | 223 |
| I A O 269 | 223 |
| I A O 270 | 223 |
| I A O 271 | 223 |
| I A O 272 | 223 |
| I A O 273 | 223 |
| I A O 274 | 223 |
| I A O 275 | 223 |
| I A O 276 | 223 |
| I A O 277 | 223 |
| I A O 278 | 223 |
| I A O 279 | 223 |
| I A O 280 | 223 |
| I A O 281 | 223 |
| I A O 282 | 223 |
| I A O 283 | 223 |
| I A O 284 | 223 |
| I A O 285 | 223 |
| I A O 286 | 223 |
| I A O 287 | 223 |
| I A O 288 | 223 |
| I A O 289 | 223 |
| I A O 290 | 223 |
| I A O 291 | 223 |
| I A O 292 | 223 |
| I A O 293 | 223 |
| I A O 294 | 223 |
| I A O 295 | 223 |
| I A O 296 | 223 |
| I A O 297 | 223 |
| I A O 298 | 223 |
| I A O 299 | 223 |
| I A O 300 | 223 |

I A O 725 Interior Economy—Customs Duties—Government
25th Aug 1924 of India Finance Department (Central Revenues)
 Notification No 2970 dated the 10th July, 1924 and
 A 7290 enclosure, relative to the exemption from the pay
 A G 11 ment of customs duties on—

(a) hand instruments, (other than stringed instruments),

(b) certain hand accessories,

when imported by units of the Indian Army is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 726. Military Widows' Fund—British Service—The statement of accounts of the Military Widows' Fund, British Service, for the year ended 31st December 1923 is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 727 I A S C—Training Establishment—The follow
 54206 ing officers successfully passed a senior officers course
 Q M G 5 in "Supplies" and "Transport" at the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment, Changla Gali, between the 20th April and the 14th June 1924—

Major H J K Wallis, OBE, I A S C

Major J S S Moir, I A S C

Major C S Foster, I A S C

Major E Lorimer, I A S C

Major C A Lucas, OBE, I A S C

Bt Maj W R A Scott, I A S C

Captain W Le C Brodrie, I A S C

Captain A W B Gompertz, I A S C

Captain P Grey, MBE, I A S C

Major W de C Malet, I A S C

Major W A T Ferris, I A S C

Captain R W Brander, MBE, I A S C

I A O 728 Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill
 55 31 garments in the possession of units—The following
 Q M O 11 A correction is made to I A O 501 of 1924—

In paragraph 1 line 3 of text for "old patterns of 'out izes'" read "old pattern 'or outsizes'"

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 724 OF 1924

The Minute Mesh System

1 In order to understand this system it is essential to have a thorough grasp of the instructions contained in Section 28 of the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. The Minute mesh system only differs from the "Allied system" described in the Manual in points of detail, for example—

- (a) Minutes of latitude and longitude are used instead of kilometres
- (b) Instead of a 50 kilometre square, one of 4 degrees of latitude by 4 degrees of longitude is used

This area corresponds to the Survey of India "Million" sheet (see I A O 104/24)

2 For the purposes of the Minute Mesh each Million sheet is divided into 24 groups each group measuring 60 minutes from West to East by 40 minutes from South to North. These groups are lettered as follows —

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | G | N | U |
| B | H | P | V |
| C | J | Q | W |
| D | K | R | X |
| E | L | S | Y |
| F | M | T | Z |

3 Each group is subdivided into 10 minute squares which are also lettered, as follows—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F |
| G | H | J | K | L | M |
| N | P | Q | R | S | T |
| U | V | W | X | Y | Z |

4 Each 10 Minute square is divided into one-minute squares numbered in the same way as the kilometre squares described in para 90 of the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.

5 Normally there will be no doubt as to the particular 10 minute square referred to, therefore a reference like P 3645 will be sufficient. Should it be desired, however, to differentiate between two squares lettered P, it is only necessary to add the group letter *e.g.* WP 3645. The group letter will always be printed in the margin of a 1", $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " map, and will be enclosed in a circle to distinguish it from the 10 minute "Square" letter.

6 Reference should now be made to the attached diagrams —

- (a) The point P in figure 1 is in square 53, its point reference is 56 38 and in figure 2 is D 5638.
- (b) In the 1" sheet (fig 3) the reference of the same point is D 5638, i.e., 56 minutes East and 38 minutes North of the S W corner of Square D.
- (c) The $\frac{1}{2}$ " sheet reference (fig 4) is the same.
- (d) As there are two squares lettered D in the degree sheet (fig 5) it may be necessary in case of doubt, to use the group letter as well (see para 6). The reference of point P on this sheet will, therefore, be AD 53 or AD-5638.
- (e) The Million sheet reference (fig 6) will be AD or AD-53.
- (f) To fix the position of point P within the limits of the Indian Survey it is now only necessary to add the million sheet number, i.e. 38 AD-5638, but this would only be necessary in most exceptional circumstances.

7 In order not to obscure the topographical detail *indeed, the numbering of minute squares is not completed all over the map sheet but sufficient are numbered to enable the reader either to estimate the required co-ordinates or to fill in the figures in pencil if so desired*

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|---|----------------|------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
| (A) | A ₁ | B | C ₅ | D _{P 9} | E | F ₁₃ | (A) |
| | G | H | J | K | L | M | |
| | N ² | P | Q ⁵ | R ¹⁰ | S | T ¹⁴ | |
| | U ₃ | V | W ₇ | X _P | Y | Z ₁₅ | (A) |
| (B) | A | B | C | D | E | F | (B) |
| | G ¹ | H | J ^P | K ¹² | L | M ¹⁰ | |
| | N | P | Q | R | S | T | |
| | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | (B) |
| (C) | A | B | C | D | E | F | (C) |
| | G | H | J | K | L | M | |
| | N | P | Q | R | S | T | |
| (C) | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | (C) |

Fig. 5

Represents 2 Degree Sheets 38 A. and 33 B.
divided into 10 minute "squares".

The circled marginal letters represent the
group letters Point P=A Q 53.

The dotted lines and figures represent the
corresponding 1" Sheet Nos.

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|-----|
| (A) | D | E | F | (A) |
| | K | L | M | |
| (A) | R | S | T | (A) |

Fig. 4

Represents 1" Sheet 33A/N E. Note the Group letters in the margin. Point P=D 63.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | | | |
| G | H | J | K | L | M | Q | N | U |
| N | P | R | S | T | | | | |
| U | V | W | X | Y | Z | | | |
| | B | | H | | P | | V | |
| | C | | J | | Q | | W | |
| | D | | K | | R | | X | |
| | E | | L | | S | | Y | |
| | F | | M | | T | | Z | |

Fig. 6.

Represents Million Sheet No. 33 divided into 24 groups each measuring 60 minutes of Longitude by 40 minutes of latitude. Point P is in square A D.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 725 of 1924

No 2970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUES) (CUSTOMS DUTIES).

Simla, 11th 10th July, 1924

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), and in supersession of the notifications of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry, Nos 3983-24 and 9624-24, dated the 23rd April and 20th October, 1908, respectively, and in the Department of Commerce No 599, dated the 4th February 1922, the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt from the import duty leviable thereon under the Indian Tariff Act, 1894 (VIII of 1894), all band instruments (other than stringed instruments), and such accessories thereto as are specified in the annexed list, when such instruments or accessories are imported by an Indian regiment of His Majesty's regular forces serving in India, by a Military Police Battalion, by a unit of the Auxiliary Force, India, or by any unit of Indian State Forces and are certified by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, the Officer in charge of the Military Police Battalion, the Officer Commanding the unit of the Auxiliary Force, or the Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces, to be intended for the *bona fide* exclusive use of the regimental band, the band attached to the Military Police Battalion, the band attached to the unit of the Auxiliary Force or the band attached to the unit of Indian State Forces as the case may be.

LIST OF ACCESSORIES

- Bags for bagpipes
- Candleholders
- Carriers (brawn or blind)
- Cases for reeds and mouthpieces
- Cases (leather or woollen)

Planters pipe and practice
 Cleaners for brass and reed instruments
 Cord for bagpipes
 Crooks.
 Drones for bagpipes
 Drum flesh hoops
 Drum heads.
 Drum sticks
 Fingertops
 Green broad cloth for drums
 Green silk ribbon for drums
 Key pads for reed instruments.
 Ligatures for reed instruments
 Mouthpieces and caps therefor
 Mutes for brass instruments
 Pipe tassels for bagpipes
 Reeds
 Ribbons for bagpipes
 Ropes for drums
 Shanks and slides for brass instruments
 Silver buckles for drums
 Silver buttons for drums
 Springs
 Snare
 Valves for instruments
 Valve corks
 Valve tops and needles

(S1) A TOTTENHAM,

At Secy to the Govt of India

ORDER No. 726 of 1924.

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

for the year ended 31st December 1923.

| EXPENDITURE. | Amount | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | R. s. d. | R. s. d. |
| By Awards | 14,250 0 0 | |
| By Office establishment | 4,001 1 0 | |
| By Bank charges | 198 6 0 | 18,449 7 0 |
| By Investments purchased— | | |
| War loan 5% Stock 1929 47 | | 39,179 0 0 |
| By Balances at 31st December 1923— | | |
| Messrs Lloyds Bank, London (£48 | | |
| 12 2) at 1/4d | 729 2 0 | |
| Imperial Bank of India, Simla | 10,721 1 0 | 20,450 3 0 |

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1923

| ASSETS | Amount | TOTAL |
|---|--------------|---------------|
| INVESTMENTS | | |
| Rs 19,000 Government of India 6% ten year (1921 31) Bonds @ 102 $\frac{1}{2}$ % | £ s d | Rs A P |
| | | 10,451 4 0 |
| Rs 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust 4% Debentures @ 66% | | 6,600 0 0 |
| £ 750 Southern Ry Co 4% De benture Stock (in name of Cox & Co) @ 78% | 585 0 0 | |
| £ 11,300 London and North Eastern Rly 3% Debenture Stock @ 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ % (in name of Cox & Co) | 6,836 10 0 | |
| £ 3,500 New South Wales 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Stock 1930 50 Certifi cates to Bearer with Coupons @ 72% | 2 520 0 0 | |
| £ 1,100 Victorian Govt 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Con solidated Inscribed Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer with Coupons @ 78% | 858 0 0 | |
| £ 9,500 New Zealand 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Con soli dated Stock 1940 Certifi cates to Bearer with Cou pons @ 80% | 7,600 0 0 | |
| £ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Co 1901 dated 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer @ 77% | 6,543 0 0 | |
| £ 8,500 Canada Govt 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Re-ter red Stock 1930 50 Cer tificates to Bearer @ 77% | 6,315 0 0 | |
| £ 2,000 Western Australia 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % In scribed Stock 1930 50 at 76% (in name of Cox & Co) | 1,520 0 0 | |
| £ 24,530 War Loan 5% 1923 47 100% | 24 530 0 0 | |
| £ 69,680 | £57,539 10 0 | 5,63,092 5 0 |
| Forward Rs. | | 5,89,143 12 0 |

REWARDS

A 126269
A G 9

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated 31st May 1924 —

- *Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct*

Under "With Gratuity, Indian Army Service Corp", delete the last entry "Staff Sergeant CYRIL SMEDLEY, The East Yorkshire Regiment" (Duplicate award)

Under "With Gratuity, India Miscellaneous List", for "Staff Sergeant WILLIAM HENRY GODDARD, The York and Lancaster Regiment", read "Staff Sergeant WILLIAM HENRY GODDARD, The Leicestershire Regiment"

A 127078
A G 9

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 505, dated 10th June 1924 —

Under 2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India—

For Lance Sergeant J H HARDING

Read Lance Sergeant J H RICHARDS

Under The Orkha and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion Auxiliary Force, India—

For Private K KIANF

Read Private K VIKINS

For Private O B RINROW

Read Private O V I NROW

7 1394
D N S 11

Meritorious Service Medals—The undermentioned Non-Commissioned Officers of the Indian Hospital Corps, are granted Meritorious Service Medals with annuit under the provision of Appendix V, A R I, volume II, 1923 Edition, and Army Instructions (India) No 379, Appendix C (iii) of 1920 —

No 6119 Havildar Major Hira Hari, No 6 Coy, I H C

No 807 Ambulance Havildar Janabunath No 5 Coy, I H C

No 13 Havildar Bhechar, No 1 Coy, I H C

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with Gratuity—The undermentioned Non Commissioned Officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps are granted the Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with gratuity under the provisions of Appendix V, A R I, Volume II, 1923 Edition, and Army Instruction (India) No 379, Appendix C (ii) of 1920 —

No 1164 Naik Badal, No 1 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No 216 Naik Ram Sudh, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 210 Orderly Chetu, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 267 Naik Daya Ram, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 4273 Naik Pudhat, No 4 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 4310 Naik Pancham, No 4 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 5393 Amb Orderly Rupa, No 5 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 6282 Amb Orderly Chet Ram, No 6 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 6396 Amb Naik Bhuwa Ithoo, No 6 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 827 Amb Naik Mani Lal, No 8 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 8292 Amb Naik Mathura, No 8 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

83x

R A V C

Clerk

Farrington
Saddler

I am,

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

C OCKSTON, Colonel,

in the Service of the President and Organization

To

ALL OF THE RECORD

(Concerning for information to a General Order concerning
in the and General Case of the General Order concerning
the 4)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 735 OF 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 212 of 1924

Battle Honours for the Great War

With reference to Army Order No 479 of 1922 and to the awards of battle honours for the Great War which are being published in Army Orders after approval by His Majesty the King, provision of the required battle honour scrolls is proceeding, and full instructions regarding the method of emblazonment on Standards, Guidons, and King's Colour will be published as soon as the scrolls become available. Pending the publication of such instructions no action will be taken by units.

NOTICE

— 16 11 —

A limited number of copie of the pamphlet "Trade and Travel in Western Australia" have been received from the Australian Government and are available for free issue by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, to whom application will be submitted direct

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th August 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| A. O 737 Educational Training—British Army | 868 |
| A. O 738 Royal Artillery Re-organization—Amalgamation of Officers | 868 |
| A. O 739. Discharges—British Army—Discharges from the Colours | 868 |
| A. O 740 Travelling and detention allowances | 868 |
| A. O 741 Furlough and Leave—Unattached List | 868—869 |
| A. O 742 Transport—Indents | 869 |
| A. O 743 Clothing etc. carried on board transports | 869 |
| A. O 744 Books—Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923 | 869—870 |
| A. O 744 I Books—Memorandum on Predicted Artillery Fire | 870—871 |
| A. O 744 II Books—Musketry Small Book Table B | 871 |
| A. O 744 III Books—Regulations for the Equipments of the Army (India, Part I (Provisional), 1923—Amendments to— | 871—872 |

| <i>Units and formations</i> | <i>Scale</i> | IAO 744 |
|--|--------------|------------------|
| (d) (1) to (3) | A and F | 28th Aug. |
| (e) (1) to (4) | A and F | 1924 |
| (f) (1) | A and E | |
| (g) (1) to (8) | A and E | |
| (h) (1) to (3) | A | |
| * (j) | A | |
| * (l) | A | |
| (l) | A | |
| (n) | A | |
| (o) (1) to (3) | A and E | |
| (p) | A and F | |
| (q) | A and E | |
| (r) | A | |
| Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force | A | |
| Military Advisers, Indian State Forces | A | |

Copies for those marked* will sent to commands in bulk

Books—Memorandum on Predicted Artillery Fire— The above pamphlet has been reprinted in India and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following sale —

(Note—For units and formations see C. G. S. letter No 15668/3/M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

| <i>Units and formations</i> | <i>Scale</i> |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| (a) (1) and (2) | A and I |
| (b) (1) to (19) | A and I |
| (c) (1) to (10) | A and I |
| (d) (1) to (3) | A and I. |
| (e) (1) to (1) | A and I |
| (f) (1) | A and I |
| (g) (1) to (5) | A and I. |
| (o) (1) | Plus 3 each |
| (2) | Plus 2 each |
| (3) | Plus 1 each |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No OF 1924

A O 100
1924

Royal Artillery, Re organization—Amalgam of Officers—1 With reference to Army Order 1924, it has been decided that —

- (a) Lieutenant-colonels will be placed on combined list in order of regimental seniority in their present rank
- (b) All major who obtained their first commission before 19th December, 1900, remain in their present lists for promotion, and come on to the combined list according to the date of their promotion to lieutenant colonel
- (c) All officers who were commissioned on or after 19th December, 1900, will take their places on a combined list in order of seniority by first commission

2 To effect this, it will be necessary to intercalate certain officers in order that they may take their proper position on the combined list in accordance with the date of their first commission. Similarly it will be necessary in future to intercalate officers on promotion in order that they may take their proper place on the combined list in accordance with the date of their first commission.

Ante-dated seniority for this purpose will count for regimental seniority. They will not count for Army seniority nor for pay and allowances, increments of pay, or retired pay.

3 The above will take effect from 1st April, 1924

* Published as Annexure to India Army Order No 121 of 1924

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 739
of 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 112 of 1924

412 Discharges from the Colours—Summary of —
The following amendments will be made to the
Summary of Discharges issued with A C I 213 of
1923 —

- () Column 1 — *Against 'Gratuity' insert "£" and add footnote '£ Not applicable to warrant officers, Class I'*
- (1) Column 16 — *Opposite "Character Certificate for No" substitute 'Yes, except when discharged for felony'*
- () Column 27 — *Opposite "Gratuity" for "As in sub para (xx)" substitute 'Yes, but only £2 if a pension is awarded'*
-

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 743 OF 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 416 of 1924

Clothing, etc, carried on board transports—1 In future, stocks of 100 Wol elev pattern helmets, 1 khaki drill suits, 50 service dress suit and 10 pairs of canvas shoes will be carried by transport for issue to men on board to replace losses and deficiencies. Any such issues will be on payment and a new Army Form H 1110 has been approved on which they will be accounted for by the Officer in Charge of Troops on board the transport.

2 The amounts shown on these Army Forms will be charged against the accounts of the men concerned by the Paymaster receiving A F H 1110 who will retain one copy and forward a second copy (duly endorsed to show where credit will be found) to the Local Auditor, Southern Command, Salisbury.

3 At the end of the trooping season the Local Auditor Southern Command, will forward to the Under Secretary of State (Q M G F h), the War Office for recovery from Indian Funds Army Forms H 1110 which have been despatched to him during the season, in respect of troops proceeding to India and Aden.

4 Equipment Regulations, Part I, and Clothing Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly in due course.

5 A C I 356 is hereby cancelled.

54[Gen No 5086 (Q M G F h)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd September 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| A. O 745 London Gazette | 577 |
| A. O 746 Equipment—D P Locks Vickers Gun | 577 |
| A. O 747 Indian Disengulshed Service Medal—Wearing of— | 577 |
| A. O 748 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of September 1924 | 577 |
| A. O 749 Auxiliary and Territorial Force—Instructional Staffs | 577 |
| A. O 750 Forms—General indent Form I A F Z 1091 | 577—83 |
| A. O 751 Clothing—Blue Serge Parol Jackets and Trousers | 578 |
| A. O 752 Equipment to be taken by Units moving in Relief during peace | 578 |
| A. O 753 Rifles—Short—M.L.E. | 578 |
| A. O 754 Army Sports Central Board—India—Suspension of Boxers | 579 |
| A. O 755 Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tourmen's India 1924 | 79 |
| A. O 755 I Books—Financial Instructions, 1924 — Distribution of— | 579 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 1st and 5th August 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th August 1924. **I.A.O. 745.**
2nd Sept. 1924.

Equipment—D. P. Locks, Vickers Gun—To avoid unnecessary wear on service machine gun locks, as far as possible D. P. locks will alone be used when instruction is being carried out in stoppages and the mechanism of machine guns, even if by doing so only half the available number of machine guns can be used. **I.A.O. 740.**
17792
G S M T 1—

Indian Distinguished Service Medal—Wearing of—Some troops are wearing this medal after their war medals. The correct position of the medal is before war medals in the order shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 133 of 30th May 1922. **I.A.O. 747.**
A/22562
A.O. 9—

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of September 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1½ paise per rupee during the month of September 1924. This rate also applies to the payment of 1½ paise per rupee and amount is fixed in terms of **I.A.O. 748.**
A/22562 Pt II
A.O. 14

The percentage admissible for leave and pension allowance on salary paid during the month is Rs. 16.10 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 31.12.0.

Auxiliary and Territorial Force Instructional Staffs—With reference to India Army Order No. 752 of 1923 officers commanding regular units to which instructors are sent, will render reports on such instructors back to the officers commanding **I.A.O. 749.**
A/19372
A.T.F.

I.A.O 750 are therefore in possession of sufficient stock to
2nd Sept. last for several years
1924

2 Units and officials will carefully review their stock of this form and return at once to the F.O. Store, Calcutta, complete finds in excess of their estimated requirements up to 1st March 1926. It will be noted that all indents for ordnance and clothing stores are now required to be submitted in original only (vide India Army Order No 35 of 1923)

I.A.O 751 Clothing—Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and
 501
 Trousers—With reference to India Army Order No 314 and 350 of 1924 and in addition to the report called for in the latter consolidated report will now be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by Headquarters all Commands showing the actual number of patrol jackets and trousers required by other than 1st British units in the command as a first supply

I.A.O 752 Equipment to be taken by Units moving in relief
 201
 during Peace—The following equipment are liable to Annexure I of India Army Order No 672 of 1924 —

Para 76—The entire order 'Medical Equipment' are contained as follows —

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------|---|
| Field Medical Frasers | 1 1 1 | } Oris for moves within Indian limits |
| Field Medical Commission | 1 1 1 | |
| Field Surgical Haversack | 1 1 1 | |

Page 76—Delete 'Field, surgical cavalry bag' and connected entries

I.A.O 753 Rifles—Short—M. L. E.—With reference to I.L.C
 2334
 Section 8808 the policy to be followed with regard to the replacement of wind-gauge on rifles, short M. L. E. is as under —

- (i) Rifles with the No 1 backsight leaf will continue to be fitted with wind-gauge until the stock of wind-gauges is exhausted
- (ii) When the stock of wind-gauges is exhausted rifles which require the replacement of wind-gauge will have the No 1 leaf and wind-gauge replaced by the No 2 leaf and gauge

Army Sports Central Board, India—Suspension of Boxers.—Matters connected with Army Sports are published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 754
2nd Sept.
1924.

429
N.C.B.

Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments, India, 1924—Reference India Army Order No 254 of 1924 On page 16, para 129, delete the sentence "At least not more than 20 years"

I.A.O 755.
15358
G S M T 1

In same para, line 5, delete the words "this effect, and also to"

The sentence to be deleted is not applicable to units in India.

Books—"Financial Instructions, 1924"—Distribution of—Copies of "Financial Instructions 1924", issued with Army Order No 346 1924 have been received by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch They will be distributed on the following scale —

I.A.O. 755-
F.
15359
A G 11.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Commands, Districts and Brigades | 2 copies each |
| British Units and Controllers of | 1 copy each |
| Military Accounts | |

2 Branches of Army Headquarters, will indent direct on the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

J S SHEA, Lieut General,

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 754

Army Sports Central Board, India—Suspension of
The Army Sports Central Board, India, has decided
following N. C. O. and men shall be suspended for
mentioned period for unsportsmanlike behaviour
Murree Hills Boxing Championship, 1924 : —

| Regtl. No | Rank and Name | Unit | Place |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| 1017559 | L Sgt Elackman A | 1st Divisional Ammunition Column, R A | Murree Hill- Boxing Champion- ship, 1924 |
| 4180520 | Fusilier R. H. J. E | 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers | Ditto |
| 3949227 | Private, Williams, J. | 1st Bn The Welch Regi- ment | Ditto |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

CELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SMLA,

8th September, 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| London Gazettes | 333 |
| Army Signal School, Poona—Results of 2nd Qualifying Course, 1924 | 333 |
| Educational Training—British Army | 333 |
| British Army—Other ranks extra regiment- ally employed—Disposal of — | 333—333 |
| Reserves—Indian Army | 333 |
| Ceremonial | 333 |
| Passports | 333 |
| Mechanical Transport—Repair of private motor Vehicles | 333—333 |
| Equipment—Transport carts with draught gear for regimental units .. | 333 |
| Tentage—Allotment of tents for Districts and Commands | 333 |

124 I.A.O. 750.

1st 8th Sept.

1924.

he I.A.O. 757.

cs 12103

15-05 M.T. 1

b-

v-I.A.O. 758.

10 11124

05 M.T. 2

—

d

1

1

11

I.A.O. 750.

A 710

A O L.

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

I A O. 759 Those who are not desirous of remaining in their
8th Sept. 1924 employments, and all who will become due for despatch to the U K for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season 1924-25, will be despatched to rejoin their units forthwith. Where reliefs are required they will be found from units stationed within the District where the employment is situated.

| I Unit | II Unit to which transferred |
|--|---|
| 1st Bn The Royal Scots | 2nd Bn The Royal Scots Yuskers |
| 2nd Bn, The Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment | 2nd Bn The Northampton shire Regiment. |
| 1st Bn The Green Howards | 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment. |

I A.O 760. Reserves—Indian Army—Reference Army In
 struction India) No 639, dated 7th August 1923,
 and India Army Order No 3 S, dated 10th August
 1923

A 23462

A G 2

In order to complete class "B" of the reserve up to its authorized establishment, it has been decided that, in addition to the annual automatic transfers from class "A" to class "B", direct transfers from the colours to class "B" may be permitted provided that,

(a) The number transferred to class "B" annually (including the automatic transfers from class "A") will not exceed—
 44 per infantry battalion
 19 per pioneer battalion

(b) The total authorized establishment of class "B", including classes I and II, will not be exceeded, i.e.
 227 reservists per infantry battalion
 100 reservists per pioneer battalion

2 With the above end in view, Officers Commanding battalions will make every effort to obtain the required number of men annually who wish to transfer direct from the colours to class "B" of the Reserve

Ceremonial—The attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 946, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No 452 of 1923, which permits all ranks, when not on duty, to wear a poppy on the uniform headress on the 11th November in commemoration of "Armistice Day"

I A O 761
8th Sept
1924.
 A 29174
 A O 9

2 Poppies 'on payment' can be obtained from the nearest Branch of the Ex Services Association, India and Burma Units should make early application for Poppies so as to insure receipt of supplies in time. In case of doubt, application will be made to the Headquarters of the Association at Simla. The addresses of the various Branch Secretaries of the Association are published as an Annexure to this Order.

Passports—A Great Britain—(i) The following classes of military passengers travelling from India to Great Britain or vice versa are exempt from the necessity of taking out passports —

I A O 762
 17-25
 Q M O 2 A

Entitled passengers travelling by Govt transport or private steamer and not entitled passengers travelling by Govt transport provided they are in possession of movement orders.

(ii) Individuals who desire to break their journey at an intermediate port will be in possession of such passports as are required under the passport rules of the country in which the port is situated.

(iii) India Army Order No 70 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

B Persia—Reference India Army Order No 610 of 22nd July 1924. The following extract from the Persian Passport Regulations is published for the information and guidance of all concerned —

"Foreign subjects possessing less than 100 Tomans in kind and specie cannot enter Persian Territory unless they are men of credit, and their credit has been certified by Persian Officials abroad."

Mechanical Transport—Repair of Private Motor Vehicles—In supersession of India Army Orders Nos 850 of 1920, 799 of 1922 and 301 of 1923, it is notified that the repair of private motor vehicles owned by Government officers in mechanical transport workshops is forbidden except under

I A O 763
 23-30
 Q M O 2 A

L A O 763 the authority of General Officers Commanding
8th Sept Districts and Independent Brigades and then only
1924 under the following conditions —

- (i) When no civilian firm capable of carrying out repairs exists at the station or within reasonable distance of the station
- (ii) The vehicle is employed by the officer in the performance of his official duty
- (iii) The owner is willing to bear the cost of repairs (Before the vehicle is sent to a mechanical transport workshop for repairs, the owner will obtain an estimate of the probable cost of the repairs)
- (iv) The repairs can be carried out without detriment to any Government work which the workshop may have in hand
- (v) The vehicle while under repairs remains entirely at the Owner's risk for loss or damage by fire, theft or otherwise
- (vi) Only repairs actually necessary to put such vehicles in running order will be undertaken Alterations to existing design, etc., will not be undertaken

2 Applications by officers for the repair of vehicles will be made to the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the District (or the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport in the case of an Independent Brigade) concerned, and Officers Commanding, Mechanical Transport units, will be responsible that no private vehicles are taken into the workshop of his unit without the written instructions of the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (or the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport) concerned

3 The basis on which the cost of repairs will be assessed is as follows —

- (a) *Materials and spares*—At stock book rate
- (b) *Labour*—To be calculated by the Unit Accountant in accordance with para 22 of the Cost Account Instructions, Volume III
- (c) *Machining*—At Rs 2 per hour of actual machine running

4 The A. D. S. and T. (or the D. A. D. S. and T.) I.A.O. 763.
concerned will be responsible for the recovery of 8th Sept.
all sums due for the repair of vehicles 1924.

5 A record of all repairs carried out to vehicles will be maintained in mechanical transport workshops showing particulars and cost of repairs and authority under which vehicles are repaired

Equipment—Transport Carts with Draught Gear I.A.O. 764.
for Regimental Units.—With reference to Army 42911
Instruction (India) No 68 dated 23rd January, 1923, Q.V.G. 11
it has now been decided that no stores in addition to those already authorised will be provided, and that any stores that may have been issued in excess of the scales laid down in the above quoted instruction will be at once returned to Ordnance charge

Tentage—Allotment of tents for Districts and I.A.O. 765
Commands—The following amendments are made 42911
to the Annexure to India Army Order No 748 of Q.V.G. 11 A
1923 —

Table A—

"Eastern Command"—

"Command allotment —

under Tents I P

Privates,

for 100

read " 254

Staff Serpents,

for " 20 "

read " 58 "

Necessaries,

for " 20 "

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 757 OF 1924

BRITISH OFFICERS.

List I

| Rank. | Name | Unit | Class of Certificate obtained |
|----------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Lieutenant | C. H. Norton | 17th Battery, R I A | Special Instructor |
| " | G. P. Walsh | 101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery | " |
| " | C. S. de Witt | 29th Gurkha Rifle Co. | " |
| " | I. V. Totham | 15th Lancers | " |
| 2nd Lieutenant | R. E. S. Yellham | 2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters | " |
| Captain | K. Craddock Watson | Scout Cavalry | Instructor |
| " | K. C. B. Dawes | 5/14th Punjab Regiment | " |
| " | R. S. Hackett | 17th (Q. V. O.) Puma Horse | " |
| " | A. E. Belchamber | 1/11th Sikh (K. G. O.) | " |
| " | F. H. Cotterill | 1/5th Mahratta Light Infantry | " |
| " | H. B. Dalrymple Hay | 2nd Lancers (G. H.) | " |
| " | H. A. Hayes | 11th (M.) Battery, R G A | " |
| " | C. H. Horsely M C | 1st Bn., The Central Regiment | " |
| " | W. J. Humphrey, M C | 2nd Bn., The King's Regiment (Liverpool) | " |
| " | P. B. Janson | 4/4th Royal Grenadiers | " |
| " | L. C. Meleu | 4/12th P I Regiment (Sikhs) | " |
| " | J. M. Morin | 2/20th Burma Rifle Co. | " |
| " | H. G. Norbury | / Battery, R F A | " |
| " | C. V. Oakley | 13th (M.) Battery, R G A | " |
| " | H. C. Parrell M C | 27th Battery, R I A | " |
| " | V. W. Rees | 1st Bn., The King's Shropshire Light Infantry | " |

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| " | G F. Voeyer | 3/12th F. F. Regiment (Sikhs) |
| " | C G C Wade | 1st Bn. The Royal Fusiliers |
| " | W R Wilson | 3rd Battery R F A |
| 2nd Lieutenant | A C Wilson | 3/14th Punjab Regiment |
| | C H King | 3/10th Baluch Regiment (Q M O) |

BRITISH NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

List 2

| No | Rank | Name | Unit | Class of Certificate obtained |
|---------|--------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 3759439 | Corporal | Dobbin, J. | 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment (Liverpool) | Assistant Instructors (Distinguished) |
| 3759421 | Lt. Corporal | Weston, H. | 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment | " " |
| 3759417 | " | Thelstep, W. | 1st Bn, The Q O Royal West Kent Regiment | " " |
| 3759421 | Lt. Bomb | Armstrong, J. | " Y Battery, R F A | " " |
| 3759410 | Lt. Cpl | Benningfield, I. | 1st Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry | Assistant Instructors |
| 3759411 | " | Brown, G. | 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade | " " |
| 3759427 | " | Ball, A. | 2nd Bn, The Ox and Bucks Light Infantry | " " |
| 3759472 | " | Bonnington, C. | 2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire L. J. | " " |
| 3759411 | " | Bones, H. | 2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regiment | " " |
| 3759414 | " | Bradley, A. C. | 2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regiment | " " |
| 3759417 | Lt. Bomb | Brumfield, W. | 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales' Volunteers | " " |
| 3759414 | Lt. Cpl | Collins, R. | Z Battery, R F A | " " |
| | | | 1st Bn, The Q O Cameron Highlanders | " " |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---------|-------------|--|---|---|
| 4028125 | L/Cpl | Chapman, W | 1st Bn., The King's Shropshire Light Infy | " | " |
| 4027984 | " | Michael, F | Do do | " | " |
| 4027958 | " | Monks, C | Do do | " | " |
| 393215 | " | Cope, W | 5/6th Dragoon Guards | " | " |
| 1078201 | L/Bmdr | Darby, A R | 4th Bn., The Buffs | " | " |
| 5998355 | L/Cpl | Deaman, C | 2nd Bn., The Essex Regiment | " | " |
| 1414835 | L/Bmdr | Davies, W | 4th (M) Battery, R C A | " | " |
| 2310839 | L/Sergt | Edward, G | B Cavalry Brigade, 1st Cavalry Troop | " | " |
| 4961504 | L/Cpl | Freeman, C | 2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters | " | " |
| 4438034 | " | Jowler, A | 2nd Bn., The Durham Light Inf fantry | " | " |
| 5563023 | " | Gowan, A I | 2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regiment | " | " |
| 5329393 | " | Hewarth, F | 1st Bn., The Royal Berkshire Regiment | " | " |
| 3433717 | " | Holland, W | C Divisional Signals | " | " |
| 1418654 | L/Bmdr | Hoare, W I | 11th (P) Battery, R G A | " | " |
| (192609) | L/Cpl | Hunt, G | 2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regi ment | " | " |
| 5212301 | L/Bmdr | Hine, H | 26th Brigade, R F A | " | " |
| 1041019 | " | Millward, I | 55th Battery, R F A | " | " |
| 1018101 | " | Miller, A | 70th Battery, R F A | " | " |
| 2309413 | L/Cpl | Mills, W | B Divisional Signals | " | " |
| 1012639 | Bmdr | Mead, R | 32nd Battery, R F A | " | " |
| 1036270 | L/Bmdr | Reid, J T | 'K Battery, R H A | " | " |
| 090562 | L/Cpl | Rogers, J | 1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade | " | " |
| 3435337 | " | Stewart, R | 2nd Bn., The Lancashire Fusiliers | " | " |
| 3703255 | " | Seruton, J | 2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regiment | " | " |
| 2311433 | Cpl | Smith, F W | 'F' Divisional Signals | " | " |

BRITISH NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—*concd*
List 2—concd.

| No | Rank | Name | Unit | Class of Certificate obtained |
|---------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5374130 | L./Cpl | Townsend, W | 2nd Bn The Ox and Bucks | Assistant Instructors |
| 1019120 | L. Bmdr | Taylor, T | Lgh Infantry | |
| 5240072 | L. Cpl | Westwood P | 42nd Battery, R F A | |
| 2311220 | L. Sergt | Weeks, W A | 1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regiment | |
| 3003700 | L. Cpl | Williams, D | D Divisional Signals | |
| 1410035 | L. Bmdr | Ward, W | 2nd Bn, The South Wales Borderers | |
| | | | 14th (M) Battery, R G A | |

| No | Rank | Name | Unit | Class of Certificate obtained |
|-------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 444 | L. Naik | [Bhagat Singh | 3 2nd Punjab Regiment | Assistant Instructors (Distinguished) |
| 3160 | Naik | Naranjan Singh | 4 8th Punjab Regiment (P W O) | " " |
| 7123 | A I Dafir | Khush Ram | 8th (K O O) Light Cavalry | " " |
| 20774 | L. Naik | Narsingh Naw | 3 20th Burma Rifles | " " |
| 311 | Naik | Hukim Singh | 2nd 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O) | " " |
| 635 | L. Dafir | Atta Mohd | 4th (D C O) Hodsons Horse | Assistant Instructors |
| 1272 | A L. Dafir | Tribat Singh | 5th (K E. O) Probyn's Horse | " " |
| 2206 | " | Ram Singh | 11th (P A V O) Cavalry (T F) | " " |
| 10250 | P F " | Phare Singh | 18th (K F O) Cavalry | " " |
| 21753 | L. Naik | Allah Dad | 102nd (Detroyat) Pack Battery | " " |
| 19125 | Naik | Ranu Ram | 120th (Ambala) Pack Battery | " " |
| 10238 | L. Naik | Ismail Khan | " " | " " |
| 432 | " | Bhanwar Singh | " D " Divisional Signals | " " |
| 2251 | " | Nisar Ali Shah | " C " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop. | " " |
| 2884 | " | Husbnak Ram | 3 2nd Punjab Regiment | " " |
| 3066 | " | Wasea Khan | 4 2nd Punjab Regiment | " " |
| 4234 | " | Said Moh I | 5-2nd Punjab Regiment | " " |

Western Command —

Honorary Secretary, Ex-Services Association,
India and Burma —

- (a) Western Command Branch, P. O 83,
Karachi
- (b) Baluchistan District Branch, District Head-
quarters, Quetta
- (c) Nasirabad Brigade Area Branch, Briga-
Headquarters,
Mount Abu (Summer Hea-
quarters)
Nasirabad (Winter Hea-
quarters).

Burma.—

Honorary Secretary, Ex-Services Associatio
India and Burma —

- (a) Burma Branch, Auxiliary Force Head-
quarters, Godwin Road, Rangoon
- (b) Mandalay Branch, Mandalay.
- (c) Moulmein Branch, Moulmein
- (d) Maymyo Branch, District Headquarters
Maymyo
- (e) Nemu Branch, Nemu (Burma).

19
15/24

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th September 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| I A. O 766 Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc — List No 69 of — | 899 |
| I A. O 767 Drill and Instruction, Signalling—Figure of Merit | 899 |
| I A. O 768 Correspondence—Telegrams | 899 |
| I A. O 769 Language Examination—Result | 899 |
| I. A. O 770 Artificers—Royal Artillery—Trade Tests | 899 |
| I. A. O 771 Band—Selection of—For Simla during Summer, 1925 | 899 |
| I A. O 772 Passage Regulations | 900 |
| I A. O 773 Trooping 1924 25 | 900 |
| Notice—Ex Service Association, India and Burma—Member ship of — | 901 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments Promotions, Leave etc—*List I A O 766*
No 69 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, 11th Sept.
 which have been approved by His Excellency the 1924
 Commander in Chief in India is published as an 0771
 Annexure to this Order 112

Drill and Instruction Signalling—Figure of—*I A O 767.*
 Merit—The following amendment will be made to 12268
India Army Order No 530 of 1924— 12268

Indian Infantry—

Insert between 27th Gurkha Rifles and 411th
 Sikh Regiment, 6 R 13th F F Rifles (Scinde)
 8920

Correspondence—Telegrams—The following *I A O 768*
 abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been 12110
 registered and will be taken into use with effect— 12110
 from the 15th September 1924—

| <i>Abbreviated telegraphic Address</i> | <i>Full Address</i> |
|--|---|
| Grains, Lucknow | Overseer in Charge, Grain Depot Lucknow |
| Grains, Peshawar | Overseer in Charge, Grain Depot Peshawar |

I.A.O. 772. 11th Sept. 1924 57003
Q.M.G. 2-A. **Passage Regulations**—Attention is called to the second and third clauses of the preface to Army Regulations, India, Volume X. In cases where any doubt exists as to whether a passage is or is not authorised under the regulations, the officer responsible for the provision of passage will invariably consult the audit officer concerned in the matter. In default of such action, any extra expenditure caused by the grant of unauthorised passages may be recovered from the officer responsible, under paragraph 3, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

I.A.O. 773. 57827
Q.M.G. 2 B. **Trooping, 1924-25**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No 569 of 1924 :—

In column 3, Section II, Item 1, *after* the word “(iv)” insert “and (v)”.

In line 1, Section II, Note (v) *delete* the words “entitled to troop deck accommodation”.

In line 5, Section II, Note (v) *after* the words “Persian Gulf Ports” add “and Basra”

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE.

The Ex Services Association, India and Burma

As a Member of the British Empire Service League this Association appeals to all British Officers and Ex Officers and British Ex Service men in India and Burma, who are in a position to do so, to be entered as Members on the roll of the Association. The registration fee is Rs 5 and Membership brings with it the privilege of being associated with the work which the League is doing in looking after the interests of ex service men who for no fault of their own are in difficult circumstances. Thus the comradeship of the Great War is kept alive. For full details apply to the Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Kennedy House, Simla, or to any local branch of the Association.

Embarkation—Staff.

03533

K B-1

Captain W Veitch, 1st Bn, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, to be officiating Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, *vice* Colonel C E H Wintle, CBE, DSO, IA, on leave Dated 15th August 1924

02539

M B-1

Captain B S Mould, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be officiating Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, *vice* Captain A W Hooper, MC, The South Wales Borderers, on leave From 25th July 1924 to 19th August 1924

Lieutenant H G Higham Hodge, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be officiating Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, *vice* Captain A W Hooper, MC, The South Wales Borderers, on leave Dated 20th August 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

1st Madras Pioneers

2nd Battalion

0734

M B-2

Major B G Peel CBE DSO, Second in Command, 1st Battalion (King George's Own), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel S B Watson, vacated Dated 20th August 1924

2nd Bombay Pioneers

1st Battalion

0755

M B-2

Captain B H Wallis, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major L Griffith, DSO, vacated Dated 1st July 1924

3rd Sikh Pioneers

1st Battalion

0736

M B-3

Captain A H F Hogge Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 15th August 1924

2nd Battalion

Captain K A North, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major the Hon'ble M W R de Courcy, DSO appointed Second in Command Dated 1st June 1924

7th Mahatta Light Infantry

5th Loyal Battalion

Captain H R B H Irwin, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A E Meredith M C, vacated Dated 6th August 1924

0733
M S 3.

7th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Brigadier Lieutenant Colonel H L Reinhold, M C, Second in Command, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel N M Geoghegan, D S O, vacated Dated 1st August 1924

0735
M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

2nd Battalion (Sikhs)

Captain H C S Minchin Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain F L R Munn, D S O, M C, retired Dated 19th August 1924

3rd Battalion (Sikhs)

Captain H G A Pearson Company Commander, 4th Battalion (Sikh) is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain W F Campbell, vacated Dated 19th August 1924

0740
M S 3

4th Battalion (Sikhs)

Captain B H Matheson M C, Company Commander, 5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain H G A Pearson, transferred Dated 19th August 1924

14th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Major A A F C H Dawson, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major D B Ross, appointed Second in Command Dated 23rd August 1924

0742
M S 3

Captain C P F Williamson, Company Officer to
 be Company Commander, vice Major D E Knolly
 DSO, transferred Dated 23rd August 1923

2nd Battalion (Duke of Cambridge's Own)
(Bromwich)

Captain G R Kidd, Company Commander *pro tem*
is confirmed in that appointment vice Major C M
Hawe DSO appointed Second-in Command.
Dated 23rd August 1924

4th Battalion

Captain H. M. P., M.C., Company Officer to be
Company Commander, but to remain in his present
appointment, vice Major J. H. G. Primer O.B.B.,
retired. Dated 23-1 August 1924.

1°) H derived P cement

1 : Αυστα η Ρίσε

0747

MS 2

Major H G Berrell, Company Commander 1st Battalion 2nd King Edward Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Pals) transferred in the same capacity as Major J F Parkin DSO transferred 1 Dec 1921 August 1924

And Girl a Tree Grown

1st Battalion 2nd Infantry Division and Our Girls' Pipers
(The Strimmer Pipers)

0724

MISS

Captain F I S. Tucker Captain Officer to be
Company Commander for Major H G Morrell
from 1900 to 1904 August 1904

2nd Battalion 1st King Edward's Own Central Rifles
(The Surrey Rifles)

Captain W. C. H. Gough MC Company Officer
to the Commandant of the 1st Marine A. J. H.
Clouse DSO Inspected Second Command
Date 121 A. 1921

rd (s) : Price Cost

10. P_1 ist ein \mathcal{O}_K -Modul. Hier
 $P_1 \cong \mathcal{O}_K$.

W. R. C. 50-0011 M
1211 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111

expressly, but to remain in his present appointment,
vice Major E T W McCausland, OBE, retired
 Dated 14th August 1924

*2nd Lieutenant Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha
 Rifles*

*Captain J H G Batten Company Officer to be
 Commandant, *vice Major A G Stone,
 OBE, retired* transferred Dated 14th August
 1924*

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 0246/58
 No. 1223 the undermentioned officers are M B S
 appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour
 of duty of 12 months each from their respec-
 tive places of effect from the dates speci-
 fied—

Lieut C A H Chulwick *Kn*
One York & Co Light Infantry
attached to 1st Div
1st and 2nd Div 16th August 1924

Lieut W D I Harris *Flt*
Welch Regiment attached to
1st Divisional Signals 16th August 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Major W F Bird Indian Army Service Corps,
 to be Supply and Transport Officer Kashmir, *vice* 50114
 Major W G Ruel, DSO IASC, vacated Dated Q M G S
 the 6th August 1924 I A S C O s

Captain I M Wardle Indian Army to be 50350
 Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect Q M G S
 from the 7th August 1924 I A S C O s

Captain O J Pryor, Indian Army, to be Supply 50333
 and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from Q M G S
 the 15th August 1924 I A S C O s

Captain G E Ingram Indian Army, to be Sup- 48058
 ply and Transport Officer, 5th Class with effect Q M G S
 from the 15th August 1924 I A S C O s

47908
Q M G 5
I A S O Os

Captain J A H Bampton, M B E, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1924

Leave—Officers—(Ex-India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave of India —

03302
M S-1

The leave granted to Lieut General T E Scott CB, C I E, D S O, Indian Army, General Officer Commanding and Political Resident, Aden, in the Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated 31 May 1924, is extended by 17 days

03327
M S-1

Colonel W E Wilson Johnston, C B E, D S C Indian Army, Deputy Director of Staff Duties General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 32 day privilege leave with effect from 31st December 1923

03488
M S-1

Colonel R D Marjoribanks, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, Assistant Adjutant General (Mobilisation), Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03142
M S-1

Major A H C Trench, C I E, R E, Deputy Chief Engineer, Military Lands Scheme Bombay, combined leave for 132 days, from 29th March 1924 (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

03056
M S-1

Captain L A Sandilands The Royal Scots Fusiliers Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, Belgium, combined leave for 167 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(Substituted for the publication in the Annexure to the India Army Order No 62 of 1924)

Leave—Officers—(In and Out of India)

In the Appendix to India Army Order No 18, 0470
MS 1
dated the 31st January 1922, notifying the grant of leave to Lieutenant Colonel W H Bowden Indian Army, *Assistant Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores (Clothing), Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for one year" and "combined leave for two year"*

Senior Officers' School

Colonel H B D Baird, CMG, CIE, DSO, 0*930
MS 1
LA., to be Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Bangalore dated the 25th August 1921

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th September 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A O 774 London Gazette | 912 |
| I A O 775 Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India) | 912 |
| I A O 776 Military Training—Campaigns for General Study | 912 |
| I A O 777 Equestrian School—Attendance at — of Officers of the Royal Tank Corps | 912—913 |
| I A O 778 Correspondence—Telegrams—Introduction of certain telegraphic addresses | 913 |
| I A O 779 Correspondence—Telegrams—Changes in certain telegraphic addresses | 913—914 |
| I A O 780 Annual Inspection and Review Reports | 914 |
| I A O 781 Royal Artillery—Relief of British Field Batteries and Heavy Batteries | 914 |
| I A O 782 Casualties, Reporting of — effecting allotment | 914 |
| I A O 783 Furlough and Leave—Officers | 914—915 |
| I A O 784 Advance of pay to Officers on leave in England | 915 |
| I A O 785 Pensions—Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with claims for — | 915—918 |
| I A O 786 Mobilization Equipment—Storage of — | 918—920 |
| I A O 787 Cartridges Illuminating 1 Inch | 920 |
| I A O 788 Books—Trajectory Chart—Distribution of — | 920—921 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes dated the 15th and 19th August 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th Sept 8th September 1924 **I A O 774**
1924.

Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)—The competition for the King's Medal and the Army Rifle Championships will take place at Meerut commencing on the morning of Monday, the 23rd February 1925 **I A O 775.**
17017
G S M T I.

All detail of the competitions will be found in the current Handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 38 to 44

Further instructions as regards entries, etc., will be notified later

Military Training—Campaigns for General Study—With reference to India Army Order 23 of 1924 it has been decided that the following campaign shall be the object of general study during the forthcoming winter — **I A O 776**
16154
G S M T I.

“Campaign of the British Army in 1914, in France and Belgium from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the operations on 9th September 1914”

Attendance at the Equitation School of officers of the Royal Tank Corps—In addition to the normal allotment of vacancies at the Equitation School, one vacancy only will be allotted to officers of the Royal Tank Corps at each course as shown below — **I A O 777.**
17796
G S M T I.

(a) For the second session of the long course (January to April) a Lieutenant or Captain

(b) For the short course in May a Captain or if possible a Company Commander

2 The object of the attendance of these officers at the Equitation School will be —

(1) To learn cavalry tactics.

I A O. 777.
15th Sept
1924

(ii) To represent the point of view of armoured cars in tactical schemes

(iii) To improve the liaison between arms

3 Allotment of vacancies as above will be made by the Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, in direct communication with the Commandant of the Equitation School

I A O 778

113410
G S S D 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith

Abbreviated tele-
 graphic Ad
 dress

Full Address

Medbide

Senior Medical Officer, 7thob
 (Independent) Brigade Area

Brit-school

British Army School of Educa-
 tion, Belgaum

Ind-school

Indian Army School of Educa-
 tion, Belgaum

I A O 779

113410
G S S D 2

on the
 in India
 changes
 have been made to the list of abbreviated telegraphic
 addresses notified in India Army Order No 726
 II of 1923

The following have been cancelled —

| Full Address | Abbreviated tele- graphic Ad- dress |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Brigade Ammunition Column R I A | Brigammcl |
| R G A Const Defence Companies | Garcon |

The following have been registered —

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Field Ammunition Column R A | Fieldammcl |
| Heavy Battery R A | Heavybat |

The following changes have been made to full addresses —

I A O 779.
15th Sept.
1924

| Full Address cancelled | New Full Address | Abbreviated telegraphic address. |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| R A F Brigade H Q | Field Brigade R A. | Filbrig |
| R F A Battery | Field Battery R A | Filbat |
| R G A Brigade H Q | Medium Brigade R. A | Medbrig |
| R G A Battery | Medium Battery R A | Medbat |

Annual Inspection and Review Reports—The following points in regard to the submission of these Reports for 1923-24, are brought to the notice of all concerned

I A O 780.
A 26195
A G 2

1 Many reports on Indian units, including S and M, and Signal units, were submitted on I A F I 1145, which is now applicable to British units only, instead of on the new form I A F I 1131 [vide A I (I) 979 (i) of 1923]

Unit commanders will ensure that they have a sufficient supply of I A F I 1131 or I A F I 1145 on 1st November 1924, for the 1924-25 inspection season

2 In many cases the instructions in paragraph 1, page 6, of I A F I 1131, were not followed

Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries—Army Order No 220 of 1924 is made applicable to India, and is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 781.
A 24934
A G 4

Casualties Reporting of—affecting allotment—Attention is directed to the instructions contained in India Army Order 723 of 1923. Non compliance with the instructions results in overpayment of allotments and it is essential that such casualties be notified immediately on occurrence

I A O. 782
A 5808
A G 11

Furlough and Leave—Officers—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India —

I A O 783
A 29425
A G 12

I.A O. 783 , Paragraph 804

15th Sept. 1924. Delete the following entries from the list of foreign countries —

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Albania | Prussia, East |
| Algeria and Tunisia | Turkey |
| Greece | Tangier. |

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I A O. 784. Advances of pay to officers on leave in England —
 A 29734
 A G 13 The sterling advances of pay, laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, clause I of paragraphs 2—5, are not admissible to—

(a) officers and others returning to India from privilege leave, not combined with other leave,

(b) officers returning to India to spend the remainder of their leave there

vide Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 20

I.A O 785. Pensions, Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with claims for — The following instructions, based on the recommendations contained in the report of the Pensions Investigating Officer, are issued for guidance in the preparation of claims for pension on behalf of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men and in the disposal of petitions regarding such pensions. Certain further recommendations in the report referred to above are under consideration and additional instructions will be issued later

PART A

Service and Disability Pensions

(1) Pension claims on 1st April 1925 recommended by the Sheet roll and any other necessary documents, are to be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned not later than one month before an individual is due to leave his unit or transfer to the pension establishment. To ensure

the observance of this rule it will be a standing order in all units that an individual who wishes to take his discharge must give six weeks' notice of his intention to do so. This rule may, however, be relaxed in special cases at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the unit.

I.A.O 785.
15th Sept.
1924.

(2) Every effort will be made in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts to audit and sanction the pension claim in time to admit of its return, with the relevant documents and pension certificate, to the unit within one month of the date of receipt.

(3) The Officer Commanding the unit will, in the meantime, prepare the pensioner's descriptive roll (which must contain the name and relationship of the pensioner's heir) and, on receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, will complete this roll with the serial number of the pension certificate. The roll will then be forwarded to the office of pension disbursement by registered post.

(4) The unit accountant will prepare the last pay certificate and will note upon it the advance of pension made, if any.

(5) The completed documents, Last Pay Certificate, Pension Certificate and Discharge Certificate will be handed to the pensioner before he leaves the unit. If from any cause the pensioner leaves the unit before receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, the completed documents mentioned above will be forwarded to him by registered post.

(6) In cases where a disability pension is sanctioned for a limited period the pensioner will be given a postcard to be filled in and returned to his unit three months before the expiration of such period with a view to ensuring that arrangements for his medical re-examination are made in good time.

(7) The discharge certificate will invariably show whether a man is entitled to a pension or

I.A.O. 783. Paragraph 804
15th Sept 1924.

Delete the following entries from the list of foreign countries —

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Albania | Prussia, East |
| Algeria and Tunisia | Turkey |
| Greece | Tangier. |

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924.

I.A.O. 784. Advances of pay to officers on leave in England—
 A 29734
 A G 13
 The sterling advances of pay, laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, clause I c paragraphs 2—5, are not admissible to—

(a) officers and others returning to India from privilege leave, not combined with other leave,

(b) officers returning to India to spend the remainder of their leave there

vide Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 20

I.A.O. 785. Pensions, Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with claims for — The following instructions, based on the recommendations contained in the report of the Pensions Investigating Officer, are issued for guidance in the preparation of claims for pension on behalf of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men and in the disposal of petitions regarding such pensions. Certain further recommendations in the report referred to above are under consideration and additional instructions will be issued later.

PART A

Service and Disability Pensions

(1) Pension claims on 1st April 1918, as compiled by the Staff roll and now otherwise duly augmented, are to be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned at least once in the year, and an individual is due to have his pension claim referred to the proper authorities at least once

the observance of this rule it will be a standing order in all units that an individual who wishes to take his discharge must give six weeks' notice of his intention to do so. This rule may, however, be relaxed in special cases at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the unit.

I A.O 785.
15th Sept
1924.

(2) Every effort will be made in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts to audit and sanction the pension claim in time to admit of its return, with the relevant documents and pension certificate, to the unit within one month of the date of receipt.

(3) The Officer Commanding the unit will, in the meantime, prepare the pensioner's descriptive roll (which must contain the name and relationship of the pensioner's heir) and, on receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, will complete this roll with the serial number of the pension certificate. The roll will then be forwarded to the office of pension disbursement by registered post.

(4) The unit accountant will prepare the last pay certificate and will note upon it the advance of pension made, if any.

(5) The completed documents, Last Pay Certificate, Pension Certificate and Discharge Certificate will be handed to the pensioner before he leaves the unit. If from any cause, the pensioner leaves the unit before receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, the completed documents mentioned above will be forwarded to him by registered post.

(6) In case where a disability pension is sanctioned for a limited period the pensioner will be given a postcard to be filled in and returned to his unit three months before the expiration of such period with a view to ensuring that arrangements for his medical re-examination are made in good time.

(7) The discharge certificate will invariably show whether a man is entitled to a pension or

I.A O 785. not, and, if so entitled, the rate and category of
15th Sept 1924. pension, the period for which granted (and the number and date of C M A's memorandum sanctioning the claim) If this information is not available when an individual leaves his unit on discharge, the Officer Commanding the unit will arrange for the issue to him of a *temporary* discharge certificate, on which it will be stated that the question of pension is under consideration. The *permanent* discharge certificate, with the details of pension, when available, will be sent to him by registered post with instructions for the return of the temporary certificate. On return the temporary discharge certificate will be destroyed.

(8) The correct designation and address of the Training Battalion or other similar formation will, in future, be shown clearly on the discharge certificate, and pensioners will be directed to address all representations regarding pension, etc. to such unit or formation. Training Battalions, etc., act as forwarding agencies with a view to ensuring that complaints reach the proper unit. In cases where the Training Battalion is in possession of the pensioner's documents, the Officer Commanding that battalion will deal with the complaint.

(9) A pensioner wishing to make a representation regarding his pension will forward it with his discharge certificate, to the address shown on the latter document. When the heir of a deceased soldier submits a petition in regard to pension the discharge certificate of the deceased will, if available, accompany the petition.

(10) When a representation has been investigated and finally settled a note to this effect stating briefly its nature and how disposed of will be entered on the discharge certificate in red ink and will be signed by an officer. The discharge certificate will then be returned to the pensioner.

PART B

Family Pensions and Children's Allowances

The documents for the pension distribution officer are the pensioner's return to family pensionary

and children's allowances, will be forwarded by the Controller of Military Accounts to the Officer Commanding the deceased's unit, who will be responsible for distributing them correctly. In cases where the unit is on active service or is serving abroad, the documents will be forwarded to the Training Battalion or similar unit concerned.

I A.O 785.
15th Sept.
1921.

PART C.

General

The use of abbreviations in pension documents leads to confusion after the lapse of years. The full designation of units, etc., must therefore be entered on all such documents.

2 Difficulty is frequently experienced in ascertaining the date of birth of claimants to pension. The instructions issued in A D letter No 34226|1 (A G 10), dated 26th April 1916 (reproduced below) are brought to notice for guidance.

*Copy of A D Letter No 34226|1 (A G 10), dated
26th April 1916*

"I am directed to refer to your letter No C.S. 69 30718, dated the 14th February, 1916 regarding cases in which neither the date, month nor year of birth of an heir to a family pension can be ascertained."

"2 I am to say that, in such cases, the year of birth of the claimant should be calculated from the age given by the investigating officer and the date and month taken as the 1st July of that year. In cases in which the year and month in which the claimant was born are known, but not the actual date the latter should be taken as the 16th of the month."

1 Mobilization equipment—The storage of mobilization equipment, which is to be supplied by the military engineer and ordnance services for units to be formed on mobilization, and which actually exists in peace, will be governed, subject

I A O 786.
M 619
Q.M.O 1

L.A.O. 786
15th Sept
1924.

to the exceptions given in paras. 2 and 3 below, by the following general principles —

- (a) The mobilization equipment of all units, which are to be formed on mobilization, and of which any nucleus exists in peace, will be held in peace by the said nucleus
- (b) The mobilization equipment of all units, which are to be formed on mobilization and of which no nucleus exists in peace, will be stored by the service responsible for the provision of the equipment

2 The only exception to para 1 (a) above is that A T carts, which are required for the expansion of L E mule transport units, are not stored in place by the unit, but are held on loan by various fighting units

3 The exceptions to para 1 (b) above are —

- (a) The supply and mechanical transport services will hold all their mobilization equipment in peace, whether or not a nucleus of the war unit exists in peace
- (b) The veterinary service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of convalescent horse and convalescent camel depots in the case of the two last named units both the military engineer and ordnance mobilization equipment will be held by the ordnance service
- (c) The remount service will hold all its mobilization equipment except that of remount depot and remount transport depot
- (d) The medical service will hold all its mobilization equipment except —
- (e) the military engineer and ordnance equipment of certain field hospitals in Burma (temporarily) and of general hospitals all of which will be held by the military service

(ii) the light horse ambulances and double draught wagons, with harness, or cavalry field ambulances, which will be held by the supply and transport service, I A O. 786
15th Sept.
1924

(iii) the saddlery and line gear for the riding animals allotted —

1 to mounted personnel of medical units,

2 for the carriage of sick

4 The above orders do not refer to the storage of ordnance stores as distinct from unit equipment for the military engineer service the question of the storage of such articles is being considered separately

5 Instructions regarding the issue of field office boxes have been included in Mobilization Regulations, India.

Cartridges Illuminating 1 Inch—It has been decided that 1 inch illuminating cartridge, other than those of Pain's manufacture of dates 24th to 28th September and 1st October to 16th November 1918 (inclusive) and those manufactured or repaired at the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, will be used first for annual practice I A O 787.
11⁴
M G S M T 1

2 Cartridges of Pain's manufacture of dates specified above and those of the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, manufacture or repair will be set aside by units, as far as possible, to complete their service equipment

Books—Trajectory Chart—This chart showing I A O 788
1 604
G S M T 1

(a) the heights of intervening obstacles which can be cleared by the 275 gun using full charge and half charge and (b) the angles of impact with the two charges at different ranges,

has been printed and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668/3 M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

L.A.O. 786
15th Sept. 1924. to the exceptions given in paras. 2 and 3 below, by the following general principles —

- (a) The mobilization equipment of all units, which are to be formed on mobilization, and of which any nucleus exists in peace, will be held in peace by the said nucleus
- (b) The mobilization equipment of all units which are to be formed on mobilization and of which no nucleus exists in peace will be stored by the service responsible for the provision of the equipment

2 The only exception to para 1 (a) above is that A T carts, which are required for the expansion of L E mule transport units, are not stored in peace by those units, but are held on loan by various fighting units

3 The exceptions to para 1 (b) above are —

- (a) The supply and mechanical transport services will hold all their mobilization equipment in peace, whether or not a nucleus of the war unit exists in peace
- (b) The veterinary service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of convalescent horse and convalescent camel depots in the case of the two last named units both the military engineer and ordnance mobilization equipment will be held by the ordnance service
- (c) The remount service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of remount rest depots and remount training depots
- (d) The medical service will hold all its mobilization equipment except —
 - (i) the military engineer and ordnance equipment of certain field ambulances in Burma (temporarily) and of general hospitals, all of which will be held by the ordnance service.

(ii) the light horsed ambulance wagons and double draught tongas with harness, of cavalry field ambulances, which will be held by the supply and transport service, I A O 786
15th Sept
1924

(iii) the saddlery and line gear for the riding animals allotted —

1 to mounted personnel of medical units,

2 for the carriage of sick

4 The above orders do not refer to the storage of ordnance stores as distinct from unit equipment for the military engineer service the question of the storage of such articles is being considered separately

5 Instructions regarding the issue of field office boxes have been included in Mobilization Regulations, India

Cartridges Illuminating 1 Inch—It has been decided that 1 inch illuminating cartridges, other than those of Pain's manufacture of dates 24th to 28th September and 1st October to 16th November 1918 (inclusive) and those manufactured or repaired at the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum will be used first for annual practice I A O 787
1174
MGS B

2 Cartridges of Pain's manufacture of dates specified above and those of the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, manufacture or repair will be set aside by units, as far as possible, to complete their service equipment

Books—Trajectory Chart—This chart showing I A O 788
1604
G S M T I

(a) the heights of intervening obstacles which can be cleared by the 275 gun using full charge and half charge and (b) the angles of impact with the two charges at different ranges

has been printed and will be used by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and form title see C G S letter No 1565/3 M T 1 dated 1st of April 1924)

I.A.O. 788. *Units and Formations.***15th Sept.**
1924.*Scales.*

| | |
|--|-------|
| (a)—(1) and (2) | E. |
| (c)—(1) to (10) | E. |
| (d)—(1) to (3) | E. |
| (e)—(1) to (4) | E |
| (f)—(1) | E. |
| (g)—(1) to (8) | E. |
| (o)—(1) | 5 eac |
| (2) | 3 eac |
| (3) | 2 eac |
| (p) | E. |
| (q) | 2 eac |
| Military Advisers, Indian State Forces | A. |
| Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force | A. |
| Headquarters, R A. F. | 2 |

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in Ind

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 782 of
1924.

Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries—1 The relief of British pack batteries and heavy batteries of the Royal Artillery will in future be carried out as unit reliefs, instead of by drafting as at present.

140
Genl No
9142

2. Relief of pack brigades Royal Artillery, abroad will be carried out every 5th year as follows -

- (a) A pack brigade, R A, will proceed from home Brigade headquarters proceeding to Egypt and the three batteries to India
- (b) Three British pack batteries (less Indian personnel) will proceed from India to Egypt and Aden to complete the brigade with the headquarters from home
- (c) The brigade in Egypt and Aden will return home

3 The first relief will be carried out during the trooping season 1926-27

4 *Heavy batteries, Royal Artillery*—One heavy battery, R A, will proceed overseas from home each trooping season and reliefs will be carried out in cycles as follows —

Home — Bermuda — Gibraltar — Hong Kong —
India — Aden — Malta — home

Or,

Home — Jamaica — Gibraltar — Hong Kong —
Ceylon — India — Mauritius — Aden — home

Or,

Home — Gibraltar — Hong Kong — Singapore —
India — Aden — Malta — home

Units will remain in each of these stations generally for 3 years except in the case of Aden, where they will remain for 2 years

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Acquaintance—In supersession of the instructions issued in Special India Army Order No 4 S of 1923 as amended by subsequent I A Os the following rules will be observed in regard to the payment and the issue of last pay certificates of drafts and details of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station on transfer to a unit serving there or for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve

I A O 719.
16th Sept.
1924.
 A/25501
 L A O 13

These rules will not however apply to soldiers of the India Unattached List nor to regimental soldiers granted furlough to the United Kingdom or to the Colonies

2 It is essential that every regimental soldier in India be attached to a unit for pay and discipline no matter how employed. In the event of any soldier arriving in the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi not borne on the strength of a British Unit in India full particulars of the case will be reported by wire to the Adjutant General in India such personnel being attached for pay to the permanent establishment of that camp. This does not apply to details etc., from Iraq or from any station beyond Indian limits

3 All drafts and details proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station with the exception of those ordered to embark direct from the stations of Bombay and Karachi in regard to whom see Annexure G will normally pass through the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi. Under exceptional circumstances orders may be given for troops from stations other than the above to embark direct these cases will also be dealt with under Annexure G. Under normal arrangements, units will be informed at least 10 clear days before the date of sailing of a transport, of the number of passages allotted to them, the name of the transport and the probable date of sailing. Small numbers of extra men will also be ordered to Overseas Rest Camps without orders being passed for them to sail by any particular transport. These men will be allotted to transports by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp. Special instructions in respect of these men are given in Annexure A

I.A.O. 789.
13th Sept
1924.

4 In cases in which the date of embarkation of a soldier is altered, the following procedure will be observed —

(a) If the alteration takes place before the soldier leaves his unit, documents already issued will be cancelled and the fact of such cancellation will be intimated to the Officers to who they were issued. Fresh documents will be prepared when the soldier eventually does leave the unit.

(b) If the soldier has left the unit but has not reached the Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the hospital or other unit *en route* in which the soldier is detained will at once communicate the fact to the soldier's unit and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp concerned. The Officer Commanding the soldier's unit and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp will be informed of the date on which the soldier eventually resumes his journey to the Rest Camp and fresh documents will be issued from this latter date. On fresh documents being issued the original documents should be cancelled as prescribed in paragraph 4(a).

5 No change is made in the existing orders in respect of complete units leaving India except as provided for in India Army Order No 181 of 1923.

6 Further complete detailed orders in respect of each officer concerned are given in the attached appendices.

7 A.F.O. 1809 G (modified for India) is under revision. Immediately on receipt of this India Army Order formations will submit indents for copies of the revised form to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta. The envelopes containing the indents, and the indents, must be marked "Immediate" in block letters in red ink. Arrangements have been made for prompt compliance with indents. This form must be kept separate and not placed with other documents.

All obsolete A.F.O. 1809 G will be destroyed and no locally printed forms should be used.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General.*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE A.

Instructions for Officers Commanding Units

1 On receipt of orders for a draft to proceed to the Overseas Post Camp for embarkation on a particular transport the Officer Commanding unit will publish in Part I Orders the names of the soldiers leaving India by that transport and the date on which they are due to embark. Copies of these orders will be furnished *immediately* to (1) the Unit Accountant, (2) the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Overseas, (3) the Accounts Commanding, and (4) the Embarkation Commandant concerned. *It is of paramount importance that these instructions regarding the supply of copies of Part I Orders to the officers mentioned above be strictly adhered to.*

2 In accordance with paragraph 1112 of the King's Regulations for the Army (1923 edition) the Embarkation Commandant concerned has to divide all passengers into four categories, viz. —

Category (1) Officers and accompanying families

Category (2) Other ranks and accompanying families

Category (3) Unaccompanied families

Category (4) Non entitled passengers other than indulgence passengers

For all categories (1) the information will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters.

Category (2) Other ranks have to be grouped under 8 headings and it has to be stated whether or not public quarters are required on arrival in Great Britain. Great care must be exercised in collecting and compiling complete and accurate information in this respect for publication in Part I Orders.

Category (3) Information concerning unaccompanied families of officers and warrant officers will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters. The information concerning the unaccompanied families of other ranks must also be published in Part I Orders.

Category (4) Information required under this category will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters

3 Embarkation muster rolls of soldiers will be prepared in triplicate by the Officer Commanding on I A F A 34 and the three copies will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant on the day on which the soldiers leave their units

4 Immediately on receipt of Part I Orders (see paragraph 1 above) the Unit Accountant will make up the accounts of the soldier to and for the date preceding that fixed for embarkation including pay and all special allowances due to, and all stoppages due by him but no voyage money will be credited to the soldier's account

Part II Orders subsequently issued will be checked by the Accountant with the Original Part I Orders and all discrepancies will be dealt with

A F O 1809 G modified for India is now revised and this revised form will be issued in triplicate for each soldier whose name appears in the Part II Orders

The list of triplicate A F O 1809 G so prepared will also be checked with I A F A 34 when it will be seen that no names have been omitted

5 A F O 1809 G will be prepared and despatched as follows —

- (a) The soldier's account will be calculated up to and for the date preceding that of embarkation. If the credit balance is in excess of Rs 100 the Unit Accountant will ascertain from the Company Commander whether the soldier wishes any part of this amount to be remitted to his destination by means of I A I A 602 but if his credit balance is less than Rs 100 the whole amount must be disbursed in India. The amount which it is desired to remit will be entered in the space provided in Part I (B) of A F O 1809 G and the remittance will be made by the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Delhi or the Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi. No alterations in this amount will be allowed after the soldier has left his unit. The balance of the amount at the soldier's credit will be entered in the space provided for the purpose in A F O 1809 G.

Attention is drawn to the orders regarding the elimination of pies from Government accounts.

- (b) The soldier must be paid at the Overseas Rest Camp two thirds of his net pay from the preceding month or if his net pay is less than two thirds of his net pay of the preceding month, then two thirds of the net pay of the preceding month.

This sum, two thirds of the net pay, must, in these cases, be shown in the space provided for the purpose in A. F. O.-1809-G.

- (c) All particulars in Part I of A. F. O.-1809 G. must be filled in carefully, checked and signed by the Officer Commanding and the Unit Accountant. It will be understood that these details are required to enable the Overseas Rest Camp to issue the last pay certificate and to make any necessary payments if the man's embarkation is delayed.

To facilitate checking and sorting of the documents by the O. C., Overseas Rest Camp, A. F. O.-1809 G. should be arranged by Officers Commanding, Units in the same order as the names shown on the nominal rolls which accompany the drafts.

- (d) The Officer Commanding will see that sums noted for the Overseas Rest Camp to arrange for payment or remittance to the United Kingdom are separately entered in the monthly pay list with an appropriate remark, and the Unit Accountant will accept debit for these amounts from Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Deolali or the Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi.

Note — All details passing through the Overseas Rest Camp are required to pay mesing charges of 3 annas per diem, except

- (e) A duplicate covering list of A. F. O.-1809-G. as on the attached form will be prepared.

only the first four columns being filled in by the Unit Accountant

The above documents will be disposed of as follows —

The three copies of A F O 1809 G together with the covering lists referred to in (e) above should be sent in a sealed envelope, clearly specifying the contents, to the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, in charge of the Officer in charge draft. In the case of details or small parties the forms should be sent by registered post, and should invariably be despatched before the men leave their unit.

No other document except the above should be placed in the same envelope.

6 In the event of a telegram being received from the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, stating that a man has arrived without A F O 1809 G, the Officer Commanding should at once notify the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp by telegram the amount payable to the man at the Overseas Rest Camp for the period prior to embarkation (stating date of embarkation). He will ensure that three copies of A F O 1809 G are prepared as detailed above and forwarded at once to the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp.

7 No other documents except triplicate I A I 13 and triplicate A F O 1809 G (with duplicate covering list) will be prepared by Officers Commanding in respect of men proceeding to Overseas Rest Camps for embarkation.

8 If men are ordered to proceed from a unit for embarkation direct without passing through an Overseas Rest camp they will be dealt with as laid down in Annexure G.

9 These rules do not apply to men proceeding out of India on furlough or to men who have taken their discharge in India.

10 In respect of extra men ordered to proceed to Overseas Rest Camps and whose passages will be allotted on their arrival in that Camp, the date of embarkation for the purpose of the preparation of A F O 1809 G will be assumed to be the date of sailing of the first available transport.

11 On no account will cash currency notes or cheques be sent from the unit to the Overseas Rest Camp in respect of the pay of any details proceeding for embarkation.

Name of Unit . . . Station . . . District in which Unit is situated . . .

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Army Number | Rank or Name of Officer | Date up to and for which paid and when paid (A F O 1903 & 1904) | Amount payable (including remittance on advances on A F O) as shown in A F O 1903 & 1904 | Actual date up to and for which paid | Total amount for which debt is now raised | Amount of remittances on A F A 602 included in column 6 | REMARKS |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

NOTE — Not more than eight names should be entered on one form

ARMY FORM O-1809 G
(MODIFIED FOR INDIA)

(MODIFIED FOR INDIA)

PART I --(To be completed by Regimental Accountant and Officer Commanding)

(To be filled in by Regional Accountant)

(To be filled in by Officer Commanding Unit)

Yopp--all names handwritten in block

Results

Army No ---Rank---Name---Unit

Regt or Corps-----Proceeding to (#)

Date of enlistment—Period of enlistment

Name of wife—Date of

Name of child _____ Date of birth _____
 Date of marriage _____

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| Name of child | Date of birth |
| Name of child | Date of birth |

Name of child _____ Date of birth _____

Date preceding anticipated date of embarkation

which calculations in Part B or C below have been made.

... (and marriage allow ... when ...) to date ...

Gripping *I* *have* *a*

State of soldier's account when adjusted to above date by the Regimental Accountant.

PART B—To be completed when the soldier's account is clear or in *credit* on the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation.

Rs. A. P.

Amount which must be paid at Overseas Rest Camp before embarkation (in words)

Amount which should be remitted Home on India Army Form "A" 602 (in words)

NOTE 1.—This amount represents the net sum payable to the soldier in India up to the anticipated date of embarkation.

No other amount may be paid to the soldier in India except when his embarkation is delayed beyond the anticipated date of embarkation shown in Part A. In such cases payment should be allowed at the daily rate of pay shown in Part A plus 3d per day, day-messing allowance (plus marriage allowance at the rate in Part A, when due) less local charges at Overseas Rest Camp.

PART C.—To be completed when the soldier's account is in *debt* on the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation.

Rs. A. P.

Amount which must be paid at Overseas Rest Camp before embarkation (in words)

Amount of debtor balance (in words and figures)

NOTE 1.—This amount which includes the following is of the soldier's net pay at the date on which he is proceeding, all money represented by an intimation of the soldier's bill of exchange in the anticipated date of embarkation. No other amount may be paid in India after the date of embarkation, but he may be paid in India after the date of embarkation when he is delayed beyond the anticipated date of embarkation shown in Part A. In such cases payment should be allowed at the daily rate of pay shown in Part A plus 3d per day, day-messing allowance (plus local charges at Overseas Rest Camp).

NOTE 2.—The soldier's debt balance (in) to and for the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation given in Part A) will be paid if the soldier is in the C. If his embarkation is not delayed, he is shown as available at the Camp.

(Note 2 is for information of the Regimental Accountant in the United Kingdom)

Signature of Regimental Accountant.

Signature of Officer Commanding.

ANNEXURE B

Instructions for Officers Commanding drafts or details

1 The following instructions apply to officers who may be in charge of drafts or details for the whole or part of a journey from a station in India to Overseas Rest Camps, a port of embarkation or station outside India, and all such officers will be held responsible that these instructions are fully complied with

2 An Officer Commanding a draft or details leaving a Station in India for the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi or a port of embarkation or who takes over a draft or details at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi must ensure that —

- (a) he receives an A F O 1809 G in triplicate in the case of soldiers proceeding to the Overseas Rest Camps at Deolali or Karachi for every soldier except (i) soldiers of the I U L (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India
- (b) Parts I A and B or C of each A F O 1809 G and Part II thereof also in the case of soldiers leaving the Overseas Rest Camp for the port of embarkation is completed
- (c) he furnishes a receipt for the number of A F O 1809 G received,
- (d) he receives a similar receipt in the event of the draft being finished on the notified shore at the Rest Camp or on board ship

3 On arrival at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi or port of embarkation the Officer Commanding draft or details should certify in writing to the Officer Commanding the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, or Embarkation Commandant, that he holds an A F O 1809 G, for every man [paragraph 2 (a) above]

4 Cash for payment at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will be drawn under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding the Camp. The exact amount shown in Part I B or C of A F O 1809 G as payable at the Camp less mess and other local charges that may be incurred, shall be paid before the soldier leaves the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi.

- 5 The amount due from each draft on account of
 ed to Officers
 Commanding
 hi

Officers Commanding drafts will enter the amount due from each soldier on account of messing and any local charges against his name in Part II of his A F O 1809 G. The nature of the charge should be shown in the column provided for casualties and the entry signed by the soldier and the Officer Commanding the draft.

The remaining amount due to each soldier should be entered in pencil in payment column (column 3) of Part II of A F O 1809 G.

6 As cash payments are made to soldiers, the amounts on A F O 1809 G should be entered in ink and the soldier's signature obtained in the column provided in the form. The entries should also be signed by the Paying Officer. The O C draft will see that both his own copies of A F O 1809 G are correctly completed in respect of all signatures for payments made and if he is the paying officer he will sign the accounting officer's copy of the A F O 1809 G.

The amount due on account of messing and local charges will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi, and his receipt obtained in Column 7, Part II of A F O 1809 G.

7 In the event of the embarkation being delayed beyond the anticipated date as shown in Part I "A" of A F O 1809 G, further cash payments may be made to soldiers in excess of the amount shown therein as payable at the Camp.

The amount drawn on behalf of each soldier must be limited to one day's net pay as shown in Part I "A" of A F O 1809 G, plus 3½ annas a day on account of messing allowance for each day of delay less any local charges. But when a man is in debt, one third of his net pay less messing allowance must be withheld. Two thirds of his net pay must be entered as a cash payment and the messing charge as a separate item in Part II of A F O 1809 G.

8 When the final payment has been made at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, duplicate copy of A F O 1809 G duly completed will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Camp for disposal.

9. In the event of a soldier while at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi becoming a casualty that affects his pay, i.e., absence, detention, fine, etc., the casualty should be noted in the column provided in A F O 1809 G Part II and such payments will be reduced by the amount of such entry.

10. Before any draft leaves an Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the Camp will ensure that he has received duplicate A F O 1809 G duly completed in respect of each man leaving and that the entries made therein are identical with those entered in Part II of A F O 1809 G accompanying the soldier Home.

The Military Accounts Officer assisting the Officer Commanding the Camp in pay matters will satisfy himself as far as possible that the entries in Part II of all copies of A F O 1809 G agree.

11. Attention is directed to paragraph 4 (b) of this India Army Order regarding soldiers who do not arrive at the Overseas Rest Camp. In such cases the O C Draft is responsible that the soldier's A F O 1809 G is returned to his unit.

ANNEXURE C

Instructions for Officers Commanding Hospitals and Medical Officers travelling in charge of invalids

1. Immediately intimation is received by Officers Commanding Hospitals, that passages have been allotted for invalids, a notification should be sent to the Officers Commanding Units concerned, stating the date fixed for embarkation and the name of the transport, also the date on which A F O 1809 G in duplicate accompanied by a cheque or R T R should reach the Hospital from which the soldier is invalided (e.g., a man invalided at Meerut and sent to Deolali for despatch to the U.K. would be finally paid at Meerut). Attention is also directed to paragraphs 33 to 57 Instructions B 7.

N.B.—No other documents should be sent in the envelope which contains A F O 1809 G and cheques.

Should the Officer Commanding Hospital consider that an invalid should not receive a cash payment before

proceeding for embarkation he should notify the Officer Commanding the unit accordingly in order that any credit balance may be remitted to the Home Paymaster for subsequent disbursement. In such cases no cheque or P T R should be sent with A F O 1809 G.

Receipt of A F O 1809 G in duplicate and Remittance Transfer Receipts should be acknowledged immediately they are received.

Payments made to an invalid in hospital before leaving India should be entered in Part II of A F O 1809 G, by the Officer who makes the payment and the duplicate copy of the form duly completed and receipted should be returned to the O C Unit (the procedure will be the same as for men embarking direct—see Appendix G of this I A O).

2 A F O 1809 G for invalid soldiers should be handed to the Medical Officer conducting them to the port of embarkation and his receipt obtained.

3 Medical Officers travelling with invalids to the port of embarkation and on transports will comply with the instructions laid down for Officers Commanding drafts as regards entry of any cash payments made on board ship and casualties, on A F O 1809 G also as to the disposal of that form.

Should no cash payment be made to an invalid during the voyage a note to that effect should be made in Part III of A F O 1809 G.

4 When passages are allotted to invalids a copy of the intimation sent to the Asylum authorities concerned should also be sent by telegram if necessary, to the O C the Soldiers Unit, in order that A F O 1809 G in duplicate may be prepared and despatched to reach the Asylum before the patients leave for the port of embarkation. Such men will be treated as direct embarkations vide Annexure C.

In the case of invalids passing through the B S H. the procedure for the issue of P T R S and

O C Hospital to meet up to the Port of embarkation will be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 1272 of the Regulations.

M. H. A. O.

ANNEXURE D

*Instructions for Officers Commanding Overseas Rest Camp,
Deolali or Karachi*

1 Officers Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi will take over the sealed packets of A F. O 1809 G from drafts or details on assembling at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, prior to embarkation. They will be responsible moreover, that all officers arriving at the camp for duty as Officers Commanding drafts, are made acquainted with their duties as laid down in this Order (copies of which should be available for reference)

One copy of A F O-1809 G will be handed to the N A C M A Deolali and one completed copy after final payment will be handed to the officer conducting the draft to the port of embarkation
C M A, Karachi

2 Drafts arriving under the charge of an officer of the same unit who is to embark should remain under the charge of that officer

3 Drafts and details arriving under the charge of an officer who is not embarking or a warrant or non commissioned officer will be handed over at once to an officer who is embarking

4 Drafts arriving under the charge of a conducting warrant or non commissioned officer, will be placed at once under the charge of an officer who is to embark, and the sealed packets of forms will be handed to the O C, Overseas Rest Camp who will check the forms, sign the receipt and hand it back to the conducting warrant or N C O

5 The Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will obtain from every officer leaving in charge of a draft a certificate that he holds an A F O 1809 G for each soldier except (i) soldiers of the I U L (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough and (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India

The Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, should arrange with the Military Accounts

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

20th September 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|------------|--|
| I A. O 700 | Correspondence—Telegrams—Telegraphic and dresses of Mechanical Transport units 952—954 |
| I A. O 701 | Ceremonial 954—955 |
| I A. O 702 | Medals—War 955 |
| I A. O 703 | Furlough and Leave—Officers 955 |
| I A. O 704 | Furlough and Leave—Unattached List 955 |
| I A. O 705 | Correspondence—Telegrams—Introduction of certain Code Words 955—956 |
| I A. O 706 | Indian Territorial Force—Instructional Staffs 956 |
| I A. O 707 | I A. S. C. Mess—Headquarters—Subscrip- tions and contributions to— 956 |
| I A. O 708 | Last Ration Certificates 956 |
| I A. O 709 | Accounts—Mechanical Transport 956—957 |
| I A. O 800 | Forms—Preparation of—necessary to en- able I O Os to carry out inspections expeditiously 957 |
| I A. O 801 | Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board homegoing transports 958 |

I A O 791 Excellency the Viceroy and Governor General is
20th Sept present, as may be directed by the local Naval Com-
1924 mander in Chief

5 When uncased the Colours are at all times to be saluted with the highest honours, i.e. arms presented and bugles sounding the general salute

I A O. 792 War Medals—A summary of the conditions governing the award of the several medals for the Great War, etc. to discharged and demobilized soldiers, public followers and civilian personnel, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O. 793 Furlough and Leave—Officers—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, **A 98396**
AG 9 has been approved by the Government of India —

Para 800 as amended by the January Appendix, India Army Orders, 1924

Insert at the end —

“Officers of the British Service will be governed in regard to duty on board ship by the rules in paragraphs 1168 and 1173, King’s Regulations’

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924

I A O 794 Furlough and Leave—Unattached List—It has been brought to notice that India Army Form **A 99405**
AG 11 A 312 (Record of Service) has not been forwarded to the India Office in a number of cases where a departmental warrant officer has been sent to the United Kingdom on leave pending retirement

This form will be transmitted to the Secretary Military Department India Office both in the case of departmental officers and warrant officers as they proceed on such leave

The instructions contained in Appendix XXVII are being amplified to provide for the submission of this form

I A O 795 Correspondence—Telegrams—For telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner for India, only, the following blank **A 11841**
AG 11

group from the Revised Government Telegraph Code I A O. 795.
1922 will be used — 29th Sept. 1924.

ARKAZODAK, meaning "My Military Secretary's letter No., dated"

2 The above group will be brought into use with effect from the 1st October 1924

Instructional Staffs—Indian Territorial Force—I A O 796

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India), No 301 of 1922 pensioned Indian officers with Honorary King's Commissions, when entitled to rank pay as such, will not in future be employed on the instructional staff of Indian Territorial Force units during training A 29880
A G A T F

Subscriptions and Contributions to the Headquarters I A S C Mess—The provisions of Army Instruction (India), No 217, dated the 4th March 1924, are applicable to all I A S C officers who have been substantively appointed to that Corps whether they have or have not completed 3 years' service from the date of substantive appointment to the Indian Army Service Corps wherein such officers are liable to reversion to Regimental duty under para 69, A R I, Vol II I A O 797.
55308
Q 31 G 5

Last Ration Certificates—Indian troops attending in course of instruction at Poona frequently arrive with their last ration certificates (I A F S 154) 55398
Q 31 G 6

2 Officers commanding units will ensure that men are given these certificates before they leave their units

Mechanical Transport—Accounts—The following is published in amplification of paragraph 9 (u) of Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishments, Volume 1 — I A O. 799.
5540
Q 7 M T

New mechanical transport vehicles received direct from the manufacturers or Heavy or Medium repair shops, will be taken on charge as new vehicles at full stock book rate, and will remain on charge at this value until taken into use on the road

I.A.O. 799.
20th Sept.
1924.

Mechanical transport vehicles once taken into use become serviceable and when transferred from one unit to another as such will be taken on charge at 75 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles requiring repairs that can be done in the unit's mobile workshop are in a repairable condition, and transferred in this condition will be transferred as 'repairable serviceable' vehicles at 75 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles requiring complete overhaul in Heavy or Medium repair shops are unserviceable and will be transferred as unserviceable vehicles at 10 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles reconditioned or made serviceable in Heavy or Medium repair shops are transferred as serviceable vehicles at 75 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles held on charge as unserviceable or unrepairable and disposed of as such by sale will be struck off charge by a free issue voucher. The difference between stock book rate and the sale price being accounted for on the free issue voucher

I.A.O. 800. Preparation of Forms necessary to enable I. O. Os to carry out Inspections Expeditionously—It has been reported that D A Ds O S have experienced a great deal of inconvenience, and subsequent delay, through the officers Commanding units and Officers in charge of explosives filling in the necessary forms in a perfunctory manner

Officers Commanding Brigades when circulating orders contained in, or amendments to, R A O S Part II, amending pamphlet No 11, para 45 will impress upon O C units the necessity for the strictest necessity in carrying out the provisions of such order, etc

2 Units will sort out the ammunition into lots, dates, etc

Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board homeward
 ing transports—In supersession of India Army **1 A O 801.**
 Order No 92 of 1924 the following orders are **20th Sept.**
 issued — **1924.**

M A G S U O
 No 4073 A N
 dated 10th Sep
 tember 1924

"With the approval of the Government of India, arrangements have been made with Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and Karachi, for the supply of English money (£1 and 10s notes) on board homeward bound troopships sailing from Bombay and Karachi respectively, during the ensuing troopship season. Lloyds Bank Limited, have also been granted the sole right of exchanging money on incoming transports at Bombay and Karachi, and no other firms of money changers will be allowed on board."

2 The Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi will notify Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and Karachi, as early as possible in advance, the anticipated dates of arrival of incoming troopships and dates of sailing.

3 The Embarkation Commandant, in the case of Bombay, and the Controller of Military Accounts Sind Rajputana District, in the case of Karachi will notify Lloyds Bank Limited of the lump sum amounts in Sterling required to be placed on board homeward bound transports.

4 The above agreement is independent of transactions which soldiers or their Commanding Officers may wish to make privately before embarkation in order to exchange their surplus Indian Currency.

J S SHEA, Lieut General,

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 792 of 1924

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| 1914 Star | France and Flanders | From the 5th August 1914 to midnight 22nd 23rd November 1914 | A I (I) Nos 137 of 1919 and 214 of 1924 |
| 1914 15 Star | France and Flanders | After and night 23rd November 1914 to 31st December 1915 Both dates inclusive | A I (I) 141 of 1919 as amended by 965 of 1920 401 of 1921 and 176 of 1923 A I (I) 214 of 1924 |
| Do | Greek, Macedonia, Serbia, and Bulgaria | From 5th October 1915 to 31st December 1915 Both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | Gallipoli and Islands of the Aegean Sea | From 25th April 1915 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | Egypt | From 5th November 1914 and from 3rd November 1915 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | British East Africa | From 20th August 1914 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | German East Africa | Do do | Do |
| Do | Rhodesia | Do do | Do |
| Do | Nyasaland | Do do | Do |
| Do | Uganda | Do do | Do |
| Do | German South West Africa and the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa | From 20th August 1914 to 9th July 1915, both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | Italian and Eastern Frontiers of Africa | From 24th August 1914 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | Togoland | From 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1914, both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | Mesopotamia | From 6th November 1914 | Do |
| Do | Siakh Saul (South West Arabia) | On 10th November 1914 | Do |
| Do | Aden and Force | From 2nd July 1915 | Do |
| Do | Muscat in Gulf of Oman | In January 1915 | Do |

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| 1914 15 Star | Seistan under command of Lt Col Wakeley 28th Light Cavalry | In 1915 | A I (I) 141 of 1919 as amended by 965 of 1920 401 of 1921 and 176 of 1923 A I (L) 214 of 1924 |
| Do | Tochi Valley and Derajat | From 28th November 1911 to 27th March 1915 | Do |
| Do | Operations against Mohriands and Swalis under — 21st & 5th | | Do. |
| Do | Major General G F C Young near Hafz Kor | In April 1915 | Do |
| Do | Brig General N G Woodratt | In August 1915 | Do |
| Do | Brig General W G L Eymon C B D S O on Landsat Ridge | Do | Do |
| Do | Major General F Campbell C B D S O in vicinity of Hafz Kor and Shabkadar | From August to October 1915 | Do |
| Do | Operations carried out by Mahikand Mobile Column from Chakdara Camp | On 27th October 1915 | Do |
| Do | Tung Tau | From 23rd September 1914 to 21st November 1914 | A I (I) Nos 141 of 1919 965 of 1920 401 of 1921 176 of 1923 214 of 1924 |
| Do | German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago | | Do |
| Do | New Britain | From 11th September 1914 to 21st September 1914 | Do |
| Do | New Ireland | From 16th September 1914 to 18th October 1914 | Do |
| Do | Kaiser Wilhelmland | On 24th September 1914 | Do |
| Do | Admiralty Islands | On 21st November 1914 | Do |
| Do | Nauru | On 6th November 1914 | Do |
| Do | German Samoa | On 27th August 1914 | Do |

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| British War and Victory | France and Flanders | From mid night 4th/ 5th August 1914 to mid night 11th/12th November 1918 | A I (I) 783 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923 A I (I) 872 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 23 of 1924 A I (I) 214 of 1924 |
| Do | Italy | From midnight 17th/ 18th April 1917 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918 | Do |
| Do | Greek Macedonia Ser- bia and Bulgaria and European Turkey | From midnight 4th/ 5th October 1915 to midnight 11th 12th November 1918 | Do |
| Do | Gallipoli and Islands of Aegean Sea | From midnight 24th/ 25th April 1915 to midnight 9th/10th January 1916 | Do |
| Do | Geographical Area of the pre-war Russian Empire | From midnight 4th/ 5th August 1914 to midnight 1st/2nd July 1920 | |
| Do | In Egypt | From midnight 4th/ 5th August 1914 to midnight 15th/16th March 1916 | Do |
| Do | By Egyptian Expedi- tionary Force | From midnight 19th/ 19th March 1916 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918 | Do |
| Do | British East Africa | From midnight 19th/ 20th August 1914 to midnight 25th/-6th November 1918 | Do |
| Do. | German East Africa | Do do | Do |
| Do | Portuguese East Africa | Do do | Do |
| Do | Rhodesia | Do do | Do |
| Do | Nyasaland | Do do | Do |
| Do | Uganda | Do do | Do |
| Do. | German South West Africa and the 17th and 17th military Districts of the Union of South Africa | From midnight 4th/ 20th August 1914 to midnight 9th/10th July 1915 | Do |

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| British War and Victory | Mesopotamia | From midnight 5th/6th November 1914 to midnight 11th/12th November 1914 | A I (I) 763 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923. A I (I) 873 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 53 of 1924. A. I (I) 211 of 1924. |
| Do | Mesopotamia (Operations in which the Beshire Garrison took part) | From midnight 27/28th June 1915 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918 | Do. |
| Do | South Persia and Persian Gulf Ports etc | From midnight 6th November 1914 to midnight 11th/12th November 1914 | Do. |
| Do | Saski Said (South West Arabia) | On 10th and 11th November 1914 | Do. |
| Do | Perim | On 14th/15th June 1915 | Do. |
| Do | Aden Field Force | From midnight 2nd/3rd July 1915 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918 | Do. |
| Do | Tocht Valley including whole of North Waziristan Tribal Agency | From midnight 27th/28th November 1914 to midnight 27th/28th March 1915 | Do. |
| Do | Near Hafiz Kote under the command of Maj General C. F. G. Young | From midnight 14th/15th to midnight 11th/12th April 1915 | Do. |
| Do | Near Hafiz Kote under the command of Maj General Campbell C.B. D.S.O. | From midnight 27th Aug 1915 to midnight 11th/12th October 1915 | Do. |
| Do | At Hafiz Kote | On 17th November 1916 | Do. |
| Do | On Mahmud Tala | From midnight 27th/28th November 1914 to midnight 11th/12th July 1915 | Do. |
| Do. | Operations carried out by troops at Katharg Bastari, and Swat, under the command of Brig General N. G. Woodruff | From midnight 17th August 1915 to August 1st September 1915. | Do. |
| Do. | On Lardakai Ridge under the command of Brig General W. G. L. Dyer C.B. D.S.O. | From midnight 27th/28th August 1915 to midnight 11th/12th September 1915 | Do. |

| Medal | Theatre of War | Service | Authority |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| British War and Victory | Operations carried out by the Malakand Movable Column from Chakdara Camp | On 27th October 1915 | A I (I) 783 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923 A I (I) 873 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 235 of 1924. A I (I) 214 of 1924 |
| Do | Operations against the Mahsuds in the North and South Waziristan Political Agencies the Bannu and the Dera Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali District which lies Trans Indus | From midnight 1st/2nd March to midnight 10th/11th August 1917 | Do |
| Do | Operations against the Maris | From midnight 17th/18th February to midnight 8th/9th April 1918 | Do |
| Do | Operations in the Chin and Kulai Hills | From midnight 30th November / 1st December 1917 to midnight 1st/2nd June 1918, from midnight 31st October/1st November 1918 to midnight 10th/16th May 1919 | Do |
| Do | At and South of Maitai in the Kulai State | From midnight 31st May 1st June to midnight 10th/11th July 1919 and from midnight 10th/5th June to midnight 18th/16th August 1916 | Do |
| Do | In the Kulai Hills | From midnight 30th / 1st December 1914 to midnight 28th February/1st March 1915 | Do |
| Do | Talpur Tal | From midnight 22nd / 2nd August 1914 to midnight 7th/1st November 1914 | Do |

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|---|---|---|--|
| British War and Victory | German Pacific Dependencies viz New Britain | From midnight 10th/11th September to midnight 21st/2nd September 1914 | A I (I) 783 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923 A I (I) 873 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 27 of 1924 A I (I) 214 of 1924 |
| Do | New Ireland | From midnight 15th/16th September to midnight 18th/19th October 1914 | Do. |
| Do | Kaiser Wilhelm Land | On 24th September 1914 | Do |
| Do | Admiralty Islands | On 21st November 1914 | Do |
| Do | Nauru | On 6th November 1914 | Do. |
| Do | German Samoa | On 29th August 1914 | Do. |
| India G S Medal 1908 with Clasp Afghanistan A W F 1919 | West of the Indus exclusive of the Provinces of Sind or under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian Lines of Communications or in North East Persia under the orders of Major General W. Malkeson CB CIE | From 6th May 1919 to 8th August 1919 both dates inclusive | A I (I) 705 of 1920 as amended by 914 of 1921 and 770 of 1922 |
| Do | Khyber Pass west of and excluding Jamrud or with the Waziristan Force including service at Darya Khan Mianwali Mar Indus and Kala Bagh | From 9th August 1919 to 30th September 1919 both dates inclusive | Do. |
| India General Service Medal 1908 with Clasp Waziristan 1919 | Waziristan Force on the Baluch Lane | From 1st October 1919 to 2nd November 1919 both dates inclusive | A I (I) 913 of 1921 as amended by 911 of 1922 and 26 and 417 of 1923 |
| Do | Tank Lane | From 1st October 1919 to 30th December 1921 both dates inclusive | Do. |

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| G. S. Medal with Clasp "South Persia" | Under the command of Major General Sir P. Seymour, K.C.I.E. C.M.G., or of Lieut. Colonel F. I. Oulton at or in the neighbour- hood of Bandar Abbas | From 12th Novem- ber 1918 to 3rd June 1919 both dates in- clusive | A. I. (1) 460 of 1923 |

2. To claim the medals mentioned above the channel of submission of applications will be as noted below —

| From | To | With particulars show- ing — |
|------|----|---------------------------------|
|------|----|---------------------------------|

| Medal | Theatres of War | Service | Authority |
|--|--|--|--|
| India General Service Medal 1908 with Clasp "Waziristan 1919 21" | West of Kharkon Algard | From 27th November 1921 to 16th December 1921 both dates inclusive | A I (I) 943 of 1921 as amended by 911 of 1922 and 26 and 417 of 1923 |
| Do | Lower Zhob P.s.s (Brunj Sufi Mir Ali Khel and Mogal Kot) | From 12th November 1920 to 23rd December 1920 both dates inclusive | Do |
| Indian General Service Medal 1908 with Clasp "Mahsud 1919 20" | Under the orders of the G O C Waziristan Force on the Takka Zam line north of and including Jandola | From 18th December 1919 to 8th April 1920 both dates inclusive | A I (I) 943 of 1921 as amended by 26 of 1923 |
| "G S Medal with Clasp Iraq" | Ramadi or north of line drawn east and west through Ramadi | From 10th December 1919 to 13th June 1920 both dates inclusive | A I (I) 400 of 1923 |
| Do | Establishment of a unit or formation within the boundaries of Iraq | From 1st July 1920 to 17th November 1920 both dates inclusive | Do |
| G S Medal with Clasp "Kurdistan" | Kirkuk or north of a line drawn east and west through Kirkuk | From 23rd May 1919 to 31st July 1919 both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | Dohok or north of a line drawn east and west through Dohok | From 14th July 1919 to 7th October 1919 both dates inclusive | Do |
| Do | At or north of the advance base near Akra and Amal respectively | From 7th November 1919 to 6th December 1919 both dates inclusive | Do |
| G S Medal with Clasp "North West Persia" | With superior force and on the line of communication from Onaitu west of a line drawn north and south through Telran | From 10th August 1920 to 31st December 1920 both dates inclusive | Do |
| G S Medal with Clasp "South Persia" | Under the command of Major General J A Dukes C.M.C. C.I. Chief of Brigadier General A M S Ffrench C.M.G. at or in the neighbourhood of Isfahan | From 12th November 1918 to 2nd June 1919 both dates inclusive | Do |

I.A.O. 807. HANDBOOK OF PUNJABI MUSALMANS

23rd Sept. 1924. On page 59 in front of 'AWAN' insert the above description of 'ARAINS'

Page 57. The first clause of paragraph 4 of the description of 'KAMBOHS' is reconstructed as follows.—

The KAMBOHS are commonly supposed to be closely related to the ARAINS. Sir Denzil Ibbetson and other authorities however, consider it doubtful if this supposed relationship has any further basis than the fact that KAMBOHS and ARAINS both came from the West, and are both of much the same social and agricultural repute. The KAMBOHS are not merely agriculturists, as they infrequently engage in trade, and have even taken service in the Army, in offices, and as private servants.

I.A.O. 808. Travelling Concessions for Members of the Military Nursing Service on the North Western Railway.—With reference to India Army Order No 901 of 1923, it has been brought to notice that, in cases where lady nurses are required to leave their stations urgently, difficulty is experienced in obtaining the railway concession order.

The North Western Railway authorities have accordingly decided that, when lady nurses of the Military Nursing Service are required to travel on urgent duty and have no time to procure a concession order from the District Traffic Superintendent, they will be prepared to consider favourably in each such case the grant of a refund of the difference between the ordinary tariff rates and the concession fares, provided that a certificate from the Lady Superintendent, QAMNSI, of the circle from which the lady nurse proceeds, is produced to the effect that the journey had to be hurriedly made and there was no time to procure a concession order.

I.A.O. 809. Railway Risk Note Forms.—Reference India Army Order No 657 of 1921, the Governor General is directed to direct under section 72, sub-section (2) clause (b) of the Indian Railways Act,

1890 to R. him
ment, Resolution No 488-T, dated 10th July 1924

I A O. 809.
23rd Sept.
1924.

Stores—Military Stores, when sent by goods train, to units stationed at Sitapur, United Provinces, will be consigned to "Thompson Gun, Sitapur" and not to Sitapur City Station as hitherto.

I A O. 810.
52763
Q M G 7 M T.

2 Stores despatched by passenger train on the O and R Ry will be consigned to "Sitapur Cantonment", and those sent via the Rihikund and Kumaon Railway will be consigned to "Sitapur" Station

Distinguishing Flags—A French grey flag (9" X 6"), with a black cross superimposed, will be flown on motor cars when carrying the Principal Staff Officers of Army Headquarters, on duty.

I A O. 811.
58815
Q M G 10 A

Small Arm Ammunition—Cartridges S. A. ball 303 inch of earlier manufacture than 1922, except those manufactured at the Ammunition Factories at Dum Dum (D F) and Kirkee (K F.), will not be used in overhead fire

I A O. 812.
715
M O S 2 B

Books—Cavalry Training, Volumes I and II.—The above books have been translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and copies of the same can be had on indent through the proper channel from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale Cavalry Training Volume I has been split up into Parts I and II

I A O. 813.
10358
Q S M T 1

(Note—For units and formations, etc., see C G S letter No 17318/1) M T -1, dated 1st of July 1924)

| Units and formations | | | Scales |
|---------------------------|-----|---------|--------------|
| (a)—(1) | .. | .. | 3 and VF |
| (b)—(1) | to | (3) | .. VB and VE |
| (c)—(3) | .. | .. | VB and VE |
| (f)—(6) | .. | .. | VB and VE |
| (g)—(1) | and | (2) and | .. |
| Indian Cavalry Bdes. | | | VE |
| Equitation School, Sangor | | | 200 copies |

I.A.O. 813. 2. The proportion of each vernacular should be
23rd Sept. calculated to correspond to the different classes in
1924. each unit, bearing in mind that the total number
 authorised is not in any case to be exceeded.

3. Sufficient copies of the above books are not
 yet forthcoming to meet the whole of the demand
 on this scale, but a reprint has been ordered.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,

NOTICE

The following letter relating to the National Institute for the Blind, is published for information.

221, GREAT PORTLAND STREET,

LONDON, W.-1,

20th August 1921

Services Appeal

Dear Sir,

Last year, our friend, Captain F B B Towse, V C, appealed to all officers and men of H M Forces, to support the work of the National Institute for the Blind, which charity is registered under the Blind Persons' Act, 1920. Captain Towse is Chairman of this Institute and his Appeal received the generous financial support of the Admiralty, the Army Council and the Air Council and was backed up splendidly by all Units and Ranks.

Although the National Institute is primarily engaged in ameliorative work in connection with the 20000 civil blind in England and Wales, it has, nevertheless, always given great attention to the needs of the blind ex servicemen. The Institute inaugurated St Dunstan's at the beginning of the War, and Captain Towse has recently started a Fund (entirely unconnected with St Dunstan's which is now a separate organisation) which will be used for the welfare of —

- 1 Blind ex servicemen not eligible for a Government Pension or training at St Dunstan's
- 2 Ex servicemen who become blind after reversion to civilian life
- 3 All serving or ex servicemen's wives or children who are or may become so afflicted

For this new Fund, Captain Towse needs every possible assistance, and we are writing to ask you and all other Units of H M Forces to support,

to your uttermost, this necessary and far-seeing activity of the National Institute.

We would suggest that the most advantageous and economical assistance which could be rendered by Units would be the grant of a fixed annual subscription to Captain Towse's Fund.

Contributions should be sent to Captain E. B. B. Towse, V.C., at 224, Great Portland Street, London, W.-1.

Yours faithfully,

ALLENBY, *Field-Marshal*.

W. R. ROBERTSON, *Field-Marshal*.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th September 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page. |
|---|-----------|
| I A O 814 Appointments, Promotions Leave, etc., List No 70 | 078 |
| I A O 815 Drill and Instruction—Machine Gun School, Qualification of Indian Officers | 078 |
| I A O 818 Courses at the Senior Officers School, Belgaum | 078 |
| I A O 817 Small Arms School—Result of Courses | 078 |
| I A O 818 Language Examinations—Results | 078 |
| I A O 819 Educational Training 1923—Amendments — | 078 |
| I A O 820 Correspondence | 078 - 079 |
| I A O 821 Class Composition of Indian Banks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Units | 079 |
| I A O 822 Furlough and Leave—Officers | 079 |
| I A O 823 Operation of Institutes and Canteens in Iraq | 079 |
| I A O 824 Equipment regulations | 079 |
| I A O 825 Classes of Instruction at the Army, Veterinary Schools Ambals and Poona | 080 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions and Transfers etc. I A O 807
 of Appointments from
 been approved by His
 Chief in India is published

Drill and Instruction—Machine Gun School, Qualification of Indian Officers—With reference to I A O 815
 the 1st Special Indian Officers Course to be held at the 16187
 Machine Gun School Ahmednagar on the 4th November 68 M.T. 1
 1924 attention is drawn to the fact that all Indian Officers
 attending this course must have already qualified at a
 Machine Gun School See Annexure to India Army
 Order No 760 of 1923 footnotes (a) and (b) on page 879

Courses at the Senior Officers School, Belgaum—I A O 816
 The following correction is made to India Army Order 15019
 688 of 1924— 68 M.T. 1

For Major C S H Roberts, 23rd Madras Regiment read Major C S H Roberts 23rd Madras Regiment

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—A list of students in order of merit who qualified at the 4th Combined Course 1924 at the Small Arms Schools is published as an Annexure to this Order I A O 817.
 14741
 68 M.T. 1

Language Examinations—Results—In India Army Order No 732 of 1924 for Captain A. G. Gibson I A O 818.
 15787
 213th F F Rifles read Captain A B Gibson 213th 68 M.T. 2
 F F Rifles

Educational Training—1923—Amendments.—Army Order No 279 of 1924 is republished as an Annexure to this Order I A O 819
 16620
 68 M.T. 2

Correspondence—The Camp Office of the Chief of the General Staff will open in Delhi at mid day on 30th October 1924 With the exception of questions relating to Intelligence Books and Maps, Intelligence regarding the North East Frontier and the issue and custody of Ciphers which will continue to be addressed to Simla all correspondence will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather I A O 820.
 17839
 G.E.G.S.

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up to 31st Dec I A O

I.A.O. 820. to the 25th October 1924, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on 30th October

1924

A/28535

A.G. 12

2 The Camp Office of the Adjutant General in India will open in Delhi at mid day on 30th October 1924. All correspondence in connection with the subjects noted in the Annexure to this Order will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather.

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up to the 25th October 1924, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on 30th October.

I.A.O. 821. Class Composition of Indian Ranks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Units.—The revised class composition of Indian Ranks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery units published in the Annexure to this Order is substituted for the class composition laid down in Annexure "A" of I.A.O. No. 417 of 1922, as amended by I.A.Os. 486 of 1922 and 240 of 1923.

A/28535

A.G. 4

I.A.O. 822. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India.—

A/29235

A.O. 11

Para 707 (4) as amended by the October Appendix to I.A.Os., 1923.

Insert at the end —

"is limited to a total of 2 years' absence from duty, whether in or out of India. Leave on m.c. to British Service officers is governed by para 824."

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924.

I.A.O. 823. Operation of Institutes and Canteens in Iraq.—Reference India Army Order No. 939 of 1923. Units under orders for Iraq will on no account take Indian contractors with them. Canteens in Iraq are operated by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes.

8529 1

Q.M.G. 3

I.A.O. 824. Equipment Regulations.—Correction 1st No. 1 of 1924 to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 and Army Tables, is under print and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

85082

Q.M.G. 11

2 Insets will not be submitted

Courses of Instruction at the Army Veterinary I. A. O. 825. School's, Ambala and Poona.—The following classes of 20th Sept. instruction in veterinary first aid and animal hygiene will be held during 1924.—

57497
Q.M.G.-14

Army Veterinary School, Ambala

| Nature of class | Date | ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | No. Vacancies (Comd) | East (Comd) | Normal (Comd) |
| English Officers | 21st Feb to 27th March | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| Indian Officers | 1st April to 7th April | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| English & Indian Officers | 17th Jan to 27th Feb | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| English Officers | 17th Sep to 27th Oct | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| Indian Officers | 1st Aug to 11th Sept | 10 | 10 | 1 |

Army Veterinary School, Poona.

| Nature of class | Date | ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
| | | Southern Command (Incl. Ind. & Gen. B's) | Western Command |
| English Officers | 17th Aug to 15th Sept | 20 | 10 |
| Indian Officers | 18th Sept to 17th Oct | 10 | 20 |
| English & Indian Officers | 1st Feb to 15th March | 20 | 10 |
| English & Indian Officers | 1st July to 11th Aug | 21 | 10 |
| Indian Officers | 29th Oct to 10th Dec | 10 | 20 |

2 Vacancies have been allotted to Commands in bulk to be distributed at the discretion of G. Os. C. in C. in accordance with the special requirements of each district.

3 Full details of the above classes are laid down in Courses of Instruction, India.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

12TH FRONTIER FORCE REGIMENT

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

0719

M 4 3

Captain J E Redding, Adjutant, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel I U Battye, D S O, appointed officiating Commanding Officer, Aden Brigade Dated 28th July 1924

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R S Abbott, M C, Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain J E Redding, relieved Dated the 10th August 1924

18TH ROYAL GARHWAI RIFLES

3rd Battalion

Captain C H C Gore, Company Officer to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 28th August 1924

Appointments—Regimental (Auxiliary Force) India

Hyderabad Rifles

Lieutenant Colonel G R G Huddleston, to be Commandant with effect from the 24th October 1923, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A I Hosken, V D, resigned

Indian Signal Corps

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the date specified —

0 16 9

M 4

Lieutenant F K Wilson 2nd Battalion The Gloucestershire Regiment attached No 1 (Line) Company B' Corps Signals, on reversion to regimental duty 23rd February 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

4 11 1

Q M G 3

Lieutenant Colonel G H Davys, Indian Army Service Corps to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 28th August 1921

1 A 8 1

06 8 19

Lieutenant Colonel J Timbrell, D S O, Indian Army Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 28th August 1921

Captain H M Butler, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class with effect from the 15th August 1921

50 101

Q M G 3

1 A 8 1

06 8 19

Major W K Cook, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 27th August 1924 47961
Q M G 5.
I. A. S. C.
Officers.

Captain E P Hardy, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 30th August 1924 50105
Q M G 5.
I. A. S. C.
Officers.

The following amendment is made to Annexure to India Army Order No 505 of 1924 — 54018
Q M G 5.
I. A. S. C.
Officers

Under the heading—Indian Army Service Corps, against the name of Captain J J O'Brien, I A S Corps, for 5th May 1924 ' read 3rd May 1924 "

Ordinance Corps

Major G M Routh, C B E, D S O, R A, to be Chief Ordnance Officer Ferozepore, with effect from 27th August 1924, vice Major H Meekley, R A., vacated

(Leave Officers—Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Colonel H C Duncan D S O O B E, I A Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 5 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) 00092.
M. S. 1

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel P C S Hobart D S O, O B E, M C, Royal Tank Corps, Instructor, Staff College, Quetta, combined leave for 60 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 00706
M. S. 2

Captain E D T Metcalfe, M C, I A S C, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) 03708
M. S. 1

Captain G R Clarke, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) 03218
M. S. 1

Captain Clarke will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

03701
M.S. I.

Captain F Wren, Army Educational Corps, Instructor, British Army School of Education, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (first sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

03726
M.S. I.

Lieutenant F R Kittermaster, Army Educational Corps, Assistant Master, Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers,

53836
Q 1 Estb

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 452 of 1924, Conductor T J Wood, I A O C, Q M G s Branch A. H. Q., is granted an extension of leave on medical certificate for one month and eleven days with effect from the 21st July 1924

1932
M.G. I D

Sub Conductor H Walsh, India Miscellaneous List, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months on private affairs

The undermentioned Non Commissioned Officer has been granted furlough *ex India* —

Staff Sergeant R J Shearcroft, India Miscellaneous List, Assistant, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for four months in continuation of the furlough for 6 months notified in the Annexure to I A O No 198 of 1924

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 817 OF 1924

LIST OF STUDENTS, IN ORDER OF MERIT, WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 4TH QUALIFYING COURSE, SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS 1924

British Officers

Captain G M Dyer, 20th Lancers

Captain D B Godley, 1st Royal/ 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry)

Captain P I Hilliard, 16th Light Cavalry

Captain R H Wordsworth 6th D C O. Lancers

Lieutenant I P T Hughes, M C, 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey)

Captain R Richardson, M C, 1/13th F F Rifles (Cokes)

Captain W D Porter, 2/9th Jat Regiment (The Mooltan Battalion)

Lieutenant A M Barrett, M C, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

Captain T E C Hughes 1/4th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G Carr White 11th P A V O Cavalry (F F)

Lieutenant C B L Steere, 1st Bn, The King's Royal Rifle Corps

Captain W L Lloyd, M C, 5/9th Jat Regiment (Kumson Rifles)

Captain G A Mitchley, 4 2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain J L Wardle, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

Captain D W Morell, 2/11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs)

Captain L Jones, 4/6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram s)

Captain H M Tulloch, 17th Q V O Poona Horse.

Captain P P Abernethy, 5/13th F F Rifles

2nd Lieutenant E H Hills, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

Captain F C W Steed, 4/1st Punjab Regiment

Captain T H Waumsley, M C, 3/4th Bombay Grenadiers

Captain E S E Rennie 10/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

234
Captain G Murray, M C, 2nd Bn, The Seaforth High
landers

Captain C P J Prieoleau, 10th Q V O Corps of Guides
Cavalry (F F)

Captain J A Blood, 10/12th F F Regiment (Q V O
Corps of Guides)

Lieutenant F Mitchell, 3/7th Rajput Regiment (Duke
of Connaught's Own)

Captain A F F Thomas 10/16th Punjab Regiment

Captain E H Lea 5/1st Punjab Regiment

Lieutenant H D Caldecott 13th D C O Bombay
Lancers

Captain B P T O'Brien M C, 2/8th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G F Hardwood 1/2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain F W M Crooke M M, 1/2nd K G O Gurkha
Rifles

Captain V T Smith 1 3rd Sikh Pioneers

Captain R A Graham 2/16th Punjab Regiment

Captain L A A Alston D S O, M C, 1st Bn The
Royal Welch Lancers

Captain P W Hargreaves M C 1st Bn, The Worcester
shire Regiment

Captain C C Sallat 1st Punjab Regiment

Lieutenant H J Kemp 2nd Bn The King's Own Royal
Regiment (Lancaster)

2nd Lieutenant A L Alderton 2nd Bn The Manchester
Lancers

Captain C W Beart, M C 2nd Bn, The Durham Light
Infantry

Captain W D Edward 4 12th F F Regiment (Sikhs)

2nd Lieutenant J D Richardson 1st Bn The Rifle
Brigade

Captain D Barker, 3 2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain C F G Bartlett M C, A M, 1st Bn, The South
Staffordshire Regiment

Captain J Y Weaver 6th D C O Lancers

Captain C B Seagran 5 6th Rajputana Rifles

Lieutenant C. L. Wilson, M C, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

Captain D. R. Stanley, 32nd Bombay Pioneers

Captain H. J. Impson O B E, M C, 2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regiment

Lieutenant M. Bwve, 215th Punjab Regiment

Lieutenant A. G. Barker, 1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps

Lieutenant I. A. Greenway, 15th Lancers

Captain H. A. Oatts, 317th Dogra Regiment

Lieutenant F. Gray, 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment

Captain J. I. Westmoreland 36th Rajputana Rifles

Major E. A. H. Mackenzie 120th Burma Rifles

Captain A. J. Revell 1st Madras Pioneers

Lieutenant W. L. Hughes, M C, 2nd Bn The South Wales Borderers

Lieutenant A. N. Garritt, 47th Dragoon Guards

Captain F. W. Hodgshon, 38th Punjab Regiment

Captain H. S. Eagle, 2nd Bn, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

British Other Ranks

5998060 C S M I M H Bausor, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

5242116 Corporal F. Dodges, 1st Bn, The South Staffordshire Regiment

3759389 Serjeant F. Whitehead, 2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)

2810020 Serjeant A. Coulter, 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders

2809073 Serjeant H. Lymn, 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders

3434529 Lance Serjeant P. Tobin, 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers

538450 Corporal A. Stammers, 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).

- 621 C. H. M. Zabal Singh, 1/7th Rajput Regiment.
 599 C. Q. M. H. Tulsi Ram, 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment.
- 1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.
 1013 G. Q. M. H. Gurditt Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.
 4137 C. Q. M. H. Lal Khan, 2/16th Punjab Regiment.
 1016 C. H. M. Indar Singh, 2/16th Punjab Regiment.
 24 Havildar Sundar Singh, 4/15th Punjab Regiment.
 5057 Dafadar Allah Ditta Khan, 5th Probyn's Horse.
 20195 R. H. M. Lazum Tul, 1/20th Burma Rifles.
 2052 Havildar Alladin Khan, 3/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
 4985 Naik Gangabhadur Gurung, 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles.
 92 Naik Situ Pun, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
 1019 Naik Sadhu Ram, 3/12th F. F. Regiment.
 1817 Naik Budh Ram, 3/6th Rajputana Rifles.
 715 Havildar Tha Htu, 3/20th Burma Rifles.
 7643 G. H. M. Randhoj Gurung, 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
- 1062 Naik Ghannan Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.
 3403 Naik Balbahadur Thapa, 1/1st Gurkha Rifles.
 29 Havildar Tulbahadur Thapa, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
- 1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.
 3007 C. Q. M. H. Mohammed Nawaz Khan, 4/1st Punjab Regiment.
- 4435 Naik Lachman Thapa, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
 3004 R. Q. M. H. Mussadi Ram, 4/2nd Punjab Regiment.
- 4013 Havildar Kishan Singh, 5/11th Sikh Regiment.
 613 Naik Mungal Sing Gurung, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
 1082 Naik Nikka Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.
 10077 Dafadar Abdul Nazab, 15th Lancers.
 40306 Havildar Bhauroo More, 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

- 4707 C. H. M. Bosta Singh, 5 13th F.
 2495 Naik Champa Gari, 3 20th Burma Rifles.
 2493 Naik Lachman Patu, 1 1th Gurkha Rifles.
 1880 Havildar Abdul Gafoor, 4th Patiala Infantry.
 4021 Havildar Alam Khan, 5 11th Sikh Regiment.
 64 Dafadar Nawab Khan, 4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse.
 2876 Naik Mardan Ali, 3 8th Punjab Regiment.
 2013 Dafadar Hanwant Singh, 11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry.
 3468 C. H. M. Motiram Thapa, 1 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
 1879 Havildar Subpal Rari, 3 6th Rajputana Rifles.
 1693 Havildar Rasant Singh, Kapurthala Infantry.
 10564 Dafadar Zaidin Khan, 1 8th Cavalry.
 5011 Havildar Dalbahadur Khattri, 2 9th Gurkha Rifles.
 2378 Havildar Mahma Singh, Jind Infantry.

621 C H. M. Zahar Singh, 1/7th Rajput Regiment
 599 C. Q M. H. Tulsī Ram, 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

1297 Naik Junma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.
 1013 C. Q M. H. Gurditt Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment
 4137 C Q M. H. Lal Khan, 2/16th Punjab Regiment
 1016 C. H. M. Indar Singh, 2/16th Punjab Regiment.
 24 Havildar Sundar Singh, 4/15th Punjab Regiment
 5057 Dafadar Allah Ditta Khan, 5th Probyn's Horse
 20195 R. H M Lazum Tul, 1/20th Burma Rifles.
 2052 Havildar Alladin Khan, 3/4th Bombay Grenadiers
 4985 Naik Gangabhadur Gurung, 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles
 92 Naik Situ Pun, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles
 1019 Naik Sadhu Ram, 3/12th F. F. Regiment
 1817 Naik Budh Rani, 3/6th Rajputana Rifles
 715 Havildar Tha Htu, 3/20th Burma Rifles
 7643 C. H. M. Randhoj Gurung, 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

1062 Naik Channan Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.
 3403 Naik Balbahadur Thapa, 1/1st Gurkha Rifles
 29 Havildar Tulbahadur Thapa, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

1297 Naik Junma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.
 3007 C Q M H. Mohammed Nawaz Khan, 4/1st Punjab Regiment.

4435 Naik Lachman Thapa, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles
 3004 R. Q M. H. Mussadi Ram, 4/2nd Punjab Regiment.

4013 Havildar Kishan Singh, 5/11th Sikh Regiment.
 643 Naik Mungal Sing Gurung, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles
 1082 Naik Nikka Singh, 2 11th Sikh Regiment.
 10077 Dafadar Abdul Nazab, 15th Lancers.
 40706 Havildar Bhauroo Mori, 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

- 4507 C. H. M. Boota Singh, 5/13th F.
 20405 Naik Chaupa Gam, 3/20th Burma Rifles.
 2493 Naik Lachman Ram, 1/6th Gurkha Rifles.
 1800 Havildar Abdul Gafoor, 4th Patiala Infantry.
 4021 Havildar Alam Khan, 5/11th Sikh Regiment.
 64 Dafadar Nawab Khan, 4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse.
 3876 Naik Mardan Ali, 5 8th Punjab Regiment.
 2015 Dafadar Hanwant Singh, 11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry.
 3466 C. H. M. Motiram Thapa, 1 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
 1879 Havildar Richpal Ram, 3 6th Rajputana Rifles.
 1635 Havildar Basant Singh, Kapurthala Infantry.
 10764 Dafadar Ziaudin Khan, 18th Cavalry.
 5011 Havildar Dalbahadur Khattri, 2/9th Gurkha
 Rifles.
 2378 Havildar Mahma Singh, Jind Infantry.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 819 OF 1924

ARMY ORDER No 279 OF 1924

A O 279
1924

Educational Training, 1923—Amendments

1 Section 29 Paragraph 5 *Delete* from line 18 to "examination" in line 4, page 44 and substitute—

A O 2
1924

"A candidate may present himself for examination in the subjects necessary for this certificate at one and the same examination"

A soldier who is in possession of a first class certificate, obtained after 1st July, 1921, may present himself for examination in the extra subjects necessary to complete a special certificate at one or more examinations. Failure by such a candidate in any subject or subjects will necessitate his re-examination in that subject or those subjects only.

A candidate availing himself of the concession granted in Sec 29 para 4 may present himself for all or any of the subjects required to complete a special certificate at the same examination at which he takes the subjects necessary to complete his first class certificate.

Delete the footnote on page 43

2 Section 31 III at end—

and is taken in the manner prescribed

3 Section 2—

Paragraph 1 For sub paragraph (iv) substitute—

A O 2
1924

(iv) *Special Certificate*—The subjects necessary for this certificate and the methods of examination are contained in Sec 29 para 5.

Paragraph 5 For sub paragraphs (ii) and (iii) substitute—

A O 2
1924

"(ii) *First Class Certificate*

(iii) *Special Certificate*—A candidate who can produce a certificate showing that he has matriculated at a university in Great Britain or passed some other test which is accepted in his country matriculation will be required to take up any

reading only (All certificates on which exemption is claimed must be submitted to the War Office for consideration and decision) When he has passed in that subject he will be regarded as though he possessed a special certificate No army certificate will be issued to him, but the fact that he is regarded as qualified will be notified in Part II Orders "

Page 51, line 1 For "first class" substitute "special"

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ACT
No 819 OF 1921(1) G's Branch
1. 11/11/21

ARMY ORDER No

Educational Training, 1

A O 279
19211 Section 29 Part
line 18 to examine
theA candidate in
the subjects here
are examinedA soldier
rate of pay
for exam
plete
1. 11/11/21
will be
the Indian Army
to Forces1. 11/11/21
1. 11/11/211. 11/11/21
1. 11/11/211. 11/11/21
1. 11/11/21Discharges of British and Indian Soldiers on
grounds other than disciplinary or for inefficiencyRoyal Engineer Sappers and Miners and Indian
Signal CorpsII Company, Royal
Engineers } Administration of all
I Company, Royal } P I and Royal Sig
Signals } nals other ranks serv
ing in India and AdenGeneral conditions of service of Royal Engineer and
Royal Signal Officers

Peace establishments of P E officers in India

Administration of personnel (military and civilian)
of the Military Engineer Services

Unattached List

Indian Corps of Clerks

Military Prisons and Detention Barracks

Appointment and promotion of 1. 11/11/21
Majors and Hdq Depot QuarterAll questions relating to the
and the Indian Territorial Force

| Unit | Class | Area where present |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 4th Medium Brigade — 13th Medium Battery (H. D.) | { Punjab Mussalmans { Jats | Cis-Jhelum Jhelum & Chaj Provinces |
| 14th Medium Battery 15th Medium Battery Brigade Headquarters — Royal Horse Artillery Field and Medium Batteries | { Jats { Punjab Mussalmans | { Jhelum & Chaj Provinces { Cis-Jhelum |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

3rd October 1921.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| A O 826 London Gazettes | 2001 |
| A O 827 Army Rifle Association | 2001 |
| A O 828 Organization—Indian Army | 2001 |
| A O 829 Appointments and Promotions—British Artillery | 2001—02 |
| A O 830 Ecclesiastical | 2002 |
| A O 831 Passages—Sea | 2002—03 |
| A O 832 Allocation of Authorised Milage Allowance for Staff Cars within the Commands and Independent Brigades | 2004 |
| A O 833 Leave to Royal Army Ordnance Corps Esnka | 2005 |
| A O 834 Tentage | 2005 |
| A O 835 Equipment Regulations | 2005 |
| A O 836 Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of — | 2005—08 |
| A O 837 Pensions—Payment of — to men belonging to Trans Frontier Districts | 2008 |
| A O 838 Books—Equipment Regulations (Indis), Part I—Corrections to — | 2007 |

| Unit | Class | Area where recruited |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| 4th Medium Brigade — 13th Medium Battery (H. D.) | { Punjab Mussalman { Jats | Cis-Jhelum Punjab & United Provinces |
| 14th Medium Battery 15th Medium Battery Brigade Headquarters — Royal Horse Artillery Field and Medium Lds. R. A. | { Jats { Punjab Mussalman | Punjab & United Provinces Cis-Jhelum |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

3rd October 1921.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| I A O 826 London Gazettes | 2001 |
| I A O 827 Army Rifle Association | 2001 |
| I A O 828 Organization—Indian Army | 2001 |
| I A O 829 Appointments and Promotions—British Artillery | 2001—02 |
| I A O 830 Ecclesiastical | 2002 |
| I A O 831 Passages—Sea | 2002—03 |
| I A O 832 Allocation of Authorised Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars within the Commands and Independent Brigades | 2004 |
| I A O 833 Leave to Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks | 2005 |
| I A O 834 Tentage | 2005 |
| I A O 835 Equipment Regulations | 2005 |
| I A O 836 Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of — | 2005—06 |
| I A O 837 Pensions—Payment of — to men belonging to Trans Frontier Districts | 2006 |
| I A O 838 Books—Equipment Regulations (India), Part I—Corrections to — | 2007 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 29th August and 2nd September 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd September 1924

I A.O. 826.

3rd Oct.

1924.

Army Rifle Association—Match 21—The Hopton Cup—Practice 2—300 yards (Snapshooting from a Trench) (Army Rifle Association Rules and Programme for 1924, page 88)

I A.O. 827.

17237

G S M T.1

In this practice, *provided the brigade commander considers it necessary*, a wooden parapet may be erected and used, to represent the parapet of a trench

In such case, the face of the parapet next the firer is to conform to the dimensions given in the Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1921, Plate 41, Figure 2, Section 1, *i.e.*, the height from ground to elbow rest will be 3' 9", width of elbow rest 1' 8", height of parapet above elbow rest 9'

Also, a flier when watching for the first appearance of the target must look over the top of the platform parapet, *i.e.*, the extemporized platform must be filled in to prevent him being able to watch for his target by looking under the elbow rest

The foregoing ruling governs all ranges, wherever situated when owing to the rocky nature of the ground or other sufficient reason the Brigade Commander considers the erection of a platform parapet, in lieu of an excavated trench, essential for the type of firing indicated

Organization—Indian Army—With reference to India Army Order No 740, dated 23rd October 1923, questions relating to class composition of Indian infantry and pioneer units will be submitted through the usual channels, and not direct from O C, Training Battalions to A. H Q

I A.O. 828.

A /21413

A G.2.

Appointments and promotions—British Artillery.—It has been brought to notice that some doubt exists as to the remuneration for the non-commissioned officer performing the duties of Battery Serjeant Major or Battery Quartermaster Serjeant

I A.O. 829.

A /21414

A G.3

I A O 829 in Artillery units from the date of a vacancy to
[3rd Oct 1924] the date of the arrival of the non commissioned
 officer posted on probation for permanent promo-
 tion

2 In the case of a vacancy for Battery Sergeant
 Major the non commissioned officer performing the
 duties will receive no extra remuneration

3 In the case of a vacancy for Battery Quarter
 master Sergeant the duties will be carried out by
 the Sergeant on Battery Headquarters. This non
 commissioned officer can receive extra duty pay at
 Rs 7 8 0 per mensem, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regu-
 lations, Part I, paragraph 46 (iii) and is entitled to
 no other extra remuneration

I A O 830 Ecclesiastical—The Soldiers' Christian Associa-
 tion Convention will be held at Agia from 6th to
 9th November 1924

19839
 A G 11

Men belonging to the Association will be given
 every facility to enable them to attend the Con-
 vention

I A O 831 Passages—Sea—India Army Order No 503 dated
 13th June 1924, is hereby cancelled

15500
 Q 2 B

The following revised programme of Bombay
 Karachi Persian Gulf Services is published for in-
 formation —

(a) *Persian Gulf Mail*—

(1) *Bombay Basra*—

Leaves Bombay Friday after arrival of
 outward English Mail

Arrives Karachi Midnight Saturday
 Sunday

Leaves Karachi Sunday 9 A M

(2) *Basra Bombay*—

Leaves Basra Sunday

Arrives Karachi Thursday A M

Leaves Karachi Thursday P M

Arrives Bombay Saturday A M

(b) *Slow Gulf Mail*—

I A O 831
3rd Oct
1924

(1) *Bombay Bara*—

Leave Bombay Wednesday

Leaves Karachi Sunday 4 M

Arrival Basra dependent on delay at
 Persian Gulf Ports

(2) *Bara Bombay*—

Leaves Basra Monday or Tuesday

Arrives Karachi Tuesday

Leaves Karachi Wednesday

Arrives Bombay Saturday

Note—Slow Gulf Mail Steamers call at Veraval
 and Mangalore on the up and down passage, with
 effect from 10th September 1924

(c) *Direct Service*—(1) *Bombay Karachi*—Commencing from
 6th September 1924—

Leaves Bombay Monday and Saturday

Arrives Karachi Wednesday and Mon-
 day

(2) *Karachi Bombay*—With effect from 9th
 September 1924—

Leaves Karachi Tuesday and Thursday
 4 P M

Arrives Bombay Thursday and Satur-
 day 4 M

Steamers on this service call at CUTCH MANDVI,
 DWARKA and PORBANDER on both the up and
 down passage

I A O 832. Allocation of Authorised Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars within the Commands and Independent Brigades—General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Independent Districts are authorised to introduce the procedure laid down in para 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 777 of 1924, for the half year commencing 1st October 1924, by re allotting, as desired the anticipated unexpended balance of mileage on that date of all cars in their commands. As early notification as possible should be made to A H Q of the re allotment made. This notification will show also the mileage run by each car from 1st April 1924 to 30th September 1924. The totals of mileage run up to 1st October 1924 and re allotted from that date as regards all heavy and light cars in the command must not exceed the bulk mileage allotted to heavy and light cars shown in appendix 1 to Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

2 The allotments of mileages for staff cars shewing the number of cars should be communicated by the General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands and General Officers Commanding, Independent Districts to the formations to which the cars are allotted, e.g. General Officer Commanding Districts Brigade etc., and also to the Controllers of Military Accounts of Districts concerned. Copies of these orders will be furnished by the formations to which the cars are allotted to the Mechanical Transport units maintaining the cars. The Mechanical Transport units will claim proportionate amount of petrol and allowance of lubricants in the P O L account on the basis of the allotment shown in Command Orders. The monthly allowance for petrol per 1000 miles annual running of car is given below —

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| Cars, light | 5 17½ gallons |
| Cars, heavy | 6 17½ gallons |

The transfer of funds from one District to another will if necessary, be arranged in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letter No 1023 S dated the 11th December 1923

Leave to Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks—As I A O 833
 Armourers and Armament Artificers of the Royal 3rd Oct
 Army Ordnance Corps come out to India for a 1924
 definite tour of service vide appendix XXV, Army
 Regulations, India, Volume II, they will be treated $\frac{54124}{Q M G 9}$
 as British regimental ranks for leave purposes

Tentage—The following amendment is made to I A O 834.
 India Army Order No 748 of 1923 —

Table 'A'

$\frac{4981}{Q P A}$

Eastern Command

"Command allotment"

Under "Tents I P 160 lb "

for "120"

read '410 (c)'

and amend the total accordingly

Insert as footnote (c)

'299 of the e are to be considered as a
 special allotment for the Gurkha
 Training Depot at Gorakhpore'

Equipment Regulations—Reference India Army I A O 835
 Order No 513 of 1923 Amending Appendix No 4
 containing approved amendments to Regulations for $\frac{54372}{Q M G 1}$
 the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, Pro-
 visional, 1923, is under print and copies will be
 distributed to all concerned by the Manager Gov-
 ernment of India Central Publication Branch,
 Calcutta

2 Indents will not be submitted

Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of— I A.O 836.
 —The office of the Director of Ordnance Factories
 will be transferred from Calcutta to Simla It $\frac{6211}{M G 5}$
 will close at Calcutta on the 3rd October and
 re open at Simla on the 16th October 1924 Urgent
 references and telegrams only will be received at
 Calcutta up to the 11th October All ordinary
 correspondence which cannot reach Calcutta by the
 2nd October should be addressed to Simla

I.A.O. 836. 2 The office of the Director of Ordnance Factories will on arrival at Simla be incorporated in the Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Correspondence on matters dealt with by that office should accordingly be addressed as follows —

Telegrams .. Master General, Simla

Postal Articles The Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters, India, Simla

I.A.O. 837. Pensions—Payment of — to Men belonging to Trans-Frontier Districts—Under the provisions of the note to Appendix III, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, as inserted by January Appendix of I A Os, 1919, the payment of pensions to men belonging to Trans-Frontier districts is made by Political* officers of North West Frontier. These orders have in some cases been lost sight of and consequently pensions to such men have been made payable at the Peshawar Post Office. This causes inconvenience to pensioners, delay in payment of pensions and unnecessary clerical work incidental to transfer of pensions

M A O's V O
No 4124 At,
dated 5th
Sept 1924

2 The officers commanding units, etc, will in future ascertain from individuals concerned—

- (a) the particular tribe and tribal area to which they belong, and
- (b) insert the designation of the political officer in whose jurisdiction that tribal area is located against item 21 of I A O Y-1948

3 A list showing the Political officers and the respective tribal areas and the tribes they deal with is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order.

* 1 Political Agent, Dir. Swat and Chitral, Malakand

2 Political Agent, Khyber, Peshawar

3 Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar

Books—Equipment Regulations (India), Part I—**I.A.O. 838.**
 Corrections to —.—The following corrections to **3rd Oct**
 Equipment Regulations (India), Part I (Pro- **1924.**
 vincial), 1923, are notified pending the issue of the
 next amending appendix—

3657
 M D S 20

Page 69, para. 233 delete lines 9 and 10 "The pommel . . . polished".

Amending Appendix No. 1.

Page 5, para. 128-A is reconstructed as follows:—

Polishing and browning of sword-bayonets and scabbards—

- (a) During peace, the blades of sword bayonets will be polished, except in the case of troops in the Waziristan District whose sword bayonet blades will be browned under regimental arrangements before units move into the District
- (b) During war, all troops ordered on active service will have their sword bayonet blades browned under regimental arrangements before units leave their peace stations
- (c) During peace and war the pommel, bolt and cross piece of sword bayonets and the locket and chape of scabbards will be browned and not polished

2 India Army Order No 119 of 1923 is cancelled

J S SHEA, Lieut. General,

Adjutant General in India,

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 837 of 1924

List of tribes and tribal areas dealt with by the Political Officer Malakand Political Officer, Khyber Peshawar and Deputy Commissioner Peshawar

(a) Political Agent, Dir, Swat Chitral (Malakand)

| <i>Main tribe</i> | <i>Tribal Areas</i> |
|-------------------|---|
| 1 Yusufzai | { Dir Swat Bajaur Jandul Sana 1 maza and Chitral |
| 2 Tarkani | |
| 3 Utmanikhel | |

(b) Political Agent Khyber Peshawar

Kulu Mardan Tirah (Bar Quam
bar)

{ Sl John Mardan Tirah (F
Quambar)

{ Bar Tirah

Qambar Khel

Mardan Izzat Tirah

{ Tir Ghur Maza and M. Sle
Zai Tirah

{ Tine, Kajuri Tirah

| | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------|
| | | Maidan, Tirah | |
| | | Daulat Khel, Maidan, Tirah | |
| | | Umar Khan Khel, Maidan, Tirah | |
| | | Karna Khel, Maidan, Tirah | |
| Malikdan Khels | | Kulla Khel, Maidan, Tirah | |
| | | Khubi Khel, Maidan, Tirah | |
| | | Bramai, Maidan, Tirah | |
| | | Nikal, Bara, Tirah | |
| | | Ch ra Tirah | |
| | | Rajgal, Tirah | |
| | | Tor Darra, Bara | |
| | | Kandu, Tirah | |
| | | Gharibu, Tirah | |
| Kuli Khels .. | | Lala Chana | } Khvber |
| | | Jamrud | |
| | | Qadam | |
| | | Lachora | |
| | | Ilm Gadar, Bara Tirah | |
| | | Bara, Tirah | |
| Sepahs .. | | Sandapal, Tirah. | |
| | | Nargana Tira | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 837 OF 1924

List of tribes and tribal areas dealt with by the Political Officer, Malakand, Political Officer, Khyber Peshawar, and Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar.

(a) Political Agent, Dir, Swat, Chitral (Malakand)

| <i>Main tribes.</i> | <i>Tribal Areas</i> |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Yusafzai .. | .. |
| 2. Tarkani .. | .. |
| 3. Utmanikhels .. | .. |
| Dir, Swat, Bajaur Jandul, Samanizai and Chitral | |

(b) Political Agent, Khyber, Peshawar

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| . | Kahu, Maidan Tuah (Bar Quambars). | |
| Quambar Khels | .. | Shalobai, Maidan Tuah (Lar Quambars). |
| | | Bara, Tuah |
| | .. | Manai-Lazaka, Tirah |
| | | Tor Ghar, Massozai and Ah Sher Zai, Tirah |
| | | Tangai, Kapuri, Tirah |

| | | |
|----------------|----|-------------------------------|
| | | Maidan, Tirah |
| | | Daulat Khel, Maidan, Tirah. |
| | | Umarkhan Khel, Maidan, Tirah. |
| | | Karni Khel, Maidan, Tirah |
| Malikdin Khels | .. | Kullu Khel, Maidan, Tirah |
| | | Khubi Khel, Maidan, Tirah |
| | | Bramai, Maidan, Tirah |
| | | Nakal, Bara, Tirah |
| | | Chora, Tirah |
| | | Rajgal, Tirah |
| | | Tor Darra, Bara |
| | | Kandu, Tirah |
| | | Gharibai, Tirah |
| Kuki Khels | .. | Lala Chana |
| | | Jamrud |
| | | Qadam |
| | | Lashora |
| | | Hm Gudar, Bara Tirah |
| | | Bara, Tirah. |
| Sepahs | .. | Sandapal, Tirah. |
| | | Nargosa, Tirah. |

Khyber

| | | |
|----------------|----|--|
| | | / Bara, Tirah. |
| Aka Khels .. | .. | { Waran, Tirah |
| | | { Sanzal Khel, Tirah. |
| | | { Mun Khel, Tirah. |
| | | \ Sultan Khel, Tirah. |
| Kamar Khels | .. | { Garhi Kamar Khel, Bara, Tirah |
| | | { Sokh, Kamar Khel, Tirah. |
| | | { Takhtakai, Tirah. |
| | | { Ghulam Ali, Tirah. |
| | | { Nakai, Tirah |
| | | / Bazar, Tirah. |
| Zakha Khels .. | .. | Alcha, Tirah |
| | | Barg, Tirah |
| | | Karanma, Tirah. |
| | | Bara, Tirah |
| | | Maidan, Tirah. |
| | | Ziauddin, Tirah. |
| Adam Khels . | .. | \ Pakhui, Khyber. |
| | | { Kalla Khel, Maidan, Tirah. |
| | | { Jawakai, Maidan, Tirah. |
| Shinwari .. | .. | { Lowargu Sangu Khels, Nazian (Afghanis- tan). |

Paundi Lalma

Mallagoris ..

..

Lowara Mianna

Shahul Mianna

Barra Darra

Murdar Dhand

(c) Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar.

Adam Khel (Afridis) ..
Hassan-Khel and Ashu
Khel.{ Janakor, Kni
and
Kandari

Gandah Halimzai

Kamah

Tarakzai

Ishai Khel

Burhan Khel

Mohamands and their sub
sidiary Clans

Dawazai

Utman Khel

Musi Khel

Safi

Utmanzai

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------|
| | | Ashozai. |
| | | Salarzai. |
| | | Nesarzai. |
| Khudu-Khel Garduns .. | | Gadezai. |
| Buuerwals and Chemla- wals. | | Nurozai. |
| | | Daulatzai. |
| | | Chamalawals. |

I A O 842. Customs Duty—Government of India Finance
 6th Oct. 1924. Department (Central Revenue) Notification No
 2971 dated the 10th July 1924 and enclosure re-
 lating to the exemption of certain articles from
 the payment of customs duty is published as an
 Annexure to this Order

I A O 843 Despatch to England of Armourers Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps during the Trooping Season 1924
 25—The Officer in charge Royal Army Ordnance
 Corps Records Inland has represented that the
 requirements of Armourers Royal Army Ordnance
 Corps as reliefs during the trooping season 1924
 25 for India and elsewhere abroad are somewhat
 abnormal and that the home strength of these
 units as at present much below establishment
 steps will therefore be taken by all concerned for
 the despatch of the relieved details to England
 with the least possible delay after the arrival of
 their reliefs

I A O 844. Lamps—Sig—Daylight—Short range—1 The
 1210 spike issued for use with the above lamp when
 the latter is not mounted on the stand, is not to
 be hammered into the ground as such action causes
 the screw threads on the spike to become buried

2 The spike should always be fitted to the lamp
 before being driven into the ground

I A O 845 Books—Military Engineering (Volume IV)
 Demolition and Mining 1923 and (Volume V)
 Roads 1922—Copies of the above mentioned publi-
 cations have been received from Home and are
 available for issue on indent through the proper
 channel from the Manager Government of India
 Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street,
 Calcutta on the following scale—

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| (a) All Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers in India and British Officers of Pioneer Units | 1 copy each |
| (b) <i>General List of Officers—</i> (i) All Officers of Commands (ii) Imperial General Engineers of Districts | 1 copy each |
| (c) <i>General List of Officers—</i> (i) All Officers of Commands (ii) Imperial General Engineers of Districts | 1 copy each |

- (c) Headquarters Corps 1st 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners 3 copies each
 (d) Burma Sappers and Miners 1 copy
 (e) Units of Sappers and Miners 1 copy each
 (f) Commandant, Staff College Quetta 40 copies
 (g) Commandant Senior Officers' School, Belgaum 40 copies

I.A.O 845.
 6th Oct
 1924

I A O 321, dated 18th April 1924 and 371, dated 2nd May 1924 are hereby cancelled

Books—Instructions for practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924—In continuation of India Army Order No 650 IV of 1924, the following instructions are issued as an addition to instructions for Practice, 1924 25 —

I.A.O. 845-
 I.
 16332
 (S M T)

The following procedure will be adopted at Practice Camps this training season. A howitzer battery, when it has received the order "G F target" followed by H F 106, should load all guns with this ammunition without waiting for the method of fire to be given

At practice camp the camp staff must give the order that no more fuzes are to be uncapped when the series is nearly completed. Should there be any uncapped fuzes at the end of a series, a new target and orders will be given by the camp staff so that no rounds will be wasted

Books—Amendments to Tank Training, Volume II, 1920, (Provisional) — Amendments to the above book have been reprinted in India and are available for issue by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta

I.A.O 845-
 II.
 2296
 (S M T)

Indents should be submitted by units through the proper channel for the same number of copies of amendments as they have of Tank Training, Volume II, 1920

I A O 845
III
6th Oct
1924
 16415
 C S M O 3

Books—Official History of the Campaign in Mesopotamia 1914—18 Volume I—Copies of the above book have been ordered from Home and orders which may be booked at once will be dealt with in strict rotation on receipt of copies.

Issues will be made to Military Officers at the rate of Rs 9 8 0 per copy (plus Rs 0 8 0 for packing and postage) provided the indent is countersigned by the Officer in Charge of the unit or department. Indents where possible may be consolidated in order to save postage.

Copies for Military Officers at the above rates will be obtainable only from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta to whom all indents should be submitted.

r

J S SHF A *Lieut Genl**Adjutant General in India*

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER, No 842
of 1924

No 2971

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUE
DIVISION)

CUSTOMS DUTIES

Dated the 10th July 1924

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act 1878 (VIII of 1878), and in supersession of the notifications of the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department, the Department of Commerce and Industry and the Department of Commerce Nos 582 S R 6311 S5 and 2570 dated the 26th January 1904 the 25th August 1909 and the 20th May 1922 respectively the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt the articles specified in the annexed list from the import duty leviable thereon under the Indian Tariff Act 1894 (VIII of 1894) when such articles are imported direct by and for the use of (a) any unit of His Majesty's regular forces serving in India, or of the Auxiliary Force India or (b) any unit of Indian State Forces

Provided that the articles are covered by a certificate from the Officer Commanding the unit or in the case of import by a unit of Indian State Forces from the Military Adviser in Chief Indian State Forces, to the effect that they are necessary for the unit and will be used solely for military purposes

List of articles

Arms (including rifles, gun, pistols and revolvers, lances, lance heads, swords) and parts and appurtenances thereof

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Recruiting, I. A. Class Composition—The class I 10 346,
 composition of units of the Indian Army, as now 11th Oct.
 authorized, is published as an Annexure to this 1924
 Order O/30344 A O-4

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 846 of 1924.
Authorized also composition of units of the Indian Army
INDIAN CAVALRY.

| Unit. | Class composition | Number of Squadrons per Regiment. | Area allotted for recruitment. | REMARKS |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| Governor General's Bodyguard | { Punjabi Mussalmans .. Sikhs .. | .. | | |
| Governor's Bodyguard, Madras | { Rajputs (Rajputana) .. Jats (U. P.) .. | .. | | |
| Governor's Bodyguard, Bombay. | { Mussalman Rajputs (Rajputana) .. Sikhs .. | .. | | |
| Governor's Bodyguard, Bengal | { Punjabi Mussalmans .. Rajputs (Rajputana) .. | .. | | |
| Escort to the British Envoy (Nepal). | Rajputs, Brahmans .. | .. | | |
| 1st group. 1st (D. Y. O.) Lancers. Stirrer's Horse. | { Hindustani Mussalmans and Mussalman Rajputs (Rajputana) .. Jats .. | *1 | * Ranchara from Ambala and Meerut Civil Divisions (excluding Ambala Civil District of Ambala Civil Division), Alwar and Jaipur States of Rajputana. | |
| 2nd Lancers (Gardiner's Horse) | { Rajputs (U. P.) .. Jats .. | 1 | | |
| 3rd Cavalry | { Rajputs (U. P.) .. Jats .. | 1 | | |
| 2nd Group. 4th (D. C. O.) Hodson's Horse | { Punjabi Mussalmans .. Sikhs .. | 1 | | |
| 5th (K. E. O.) Probyn's Horse | { | 1 | | |
| 6th (D. C. O.) Lancers .. | { Dogras .. | 1 | | |

| 3rd Group | | | As for 1st Group | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 7th Light Cavalry | { | Dekhani Mussalmans | 1 | | |
| 8th (A. G. O.) Light Cavalry | { | Sikhs | 1 | | |
| 29th Royal Dragoon Horse | { | Jats | 1 | | |
| 4th (C. M. S.) | | | | | |
| 10th (Q. V. O.) Corps of Guides (F. I.) | { | Dograhs | 1 | | |
| 11th (I. A. O.) Cavalry (I. T.) | { | Sikhs | 1 | | |
| 12th Cavalry (P. I.) | { | Punjabi Mussalmans | 1 | | |
| 5th Group | | | | | |
| 13th (D. C. O.) Bombay Lancers | { | Pathans | 1 | | |
| 14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse | { | Sikhs | 1 | | |
| 15th Lancers | { | Mussalman Rajputs | 1 | | |
| 6th Group | | | | | |
| 16th Light Cavalry | { | Jats | 1 | | |
| 17th (Q. V. O.) Lancers Horse | { | Kaimkhanis | 1 | | |
| 18th (A. J. O.) Cavalry | { | Rajputs (Rajputana) | 1 | | |
| 7th Group | | | | | |
| 19th (K. C. O.) Lancers | { | Sikhs | 1 | | |
| 20th Lancers | { | Jats | 1 | | |
| 21st (K. C. O.) Central India Horse | { | Punjabi Mussalmans | 1 | | |
| INDIAN RANGS ROYAL HORSE AND ROYAL ARTILLERY | | | | | |
| Royal Horse Artillery | | | | | |
| 4 Batteries | | Punjabi Mussalmans | | | Cashmere and Trans-Sutlej |
| 4 Ammunition Columns | | Do | | | Do |
| Royal Artillery (Field) | | | | | |
| 10 Batteries | | Punjabi Mussalmans | | | Punjab and United Provinces |
| 0 " | | Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs) | | | United Provinces |
| 5 " | | Gujars | | | |
| 11 " | | Rajputs | | | |
| 3 " | | Hindustani Mussalmans | | | |
| 3 " | | Jats | | | |
| 1st Divisional Ammunition Column | | Hindustani Mussalmans | | | Punjab and United Provinces |
| 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column | | Ahirs | | | Western United Provinces |
| | | Punjabi Mussalmans | | | Cashmere and Trans-Sutlej |
| | | Ahirs | | | Western United Provinces |

Note—Brigade Headquarters will be Punjabi Mussalmans of the same area as the Battery in the Brigade which recruits this class

Perpetual Care

| | |
|---|--------|
| Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners Company | Madras |
| Burma Sappers and Miners Company | Burma |
| No 11th Coy | Madras |
| A Coy | Madras |
| B Coy | Madras |
| No 9th Coy | Madras |
| A Coy | Madras |
| B Coy | Madras |
| A Coy | Madras |
| B Coy | Madras |
| C Coy | Madras |
| D Coy | Madras |
| E Coy | Madras |
| F Coy | Madras |
| G Coy | Madras |
| H Coy | Madras |
| I Coy | Madras |
| J Coy | Madras |
| K Coy | Madras |
| L Coy | Madras |
| M Coy | Madras |
| N Coy | Madras |
| O Coy | Madras |
| P Coy | Madras |
| Q Coy | Madras |
| R Coy | Madras |
| S Coy | Madras |
| T Coy | Madras |
| U Coy | Madras |
| V Coy | Madras |
| W Coy | Madras |
| X Coy | Madras |
| Y Coy | Madras |
| Z Coy | Madras |

| | | Gurkhas and Sikkim Dis- tricts. | | Not more than one platoon per battalion or the equi- valent in numbers are to be recruited from Jaipur |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Jamion | | |
| | | Simal Hill States | | |
| | | Saur Moor State | | |
| | | Munji and Suket. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

2d Madras Regiment

1st Battalion

2nd "

10th Battalion

4th Bombay Cavalry

1st Battalion

2nd "

3rd "

4th "

10th "

5th Madras Cavalry

1st Battalion

2nd "

3rd "

4th "

10th Battalion

1st Battalion

2nd "

3rd "

4th "

10th Battalion

1st Battalion

2nd "

3rd "

4th "

10th Battalion

1st Battalion

Class composition of Camel Transport Companies (I F) Baluchistan

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| No 44, C. T Coy (L F) | { 1 Troop Brahms with tribes Lagai Mangal Mohammad Shahi, and Sarparah 1 Troop Brahms (sub tribes) Lahris Snahwanis Jalawan |
| No 49, C. T Coy (L F) | { 1 Troop Brahms (sub tribes) Bangalzais Samalzais and Kurds 1 Troop Brahms (sub tribes) Satahzais Langas and Raisanis |

31591AO

Class Composition of the Lascar Establishment of the I. A. O. C.

| Unit. | Class composition authorised. |
|--------------------|---|
| * Remount Squadron | $\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Musalmans. $\frac{1}{4}$ Jats. $\frac{1}{4}$ Hindustani Musalmans and Musal- maso Rajputs. |

* One Squadron only exists in peace, divided into four Sections located at —Mona, Sargodha, Saharanpur, Bahugrah.

In war this squadron expands to 3 squadrons.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th October 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| L. A. O. 847 London Gazette | 2044 |
| L. A. O. 848 Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No 71 of — | 2044 |
| L. A. O. 848 Rules for appointment to the Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery | 2044 |
| L. A. O. 850 Amendments to Gun Drill for 15 Pounder Q F Gun Marks I and II Carriage Mark I 1922 | 2044 |
| L. A. O. 851 Returns—Schools | 2045 |
| L. A. O. 852 Discharges—Indian Army | 2045 |
| L. A. O. 853 Correspondence—Telegrams | 2045 |
| L. A. O. 854 Correspondence | 2045 |
| L. A. O. 855 Issue of Ration Articles to Supplement the Standard Rations of Troops | 2046 |
| L. A. O. 856 Horses—Chargers | 2046 |
| L. A. O. 857 Veterinary—Importation of animals into the Bombay Presidency | 2046 |
| L. A. O. 858 Ammunition—Small Arms | 2046—48 |
| L. A. O. 859 Books—Veterinary Manual (War) India | 2048 |
| L. A. O. 859 I Books—King's Regulations—1923 Amendments—February 1924 | 2048 |
| NOTICE—Championship Meeting of the Army in India in March 1925 | 2065 |



INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 5th and 9th September **I.A.O. 847.**
1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th Oct.
30th September 1924. **1924.**

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No. **I.A.O. 848.**
71 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which 0091
have been approved by His Excellency The Com- VS —
mander-in-Chief in India, is published as an
Annexure to this Order

Rules for appointments to the Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery.—With reference to Army **I.A.O. 849.**
Council Instruction No 448 of 1924, the revised 02461
Rules for appointments to the Royal Horse Artillery M.S.2
and Pack Artillery are published as an Annexure
to this Order

As officers serving with all the branches of Royal Artillery are now eligible for appointment to Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery, it has been decided to forward to the War Office this year on 1st December revised lists of officers eligible and recommended for appointment under these rules. Two separate lists of officers recommended for appointment will be forwarded by Commands Aden Brigade and Burma District Headquarters to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, not later than 15th November

The Language qualifications of all the officers recommended for appointment to Pack Artillery will be stated

As the lists are to reach the War Office not later than the 15th May annually, they will, in future be forwarded to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters not later than the 1st April of each year

Amendments to Gun Drill for 13-Pounder Q F. **I.A.O. 850.**
Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1922.—The 13831
above amendments have been received from Home G.S.M.T.2
and are available for issue by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by units through the proper channel for the same number of copies of amendments as they have of the above Gun Drill.

I.A.O. 851. Returns—With reference to Army Order No 361 of 1922, and Army Instruction (India) No 789 of 1924, the return of former pupils of Military Schools is discontinued

15760

G S M T 2

I.A.O. 852 Discharges—Indian Army—The procedure as shown in Annexure I to this Order, will in future be adopted for the discharge of Gurkha ranks serving in the Indian Army

A 2-988

A 1 6

2 Their passages are admissible under the authority of the Army Department letter reproduced as Annexure II

I.A.O. 853. Correspondence—Telegrams—For Telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State, the High Commissioner for India and the Director General, India Store Department, *only*, the following blank groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code 1922, will be used—

A 18534

A 11 11

ZARKAZODCI meaning Ammunition Factory, Kulee

ZARKAZODEG meaning Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu

ZARKAZODGE meaning Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore

ZARKAZODIC meaning Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore

ZARKAZODKA meaning Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore

ZARKAZODMY meaning Rifle Factory, Ishapore

ZARKAZODOW meaning Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore

2 The above groups will be brought into use forthwith

I.A.O. 854 Correspondence—The following amendments will be made to the list of holders of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922—

A 16081

A 11 11

On page 28 delete—

Secretary and Member, Board

of Examiners, Calcutta. ZUPULZA, Calcutta.

On page 10, below "Director of Military Works" insert—

Secretary and Member, Board

of Examiners, Army Head

quarters

ZUPULZA, Delhi
(or Simla)

Issue of Ration Articles to Supplement the standard Rations of Troops—Attention is directed to para 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1921 which lays down the limits upto which extra expenditure may be sanctioned without reference to Army Headquarters. Should extra ration articles not covered by these rules be considered necessary in the interests of the health of troops, definite proposals should be submitted to Army Headquarters, and no issue made antecedent to the date of actual authorization.

I A O 855.
14th Oct.
1924.
 53478
 Q M G I

Horses Chargers—Officers who have selected chargers from remount depots or from the ranks of units frequently apply to be relieved of the responsibility for payment for these chargers on the grounds that these animals have become unfit for the service.

I A O 856
 53478
 Q M G I

2 The attention of all officers will be drawn to the necessity for rigid observance of the rules governing the selection of concessional chargers laid down in Army Instruction (India) 767 of 1922, particularly paragraph 7 (b) making the selecting officer liable for all risks and for full payment of the purchase price of the charger once it has been removed from the remount depot or from the ranks of a unit.

Re-issuance of animals into the Bo **I A O 857**
in **India notification** **53478**
Health and Lands, **Q M G I**
 No 1120 Agri, dated the 14th August 1924, is republished as an annexure to this order, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Ammunition—Small Arms—The quarterly report of 303 inch ball ammunition on charge on 1st December, due to be submitted on 15th December 1924 in accordance with I A P 7 2000, item 10, will be prepared in the form shown in the annexure to this order and not in the present I A F O 1450.

I A O. 858.
 53478
 Q M G I

2 The accuracy and punctual submission of the report is a matter of importance and, to ensure both reports will be submitted as follows—

(a) On 1st December 1924 officers commanding units, posts and other formations of

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 848 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST NO 71

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India, is pleased to make the following appointments:—

07688

M S 1

Colonel C H Rogers 5th Battalion 7th Rajput Regiment to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General (Mobilisation) Assistant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel R D Marjoribanks, 1st Battalion 2nd Bombay Pioneers, on leave Dated 11th September 1924

Colonel A A Gibbs I M S, to be Deputy Director Medical Services in India, Army Headquarters *in* *lieu* General H J K Bamfield, D S O K H S, I M S appointed Deputy Director, Medical Services, Eastern Command Dated 23rd September 1924

03714

M S 1

Major H I Evans (B F) 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Assistant General's Branch Army Headquarters Dated 2nd September 1924

Commands Districts, etc

21473

Q 9

With reference to India Army Order No 905 of 1923 His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is pleased to confirm Lieut Colonel W B Walker, R A, as Deputy Director of Ordnance Services Northern Command with effect from 5th November 1923

to be Commanding Royal Engineer 1st Class

Lieut Colonel G J P Goodwin, D S O R F, Offg Commanding Royal Engineer, Lahore District, with effect from the 19th June 1923, *vice* Colonel H A D Fraser, C B retired

00083

M S 1

Captain N G Hind M C, 2nd Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Pals) to be British Major, Zheh Subaltern

Brigade Area vice Major I Bruckman, M.C., 2nd Battalion 9th Inf Regiment vacated Dated 11th September 1921

Captain I Moffatt 10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School Secunderabad Dated 11th September 1921

02322

M S 1

Captain S M d H Wharton D.S.O. M.C. R.A., Assistant Instructor to be officiating Instructor Equitation School Secunderabad Dated 15th September 1921

02501

M S 2

Lieutenant H I C Frink 47th Dragoon Guards, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Secunderabad Dated the 15th September 1924

Lieutenant C Goulder M.C. Royal Artillery, to be Assistant Instructor Equitation School, Secunderabad Dated the 15th September 1924

03373

M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

5th Cavalry Group

14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse

Major H P Dyer D.S.O. Second in Command, 14th Queen Victoria's Own Punjab Horse is transferred in the same capacity vice Major E M Nixon, retired Dated 11th September 1924

01034

M S 3

3rd Malabar Regiment

1st (Malabar) Battalion

(Ferritoria)

Lieutenant V P Northam attached 4th Battalion (Bhopal), to be Company Commander vice Lieutenant P L Sevenoak, vacated Dated 30th June 1924

02173 18

M S 3

7th Rajput Regiment

2nd Battalion (Prince Albert Victor's)

Major T A Davis Second in Command, 10th Battalion, (The Lucknow Regiment), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major B F Garratt, transferred Dated 11th September 1924

0735

M S 3

10th Battalion, (The Lucknow Regiment)

Major B F Garratt Second in Command, 2nd Battalion (Prince Albert Victor's), is transferred in the same capacity vice Major T A Davis, transferred Dated 11th September 1924

*8th Punjab Regiment
1st Battalion*

0736
MS 3 Major W S J Scruby, OBE, Second in Command, 2nd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major F L D Jarrad, reverted to appointment of Company Commander Dated 29th August 1924

2nd Battalion

Major H M Leapman, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major W S J Scruby, OBE, transferred Dated 29th August 1924

Captain G W Tanner, MC Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H M Leapman, appointed Second in Command Dated 29th August 1924

20th Burma Rifles

10th Battalion

61852 22
MS 3 Captain P C Tudor Craig, Company Commander, 11th Battalion (Territorial), to be Adjutant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 15th August 1924.

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

Lieutenant Kim Maung attached 10th Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain P. C. Tudor Craig, vacated Dated 15th August 1924

10th Gurkha Rifles

1st Battalion

6752
MS 3 Captain M R Roberts Company Officer, to be Company Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major H R Williams deceased Dated 1st September 1924

2nd Battalion

Captain P Fern Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M H Seymour, retired Dated 1st September 1924

Regimental Auxiliary Force (India)

Southern Frontier Mounted Rifles

Major C G Alexander to be 2nd in Command, with effect from the 1st April 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

6991
CM 643
MS 3 Captain F G S Hild Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 2nd August 1924

Army Remount Department

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 908 of 1923. Consequent on the reduction of the cadre of the Army Remount Department, the undermentioned officer reverts to regimental duty but will remain in unseconded employment, with the Army Remount Department —

01663 14
M S 3

Captain F F Kennedy MC 14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse Dated the 1st June 1924

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 62 of 1924. Consequent on the reduction in the cadre of the Army Remount Department, the undermentioned officer reverts to regimental duty but will remain in unseconded employment, with the Army Remount Department —

01663 15
M S 3

Captain C F Aitken MC 21st King George's Own, Central India Horse Dated the 1st March 1924

Appointment—Rank

Lieutenant C Goulder MC RA, is granted the local rank of Captain while holding the appointment of Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Sangor. Dated the 15th September 1924

03373
M S 1

Leave—Officers—(ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major F K Squires DSO MC RL General Staff Officer, 2nd grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 88 days (the first 30 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03749
M S 1

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

Captain J F W Firth 1st King Edward's Own Cavalry DSO 2nd grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 105 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04440
M S 1

NOTICE

G S Dr
M T "

*The Championship Meeting of the Army in India in
March 1925*

Reference Notice in India Army Order of 15th
July 1924

After " (c) Football for Indian units ", add
" (d) Team Wrestling for Indian units "

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

17th October 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page. |
|---|---------|
| I. A. O. 860 Drill and Instruction—Qualifications of Students attending Army Signal School, Poona | 2087 |
| I. A. O. 861 Correspondence—Telegrams | 2087 |
| I. A. O. 862 Corrigendum—India Army Order No 779 of 1924 | 2087 |
| I. A. O. 863 Barrack Department | 2087—68 |
| I. A. O. 864 Furlough and Leave—British ranks | 2088 |
| I. A. O. 865 Casualties | 2088 |
| I. A. O. 866 Shipping—Stores | 2088 |
| I. A. O. 867 Armlets—Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India | 2089 |
| I. A. O. 868 Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery | 2089 |
| I. A. O. 869 Explosives—Disposal of overage and unserviceable Detonators | 2089 |
| I. A. O. 870 Books—Sounds Lights—Screens—Arm Bands and Flag to be used on Messenvers | 2089—70 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Drill and Instruction—Qualifications of Students attending Army Signal School Poona—Attention is drawn to Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920, Section 112 2 (b), the terms of which will be adhered to in all cases of applications of officers and other ranks to attend a course at the Army Signal School I A O 890.
17th Oct.
1924
15360
G S M T 1

Correspondence—Telegrams—The abbreviated telegraphic address of the Aden Mechanical Transport Section has been changed from "SATRANS" to "MECHTRANS" I A O. 861.
13410
G S S D 2

Corrigendum—In India Army Order No 779 current under the heading "Full Address Cancelled", to "R A F Brigade H Q" read "R F A Brigade H Q" I A O 862
15761
G S S D 2

Barrack Department—The following instructions will be observed in the submission of applications for appointment to the Barrack Department — I A O. 863.
A 7263 6
A O 7

(a) Candidates for the Barrack Department are recruited from British regiments and corps. Applications should be submitted on I A I U 1740

(b) Candidates must be over 24 and under 30 years of age on the date the application is submitted

(c) Applications will be submitted to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of the station in which the candidate is serving. Each candidate will be allotted marks in accordance with the statement published as an Annexure to this Order. If the candidate obtains 36 marks or over, his name together with the statement of marks will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India. If the candidate fails to obtain 36 marks the A C R E concerned will inform his Commanding Officer direct that the application cannot be considered

I.A.O. 803. 2 Candidates will be transferred to the Unattached List in the rank of Sergeant from the date of permanent appointment to the Barrack Department Seniority for warrant promotion will also reckon from this date
17th Oct
1924.

3 Before promotion to warrant rank a non commissioned officer must be in possession of a first class certificate of education (or the equivalent under Army School Regulations) and be certified as in every way eligible for promotion to that rank by the District Commander

4 India Army Orders No 567 of 1916 and Nos 372 and 474 of 1919 are cancelled

I.A.O. 804. Furlough and Leave—British ranks—The addresses in the United Kingdom to which British ranks, who have been granted furlough, are proceeding will be shown in Part I Orders
A /30290
A G -11

2 A copy of these Orders will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant, before the soldier leaves his unit for embarkation

I.A.O. 805. Casualties—The present whereabouts of No 11319 Syce Mathru, Divisional Train No 17, 2nd Transport Company, are not known Any information regarding this individual should be reported to the Adjutant General in India
A /20440 II
A.O. Affairs

I.A.O. 806. Shipping—Stores—The Air Officer Commanding in Iraq has represented that drafts of Indian other ranks proceeding recently to Basra have been in possession of boxes and packages, addressed to the battalion to which they belong, for which they possess no documents
50715
Q. 2 B

2 The Customs authorities at Basra refuse to handle such packages unless accompanied by official documents Drafts or individuals therefore, when taking packages to Iraq, must be in possession of an official letter giving—

- (i) Sender's name and address
- (ii) Consignee's name and address
- (iii) Contents of packages

Armlets—Commandant, Small Arms Schools— I A O 867
India—With reference to India Army Order No 513 of 1924, the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, will wear an armlet, green, yellow, green, without lettering
 17th Oct 1924
 43794
 Q M G 10 A

Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery—Reference I A O 888
India Army Order No 716 of 1924
 58567
 Q 10 A

Army Council Instruction No 486 of 1924 is modified is hereby made applicable to India and published as an Annexure to this Order

Explosives—Disposal of overage and unserviceable detonators—The attention of all concerned is directed to paras 137 and 138 of Pamphlet No 5, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, and the Indian Supplement thereto. The non observance of these regulations has recently resulted in a fatal accident
 I A O 869
 1247
 M G S 2 B

Books—Sounds Lights, Screens, Arm Bands and Flags to be used on Manoeuvres—The above pamphlet has been printed and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —
 I A O. 879
 17871
 G S M T I

NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668 3 M T I, dated 9th of April 1924.

| Units and formations | Sales |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| (a)—(1) and (2) | O & E |
| (b)—(1) to (19) | C & E |
| (c)—(1) to (10) | C & E |
| (d)—(1) to (3) | C & E |
| (e)—(1) to (4) | C & E |
| (f)—(1) | C & E |
| (g)—(1) to (8) | C & E |
| (h)—(1) to (3) | C |
| *(j) — | C |
| *(k) | C |
| (o)—(1) | 20 each |
| (2) | 10 each |
| (3) | 5 each |
| (p) | E |
| Adjutants Indian Territorial Force | A |
| Military Advisers L S F | A |

2 Copies for those marked will be sent to commands in bulk

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 868

Army Council Instruction No 456 of 1924

14/Art/5535
Q M G 7

Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery

1 With reference to para 1 of A O 164 of 1924, existing shoulder titles will continue to be worn until further orders by Royal Artillery units of the Regular Army

2 The issue of "R A" titles, to replace "R F A" titles will be made as early as circumstances will admit and further instructions will be published in due course but it is not expected that supply will be practicable during the current financial year

1222. 22-10

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

18th October 1921

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| I A. O. 871 | London Gazettes | 2074 |
| I A. O. 872 | Moves— | 2074 |
| I A. O. 873 | Soldiers service—British Army— | 2074 |
| I A. O. 874 | Visits to Kashmir .. | 2074 |
| I A. O. 875 | Invalids—Women and Children | 2074—2075 |
| I A. O. 876 | Dress—British Service Officers | 2075 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 12th and 16th September 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th October 1924 I.A.O. 871
18th Oct
1924

Moves—The Office of the Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to His Excellency the Commander in Chief will close in Simla at noon on the 24th October 1924, and reopen in Delhi on the forenoon of the 27th October 1924 I.A.O. 872
333
A.M.S.P.

Soldiers Service—British Army—Documents of soldiers extra regimentally employed—The following procedure will be adopted for the custody and maintenance of the documents of soldiers who are extra regimentally employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 233 of 1922 — I.A.O. 873
A. 72901
A.G. 4

Documents By whom maintained

| | |
|--|--|
| Company Conduct and Medical History Sheets | Head of Department under whom the soldier is serving |
| All other documents | O.C. Unit to which the soldier belongs and from which he is detached |

The O.C. Unit will be responsible for notifying any casualties affecting such personnel to Officers in charge Records at Home by means of Part II Orders

Visits to Kashmir—A number of cases have occurred recently of British Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officer, visiting Kashmir without the permission of the Resident. Permission will be obtained by officers commanding units, or Heads of Departments in compliance with Rule 1 (3) of Government of India Foreign and Political Department Notification No 29-S.I.B. dated Simla, the 5th September 1920, which is published as an Annexure to this Order. These rules will be strictly observed I.A.O. 874
A. 32215
A.G. 11

Invalids—Women and Children—War Office letter No 120 General 9473 (A.M.D. 2), dated the 5th September 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned I.A.O. 875
Z 1313
D.M.S.

I.A.O. 875. 2 In cases which come under this Order, the medical attendant will submit a statement of the case, with his recommendations, on page 3 of Army Form A-2, for the information of the medical board

I.A.O. 876. Dress—British Service Officers.—The following amendments are made to the undermentioned India Army Orders in accordance with Army Order No 250 of 1924 —

1 *Annexure to India Army Order No. 600 of 1922*
(As amended by India Army Order No 35 of 1924)

Delete sub-paragraph "(c)"

For sub-paragraph "(e)" substitute

"(e) Royal Army Medical Corps—The stripes of overalls will be of plain dull cherry—coloured cloth, 1½" inches wide, i.e., without the lines of blue cloth"

Sub-paragraph (f) For line 4 substitute
"Uniform overalls and Wellington boots"

2 *Annexure to India Army Order No 777 of 1923*
(As amended by India Army Order No 35 of 1924)

Delete paragraph 3

3 Officers and gentlemen cadets already in possession of trousers (or trews) and Oxford shoes may continue to wear them until they require replacement

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 874
of 1921**

To 2955-I.B, dated Simla, the 8th September 1920
**NOTIFICATION—BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
 FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT**

The following amendments in the rules, published in the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 2267 E C, dated the 21st June 1907, for observance by all persons, other than those who by nationality are either Indians or Tibetans, who are now, or may be hereafter, in the territory of His Highness the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir, which have been drawn up with the consent of His Highness the Maharaja, and have received the sanction of the Governor General in Council, are published for information —

(a) For Rule I the following shall be substituted —

“ I (1) Military or Civil officers of the British Government may at any time visit and reside in the territories of His Highness the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir, subject to such limit in number as the Government of India with the concurrence of His Highness the Maharaja, may prescribe, and subject also, in the case of military officers and other ranks, to the military regulations or orders for the time being in force

(2) All other persons, who are not by nationality Indians or Tibetans, wishing to visit or reside in the said territories may do so subject to such limit* in number as the Government of India with the concurrence of His Highness the Maharaja may prescribe

(3) In the case of British Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men desiring to visit Kashmir, the permission of the Resident should be obtained by the Officer Commanding the unit or Head of Department concerned”

(b) The form of pass is cancelled

*At present there is no limit

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 875
OF 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S.W.-1

5th September, 1924

120|General|9473 (A M.D.-2)

Sir,

With reference to paragraph 255, Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923, in future the proceedings of medical boards held on the wife or child of an officer or soldier will be prepared in triplicate on Army Form A-2.

The original copy of the proceedings will be forwarded to the War Office direct, one copy will be handed to the officer in medical charge of troops on the transport in which passage is provided and the third copy will be retained for reference.

In cases where passage is provided otherwise than by Government transport a copy of the proceedings of the medical board will not be given to the Ship's surgeon, but he will be provided with such medical notes of the case as may be considered necessary for his confidential information during the voyage.

I am to request that the necessary instructions may be issued to all concerned.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

F. J. MITCHELL, Major,

for Director General, Army Medical Services

for the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and

The General Officers Commanding All Commands
Abroad

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

20th October 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|------------|---|-----------|
| I A O 877 | Results of the 2nd qualifying Course 1924 at the Army Signal School, Poona | 2079 |
| I A. O 878 | Examination for the Indian Army First Class (Part II) Certificate of Education | 2079 |
| I A. O 879 | Educational Training—British— | 2079—2080 |
| I A O 880 | Languages—Oriental | 2080 |
| I A. O 881 | Forms | 2080 |
| I A. O 882 | Correspondence | 2080 |
| I A O 883 | Passages—Railway | 2080—2081 |
| I A. O 884 | Dress and Uniform | 2081 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Results of the 2nd qualifying course 1924 at the I A O 877
 Army Signal School Poona—The following amend 20th Oct
 ment should be made on page 888 of India Army 1924
 Order No 757 of 1924 — 16403
 G S M T 1

After ' 2/Lt C H King 310th Baluch Regt
 ment (Q M O), Instructor ' add " Lt
 R F Lampen, 1st Royal Welch Fus,
 Instructor "

Examination for the Indian Army First Class I A O 878
 (Part II) Certificate of Education—With reference 17863
 to para 3 General Regulations and Suggested Tables G S M T 2
 of Educational Standards for Indian units, the next
 half yearly examination for the Indian Army First
 Class (Part II) Certificate of Education will com-
 mence on Monday, the 12th January 1925

2 The names of candidates intending to appear
 for the examination should be submitted, in con-
 solidated form, by District and Independent Brigade
 Headquarters so as to reach Army Headquarters
 (General Staff Branch), Delhi, not later than the
 30th November 1924. The returns will show the
 centres at which it is proposed to hold the examina-
 tions, and the language in which a candidate
 wishes to take the paper for " Vernacular into
 English " translation will be clearly stated in
 each case

3 Attention of candidates should be drawn to the
 remarks on the last examination issued under G S
 No 16179 M T 2

Educational Training—British—Army Pupil I.A.O 879
 Teachers—Preliminary Examination for the Board 17864
 of Education Certificate—Army Council Instruction G S M T 2
 No 457 of 1924 regarding the Preliminary Examina-
 tion for the Certificate of the Board of Education
 to commence on the 5th December, 1924 and on an
 approximate similar date in future years is repub-
 lished as an Annexure to this Order

2 Applications to attend this examination from
 pupil teachers, serving in British Army Schools in
 India, will be addressed through the usual channel,

I A O 879 to reach the Chief of the General Staff (M T 2),
20th Oct Army Headquarters, India, by 1st August, in each
 1924 year

3 India Army Order No 693 of 1923 and Annexure are hereby cancelled

I A O 880 Languages—Oriental—Reference India Army
5086/II Order No 621 of 1924
M O 3 I

1 As a temporary measure, an increased allowance of Rs 62 80 per mensem will be granted to subalterns of the Indian Army on language study in Japan. This allowance will be in addition to those authorised in paragraph 47 of the Indian Regulations, relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages

2 The Government of India has decided to withdraw the grant of exchange concession authorised for officers on language study in Japan (vide sub para 2 of the foot note to paragraph 47 of the above quoted Regulations), from the date the concessional rate of exchange ceased to be beneficial.

The Regulations will be amended in due course

I A O 881 Forms—A revised edition of I A F Z 2033 has
16084 been published and copies of the revised form are
G S M O 3 available for issue and may be indented for in the
 S usual manner

Any existing stock of the old form will be destroyed

I A O 882 Correspondence—Department of Industries and
A/30347 Labour letter No 95 P T, dated the 13th September
A C 11 1924 on the subject of official correspondence intended for public functionaries, departments, etc., in London and Edinburgh, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order

I A O 883 Passages—Railway—It has been brought to notice
JA 91 that individuals in military employ frequently travel
Q M C - A in a higher class of accommodation than that for which tickets are held, on the plea of insufficiency of accommodation in the class of carriage to which their tickets entitle them

2 In no circumstances is insufficiency of accommodation alone an excuse for travelling in a higher class of carriage

* Individuals who contravene the rules of the I A O 883 railways in this respect render themselves liable to 20th Oct pay penalty charges in addition to the difference in 1924 fares

4 As accommodation in ordinary trains is limited O C units will when upper class accommodation is required for a party exceeding six men, inform the Station Master a day in advance of their requirements

Dress and Uniform—In accordance with Army I A O 884 Council Instruction No 525 of 1924, the following 56392 amendment is made to India Army Order No 314 Q M G 10 A of 1924 —

Para 3—line 3—after “trousers” insert “and forage cap of authorised pattern”

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 879 of 1924

Army Council Instruction No 457 of 1924

457. Army Pupil Teachers—Preliminary Examination for the Board of Education Certificate

1 A preliminary Examination for the Certificate of the Board of Education will commence on 8th December, 1924, and on an approximately similar date in future years.

Applications from army pupil teachers serving in home commands to attend this examination should be addressed to the Local Education Authority for the County or County Borough, in which the candidate is serving.

Applications from army pupil teachers serving abroad should be addressed, through the usual channels, to the Under Secretary of State (S D 8), the War Office, and should reach the War Office by 15th September in each year. The optional subjects taken up should be stated. Instructions for this examination will then be issued from the War Office.

2 The Board of Education are prepared to consider the exemption of candidates from elementary science at the above examination, provided that candidates produce a certificate showing that no facilities for studying this subject were available at their station.

3 In addition to ensuring that applications are submitted in accordance with para 1, G O's C in C at home and abroad will forward to the Under Secretary of State (S D 8), the War Office, by 15th September each year, a list of army pupil teachers desirous of attending the preliminary examination, showing in each case,—

(a) The name and age of the candidate,

(b) The station at which the candidate is serving

(c) The facilities (if any) available for the study of elementary science

Army Council Instruction 403 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

43[Teachers]22 (S D 8).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 882 of 1924

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND LABOUR LETTER
No 95 P T, DATED SIMLA, THE 13TH SEPTEMBER
1924

*Withdrawal of the privilege, hitherto allowed under
clause 361 of the Post and Telegraph Guide, of
sending official correspondence intended for public
functionaries, departments, etc, in London and
Edinburgh, unstamped*

The attention of the Government of India have recently been drawn to a growing tendency on the part of Government offices in India to post their official correspondence for London and Edinburgh unpaid, under clause 361 of the Post and Telegraph Guide. Some of these letters are impressed with the "official paid" stamp by the Post Office in India and are therefore delivered without any surcharge in London, but the majority do not bear the "official paid" stamp and are consequently taxed at the other side. The Indian Post Office, however, does not, under existing arrangements, in either case receive any payment from Government for letters which are posted unpaid under clause 361 of the Post and Telegraph Guide. As the Post and Telegraph Department is a Commercial Department it is proper that it should receive payment for all service rendered, nor does there appear to be any reason why India should lose revenue for the benefit of the British Post Office. The Government of India accordingly propose that, with effect from the 1st January 1925 all Government Departments should be required to send their official correspondence intended for public functionaries and Departments in London and Edinburgh fully prepaid in service stamps and I am to request that, with the permission of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the necessary instructions may be issued to all concerned.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held **I A O 885**
 in 1925 and allotment of vacancies —Details **21st Oct**
 of dates of courses and allotment of vacancies at schools **1924**
 of instruction for 1925 are published as an Annexure to this **16824**
 Order **G S M T I**

J S SHEA, Lieut Genl ,
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 885 OF 1924

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| First term | 19th February to 16th May 1925 |
| Second term | 8th June to 29th August 1925 |
| Third term | 28th September to 19th December 1925 |

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL, BELGAUM

Dates of courses

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1st Course (1925) | 5th January to 2nd April 1925 |
| 2nd Course (1925) | 13th April to 11th July 1925 |
| 3rd Course (1925) | 7th September to 3rd December 1925 |

Allotment of vacancies

| Course | Command etc | British Service officers | Indian Army officers |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1st Course (1925) | Northern | 2 | 4 |
| | Western | 3 | 6 |
| | Eastern | 1 | 3 |
| | Southern | 1 | 4 |
| | Burma | 1 | 2 |
| | D S & T | 5* | |
| | Reserve | 1 | 2 |
| | Total | 14 | 21 |
| 2nd Course (1925) | Northern | 3 | 6 |
| | Western | 1 | 2 |
| | Eastern | 1 | 4 |
| | Southern | 2 | 5 |
| | Burma | 1 | 2 |
| | D S & T | 5* | |
| | Reserve | 1 | 2 |
| | Total | 14 | 21 |
| 3rd Course (1925) | Northern | 2 | 5 |
| | Western | 1 | 3 |
| | Eastern | 2 | 4 |
| | Southern | 2 | 5 |
| | Burma | 2 | 2 |
| | D S & T | 7* | |
| | Reserve | | 2 |
| | Total | 14 | 21 |

*Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY, KARUL

Dates of Courses

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| 1st Course | 4th April to 9th May 1925 |
| 2nd Course | 13th May to 13th June 1925 |
| 3rd Course | 1st August to 12th September 1925 |
| 4th Course | 21st September to 7th October 1925 (for Royal Artillery Officers not below Major) |
| Senior Officers Course | 28th September to 7th October 1925 (for Senior Officers of other Arms) |
| 5th Course | 21st September to 7th October 1925 |

Allocation of Lecturers

| Courses | Command | Indian Commanders Major or Captains | British N. C. Os. (excluding Medium & Heavy Artillery) |
|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1st Course | Northern | 9 | 17 |
| | Southern | 5 | 12 |
| | Eastern | 4 | 7 |
| | Western | - | 4 |
| | Total | 19 | 40 |
| 2nd Course | Northern | Indian Officers 12 | Indian N. C. Os. 10 |
| | Southern | | |
| | Eastern | 1 | 1 |
| | Western | 3 | 3 |
| | Total | 20 | 20 |
| 3rd Course | | R. A. Captains or subalterns | British N. C. Os. (Including medium and heavy artillery) |
| | Northern | 8 | 16 |
| | Southern | 6 | 11 |
| | Eastern | 4 | 9 |
| | Western | - | 4 |
| | Total | 18 | 40 |
| 4th Course | | R. A. officers (majors or above) | Senior officers of other arms. |
| | Northern | 5 | 5 |
| | Southern | 3 | 3 |
| | Eastern | 2 | 2 |
| | Western | 1 | 1 |
| | Total | 11 | 11 |
| 5th Course | | Battery Commanders | Assistants. |
| | Northern | 9 | |
| | Southern | 5 | |
| | Eastern | 4 | |
| | Western | 2 | |
| | Total | 20 | |

EQUITATION SCHOOL, SAUGOR

Dates of courses

| | | |
|-------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Long Course | .. | Commences 14th September 1925 |
| Short Course | .. | Commences 1st May 1925 |
| Senior Officers' Course | | February 25th 27th, 1925 |

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES

Long Course

| | British Officers | British N C Os | Indian Ranks. |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| NORTHERN COMMAND — | | | |
| British Cavalry | 2 | 2 | |
| Indian Cavalry | 10 | | 11 |
| Royal Artillery | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| EASTERN COMMAND — | | | |
| British Cavalry | 2 | 2 | |
| Indian Cavalry | 4 | | 4 |
| Royal Artillery | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| WESTERN COMMAND — | | | |
| British Cavalry | | | |
| Indian Cavalry | 2 | | 2 |
| Royal Artillery | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| SOUTHERN COMMAND — | | | |
| British Cavalry | 2 | 2 | |
| Indian Cavalry | 6 | | 6 |
| Royal Artillery | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Indian State Forces | 1 | | 3 |
| R E | 1 | | |
| A H Q Reserve | 2 | | 1* |
| TOTAL | 40 | 18 | 44 |

* Viceroy's Body Guard.

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

SHORT COURSE.

| | | | | British Officers. | British N. C. Os | Indian Ranks. |
|--------------------|----|----|----|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| NORTHERN COMMAND.— | | | | | | |
| British Cavalry | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | .. |
| Indian Cavalry | .. | .. | .. | 3 | .. | 9 |
| Royal Artillery | .. | .. | .. | 3 | 6 | .. |
| Infantry .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. |
| EASTERN COMMAND.— | | | | | | |
| British Cavalry | .. | .. | . | 1 | 2 | .. |
| Indian Cavalry | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 4 |
| Royal Artillery | .. | . | .. | 1 | 2 | .. |
| Infantry . | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. |
| WESTERN COMMAND.— | | | | | | |
| British Cavalry | .. | .. | .. | . | .. | .. |
| Indian Cavalry | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 2 |
| Royal Artillery | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | .. |
| Infantry .. | .. | .. | . | 1 | .. | .. |
| SOUTHERN COMMAND.— | | | | | | |
| British Cavalry | .. | . | .. | 1 | 2 | .. |
| Indian Cavalry | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 5 |
| Royal Artillery | .. | .. | .. | 2 | 4 | .. |
| Infantry .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. |
| Total .. | | | | 20 | 20 | 20 |

SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS (INDIA)

PACHMARHI AND SATARA

Dates of Courses

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 6th Combined Course | 10th January to 26th March 1925 for British personnel only |
| 1st Special (Light Automatic) Course | 13th January to 5th February for Indian ranks only |
| 2nd Special (Light Automatic) Course | 9th February to 4th March 1925 for Indian ranks only |
| 3rd Special (Rifle) Course | 7th March to 31st March 1925 for Indian ranks only |
| 7th Combined Course | 13th April to 29th June 1925 for British personnel 16th April to 1st July 1925 for Indian personnel |
| 8th Combined Course | 22nd September to 7th December 1925 for British personnel 25th September to 10th December 1925 for Indian personnel (Details will be published later) |

Note —1 Indian personnel from units not armed with Light Automatics will normally only attend the first portion of the combined courses, which will include instruction in the rifle, bayonet and grenade only. If Commanding Officers of such units should wish their personnel to attend the whole course they will notify direct the Commandant of the School concerned.

As qualification in the Light automatic is not necessary for promotion to Indian Officer in Pioneer units vacancies for the 1st and 2nd Special Courses will not be allotted to Pioneer units unless specially asked for.

Vacancies for the Special Courses will be allotted only to Indian non-commissioned officers who are due for early promotion to Indian Officer and who have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic, but not in both and who require to complete their qualification at a Small Arms School in accordance with F. A. O. 299 of 1924.

There will be an entrance examination for the Special Courses.

Allotment of Vacancies.

| Course. | Command | BRITISH OFFICERS | | BRITISH N. C. Os | | INDIAN OFFICERS. | | INDIAN N. C. Os | |
|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | | British and Indian Cavalry | British and Indian Infantry and Engineers | British Cavalry | British Infantry | Indian Cavalry | Indian Infantry and Pioneers | Indian Cavalry | Indian Infantry and Pioneers |
| PACIMAT I 6th Combined Course (British only). | Northern Eastern Southern Burma | 6 4 3 | (d) 38 8 3 | 4 4 3 | 20 12 8 3 | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 13 | 3 | 11 | 43 | | | | |
| SATARA 6th Combined Course (British only). | Western Southern Eastern | | 9 11 5 | | 7 15 8 | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 25 | | 30 | | | | |
| PACIMAT II 7th Combined Course | Northern Eastern Southern Western Burma | 6 4 3 | 40 9 4 | 4 4 3 | 21 14 8 | | | 10 5 5 2 | (e) 80 |
| | Indian State Forces | | | | | (a) 4 | (b) 8 | 6 | 12 |
| | TOTAL | 13 | 53 | 11 | 43 | 4 | 8 | 23 | 90 |
| SATARA 7th Combined Course | Western Southern Eastern Indian State Forces | | 9 11 5 | | 7 15 8 | | | | 24 23 21 |
| | | | | | | 6 (c) | | 6 | |
| | TOTAL | | 25 | | 30 | 6 | | 74 | |

(a) Includes 2 State Officers

(b) Includes 4 State Officers.

| Course | Command | INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS | | | |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| | | Cavalry | | Infantry | |
| | | Pachmarhi | Satara | Pachmarhi | Satara |
| 1st and 2nd Special (Light Automatic) Courses (each course) | Northern | 18 | | 104 | |
| | Southern | 5 | | | 32 |
| | Eastern | 6 | | | 24 |
| | Western | 3 | | | 24 |
| | Total | 32 | | 104 | 80 |
| 3rd Special (Rifle) Course | Northern | 16 | | 104 | |
| | Southern | 7 | | | 32 |
| | Eastern | 6 | | | 24 |
| | Western | 3 | | | 24 |
| | Total | 32 | | 104 | 80 |

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR

Dates of courses

1st Qualifying Course .. 5th January to 28th February 1925

1st Range taking Course .. 2nd March to 14th March 1925

N B —Details of subsequent courses will be published later

Allotment of vacancies

| Course | Command etc | British officers | British N. C. Os | Indian officers | Indian's N. C. Os. |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1st Qualifying Course | Northern | 10 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| | Western | 8 | 4 | 4 | 10 |
| | Eastern | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| | Southern | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| | Burma | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Iraq | | | | |
| | Aden | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| | Malaya | | | | |
| | Reserve | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Total | 32 | 16 | 12 | 28 |
| 1st Range taking Course. | (a) | | | | |

(a) For 8 officers selected from those who attended the preceding Qualifying Course.

ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, AMBALA

Dates of Courses, 1925

| Courses. | Where held. | Commences. | Disperses. |
|--|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1st British Qualifying Course | Ambala | 3rd January | 28th March |
| 1st Indian Qualifying Course | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| 1st British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course. | Do. | 3rd January | 14th February |
| 1st Indian Refresher Course | Do. | 16th February | 28th March. |
| 2nd British Qualifying Course | Kasauli | 11th April | 9th July |
| 2nd British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course. | Do. | 11th April | 23rd May |
| 3rd Ditto | Do. | 26th May | 9th July |
| Senior B. Os. and Adjutants Course | Do. | 17th July | 5th August. |
| 3rd British Qualifying Course | Ambala | 26th September | 19th December |
| 1st Indian Qualifying Course | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| 2nd Indian Refresher Course | Do. | 26th September | 7th November |
| 3rd Indian Refresher Course | Do. | 9th November | 19th December |

Allocation of vacancies

2092

| Commands etc | QUALIFYING COURSES | | | | | | BRITISH REFRESHER AND R AND J COURSES | | | INDIAN REFRESHER COURSES 1ST 2ND AND 3RD (EACH COURSE) | SENIOR BRITISH OFFICERS AND ADTS. COURSE | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------|----------|-----|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|---|--|-----|
| | BRITISH | | INDIAN | | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | |
| | 1st and 2nd (each course) | 3rd | 1st | 2nd | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B O | B N, G O | B O | B N, G O | I O | I N, G O | I O | I N, G O | B O | B N, G O | I O's and I N, G O's | B O |
| Northern | 8 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Eastern | 3 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Southern | 4 | 10 | 3 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Western | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Burma District | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Aden Brigade (a) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Straits Settlements (a) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cina (a) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Iraq (a) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 19 | 34 | 19 | 34 | 26 | 122 | 11 | 11 | 17 | 25 | 34 | 39 |

Notes (a) — The total allotment of vacancies for these overseas Commands is 111 show 1 Vacancies for Indian units will be demanded as required direct from Comd. A S P R A Subal.

INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) The rules laid down in "Courses of Instruction (India) 1924" regarding the qualifications to be fulfilled by students attending courses at the Army School of Physical Training must be strictly adhered to

(2) Vacancies allotted to British Officers and Indian Officers which cannot be filled by formations may be filled by I B N C Os and I N C Os respectively in the case of courses taking both officers and N C Os

(3) *Senior B Os and Adjutants course* — For B Os having over 10 years service, and officers holding or nominated for the appointment of Adjutants, irrespective of length of service

As the officers attending this course take part in the exercises, suitable clothing must be brought

(4) The British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course was formerly called the "Combined P T Athletic and Refereeing and Judging Course", its objects are the same as that course

2025

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL, POONA.

Dates of Courses.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1st Qualifying Course | .. | 16th January to 16th April 1925. |
| 2nd Qualifying Course | .. | 1st May to 30th July 1925. |
| 3rd Qualifying Course | .. | 18th September to 17th December 1925. |

Allotment of vacancies.

| Course. | Command, etc | British officers. | British N C Os | Indian N C Os |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1st Qualifying Course .. | Northern | 8 | 7 | 22 |
| | Southern | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| | Eastern | 4 | 4 | 7 |
| | Western | 7 | 4 | 12 |
| | Burma | .. | 1 | 2 |
| | Iraq | .. | .. | 1 |
| | Indian State Forces | 1 | .. | 10 |
| | Comdt., Royal Tank Corps | .. | 6 | . |
| | Centre (for A C Companies) | | | |
| | Total | 24 | 28 | 60 |
| 2nd Qualifying Course .. | Northern | 10 | 9 | 24 |
| | Southern | 4 | 8 | 7 |
| | Eastern | 4 | 7 | 8 |
| | Western | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| | Burma | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Iraq | 1 | .. | 1 |
| | Aden | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Straits | | | 1 |
| | China | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Chief Commissioner, N W F P | . | .. | 2 |
| | Indian State Forces | 1 | .. | 10 |
| | Total | 24 | 28 | 60 |
| 3rd Qualifying Course | Northern | 8 | 8 | 23 |
| | Southern | 5 | 9 | 9 |
| | Eastern | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| | Western | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| | Burma | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| | Iraq | 1 | | |
| | Straits | 1 | 1 | |
| | Chief Commissioner, N W F P | | | 3 |
| | Indian State Forces | 1 | | 10 |
| | Total | 24 | 28 | 60 |

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR
Dates of courses and allotment of vacancies

| Course | Dates | Number of students per Armoured Car Company P T C | | | Totals | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| | | Off cers | N C Os | Privates | Off cers | N C Os | Privates |
| 1st Driving and Maintenance | 1 st January to 5th April 1935 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 16 | 24 |
| 1st Tactical or 1st Gunnery | 19th January to 14th March 1935 | 1 | 2 | | 8 | 16 | |
| 2nd Driving and Maintenance | 13th to 26th September 1935 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 16 | 24 |
| 2nd Tactical or 2nd Gunnery | 13th July to 5th September 1935 | 1 | 2 | | 8 | 16 | |
| 3rd Driving and Maintenance | 5th October to 18th December 1935 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 16 | 24 |
| 3rd Tactical or 3rd Gunnery | 5th October to 28th November 1935 | 1 | 2 | | 8 | 16 | |

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Details will be published later

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

22nd October, 1924

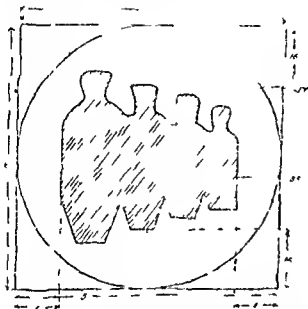
CONTENTS

| | | | | Page |
|---------------|---|----|----|-----------|
| I. A. O. 886. | London Gazette | .. | .. | 2097 |
| I. A. O. 887. | Machine Gun Targets | | .. | 2097 |
| I. A. O. 888 | Reliefs—Royal Artillery | . | | 2097 |
| I. A. O. 889 | Accounts | | . | 2098 |
| I. A. O. 890 | Rules for 'the general management of Officers' Hostels | | | 2098 |
| I. A. O. 891 | Clothing—Length of Pottles | | . | 2098 |
| I. A. O. 892 | Horses—Chargers | .. | .. | 2098-2099 |
| I. A. O. 893 | Books—Amendments to Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery, 1923 | .. | .. | 2099 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 19th and 23rd September 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd Oct 1924

Machine Gun Targets—With reference to India Army Order No 357 of 1924, the following diagram of the 'Large (6 ft) L A and M G Target' is published for information. This target replaces the 6 ft by 6 ft Vickers M G Target used in the Annual Machine Gun Course.



Large " L A & M G Target (6 feet)

Reliefs—Royal Artillery—India Army Order No 412 of 1924 is amended as follows—

A/26102
A/G-4

PACK ARTILLERY—

(a) *Brigade—*

In column against 10th (Bombay) Battery for "Isand Kotal substitute Peshawar", and against 11th (Sikhs) Battery for "Peshawar" substitute Isand Kotal

I A O 889 **Accounts**—The following addition is made to
22nd Oct India Army Order No 789 of 1924 —
1924

A 25501
A G 13

After the words 'under 8 headings' in line 13 and 14 of Annexure 'A', paragraph 2' insert a comma and the words "vide King's Regulations (1923 edition), paragraph 1101

I A O 890 **Rules for the general management of Officers' Hostels**—The following correction is made to the
52769
Q M G 3 Annexure to India Army Order No 244 of 1924 —

Paragraph 15 amend to read as follows —

Drinks, etc., can only be signed for by residents in the hostel, but this rule may be relaxed at the discretion of the local House Committee

I A O 891 **Clothing—Length of Putties**—The standard
35187
Q 10 A length of putties will be 114×4 Existing stocks of short length putties both with units and in Clothing Depots will be used up before standard length putties are issued

I A O 892 **Horses—Chargers**—The attention all concerned
59181
Q M G 13 is drawn to para 8 (a), Army Instruction (India) No 767 of 1922 Officers presenting chargers for registration to enable them to draw syce and forage allowance under the provisions of the above Instruction will produce the certificate issued as an Annexure to this Order This certificate will be attached to the pay bill in which syce and forage allowance for a newly acquired charger is claimed for the first time

2 Syce and forage allowance will be drawn subsequently in the officer's pay bill supported by a certificate to the effect that—

(1) The $\frac{\text{charger is}}{\text{chargers are}}$ his sole property

or

The $\frac{\text{charger is}}{\text{chargers are}}$ on loan from
 under para 8 (a), Army Instruction (India)
 No 767 of 1922 as amended by Army

Instructions (India) Nos. 198 and 411 of I.A.O. 892.
 1924 22nd Oct
 1924

or

The ~~chargers in~~
~~chargers are~~ on hire from Government under
 the provisions of Army Instruction (India)
 No 767 of 1922

(2) The ~~charger has~~
~~chargers have~~ been duly registered as
 officer's ~~charger~~
~~chargers~~ under India Army Order
 No 892 of 1924, and ~~was~~
~~were~~ actually main-
 tained by him for the whole period for
 which the allowance is claimed

(3) Forage in kind was not drawn for the
~~charger~~
~~chargers~~ for the period for which forage
 allowance is claimed

Books—Amendments to Artillery Training, I A O 893.
 Volume II, Gunnery, 1923—The above amend-
 ments have been reprinted in India and are now 15587
OS MT 1
 available for issue. Copies will be distributed by
 the Manager, Government of India Central Publi-
 cation Branch, Calcutta, without indents, at the scale
 laid down in India Army Order 463 of 1924, as
 amended by India Army Order 673 of 1924

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

23rd October, 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page. |
|--|-------|
| L. A. O. 894. Soldiers Service—British Army . | 2103 |

INDIA ARMY ORDER

Soldiers Service—British Army—The procedure laid down in paragraph 4 of I A O 46 S of 1922, regarding the preparation by units of nominal rolls of officers, soldiers and families embarking is not being complied with resulting in nominal rolls having to be prepared at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali. Paragraph 4 of the above quoted Special I A O is amended, is republished for the information and future guidance of all concerned.

I.A.O. 894
23rd Oct.
1924.

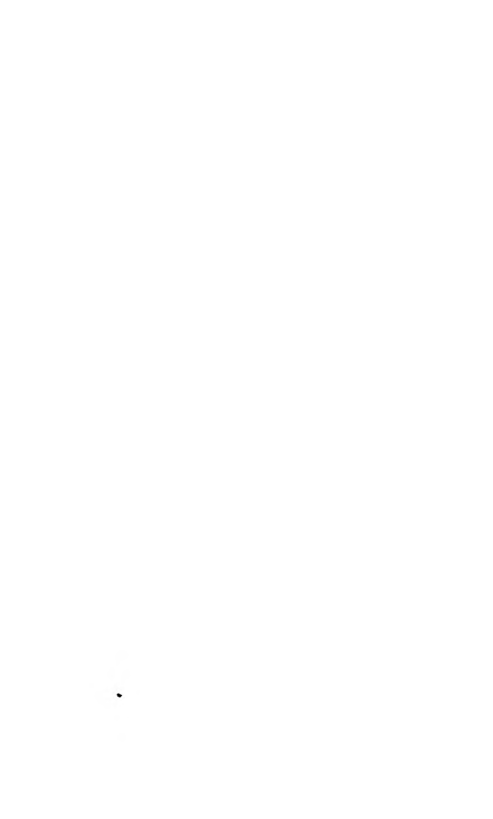
A 730530
A O 6

- 4 The nominal rolls referred to in paragraphs 4 and 6 Section I of A C I 440 of 1922, will be prepared in *quadruplicate instead of triplicate*, one copy being furnished to Commandant Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali, two to Staff Officer at Port of Embarkation and one will be retained by the Officer in charge Party. This nominal roll is the one referred to in I A O 78th of 1924 Annexure A, paragraph 5 (c) last two lines.

The Embarkation Staff Officer will after checking the number of men embarked and striking out the names of any men who have become casualties *en route* (date and place where man is left to be entered opposite his name) will counter-sign and return 1 copy to the O C unit or Departmental Head concerned. The submission of I A F A 34 referred to in paragraph 29 of the "Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces in India" will be held in abeyance.

9

J S SHEA, Lieut. General,
Adjutant General in India



I A O 899. Shipping—Stores—Whenever stores are shipped from any Port under the Government of India all vouchers, invoices, etc giving full particulars and value of the contents of each package separately must be posted the same day to the Embarkation Supply Officer or Military Shipping Representative at the port of disembarkation for onward transmission to the Shipping Lation to enable him to claim on the Shipping Company concerned for shortages in defective packages

I A O 900 Allowance in lieu of Rations—With reference to India Army Order No 641 of 1924 the daily rate of allowance in lieu of rations for departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List drawing sterling rates of leave pay, will, with effect from 1st October 1924 and until further orders, be reduced from 1s 8d to 1s 7d

I A O 901 Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons for promotion to commissioned rank will be held at selected centres on the 1st February 1925 under arrangements to be made by the D V S in India—The names of those recommended to attend the examination will be forwarded through the usual channel to reach H Q by the 1st January 1925

2 The subjects of the examination will be —

- (i) Elementary drill (cavalry dismounted) practical
- (ii) Regulations affecting the A V C, India oral and written
- (iii) Elementary Indian military law, oral and written
- (iv) Veterinary surgery and shoeing practical and written
- (v) Veterinary medicine including prophylactic treatment, use of vaccines sera etc practical and written

3 The examination may be taken in English or in the Vernacular.

4 The question for the examination will be prepared and the written portion examined and marked by the Veterinary Directorate, Army Headquarters
I A O, 901.
25th Oct.
1924

5 All veterinary assistant surgeons who will be eligible for promotion to jemadar up to 1st February 1926 will be permitted to appear at the examination

6 Candidates will be required to pass in all subjects

7 Candidates who fail in several subjects or do badly in one subject may be debarred by the D V S from taking the next examination

8 It is of the utmost importance that these instructions should be communicated to those concerned at the earliest date possible so as to enable them to prepare for the examination. Every facility for preparation should be given to intending candidates

Mess dress—Patrol Jackets and Trousers—Supply **I A O 902**
of—In supersession of the instructions issued in India Army Order No 343 of 1923 it is notified that Mess Dress for departmental officers and warrant officers of the I U L and Patrol Jackets and Trousers referred to in para 3 of I A O No 314 of 1924 can be supplied made up if so desired by the indenter. All indents for Mess Dress, Patrol Jackets and Trousers whether for materials or made up garments should in future be placed on the Chief Ordnance Officer Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, for compliance. If made up garments are required the indent to either with a special size roll, will be passed on by the Clothing Depot to the Clothing Factory Shahjahanpur, for manufacture of the garments demanded
3494
M O S I C

2 Special care will be taken in furnishing correct measurements in the size roll (which must accompany all such indents), as these garments require careful fitting and any mistake in the measurements will necessitate the garments being remade. Once these garments are made up at the Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, in accordance with the measurements furnished and issued to the Clothing Depot, they cannot be returned to the

I.A.O. 903. Grenades, hand or, .303 rifle, No. 36. Gauging
25th Oct. of detonator chamber—It has been noticed that
 1924. the hole for the detonator in the centre piece of
 752 No 36 Grenade is in some cases too short to admit
 MGS 2 B the detonator without compression

A gauge will be issued shortly to arsenals and all units having these grenades on charge, so that the hole can be gauged, and all grenades in which the holes are too short eliminated. In the meantime force will not be used when inserting the igniter

2 Any grenades in which the igniter set does not fit easily, should be set aside until the gauges are received, when, if they do not conform to the gauge, they will be returned to the arsenal in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned

3 Chief Ordnance Officers will report the number of grenades returned by units, together with those in arsenal stock that do not take the gauge, to the Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch (M. G 2 B), Army Headquarters, Simla

I.A.O. 004. Books—Reference Army Instruction (India)
 57273 No 912 of 1924—Copies of the Home edition of
 Q 10 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2—Section I—Infantry, 1924' will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scales—
 Indents are not required —

| | Copies |
|---|----------|
| Chief of the General Staff .. | .. 2 |
| Adjutant General in India .. | .. 2 |
| Engineer in Chief .. | .. 2 |
| Master General of Supply . | .. 5 |
| Command Headquarters .. | .. 2 (a) |
| District Headquarters (for D A. D. O. S) | 1 |
| Allahabad Independent Brigade Hqrs | 1 |
| Delhi Independent Brigade Hqrs .. | 1 |
| Arsenals | .. 1 |
| Ordnance Depots (except Lahore) | .. 1 |

(a) 1 for D D O. S.

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------|
| Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing .. | 3 | I.A.O. 894. |
| Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery .. | 1 | 25th Oct |
| Supdt, Harness and Saddlery Factory | 1 | 1924. |
| Supdt, Gun Carriage Factory .. | 1 | |
| Assistant Inspector of Ammunition .. | 1 | |
| Inspector of Guns and Rifles .. | 1 | |
| Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles | 1 | |

J. S SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

I A O. 903 Grenades, hand or, 303 rifle, No 36 Gauging
25th Oct. of detonator chamber—It has been noticed that
 1924. the hole for the detonator in the centre piece of
 752 No 36 Grenade is in some cases too short to admit
 M G S 2 B the detonator without compression

A gauge will be issued shortly to arsenals and all units having these grenades on charge so that the hole can be gauged, and all grenades in which the holes are too short eliminated. In the meantime force will not be used when inserting the igniter

2 Any grenades in which the igniter set does not fit easily, should be set aside until the gauges are received, when, if they do not conform to the gauge, they will be returned to the arsenal in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned

3 Chief Ordnance Officers will report the number of grenades returned by units, together with those in arsenal stock that do not take the gauge, to the Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch (M G 2 B), Army Headquarters, Simla

I.A.O. 904. Books—Reference Army Instruction (India)
 5-273 No 912 of 1924—Copies of the Home edition of
 9 10 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2—Section I—Infantry, 1924' will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scales—
 Indents are not required —

| | Copies |
|---|--------|
| Chief of the General Staff . . . | 2 |
| Adjutant General in India . . . | 2 |
| Engineer in Chief . . . | 2 |
| Master General of Supply . . . | 5 |
| Command Headquarters . . . | 2 (a) |
| District Headquarters (for D A D O S) . . . | 1 |
| Allahabad Independent Brigade Hqrs . . . | 1 |
| Delhi Independent Brigade Hqrs . . . | 1 |
| Arsenals . . . | 1 |
| Ordnance Depots (except Lahore) . . . | 1 |

(a) 1 for D D O S

| | |
|---|---|
| Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing .. | 3 |
| Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery .. | 1 |
| Supdt, Harness and Saddlery Factory | 1 |
| Supdt, Gun Carriage Factory .. | 1 |
| Assistant Inspector of Ammunition .. | 1 |
| Inspector of Guns and Rifles .. | 1 |
| Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles | 1 |

I.A.O. 904.
25th Oct
 1924.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ERPATUM

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

In India Army Orders dated 3rd 1A
27th October 1924 for folios 2091
to 1112

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

28th October, 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|--------------|---|---------|
| I A O 912 | Appointments Promotions Leave, etc.—List No 72 of — | 1114 |
| I A O 913 | Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta in 1923 | 1114 |
| I A O 914 | Supply of other rank instructors for the Army Signal School | 1114 |
| I A O 915 | Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education | 1115 |
| I O 916 | War Equipment Tables | 1115 |
| I A O 917 | Fuzes Percussion, No 101 E. | 1115 |
| I O 918 | Books—Artillery Training Volume II—1923 | 1115 |
| I A O 918 I | Books—Manual of Artillery Survey 1924 Parts I and II | 1115—16 |
| I A O 918 II | Books—Manual of Roman Urdu | 1116 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No 72 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is published as an annexure to this order

I.A.O. 912
28th Oct.
1924.

Result of the Entrance Examination to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and The following correction is made to No 674 of 1924 —

67
M.C.
1924

Under "(A) Camberley sub paragraph (iii), for "Captain H de L. Penfold, 19th Gurkha Rifles" substitute "Captain L. C. T. Graham, M.C., 4th D.C.O. Hodson's Horse"

Supply of other rank instructors for the Army Signal School —All vacancies in the permanent establishment (to a maximum) of the Army Signal School, Poona, as laid down in A. I. L. 166 of 1922, and subsequently amended by A. I. L. 112 of 1924, will be filled on the demand of the Commandant, Army Signal School, on the Chief of the General Staff

I.A.O. 914
1st Dec.
1924

2 Instructors will be seconded in their units and will be drawn from all arms of the service

With reference to paras (a) and (b) of I. A. O. 331 of 1924, which lays down the procedure for earmarking instructors, the Chief Signal Officer of the Command in which the N. C. O. is serving will, in the case of N. C. O.s of the Indian Signal Corps, take the place of the Commanding Officer of the unit

3 In the case of N. C. O.s and other ranks, on the administrative staff of the school replacements will be furnished by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, on receipt of instructions from Army Headquarters

4 Acting paid rank may be granted by the Commandant, Army Signal School, to any N. C. O. of rank junior to that authorised in A. I. L. 166 of 1922 for the appointment which he is filling. In all such cases the Commandant will in the first place ascertain from the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot that the establishment of the Indian Signal Corps as a whole will not be exceeded by the grant of such acting rank.

5. I. A. O. 612 of 1922 is cancelled
M 69 IAO

I.A.O 915 Examination for the Army First Class and Special
28th Oct Certificates of Education.—With reference to Ap
 1924 pendix I, "Educational Training, 1923," Army Order
 18106 No 302 of 1924 is republished as an Annexure to this
 M.T. 2 Order

2 With regard to paragraph 4, the books referred to, and instructions regarding their issue, will be forwarded direct to District Headquarters as soon as possible after April, 1925

A.O. 916 War Equipment Tables.—The following amendment
 56718 to the War Equipment Table (India) A Sanitary Section
 Q.M.O 10 (I A F F 980—79, August 1923) is notified for the information of all concerned, pending issue of a correction slip —

PAGE 6—Table 2—

Item No 146—

For "Galls" and "20" in columns 2 and 3, substitute "lbs" and "5" respectively

I.A.O 917 Fuzes, Percussion, No. 101-E —Consequent on the
 183 decision that Fuzes No 101 E will not be fired at practice
 M.O.B 2A and to effect a turnover of the No 101 E Fuzes on unit charge, when issues are made of No 109 E fuzes to a unit, a similar number of No 101 E Fuzes of the oldest lot on charge of the unit will be returned to arsenal

The No 101 E Fuzes returned by units will be converted in arsenals to No 109 E Fuzes for the next season's practice and No 101 E Fuzes of a later lot number or of the same lot number remaining on unit charge will be issued from the arsenal in order to complete the authorised equipment ammunition

I.A.O 918 Books—Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923.—
 15587 With reference to I A O No 463 of 1924, on page 280.
 Q.A.M.T 1 (line 9 from the bottom) of Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923 (Indian reprint), against "Yes" for the sign " " read "[".

018- Books—Manual of Artillery Survey, 1924, Parts I and II.—The above book is expected from England shortly and copies of each part will be distributed by the Manager.

18107
 Q.A.M.T 1

Government of India, Central Publication Branch, I.A.O 918-
Calcutta, at the following scale when received — I

(Note —For units and formations see C G S letter 28th Oct.
No 15668 3 M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924) 1924

| <i>Units and formations</i> | <i>Scale</i> |
|---|------------------|
| (b)—(1) to (19) | — A & E |
| (a)—(1) including C's. C R. A | .. 2 copies each |
| (2) | .. 1 copy each. |

Books—Manual of Roman Urdu —A revised edition I.A.O 918-
of Manual of Roman Urdu is being printed by the Su- II
perintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and 17349
will be ready for issue shortly. — O S M.T 2.

2 Copies will be supplied by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in bulk, to headquarters of all commands, districts and brigades, etc, in accordance with a distribution list furnished to him by Army Headquarters, and issued at the rate of one per British officer and one per Indian officer, *vide* Scales A (except Auxiliary Force units) and V A. laid down in the Chief of the General Staff's letters Nos 15668 3 M T 1, dated 9th April 1924, 15668 9 M T 1 dated 9th July 1924 and 17318 1 M T 1, dated 1st July 1924, respectively

J S SHIFA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 913 of
1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS. LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India*

LIST NO 72.

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W L O Twiss, GBE, M.C., I.A., to be officiating Deputy Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters vice Major General G N Cory, C.B., DSO, officiating Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters Dated 1st October 1924

Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, I.A. to be officiating Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel W L O Twiss, C.B.E., M.C., I.A. Dated 1st October 1924

Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, R.A., to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Dates, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters vice Colonel P R Chambers DSO I.A. Dated 1st October 1924

Captain L G T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, R.A. Dated 1st October 1924

Captain K G Buchanan, MC, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters vice Captain L G T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse Dated 1st October 1924

Consequent on the conversion, with effect from 1st November 1924, of one of the appointments of Assistant Director Medical Services Army Headquarters into that of Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, having been sanctioned by the Government of India Lieutenant-Colonel A W M Harvey, IMS, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services Army Headquarters Dated 1st November 1924

Major W S Beamish, Royal Army, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. Reed DSO, R.A., on leave Dated 6th October 1924

1048
M.S. 1

Major W T. Fletcher, 3rd Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment to be officiating Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters vice Major L. M. Peet, 1st Poral Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry) on leave Dated 9th October 1924

03080
M.S. 1

Major T J Ponting, M.C., 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) to be officiating Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major E. T. T. Todd, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, during absence on leave of Colonel L. I. G. Morgan Owen C.M.G., C.B.E., DSO, British Service. Dated 10th September 1924

03311
M.S. 1

Captain C. W. d A Steward, 2nd Battalion 1st Punjab Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, vice Captain F. J. W. Firth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, on leave Dated 7th October 1924

03522
M.S. 1

Captain W T Bird, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H. G. Martin, DSO, O.B.E., R.A., officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties General Staff Branch Army Headquarters. Dated 13th October 1924

03467
M.S. 1

Commands, Districts etc

Major A. H. Jukes, DSO, O.B.F., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Peshawar District, vice Major A. G. F. Isaac, DSO MC The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) vacated Dated 1st October 1924

03765
M.S. 1

Captain A. Seddon, F.R.C.S., M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children Peshawar District. Dated 7th September 1924

17908
D.M.S. 1 B

Major W T. Fletcher, M.C., 1st Battalion 13th Frontier Force, 17th Indian Infantry, DSO

02971
M.S. 1

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 913 of
1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS. LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in
India*

LIST NO 72

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, IA, to be officiating Deputy Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, vice Major General G N Cory, CB, DSO, officiating Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters Dated 1st October 1924

Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, IA, to be officiating Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, IA Dated 1st October 1924

Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, R.A., to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, IA Dated 1st October 1924

Captain L C T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, R.A. Dated 1st October 1924

Captain K G Buchanan, MC, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain L C T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse Dated 1st October 1924

Consequent on the conversion, with effect from 1st November 1924, of one of the appointments of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, into that of Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, having been sanctioned by the Government of India, Lieutenant-Colonel A W M Harvey, IMS, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters Dated 1st November 1924

Major W S Beamish, Royal Army, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C Reed DSO, R.A., on leave Dated 6th October 1924

10485

M.B. 1

Major W T Fletcher, 3rd Battalion, 10th Hyderabad Regiment to be officiating Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major L M Peet, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry) on leave Dated 9th October 1924

03080

M.B. 1

Major T J Ponting, M.C., 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) to be officiating Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major E. T. T. Todd, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, during absence on leave of Colonel L. I. G. Morgan Owen, C.M.G., C.B.E., DSO, British Service. Dated 10th September 1924

03311

M.B. 1

Captain C. W. d'A Steward, 2nd Battalion 1st Punjab Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain F. J. W. Firth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, on leave. Dated 7th October 1924

03522

M.B. 1

Captain W T Bird, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major H G Martin, DSO, O.B.E., R.A., officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters. Dated 13th October 1924

03467

M.B. 1

Commands, Districts etc

Major A H Jules, DSO, O.B.F., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Peshawar District, *vice* Major A G F Isaac, DSO M.C. The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) vacated Dated 1st October 1924

03765

M.B. 1

Captain A. Seddon, F.R.C.S., M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children Peshawar District Dated 7th September 1924

17715

M.B. 1

Major D M Evans, M.C., 1st Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's) to be Brigade Major, 17th Indian Infantry Brigade *vice* Major A H Burnett D.S.O.

03771

M.B. 1

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated 1st September 1924

0°57 4
MS 1

Lieutenant W J Higham-Hodge, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) to be Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay. Dated 10th September 1924

Captain B C Icely, R A, p a c, 115th Battery 2nd I P Brigade, R A, to be Assistant Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles Jubbulpore Dated 6th October 1924

Senior Officers School

03451
MS 1

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel F H Burnell-Nugent, D S O, C B E, The Buffs (Rifles) (The Buffs' Own) to be School Belgaum

0°930
MS 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 766, dated name of Colonel H B D or "25th August 1924

Regimental—Indian Army.

2nd Indian Cavalry Group

4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

01025
MS 1

Major A J Reynolds, Squadron Commander, 15th Lancers, to be Second in Command, vice Lieutenant Colonel F B Lanne, O B E, appointed Commandant Dated 27th September 1924

4th Cavalry Group

12th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

01000
MS 1

Major W P R Henry, Squadron Commander, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment vice Major O A Duke, retired Dated 10th September 1924

5th Indian Cavalry Group

15th Lancers

01437
MS 1

Major C L M Western, Squadron Officer, 15th Lancers, transferred vice Major A J Reynolds transferred Dated 27th September 1924

63 King's Own Rifles

123 Battalion (Queen's Own Rifles)

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. V. Barr, Commandant,
2nd Battalion (Queen's Own Rifles), is transferred to
the same capacity, to be Lieutenant-Colonel R. G. R.
Kidd D.S.O., retired. Dated 24th September 1924

4711
M.A.S.

123 Frontier Force Regiment

6th Battalion (Queen's Own Rifles) Corps of Guides

Captain L. V. Dart, M.C. Company Officer to be
acting Company Commander, to be Captain G. F.
Taylor, retired. Dated 24th August 1924

4711
M.A.S.

Captain L. V. Dart, M.C. to be acting Quartermaster
in addition to his own duties, to be Captain J. F.
Redding, retired. Dated 24th August 1924

13th Frontier Force Rifles

10th Battalion

Lieutenant R. de V. White, attached 4th Battalion
(Wildes), to be Quartermaster to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 22nd September 1924

412441
M.A.S.

Indian Army Service Corps.

Under the provisions of paragraph 48, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, the undermentioned officers
have been seconded in the Indian Army Service Corps
with effect from the dates and for employment as shown
against their names —

43639
Q.M.G.
I.A.S.C.

Colonel W. B. Dunlop, D.S.O., O.B.E., I.A.S.C.
Director of Contracts Dated 19th February
1921

Colonel W. B. Dunlop, D.S.O., O.B.E., I.A.S.C.
Director of Contracts Dated 19th February
1921

Lieutenant Colonel H. H. Sayer, Indian Army Service
Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with
effect from the 15th September 1924

48177
Q.M.G.
I.A.S.C.

42551

Q.M.G. 5.
I.A.S.C.O.s

Lieutenant-Colonel J. E. Home, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officer in Charge Indian Army Service Corps Records. Dated 22nd September 1924

42551

Q.M.G. 5.
I.A.S.C.O.s

Lieutenant-Colonel A. K. Heyland, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport. Dated 30th September 1924

50212

Q.M.G. 5.
I.A.S.C.O.s

Captain S. R. Cockrill, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect from the 24th September 1924

Remount Department.

01663 15

M.A. 3

Reference annexure to India Army Order No. 62 of 1924. Consequent on the reduction in the cadre of the Army Remount Department the undermentioned officer reverts to regimental duty but will remain in unseconded employment with the Army Remount Department.

Captain C. F. Aitken, M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated the 1st March 1924

Farms Department

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) E. S. Wheeler, Farm Officer, 3rd Class, to be Farm Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from 1st October 1924

"635

M.A. 4

Captain O. Watson, Farm Officer, 6th Class, to be Farm Officer, 5th Class with effect from 8th October 1924

Captain W. S. Pender, M.B.E., Farm Officer, 6th Class, to be Farm Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 31st November 1924

Appointments—Ranks

03*04

M.A. 1

Lieutenant H. R. C. Frank, 47th Dragoon Guards, is granted the local rank of Captain while holding the appointment of officiating Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School Saugor. Dated the 15th September 1924

Leave—Officers—(ex India).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India—

01730

M.A. 1

Colonel C. C. H. Hogg, C.M.G., British Service, Assistant Adjutant-General. Adjutant-General's Branch

Army Headquarters, combined leave for 7 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Colonel Hogg will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

Major E. M. Little, O B E, R A, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 122 days (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03763
M.S. 1

Brevet Major T. Deakins, O B E, The Worcestershire Regiment, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03678
M.S. 1

Major V. W. Brett, Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 6th Circle, is granted one year's combined leave, on India with effect from 20th October 1924 or date of availing. The first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough.

2634
M.O. 4

Captain C. A. Chapman, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 240 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

03016
M.S. 1

Captain Chapman will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

In the annexure to India Army Order No 814, dated the 8th September 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Captain (now major) E. D. F. Metcalfe, M C, I A S C, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (M T) Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) read "combined leave for 6 months the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

03700
M.S. 1

The leave granted to Major General Sir H. F. C. Holman, K G B, C M G, D S O, I A, General Officer Commanding, Sind Rajputana District, in the Annexure

0590-III
M.S. 1

to India Army Order No 225, dated 21st March 1924, is extended by 11 days

028067

M B 1

In the annexure to I A O No 948, dated the 27th December 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major H J Huxford, 66th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's) Assistant Military Secretary Army Headquarters, for 'combined leave for 8 months' read "combined leave for 230 days"

035707

M B 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 651, dated the 31st July 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Major G de la P Beresford MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodsons Horse General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, for "60 days" read "57 days"

03292

M B 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, notifying the grant of leave to Major H B Tucker, IA, Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 211 days from 18th March 1924" read "combined leave for 205 days from 18th March 1924"

03467

M B 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 505, dated the 15th June 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Captain B H Matheson MC, 5th Battalion 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides) General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters for "combined leave for 4 months" read "combined leave for 128 days"

Leave—Officers—(in India).

The undermentioned Officer is granted leave in India —

0375477

M B 1

Lieutenant Colonel S H Cowan, DSO, R.E., officiating Deputy Engineer in Chief, (F and M), Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters 17 days privilege leave

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave Rules of 1859 for the period stated —

03225

Q.31 Q.1 2a

Sub Conductor C S Lazenby Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Assistant Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months (the first 31 days privilege leave and balance furlough)

Rewards,—Long Service and Good Conduct.

The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and of Corps of Sappers and Miners —

Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct —(Without Gratuity)

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Conductor LAWRENCE WILLIAM GRUMBLEY

Conductor WILLIAM ERNEST BRIDSON

Sub Conductor RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD
HAYES

Sub Conductor JOSHUA WALDRAM

Sub Conductor GEORGE ARTHUR PHILLIPS

Sub Conductor HUGH PATRICK SEXTON

Sub Conductor CECIL WILLIAM HUMPHREYS

Sub Conductor ALFRED WILLIAM CROSEY

Indian Ordnance Department

Sub Conductor HARVEY WILLSTROP

Sub Conductor FREDERICK DAVID ROWELL

Military Engineer Services

Sub Conductor JOHN SHEWRING

Sub Conductor GEORGE ROWLAND STRICKLAND

Sub Conductor PERCY JESSOP GIBSON

India Miscellaneous List

Sub Conductor ERNEST STANLEY HARDING

Sub Conductor ROBERT CHALLIS

Sub-Conductor FREDERICK CHARLES ROSE

Indian Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon GEORGE HOPE
LAWRENCE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon AUBIN JOSEPH GOMEZ

1st Class Assistant Surgeon OSBORNE HALLIBURTON GADE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon GEORGE VERNON ATKINS

1st Class Assistant Surgeon WILLIAM HERBERT GEORGE THOMAS

1st Class Assistant Surgeon STEPHEN CLARENCE GOMEZ

1st Class Assistant Surgeon MELVILLE GEORGE JOOMBES.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon JOSLPH OWEN DEWEY

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Serj ant Major MICHAEL DEASY, Royal Engineers

Indian Signal Corps

Regimental Serjeant Major GEORGE SHEPHERD,
The Rifle Brigade

(With Gratuity)

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Staff Serjeant MORRIS STANLEY GORDON
Royal Field Artillery

Staff Serjeant GEORGE PERCY SHITN, Royal
Artillery

Staff Serjeant LEWIS HUNT, The Oxfordshire and
Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

Indian Army Service Corps

Staff Serjeant HARRY BRITTON The Hampshire
Regiment

Staff-Serjeant HENRY ALDEN, 8th Hussars

Staff-Serjeant RUSSEL EDWARD BOWELL
Royal Artillery

Staff-Sergeant GEORGE CHALK, The Queen's Own
Royal West Kent Regiment.

Staff-Sergeant JAMES HENRY HART (deceased),
The Royal Berkshire Regiment

Staff-Sergeant PERCY CRUNDILL EDWARDS,
Royal Field Artillery

Staff Sergeant RICHARD YOUNG, Royal Artillery

Staff-Sergeant WILLIAM CHARLES FREDERICK
PARKER, The Somerset Light Infantry

Staff-Sergeant ARTHUR JAMES JOHN MASTERS
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Staff-Sergeant JAMES LIGHTBODY, The Queen's
Own Royal West Kent Regiment

Staff Sergeant JOHN PACKER, The Middlesex Regi-
ment.

Staff-Sergeant GEORGE HECTOR WILSON, The
East Surrey Regiment

Military Engineer Services

Staff Sergeant SYDNEY EUSTACE O'DONNELL
The Lancashire Fusiliers

Staff-Sergeant WILLIAM HERBERT FOWLES The
Lancashire Fusiliers

Staff Sergeant DONALD HENRY GILLSON, The
Border Regiment

Staff Sergeant FREDERICK WILLIAM PEACHEY,
The Wiltshire Regiment.

Staff Sergeant CHARLES HOLDERS, Royal Engineers

Staff Sergeant HARRY PAUL KAPTAINA, Royal
Engineers.

Staff Sergeant DOUGLAS BIRREL THOMPSON,
Royal Artillery

India Miscellaneous List

Staff-Sergeant FREDERICK HOTTEN, The King's
Own Royal Regiment.

Staff Serjeant **ANDREW TULLY**, 11th Hussars.

Staff Serjeant **EDGAR CHATFIELD**, 4th Queen's Own Hussars

Indian Corps of Clerks

Serjeant **REGINALD ALFRED SMITH**, Royal Artillery

Serjeant **HARRY THOMAS JARRATT**, 16th 5th Lancers

Bihar Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major **GEORGE THOMAS DICKI R.**, 7th Queen's Own Hussars

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant **BERTRAM CHARLES BROOKS** 7th Queen's Own Hussars

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Staff Serjeant Instructor **JOHN HENRY BISHOP**, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Staff Serjeant Instructor, **JOSEPH POTTER**, The Lincolnshire Regiment

V (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery Auxiliary Force, India

Serjeant **JAMES LAING**, Royal Artillery

1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant **JOHN WILLIAM JEFFRIS**, The Durham Light Infantry

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant **WILLIAM CHARLES WILKINSON**, The Norfolk Regiment

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major **HENRY COUSINS**, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

The Bangalore Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major CHRISTOPHER
FREDERICK CONNOCK, The Somerset Light Infantry.

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant GEORGE
HENRY TYNAN, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

The East Coast Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major OLIVER BILLS,
The Somerset Light Infantry

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay

Sergeant FREDERICK WIGAN, 1st King's Dragoon
Guards

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Lance-Sergeant JAMES CHANCE, Royal Engineers.

Indian Signal Corps

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant THOMAS WILLIAM
GILMORE, Royal Artillery.

Company Quartermaster Sergeant WILLIAM CLARK,
Royal Artillery

Company Quartermaster Sergeant WILLIAM ALFRED
DOWLFY, Royal Corps of Signals.

Sergeant HARRY MOON, Royal Corps of Signals

Sergeant ARTHUR ARCHIBALD LEACH, 4th Queen's
Own Hussars

Sergeant HARRY DOMAN, D.C.M., The Rifle Brigade.

Sergeant JOHN EDWARD MOLLOY, The Lancashire
Fusiliers

Sergeant FREDERICK GEORGE LANE, Royal Corps
of Signals.

Lance Corporal THOMAS ALDRIDGE, Royal Corps of
Signals

12th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major WALTER BURKE
The North Staffordshire Regiment.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day—The attention of all concerned is drawn to paragraph 898, King's Regulations

IAO 922

5th Nov

1924

A-30682

A.G. 9

The following procedure will be observed to commemorate the sixth anniversary of the signing of the Armistice—

Bells of churches in cantonments will toll for five minutes from 10 55 AM. The commencement of the two minutes silence will be signalled by the firing of a gun if available, or sounding of bugles, if no gun is available at 11 AM—Railway time. Similar measures will be taken to signal the termination of the two minutes silence at 11 02 AM—Railway time. At 11 AM all guards will turn out and present arms and at the same time all troops will stand to attention for two minutes. Arrangements for church services are left to the discretion of local commanders.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

IAO 929 Salisbury All recoveries in India and Aden will
7th Nov therefore, under this agreement be due to Indian
1024 revenues

4 Indian Army Orders Nos 711 of 1923, and 436
 and 743 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

IAO 930 Method of Submitting Applications for the Grant
 of Compassionate Allowances to Widows of Indian
U O 4718/At
MAO Officers and Other Ranks—Applications for the grant
 of compassionate allowances to widows of Indian
 officers and other ranks under the provisions of
 A D letter No 4951 dated the 17th April 1918
 should be submitted through the channels laid down
 in para 668, Army Regulations, India, Volume II,
 to the District or Independent Brigade Commander.
 These Commanders will submit through the C M A
 to the G O C in C concerned only such cases as
 fulfil the conditions for the grant of such allowance.

IAO 931 Books Field Service Manual Infantry Battalion
 (Expeditionary Force) 1924—Copies of the above
17310
CSSD 1 Field Service Manual have been received, and will
 be distributed without indents by the Manager,
 Government of India Central Publication Branch
 Calcutta, in accordance with the distribution list
 supplied to him by the Chief of the General Staff.
 The numbers to be issued to formations have been
 calculated on the following scale —

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Command headquarters | 3 copies each |
| District headquarters | 2 copies each |
| Brigade headquarters | 1 copy each |
| British infantry battalions | 6 copies each |

J S SHIFA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 928 OF 1924.

States not showing number of men of unauthorised classes serving in mule transport units in Western Command available for transfer to units existing there.

| Units. | Hindu and Muslim | | | | | | | | REMARKS |
|---------------------|------------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| | Hindu | Muslim | Other | Untouchable | Untouchable | Untouchable | Untouchable | Untouchable | |
| No. 2 C. B. T. Coy | 6 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| No. 6 I. B. T. Coy | 12 | 3 | 14 | | | | | | |
| No. 21 D. T. T. Coy | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| No. 22 D. T. T. Coy | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| No. 23 D. T. T. Coy | 21 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 12 | | | | |

I A O 935 not be defeated by the adoption of a course of action
8th Nov. which is rendered nugatory by the regulations
 1924

(This order is to be re published in District Brigade
 and Station Orders)

I A O 936. Correspondence—Telegraphic Addresses —The fol
A 18584
G 11 lowing telegraphic address has been registered —

TOURISTIC, INDIA, *meaning* His Royal Highness
 Prince Arthur of Connaught

I. A O 937 Pensions—Indian Army—Investigation of family
 — The Government of India have approved
 amendment to Army Regulations,
 which will be published in the Appen
 dix to India Army Orders in due course —

Paragraph 195 after department in line 5
 insert may authorise a field officer if available,
 otherwise a captain of the Indian Army proceed
 ing on tour or on leave to investigate a claim to
 family pension. Failing this the unit comman
 der or head of the department

Delete the penultimate clause and *substitute* Where
 the location of the residence of the claimant to
 pension rendered such a course desirable or
 where the application is on behalf of a Purda
 nashin officers commanding units may at their
 discretion send claims for family pensions direct
 to the Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the
 district concerned for investigation. Similarly,
 a station commander may send claims to the
 Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the dis
 trict concerned for investigation.

I. A O 938 Civil Compassionate Fund —The Compassionate
A 8265
A G 14 Fund maintained by the Government of India is intend
 ed for the families of those Government civil servants
 (who are paid from central revenues) left in indigent
 circumstances through the premature death of the
 person upon whom they depended for support. It is
 formed by an annual grant of Rs 20 000 which is cum
 ulative, the unexpended balance of one year's grant
 being carried forward to the credit of similar expen
 diture in succeeding years. The maximum limit of
 expenditure in any single year is Rs 25 000

2 The conditions which regulate a grant from the Fund are — IAO 938.
8th Nov.
1924

- (1) Grants from the Fund are restricted to case of an exceptional character
- (2) The deceased officer must have been a meritorious public servant. Unusually meritorious service gives special claim for consideration
- (3) Death due to special devotion to duty establishes a strong claim for consideration
- (4) In more ordinary cases preference should be given to the dependents of officers who have completed many years' service and have just failed to draw their pension
- (5) Other things being equal, preference should be given to those who have been on low rates of pay
- (6) As a general rule a grant should not be given if the salary of the deceased officer exceeded Rs 750 a month
- (7) Assistance should seldom be given to families of gazetted officers except so far as it may be necessary to assist them to obtain a passage home
- (8) Care should be taken that too many grants are not made to families of officers who have been serving at the headquarters of the Government of India

3 The rules for sanctioning grants are —

- (1) No pension is granted from the Fund but in some cases yearly grants are made for a limited period to defray the expenses of the education of children
- (2) The maximum gratuity payable in any individual case is Rs 5 000. The precise amount in all cases is fixed according to the number in the family and the necessities of the case, the equivalent of a year's pay of the deceased being considered a suitable maximum in cases in which the circumstances are such as to require liberal treatment, but in most ordinary cases six months' pay is regarded as sufficient

I.A.O. 839 strict proof has been produced that the cause of death
 8th Nov. was purely attributable to military service
 1924.

This will satisfy the requirements of paragraph (3),
 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, in cases where
 the cause of death was contracted in ordinary peace con-
 dition.

In connection with the foregoing a reference is made
 to Circular No. Z. 9151 (D.M.S.), dated 24th July
 1924, from the Director, Medical Services in India which
 is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O. 840 Judicial.—Arrangements to the undermentioned
 publications are published as Annexures to this
 Order.

1. Hints for the Judges of Staff Officers in dealing
 with Courts Martial.

2. Code to Courts Martial under the Army Act,
 1921.

3. Guide to Summary Courts Martial under the
 Indian Army Act, 1921.

All copies of the publication in question will be amended
 accordingly.

I.A.O. 841. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class composition.—
 The following amendments are made to the Annexure to
 G.O. : Indian Army Order No. 846, dated 11th October 1921.

Revised class composition of Mule Transport units—
 Under heading "P. M. Transhelum" in column
 2 of the statement omit the words "to include Hazara
 and Pothohar".

Against No. 17 D T T Company under "Head Start
 Mussulmans (of the U. P.)" in column 12 insert "½".
 Against No. 18 D T T Company under "Sikhs (other
 than Vaidas and Randasias)" in column 7 insert
 "½".

I.A.O. 842 Equipment Regulations (India)—Amendment.—
 The following amendment to the Regulations for the
 Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section 1 F—
 Indian Transport Train, Paltalans, is issued for the

information of all concerned, pending issue of a correction slip — **I A.O. 942**
8th Nov.
1924

Page 34—Table 14—

Against items 8, 9 and 10—

In "Remarks" column

Insert "Annual supply"

in India—Index.— **I A O. 943.**
and rulings relating to **57280**
up to 31st July 1924, **Q M O 10**
ready for issue shortly

Copies will be supplied by the Publication Branch Calcutta to District and Independent Brigade Headquarters in bulk for issue at two copies per unit. Other officials concerned will be supplied with copies direct by the Publication Branch.

2 Indents should not be submitted

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India

I.A.O 939 strict proof has been produced that the cause of death
8th Nov. was genuinely attributable to military service
1924.

This will satisfy the requirements of paragraph 631, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, in cases where the cause of death was contracted in ordinary peace conditions.

5 In connection with the Order of the Board of Directors of the
 10 ed to Circular No. 2 of the Board of Directors of the Board of Directors
 15 1924, from the Director of the Board of Directors of the Board of Directors
 20 is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order

I.A.O 949 Judicial. — Amendments to the undermentioned
 $\frac{282\ 24}{J\ A\ G}$ publications are published as Annexures to this
 Order —

- 1 Hints for the guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial
- 2 Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act, 1921
- 3 Guide to Summary Courts Martial under the Indian Army Act—1921

All copies of the publications in question will be amended accordingly.

I.A.O. 941. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class composition.—
The following amendments are made to the Annexure to
Q M O 7 India Army Order No 846, dated 11th October 1924

Revised class composition of Mule Transport units—
Under heading "P M's Trans Jhelum" in column
2 of the statement omit the words "to include Hazam
and Poonch."

Against No 17 D T T Company under "Hindustani Mussulmans (of the U P) in column 12 insert "1".
Against No 18 D T T Company under "Sikhs (other than Mazlis and Pamdasiyas)" in column 5 insert "1".

I.A.O. 942 **Equipment Regulations (India)—Amendment—**
SA 225
G M G 10 The following amendment to the Regulations for the
 Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1 F—
 Indian Pioneer Training Battalions, is notified for the

information of all concerned, pending issue of a correction slip — **I A O 942**
8th Nov,
1924

Page 34—Table 14—

Against items 8, 9 and 10—

In "Remarks" column

Insert "Annual supply"

Books—Clothing of the Army in India—Index — I A O. 943.
 An Index embodying all orders and rulings relating to the Clothing of the Army in India up to 31st July 1924, has been compiled and will be ready for issue shortly. Copies will be supplied by the Publication Branch Calcutta to District and Independent Brigade Headquarters in bulk for issue at two copies per unit. Other officials concerned will be supplied with copies direct by the Publication Branch.

2 Indents should not be submitted

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 933 of 1924

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS

Relief Programme—Officers, 1924-25

| Formation | Station | Rank and name of present incumbent | Rank and names of relief | REMARKS |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| (I) COMMAND INSPECTORS (4) | | | | |
| Northern Command | Mirree | Locant | Maj A H Brockhurst | To report for duty to Northern Command on return from U K |
| Eastern Command | Naini Tal | Maj A H Brockhurst | Maj H S Martin | From U K embarking 1.5.25 (M) |
| Southern Command | Yona | Maj H N Colville | No change | |
| Western Command | Quetta | Maj F E A Campbell O B E | No change | |

(II) DISTRICT EDUCATIONAL OFFICERS (11)

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Northern Command | | | | |
| Peshawar District | Peshawar | Capt I M Ma Huan | Capt J L Dawson V C | From U K embarking November 1924 (M). |
| Rawalpindi District | Rawalpindi | Capt C A Wilson | Capt T H L Stelling M C | From B A S E (M). |
| Lahore District | Lahore | Capt W I Sellae M C | No change | |
| Waziristan and Kohat District | Dera Ismail Khan | Capt R B W trow M C | No change | |
| Central Command | | | | |
| United Provinces District | Meerut | Capt S I Lys | No change | |
| Presidency and Assam District | Cuttack | Capt S S I Cole | No change | |
| Southern Command | | | | |
| Yona District | Yona | Capt C C Hyslop M C | No change | |

| Formation | Station | Rank and name of present incumbent | Rank and names of relief | REMARKS |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Central Provinces District | Mhow | Capt P L C Webster | Capt D H Cole M B E | From U K Embarking Nov 1904 |
| Madras District | Wellington | Capt H B Dover | No change | . |

Western Command

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Paluchistan Districts | Quetta | Capt C S Quinn D C M L | Capt J H Lowes | From U K Embarking Jan 1905 (M) |
| Sind Rajputana District | Karachi | Capt F G Harvey T D | Lieut C H Crawshaw D S O M C | |

(II) AREA EDUCATION OFFICERS (28)

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Peshawar District | Peshawar | Lieut F Hopkin | No change | |
| | | Lieut A S Howcroft | Lieut R A Morrison | From U K Embarking Nov 1904 (M). Will not be replaced till 1905 |
| | | Lieut J Holloway | | |
| Rawalpindi District | Rawalpindi | Lieut W H Boyle Vacant | No change | |
| | | | Lieut J G Heffernan | From U K Embarking Nov 1904 (M) |
| Lahore District | Lahore | Lieut C H Crawshaw D S O M C | Lieut T H Egan | From U K Embarking Jan 1905 (M) |
| | | Lieut F N Stevenson | No change | |
| | | Lieut I C Fellow | Lieut A F Hatton | From U K Embarking Nov 1904 (M) |
| Kohat and Waziristan District | Dera Ismail Khan | Lieut C J Kennedy Vacant | No change | |
| | | | Lieut G W S Brown | From U K Embarking Nov 1904 (S). Temporary From B A S E. |
| Unaltered District | Meerut | Lieut H N Newey | Lieut W T Lunt | |
| | | Lieut A L Hatton | No change | |
| | | Lieut G H Salter | | |
| | | Lieut F H Sawyer | Lieut F T Cornwell | From U K Embarking Jan 1905 (M) |

| Formation. | Station | Rank and name of present incumbent | Rank and names of relief | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Free Bengal and Assam District | Cakutta | Lieut. G. I. Buck | Lieut. J. L. S. Roberts | From U. K. Embar- king Jan- uary 1955 (M) |
| Allahabad Brigade Area | Allahabad | Lieut. F. H. Frith | Lieut. S. F. Cinbe | From U. K. Em- bar-king Jan- 1955 (M) |
| Delhi Brigade Area | Delhi | Lieut. W. T. M. Quillan | No change | |
| Central Province District | Nbow | Lieut. R. C. L. ger M. C. | Lieut. W. H. Wallam | From U. K. Em- bar-king Jan- 1955 (M) |
| | | Forant | Lieut. J. M. Butrows | From U. K. Em- bar-king Jan- 1955 (M) |
| Poona District | Poona | Lieut. F. C. I. Aceral M. C. | Lieut. J. I. Brown | From U. K. Em- bar-king Jan- 1955 (M) |
| | | Lieut. C. L. E. Johnston. | No change | |
| | | Lieut. J. W. Wooldridge | Lieut. W. E. Prewett | From U. K. Em- bar-king Nov- 1954 (M) |
| Madras District | Wellington | Lieut. H. S. Thompson | Lieut. A. P. Mahtoon. | From U. K. Em- bar-king Jan- 1955 (M) |
| Bombay District | Bombay | Capt. A. H. McGregor Cant M. C. | Lieut. T. G. Warren | From U. K. Em- bar-king Jan- 1955 (M) |
| Baluchistan District | Quetta | Lieut. B. T. Wolff | No change | |
| Sind/Rajputana District | Karachi | Lieut. F. P. Roe | No change | |
| Burma District | Mawmvo | Lieut. H. Yeats | Lieut. F. H. Swyer | |
| Aden | Aden | Lieut. F. E. Ca ger | Lieut. E. C. Fellow | From Lahore Dis- trict (S). |

POOL OFFICERS (4)

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Northern Com- mand | Murree | Lieut. G. E. Buck. |
| Eastern Com- mand. | Naini Tal | Lieut. F. H. Frith. |
| Southern Com- mand | Poona | Lieut. J. W. Wooldridge |

Note—(M) denotes married.
(S) denotes single.

| Formation | Station | Rank and name of present incumbent | Rank and names of relief | REMARKS |
|---------------------|---------|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| Western Com mand | Quetta | | Lieut R Clegg M C | |

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, INDIA

Commandant

| | | | |
|---------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| Belgaum | Lieut Col C C Maude D S C, O B E M C | Lieut Col E H W Lascelles | From U K |
|---------|--|------------------------------|----------|

CHIEF INSTRUCTOR (BRITISH WING)

Maj J McElwain No change

INSTRUCTORS (BRITISH WING) (4)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Capt F Wren Capt T H L Stebbing M C | No change Capt F G Harvey T D | Leave ex India From Siod Raj putana District To join by 1st Jan 1925 To officiate for Captain Wreo whilst on leave From United Provinces Dis trict To join by 1st Jan 1925 |
| Lieut C F Webb | No change | |
| Lieut S E Jones M C | Lieut H N Newey | |
| Lieut W J Bradley M C | No change | |

INSTRUCTORS (INDIAN WING) (2)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Capt P S Cannon | No change |
| Lieut (temp Capt J Willatt M C | No change |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 934 of
1924THE WAR OFFICE,
LONDON, S. W. 1,
22nd September 1924.

Hq General G.O. (A.G. 3)

Sir,

I am now enabled by the Army Council to inform you that they have recently had under consideration a proposal by the Air Council that premises and localities which have been placed out of bounds by the military authorities should or daily be placed out of bounds to air force personnel except where the local air force commander considers that there is a special reason for not taking this course; in which case he is to submit the matter for the approval of higher authority. The Air Council further propose that similar action be taken by the military authorities with regard to premises and localities which have been placed out of bounds by the local air force authorities.

I am to say that this proposal has been approved, but that in cases where premises and localities have been placed out of bounds by the local air force authority, and on the local military authority being notified, it is considered undesirable for some special reason, that the particular premises or locality should be placed out of bounds, he will submit the matter to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, concerned for decision.

I am to request therefore that the necessary action be taken to acquaint local air force commanders with any orders issued, or which may from time to time be issued, to military personnel on the subject of "Out of bounds".

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

B B CUBITT

The General Officer
Commanding in Chief,
Command.

(To all General Officers
Commanding in Chief
and
General Officers Commanding
Commands at Home and Abroad).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 939 of
1924

No Z 945 1 (DMS)

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA

Pensions—Wounds and Injury

MEDICAL DIRECTORATE,

Simla, the 24th July 1924

To

Assistant Directors, Medical Services,

Districts and Independent Brigade Areas

The Senior Medical Officer, Zbob Area, Loralai

Some cases have recently been brought to the notice of the Medical Directorate in which it appears that the president and members of medical boards have probably not paid sufficient attention to the amendment to paragraph 608, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 279 of 1924

2 It should be borne in mind that a disability contracted during military service in ordinary peace conditions is not necessarily attributable to that service

The conditions under which Indian soldiers serve in peace probably involve a smaller liability to certain diseases than that incurred by civilians of corresponding classes

It is considered therefore, that a case, for example, of tubercle of the lung of plague or of acute pneumonia arising in ordinary peace conditions should not be held to be attributable to military service unless the patient has, in the course of his duty, been subjected to unusual exposure, fatigue, privation or other conditions sufficient to cause a pre disposition to the disease or has been specially exposed to infection

Hard and fast rules cannot be prescribed on this subject. It should be sufficient to add that medical boards should consider carefully all the circumstances of each case and that they should not, as a matter of course, hold that every disability contracted during military service is attributable thereto

3 In future when a medical board records on page 5 of India Army Form Y 1918 its opinion that a disability contracted under ordinary peace conditions is attributable to military service a statement should be added to the effect that the board is satisfied that the proof produced that the disability is so attributable is "strict proof" as required by paragraph 608, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

4 As questions whether disabilities are attributable to military service or not are to be decided solely by medical boards it is incumbent on presidents and members of such boards to exercise their powers in these matters with due regard to the interests of the State

5 Attention is in
Pay and Allowance
amended by Army

That no person receives the conditions under which
:

Medical officers when completing death certificates in cases where the fatal wound, injury or illness was contracted in ordinary peace conditions should not certify that the cause of death was attributable to military service unless they are satisfied that there is strict proof that the cause was genuinely attributable to such service

A A GIBBS, Colonel,
for Director, Medical Services in India

Copy to —

Deputy Directors, Medical Services,
Commands.

A A GIBBS, Colonel,
for Director, Medical Services in India

ANNEXURE No. I to INDIA ARMY ORDER No
940 of 1924

"HINTS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF STAFF OFFICERS IN
DEALING WITH COURTS-MARTIAL, 1921."

Paragraph 2.—In line 2, for "paragraph 489" substitute
"paragraph 547"

Paragraph 4.—In line 4, delete the comma after the
words "Indian Army Act" and for "rule 43" substitute
"Rule 43"

Paragraph 5.—In line 2 of sub-paragraph (b), after
"summarily" insert the words "by a Commanding
Officer."

In lines 2 and 3 of the same sub-paragraph, for "King's
Regulations 487 and 487-A" substitute "King's Regula-
tions 543 and 544."

In line 2 of sub-paragraph (c), for the figures "548 and
549" substitute "609 and 610"

In line 4 of the same sub-paragraph after "case"
insert "against a soldier"

In line 1 of sub-paragraph (e), after "officers" insert
"or warrant officers"

In line 3 of the same sub-paragraph (as amended by
I. A. O. 100 of 1922) for "A. A. 46-A" substitute "A. A.
47"; and for "K. R. 548 (v) and 487-B" substitute
"K. R. 609 (v) and 545"

Paragraph 6.—In line 2, insert a comma after the word
"if"

Paragraph 10.—In line 3, for "pages 260—283 M I
M L" substitute "pages 270—283 M. I. M L"

Paragraph 13.—In the last line, for "K. R. 563"
substitute "K. R. 623"

Paragraph 15.—In the last line, for "K. R. 568"
substitute "K. R. 628."

Paragraph 20 — In line 2, for "Volume II, paragraph 26" substitute "Volume II, paragraph 255"

Paragraph 21 — In line 7, for "documentary" substitute "documentary"

In line 9, for "K R 581-A" substitute "K R 643"

Paragraph 24 — Last line, for "see A As 49 and I A As 62" substitute "see A A section 49 and I A A section 62"

Paragraph 25 — In line 2, for "(two copies)" substitute "(single copy for District Courts Martial except when a second set of proceedings is likely to be required, and two copies for General Courts Martial)"

Paragraph 25 C — In line 3, after the words "disposed of" insert a comma

Paragraph 28 — For the present marginal entry "K R 578" substitute "K R 639"

Paragraph 29 — For the present marginal entry "K R 578" substitute "K R 639"

Paragraph 33 — For the present marginal entry "K R 576" substitute "K R 637"

Paragraph 37 — In line 3, for "Volume II, paragraph 30", substitute "Volume II, paragraph 258"

Paragraph 39 — For the marginal entry inserted by I A O 100 of 1922, "and K R 549" substitute "and K R 610"

Paragraph 42 — Last line, for "35 C" substitute "254"

Paragraph 53 — In line 8, for "It", substitute "it"

In line, for "577" substitute "638"

Paragraph 66 — Add at end "except in cases under the I A A where the articles have a value laid down in official regulations and the Court has taken judicial notice of that value or of those regulations"

Paragraph 34 — In the last line, for "K R para 581 A" substitute "K R para 643"

Paragraph 41 — In the last line of sub paragraph (c) for "R P 94 A" substitute "R P 94 (A)"

On page 17 — In line 2 of the footnote, for fact substitute "facts"

Paragraph 58 — In line 2 as amended by I A O 1924 of 1921, for "133 K R" substitute "168 K R," and in line 3 as amended by the same I A O, for "K R 583" substitute "K R 645"

Paragraph 61 — In line 2, for the figures "583" substitute "645",

and in the last line, for "K R para 585" substitute "K R para 647"

Paragraph 62 — In line 1 of sub paragraph (b), for "(see 282 K R)" substitute "(see 216 K R)"

Paragraph 63 — In line 2, for "wth" substitute "with"

Paragraph 64 — In line 4, for "K R para 584" substitute "K R para 646"

Paragraph 65 — In the last line, for "Vol II, para 14" substitute "Vol II, para 262"

Paragraph 68 — In the last line, for "K R paras 563 4" substitute "K R paras 623 4"

Paragraph 74 — In line 5 of sub paragraph (b), for "Vol II, para 27" substitute "Vol II, para 258"

Paragraph 75 — In the last line, for the figures "509" substitute "570"

ANNEXURE No III to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 910 of 1924

GUIDE TO SUMMARY COURTS MARTIAL UNDER THE INDIAN ARMY ACT, 1921

Paragraph 17—In line 3 after "D G 3L" insert the words "or in active service, & S G C. M.)"

In line 4, after the words "his Staff Officer" substitute a colon for the fullstop, and enclose the words—

To be tried by a Summary Court Martial" within inverted commas

Paragraph 32—Idi as sub paragraph (v) —

(c) The report of a chemical examiner to Government admissible under I A A 91 A (7)"

Paragraph 33—In the first line of sub paragraph (c), after "procured" insert "and"

Paragraph 35—In line 7 of sub paragraph (d), insert a comma after the word 'by' and in penultimate line, as amended by I A O 1243 of 1921, for "I A A. 91(A) (3) and (4)" substitute "I A A 91 A (3) and (4)"

On page 23—Idi new paragraph—

51 A. The record of former convictions of the accused by court martial or criminal court (if any) should be set out on the schedule to I A F D 905, which should be detached from the form marked "Certificate "A" " and annexed to the proceedings

If there have been no such convictions, the words—
'(see certificate A annexed)' should be lined out."

Paragraph 56—In line 2, for "form part of the sentence" substitute "be given by the Court," and in line 6, after "Civil Jail" insert a fullstop and for "in" substitute "In"

Paragraph 58—In line 2 of sub paragraph (c) for "A. P. I., Volume II, 359" substitute "A. B. I., Volume II, 627, 632," and for "Vol I, 999, 1002" substitute "Appendix V"

In the last line for "Vol I, 936, 931," substitute "Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, 296, 290"

On page 23 —Delete the lines, the bracket, the figures " 19 " and the word " the " from the foot of the page

Paragraph 61 —In the last line, after " pages " insert " 339," and after " to " insert " 343 "

On page 26 —For the entry—

' Registered No _____ of 19
 _____ Army "

substitute

" Registered No _____ of 19
 _____ Command "

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,
10th November, 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|-----------|--|
| L A O 944 | Exemption of officers deputed to England in connection with the British Empire Exhibition from the payment of British Income tax |
| | 1164 |
| L A O 945 | Casualties occurring during physical recreation |
| | 1165 |
| L A O 946 | War Medals |
| | 1165 |
| L A O 947 | Equipment to be taken by Units moving in relief during Peace |
| | 1166 |

I.A.O. 947 **Equipment to be taken by Units moving**
10th Nov. 1924 **in relief during Peace**—The normal scale of equip-
 2 07 A ment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace
 M O 2 C is as shewn below —

| Unit | Scale |
|---|---------------------------------|
| (i) <i>Artillery units</i> | See Annexure ' I |
| (ii) <i>Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer units</i> | India Army Order No 672 of 1924 |
| (iii) <i>All units not mentioned above</i> | See Annexure ' II ' |

Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, para 254 is being amended accordingly

2 During the 1924 25 relief season the following additional articles of mobilization equipment will be taken by units moving to, and from the Waziristan District

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Sheets, ground | 1 per I O British and I O R and Class I follower, and 2 per battalion for covering ammunition boxes in camp |
| Covers, breech | 1 per rifle. |
| Bottles, water | } 1 per Class I follower |
| Carriers, waterbottle | |
| Belts wrist, G S | |
| Haversacks | |
| Tins ration — | |
| Large | } 1 per I O and British and I O R and Class I follower |
| Small | |
| First field dressing packets | |
| Lines bedding | |

3 Stores left behind will be disposed of in accordance with clause (i) of paragraph 749, A R I Volume II

4 The following India Army Orders are hereby cancelled —

India Army Order No 21 of 1922 " D "
 India Army Order No 188 of 1922 " D "
 India Army Order No 52 of 1923 " E "
 India Army Order No 793 of 1923 " F "
 India Army Order No 672 of 1924 para 3 on y " A "

J S SHI A, Lieut General,
 Adjutant General in India

| Description of stores | BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY | | FIELD ROYAL |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters |
| Belts waist M S | 1 per Sjt clerk | 1 per W O & N C O down to L Sjt (in clus ve) and havildar | 1 per N C O down to Lance Sert (inclu s ve) |
| Belts waist B E leather | *1 per Sert clerk | { *1 per B O R (L Sjt and above) 1 per na ck | { *1 per B O R (L Sjt and above) 1 per na ck |
| Belts waist sword Sam Brown | 1 per R S M | 1 per I O | 1 per R S M |
| Belts shoulder sword Sam Brown | 1 per R S M and Sert clerk | 2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Sert (inclu s ve) and ha vildar | 1 per R S M and N C O down to L Sert (inclu s ve) |
| Belts shoulder brown P A d s o n t e f e r v e e s | 1 per R S M | 1 per Ind an N C O | 1 per R S M |
| Frogs S m l r n e | 1 per P S M | | 1 per R S M |
| Straps bro v g e a t e o n t | | | |
| Straps st e r l y n g Sam B o n e | 1 per man | 1 per n a n | 1 per man |
| Bottles water Mark VI | 1 per R S M | 1 per p s t o l | 1 per p s t o l |
| Cases pistol Webley with leather loop | *1 per R S M | | *1 per R S M |
| Cases p i s t o l Sam Brown | | | |
| Covers mess t n | | | |
| Haversacks O S | 1 per B O R | 1 per B O R | 1 per B O R |
| Haversacks I F | 1 per I O | 1 per I O R | 1 per I O R |
| Loose s o l b o v n | 1 per I S M | | 1 per R S M |
| Loose p i s t o l | 1 per p s t o l | 1 per p s t o l | 1 per p s t o l |
| Loose a n t o n p s t o l | 2 per I S M | *1 per p s t o l | - 1 per I s t o l |
| Loose leather loops | | | |
| Loose amm n i o n p s t o l S m B o n e | *2 per P S M | | *2 per R S M |
| S m s r f o w e l | | | |
| Cars waterbottle | 1 per water bottle | 1 per r i f l o 1 per water bottle | 1 per r i f l o 1 per water bottle |

| BRIGADE ARTILLERY | PACK BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | | MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| 1 per W O and N C O down to L-Serjt (inclusive) and havildar | 1 per N C O down to Lance-Serjt (inclusive) and havildar major and Q M havildar | 1 per W O & N C O to L-Serjt. (inclusive) and havildar major and Q M havil- dar | 1 per N C O down to L Serjt (inclu- sive) | 1 per W O & N C O dow to L Serjt. (inclusive) |
| { *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per naick | { *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per I O R except havil- dar major & Q M havildar | { *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per I O R except havil- dar major & Q M havildar | { *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) | { *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per naick. |
| 1 per I O | 1 per I O and R S M | 1 per I O | 1 per R S M | |
| 2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (inclu- sive) and ha- vildar | 2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (inclu- sive) and ha- vildar major and Q M havildar 1 per driver | 2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (inclu- sive) and ha- vildar major and Q M havildar 1 per driver | 1 per R S M and N C O down to L Serjt (in- clusive) | 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (in- clusive) |
| 1 per Indian N C O | | | | 1 per Indian N C O |
| | 1 per R S M 1 per man 1 per R S M | 1 per man | 1 per R S M 1 per man 1 per R S M | 1 per man |
| 1 per man 1 per pistol | 1 per man 1 per pistol | 1 per man 1 per pistol | 1 per man 1 per pistol | 1 per man 1 per pistol |
| | per R S M r D S mess tin | 1 per D S mess tin | *1 per R S M | |
| 1 per B O P 1 per I O R | 1 per B O 1 per I O R 1 per R S M | 1 per B O R 1 per I O R | 1 per B O R 1 per I O P 1 per R S M | 1 per B O R 1 per I O R |
| 1 per pistol 2 per pistol | 1 per 2 per pistol | 1 per pistol 2 per pistol | 1 per pistol 2 per pistol | 1 per pistol 2 per pistol |
| | *2 per R S M | | *2 per R S M | |
| 1 per rifle 1 per water bottle | 1 per rifle 1 per water bottle | 1 per rifle 1 per water bottle. | 1 per rifle 1 per water bottle. | 1 per rifle. 1 per water bottle. |

| Description of stores | BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY | | FIELD ROYAL |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Brigade as quart | Battery | Brigade Headquarters |
| Straps mess tin M S I T | | 1 per mounted I O R | 1 per mounted I O R |
| Straps brown mess tin M S | 1 per M S mess tin with Bri tish ranks | 1 per M S mess tin with Bri tish ranks | 1 per M S mess tin with Bri tish ranks |
| Tape cotton 1 inch | 1 yard per M S mess tin with Indian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dismounted In dian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dismounted In dian ranks |
| Tins mess D S | 1 | | |
| Tins mess M S | 1 per man | 1 per man | 1 per man |
| Braces without buckle | 1 per O S haversack | 1 per O S haversack | 1 per O S haversack |
| Whistles artillery | 1 per R S M | 1 per Staff Serjt, Serjt and far rier Serjt | 1 per R S M |
| Thongs whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle |
| <i>Musical Instruments</i> | | | |
| Fugles | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter |
| Strings, bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet |
| Trumpets | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter |
| <i>Lewis Machine Guns</i> | | | |
| Guns machine, Lewis 307 Mk 1 | | 2(b) | |
| Legs spare parts and tools filled | | 2(b) | |
| Loose carrier magazine | | 7(b) | |
| Carrier magazine canvas | | 14(b) | |
| Chests Vickers or Lewis M G | | 2(b) | |
| Magazines Nos 5 6 or 8 Mk | | 82(b) | |
| Jacks screw assembling and removal barrel | | 1(b) | |
| Mounts field Lewis M G Mk III | | 2(b) | |

(b) Only for use within Indian limits

| PACIFIC ARTILLERY | PACIFIC BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | PACIFIC BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery. |
| 1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M. S. mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M. S. mess tin with dismount- ed Indian ranks | 1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M. S. mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M. S. mess tin with dismount- ed Indian ranks 1 per dis- mounted B O R. | 1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M. S. mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M. S. mess tin with dismount- ed Indian ranks 1 per dis- mounted B O R. | 1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M. S. mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M. S. mess tin with dis- mounted In- dian ranks | 1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M. S. mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M. S. mess tin with dis- mounted In- dian ranks .. |
| 1 per man | 1 per mounted B O R. and 1 per I O R. | 1 per mounted B O R. and 1 per I O R. | 1 per man | 1 per man |
| 1 per O. S. baversack | 1 per O. S. baversack | 1 per O. S. baversack | 1 per O. S. baversack | 1 per O. S. baversack. |
| 1 per H. O. Class II Staff Seryt. Seryt. and Seryt. Seryt. 1 per whistle | 1 per W. O. 1 per whistle | 1 per Staff Seryt. Seryt. I O. bavilier major. and down. 1 per whistle | 1 per R. S. M. 1 per whistle | 1 per W. O. Staff Seryt. and Seryt. 1 per whistle. |
| 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet |
| 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet. | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet. |
| 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet |
| 2 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 2 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 7 | | 7 | | 7 |
| 14 | | 14 | | 14 |
| 2 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 52 | | 52 | | 52 |
| 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 2 | | 2 | | 2 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 17th and 21st October 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 11th November 1924 **IA O 962.**
20th Nov. 1924

Rates of pay for Officers of the King's African Rifles—The revised rates of pay for officers of the King's African Rifles are published as an Annexure to this Order, for the information of any officers who are desirous of employment with the Force in question **IA O. 963.**
0117 37 1
M 8 2

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—The list of students published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 817 of 1924 is for the Small Arms School, Paclimarhi, only. The following corrections are made thereto— **IA O 964.**
14744
G S M F I

Under "British other ranks" for "2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)" against "Sergeant F Whitehead" substitute "2nd Bn, The King's Regiment"

Under "Indian other ranks" after "1082 Naik Nikka Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment" insert "3895 Havildar Ramparshad Rana, 1/1st K G O Gurkha Rifles"

2 A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 4th Combined Course 1924, at the Small Arms School, Satara, is published as an Annexure to this Order

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies—In continuation of India Army Order No 885 of 1924 details of courses at the Army School of Education (India) for 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order **IA O 965.**
16824
G S M F I

Language Examination—Result.—At an examination held in July 1924, 2nd Lieut Nur Ahmed Khan, MC, IOM, 4th D C O Hodson's Horse, passed the Degree of Honour examination in Urdu in the second division **IA O. 966.**
16871
G S M F I

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 964 of 1924

Last of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 4th Combined Course, Small Arms School, Satara

British Officers

Lieut R A A Downs, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt.

Capt J R Reynolds, 3 15th Punjab Regiment

Capt D Russell, M C, 2 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Capt J E M Richard, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

Lieut C F S Keating, 5 14th Punjab Regiment

Capt O G R Barnes, 3 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Lieut A J L Purves, M C, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Capt A L Butcher, M C, 3 11th Sikh Regiment

Capt G R Kidd, 2 14th Punjab Regiment.

Capt E S North, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Lieut H K Short, 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment

Capt R M Newton-King, 2-4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt C W Pahn, M C, 4 10th Baluch Regiment

Capt J W H Benson, M C, 1-4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt A L Collingwood, 5 5th Royal Mahratta Light Infantry.

L I Capt C R C Marsh, M B E, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire

Capt F L Ledgerwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment

Capt W L Greenwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment.

2nd Lt C T W Hill, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regt

Capt. H E Robertson, M C, 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Lieut H H Soby, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

Lieut A Hunt, 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry

Capt D Forbes Tweedie, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt.

Capt J J Hart, M C, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Regiment

British Other Ranks

5039303 C Q M S, A R Emery, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment

4026975 Sergt J Williams, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire Regiment

5662529 L | Sergt F Prntt, 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry

5562734 Sergt G Flanner, 2nd Bn, The Wiltshire Regt

5562747 Sergt J Newton, M M, 2nd Bn, The Wiltshire Regt

6334100 Sergt A Burst, 1st Bn, The Royal West Kent Regt.

5039418 Sergt J Brindley, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment

6076920 Sergt J Akers, 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment

6837572 W F Nash, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire Regt

4391036 L | Sergt W Carlisle, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

6191271 Sergt R Mewett, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment.

7811810 C S M, R Patrick, D C M, 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment

4736771 Sergt F Siddons, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regt.

446379 Sergt W W Williams, 2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry

5609265 Corpl S Corber, 2nd Bn, The Devonshire Regt

3044942 Sergt J Burke, 1st Bn., The Royal Scots

3233534 Sergt W G Tucker, 2nd Bn, The Cameronians

5242629 Sergt G M Gill, 2nd Bn, The D C Light Infantry

7077185 Corpl E Norris, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles

4523634 Sergt J Farrell, 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regt

3045683 C S M, J Langford, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

2744720 Sergt F Powell, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 964 of 1924

List of students in order of merit, who qualified at the 4th Combined Course, Small Arms School, Satara

British Officers

Lieut R A A Downs, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt

Capt J R Reynolds, 3 15th Punjab Regiment.

Capt D Russell, M C, 2 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Capt J E M Richard, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

Lieut C F S Keating, 5 14th Punjab Regiment

Capt O G R Barnes, 3 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Lieut A J L Purves, M C, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Capt A L Butcher, M C, 3 11th Sikh Regiment

Capt G R Kidd, 2 14th Punjab Regiment.

Capt E S North, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Lieut H K Short, 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment

Capt R M Newton King, 2-4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt C W Palin, M C, 4 10th Baluch Regiment

Capt J W H Benson, M C, 1 4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt A L Collingwood, 5 5th Royal Mahratta Light Infantry

Capt C R C Marsh, M B E, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire

L I

Capt F L Ledgerwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment

Capt W L Greenwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment

2nd Lt C T W Hill, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regt

Capt H E Robertson, M C, 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Lieut. H H Scoby, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

Lieut A. Hunt, 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry

Capt D Forbes Tweedie, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt

Capt J J Hart, M C, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Regiment

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 965 of 1924—
contd.

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

BRITISH WING.

| Command. | 1ST COURSE. | | | 2ND COURSE | | | 3RD COURSE | | | REMARKS. |
|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|
| | OFFICERS. | | Non Commissioned Officers | OFFICERS | | Non Commissioned Officers | OFFICERS | | Non Commissioned Officers | |
| | British Service | Indian Army | | British Service | Indian Army | | British Service | Indian Army | | |
| Northern | 2 | 10 | 13 | 3 | 10 | 14 | 3 | 10 | 13 | |
| Eastern | 2 | 4 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 | |
| Southern | 3 | 5 | 15 | 2 | 5 | 14 | 3 | 5 | 15 | |
| Western | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | |
| Total | 9 | 22 | 44 | 9 | 22 | 44 | 9 | 22 | 44 | |

INDIAN WING.

| | | | I O's. | I N C O's. | I O's. | I N C O's. | I O's. | I N C O's. |
|----------|----|----|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|
| Northern | .. | . | 8 | 32 | 8 | 33 | 8 | 32 |
| Eastern* | .. | .. | 3 | 11 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 11 |
| Southern | .. | .. | 3 | 14 | 3 | 14 | 3 | 14 |
| Western† | .. | .. | 2 | 10 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 10 |
| Totals | .. | .. | 16 | 67 | 16 | 66 | 16 | 67 |

* Includes Burma.

† Includes Aden

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 955 of 1924

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM.

*Dates of Courses, 1925.**British Wing.**1st Course.*—21st January to 1st April.*2nd Course.*—16th April to 26th June.*3rd Course.*—23rd July to 1st October.*Indian Wing.**1st Term.*—2nd January to 1st April.*2nd Term.*—16th April to 15th July.*3rd Term.*—1st August to 30th October.*Refresher Courses for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Army Educational Corps.**1st Course.*—4th March to 16th March.*2nd Course.*—28th May to 10th June.*3rd Course.*—3rd September to 15th September.*Refresher Courses for Army Schoolmistresses.**1st Course.*—10th October to 10th November.*2nd Course.*—12th November to 12th December.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,
22nd November, 1924

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| I A O 972 | School of Artillery—Courses at — for Battery Commanders Assistants | 1200 |
| I A O 973 | Recruiting—Indian Army | 1200 |
| I A O 974 | Furlough and Leave—Officers | 1200 |
| I A O 975 | Passages—Regulations | 1201 |
| I A O 976 | Books—Amendments to Courses of Instruc- tion (India) 1924—Army School of Education (India) | 1201—1202 |
| I A O 976 I | Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2 Section I Infantry 1924 Amendment to — | 1202 |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 965 of 1924—
concl'd.

REFRESHER COURSES—A E. C PERSONNEL

| | | | 1ST COURSE | | 2ND COURSE | | 3RD COURSE | | REMARKS |
|----------|----|----|----------------|---|----------------|--|----------------|--|------------------|
| | | | Officers A E C | Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers A E C | Officers A E C | Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers A E C. | Officers A E C | Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers A E C. | |
| Northern | .. | .. | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| Eastern* | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | * Includes Burma |
| Southern | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Western† | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | † Includes Aden |
| Totals | .. | .. | 5 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 7 | |

ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES

| | | | | 1st Course | 2nd Course |
|----------|----|----|----|------------|------------|
| Northern | .. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 |
| Eastern | .. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 |
| Southern | .. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 |
| Western | .. | .. | .. | 3 | 3 |
| Totals | .. | .. | .. | 15 | 15 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BI

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

1911 HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

25th November 1911

(10/11/11)

| Page | | |
|-----------|---|---------|
| 1203 | School of Artillery—Course at — for | 1 0 872 |
| 1203 | Battery Commanders Assistants | 1 0 873 |
| 1203 | Technical—Indian Army | 1 0 874 |
| 1201 | Ensigns and Leave—Officers | 1 0 875 |
| 1201 | Letters—Regulations | 1 0 876 |
| 1201—1202 | Books—Arrangements to Courses of Instruction (India) 1st Army School of | 1 0 877 |
| 1201 | Director (India) | 1 0 878 |
| 1201 | Books—Regulations for the Employment of the Army Part 2 Section 1 in 1911 | 1 0 879 |
| 1201 | 121st Amendment to — | 1 0 880 |

I A O. 975. Passages—Regulations—In some cases I A F T-
 22nd Nov 1924 1731 is still being irregularly issued to certain individuals who are ineligible for the concession of free conveyance to their selected place of residence in Great Britain, and in other cases failure to issue the form to those who are entitled to the concession has resulted in hardship, with the result that claims for refunds of expenses have been preferred

2 To prevent further irregularities the forms will in future be kept under lock and key and officers issuing the form will be held personally responsible for any unauthorised expenditure incurred as a result of their incorrect issue

3 The original despatching officer will when submitting an application for a passage endorse in the remarks column of I A F T 1727 whether the concession is admissible and quote the authority

4 The concession is admissible to —

(a) Individuals granted passages under the provisions of paras 66, 69 (i) (a), and (iv), and 93, A R I, Vol X

(b) Children of Departmental officers, warrant officers, and British soldiers who are granted free passage to Great Britain under para 77 *ibid* on the death or remarriage of the mother

(c) Departmental W Os, N C Os and men of the I U L and their families when granted passage under the provisions of paras 71 and 83, A R I, Vol X

5 Attention is again called to the provisions of para 13 A, A R I, Vol X

6 India Army Orders No 41 of 1921, No 480 of 1922 and No 627 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

A O 976 Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924"—Army School of Education (India)—Pages 51 to 60 of "Courses of Instruction (India)" relating to the British and Indian Army Schools of Education are hereby cancelled and the Annexure to this India Army Order substituted

17854
 G.S.M.T.L.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 976 of 1924

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA)

1 Organization

The School is composed of —

(a) A Headquarters

(b) A British Wing

(c) An Indian Wing

2 Correspondence

All correspondence concerning —

(1) British Officers and N C Os will be addressed to the
Commandant, School of Education, India

(2) Indian Officers and N C Os will be addressed to the
Commandant, Indian Wing, School of Education,
India.

Telegraphic Address —

Headquarters and British Wing—"BRITSCHOOL"

Headquarters and Indian Wing—"INDSCHOOL"

3 Location of School—Belgaum

Railway Station—Belgaum

4 Selection of Students

The allotment of vacancies to Commands will be made by Army Headquarters, through the medium of Indian Army Orders

In the case of Indian units, vacancies will for the present be allotted by Army Headquarters to units in accordance with the numbers of personnel trained during the preceding 4 years in each unit

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 974
OF 1924

DRAFT ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

Re introduction of the rule permitting officers to accumulate 90 days' privilege leave after 33 months' duty

A /19985

A O 11 B

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that accumulated privilege leave for 90 days may be granted after 33 months' duty, which need not be continuous, to those officers who have not taken privilege leave within the period covered thereby. If accumulated privilege leave extends from one year to the next, the officer may, after rejoining, be allowed the ordinary privilege leave for the year. Accumulated privilege leave may be taken in instalments, but the last instalment must be commenced in the year in which the first is taken, otherwise the portion not taken will lapse.

2 As regards qualifying service, this decision has effect from the 19th September 1923, the date on which the right to accumulate privilege leave was abolished, vide Army Instruction (India) No 157 of 1923. The decision does not, however, extend to cases in which officers have already taken 60 days' privilege leave by itself or combined with furlough, although they had qualified for 90 days' privilege leave, between the 19th September 1923 and the date of this Instruction.

(ii) Non-commissioned officers will take clothing and necessities complete

(iii) Bedding—Officers will require bedding. As regards Non-commissioned officers (see 13 and 14 of General Instructions).

(iv) Baggage allowance for British Other Ranks* (one maund) must not be exceeded

(v) *Equipment*—Rifles and ammunition will not be taken to the school by N. C. O. students (I A O 158 of 29th July 1924)

(vi) *Books, etc.*—(i) Officers—The following will be taken.—

Field Service Pocket Book, Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Regimental History of Unit, Educational Training Service protractor Liquid prismatic compass, Field glasses, drawing and mathematical instruments Officers will provide their own note books and writing materials Other stationery is provided free

(ii) Non-commissioned officers—Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Regimental History of Unit, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Educational Training

18 Pay, Documents and Rations.

(i) *British Officers*—British Officers' pay must reach them at the School in time to enable them to settle their bills by the date laid down in A R I, Vol II, paragraph 448

(ii) *Other Students*—Pay to end of the current month will be issued in cash to students prior to their departure from Units Subsequent pay will be issued to students through the Commandant on receipt by him of R T R's and I A F A-33 from C M A Districts concerned Remittance of pay will be forwarded so as to reach the School by the first of the month, and will be made payable through the Sub Treasury, Belgaum

Travelling Allowances and Railway Warrants

(i) See para 17 of General Instructions

(ii) Detention Allowance—

P and A Regulations. Claims for Detention Allowance authorised under Part II, para 363 (xi), may be submitted by Officers after the sixth week of the Course

(4) Outline Study of India (Including a knowledge of Geography, people and customs of the country The Frontier and Countries bordering on India with special reference to their Military Geography)

(5) Commerce (Including a study of business organisation and routine book keeping commercial arithmetic and application of business principles to military accountancy or elements of practical agriculture)

(6) Theory and practice of instruction

(7) General lectures of educational and military interest

(8) The organisation of educational training in units

15 Arrangements for Messing and Accommodation

There is a mess for Officers and also for British Non commissioned officers

Fully furnished quarters are provided for British Officers and non commissioned officer students No accommodation is available for wives and families

Accommodation is available for Officers' servants

Officers will take one bearer, who will be required to wait in mess

16 Joining

Students should report to the Adjutant, at the Headquarters of the School (Victoria Barracks) and should be despatched as follows —

| | |
|--|--|
| From Northern Command | to join 3 days before course commences |
| From Western Command | } to join 2 days before course commences |
| From Eastern Command | |
| From Southern Command | } to join 1 day before course commences |
| From Burma District, Aden and Overseas | |

(NOTE — *This arrangement is necessary as trains to Belgaum and accommodation on them is limited*)

17 Dress and Equipment

All students will report in uniform

(1) Officers will take Mess Dress

Cloth Mess dress is worn from 30th June to end of September and from 1st December to 31st January At other seasons — white or white jacket and cloth overalls are worn

(ii) Non-commissioned officers will take clothing and necessaries complete

(iii) Bedding—Officers will require bedding. As regards Non commissioned officers (see 13 and 14 of General Instructions)

(iv) Baggage allowance for British Other Ranks (one maund) must not be exceeded

(i) *Equipment*—Rifles and ammunition will not be taken to the school by N C O students (I A O 158 of 29th July 1924)

(ii) *Books, etc*—(i) Officers—The following will be taken — Field Service Pocket Book, Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Regimental History of Unit, Educational Training Service protractor Liquid prismatic compass, Field glasses drawing and mathematical instruments. Officers will provide their own note books and writing materials. Other stationery is provided free

(ii) Non commissioned officers—Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Regimental History of Unit, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Educational Training

18 Pay, Documents and Rations

(i) *British Officers*—British Officers' pay must reach them at the School in time to enable them to settle their bills by the date laid down in A R I, Vol II, paragraph 448

(ii) *Other Students*—Pay to end of the current month will be issued in cash to students prior to their departure from Units. Subsequent pay will be issued to students through the Commandant on receipt by him of R T R's and I A F A 33 from C M A Districts concerned. Remittance of pay will be forwarded so as to reach the School by the first of the month, and will be made payable through the Sub Treasury, Belgaum

Travelling Allowances and Railway Warrants

(i) See para. 17 of General Instructions

(ii) Detention Allowance—

P and A Regulations. Claims for Detention Allowance authorised under Part II, para 363 (21), may be submitted by Officers after the sixth week of the Course

India Army Form F 1716, for this purpose may be obtained from the School Orderly Room

(iii) British N C Os—Railway Warrants—

Non commissioned Officers will be given a Railway Warrant for the forward journey by the Officer Commanding the Unit, but the Warrant for the return journey will be forwarded to the Commandant of the School

(ii) For allowances—

See para 15, General Instructions

(i) Rations—

See para 15, General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All Students will be rationed by their Units up to and including the day of joining.

19 Special arrangements for Army Schoolmistresses

The foregoing instructions will apply where applicable

(i) General objects of the course —

To study (a) the latest developments in modern education and their applicability to children's schools

(b) organization and curricula

(c) Child welfare in general

(d) games and physical culture

(ii) Accommodation—Will be provided in Block No 5 Officers quarters Victoria Barracks. With the sanction of the Officer Commanding Station, these quarters will be rent free. A small charge may be made for electric lighting only if the specified number of units is exceeded.

(iii) Messing—The N C O's Mess and anti rooms will be available. The mess is situated at a convenient distance from the living quarters. The school contractor will provide chota hazri, breakfast luncheon tea and dinner in the N C O's mess at the rate of Rs 1.80 per day. Rations in kind will not be issued but the money allowance in lieu will be drawn by each student. A charge of Rs 2 per mensem will be levied to meet contingencies.

(iv) *Washing*—The services of the school dhobie will be available at the usual rates

(v) *General instructions*—Schoolmistresses will bring with them —

(a) *Instructional Training*, Part I, 1923

(b) Any specimens of Kindergarten work, drawings, needle work, etc, which might be of mutual interest

In terms of A. R. I., Vol. V, para 104, each schoolmistress may, if she wishes, bring a personal servant, for whom free accommodation will be provided

Some pattern of gymnastic costume (and tennis shoes) will be necessary. The school director is prepared to provide a suitable uniform pattern at a cost of not more than Rs 3 each

Facilities for tennis, hockey and squash racquets will be provided

Cycles may be hired from the school cycle shop at Rs 8 per month

BRITISH AND INDIAN

KING'S COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

INDIAN ARMY

20 King's Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army will carry out a special course suitable for the special requirements of their service

A specially selected Indian Army Officer, not below the rank of Captain, is on the staff of the Headquarters of the School to assist in their instruction and is responsible for their discipline to the Commandant. Officers will be attached to the British Wing for Pay, Messing and Quarters (Paras 15 to 18 apply to them)

Indian Army Form T. 1716, for this purpose may be obtained from the School Orderly Room.

(iii) British N. C. Os—Railway Warrants—

Non-commissioned Officers will be given a Railway Warrant for the forward journey by the Officer Commanding the Unit, but the Warrant for the return journey will be forwarded to the Commandant of the School.

(iv) For allowances—

See para. 15. General Instructions

(v) Rations—

See para. 15. General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All Students will be rationed by their Units up to and including the day of joining.

19. Special arrangements for Army Schoolmistresses.

The for going instructions will apply where applicable

(iv) *Washing*—The services of the school dhobie will be available at the usual rates

(v) *General instructions*—Schoolmistresses will bring with them —

(a) Educational Training, Part I, 1923

(b) Any specimens of Kindergarten work, drawings, needle-work, etc, which might be of mutual interest

In terms of A R I Vol V, para 104, each schoolmistress may, if she wishes bring a personal servant, for whom free accommodation will be provided

Some pattern of gymnastic costume (and tennis shoes) will be necessary. The school director is prepared to provide a suitable uniform pattern at a cost of not more than Rs 3 each

Facilities for tennis hockey and squash racquets will be provided

Cycles may be hired from the school cycle shop at Rs 8 per month

BRITISH AND INDIAN

KING'S COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

INDIAN ARMY

20 King's Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army will carry out a special course suitable for the special requirements of their service

A specially selected Indian Army Officer, not below the rank of Captain, is on the staff of the Headquarters of the School to assist in their instruction, and is responsible for their discipline to the Commandant. Officers will be attached to the British Wing for Pay Messing and Quarters (Paras 15 to 18 apply to them)

India Army Form T 1716 for this purpose may be obtained from the School Officer's Room

(iii) British N C Os—Railway Warrants—

Non commissioned Officers will be given a Railway Warrant for the forward journey by the Officer Commanding the Unit, but the Warrant for the return journey will be forwarded to the Commandant of the School

(ii) For allowances—

See para 15, General Instructions

(i) Rations—

See para 15, General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All Students will be rationed by their Units up to and including the day of joining

19 Special arrangements for Army Schoolmistresses

The foregoing instructions will apply where applicable

(1) General objects of the course —

To study (a) the latest developments in modern education and their applicability to children's schools

(b) organization and curricula

(c) Child welfare in general

(d) Games and physical culture

(ii) Accommodation—Will be provided in Block No 5 Officers quarters Victoria Barracks. With the sanction of the Officer Commanding Station, these quarters will be rent free. A small charge may be made for electric lighting only if the specified number of units is exceeded

(iii) Messing—The N C O's Mess and anti rooms will be available. The canteen is situated at a convenient distance from the living quarters. The school contractor will provide chota hazri, breakfast, luncheon, tea and dinner in the N C O's mess at the rate of Rs 15-0 per day. Rations in kind will not be issued but the money allowance in lieu will be drawn by each student. A charge of Rs 2 per messman will be levied to meet contingencies.

INDIAN WING.

Telegraphic Address — "INDSCHOOL" BELGAUM.

22 Objects

(a) To train Officers and N. C. Os as —

(i) Instructors in Educational Training in Units

(ii) Scout Officers and N. C. Os, and

(iii) to improve their knowledge, intelligence, and education as troop and platoon leaders

(b) To carry out research work in connection with the development of adult education in the Indian Army and the education of Indian children

(c) To assist in creating a sound educational policy in the Indian Army

(d) To compile, translate and keep up to date text books, and primers for use in units and formations

(e) To translate the Training Manuals authorised for the Army.

23 Students

Indian officers

Indian Non commissioned officers

Selection of Students

Indian officers and N. C. Os selected will be retained in their own units, or sent for a period of duty in Training Battalions. One N. C. O per company or similar formation, will be trained to supplement the special Educational Staff authorised in the peace establishment in active units, as well as in order to maintain this establishment itself. On return to his unit an Indian officer or N. C. O will be employed as an Educational instructor and in active battalion as Scout officer or N. C. O for 4 years. Indian students must be selected men who are physically fit, fully trained in their duties in the field, and if N. C. Os likely to reach the position of Indian officer. They must possess at least a Second Class Certificate of Education, and have a good knowledge of Urdu in the Roman script. They should receive special instruction in their units for several months before joining the school. In the case of Infantry and Pioneers, prospective students should be sent to the Training Battalion for this instruction in cases where circumstances render their special tuition in the active battalion difficult to carry out.

The Commandant of the Indian Wing will arrange the timetable of instruction subject to the approval of the Commandant Army School of Education (India)

Officers will bring Orderlies

21 Syllabus

- (1) The Organization of Educational Training in an Indian Unit
- (2) The Study of all Educational Manuals issued for use in the Indian Army
- (3) Method of instructing the Indian officer and soldier up to the standard of the special certificate
- (4) The conduct of examinations for the 3rd, 2nd, and 1st class certificates
- (5) Instruction of the Officer himself in the following subjects —
 - (a) English composition and Pencil writing
 - (b) Giving short, ten minute lectures in Urdu
 - (c) Writing signal messages and operation orders in Urdu Roman script
 - (d) Imperial History and Military Geography with special reference to the geography of the Indian Frontiers the Middle and Far East
 - (e) The organization of a unit office and the correct method of filing and dealing with correspondence
 - (f) The organization of a Regimental or Battalion head quarters in the field, including both the forward and rear portions, the duties of individual officers and N C Os intelligence, intercommunication method of supply of rations, ammunition, arms and equipment, and reinforcements collections and evacuation of wounded and casualty returns
 - (g) Battle reconnaissance in the unit with an outline of the organization of intelligence in the Brigade and Division
 - (h) Lectures on the Indian Army Act Method of taking a summary of evidence and framing a charge sheet

Rations

See para 17 "General Instructions"

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All students will be rationed up to and including the day of joining.

See also paragraph 16 of "General Instructions". Students from Overseas should be taken on the strength of their training Battalions for 107 days, etc.

NOTE—(1) and (2) Voucher for the Arms and Equipment, etc., in possession of students will not be sent to the Commandant.

27 Leave

No leave except for very urgent reasons will be granted during the working period of the course. Leave from the School will be permitted during the breaks in the courses.

Officers Commanding Units should inform the Commandant of the School the names of those students who if they had remained with their unit would have been entitled to leave under A. R. I, Volume V, paragraph 82 (d).

The necessary documents and money should be forwarded to the Commandant when requested.

28 Orderlies to Indian Officers

It is advisable that orderlies be brought by Indian Officers, if this can be arranged regimentally.

29 Syllabus

(i) The Organisation of Educational Training in a Unit

(ii) The Study of all Educational Training Text Books issued for use in the Indian Army

(iii) The Manual of Educational Training Indian Army, (when published)

(iv) The Training Manuals of their Arm of the Service (War), in Roman Urdu

(v) The method of instruction in Educational Subjects

(vi) Students will receive special instruction in the Military Geography of India and the neighbouring countries, and of the Empire, the history of the Indian Army since 1846, and the main problems of Indian and Imperial Defence.

(vii) Map reading, with special reference to Indian Frontier Maps, report and message writing

24 Dress and Requirements

The following will be taken —

- (i) Service Dress, and Drill Khaki
- (ii) Regimental Walking out Dress
- (iii) Kit suitable for playing games
- (iv) Thalis, Katoras, and Lotas will be brought by each student } Total weight ad-
 Degchis, Tawas and Chamchas } missible by rail,
 will be supplied by the School } $\frac{1}{2}$ maund
 See 13 of General Instructions
- (v) Bedding—Two blankets and greatcoat will be brought by each student
- (vi) Equipment—As in Sec 14, General Instructions
- (vii) Books—No text books or note books need be brought These will be provided at the School

NOTE.—The Monsoon months at Beigam are June, July, August, September, during which period heavy rain and cold weather may be expected

25 Joining

Students will report themselves at the School Office three clear days prior to the commencement of the course

26 Pay, Documents and Rations

Pay to the end of the current month will be issued in cash to students prior to their departure from units and Last Pay Certificates forwarded to the Commandant of the School Subsequent pay will be issued to students through the Commandant of the School

The following documents should be sent —

Last Ration Certificate—By hand of the student

Sheet Roll

Medical History Sheet

Medical Certificate

Last Pay Certificate

Return Railway Warrant

Road Warrant, if necessary

} By post

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th November 1924

CONTENTS

| | Pages |
|---|-----------|
| I A O 977 . Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No 73 | 1217 |
| I A O 978 Course of Instruction for the Pioneers of British Units in India | 1217 |
| I A O 979. Courses of Instruction in Pioneer Duties for British Officers of Pioneer Bat talions | 1217—1218 |
| I A O 980 Owallor Cup Competition | 1218—1220 |
| I A O 981 Army Signal School | 1221 |
| I A O 982 Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies | 1221 |
| I A O 983 Regimental Conferences—Indian Infantry Regiments | 1221 |
| I A O 984 Trumpet and Bugle Calls—Indian Army | 1221 |
| I A O 985 Officers' Mess Allowance—British In fantry Regiments | 1221 |
| I A O 986 Auxiliary Force—Courses of Instruc tion | 1222 |
| I A O 987 Invaliding—British Army | 1222 |
| I A O 988 Ammunition | 1222 |
| I A O 989 Accounts | 1222 |
| I A O 990 Books—Amendments to Coast Artillery Training—Volume I | 1222 |

(vii) The training and work of Scout Groups in battle and the duties of Scout officers and Non commissioned officers

(ix) Discussions on problems of the day

(x) Selected Students will receive instruction in English

30 Examinations

Special Examinations for the Special and First Class Certificates of Education will be held at the end of each term. The certificates of Successful Students will be sent to their units.

31 Classification

At the end of his course each student will be classified as under —

Class A — Fit to instruct up to the Special Certificate of Education

Class B — Fit to instruct up to the 1st Class Certificate of Education

Class C — Fit to instruct up to the 2nd Class Certificate of Education

Students who are unclassified will be considered to have failed to qualify.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last I A O. 977.
 No 73 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 27th Nov.
 which have been approved by His Excellency the 1924.
 Commander in Chief in India, is published as an 0221
 Annexure to this Order M B

Course of Instruction for the Pioneers of British I A O 978.
 Units in India—Reference paragraph 1495, King's 15458
 Regulation A revised syllabus of the course for C G S M T 1
 pioneers of British infantry units in India, is pub-
 lished as an Annexure to this Order *

The new syllabus will be adopted forthwith

2 Certificates granted to candidates who success-
 fully pass the examination based on this syllabus, will
 be regarded by the War Office as of equal value to
 the certificate issued to pioneers by the School of
 Military Engineering, Chatham, and holders thereof
 will be qualified to hold the appointment of pioneer
 serjeant to a battalion

3 The course is also open to non commissioned
 officers and men of British cavalry regiments who are
 able to undertake pioneering duties of the nature
 specified in the syllabus Officers Commanding regi-
 ments will be responsible that unskilled men are not
 detailed for this course

4 A soldier who is allowed to undergo a course
 under these rules will not be permitted to take up
 any extra regimental employment within two years
 after having gained a certificate Commanding
 Officers will ensure that intending candidates under-
 stand this and that they sign a declaration to that
 effect, before they proceed to the course

Courses of Instruction in Pioneer Duties for I A O. 979.
 British Officers of Pioneer Battalions—These 18250
 courses will be held at the headquarters of each G S M T 1
 Sapper and Miner Corps in alternate years, in place
 of those laid down in Courses of Instruction (India),
 1924, page 74 The revised programme, together

*The syllabus issued under C G S No 15458/6-
 M T 1, dated 10th October 1924, is hereby cancelled

| | | |
|--|----|-----------------|
| Marks—Control and fire discipline | 50 | I A O. 980. |
| Each prediction (three predictions to be marked) | 50 | 27th Nov. 1924. |
| 20 marks to be deducted for each degree M P I is off the target | | |
| 10 marks to be deducted for each 100 yards M P I is off the target | | |
| If the M P I is over 2° or 300 yards from target no marks | | |
| Distances to be measured from the centre of the target which should be 50 yards wide | | |

Total 200

(b) A fleeting opportunity target and recording Zero line

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| O C Staff and Battery in position of readiness about 1000 yards from position to be occupied | |
| Orders given at position of readiness by I G who accompanies B C in reconnaissance Position covered—voice control if possible | |
| Three targets to be given in succession about 3° apart | |
| Marks—From orders to first round (Standard time to be fixed by the Camp Commandant) | 50 |
| For accuracy (on each target) | 50 |
| Time allowed 1st target | from action 2 minutes |
| Time allowed 2nd target | from order 1 minute |
| Time allowed 3rd target | from order 1 minute |
| Accuracy judged by final burst of fire on each target Full marks if M P I within 10 feet of line and 50 yards range of the target | |
| Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent 10 ft error in line | |

I A.O 779 with dates for the commencement of courses, is as
27th Nov follows —
1924.

| <i>Corps</i> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Date</i> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| K G O, Bengal Sappers and Miners | 1926 | 1st November, |
| K G O, Bengal Sappers and Miners | 1928 | 1st November, |
| Q V O, Madras Sappers and Miners | 1925 | 1st July, |
| Q V O, Madras Sappers and Miners | 1927 | 1st July, |
| Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners | 1925 | 1st November, |
| Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners | 1927 | 1st November, |
| Etc | etc | etc |

2 These revised arrangements apply to the courses for British officers only. No change will be made in the existing programme of courses for Indian other ranks.

3 The publication "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924," will be amended in due course.

I A O. 980 Gwalior Cup Competition—His Highness the Maharajah Sindia of Gwalior has kindly consented to allow the rules under which the annual competition took place for the Gwalior Cup to be altered to meet changed conditions. The following are the conditions which will have effect from the date of publication of this Order.

1 *Eligibility*—All batteries of mobile Auxiliary Force (India) artillery are eligible to compete.

2 *Details*—The following details will be strictly adhered to —

(a) *Moving target from under cover*

Registration of zone—8 rounds allowed—
 speed of target 8 to 10 miles per hour
 —two "Jinks" to be given of
 approximately 135° and 90°

Army Signal School—With reference to Signal **I A O. 981.**
 Training, Part I (India), Section 112, officers of the **27th Nov.**
 rank of Captain should not be sent as students to the **1924.**
 Army Signal School, Poona, except in special circum- **16186**
 stances and with the sanction of the Chief of the **O S M T I**
 General Staff, Army Headquarters

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 **I A O 982.**
 and Allotment of Vacancies—The following cor **16394**
 rection is made to India Army Order No 885 of **O S M T I**
 1924—

Page 2096, "Royal Tank Corps School" against
 "2nd Driving and Maintenance" for "13th
 to 26th September 1925" substitute "13th
 July to 26th September 1925"

Regimental Conferences—Indian Infantry Regi **I A.O. 983**
ments—With reference to Army Instruction (India) **A/31010**
 No 449 of 1924, in view of the expense involved, **A O 2**
 Officers of Indian Infantry units serving in Aden,
 Iraq, Hong Kong and the Federated Malay States,
 will not be detailed to attend regimental conferences
 in India

Trumpet and Bugle Calls—Indian Army—Atten- **I A.O 984.**
tion is called to Adjutant General's Branch No **A/19697**
 A/19697/4 A G 9, dated the 13th August, 1923, and **A O 9**
 A/19697 (A G 9), dated the 13th June, 1924, calling
 for the "Musical Scores" of the Trumpet and
 Bugle Calls which units of the Indian Army (includ-
 ing the Indian Territorial Force) wish to adopt

2 Submission of the same will be expedited

Officers' Mess Allowance—British Infantry Regi- **I A.O. 985.**
ment—The second entry under "Officers' Mess **A/30870**
 Allowance, para 209, Pay and Allowance Regula **A O 11**
 tions, Part II, has been reconstructed as follows—

Per mensem

R. & P

"When at least one, and a half
 companies are detached from
 regimental headquarters 209 0 0"

2 The necessary correction will appear in the
 January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

I A O 980
27th Nov
1924

Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent
 50 yards error in range

Total 200

To be followed by recording Zero line
 Any target to be chosen
 Guns to be tested after Zero lines have
 been recorded

Marks—Procedure 50

Accuracy of lines 100

5 marks to be deducted for each round
 used above the following number
 (including the round of battery fire
 to check)

6 gun battery 22 rounds

4 gun battery 16 rounds

Each error of 5 ft in line on checking
 deduct 5 marks (i.e. No 1 5 ft RT
 No 2 10 ft LT No 3 10 ft RT
 No 4 15 ft RT 40 marks deducted)

3 *Ammunition*—The practices will take place with
 a portion of the annual allotment of practice am-
 munition

4 *Supervision*—All practice will take place under
 the direct supervision of a regular field battery com-
 mander (major) who will be detailed by Command
 headquarters. His decision on all matters connected
 with the competition shall be final

5 *Permanent Staff*—No officer non commissioned
 officer or man of the permanent staff of the brigade
 or battery may be employed in any capacity during
 the competition

6 The competition will take place between 1st
 October and 1st April, and the cup will be held by
 the winning battery for one year. The first competi-
 tion will take place in 1924-25

7 The results of the competition will be forwarded
 by the officers serving to the Chief of the General
 Staff (M I I), Army Headquarters India Simla,
 immediately after the completion of the competition

8 The result of the competition will be notified
 annually in Indian Army Orders

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 977
or 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 73

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel F A Kemble British Service, to be Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel J F Tyrrell, C.B.E., British Service, vacated Dated 12th October 1924 03502
M.S. 1

Major W K Rebsch, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, vice Major C deL Christopher, C.I.E., I.A.S.C., vacated Dated 16th October 1924 03542
M.S. 1

Captain K G Buchanan, M.C. 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain W T Bird, 8th Cavalry, vacated Dated 22nd October 1924 03415
M.S. 1

Lieutenant Colonel C J Torrie D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Army, Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command, to be officiating Signal Officer in Chief, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel R G Earle, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., on leave Dated 18th October 1924 03162
M.S. 1

Captain A E Stokes Roberts O.B.E., M.C., The Worcesterhire Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer 2nd Grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters vice Major E K Squire D.S.O., M.C., R.E., on leave Dated 26th October 1924 02563
M.S. 1

Major A C Doreton, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment attached 2nd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Prince Albert Victor), to be officiating 02552
M.S. 1

I A O 986 Auxiliary Force—Courses of Instruction—Reference numbers 76, 77 and 78 will be placed against the names of Auxiliary Force officers in the Indian Army List who qualify at rifle, light gun and machine gun courses respectively

If an officer qualifies at a combined course of "rifle" and "gun", the reference numbers for both "rifle" and "gun" courses will be placed against his name

I.A O 987 Invaliding—British Army—Instances having occurred in which patients suffering from heart affections have been brought before medical boards without previous admission to hospital. In future, hospital treatment will first be tried in all such cases before decision is made on the question of invaliding and the results of hospital treatment will be recorded in the statement of the case accompanying the board proceedings

I A O 988. Ammunition—Units having any Cartridges S A blank pistol Mark II of Kirkee Factory manufacture, 28th January 1921, will return them to the arsenal on which dependent and indent for a similar number in replacement

2 On receipt, C O Os will arrange for the break up, along with any arsenal stock of K F manufacture, 28th January 1921, and report to the D E O S, Simla, the number broken up

I.A.O. 989. Accounts—In line 9 of para 5, Annexure "E" of I A O 789 of 1924 for the words "within 4 days" substitute "within 8 days"

I.A O 990 Books—Amendments to Coast Artillery Training, Volume I—Copies of the above amendments have been received from home and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, at the scale laid down in India Army Order No 124 VIII of 1922

J S SHIFA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

Brevet Major J. V. Meredith, M.C., The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Secunderabad, *vice* Major W. K. Rebach, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., vacated. Dated 16th October 1924. 02512
M.S. 1

Major E. C. Lentalgne, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Northern Command. Dated the 23rd October 1924. 417 25
M.S. 1

Captain W. T. Bird, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, *vice* Major E. G. Hurie, 1st Cavalry, vacated. Dated 22nd October 1924. 03415
M.S. 1

Major G. M. McCleverty, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be Brigade Major, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 19th October 1924. 02940
M.S. 1

Lieutenant C. F. Wreford, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, Army School of Lieutenant R. C. Munro, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 18th September 1924. 03554
M.S. 1

Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse, Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Captain R. H. Wordsworth, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), on leave. Dated 13th October 1924. 03596
M.S. 1

Captain A. H. H. Fewtrell 16th Light Cavalry, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse. Dated 13th October 1924.

Major and Bt Lieut Colonel F. C. Jenkin, D.S.O., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, with effect from 29th October 1924, *vice* Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 22146
Q.M.G. 9

Captain R. M. Jonas, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, attached I.A.O.C., to be temporary Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, from 12th October 1924 to 23rd October 1924, *vice* Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 37349
Q.M.G. 9

Secretary, Board of Examiners, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C L Peart, C I E, Indian Army, on leave
Dated the 18th July 1924

03323
MS 1

Major E J Ross MC, 1/8th Gurkha Rifles, Brigade Major, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade, to be officiating Depnty Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters
Dated 16th October 1924

Personal Staff of H E the Commander in Chief

03338
MS 1

Captain G Younghusband 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own), to be officiating A D C, *vice* Major L M Gibbs, D S O, MC, Coldstream Guards on leave Dated 2nd October 1924

Captain K C D Dawson MBE 4th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), to be officiating A D C, *vice* Major F A Macartney, OBE, MC, 3rd Battalion, 1st Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs) Dated 1st November 1924

Commands Districts etc

03187
MS 1

Major F A Heymann OBE, Royal Corps of Signals to be Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command *vice* Lieut Colonel C J Torrie D S O, OBE, Indian Signal Corps vacated Dated 1st November 1924

03119
MS 1

Colonel F F St John CMG D S O, British Service, to be General Staff Officer 1st Grade, Baluchistan District Dated 10th October 1924

03023
MS 1

Major H J D O'Neill MC 2/10th Baluch Regiment to be Assistant Military Secretary, Western Command Dated 22nd November 1924

03344
MS 1

Major A R O Mallock 2/20th Burma Rifle to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Eastern Command *vice* Major A J H Chope D S O, 2nd Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifle), vacated Dated 15th October 1924

03415
MS 1

Major I P St V Bernard D S O MC 2/6th Gurkha Rifle Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Baluchistan District to be Brigade Major 1st Indian Infantry Brigade *vice* Brigadier Major D F Pringleaux D S O 1st Battalion the Rifle Brigade vacated Dated 21st October 1924

Brevet Major J. V. Meredith, M C, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Secunderabad, vice Major W. K. Rebsch, D S O, I A S C, vacated. Dated 16th October 1924. 02542
M S 1

Major F. C. Lentalgne, D S O, 1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Northern Command. Dated the 23rd October 1924. 41725
M S 1

Captain W. T. Bird, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, vice Major E. G. Hume, 18th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 22nd October 1924. 03115
M S 1

Major G. M. McCleverty, D S O, M C, 1st Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be Brigade Major, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 19th October 1924. 02910
M S 1

Lieutenant C. F. Wreford, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, Army School of Lieutenant R. C. Maule, 1st Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 18th September 1924. 03554
M S 1

Captain R. N. Nunn, M C, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster, Equestrian School, Saugor, vice Captain R. H. Wordsworth, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), on leave. Dated 13th October 1924. 03596
M S 1

Captain A. H. H. Fewtrell, 16th Light Cavalry, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor, vice Captain R. N. Nunn, M C, 9th Royal Deccan Horse. Dated 13th October 1924.

Major and Bt Lieut Colonel F. C. Jenkin, D S O, R A, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, with effect from 29th October 1924, vice Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 22146
Q M G O

Captain R. M. Jonas, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, attached I A O C, to be temporary Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, from 12th October 1924 to 28th October 1924, vice Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 37348
Q M G O

- 14537
DMSIB Major R Davidson, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Ambala, *vice* Captain C D M Buckley, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 2nd April 1924
- 18546
DMSIB Captain G Kumar, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, United Provinces District, Meerut Dated the 6th September 1924
- 19777
DMSIB Captain A Mearns, MB Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Ferozepore, *vice* Major W Mitchell, OBE, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 6th October 1924
- Z/1133
DMSIB Major and Bt Lieut Colonel O Ievers, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Lahore District, *vice* Major P C Field, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 6th October 1924
- 14535
DMSIB Major P Hayes MB Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Lahore District, Sukkot, for the period 25th November 1923, to the 7th January 1924 (inclusive)
- Z/1064
DMSIB Major J A Manifold, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Poona District Poona, *vice* Captain R A Anderson, MB, FRFPS, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 16th October 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

1st Cavalry Group

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

91460
MSB Major T A A Wilson Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G L Farran, DSO OBE, MC, transferred Dated 21st October 1924

Major H G Benton Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major T A A Wilson appointed Second in Command Dated 21st October 1924

*6th Indian Cavalry Group**17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse*

Major G L Farran D S O, O B E, M C, Second in Command, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major H R Dyer, D S O, transferred Dated 21st October 1924

01033

M 3 3*1st Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion*

Major C E G B Goad M C, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 24th October 1924

01369 2

M 3 3*1st Punjab Regiment**11th Battalion**(Territorial)*

Captain A U M Spottiswoode Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 10th October 1924

01852 3

M 3 3*15th Punjab Regiment**11th Battalion**(Territorial)*

Captain A A Nicholas M C, attached 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 15th October 1924

01852 18

M 3 3*3rd Madras Regiment**2nd Battalion*

Captain R E Greenhouse Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment (Company Commander, 10 3rd Madras Regiment), *vice* Major C S H Roberts, appointed Second in Command Dated 16th September 1924

0731

M 3 3*3rd Madras Regiment**12th (Malabar) Battalion**(Territorial)*

Captain J R P Finlay, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 30th October 1924.

01852 10

M 3 3

8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of his leave

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India —

03834

MS 1

Captain E M Townsend MC, RAMC Additional Medical Officer, Army Headquarters combined leave for 131 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

(This officer will revert to the Home Establishment on the expiration of the leave granted)

Retirements

Q A M N S for India

Z/1314

DMS 1B

Senior Nursing Sister Miss C L Warrack, RRC, is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 31st October 1924, on the completion of her fourth term of service

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India —

A 783225

A G V

1st Buff Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Captain D S MacDONALD

Trooper H W CRANT

Trooper S W PARMER

Trooper G T GILL

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

2nd Lieutenant C R FOX

Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant A CAPE

Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Private A MELLOR

Borahau Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

2nd Lieutenant A M MORRIS

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

2nd Lieutenant R H FERGUSON

Squadron Sergeant Major H B BRABANT
SMITH

Private F MUROOCH

Clota Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant A R JOSEPH

II (Madras) Brigade Royal Field Artillery, "The Duke's Own", Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant A E POPE

Sergeant F W STOKES

Lance Sergeant A G FLORRIER

Bombardier J C ANDERSON

Bombardier G HENRICUS

Gunner G A BELLO

Gunner W BRISSON

Gunner J CHANCE

Gunner J HENRICUS

Sapper J R QUINTWAL

Gunner R A RINGROW.

*IV (Cossipore) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Bombardier J L HARRIS

Private G McFADZEN

*1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Major A H JOHNSTONE

Company Quartermaster Sergeant M McMAHON

Private W H HAND

Private C HARVEY

Private C D RULE

Private G M JONES

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private H W FLEURY

Private E R SMITH

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant J PATERSON

Sergeant J JOHNSTON

Private W WOOD

Private H RODRICK

*2nd Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant G W COLF

Lance Sergeant H W SHORTLAND

Private O CARTER

Private A E GAGL

Private J W LOUIS

Private W POLLOCK

Private S PARKER

Private F O AUSTIN

Private S G NASH

*1st Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central
India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private P J OLIVER

*The Burma Railways Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Private W. A BALD

Private J F GIBBS

*2nd Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant H D LEGAT

Sergeant F W HENDERSON

Corporal G C COX

Corporal J W HAWKINS

Corporal P KING

Lance Corporal H O D BROWN

Private D R ABEL

Private F E BRUCE

Private C V CAMPBELL

Private F E DAVIS

Private A DIAS

Private J O FRANCIS

Private W E HEYMENDINGUER

Private A E INWOOD

Private E G JENKINS

Private F J LAMBS

Private R B M MARSTON

Private H H REES

Private G C ROWLES

Private W C SMITH

Private J SHURBOURNE

Private T H TURNER

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Major L E VINING

Corporal R Q DEBROSSES

Private J G MILLIARD

Private C DEBROSSES

Private E McK. OGDEN

Private L C DELACROIX.

Private H W. UPSHON.

Private E L. CROSBIE.

Private R W UPSHON

Private S R ANDERSON

The South Indian Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Reservist E J MOSES

Reservist P R WHETTON

1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Rifleman J E AUGUSTUS

1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Private R GRANT

Private F A DAWSON

2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant R A LEAKEY

The Assam Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private J MOORE

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Private G JEFFRIES

Private JAL RAMJI PAVRI

Private J A RICHARDSON

Private G THOMAS

Private C E MIDDLETON STEWART

The Calcutta Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Captain T HOGGAN

The Bangalore Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private L BLNJAMIN

Private E PETRAS

The Bomlay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private A DYLR

Private N C CAMA

Private M H BHABHA

Private B D POLISHWALLA

Private K F INGINIER

Private J A N. CO. SECTIONER

The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant D A T PADDON ROW

Corporal M ADY

Lance Corporal F COZIN

*The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Corporal I C MATHEWS

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Private B W JONES

Private N MASSLY

*The Eastern Bengal Company, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Corporal P M MORRISON

Private H I STAPLETON

Private C O M KERTICH

Private S S HIGHCHANY

Volunteer R B RAMSBOTHAM

The Poona Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Rifleman J A CONNELL

Rifleman A W C SCOTT

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Company Sergeant Major M D POPOVITS

Private J J PLATEL

*The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Lieutenant S E JENKINS, MBE

Lance Corporal C FRIEND

The Delhi Contingent, Auxiliary Force, India

Private J W CAPE

Karachi Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant R H YOUNG

Lucnow Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant J C BARRACK

CORRIGENDA.

Leave

02974

M 5 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 21, dated 19th January 1924, notifying the grant of leave to Colonel (tempy Colonel on the Staff) J Whitehead, C M G, D S O, A D C, Director of Organisation, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 8 months" read "combined leave for 234 days"

Appointments

03553

M 4 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 818, dated 14th October 1924, notifying the appointment of Captain J Moffatt as Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, for "10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment" read "Kumaon Rifles"

02178 10

M 4 3

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 818, the 14th October 1924, on Page 2050, against the name of Lieutenant V P Northam for "attached 14th Battalion (Bhopal)" read "attached 4th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal)"

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 978 OF 1924

SYLLABUS OF THE COURSE FOR PIONEERS OF BRITISH UNITS IN INDIA

PART I—*Field Works and Bridging*

| <i>Subject</i> | <i>Days</i> |
|---|-------------|
| (1) Field defences including the use of tools, entrenchments, revetments, trench stores, obstacles, shelters and dug outs, demolitions, water supply, roads and tracks camouflage | 25 |
| (2) Organization including preparations for carrying out work, involving arrangements for the supply of tools and materials, work in successive reliefs, task work | 4 |
| (3) Camping expedients (latrines, incinerators, sump pits and sullage disposal, cookhouses and the erection of shelters, etc., for protection against inclement weather on the perimeter) | 12 |
| (4) Bridging, including bridging expedients, improvised light bridges, rafting | 4 |
| (5) Examination | 1 |
| Total working days | 46 |
| (6) Assembly and Sundays | 9 |
| | 55 |

PART II—*Workshops*

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| (1) Smiths' work | 2 |
| (2) Painters' work | 6 |
| (3) Bricklayers' work | 15 days |
| (4) Carpenters' work | 15 days |
| (5) Plumbers' work | 15 days |
| (6) Examination—Oral and practical | 3 |
| Total working days | 47 |
| (7) Dispersal and Sundays | 9 |
| | 56 |
| Summary | |
| Field Works | 55 |
| Workshops | 56 |
| | 111 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

29th November, 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|-----------|
| I A. O 991 London Gazettes | 1239 |
| I A. O 992 Appointments—Fegimental | 1239 |
| I A. O 993 Annual Course of Musketry for Indian Corps of Clerks | 1239 |
| I A. O 994 Educational Training—Map Reading | 1239 |
| I A. O 995 Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service | 1239 |
| I A. O 996 Correspondence—Telegrams | 1240 |
| I A. O 997 Audit Check on I A S O Establishments | 1240—1241 |
| I A. O 998 Mobilization Equipment for Internal Security Units | 1241—1242 |
| I A. O 999 Equipment Regulations | 1242 |
| I A. O 1000 Books—King's Regulations, 1923—Com parative Table—Distribution of — | 1242 |
| I A. O 1000 I Books—Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's rates of pay—Amendments February 1924—Distribution of — | 1243 |

I.A.O. 998. Correspondence—Telegrams—In continuation of
29th Nov. 1924. India Army Order No 950 of 1924, the following
 blank group from the Revised Government Tele-
 graph Code, 1922, will be used for telegrams passing
 between India, the Secretary of State for India, and
 the High Commissioner for India *only* —

ZARKAZOEPU, meaning, Indian Military Widow
and Orphans' Fund

2 The above group will be brought into use forthwith

L.A.O. 997. Audit Check on I. A. S. C. Establishments—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Controller of Military Accounts, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, will exercise a central audit check on all classes of I. A. S. C. establishments borne on an all India list and authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1035 of 1923, i.e. British officers, departmental officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers, Indian officers of the Supply Branch, clerks, storekeepers, checkers, and followers of the supply branch. The C. M. A., Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, will also exercise a central audit check over the establishment of British officers, British other ranks and clerks authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 21 of 1924, and amendments thereto. The scale audit over the other classes of personnel of animal transport units will be exercised by the C. M. A. of the District by whom the units are paid.

2 In the foregoing connection, the following procedure will be observed —

(a) Each A D, S and T District, D A D, S and T Independent Brigade Area and O C, I A S C formation not under an A D, S and T or D A D S and T, will submit to his own C M A on the 25th of each month (commencing with the 25th November 1924) separate nominal rolls of their own supply and audit check a copy of I A S C rolls will be of

the District, etc., by classes. In the case of **I A.O 997.**
 supply followers only a ~~numerical return~~ **20th Nov**
 showing effective strength
 authorised establishment, 1941

- (b) Lach C M A will pass pay of any excess establishment provisionally, and forward the nominal rolls and numerical returns to the C M A, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, with the remark that payment has been made to all the individuals shown in the nominal rolls, and to the numbers, by categories, in the numerical returns
- (c) The Officer in charge, I A S C Records, Sitapur, will check the duplicate copies of rolls and returns he receives, against the all India authorised establishment, and furnish the C M A, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, with a *numerical return* showing the all India position with an explanation of any surpluses on an all India basis. (In the case of British officers this return will be sent by the Quartermaster General in India to the Officer in charge, I A S C Records, for transmission to the C M A, Allahabad Brigade Area)
- (d) The C M A, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, will then exercise the central audit check, and issue instructions to Cs M A concerned, with reference to any provisional payments made by them, vide clause (b) above

Mobilization Equipment for Internal Security I A.O 998
Units—Reference I A O 139 of 1923

Officers Commanding Internal Security Units, will forward to the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services of their district, a report shewing whether the mobilization equipment of their units, is complete to the scale laid down in the above I A. O., or not. In the event of the equipment being incomplete, a list of the articles deficient should be attached to the report

2 In the case of units stationed in Burma the reports should be submitted to the C O O., Rangoon

I A O. 998 Units serving in the Allahabad, and Delhi Independent Brigades will submit their reports to the
29th Nov. 1924 D A D O S, U P District

3 On receipt of the reports, D A Ds O S, and the C O O, Rangoon, will forward to the D E O S, A H Q, a consolidated report for their district shewing —

- (a) Units who are complete to the scale laid down in I A O 130 of 1923
- (b) A consolidated list of the articles required to complete the other internal security units of the district to the scale laid down

I.A.O 999 Equipment Regulations—The following amendments to Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2, are notified pending issue of correction slips —
 58935
 Q M G 10

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—
 Part 2—Section 1 C, Indian Pioneers (Active Battalions)*

Page 41—Table 18—

Item 6—

Amend the nomenclature to read

“ Sleepers, long, for lever switch box ”

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—
 Part 2—Section 1 E (Indian Pioneers) (Tram
 ing Battalions)*

Page 36—Table 14—

Item 6—

Amend the nomenclature to read

“ Sleepers, long, for lever switch box ”

**I A.O
 1000.**

**A 1000 5
 A O 11**

Books—King's Regulations 1923—Comparative Table—The above publication, announced in Army Order No 452 of 1923, is now available and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the same scales as King's Regulations, 1923

2 Copies for the personal use of officers will not be supplied free of charge

Books—With reference to Army Order No 87 of 1924, copies of "Amendments—February 1924" to "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923" are now available in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with India Army Order No 721 of 1924

I.A.O.

1000-I.

29th Nov.

1924

A/27422

A G 11

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

1251

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 995 of
1924

A.C.I. 576. Officers' Mess Contributions—1 With reference to A O 140 of 1920, relating to the re introduction of officers' mess contributions, it has been brought to notice that diversity of opinion exists as to its interpretation, and the following instructions are therefore promulgated for the guidance of all concerned

2 Officers who were serving in the regular army on 5th August, 1914, and who continued to serve after the date of the termination of the war, viz, 31st August, 1921, and who on 5th August, 1914, had not completed payment of the initial contribution payable under para 1146, King's Regulations, 1912, are liable with retrospective effect for the balance of that contribution, and in addition are liable, also with retrospective effect, to pay mess contributions for each substantive promotion during the war, and for each exchange or transfer which took place since the war. The liability to pay such contributions is governed as follows —

- (a) when incurred *prior* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1146, *et seq*, King's Regulations, 1912
- (b) when incurred *subsequent* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1468 thereof

3 Officers who were permanently gazetted in the regular army *after* 5th August, 1914, if serving on 1st September, 1921, are liable with retrospective effect to pay —

- (a) their original mess contribution on joining, and
- (b) contribution on each substantive promotion which took place during the period of the war, or on each exchange or transfer since the war,

but under both heads at the scales operative when the liability was incurred

4 Contributions will be paid according to the rate of pay in force when the liability was incurred

5 These instructions will apply only to officers actually serving at the date of this A C I No recovery of arrears will be made from officers who have left the Service, or from officers who have been placed on half pay, or who from any other cause have permanently left their units

103|Misc |2611 (Q M G 1n)

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 995 of
1924

A C I 576. Officers' Mess Contributions—1 With reference to A O 140 of 1920, relating to the re introduction of officers' mess contributions it has been brought to notice that diversity of opinion exists as to its interpretation, and the following instructions are therefore promulgated for the guidance of all concerned

2 Officers who were serving in the regular army on 5th August, 1914, and who continued to serve after the date of the termination of the war, viz 31st August, 1921, and who on 5th August, 1914, had not completed payment of the initial contribution payable under para 1146, King's Regulations, 1912, are liable with retrospective effect for the balance of that contribution, and in addition are liable, also with retrospective effect, to pay mess contributions for each substantive promotion during the war, and for each exchange or transfer which took place since the war. The liability to pay such contributions is governed as follows —

- (a) when incurred *prior* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1146, *et seq*, King's Regulations, 1912
- (b) when incurred *subsequent* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1468 thereof

3 Officers who were permanently gazetted in the regular army *after* 5th August, 1914 if serving on 1st September, 1921, are liable with retrospective effect to pay —

- (a) their original mess contribution on joining, and
- (b) contribution on each substantive promotion which took place during the period of the war, or on each exchange or transfer since the war,

but under both heads at the scales operative when the liability was incurred

4 Contributions will be paid according to the rate of pay in force when the liability was incurred

5 These instructions will apply only to officers actually serving at the date of this A C I No recovery of arrears will be made from officers who have left the Service, or from officers who have been placed on half pay, or who from any other cause have permanently left their units

103[Misc 2611 (Q M G 1B)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

3rd December, 1924.

CONTENTS

| | Page. |
|--|-----------|
| I. A. O. 1001. London Gazettes | 1247 |
| I. A. O. 1002. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc— List No 74 | 1247 |
| I. A. O. 1003. Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1924, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar | 1247 |
| I. A. O. 1004. Army Educational Corps—Postings and Reliefs—Officers, 1924-1925 | 1247 |
| I. A. O. 1005. Urdu Qualifying Examination | 1247—1248 |
| I. A. O. 1006. Languages—Oriental—Study of Japanese | 1248 |
| I. A. O. 1007. Extra Regimental Employment—British Army | 1248—1250 |
| I. A. O. 1008. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Com- position | 1251 |
| I. A. O. 1009. Honorary Distinctions | 1252 |
| I. A. O. 1010. Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army | 1252 |
| I. A. O. 1011. Income Tax | 1252 |
| I. A. O. 1012. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composi- tion | 1253 |
| I. A. O. 1013. Machine Guns | 1253 |
| I. A. O. 1014. Dress—Army in India Reserve of Officers | 1253—1255 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 31st October 1924 and 4th November 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th November 1924

I A O.
1001.
3rd Dec.
1924.

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 74 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A.O.
1002.
0991 -
M.S.

Result of the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1924, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—The list of candidates who obtained certificates at the 3rd Qualifying Course at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A.O.
1003.
18406
S M T 1

Army Educational Corps—Postings and Reliefs—Officers, 1924-25—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 933 of 1924—

I A O.
1004.
16202
S M T 2

Under “(II) Area Educational Officers (28)”, opposite “United Provinces District” for “Lieut W. T. Lunt” substitute “Lieut. S. E. Jones, M.C.” and delete the word “Temporary” from the “Remarks” column

Under “Army School of Education, India,” Instructors, British Wing (4) for “Lieut C. F. Webb” substitute “Lieut. W. T. Lunt”

Urdu Qualifying Examination—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1047 of 1924 regarding the introduction of the Urdu Qualifying Examination as a temporary measure to be reconsidered after one year, Headquarters Commands and Burma District will forward, on October 30th, 1925, a report on the working of the examination on the following lines—

I A O.
1005.
18112
S M T 2

- (a) The numbers of officers and other ranks who have sat for the examination
- (b) The numbers of officers and other ranks who were successful

I.A.O.
1005
3rd Dec.
1924

(c) Whether or not they recommend that the examination should be retained as a permanent measure for the purposes laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras 36 (a) (c), 81 (b), 82 and 84

(d) Suggestions for its improvement, if any

2 Indents for papers for the special monthly examinations will be submitted to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, at once. Those required for the subsequent quarterly examinations will be indented for in the manner laid down for the Preliminary Urdu examination

I.A.O.
1006

Study of Japanese—With reference to India Army Order No 621 of 1924 the following officer has been selected for a three years' course of study of the language in Japan under the Indian Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 273 of 1922—

Captain C G Oxley Bikaner, 2/16th Punjab Regiment

The above named officer will proceed to Japan at the first available opportunity after the 1st February 1925, under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command

I.A.O.
1007

Extra Regimental Employment—British Army—India Army Order No 189 of 1924 is cancelled and the following substituted

A/2630
A.O. 1

2 Owing to the greatly reduced establishment of British Infantry battalions, every effort must be made to reduce the number of employed men, both—Recallable and Non Recallable. It is not intended, however, to close the field of recruitment for Administrative Services to combatant serving soldiers, and it will always be necessary to have a number of men temporarily employed to fill leave and furlough vacancies, etc. A register of all such men will be kept by General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands and G.O.C. Burma District, and personnel required on probation to fill permanent vacancies will be drawn from among these men. The term "Seconded" will not be used in the case of extra-regimentally employed British other ranks

3 Employed British other ranks are divided into three categories, and are required to be shown in India Army Form Y-1940, as under

I.A.O.
1007.
3rd Dec.
1924.

(A) Column 43 F.—Personnel borne super-numerary to the strength of their units, *i.e.*, Instructors and Administrative personnel posted to A and T F units, Schools of Instruction, Institutions, Embarkation staff, Railway Transport Establishment, etc., to fill *permanent* vacancies in establishments which have been authorized in India Army Orders, Army Instructions (Ind 1), or other Government authority. This category does not include India Unattached List ranks. If finally selected for permanent employment after 3 months' absence from regimental duty, Heads of Departments, etc., will notify the unit concerned through the usual channel.

(B) Section 'B'—columns 6 to 35—Personnel Non Recallable on mobilization who are retained on the effective strength of their units, *e.g.*—

- (a) Other ranks in various Services and Departments who have not been confirmed in a permanent appointment
- (b) Soldier clerks authorized under Note 1 to Appendix to A I (I) No 583 of 1923
- (c) Students at Thomason College, Roorkee, and the Engineering College, Guindy
- (d) Other ranks employed at the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, and those filling leave and furlough vacancies in authorized appointments
- (e) Nursing orderlies at British station hospitals
- (f) Other ranks for whom specific sanction to be included in this category has been accorded by Army Headquarters. Such sanction will only be given in very special cases

NOTE—Men undergoing courses of instruction in duties of Nursing Orderlies, *vide* A G in India's No A-16263/1 (A G-1), dated 24th October 1922, are *not* to be included

(C) Column 36 D—Personnel Recallable on Mobilization, to include all who are not referred to in either category (A) or (B) above, who are in Garrison or other *extra regimental* employment, this to exclude regimental employment

I A O
1007.
3rd Dec
1924

4 Extra regimentally employed personnel will be distributed as evenly as possible among the various combatant units in each Command, with the exception of technical arms such as Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, etc., who will only be detailed under exceptional circumstances

5 No soldier will ordinarily be taken for extra-regimental employment unless he is qualified as under —

- (i) In possession of a 2nd Class Certificate of education
- (ii) Qualified as a 2nd Class Shot, in the case of Artillery to be a 1st Class Gunner
- (iii) Has completed 2 years' service, including at least one whole year's training

In exceptional circumstances, however, District Commanders are granted discretionary powers to waive the above conditions. Other ranks will not be sent on courses of instruction in Telegraph duties unless qualified as above

6 Instructions regarding personnel belonging to units moving in relief ex India, will be issued by Army Headquarters

7 With the exception of O Rs in Waziristan District, all men in extra regimental employment who come under category (C) above, will be found from the District in which the employment is situated. Only in very exceptional circumstances will this Rule be departed from and then only with the specific sanction of the G O C in C the Command. On a unit leaving a District all such personnel will be recalled, reliefs being provided by the incoming unit

8 It is essential that all formations, Services, Departments and other employers of extra regimentally employed men should notify movements, casualties, etc. to the Officer Commanding the unit upon whose strength the men are borne. Failure to submit the necessary information causes much unnecessary correspondence, inaccuracy in returns and often entails difficulties in connection with pay and preparation of accounts. The names of any individuals who cannot be traced will be reported by the Officer Commanding unit concerned to the Adjutant General in India, through the usual channel

Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.—
 The following amendments are made to India Army
 Order No 84 of 1924 —

I.A.O
1008.—
3rd Dec
1924

A/30344
A G 6

Indian Ranks, Royal Horse and Royal Artillery

*113th and 115th Pack Batteries R A and Frontier
 Brigade R A*

In Column 2, Class Composition, for 'Punjabi
 Brahmans' substitute 'Punjabi Hindns' and in
 column 4 delete 'Trans Sutlej'

— *Indian Heavy Battery R A*

In Column 2 Class Composition, for 'Gaur
 Brahmans' substitute 'Konkani Mahrattas'

In column 4, Area allotted for recruitment, delete
 'and Trans-Sutlej' wherever it occurs against
 'Punjabi Musalmans'

10th Baluch Regiment

In column 2, Class Composition, for 'Baluchis and
 Brahmans' substitute 'Baluchis and Brabuis'

2nd Bombay Pioneers

In column 2 Class Composition for 'Sikhs other
 than Jat Sikhs' substitute 'Lobana Sikhs'

In Column 2 add a bracket to connect 1st 2nd 3rd
 and 4th Battalions and in column 3 No of Com
 panies against Rajputana Mnsalmans and Meos
 from Gurgaon District insert '1'

3rd Sikh Pioneers

In column 2 Class Composition for 'Mazhbi and
 Ramdasia Sikhs' substitute 'Mazhbi Ramdasia and
 Lobana Sikhs'

Page 2042 For present heading substitute 'Class
 Composition of the Remonnt Establishment'

**I A O.
1009**

Honorary Distinctions—With reference to Army Department Gazette Notification No 1366, dated the 11th October 1924, the appointment of His Majesty the King, and other Royal Personages, as Colonels in Chief of certain Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments, does not entail any change in the titles of the regiments. No changes are, therefore, involved in the existing authorised patterns of badges, buttons or facings.

The correct titles, both of regiments and battalions, are as at present shown in the Indian Army List October 1924.

**I A O
1010.**

Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army—The following instructions are issued in amplification of those contained in India Army Order No 209 of 1924.

2 Officers of the Indian Army permanently posted to units, and having eighteen months' service will pay mess contributions with retrospective effect in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 455.

3 A liability incurred when the old rates of pay were in operation is payable at those rate but if incurred when the new rates were operative the latter are applicable.

4 These instructions will apply only to officers serving at the date of this order. No recovery of arrears will be made from officers who have left the Service, or from officers who have been placed on the half pay list, or from any other cause have permanently left their units.

5 Two examples of the working of this order are given in the Annexure to this Order.

**A O
1011**

Income tax—India Office letter No U 16104/2/1 2 dated the 30th September 1924, regarding the assessment of income tax on the pay of officers of the Indian Army serving in Iraq is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order.

**A 130004
A O 13.**

Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition—
 With reference to India Army Order No 846 of 1924 the class composition of Nos 34 and 35 Camel Transport Companies will be as shewn below —

I A O

1012

3rd Dec

1924

No 34 C T Coy 10 troops of Punjabi Mussal
 mans (Cis Indus) (other
 than Mussalis, Julahas or
 Mirasis)

48663

Q M G 7 A T

No 35 C. T Coy 8 troops of Punjabi Mussal
 mans Trans Jbelum (other
 than Mussalis Julahas or
 Mirasis)

*2 troops of Punjabi Mussal
 mans Cis-Jbelum (other
 than Mussalis, Julahas or
 Mirasis)

Machine Guns—Range tables for the 303 in Vickers machine gun referred to in para 2 of India Army Order 614 of 1924 are now available

I A O

1013.

5445

Q 10

2 Copies may be obtained on indent from the dependent arsenal by all units in possession of Vickers Machine Guns (including Auxiliary Force and Indian State Forces) on the scale of 3 copies per 2 guns

3 In the case of the Machine Gun School a total of 100 copies may be indented for

Dress—Army in India Reserve of Officers—The uniform to be maintained by officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers is given below —

I A O

1014.

58037

Q M G 10 A.

SERVICE DRESS (DRILL)

Boots, etc—As laid down in A I (I) No 440 of 1924, as amended by A I (I) No 675 of 1924 —

Mounted Services—Brown field boots

Other mounted officers—Brown ankle boots and leggings

Dismounted officers—Brown ankle boots and puttees

* Preferably of Sargodha or Montgomery Districts

I A O.
1014.
3rd Dec.
1924.

Black boots and black leggings or coloured putties may be worn by officers serving with regiments which have adopted black boots, etc, under A I (I).
 No 634 of 1923 —

Breeches, khaki cord or drill laced at the knee Pr. 1

Badges and buttons—Officers will wear the badges and buttons of the unit, corps or department to which they are posted for duty. If not posted to a unit they will wear badges and buttons as follows —

Buttons—Gilt, burnished with a crown within a scalloped edging

Cap badge—Royal Cypher and crown embroidered in gold

Cap forage complete with khaki cover .. 1

Greatcoat or coat warm . .. 1

Helmet khaki . .. 1

Jacket, drill khaki . . . 2

Putties—Khaki or coloured as worn by the unit to which permanently posted

Sword belt "Sam Browne"—Black or brown as worn by the unit to which permanently posted

Spurs for mounted officers—As laid down in A I (I) No 440 of 1924

Shirts, khaki . . . 4

Khaki soft Oxford collars . . . 6

Khaki tie . . . 1

Gold safety pin

Khaki socks . . . Prs 4

Trousers drill khaki . . . Pr 1

2. The following may be provided voluntarily by officers—

I.A.O.
1014.

3rd Dec.
1924.

Waterproof coat.

Service dress (Serge).

Mess dress.

Mess dress, if worn, will be either—

- (a) The General List mess dress described in
A. I. (I.) No. 805 of 1922, Appendix
"A", or
- (b) The mess dress of the unit, corps or department to which attached.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1002
or 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 74

Appointments Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W L O Twiss CBE, MC, Indian Army, to be Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 16th September 1924

03163

M.S. 1

Colonel M Sannders DSO, Indian Army, to be Deputy Director of Military Intelligence, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, Indian Army, vacated Dated 16th September 1924

03542

M.S. 1

Lieut Colonel F M Murray RA, to be officiating Assistant Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel F A Finnis OBE, RA, on leave Dated 2nd November 1924

Commands Districts etc

14636

D.M.S. 1 B

Captain R B Myles OBF Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Electrical Science United Provinces, District Meerut, *vice* Captain G D Yates, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 19th October 1924

Major F L Bradish DSO, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, United Provinces District, Lucknow, *vice* Major A H T Davis Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 18th October 1924

Lieutenant R B Chandrachud MB, F R C S, 27659
D.M.S L.B
Indian Medical Service (T C), to be Specialist in
Surgery, Waziristan District Dated the 27th
October 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Battalion (Morine Battalion)

Captain B S Sowton Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (Kelat i Ghulzie), attached 11th Battalion (Territorial), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 12th July 1924 01369 23
M S 3

2nd Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Captain E L Harrison Company Officer, to be Company Commander vice Captain G R Clarke, transferred Dated 9th November 1924

3rd Battalion

Major T Luck Second in Command to be Commandant vice Colonel A L Barrett, D S O vacated Dated 9th November 1924

Major T S Whitworth Company Commander, to be Second in Command vice Major T Luck appointed Commandant Dated 9th November 1924 0730
M S 3

Captain G R Clarke Company Commander 1st Battalion is transferred in the same capacity but to remain in his present appointment vice Major T S Whitworth appointed Second in Command Dated 9th November 1924

12th Frontier Force Regiment

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

Captain G F Taylor Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, vice Lieutenant M H H Bailly, relieved Dated 4th October 1924 0740
M.S 3

13th Frontier Force Rifles

2nd Battalion

Captain C J Weld, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, vice Major C H K. Jopp, M C, retired Dated 19th May 1924 0741
M.S 3

5th Battalion,

Major R de W Waller, D S O, Second in Command, 10th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J D M Flood, transferred Dated 27th August 1924

10th Battalion

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J D M Flood Second in Command, 5th Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel B R Moberly, D S O, vacated Dated 27th August 1924

Major H Champ on de Crespigny M C, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R de W Waller, D S O transferred Dated 27th August 1924

*13th Frontier Force Rifles**11th Battalion**(Territorial)*

01852 16

M.S. 3

Captain H B Davies M C, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Wilde's), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 31st November 1924

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**11th Battalion**(Territorial)*

01825 20

M.S. 3

Captain B A S Brunskill, M C, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain G N Wilkinson, O B E, vacated Dated 27th October 1924

Indian Signal Corps

0246-58

M.S. 2

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified —

Lieutenant W B Aspinall, 14th P W O Scinde Horse, on reversion to regimental duty. Dated 12th September 1924

Indian Army Service Corps.

Captain I W Morris, DSO, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated the 9th July 1923. 0160156
M 4 J

Captain A B R Leech Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st September 1924. 5315
Q M G 3
I A O Officers

Captain A H J Snelling Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class with effect from the 1st November 1924. 53112
Q M G 3
I A O Officers

Ordnance Department

Captain I C O Morphy 9th 1st Regiment attached I A O (to be officiating) Chief Ordnance Officer Bangalore with effect from 21st October 1924. Lieut Col G G Woods, R A proceeded on leave pending retirement. 51726
Q M G 9

Appointments—Rank

Lieutenant Colonel C J Torrie DSO OBE, Indian Signal Corps is granted the local rank of Colonel while employed as Signal Officer in Chief, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters. Dated 1st November 1924. 03182
M 4 J

Leave—Officers

The Annexure to India Army Order No 643, dated 11th September 1923 in so far as it concerns the grant of leave to Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) H B D Balrd C MG, CIE, DSO, late Area Commander, Zhoab Area is hereby cancelled. 01649
M 4 J

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted combined leave in and out of India on medical certificate as follows— 53836
Q M G 1 Est

Condr T J Wood, I A O C, Assistant, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, leave in India from the 10th November 1924 to 22nd December 1924 Twelve months leave ex India from the date of embarkation, viz, 23rd December 1924 (the first 6 days privilege leave and balance furlough)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 OF 1924

MINE GUN SCHOOL AHMEDNAGAR

3rd Qualifying Course, 1924

The undermentioned British Officers and N C Os passed the final examinations of the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1924 and obtained qualifications and percentages as shown —

| | Percentage | Qualification |
|---|------------|----------------|
| 2 Lt W E RUSSELL 2nd Bn Prince of Wales Volunteers | 94 6 | "D" Instructor |
| Lieut O S OWEN 1st Bn, The King's G Rif Corps | 94 4 | "D" " |
| Capt R C C FOSTER 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regt | 93 9 | "D" " |
| Capt R M NEWTON KING 2 4th Bombay Grenadiers | 91 6 | "Q" " |
| Lieut R C CRUDDAS 1st Bn, Duke of Cornwall's L. Infy | 91 3 | "Q" " |
| Capt A P BARKER, M C 2nd Bn, Gurkhas | 90 6 | "Q" " |
| Lieut G TURNER, M C 1st Bn, South Staffordshire Regt | 90 0 | "Q" " |
| Lieut W R RUSSELL 2 13th Frontier Force Rifles | 89 9 | "Q" " |
| Capt N G CUY 4 13th Frontier Force Rifles | 89 6 | "Q" " |
| Lieut J H A DAVIS 1 9th Gurkha Rifles | 88 2 | "Q" " |
| 2 Lt G P MURRAY 2 12th Frontier Force Rifles (Sikhs) | 87 7 | "Q" " |
| Lieut R C ROBINSON 3 16th Punjab Regt | 87 3 | "Q" " |
| Capt B. B MAYERS 1 11th Sikh Regiment | 87 2 | "Q" " |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 OF
1924—*contd*

3rd Qualifying Course 1924—*contd*

| | <i>Percentage</i> | <i>Qualification</i> |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Capt H E I POCOCK MC 2 6th Rajputana Rifles | 86 4 | Q Instructor |
| Lieut L B TOTTEHAM 3 2nd Punjab Regiment | 85 2 | Q |
| Capt J C S HADAWAY 2 14th Punjab Regiment | 84 5 | Q |
| Capt J E B GAPPER 5 10th Baluchis Regiment | 84 1 | Q |
| Capt E D FANSHAWE The Queen's Bays | 82 9 | Q |
| Lieut C E GRAYLING 2nd Bn South Wales Borderers | 82 9 " | Q |
| Lieut F G STEEL 2nd Bn, Beds and Herts Regt | 82 9 | Q |
| Lieut J G CLARKE 4 7th Dragoon Guards | 82 5 | Q |
| Lieut C HUXLEY 2nd Bn King's Own Yorkshire L Infy | 81 9 | Q |
| 2 Lieut D M O'CONNOR 2nd Bn, Oxfordshire and Buckingham L Infy | 81 6 | Q |
| Capt F O SAMUT 2nd Bn Devonshire Regt | 81 4 | Q |
| Lieut J P ROBINSON 4th Hussars | 80 2 | Q |
| Capt R G ATKINSON 1st Bn. The Green Howards | 79 1 | Q |
| 3702038 Cpl J JACKSON 2nd Bn King's Own Royal Regt | 91 9 | D |
| 6907673 Sergt G ONSLOW 1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade | 85 | D |
| 523926 A Staff Sergt J BETTS 2nd Bn East India Railway Light (A. F. I.). | 84 | D |
| 6189597 Cpl H RUFF 2nd Bn Middlesex Regt | 94 7 | D |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1924—*contd.*

3rd Qualifying Course, 1924—contd.

| | <i>Percentage</i> | <i>Qualification</i> |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| 4435130 L Sergt J BURVILL 2nd Bn, Durham Light Infantry | 92.1 | "D" Instructor. |
| 5094098 Cpl J DIXON 2nd Bn, The Royal Warwickshire Regt | 91.5 | "Q" " |
| 4181758 A Cpl R JONES 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers | 90.5 | "Q" " |
| 3514909 Cpl J SULLIVAN 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment | 88.9 | "Q" " |
| 3122717 Cpl E McGUIGAN 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers | 88.0 | "Q" " |
| 6189557 Cpl W H RICHARDSON 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regt | 88.0 | "Q" " |
| 5562540 L Sgt T G PIPKIN 1st Bn, The Wiltshire Regt | 87.2 | "Q" " |
| 6839715 Cpl H DEWEY 1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps | 86.8 | "Q" " |
| 5040112 L Cpl T BALL 1st Bn, North Staffordshire Regt | 83.8 | "Q" " |
| 4737850 Cpl C R THOMPSON 2nd Bn, York and Lancaster Regt | 80.8 | "Q" " |
| 5329594 L Sergt R DEFFLEY 1st Bn, Royal Berkshire Regt | 77.2 | "Q" " |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1921—*contd.*

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR.

QUALIFICATIONS, 3RD QUALIFYING COURSE, 1924

Indian Wing—Burma Rifles

| Order | Regt No | Rank | Name | Unit | Per centage | Qualifications |
|-------|---------|--------|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | Har | Jakhum La | 3 20th Burma Rfl | 80 9 | Q |
| 2 | 877 | I Naik | Zin Hton Tang | Do. | 76 | Q Passed the Course satisfactorily |
| 3 | 70 | , | Pan Myo | 1 20th Burma Rfl | 62 1 | |
| 4 | 350 | Ma | Ma Hya Naw | 3 20th Burma Rfl | 54 3 | |
| 5 | 392 | I | Olin Thwinp | 1 20th Burma Rfl | 51 | |
| 6 | 225 | , | Maehin Low | Do. | 53 6 | |

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1924—*contd.*

QUALIFICATIONS, 3RD QUALIFYING COURSE, 1924

INDIAN WING

| Order | Regt N | Rank | Name | Unit | Per centage | Quali- fications |
|-------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | | Temadar | Nanha Ram | Jind Infantry | 93.4 | D |
| 2 | 1133 | Nak | Inder Singh | 2 1st Punjab Regiment. | 92.2 | D |
| 3 | 151 | Q M Hav | Rustom Singh | 3 17th Dogra Regiment. | 90.5 | Q |
| 4 | 2970 | Nak | Feroze Khan | 2 10th Peshawar Regiment (D C O) | 90 | Q |
| 5 | 1471 | L. Dr. | Ladha Singh | (Q V O) Gurkha Caval ry | 89.4 | Q |
| 6 | | Temadar | Balwant Singh | 5-7th Rajput Regiment. | 88.1 | Q |
| 7 | 2132 | Nak | Bali Singh | 3 11th Sikh Regiment. | 87.4 | Q |
| 8 | 993 | Havildar | Naza Khan | 2 14th Punjab Regiment. | 87.3 | Q |
| 9 | 65 | | Laljit Gurung | 2 8th Gurkha Rifles | 87.3 | Q |
| 10 | | Temadar | Fazal Hahi | 3 17th Dogra Regiment. | 87.1 | Q |
| 11 | 6123 | Havildar | Rustom Khan | 6 13th Fron tier Force Rifles | 86.3 | Q |
| 12 | 938 | Nak | Jagmal Singh | 2 7th Rajput Regiment | 86.2 | Q |
| 13 | 6246 | | Hussain Mohd | 6-13th Fron tier Force Rifles | 86.1 | Q |
| 14 | 103 | Havildar | Mir Zaman | 1 15th Punjab Regiment | 85 | Q |
| 15 | 122 | | Nain Singh | 1 18th Garhwal Rifles | 85 | Q |
| 16 | 1270 | Nak | Govind | 2 12th Fron tier Force Rifles | 84.6 | Q |
| 17 | | Temadar | Laljit Thapa | 2 5th Gurkha Rifles | 84.3 | Q |
| 18 | 6221 | Havildar | Hotu Panta | 2 4th Gurkha Rifles | 84 | |
| 19 | | Temadar | Tek Chavai | 4 15th Punjab Regiment. | 83.7 | Q |
| 20 | 111 | Nak | Sheikh Abdul Palman. | 2 7th Mahratta L. Infy | 83.7 | Q |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1010 of 1924

Example A

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Officer with 18 months' service permanently posted to the 1st Infantry | 1st June, 1914 |
| Promoted Lieutenant | 1st April, 1915 |
| Promoted Captain | 1st January, 1917 |
| Appointed Company Commander | 1st August, 1921 |

Pays to the 1st Infantry—

- (i) In June 1914 his first mess contribution of not more than 25 per cent of his total monthly regimental emoluments at rate prevailing in 1914
- (ii) Not more than 25 per cent of the increase in pay between 2nd Lieutenant and Lieutenant and Lieutenant and Captain at the rates prevailing in 1915 and 1917 respectively
- (iii) Not more than 25 per cent of the increase of staff pay between Company Officer and Company Commander at the rates prevailing in 1921

Example B

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Joined Indian Army | 1st September, 1916 |
| Attached 1st Infantry as Company Officer | 1st September 1916 |
| Promoted Captain attached 1st Infantry | 1st September 1920 |
| Permanently posted to 2nd Infantry as Company Officer | 31st December 1921 |

Pays first mess contribution to 2nd Infantry at not more than 25 per cent of his total regimental emoluments as Captain and Company Officer at the rates prevailing in 1923

A B—In the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 20 per cent of the mess contributions will be paid to the Mess of the Training Battalion of the regiment to which the contributions are paid

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1011 of 1924

Letter No I 16104[2]F 2, dated the 30th September, 1924, from the Under Secretary of State for India, India Office, to the Military Accountant General, Simla

With reference to your endorsement No Pay/M/515/2312, dated 28th August, 1924, requesting this office to confirm your assumption that recoveries from Indian Army officers serving in Iraq on account of income tax are credited to Indian Revenues through this office, I am directed to inform you that pay issuable by the Imperial Authorities in Iraq is regarded as liable to income tax at British rates, and the tax is credited to *Imperial Revenues*.

In order, however, that officers of the Indian Army on Indian rates of pay shall not be penalised in this respect through service out of India, as a concession they are assessed to tax at Indian rates, the difference in revenue to the Imperial Government being adjusted by an arrangement between the Air Ministry and the Inland Revenue Department in this country

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th December 1924

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---|
| I A O 1015 | Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta 1269 |
| I A O 1016 | Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineers 1269 |
| I A O 1017 | Army Educational Corps—Postings and Reliefs—Officers—1924-25 1269 |
| I A O 1018 | Peace Establishments—British Infantry 1269 |
| I A O 1019 | War Medals 1270 |
| I A O 1020 | Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital 1270 |
| I A O 1021 | Dates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of December 1924 1270 |
| I A O 1022 | Sword bayonets—Sharpening of blades 1270—1271 |
| NOTICE—The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment—History of — | 1275 |

I A O. War Medals—In paragraph 2 of the Annexure
1019 to India Army Order No 792 of 20th September
 6th Dec 1924 delete the following —

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <u>V/ 8326</u> A G 9 | "Item (12) | Indian Army Service Corps. | The Quartermaster General in India | ditto |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|

I A O. Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital—The
1020 provisions of Army Council Instruction No 64
 1921 (republished as an Annexure to this Order)
 will be made applicable to British soldier patients
 in Military Hospitals in India, as a tentative
 measure, for a period of one year from the date
 of this Order

2 The procedure as laid down in the Army
 Council Instruction will be followed when making
 cash payments to soldiers in hospitals located in the
 vicinity of the unit or detachment concerned. In other
 cases the procedure will be as laid down in Army
 Instruction (India) No 835 of 1924. Cash payments
 will be limited to a maximum of Rs 5 (rupees five)
 per week.

3 General Officers Commanding Commands will
 submit to the Adjutant General in India, by the
 October 1925, a report on the working of the
 arrangement, accompanied by a definite recommendation
 with regard to its continuance or otherwise.

I A O. Rates at which contributions to the Indian
1021. Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension
 Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and
 Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month
 of December 1924—Contributions to the above
 funds will be at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee during
 the month of December 1924. This rate also applies
 to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and
 annuities fixed in sterling

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible
 on salary paid during the same month.

I A O. Sword bayonets—Sharpening of blades—Sword
1022 bayonets have been damaged at bayonet training
 owing to the blades not being sharpened

1023
M G S. C.

2 Instructions for sharpening blades are contained in India List of Colleges in War Material, Sections 11025 and 11175, these instructions will be carried out without delay

I A O
1022.
6th Dec.
1924.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1020
or 1921

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 64 of 1921

THE WAR OFFICE,

1st February, 1921

64 Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital

1 The following will be substituted for para 20 of General Instructions (No 3) relating to patients in Military Hospitals issued with A C I 500 of 1918 as amended by A C I 10 of 1919, and para 57 thereof is *cancelled*.

" 20 When a man is in hospital he is not allowed to have money or valuables in his possession without the express permission of the Officer in Charge Hospital. Any money or valuables which may be in his possession on admission to Hospital will be taken away and a receipt given him on A B 191.

Whilst in hospital soldiers may receive cash payments at the discretion of the Officer in Charge Hospital who will bring their requirements to the notice of their C Os. Where the hospital is located in the vicinity of the patient's unit or detachment, an officer should visit the hospital weekly and make necessary payments. In other cases Detachment Pay Sheets (A P N 1510) together with remittance will be sent to the Officer in Charge Hospital who will arrange for payment, obtain receipts and return the Pay Sheets.

From the amounts paid the men will meet minor hospital charges for stamps, etc "

2 A C I 10 of 1919 is *cancelled*

21/Gen No 7357 (Accts 2)

NOTICE

The History of "The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)," since disbanded has been published and is now on sale, price 25/- (net) for set of two volumes (postage extra 9d)

Orders should be placed with Messrs Gale and Polden, Limited, Wellington Works, Aldershot

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th December, 1921.

CONTENTS.

| | | Page. |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| I. A. O 1023 | London Overties | 1275 |
| I. A. O 1024 | Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1923 and Allotment of Vacancies | 1275 |
| I. A. O 1025 | Army School of Education, India—Results of Courses | 1275 |
| I. A. O 1026. | Examinations for Army Third Class Certi- ficates of Education | 1275 |
| I. A. O 1027. | Irish Standing Orders | 1275 |
| I. A. O 1028 | Recruiting—Indian Army | 1275 |
| I. A. O 1029. | Correspondence | 1276 |
| I. A. O 1030 | Passages—Railway | 1276 |
| I. A. O 1031 | Equipment Regulations | 1276 |
| I. A. O 1032 | Books—Instructions for Furling and Unfur- ling Shell—Distribution of — | 1276—1277 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 7th and 11th November 1924 together with the supplement to the former were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 3rd December 1924

I A O.
1023

11th Dec.-
1924.

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies—With the exception of infantry officers, the allotment of vacancies for the Long and Short courses at the Equestrian School, Saumur, given in the Annexure to India Army Order No 885 of 1924 is hereby cancelled. The Commandant, Equestrian School, will allot vacancies in direct communication with commanding officers

I A.O.
1024.

10894

G S M T

Army School of Education India—Results of Courses—A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the Army School of Education India, Indian Wing Belgaum, at the third term 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A.O.
1025

10070

G S M T

Examinations for Army Third Class Certificates of Education—A candidate who fails in one subject only, in the examination for an Army Third Class Certificate of Education, may present himself for that subject only at a subsequent examination

I A O
1026

10000

G S M T

The necessary amendment to 'Educational Training, 1923', will be published as soon as possible

'Iraq Standing Orders—The Standing Orders for Indian units proceeding to 'Iraq are published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O
1027

A / 512

A G

Recruiting—Indian Army—Recruiting Officers will maintain lists of applicants for clerical appointments, who have experience of clerical work in military formations

I.A O
1028

A / 111

A G

2 Commanding and other officers when requiring such personnel, may with advantage, apply to Recruiting Officers

I. A. O. Correspondence—Reference Annexure to India
1029. Army Order No 820 of 1924, in addition to the
11th Dec subjects mentioned therein, all correspondence in
1924 connection with —

A 9803a
A G 13

Pensions and Gratuities

All ranks, British and Indian, and their families,

will be addressed to the Adjutant General's Branch
 Army Headquarters, Delhi

I. A. O. Passages—Railway—Reference para 30 H (b),
1030 A R I, Volume X, introduced by A I (I) No 573
50040 of 1924, officers and others eligible to do so, must
Q M C 1 use Form "E" when travelling by rail. Deduc-
 tions referred to in para 30 (H) (b), A R I,
 Volume X, will not however be made in the case
 of those who travelled by rail and did not use
 Form "I" prior to the receipt at Brigade Head-
 quarters of A I (I) No 997 of 1924

I. A. O. Equipment Regulations—Correction List No 3 of
1031. 1924 to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, and
56717 Army Tables is under print and copies will be dis-
Q M C 10 tributed to all concerned by the Manager, Govern-
 ment of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 Indents will not be submitted

I. A. O. Books—"Instructions for Unplugging and Fuz-
1032 ing Shell" have been revised and will be published
 as "Instructions for Inzing and Unfuzing Shell"
50040 They will be distributed when ready on the scale
Q M C 1 shown below, to Command, District and Independent
 Brigade Headquarters, etc, by the Manager, Govern-
 ment of India Central Publication Branch, 8,
 Hastings Street, Calcutta

2 On receipt of the copies shown against them,
 District and Independent Brigade Headquarters will

supply two copies to each R A Brigade Head
quarters, Battery, Ammunition Column Section, Fort
and Defensive Post, in their areas —

| Scale of issue | No of copies | I A O 1032. <u>11th Dec</u> 1924 |
|---|-----------------|---|
| | | |
| Command Headquarters | 2 | |
| Peshawar District | 60 | |
| United Provinces District | 46 | |
| Central Provinces District | 40 | |
| Rawalpindi District | 36 | |
| Baluchistan District | 32 | |
| Waziristan District | 34 | |
| Lahore District | 28 | |
| Poona District | 22 | |
| Sind Rajputana District | 24 | |
| Madras District | 20 | |
| Kohat District | 20 | |
| Bombay District | 16 | |
| Presidency and Assam District | 8 | |
| Burma Independent District | 8 | |
| Allahabad Independent Brigade | 10 | |
| Delhi Independent Brigade | 6 | |
| Zhoh Independent Brigade | 6 | |
| G O C, Aden | 6 | |
| Artillery School, Kakul | 10 | |
| Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa | 10 | |
| Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow | 10 | |
| Arsenals, each | 5 | |
| Ordnance Depots, each | 3 | |

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1025 of 1924

CLASS A—*Fit to instruct up to the Special Certificate of Education*

Nil

CLASS B—*Fit to instruct up to the 1st Class Certificate of Education*

L | Duffadar, Bahadur Khan, Aden Troops
 Sepoy, Budh Singh, 3 | 11th Sikh Regiment
 Havildar, Kanwar Singh Ram, 2 | 2nd Gurkha Rifles
 Sepoy, Ajun Khan, 10 | 14th Punjab Regiment
 Daffadar, Mohamed Nawaz Khan, 3rd Cavalry
 A | Havildar, Sultan Mir, 10 | 13th F F Rifles
 Naik, Durga Singh, 3 | 2nd Bombay Pioneers
 Sepoy, Abdul Aziz, 3 | 1st Punjab Regiment
 Sepoy, Sohian Singh, 2 | 13th F F Rifles
 L | Duffadar, Ganga Parshad, 19th Lancers
 Havildar, Balwant Singh, 2 | 2nd Bombay Pioneers
 L | Daffadar, Jas Ram, 20th Lancers
 L | Naik, Kharg Singh, 1 | 6th Rajputana Rifles
 (Demob) Havildar, Nand Lal, late 2 | 10th Jats
 Havildar, Mohd Khan, 4 | 11th Sikh Regiment
 Havildar, Iqbal Karim, 5 | 10th Baluch Regiment
 Havildar, Nawab Khan, 1 | 2nd Punjab Regiment
 L | Naik, Nizir Mohi, 2 | 10th Baluch Regiment
 (Demob) Havildar, Sier Khan, late 130th Baluchus
 Havildar, Puhlar Singh Negi, 1 | 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
 Sepoy, Pann Narain Thakur, 1st Bengal S & M

CLASS C — *Fit to instruct up to the 2nd Class Certificate of Education*

Sepoy, Harnam Singh, 1|12th F F Regiment

Lt Naik, Fatch Khan, 4|2nd Punjab Regiment

Rifleman, Kushal Singh Bist, 10|15th Royal Garhwal Rifles

Lt Naik, Ram Kuber Tiwari, 4|1st Punjab Regiment

Sowar, Ganga Shahu, 19th Lancers

Havildar, Asghar Ali Shah, 3|5th Punjab Regiment

Lt Naik Jernima, 2nd Q V O S & M

Naik, Matan Khan 10|5th Mahratta L I

Sowar, Puran Singh, 5th Probyn's Horse

Signaller, Safdar Ali, 'G' Divisional Signals

Lt Naik, Ram Dass, 4|13th F F Rifles

Naik, Lalji Das, 2|17th Dogra Regiment

Sepoy, Thakur Dass, Attached 10|16th Punjab Regiment

Rifleman, Mohan Singh, Thakur, 2|10th Gurkha Rifles

Sowar, Hanmant Singh, 5th Probyn's Horse

Lt Naik, Man Singh Rai, 2|10th Gurkha Rifles

Sowar, Mohd Intiss Khan, 6th D C O Lancer

Lt Naik, Chahalal Rai, 1|8th Gurkha Rifles

Naik, Safdar Ali, "G" Divisional Signals

Sepoy, Tukaram Singte, 4|5th Mahratta L I

Lt Naik, Chandgi Ram, 2|19th Hyderabad Regiment

Naik, Maldeo Ram, 3|9th Jat Regiment

Sepoy, Nanak Singh, 4|2nd Bombay Pioneers

10 *Postage*—The private correspondence of Indian Officers, Indian other ranks and followers will be prepaid and the cost recovered monthly under the provisions of Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 681

11 *Rations*—Voyage rations will be issued on the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part 1, Table 18

12 *Intelligence*—

Population—between 2 and 2½ millions, of whom 20 per cent are nomadic. The population includes Shi'ah and Sunni Arab, Jews, Christians, Sabæans, Kurds, Persians and Turks

Languages—

Lower 'Iraq—Arabic and Turkish (see note). Persian is often understood, especially in the holy towns

Upper 'Iraq—Arabic, Turkish and Kurdish. French is often understood by the better educated and by a percentage of the commercial community

NOTE—Turkish is generally spoken by the official and official classes and by many other townsmen

References—Following should be read according to the station taken over—

MILITARY REPORTS ON 'IRAQ

Area No 1—Northern Jazirah

Area No 2—Euphrate—Rakka Fallujah

Area No 3—Tigris—Mosul (inclusive) to Baghdad (inclusive)

Area No 4—Euphrates—Fallujah (exclusive)—Darraji (inclusive)

Area No 5—Tigris—Baghdad—Kut (both inclusive)

Area No 6—Lower Euphrates

Area No 7—Tigris—Kut (exclusive)—Qurnah (inclusive)

Area No 8—Western Kurdistan

Area No 9—Central Kurdistan

Area No 10—Southern Kurdistan

The above publications will shortly be obtainable in all British Libraries

1. *Medical*—(1) Medical inspection of the Unit before leaving its station in India will be carried out in accordance with paragraph 7 Army Publications India Volume VI and paragraph 12 Army Regulations India Volume X

(ii) The Battalion will be accompanied from its station in India by one Medical Officer and one Sub Assistant Surgeon. These officers will be detailed by the Command within whose area the port of embarkation lies. They will accompany the Unit as far as Basrah and return to their station in India on completion of this duty.

(iii) The Field Medical Equipment of the Unit (Field Medical Panniers, Haversack, Compass and Water Bottle) and First Field Dressings at the rate of one per man (all ranks) will be taken with the Unit.

(iv) During the hot weather in Iraq the same precautions against undue exposure to heat are necessary as are usual in India.

The hot weather in Iraq so far as precautions are concerned, is from the 1st of March to the 31st October.

No quito nets and electric fans are insufficient protection against mosquitoes. An issue to each of Bamber Oil is made to all Units in Iraq, as a further protection against mosquitoes and sandflies.

The Port of Basrah is the most heavily infected area.

The various General Routine Orders issued with regard to Hot Weather Precautions, etc., are Nos 52, 96, 107, 122, 123, 135, 139, 168, 175, 177, 223 and 248 of 1924. It is suggested that these should be embodied in these "Notes".

11 *Discipline, Relations with the Royal Air Force*—(1) An Officer of the Royal Air Force is a "British Officer" within the meaning of the Indian Army Act in relation to a person subject to that Act when that person is serving under any of the conditions prescribed in Indian Army Act Rule 160 A.

(ii) A warrant or non commissioned officer of the Royal Air Force is only the "superior officer" of a person subject to the Indian Army Act when that person has been placed under his orders,—section 7 (7), Indian Army Act.

(iii) The relations between British Officers and officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force are governed by Section 184 A of the Army Act and Section 184 A of the Air Force Act. These sections have, with the exceptions of the provisos to subsection (1 A) of these sections been applied by orders made by the Army Council and Air Council to bodies of His Majesty's Military Forces and bodies of the Royal Air Force who are being conveyed together on a transport or troopship or are acting together under or within the command of the Air Officer Commanding, Iraq Command (Army Order 114 of 1923 and Air Ministry Weekly Order 336 of 1923).

(iv) A British Officer who is temporarily attached to the Royal Air Force under conditions prescribed in pursuance of section 179 A of the Army Act becomes subject to the Air Force Act

15 *Legal, Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act*—An Indian soldier is deemed to be serving made war conditions when serving in 'Iraq or if serving in India, when under orders to proceed on service to 'Iraq or when the Unit to which he belongs is mobilized before proceeding on service to 'Iraq (*vide* H D Notification No F 906, dated the 11th March 1922)

16 *Books and Stationery*—

(a) *Books*—The General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade Areas in which the Training Depôts of the units serving in 'Iraq are located, will arrange for the supply to the units abroad of the revised or new copies of books of Indian Regulations

(b) *Forms*—One year's supply of Army Forms, Army Books, Indian Army and other forms will be taken Units having Depôts in India obtain replacements of Indian Army Forms through their Depôts and Army or R A F forms the Air Ministry Publications Department (G R O 373 of 1923)

(c) *Stationery*—One year's supply of stationery will be taken When stocks are exhausted units obtain fresh supplies through their Depôts (G R O 373 of 1923)

17 *Furlough and Leave*—The grant of leave to British Officers is governed by the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II

Furlough and leave is inadmissible to Indian Ranks while serving in 'Iraq Leave for very urgent private affairs or on extreme compassionate grounds may, however, be granted at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Military Forces in 'Iraq, in such cases the cost of passage to and from the Units' Depot in India is borne by the Air Ministry

18 *Passage concessions*—Indian personnel granted leave before proceeding to 'Iraq are eligible for free railway warrants for themselves only in respect of the journeys to and from their homes in India

[Authority A I (I) No 487 of 1923]

19 *General information*—Information of value to individuals and units ordered to proceed to 'Iraq is contained in the Appendix to the Orders

20 *Amendment to Standing Orders*—The Officer Commanding Units in 'Iraq will bring to the notice of the Officer Commanding, Military Forces in 'Iraq, any points contained in these orders and the appendices thereto, which in his opinion, require amendment

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1027 of 1924—
contd

APPENDIX

Notes on conditions of the country for officers proceeding to
'Iraq

1 *Uniform and clothing, etc*—Mess dress both serge and white is required. Full dress for 'Iraq is Khaki with medals. Both serge and khaki drill are required. Mufti as for Peshawar or Hill stations. Shorts and shirts are the usual hot weather kit. Plenty of Polo and Tennis kit is required.

Evening Dress Mufti—Short coats, or even white or Alpaca are worn in the hot weather. Tail coats are not required, when dining out or going to dances, the short coat or uniform is worn. Plenty of soft fronted dress shirts should be taken. Shops containing all the requirements of both officers and other ranks exist in Baghdad. Articles are, however, very expensive and it is recommended that sufficient kit be bought to last the tour. The N A A F I operates in 'Iraq. The Institutes provide all kinds of foodstuffs (fresh and canned) drinks, sports gear, etc., etc. They pay no duty on imported goods and prices are much cheaper than in India. Units should therefore take no drinks or stores with them other than those required on the journey.

Mosquito Curtains are provided free in certain stations only where malaria is prevalent—Mosul and Basrah not Hinaidi. The provisions of Army Instruction, India, No 801 of 1923 have not yet been made applicable to 'Iraq, the matter being still under consideration at Air Headquarters. The only way to avoid sandflies is to sleep under a fan, with which every room is provided.

The following articles of kit are recommended —

Waterproof

Balaclava Cap

Electric torch

Leather boot laces

Hurricane Lamp (oil usually obtainable from Supply and Transport)

Emergency Cooking set, cups, plates, etc, for personal use

2 *Climate*—The climate is healthy, provided normal precautions are taken. It has great extremes of heat and cold, December, January and February are cold, winter clothing and warm coats are necessary. Three good blankets and a jaeger sleeping bag are recommended.

From May to September the climate ranges from 100° to 125°. Pugn cloth shirts are recommended or coats may be dispensed

with and shirts with spine pads, and shoulder straps for badges of rank worn, Cawnpore tops and dust proof dark glasses are essential

Certain Units in Iraq have found the most satisfactory hot weather kit for out door work to be an ordinary "grey back" shirt with short sleeves, a puttee round the waist, shorts, boots and putties

Officers should be inoculated against enteric before starting and against cholera just before the cholera season begins (August)

The rainfall is small (6 inch in a year) but nights are usually cooler than in the plains of India

Flies are very bad at certain seasons and every precaution should be taken to protect food from them. The strictest sanitary precautions are necessary to prevent them breeding. Most of the cases of enteric and para typhoid and a good deal of dysentery are caused by them

Officers are advised to take both their hot and cold weather clothing with them

3 *Water*—The river is the general source of supply, water requires sedimentation and should always be chlorinated

In Cantonnments water is laid on everywhere, and is chlorinated in the reservoirs

4 *Medical*—All commodities can be bought in Iraq cheaper than in India. Asperm and Citronella only should be taken from India

5 *Sport*—Excellent shooting can be had, duck, geese, partridge snipe and sandgrouse. Plenty of cartridges, sizes 5, 7, 6, 3 and 4 are required and can be bought from the N A A I. I in Iraq cheaper than in India. The best way is to order 5,000 at a time direct from England

Good fishing is to be had, but not everywhere. It is difficult to get at, Mosul is the best station for fishing. No fishing tackle can be bought in Iraq, it is best to order it direct from England

Pig abound in certain parts of the country and the "going" is favourable for pig sticking

Polo—is played three times a week and offers a great chance for beginners as the form of the majority is very moderate at present

The Government of India will not pay for the transport of horses or chargers to Iraq. An officer wishing to take a Polo Pony with him will therefore have to pay the cost thereof, from his station in India to his destination in Iraq. Raw Arab Ponies can be brought in any quantity at an average price of Rs. 100. The ponies are quick to learn and can be played in slow chukkers after 3 months training

Hockey and Football—are the general games played by the B O Rs but a few cricket matches, on coconut matting, occasionally take place

It is unnecessary to take goal posts, Hockey sticks obtainable in India are cheaper than the English made sticks sold by the N A A F I, but are twice as expensive in 'Iraq as in India. Units should bring large stocks of hockey sticks from India. All other sports gear can be obtained from the latter at cheaper rates than in India.

Tennis—An amount to be got the whole year round. English racquets can be bought from the N A A F I cheaper than in India. Clubs do not provide tennis balls as they deteriorate so quickly in the hot climate. It is best for the messes to place a standing order for balls direct with Slazengers or some other firm in England, who supply them in our tight time.

Squash Racquets—No court in the country but it is hoped to make one or two during next year.

Motor Cars and Motor Bicycles—Most useful especially for shooting trips and going into Baghdad. Hiriadi is 5 miles from Baghdad and 3 miles from Alwiyah Club. A mess car is invaluable. A good second hand Ford can be bought in Baghdad at from Rs 750 to Rs 1,000. Push bicycles are not much used as the roads are too rough. Serviceable Ford Cars have been bought recently for as little as Rs 400.

Financial Arrangements—British service officers draw British rates of pay and allowances plus colonial allowance, the rate of which is liable to variation. Colonial allowance is subject to income tax. Servant allowance is Rs 1 8 0 per diem.

Indian Army Officers draw Indian rates of pay plus colonial allowance of Rs 100 whilst in 'Iraq. They also draw rations for themselves, and forage for their horses and are accommodated at the public expense. Indian Army Officers mentioned in Appendix VI of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, draw syce allowance of Rs 15 per man em. They do not draw syce allowance in 'Iraq if they use a charger provided by the Government. A concession granted for officers entitled to be mounted not in possession of a private charger in 'Iraq.

Servants—Good native servants in 'Iraq are few and very expensive. Officers are advised to bring their own bearers and mess servants. Free rations for servants of Indian Army Officers are not admissible (see G R O 360[1923]). A fair wage would therefore be about Rs 30. Khan-amahs are useless in 'Iraq but a good cook is essential. British Service Officers are allowed batmen and grooms from the ranks as in England.

Conditions of service—The force in 'Iraq is still on active service but conditions approximate to those of peace. Leave is

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Leave etc—Last No 75 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O

1033

15th Dec

1924

0991

M 9

Revision of Army Forms and India Army Forms.—
1 The following forms have been revised, and will be used during the Weapon Training Year, 1925, i.e., from 1st January 1925, in the case of Western Command and from 1st April 1925 in the case of other Commands —

I A O.

1034

14303

C M T 1

A F B 62—Register for Collective Field Practices

A F B 186—Register for Judging Distance Tests

A F B 189—Company Commanders Roll for Range Practices

A F B 190—Butt Register for Rifle and Revolver Range Practices (All Tables)

A F B 190 B—Butt Register for Light Automatic Practices (All Tables)

A F B 193—Musketry Transfer Return

I A F G 1089—Register of Tests of Elementary Training

I A F G 1090—Squadron or Company Weapon Training Return

I A F G 1092—Recruits Weapon Training Return

I A F G 1091—Regimental Annual Weapon Training Return

2 The forms at present in use will continue to be used during this Weapon Training Year, 1924

3 Formations and units requiring these new forms will state in their indents "Revised A F B" or "revised I A F G" as the case may be. If the word "revised" is not stated, Deputy Controller (Forms) will supply the forms at present in use till 1st April 1925. After that date the residue of the present forms will be destroyed.

I.A.O.
1035
15th Dec.
1924.
A/20-03
A.G. 6

Recruiting—British Army—War Office letter No 27/Misc/1509 (A.G. 8 1), dated 8th November 1924, containing authority for a further 15 enlistments to be carried out annually into the British Service in India, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order in continuation of India Army Order 520 of 1924.

I.A.O.
1030
A/310-2
A.G. 9

Dress—The provisions of paragraph 617, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, authorising the wearing of plain clothes when not on duty, shall at the discretion of the Officer Commanding station, or other superior authority, be extended to the Indian Corps of Clerks.

I.A.O.
1037
A/3036-2
A.G. 14

Pensions—British Army—Consequent on the revision of A.I.A. 45, vide Army Order No 283 of 1924, India Army Order 210 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

I.A.O.
1038
18068
D.M.S. 2

Indents for Medical Stores—Officers Commanding or in charge of Military Medical Institutions will ensure that the instructions in the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) are strictly adhered to.

In particular if the vocabulary number of the articles required is not entered in all the indents lay accounting clerks who have no training in the nomenclature of drugs and other medical stores will fail to identify articles correctly and make wrong charges.

2 In the revised annual indent form the numbers shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) will be printed against each item. The indenting officer will then only have to enter the vocabulary number in the case of manuscript entries.

I.A.O.
1039
45400
Q 2 A

Passages—Regulations—Reference India Army Order No 582 of 1924, the sanctions accorded there in are subject to provisions (i) to (iii) of para 108 A, A.R.I., Vol X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924.

Similarly the general order issued by a General Officer Commanding or General District, will be

Equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace—India Army Order No 947 of 1924 is cancelled and the following substituted —

I A O

1040

15th Dec.

1924.

The normal scale of equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace is as shewn below —

9707 A

MO 8 2-0.

*Unit**Scale*

- | | |
|---|--|
| (i) <i>Artillery units</i> | See Annexure I to this Order |
| (ii) <i>Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer Units</i> | India Army Orders No 672 and 752 of 1924 |
| (iii) <i>All units not mentioned above</i> | See Annexure II to this Order |

Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, para 254, is being amended accordingly

2 During the 1924-25 relief season the following additional articles of mobilization equipment will be taken by units moving to, and from, the Waziristan District —

Sheets ground —1 per I O, British and I O R and Class I follower, and 2 per battalion for covering ammunition boxes in camp

Covers, breech —1 per rifle

Bottles, water —1 per Class I follower

Carriers, waterbottle —1 per Class I follower

Belts, waist, G S —1 per Class I follower

Haversacks, followers —1 per Class I follower

Tins, ration —

Large —1 per I O, I O R and Class I follower

Small —1 per I O, I O R and Class I follower

First field dressing packets —1 per I O, British and I O R and Class I follower

Lines, bedding —1 per I O, British and I O R and Class I follower

I A O. 3 Stores left behind will be disposed of in
1040. accordance with Equipment Regulations (India),
15th Dec Part I, para 251
1924.

1 The following India Army Orders are hereby cancelled —

India Army Order No 21 of 1922

India Army Order No 188 of 1922

India Army Order No 52 of 1923

India Army Order No 793 of 1923

India Army Order No 672 of 1924, para 3 only

I.A.O. Books—Indian Supplement to Signal Training,
1041 Part IV, 1924—Copies of the above book have been
 13300 printed and will be issued by the Manager, Govern-
 GS MT 1 ment of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,
 at the scale laid down in India Army Order No 867
 of 1922 as amended by India Army Order No 112
 VI of 1923

I.A.O. Books—Section Leading in Attack and Defence—
1041-I The above book has been translated into Roman Urdu,
 15509 Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and copies can be had,
 GS MT 1 on indent through the proper channel, from the
 Manager, Government of India Central Publication
 Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

(Note—For units and formations see C G S
 letter No 17318/1/MT 1, dated 1st of July 1924)

Units and formations

Scale

(d)—(1) to (3)

VB and VE

(e)—(2) to (4)

VB and VE

(g)—(1)

One copy in each
 language

Army School of Educa-
 tion, Belgium

Two copies in each
 language

The proportion of each vernacular should be cal-
 culated to correspond to the different classes in each
 unit, but the total number authorised is not in any
 case to be exceeded

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1033
of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India

LIST No 75

Appointments, Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major B H Brown, R A, from Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated the 16th October 1924 but to count tenure from 5th November 1922.

03421
M B I.

Captain F A Palmer, M C, R A, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 18th April 1924.

03421
M B I.

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 708, dated 15th August 1921, so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.)

Captain K G Buchanan M C, 1st Battalion the Royal Scots, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, from 22nd October to 25th October 1924 (both days inclusive), *vice* Major H G Martin, D S O, O B E, Royal Artillery, appointed officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties.

03418
M B I.

Captain T R Evans, 4 16th Punjab Regiment, to be officiating G S O, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain H de L Penfold, 19th Gurkha Rifles, on leave. Dated 9th November 1924.

03781
M B I.

Captain T W Rees D S O M C, 5th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's), to be officiating G S O, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C R Clarke, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 3rd November 1924.

03608
M B I.

Commands, Districts, etc.

- 03322
M S 1 Colonel D L Robertson, D S O, Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant General, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel R Gardiner, D S O, Indian Army, vacated Dated 17th November 1924
- 03622
M S 1 Major I A Batten-Pooll, D S O, M C, 7th Queen's Own Hussars, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Northern Command, *vice* Major F A G Roughton, 1th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Ontrams), vacated Dated 24th November 1924
- 03722
M S 1, Major F O Bowen, D S O, The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's), to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Bombay District Dated 13th November 1924
- 17793
D M S 1 B Major A C Macrae M B, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District, Ambala, *vice* Captain I S Nalwa, M B, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 19th October 1924
- 20729
D M S 1 B Major T B Nicholls M B, Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Ferozepore, as a temporary measure, for the period 21st September 1924 to the 5th October 1924 (inclusive), *vice* Major W Mitchell, O B E, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated
- Z/1135
D M S 1 B Captain R H C Pryn, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Surgery, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Captain R H Alexander, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 6th October 1924
- 18120
D M S 1 B Captain V Bhusan M B, Indian Medical Service (T C), to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Rawalpindi District, Jhelum, from the 24th January 1924 to the 31st August 1924 (inclusive), *vice* Captain H Chand, M C Indian Medical Service, vacated
- 03693
M S 1 Lieutenant Colonel E ff W Lascelles C B E, A E C, to be Commandant, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum Dated 11th November 1924

Commands, Districts, etc—*contd*

Captain S F Irwin, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, British Army School of Education, Wellington Dated 19th April 1923 13234
MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel E C W Conway Gordon CIE, Indian Army, to be Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) P B Singer, CMG, DSO, IA, vacated Dated 14th November 1924 03450
MS 1

Major M D Vigors, DSO, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodon's Horse, to be Senior Tactical Instructor Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Major (local Lieutenant Colonel) A G O M Mayne, DSO, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), vacated Dated 20th November 1924 03337
MS 1

Captain R M Rodwell, AFC, 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own), to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara, *vice* Lieutenant A K Ferguson, The Leicestershire Regiment, vacated Dated 25th November 1924 03447
MS 1

Lieutenant Q A Kennedy, RA, to be Assistant Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala *vice* Lieutenant R C Munro, The Northamptonshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 4th December 1924 03310
MS 1

Lt Col D G Cowie RA to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras, with effect from 5th November 1924, *vice* Major F Dickens RA, vacated 03647
MS 2

To be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers

Major F R Holt White RE, from 23rd June 1924 *vice* Major F H W Archbold, RE, reverted to Home Establishment from 16th June 1923.

Major V E Percell, RE from 26th September 1923, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W H Childecott, RE, confirmed as C R F

Major A G Rainsford Hannay, DSO, RF, from 26th September 1923 *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F W S Mahon RF, confirmed as C R E 03449
MS 2

Major A B Ogle OBE RF from 23rd February 1924 *vice* Colonel C C H Hogg CMG, RF, vacated

Regimental (Indian Army)

7th Indian Cavalry Group

19th King George's Own Lancers

Major H F Whitby, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel F A Hewlett, retired
Dated 26th November 1924

01079
MS 3
Major F Curtis Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major H F Whitby, appointed Commandant Dated 26th November 1924

5th Malhatta Light Infantry

1st Battalion

0733
MS 3
Captain R B Harward OBE, Company Commander substantive *pro tempore* 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major R J K Potter, retired Dated 29th October 1924

10th Baluch Regiment

10th Battalion

01262 11
MS 3
Captain C J D Tomkins, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J G Frith, vacated Dated 17th November 1924

1st Punjab Regiment

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

01852 3
MS 3
Lieutenant M C R Garraway, attached 5th Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing, vacancy Dated 27th October 1924

12th Frontier Force Regiment

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

0740
MS 3
Captain P Grant, Company Officer, to be substantive *pro tempore* Company Commander, *vice* Major J C More, DSO, seconded Dated 29th October 1924

Regimental—(Indian Army)—contd

17th Hyderabad Regiment

4th Battalion

Brevet Major F. L. Rickets OBE, Company Commander *substantive pro tempore*, 2nd Battalion (Berar), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st November 1924

| |
|------------|
| 0 47 |
| <hr/> MS 3 |

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain C. P. B. Sawyer, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 25th August 1924

| |
|-----------------|
| 50336 |
| <hr/> Q.M.G. 3. |
| IASC Officers |

Captain F. H. Rust OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1924

| |
|-----------------|
| 48145 |
| <hr/> Q.M.G. 3. |
| IASC Officers |

Captain F. F. Watson Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 6th September 1924

| |
|-----------------|
| 56783 |
| <hr/> Q.M.G. 3. |
| IASC Officers |

Appointments—Rank

Major M. D. Vigors DSO MC 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel whilst employed as Senior Tactical Instructor, Equestrian School, Sangor. Dated 20th November 1924 [Vide Army Instruction (India) No 567, dated 17th July 1923]

| |
|------------|
| 03337 |
| <hr/> MS 1 |

Leave—Officers—(Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major General Sir W. H. Anderson KCB, British Service, General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District combined leave for 4 months and 19 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

| |
|------------|
| 03894 |
| <hr/> MS 1 |

Major General F. M. Wilson CB, CMG, British Service, Director of Supplies and Transport, 8 months combined leave (60 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

| |
|------------|
| 03730 |
| <hr/> MS 1 |

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY

Details of equipment to be taken by Artillery when moving as complete and Foreign

NOTE—In the case of movements necessitating the issue of special orders will be issued by

| Description of stores | BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY | | FIELD BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| Rifles short M I I Mark III (a) | | 45 | 4 | 45 |
| Bottles oil, Mark IV | | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle |
| Pullthroughs 303" arms Mark IV | | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle |
| Aim correctors No 1 | | $\frac{2}{3}$ | | $\frac{2}{3}$ |
| Reflectors mirror S A 303" | | | | |
| Pistols revolver 450", Webley | 1 per P S M | 1 per I O W O, staff serjt farrier serjt and 1 serjt sig naller | 1 per W O | 1 per I O W O, staff serjt farrier serjt and 1 serjt sig naller |
| Rods cleaning pistol Webley | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol |
| Swords drummers N P | | | | |
| Scabbards sword drummers N I | | | | |
| Swords cavalry | 1 per R S M | | 1 per P S M | |
| Scabbards, sword, cavalry | 1 per R S M | | 1 per R S M | |
| Swords { pattern in possession | | 1 per I O | | 1 per I O |
| Scabbards { | | 1 per I O | | 1 per I O |
| Implements action, M L E R S | | 1 | | 1 |
| Ammunition | | | | |
| Cartridges S A ball, 303 inch (b) | | 20 per rifle | 20 per rifle | 20 per rifle |
| Revolver 455" | 1 per pistol | 12 per pistol | 12 per pistol | 21 per pistol |
| Accoutrements | | | | |
| Bandoliers 50 rds | 1 per B O P below the rank of L serjt | 1 per B O R below the rank of L serjt | 1 per B O R below the rank of L serjt | 1 per B O R below the rank of I serjt |

(a) Mark III* rifles may be taken by units

(b) For journeys in India—Units leaving India will hand it in at the port of

ORDER No 1040 of 1924

units in relief during peace within Indian limits, and to Home, Colonial Stations

instructions as to the scale of equipment to be taken, supplementary Army Headquarters

| PACK BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | | MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| 3 | 36 | 4 | 48 |
| 1 per rifle 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle 1 per rifle |
| | 7 2 | | 2 3 |
| 1 per I O W O fitter serjt clerk and Q M havildar | 1 per British W O staff serjt farrier serjt and L serjt signaller and 1 per I O O M havil- dar havildar major and signalling havil- dar | 1 per W O | 1 per I O W O staff serjt and L serjt signaller |
| 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol |
| 1 per man of driver establishment | 1 per man of driver establishment | | |
| 1 per drummers award | 1 per drummers award | | |
| 1 per R S M | | 1 per R S M | |
| 1 per R S M | | 1 per R S M | |
| 1 per I O | 1 per I O | | 1 per I O |
| 1 per I O | 1 per I O | | 1 per I O |
| 20 per rifle | 20 per rifle | 20 per rifle | 20 per rifle |
| 12 per pi tol | 12 per pistol | 12 per pistol | 12 per pistol |
| 1 per B O R below the rank of L serjt | 1 per B O P below the rank of I serjt | 1 per B O P below the rank of L-serjt. | 1 per B O R below the rank of I serjt. |

proceeding to the United Kingdom

embarkation and units arriving in India will draw it at the port of disembarkation.

| Description of stores | BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY | | FIELD BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| | Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| Belts, waist, M S * | 1 per N C O down to L- serjt (Inclu- sive) | 1 per W O and N C O. down to L- serjt (Inclu- sive) and havildar | 1 per N C O down to L- serjt (Inclu- sive) | 1 per W O. and N C O. down to L- serjt (Inclu- sive) and havildar |
| Belts, waist B L leather † | 1 per serjt clerk | 1 per naick | 1 per naick | 1 per naick |
| Belts, waist, sword, "Sam Browne" | 1 per R S M | 1 per I O | 1 per R S M | 1 per I O |
| Belts, shoulder, sword "Sam Browne" | 2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt | 2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt | 2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt | 2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt |
| Belts, shoulder, brown, P A, dismounted services | | | | |
| Frogs, Sam Browne * | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt |
| Straps, brown, great coat | | | | |
| Straps, steadyng, "Sam Browne" | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man | 1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man |
| Bottles, water, Mark VI | | | | |
| Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop ‡ | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol |
| Covers, mess tin | | | | |
| Haversacks, O S | 1 per B O R | 1 per B O R | 1 per B O R | 1 per B O R. |
| Haversacks, I T | | 1 per I O R | 1 per I O R | 1 per I O R. |
| Knots, sword, brown | 1 per R S M | 1 per I O | 1 per R S M | 1 per I O |
| Lanyards, pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol | 1 per pistol |
| Pouches, ammunition pistol, Webley, with leather loop ‡ | 2 per pistol | 2 per pistol | 2 per pistol | 2 per pistol |
| Slings, rifle, web | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle | 1 per rifle |
| Carriers, water bottle | 1 per water- bottle. | 1 per water- bottle | 1 per water bottle | 1 per water- bottle |

* Not to be taken by British ranks when proceeding to
 † To be taken in lieu of "Belts, waist, M S", by
 ‡ R. S. Ms proceeding to Home, Colonial and

I—contd

| PACK BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY | | MEDIUM BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Brigade Headquarters | Batteries | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks | 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks | 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks | 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks |
| 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks |
| 1 per dismounted B O R 1 per mounted B O R and 1 per 1 O R 1 per O S haver sack 1 per R & M | 1 per dismounted B O R 1 per mounted B O R and 1 per 1 O R 1 per O S haver sack 1 per staff serjt serjt 1 O havil dar major havil dar sub drill naick | 1 per man 1 per O S haver sack 1 per R & M | 1 per man 1 per O S haver sack 1 per W O staff serjt and serjt |
| 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle |
| 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter |
| 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter | 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter | 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter | 2 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter |
| | (c) | | 2 |
| | 2(c) | | 2 |
| | (c) | | - |
| | 14(c) | | 14 |
| | 2(c) | | 2 |
| | 24(c) | | 52 |

| Description of stores | BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY | | FIELD BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| Straps Mess tin, M S | | 1 per mounted 1 O 1 | 1 per mounted 1 O 1 | 1 per mounted 1 O 1 |
| Straps Brown mess tin M S | 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks | 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks | 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks | 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks |
| Lace, cotton 1 inch | | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks |
| Lins mess D S | | | | |
| Lins, mess M S | 1 per man | 1 per man | 1 per man | 1 per man |
| Braces without buckle | 1 per O S haversack | 1 per O S haversack | 1 per O S haversack | 1 per O S haversack |
| Whistles artillery | 1 per R S M | 1 per staff serjt and farrier serjt | 1 per R M S | 1 per W O staff serjt and farrier serjt |
| Thongs, whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle |
| Musical Instrument Bugles | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet |
| Strings bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet |
| Trumpets | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet | 1 per trumpet |
| Lewis Machine Guns | | | | |
| Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch Mk I | | | | 2 |
| Bags spare parts and tools M G filled | | | | - |
| Boxes carriers | | | | 7 |
| Magazines Lewis 303 inch M G | | | | 14 |
| Carriers Magazine Lewis 303 inch M G | | | | 2 |
| Chests Vickers or Lewis 303 inch M G | | | | |
| Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch — | | | | |
| Magazines Nos 5 6 or 8 Mk I | | | | 5 |

(c) Only for moves

I—contd

| PACIFIC BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY | | MEXICAN BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Brigade Headquarters | Battery | Brigade Headquarters | Battery |
| 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M & mess tin with British ranks | 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M & mess tin with British ranks | 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M & mess tin with British ranks | 1 per mounted 1 O R 1 per M & mess tin with British ranks |
| 1 yard per M & mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M & mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M & mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks | 1 yard per M & mess tin with dis mounted Indian ranks |
| 1 per dismounted B O R | 1 per dismounted B O R | | |
| 1 per mounted B O R and 1 per 1 O R | 1 per mounted B O R and 1 per 1 O R | 1 per man | 1 per man |
| 1 per O & haver sack | 1 per O & haver sack | 1 per O & haver sack | 1 per O & haver sack |
| 1 per R & M | 1 per staff serjt serjt 1 O havd dr major havd dr and 1 drlm sack | 1 per R & M | 1 per W O, staff serjt and serjt |
| 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle | 1 per whistle |
| 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter |
| 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 1 per bugle and trumpet | 2 per bugle and trumpet |
| 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter | 1 per trumpeter |
| | (c) | | 2 |
| | 2(c) | | 2 |
| | 7(c) | | 7 |
| | 14(c) | | 14 |
| | 2(c) | | 2 |
| | 37(c) | | 32 |

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1010 OF 1924

Details of equipment to be taken by units except Cavalry, Artillery Infantry and Pioneers, when moving in relief during peace within Indian limits and to Home, Colonial and Foreign Stations

NOTE —(1) In the case of movements necessitating the issue of special instructions as to the scale of equipment to be taken, supplementary orders will be issued by Army Head quarters

(ii) Armoured Car Companies moving in relief in India will take complete equipment (except station stores), including motor vehicles, as authorised in Equipment Regulations, India (Part 2)

| Description of Stores | Proportion | REMARKS |
|--|---|---|
| Rifles, short, M L E, Mk III(a) | 1 per man so armed | (a) Mark III* rifles may be taken by units proceeding to the United Kingdom |
| Bottles, oil, Mark IV | 1 per rifle | |
| Pulithroughs, 303 inch arms, Mk IV | 1 per rifle | |
| Sword bayonets, pattern '07 | 1 per man so armed | |
| Scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern '07 | 1 per man so armed | |
| Swords (authorized pattern) | 1 per I O and man so armed | |
| Scabbards sword (authorized pattern) | 1 do | |
| Pistols, revolver, 455 inch Webley | 1 do | |
| Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley | 1 per pistol | |
| Lanyards, pistol | 1 per pistol | |
| Slings, rifle, web | 1 per rifle | |
| Accoutrements (including water bottles,iversels and mess tins) | 1 set per I O and man of the description authorized by G Rs, Part 2 | |

ANNEXURE II—*contd.*

| Description of Stores | Proportion. | REMARKS. |
|---|--|--|
| Musical instruments | All that are Government property | |
| Cartridges, S. A., ball, 303 inch (b) | 20 per rifle | (b) for journeys in India—Units leaving India will hand it in at the port of embarkation, and units arriving in India will draw it at the port of disembarkation |
| Cartridges, S. A., ball, revolver, 455 inch | 12 per pistol | |
| Cooking utensils (sets) | Indian troops only on authorized scales | |
| Harness, Saddlery and Line gear (sets) | One set per animal only when animals are taken | |

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1040 OF 1924

Details of equipment to be taken by units except Cavalry, Artillery Infantry and Pioneers, when moving in relief during peace within Indian limits and to Home, Colonial and Foreign Stations

NOTE —(1) In the case of movements necessitating the issue of special instructions as to the scale of equipment to be taken, supplementary orders will be issued by Army Head quarters

(ii) Armoured Car Companies moving in relief in India will take complete equipment (except station stores), including motor vehicles, as authorised in Equipment Regulations, India (Part 2)

| Description of Stores | Proportion | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|
| Rifles, short, M L E, Mk III(a) | 1 per man so armed | (a) Marl III* rifles may be taken by units proceeding to the United Kingdom |
| Bottles, oil, Mark IV | 1 per rifle | |
| Pullthroughs, 303 inch arms, Mk IV | 1 per rifle | |
| Sword bayonets, pattern '07 | 1 per man so armed | |
| Scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern '07 | 1 per man so armed | |
| Swords (authorized pattern) | 1 per L O and man so armed | |
| Scabbards, sword (authorized pattern) | 1 do | |
| Pistols revolver, 455 inch Webley | 1 do | |
| Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley | 1 per pistol | |
| Lanyards, pistol | 1 per pistol | |
| Slings, rifle, web | 1 per rifle | |
| Accoutrements (including water bottles, canteens and mess tins) | 1 set per L O and man of the description authorized by F Rs. Part 2 | |

Pay—Indian Army Service Corps Clerks—Army Department letter No. A 241941 (A G-10), dated the 1st December 1924, in connection with representations from clerks of the Indian Army Service Corps regarding the inadequacy of the revised pay and gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O.
1045.
19th Dec.
1924.
A/28198
A G-10.

Correspondence—Telegrams—In continuation of India Army Order No. 996 of 1924, the following blank group from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be brought into use with effect from 23rd December 1924 and will be used for telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State for India, and the High Commissioner for India only:—

I.A.O.
1046.
A/18384
A G-11

ZARKAZOFFE, meamina, have purchased sterling for £

Shipping—Insert the following as note (1) to section III of India Army Order No. 569 of 1924:—

I.A.O.
1047.

"(c) If B I S N Company Bombay steamers sail direct to the Continent after calling at Plymouth instead of sailing to London the Company will issue free Railway tickets for Plymouth to London passengers. Passengers whose final destination is nearer London than Plymouth are advised, therefore, to book their passages to London.

57827
Q 90-2 B

Information as to whether through booking to London is required, will be given to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay."

Operation of Institutes and Canteens on Board Transport plying between India and Iraq.—Reference India Army Orders Nos. 939 of 1923 and 823 of 1924. When there are 200 or more British troops on board a vessel proceeding from India to Iraq, the Army Canteen Board (India) will make canteen arrangements. Indian contractors will not be allowed on board.

I.A.O.
1048.

55201
Q 30-3

I A O Clothing—General—Laces Boot—Issues on pay
1049 ment—As the surplus stock of boot laces has
19th Dec now been disposed of, no further issues will be
1924 made at concession rates

38153
Q M G 11 A 2 India Army Orders Nos 255 of 1922 and 121
of 1923 are hereby cancelled

I A O Horses—Regimental—With a view to providing
1050 trained horses for Signal units and Field Troops
of Sappers and Miners, District Commanders will
48716 arrange for the locally purchased full grown country
Q 11 bred remounts, issued direct to those units from
the place of purchase, to be trained in cavalry
regiments

I A O Royal Engineers Chatham Class 1925—A course
1051 of instruction for senior officers of the Corps of
Royal Engineers on the Indian Establishment will
28796 not be assembled at the School of Military Engineer-
E M C 1 ing, Chatham, in 1925

I A O Pensions—Military—Payment of—Transfer of
1052 duties of payment of Military pensioners at Cal-
cutta from the Accountant General, Bengal, to the
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and
Assam District, Calcutta

(M A G's Regt
No 19661
An dated
29th October
1924)

All payments of Military pensions at Calcutta
formerly made by the Accountant General Central
Revenues, and the Accountant General, Bengal, are
now by the Accountant General, Bengal will be
conducted by the Controller of Military Accounts,
Presidency and Assam District, 6, Esplanade East
Calcutta, with effect from 2nd January 1925. The
pensioners are therefore required to present their
pension papers to the Controller of Military
Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, at the time
of payment for inspection and attestation, where
necessary

2 To facilitate payments pensioners, other than
Indian Military, who appear in person to receive
payments in cash or by cheque (where the amounts
exceed Rs 250 per mensem) as well as others who
draw their pensions through recognised bankers, will
submit their pension bills duly completed for pay-
ment to the Controller of Military Accounts, 6
Esplanade East Calcutta five clear working days

before the dates fixed for payments which will be notified in the daily local newspapers and also to the pensioners who have yet to draw their pensions in December 1924 from the Accountant General, Bengal

I A O

1052

19th Dec
1924

Books—The Indian Military Almanac for 1925 will shortly be ready for issue and indents, on the undermentioned scale, will be submitted through the usual channel to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

I A O

1053

17436

G S M O 3

Scale—

Commands, Districts and Brigade Headquarters,
10 copies each

British Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non
Commissioned Officers of and above the
rank of Sergeant, 1 copy each

Additional copies of the Almanac may be obtained, if desired, from the same source at the price shown on the front cover of the book

Officers Commanding Units will draw the attention of Other Ranks to the existence of the book and the method of obtaining copies on payment

J S SHFA *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

I R I A T U M

Reference India Army Order No 1022 of 6th December 1924,—page 1271, line 2, for 'India List of Colleges in War Materiel' read 'India List of Changes in War Materiel'

I A O

1022

6th Dec
1924

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)—With reference to India Army Order No 775 of 1921 the competition for the King's Medal and Army Rifle Championships (India) will take place at Meerut starting on the morning of Monday 23rd February, 1925. All details concerning the competitions will be found in the current Handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 38 to 41.

I.A.O.

1954

22nd Dec.

1924

17237

G.S.M.T.1

2. Officers Commanding units of the British and Indian Armies, Adjutants of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces and Military Advisers of Indian State Forces are requested to send to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), Pachmarhi, so as to be received not later than 31st January 1925 inclusive detailed statement of entries showing the regimental number (if any), name and initials of each representative according to classes, with full rank and appointment (if any). All entries must be accompanied by the entrance fees or they will not be accepted.

3. If at any time subsequent to the 31st January 1925 it is desired to substitute fresh representatives in place of those already entered, information must be sent at once to the Secretary giving the names, etc., of such representatives.

Owing to the necessity for making timely arrangements for the accommodation of competitors, entries received after the 31st January will not on any account be accepted.

4. Representative of units will be accommodated as follows—

BRITISH COMPETITORS—

British Officers will make their own arrangements

British other ranks—Southern Command and Auxiliary Force units, with Royal Artillery Remainder, with 1st Battalion The Worcestershire Regiment

**I.A.O.
1054**

**22nd Dec.
1924.**

INDIAN COMPETITORS—

In a camp near the ranges

5 In order that transport can be arranged for at the Station, British units sending representative will notify the Headquarters, 2nd Brigade, R F A Meerut, or the Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, of the date and time of arrival at Meerut Cantonment Station. In the case of Indian Competitors, units of the Indian Army and Indian State Forces will notify the Camp Commandant, Indian Competitors Camp Meerut.

6 British other ranks will arrive on the 21st February (with rations up to and including 22nd February).

Indian Officers and other ranks will arrive on 22nd February (with rations up to and including 23rd February).

7 Attention is drawn to the annexure to India Army Order No 38 of 1923, paragraph 2, notifying the concessions made by Railways for competitors.

8 The address of the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India) will be Pachmarhi up to 16th February inclusive after which all communications in reference to the championships only will be addressed to him care of Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment, Meerut. Correspondence on any other matters in connection with the Army Rifle Association (India), (e.g. entries for team matches), will continue to be addressed to Pachmarhi.

**I.A.O.
1055**

13355

G 9 M T 2

**I.A.O.
1056**

A/15903

A G 11

Army School of Education—Results of Courses—
A list of students who qualified at the 3rd course 1924 at the (late) British Army School of Education, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

Furlough and Leave—Officers—The time spent at the Staff College, Quetta, on duty, i.e., on the Staff College Course, counts as qualifying service for the purpose of accumulated privilege leave.

**I.A.O.
1057.**

2 1585

D. 1585

Furlough and Leave—In accordance with Article 827 A, Civil Service Regulations Medical Officers are debarred from recommending the grant of sick leave in any case in which there appears to be no reasonable prospect that the individual concerned will ever be fit for duty.

St John Ambulance Association All India Ambulance competitions—The next All India Ambulance competition will be held at Calcutta from the 26th to the 29th January 1925

I.A.O.
1058.
2nd Dec.
1924.

Two trophies, the "Gwalior Ambulance Challenge Shield" and "the Scindia Ambulance Challenge Shield" are open to teams from regular units of the British and Indian troops, respectively

60
2, 1901
D.M.S.

It is hoped that this year as many entries as possible will be made

Conditions for any of the above competitions may be obtained from the Organising Secretary, St John Ambulance Association, Imperial Secretariat, Delhi to whom all entries should be submitted by the 15th January 1925

Railway Warrant and Military Credit notes—Reference India Army Order No 55 of 1924

I.A.O.
1059

2 The counterfeit books of Railway Warrant forms (I A F T 1707) and Military Credit notes (I A F T 1711) will be retained in the office of issue for a period of 3½ years

60852
Q.M.S. & A.

Bandolier Equipment Waist Belts for British Infantry.—The following accoutrements will be supplied on payment to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British Infantry for walking out purposes—

I.A.O.
1000.

60466
Q.M.S. & A.

Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—

Belts, waist, leather (L M or S)—1 per W O class II, N C O or man

Frogs, brown sword bayonet, pattern '07, I P.—
1 per W O class II, S Serjeant, Serjeant or L Serjeant

2 Officers Commanding units will intimate their requirements to the agent on which dependent, when arrangements will be made for the manufacture of the belts and frogs required. Indents will not be submitted until the Chief Ordnance Officer intimates that the belts and frogs are available for issue

I A O.
1061
22nd Dec
1924.

Directors for Mobile Artillery Units—The present and eventual scale of No 6 Directors is detailed below —

2968
MGS - A

| | PRESENT AUTHORIZED SCALE | | EVENTUAL SCALE | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| | Peace | War | Peace | War |
| Brigade Headquarters— | | | | |
| Field Artillery | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Medium | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Pack | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Horse Artillery Battery | 3 | | 3 | 4 |
| Field | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| Medium (60 pr) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Medium (6" How) | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Pack | 0 | | 3 | 4 |

2 No additional Directors to complete to the eventual scale are to be demanded or issued until Government sanction is promulgated in Army Instructions (India)

3 No 6 Directors can only be supplied as existing stocks of Nos 4 and 5 Directors are used up. Orders regarding the distribution of No 6 Directors between units will be issued from time to time as they become available

I A O
1062

Books—Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in April 1924—The above Report has been placed on sale at Rs 14 per copy, plus forwarding charges. It can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta or from any recognised Government book seller

16492
O S M I I

I A O
1062-I

Books—Amendments as regards India to Instructions for Practice Light Medium and Heavy Artillery 1924—With reference to India Army

16430
O S M I

Order No 650 IV of 1924, the following amendment will be made to the above book —

I.A.O
10-7-1

On page 3, under Section IV, after 'para 4' 2nd sec. 1924
line 8 for 'Director of Artillery, War Office'
substitute 'Director of Artillery, A.H.Q.'
add as new para —

'Omit lines 9 and 10, i.e., "The second copy will be sent direct by the Camp Commandant to the Commandant, School of Artillery"

I S. SILL A, *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1055
of 1924**

**List of students who qualified at the 3rd Course at
the (late) British Army School of Education,
1924**

DISTINGUISHED—

Bidwell, 5664729 Lce Cpl R, 2nd Bn The
Somerset L I

Clifton, 5999430 Cpl H, 2nd Bn The Essex
Regiment

Dalton, 7177381 A Sgt M, 1st Bn The South
Staffordshire Regiment

Kirby, 3436642 Sgt J A, 2nd Bn The Lanca
shire Fusiliers

Ramsay, 393800 Cpl R H, The Queen's Bays

Richards, 4523788 Sgt C H, 2nd Bn The West
Yorkshire Regiment

Venables, 3759464 Sgt N, 2nd Bn The King's
Regiment

Wagg, 2314867 Lce Cpl W T, ' F ' Divisional
Signals

PASSED—

Arnott, 1017888, Bdr S, 37th Field Battery,
Royal Artillery

Bartlam, 5042451 Lce Cpl W, 1st Bn The
North Staffordshire Regiment

Burr, 1414964 Lce Bdr J, 8th Pack Battery,
Royal Artillery

Clark, 1423094 Lce Bdr L, 8th (M) Battery,
Royal Artillery

Davies, 3949474 Lce Sgt T, 1st Bn The Welch
Regiment

Duffy, 7008301 Cpl W C, 2nd Bn The Royal
Ulster Rifles

Dunningham, 2309640 Cpl S C, No 1 (Line)
Cov " B " Corps Signals, R C S

PASSED—contd

- Eastwood 1124565 Lce Bdr W F 62nd Com
pan R G A
- Egleston 1034168 Bdr W T 53rd Field
Battery, Royal Artillery
- Fairchild 6189161 Lce Sgt L C, 2nd Bn The
Middlesex Regiment
- Farrow, 6906380 Sgt W G., 1st Bn The Rifle
Brigade
- Harrison 4963586 Cpl L, 2nd Bn The Sherwood
Foresters
- Heath 1033336 Lce Bdr W H, 1st Battery,
Royal Artillery
- Hemley, 5173702 Lce Sgt J 2nd Bn The
Gloucestershire Regiment
- Hollingworth 1043471 Lce Bdr J E, 61st
Field Battery, Royal Artillery
- Hooper 1416403 Lce Bdr C H 4th (Medium)
Battery, Royal Artillery
- Hulbert, 3234312 Lce Cpl W H 2nd Bn The
Cameronians
- Jessop, 4738024 Cpl A E, 2nd Bn The York
and Lancaster Regiment
- Jones 1039142 Bdr W C, 70th (Field) Battery,
Royal Artillery
- Jones 4257411 Cpl W R 2nd Bn The North
umberland Fusiliers
- Kernick 5430919 Cpl F 1st Bn The Duke of
Cornwall's L I
- Knott 5240546 Lce Cpl E 1st Bn The Wor-
cestershire Regiment
- Lane 3645278 Cpl H, 2nd Bn The Prince of
Wales's Volunteers
- Leighton, 2921642 Lce Sgt D 1st Bn The
Cameron Highlanders
- Lewis 4117882 Lce Cpl H 1st Bn The Cheshire
Regiment
- Lovegrove, 5240525 Lce Cpl E 2nd Bn The
Wiltshire Regiment

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 21st and 25th November 1921 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 16th December 1921

IAO
1063
31st Dec
1924

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 617 of 1921 —

IAO
1064

Page 991, "Indian officers" after "Jemadar Sante Thapa, 2 6th Gurkha Rifles" insert "Jemadar Ahmad Khan, 5 8th Punjab Regiment."

14744
G S M I I

Page 993, line 12 from bottom of page, delete "1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2 8th Punjab Regiment"

Courses at the Senior Officers' School Belgaum — The following officers attended the 2nd Course (1924) from 8th September to 4th December 1924 —

IAO
1065.

Bt Lt Col W M Fitz H Turner, Royal Artillery

15018
G S M I I

Major D Daly, D S O, M C, Royal Artillery

Major M Carrington Sykes, M C, Royal Artillery

Major R E Stace, Royal Engineers

Bt Lt Col G Shaw, M C, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)

Major D C Owen, D S O, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regt (Duke of Cambridge's Own)

Major F E A Campbell, O B E, Army Educational Corps

Major G H T Mackintosh, 3rd Cavalry

Major J S Mowat, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry

Major R B Boyce, 2 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat i Ghulzie)

Major H B Renny, M C, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

Major R Bagnall, 4 2nd Punjab Regt

I.A.O. 1070. Dress—British Service—Officers—Army Orders
31st Dec. 1924. Nos 356 and 396 of 1921, republished as an Annexure
 to this Order, are hereby made applicable to India

58 37

Q.M.O. 10 A

I.A.O. 1071 Books—Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of
 the 'Handbook on Military Bicycles' are now avail-
 able. Indents will be submitted by units to the
 Manager, Government of India Central Publication
 Branch, Calcutta (through the usual channel) for
 their total requirements in a proportion of languages
 as required, calculated on the scale of one copy of
 the handbook per bicycle on charge

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1066 of 1924

Army Council Instruction No 637 of 1924

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Modification of Certificate required under para 855, King's Regulations, 1923

1. The certificate of fitness for promotion which is rendered by C O, before candidates are allowed to sit for examination for promotion, will no longer contain the statement that —“ the candidate is suitable, in the opinion of his C O, in character, bearing and energy, for promotion to higher rank ”

2. The necessary amendment is being made to para 855, King's Regulations, 1923

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1069 of 1924.

Recommendation for the grant of a donation from the Indian followers Families Relief Fund.

| Serial No (in order of merit) | Name | Rank | Corps or Department in which the follower served | Full postal address (to which remittance should be sent) | REMARKS |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|--|--|---------|
| | | | | | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1070 of 1924

Army Order No 356 of 1924

Dress Regulations 1911—Amendment—Paragraph 608, page 65 *Opp etc* The Worcesterhire Regiment' for detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute*

"On an 8 pointed elongated star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped Within the Garter, upon a pedestal inscribed 'Firm,' the Lion of the Royal Crest For the mess dress the design is engraved on a flat gilt button

On an 8 pointed elongated silver star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped, in gilt or gilding metal Within the Garter in silver, on a pierced ground upon a pedestal inscribed 'Firm,' the Lion of the Royal Crest'

Army Order No 396 of 1924

Dress Regulations 1911—Amendment—1 For paragraph 896 *substitute*—

896 Mess Jacket—Blue cloth with white cloth roll collar, and white cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and 2½ inches behind, and 1 inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth 1½ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Gilt collar badges

2 Officers in possession of the existing pattern mess jacket will be permitted to continue it in wear until requiring replacement

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1924 to 31st March 1924

A

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| Abdul Karim Tindal | 53 |
| Abdul Karim Khan, Risaldar Major | 94 |
| Abdul Rauf Khan, Risaldar | 250, 251 |
| Alison Lance Corporal A C | 161 |
| Adams Captain A W | 37 |
| Adams Captain C H | 93 |
| Addison Sub Conductor L J | 156 |
| Ahmal Ali, Lance-Naik | 40 |
| Ahmal Din, Lance Naik | 53 |
| Aitken Captain C F | 87 |
| Alecck Captain H | 207 |
| Ali Muhammad Khan | 46 |
| Allah Buksh, Sepoy | 45 |
| Allah Ditta, Naik | 52 |
| Allahuddin Khan, No V 13, 1st Class, Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Allen, Lieutenant G M H | 87 |
| Amun Chand, Lance Dafadar | 43 |
| Anair Singh, Subedar Major | 93 |
| Amritiya Baratkoki, Havildar | 43 |
| Andrew Selore, Naik | 45 |
| Arthonisz Major E G | 269 |
| Archdale, Lieutenant Colonel F A. | 272 |
| Arjan Singh, Sepoy, (Musician) | 50 |
| Arnold, Private J | 162 |
| Asghar Khan, Lance Dafadar | 45 |
| LSIAO | |

A—contd.

| | | | | Page |
|--|----|----|----|------|
| Ashby, Lieutenant E E | .. | .. | .. | 272 |
| Aspinall, Lieutenant W. B. | .. | .. | .. | 120 |
| Atkins, Major G W. | .. | .. | .. | 153 |
| Austen, Captain E J. | .. | .. | .. | 87 |
| Azam Hussain, Sepoy | .. | .. | .. | 40 |
| Aziz Din, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 45 |
| Azizud Din Khan, Subedar | .. | .. | .. | 94 |
| B | | | | 7 |
| Babu Jagdale, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 46 |
| Bacon, Private D J. | .. | .. | .. | 163 |
| Badlu, Lascar | .. | .. | .. | 53 |
| Bagga Singh, Sapper | .. | .. | .. | 43 |
| Bagh Ali, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 49 |
| Bagesingh Gurung, Rifleman | .. | .. | .. | 42 |
| Bahadur Ali, Naik .. | .. | .. | .. | 43 |
| Bahram Khan, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 49 |
| Baji Kadam, Sapper | .. | .. | .. | 46 |
| Balar Khan, Driver | .. | .. | .. | 52 |
| Baker, Lieutenant E B | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Bal Bahadur Mall, Naik | .. | .. | .. | 44 |
| Baldwin, Major F E W. | .. | .. | .. | 35 |
| Balla, Sepoy | .. | .. | .. | 50 |
| Bampton, Captain J A H | .. | .. | .. | 81 |
| Barnabyne, Major F C | .. | .. | .. | 271 |
| Basant Singh, Naik (Drum Major) | .. | .. | .. | 42 |
| Bayliss, Staff Sergeant W A | .. | .. | .. | 158 |
| Beamish, Captain D. W. | .. | .. | .. | 34 |
| Beatts, Private M. T | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Beaucassin, Private T | .. | .. | .. | 162 |
| Beck, Private A E | .. | .. | .. | 161 |
| Beddow, Lieutenant A B | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Beer, W A 1st Class, Assistant Surgeon | .. | .. | .. | 156 |
| Beli, Sepoy | .. | .. | .. | 253 |
| Beauet, Sergeant G A | .. | .. | .. | 251 |
| Bentinck, Private A H W. | .. | .. | .. | 160 |
| Besterswitch, Private A W. | .. | .. | .. | 162 |

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| Bhagat Singh, Naik | 48 |
| Bhagwan Singh, Havildar | 40 |
| Bhajan Singh, Gunner Naik | 52 |
| Bharchha, Private N B | 163 |
| Bhikaji, Sepoy | 41 |
| Bhujwala Lance Corporal N M. | 163 |
| Bhuvan, Captain V | 34 |
| Bilwa Gurung, Havildar | 43 |
| Bulla Tinal | 55 |
| Bhuvan Singh, Havildar | 41 48 |
| Bhuvan Singh Company Quartermaster Havildar | 49 |
| Blackwell Brevet Colonel W R | 85 |
| Blake, Private P F | 162 |
| Blith Gunner G | 160 |
| Boon Staff Serjeant A F | 158 |
| Bourne Staff Serjeant F C | 158 |
| Brasfield, Staff Serjeant F T | 157 |
| Brinler, Captain R W | 121 |
| Brennan Private P S | 161 |
| Bridgeman Trooper J M | 160 |
| Brighten, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E W | 228 |
| Brisson Private C | 162 |
| Brook, Major T F | 87 |
| Brooke's Company Quartermaster Serjeant C E | 161 |
| Brown Major B H | 38 |
| Brown Serjeant G E | 159 |
| Browne, Gunner W | 161 |
| Browne, Lieutenant Colonel W S W | 228 229 |
| Browning, Major E R L. | 271 |
| Bruce, Lieutenant Colonel J | 155 |
| Budh Singh, Havildar | 49 |
| Bulaka Singh, Sepoy | 44 |
| Bullock, Captain H. | 119 |
| Burdon, Corporal | 250, 251 |
| Burn Murdoch, Major, I | 93, 119 |
| Bury, Staff Serjeant J | 158 |
| Butler, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R. B | 85 |

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| Cabral, J R H., 1st Class Assistant Surgeon | 156 |
| Calvert Lieutenant Colonel R T C | 228 |
| Calvert Jones Lieutenant P G | 273 |
| Cameron, Major C S | 229 |
| Campbell, Brevet Major W G | 153 |
| Carey, Major T de B | 229 |
| Carles Captain J R | 37 |
| Carruthers, Staff Serjeant A | 158 |
| Chaldecott, Lieutenant Colonel W IL | 227 |
| Chamberlain Staff Serjeant J F | 158 |
| Chambers Colonel P R | 118 269 |
| Chanan Singh, Bugler Major | 43 |
| Chanan Singh, Lance Naik | 47 |
| Chandan Singh, Pay Havildar | 40 |
| Chandra Singh, Gunner | 52 |
| Chandrappa, Lance Naik | 45 |
| Cherry Major R G | 226 |
| Cherryman Corporal W A | 251 |
| Chickamboommbu Rifleman | 49 |
| Churcher, Captain W D | 81 |
| Clarko Captain F S | 85 |
| Clarke Major W A | 272 |
| Clarke Glover Lieutenant R | 163 |
| Clayton Sepoy (Musician), A. B | 42 |
| Cotes Captain J C | 81 |
| Collins Colonel P R J | 92 |
| Collins Private V C S | 163 |
| Collier Private P O | 163 |
| Congdon 2nd Lieutenant T E | 160 |
| Conlon Sub Conductor T | 156 |
| Cookson Major S M | 154 |
| Correya Private J | 162 |
| Cotter Captain R K | 85 |
| Craighead Captain V C | 34 |
| Creighton Private J | 160 |
| Crisp Staff Serjeant J H | 158 |
| Crofts Serjeant J | 161 |
| Cunningham Lieutenant J B | 37, 81 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Curtis, Captain O O | Page 119 |
| Cutler, Lieutenant Colonel H C | 271 |

D

| | |
|--|----------|
| Did Muhamed, Sepoy | 49 |
| Dalip Singh, Gunner (Lance Naik) | 52 |
| Daly, Major C. K. | 154 |
| Daly, Brevet Major L. D | 269 |
| Daniel, Sergeant W | 163 |
| Daraz Khan, Driver-Havildar | 43 |
| Dasondha Singh, Naik | 46 |
| Daulat Khan, Sepoy | 60 |
| Daulat Sen, Lieutenant K. | 279 |
| Daulat Singh Rawat, Rifleman | 44 |
| Daulu Savanna Sapper | 46 |
| David, Private L. | 162 |
| Davies, Captain V K N | 26, 81 |
| Davis, Private F H | 161 |
| Davitt, Private C | 162 |
| Dawson, Major H J H | 271 |
| Dawe, Captain A M | 228 |
| Day, Lance Sergeant H R | 161 |
| Deane Colonel D | 83 |
| Deetia Sepoy | 53 |
| Dening, Major R | 226 |
| Dianbahadur Mal Havildar | 250, 251 |
| Dhansingh Gharti, Rifleman | 41 |
| Dharim Singh, Naik | 51 |
| Dickman Volunteer J H | 163 |
| Dickson, Private J T | 161 |
| Dilawar Khan Sepoy | 49 |
| Di Mohamed, No V 121, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant | 155 |
| Dinsmore, Lieutenant G T | 153 |
| Dirta Singh, Havildar | 47 |
| Dittu, Sepoy | 42 |
| Dixon, Lieutenant F H | 81 |
| Dolan, Lieutenant J J | 119 |
| Draper, Captain A P | 119 |

D—contd

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Dul Singh, Sepoy | 51 |
| D'Elise, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J | 156 |
| D'Elise, Serjeant W | 161 |
| Duncan, Lieutenant Colonel H G | 272 |
| Duncan, Major R C | 118 |
| Dunning, Staff Serjeant J C | 158 |
| D'vaz, Lance Corporal A G | 163 |

E

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Eales, Captain T F J | 81 |
| Eatwell Staff Serjeant Major W J | 157 |
| Edge, Lieutenant R St G | 36 |
| Edwards Serjeant G H P | 161 |
| Edwards, Company Serjeant Major W C | 163 |
| Elkery, Captain A C | 37, 81 |
| Ellis, Lieutenant Colonel A C S B | 35 |
| Elphinstone, Major W C | 152 |
| Enkanna, Sepoy (Musician) | 51 |
| Eve, Captain H E | 272 |

F

| | |
|--|-----|
| Faulkner, Corporal J S | 163 |
| Fauz Havildar | 48 |
| Felt Major General Sir V B | 231 |
| Farman Ali, Nuk | 53 |
| Farman, Lieutenant Colonel H M | 226 |
| Farren, Major R H | 33 |
| Farwell, Captain W L | 153 |
| Fatch Din, Nuk | 50 |
| Fatch Khan Nuk | 50 |
| Fatch Mahomed, Acting Lance Dafadar | 47 |
| Fatch Singh, Rifleman | 47 |
| Fattah Khan, Havildar | 53 |
| Fayaz ud din Dafadar Shukh | 40 |
| Fazal Ahmadi, 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Fazal Din, Sepoy | 49 |
| Fazal Jahan, Band Havildar | 48 |

F—contd

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Fazal Khan, Driver | 52 |
| Fazar Ali, Acting Lance Dafadar | 42 |
| Feegrade, Corporal C E | 103 |
| Fernandez, Private J F | 182 |
| Fernandez, Private R | 102 |
| Fernandez, Private W J | 102 |
| Fiddy, Corporal R | 277 |
| Field, Major P C | 277 |
| Firth, Captain F J W | 273 |
| Flanagan 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H. J. C | 15 |
| Ford Gunner A | 103 |
| Fowle, Captain J Le C | 61 |
| Francis, No 13 Lance Nalk | 44 |
| Francis No 576, Lance Nalk | 44 |
| Frier, Captain W | 55 |
| Frost, Major A T | 34 117 |
| Furslon, Sub Conductor W F | 55 221 |

G

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Gilbert, Captain K J | 55 |
| Gagan Singh Nalk | 41 |
| Gale, Lieutenant L. N | 5 |
| Gangaram Shrii Lance Nalk | 42 |
| Gangu Girthi I nce Nalk | 4 |
| Gellart, Sergeant W | 7 |
| Glasoor Khan Dafadar | 4 |
| Glabam Ali Havildar | 43 |
| Glabam Mohammed Shourig Suth | 5 |
| Glabam Mohammed Havildar | 5 |
| Glabam Mohammed Souar | 4 |
| Glabam Mohammed Sapor | 5 |
| Glabam Singh Nalk | 4 |
| Glabam Private H H | 5 |
| Glabam Lance Corporal W L | 5 |
| Glabam Private J L N | 5 |
| Glabam Captain L. L. P P | 5 |
| Glabam Captain C H | 5 |

D—contd

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Dal Singh, Sepoy | 51 |
| D Rose, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J | 156 |
| D'Iose, Sergeant W | 161 |
| Duncan, Lieutenant Colonel H G | 272 |
| Duncan, Major R C | 118 |
| Dunning Staff Sergeant J C | 158 |
| D'vaz, Lance Corporal A G | 163 |

E

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Eales, Captain T F J | 81 |
| Eatwell, Staff Sergeant Major W J | 157 |
| Edge, Lieutenant R St G | 86 |
| Edwards, Sergeant G H P | 161 |
| Edwards, Company Sergeant Major W C | 163 |
| Ellery, Captain A C | 37, 81 |
| Ellis, Lieutenant Colonel A C S B | 35 |
| Elphinstone Major W C | 152 |
| Enkanna, Sepoy (Musician) | 51 |
| Eve Captain H E | 272 |

F

| | |
|--|-----|
| Fankurst, Corporal J S | 163 |
| Fauzo, Havildar | 48 |
| Faulstich, Major General Sir V B | 231 |
| Farman Ali, Nuk | 53 |
| Farman, Lieutenant Colonel H M | 226 |
| Farren, Major R H | 33 |
| Farwell, Captain W L | 153 |
| Fatch Din Nuk | 50 |
| Fatch Khan, Nuk | 50 |
| Fatch Mahomed Acting Lance Dafadar | 47 |
| Fatch Singh, Rifleman | 47 |
| Fattch Khan, Havildar | 53 |
| Favaz ud din, Dafadar Shaukh | 40 |
| Fazal Ahmad 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Fazl Din, Sepoy | 49 |
| Fazl Hahi, Band Havildar | 48 |

F—contd.

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Fazal Khan, Driver | 52 |
| Fazar Ali, Acting Lance Dafadar | 42 |
| Feegrade, Corporal C E | 163 |
| Fernandez, Private J F | 162 |
| Fernandez, Private R | 162 |
| Fernandez, Private W J | 162 |
| Fiddy, Corporal R | 250 |
| Field, Major P C | 270 |
| Firth, Captain F J W | 273 |
| Flanagan, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H J C. | 177 |
| Ford, Gunner A | 161 |
| Fowle, Captain J Le C | 81 |
| Francis, No 13 Lance Nank | 49 |
| Francis, No 526, Lance Nank | 49 |
| Frier, Captain W | 271 |
| Frost, Major A T | 34 111 |
| Fursdon, Sub Conductor W E | 64 221 |

G

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Gabbett, Captain K J | 23 |
| Gagan Singh, Nank | 41 |
| Gale, Lieutenant R N | 23 |
| Gangaram Shiva Lance Nank | 42 |
| Gangu Ghirth, Lance Nank | 42 |
| Geldart, Sergeant W | 162 |
| Ghafoor Khan Dafadar | 4 |
| Ghulam Ali Havildar | 44 |
| Ghulam Mohammed Shoeing Smith | 4 |
| Ghulam Mohammed Havildar | 44 |
| Ghulam Mohammed, Sowar | 44 |
| Ghulam Mohammed, Sapor | 44 |
| Ghulla Singh, Nank | 4 |
| Gilbe, Private H H | 44 |
| Gillert, Lance Corporal W L | 4 |
| Gillett, Private J R N | 44 |
| Gilpin Captain L L P P | 4 |
| Godland Captain C H | 44 |

G—contd

| | Page |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Godwin, Major General C A C | 230 |
| Gempertz, Major M L A | 152, 226, 269 |
| Goodfellow, Colonel N G B | 120 |
| Gopal Hiru, Lance Naik | 46 |
| Gopal Singh, Naik | 46 |
| Gopal Singh, Havildar | 50 |
| Gosh, Lance Serjeant B | 161 |
| Gosselin, Captain H de V | 160 |
| Gothic Gurung, Havildar | 50 |
| Graham, Major D S | 120 |
| Greeves, Captain S | 154 |
| Gregory, Sub Conductor A | 157 |
| Gregory, Serjeant A T | 159 |
| Gregory, Lieutenant M S | 161 |
| Grey, Miss, M E, SNS, R R | 121 |
| Griffiths, Lieutenant R H | 81 |
| Grinnell, Serjeant J W | 161 |
| Gross, Captain R M W | 226 |
| Gulab Din, Colour Havildar | 231 |
| Gulistan Sepoy | 40 |
| Gurdit Singh, Sepoy | 42 |
| Guthrie, Barrack Serjeant A W | 158 |
| Gyan Singh, Jemadar | 45 |

H

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Hickra Sepoy | 53 |
| Hindar Khan, Sowar | 43 |
| Haji Mohammedi, Sepoy | 50 |
| H him Singh, Dafidar | 41 |
| Hamilton, Lieutenant P D | 250 |
| Hamilton Cox, Lieutenant H R | 154 |
| Harmond, Lieutenant Colonel R C | 152 |
| Hanna, Captain H | 119 |
| Hari Singh, Lance Havildar | 51 |
| Harnam Singh, Naik | 52 |
| Hart, Lieutenant Colonel E G | 271 |
| Havel, Lieutenant E S F | 85 |
| Harvey, Staff Serjeant R A | 157 |

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| Harver, Staff Sergeant W H | 158 |
| Harselust, Colonel G W | 33, 120 |
| Hassan Mohammad, Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant | 94 |
| Hawke, Lieutenant J | 36 |
| Hawkins, Lieutenant G L S | 85 |
| Haves, Private G | 162 |
| Haves, Major P | 270 |
| Hayes, Sub Conductor R B | 39 |
| Hazara Singh, Acting Lance Dafadar | 44 |
| Henderson, Lieutenant Colonel R W | 153 |
| Henley, Sergeant H L | 159 |
| Herapath, Major C B | 121 |
| Heslop, Major A H | 270 |
| Hewitt, Rifleman W | 163 |
| Hill, Captain H L | 37 |
| Hill, Major H W D | 153 |
| Hill, Lieutenant Colonel H W D | 228 |
| Hilber, Private V F | 160 |
| Hince, Sergeant A O | 250 |
| Hira Singh, Lance Nuk | 52 |
| Hofford, Captain R Mc V | 154 |
| Hogg, Lieutenant Colonel C C H | 269 |
| Holden, Captain E E | 227 |
| Holderness, Lieutenant Colonel H | 229 |
| Helderness, Major H | 35 |
| Holland, Major R T | 226, 230 |
| Holliday, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C H | 269 |
| Hollwell, Sub Conductor S | 156 |
| Holman, Major General Sir H C | 272 |
| Howard, Sub Conductor G | 274 |
| Howard, Sergeant H | 159 |
| Howell Jones, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J H | 88 |
| Hudson, Lieutenant Colonel C | 85, 152 |
| Huffton, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J L S | 156 |
| Hunt, Lieutenant Colonel H R A | 120 |
| Hutchings, Captain D A | 81, 87 |
| Hyde, Private P | 161 |
| Hyland, Captain J P | 81 |

I

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| Inayatullah Khan, No V 6, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant | 156 |
| Indar Singh, Havildar | 40 |
| Indar Singh, 2nd Lieutenant | 279 |
| Innes Lillingston, Lieutenant Colonel F F | 87, 270 |
| Inskip, Major R D | 118 |
| Irant, Sergeant H J | 163 |
| Irwin Captain H R B H | 87 |
| Ishar Chand Ram, Havildar | 40 |
| Ishar Singh, Naik | 51 |
| Ishar Singh, Lance Naik | 46 |
| Ishar Singh, Gunner | 52 |
| Ivens, Major H T C | 88 |
| Ivengar, Captain K R K | 34 |

J

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Jai Ram, Lance Naik | 44 |
| James Major General W B | 121 |
| Jai Mohamed Khan, Sowar | 51 |
| Jardine, Captain A | 119 |
| Jennings, Private G | 163 |
| Jolson Major T S | 155 |
| Jedha Jang, Captain Rana | 279 |
| Jolson Lieutenant F H | 163 |
| Jones, Staff Sergeant R B | 158 |
| Jones, Sergeant R C | 163 |
| Joseph, Private | 47 |
| Joseph, Subedar Major, Bahadur | 94 |
| Jordan, Captain P F C | 163 |
| Judh Singh, Havildar | 50 |
| Jag Lall, Sepoy | 49 |

K

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Kaim Din, Driver | 52 |
| Kalka Pershad | 50 |
| Karam Ali, Lance Naik | 44 |

| | Page |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Karam Dad, Lance Naik | 52 |
| Karim Din, Havildar | 41 |
| Karim Singh, Sepoy | 251, 252 |
| Karelake, Colonel H | 33 |
| Keen, Colonel F S | 38, 92 |
| Kemp Staff Serjeant T | 157 |
| Kennedy, Captain A | 119 |
| Kennedy, Captain E E | 154 |
| Kernahan, Major J A A | 34 |
| Kesar Singh, Sepoy | 48 |
| Khan Zada, Naik | 51 |
| Khiala, Lance Naik | 252 |
| Khiyal Ram, Trumpeter | 42 |
| Kidd, Major J D | 227 |
| Kilburn, Lieutenant J M | 160 |
| Kirkpatrick, Major K E | 86 |
| Kirpa Ram, Naik | 252 |
| Kishan Singh, Naik | 50 |
| Kishan Singh, Lance Naik | 50 |
| Knaggs, Major C F | 155 |
| Krishna Lakshman, Jemadar | 40 |
| Kutab Din, Naik | 49 |

L

| | |
|---|-----|
| Lacey, Captain O B | 162 |
| Lachhman Lall, Sepoy | 50 |
| Lachhman, Lance Naik | 44 |
| Lachmanji, Sepoy | 41 |
| Lala Havildar | 45 |
| Lalbihari, Mistri, Havildar | 43 |
| Lal Din, Sepoy | 41 |
| Lalu Sepoy | 53 |
| Lambert Private C | 89 |
| Lane, Brevet Major, C R C | 269 |
| La Noucerede, 2nd Lieutenant F A De | 89 |
| Law, Captain E L | 81 |
| Lawrence, Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant C E | 159 |
| Lawrence Archer, Lieutenant J H | 226 |

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Mir Dad Khan, Lance Dafadar | 43 |
| Mitchell, Major A H | 155 |
| Mitchell, Gunner J | 160 |
| Mohamed, Sepoy Shukh | 51 |
| Mohammad Ali, Naik | 53 |
| Mohammad Din, Dafadar | 42 |
| Molesworth, Captain G N | 118 |
| Molloy, Major H T | 34 |
| Moore, Captain G A | 230 |
| Moore Taylor, Lieutenant | 119 |
| Moran, Lieutenant J B | 160 |
| Morgan Owen, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L I G | 226 |
| Morphy, Captain E C O | 87 |
| Morris, Captain J C | 270 |
| Morris, Captain M | 86 |
| Mossley, Sergeant G T | 251 |
| Muhammad Sulleman, Bahadur Jemadar | 94 |
| Muhammad Yar, Sowar | 40 |
| Muhammed Din, Naik | 49 |
| Mula Singh, Naik | 52 |
| Munisami, No 2668 Sapper | 47 |
| Munisami, No 2825 Sapper | 47 |
| Mur Mohammad Lance Naik | 40 |
| Murphy, Staff Sergeant F R | 157 |
| Musa Khan, Regimental Dafadar Major | 49 |

N

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Nanak Chand, Havildar | 53 |
| Nanavatti, Private M | 163 |
| Nand Ram, Havildar | 49 |
| Nand Singh, Havildar | 231 |
| Narainswamy, Naik | 44 |
| Narayanasami, Sapper | 47 |
| Narbir Lohar, Havildar Armourer | 43 |
| Narender Singh Butola, Havildar Major | 43 |
| Natha Singh, Naik | 52 |

| | Page |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Nathe Khan, Farrier Major | 40 |
| Nathu, Sepoy | 45 |
| Nawab Khan, Sepoy (Prince Naik) | 49 |
| Nawab Khan, Naik | 52 |
| Nazar Ali, Sepoy | 41 |
| Neely, Lieutenant Colonel T R | 272 |
| Nelson, Major W H | 272 |
| Newbery, Captain J E | 160 |
| Nizam Khan | 48 |
| Niaz Ali, Sepoy (Pipe Major) | 49 |
| Nicholls Lieutenant E J | 160 |
| Nicholls, Staff Sergeant W | 158 |
| Nicholson, Major R B | 121 |
| Nihal Singh, Squadron Dafadar Major | 40 |
| Nimda, Sepoy | 53 |
| Nizam Ali Khan, Naik | 49 |
| Nizam Din, Naik | 41 |
| Noel Hill Lieutenant C M W | 154 |
| Nokes Captain G B I | 36 |
| Norman Private W R | 251 |
| Norris Captain R J N | 88 |
| Nourse, Prince Corporal H A | 162 |
| Nugent, Captain J I H | 152 |
| Nulty, Private T F | 162 |
| Nur Ahmad Naik | 50 |
| Nur Ahmad Lance Naik | 53 |
| Nur Ahmad Khan 2nd Lieutenant | 279 |

O

| | |
|--|---------|
| Oakes Lieutenant Colonel R | 230 |
| O'Brien, Senior Nursing Sister, Miss C | 39, 274 |
| O'Hanlon, Captain O J O'B | 270 |
| O Salla Ghan, Private E | 161 |

P

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Packard, Captain J E E | 128 |
| Packward, Captain J E E | 60, 128 |

P—contd

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Padamsingh Thapa, Bugle Major | 42 |
| Painting C S M I M | 250 |
| Palmer, Sub Conductor W | 39 |
| Palmer, Staff Serjeant W | 157 |
| Papaya, Lance Nuk | 51 |
| Parkinson, Serjeant J W | 158 |
| Parr, Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant W | 159 |
| Partap Singh, Dafadar | 41 |
| Partridge, Captain C H | 160 |
| Paton, Captain J E F | 36 |
| Paterson, Lieutenant H | 86 |
| Paterson Sub Conductor K | 156 |
| Peet, Major L M | 279 |
| Penfold, Corporal A | 160 |
| Penney, Captain W R C | 38 |
| Perelra, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J P | 156 |
| Perreira Assistant Surgeon W A C | 157 |
| Peters Private D G | 160 |
| Peters, Private J | 162 |
| Phagg Singh, (Nuk) Salutra | 52 |
| Phillips Lieutenant Colonel G A | 272 |
| Pluck Lieutenant and Assistant Commu ler H | 38 |
| Poa Singh Sepoy | 43 |
| Pollard, Captain G L G | 190 |
| Ponnusami, Private | 48 |
| Poole Private R O E | 161 |
| Porch, Colonel E A | 299 |
| Poshati Lakshman | 46 |
| Pottinger, Major J A | 273 |
| Prema Pam, Sepoy | 49 |
| Prem Singh Pl'st Subedar Major and Honorary Captain S B | 94 |
| Price, Gunner, J | 161 |
| Prince, Sub Conductor V J | 157 |
| Pulverman, Brevet Major A W | 86 |
| Purshotam, Sepoy | 41 |
| Purves, Captain J J | 119 |

| | | | | Page. |
|---------------------|----|----|----|-------|
| Quintal, Private A. | .. | .. | .. | 162 |

R

| | | | |
|---|---------|---|-----|
| Ralford, Major O. H. | . | . | 273 |
| Rahimdad Khan, Lance Dafadar | | | 44 |
| Rajya, Band Havildar | | | 50 |
| Ramasami, Sapper | | | 48 |
| Ram More, Lance Havildar | | | 50 |
| Ram Nagar hukul, Lance Naik | | | 53 |
| Ram Saran Singh, Dafadar | | | 40 |
| Ram Singh, Lance Dafadar | | | 46 |
| Ram Singh Thapa, Havildar | | | 42 |
| Ran Singh Thapa, Havildar | | | 50 |
| Rattan Singh, Sepoy | | | 53 |
| Reisch, Major W. K. | | | 154 |
| Penny, Private H. N. | | | 101 |
| Richardson, Captain A. J. C. | | | 229 |
| Rikhi Ram, Lance Dafadar | | | 42 |
| Rivett Curnse, Lieutenant Colonel J. S. | | | 35 |
| Robinson, Company Sergeant Major E. | | | 159 |
| Roche, Captain (Temporary Major) V. W. | 38, | | 118 |
| Rosney, Sergeant Drummer J. | | | 157 |
| Roor Singh Sowar | | | 43 |
| Rose, Company Quartermaster Sergeant H. | | | 159 |
| Ross, Major D. B. | 92, 93, | | 269 |
| Ross, Lieutenant G. S. W. | | | 160 |
| Poschel, Captain H. G. T. | | | 87 |
| Powau Robinson, Colonel H. | | | 33 |
| Rudolf, Captain H. P. | | | 270 |

S

| | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|
| Saddington, Sub Conductor F. | | | 156 |
| Sahabur Ali, Rifleman | | | 41 |
| Sayid Ali Naqi, Subedar Major and Honorary | | | |
| Captain S. B., K. S. | | | 91 |
| Sakhawat, Tindal | . | . | 53 |
| L9IARO | | | |

T

| | PAGE |
|---|-------|
| Tabor, Private G | 162 |
| Taj Beg, Lance Naik | 42 |
| Tate, Captain W M | 33 |
| Tatia-Sinde, Sepoy | 45 |
| Taylor, Private A E | 161 |
| Taylor, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon C G | 156 |
| Taylor, Private F F | 163 |
| Taylor, Private M | 119 |
| Tej Singh, Havildar | 50 |
| Terry, Sub Conductor T | 155 |
| Thacker, Staff Serjeant L | 158 |
| Thakriya, Havildar | 48 |
| Thomas De' Cruz, Naik | 50 |
| Thomason, Captain A D F | 84 |
| Thompson, Major D A | 152 |
| Thompson, Assistant Surgeon R H G | 157 |
| Thomson, Major C G | 210 |
| Thwaites, Private M M | 251 |
| Tierney, Private H | 160 |
| Tiver, Sub Conductor A H | 157 |
| Tobin, Captain R W | 36 |
| Tokla Singh, Driver Havildar | 43 |
| Townsend, Sub Conductor C | 157 |
| Tulshiram Laksman Jadhav, Havildar | 40 |
| Turnbull, Colonel B | 92 93 |
| Turner, Captain C J F | 120 |
| Turton, Brevet Colonel R D | 273 |
| Tyrrell, Colonel J F | 88 |

U

| | |
|--|----------|
| Ubsdell Lieutenant A R | 162 |
| Ude Singh, Rifleman | 47 |
| Ujjal Khan, Sepoy | 44 |
| Umar Din, Sapper | 46 |
| Upton, Lieutenant T G | 250, 251 |
| Urmson, Captain D G S | 36 |
| Urquhart, Lance Serjeant D J | 160 |

V

| | Page |
|----------------------------|------|
| Vendachalam, Sapper | 48 |
| Venkatasami, Sapper | 48 |
| Vint, Captain R W | 227 |
| Vishram Dhondu, Lance Naik | 47 |
| Voelcker, Captain F W | 228 |

W

| | |
|--|----------|
| Wali Ahmad, Tinial | 53 |
| Walker, Lieutenant Colonel W B | 37 |
| Wallace, Major G S | 227 |
| Walsh, Colonel M R | 92 |
| Ward, Major B S | 130 |
| Wardle, Captain F M | 36 |
| Wardle, Nursing Sister Miss M | 121 |
| Watkins Captain A N M | 81 |
| Watson Squadron Serjeant Major T W M | 160 |
| Watts, Lieutenant A D | 152, 270 |
| Watts, Lieutenant A L | 270 |
| Watts Captain R C | 34 |
| Weallens, Captain W R W | 279 |
| Weightman, Acting Regimental Serjeant Major W | 173 |
| Weir, Private D B | 89 |
| Weir, Serjeant D B | 89 |
| Weir Private J B | 162 |
| Weston, Serjeant G | 159 |
| Westrap, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon A F | 157 |
| Whatton, Captain S M de H | 270 |
| Wheatley, Major W F R | 229 |
| Wheeler, Private W | 162 |
| White Lieutenant Colonel H P M | 121 |
| Whitefield Captain C A | 86 |
| Whitehead Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) | 38 |
| Whitehouse Company Serjeant Major J | 162 |
| Wiche, Captain G I | 272 |
| Wilayat Ali Khan, Dafadar | 42 |
| Willans CSM, J | 257, 251 |
| Williams, Brevet Major A E | 118 |

23
W—contd.

| | PAGE. |
|--|-------|
| Williams, Major S. P. | 279 |
| Willoughby, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel D. V. .. | 271 |
| Wilson, Serjeant A. | 162 |
| Wilson, Major F. H. | 35 |
| Wilson, Private F. W. | 160 |
| Wilson, Staff Serjeant G. W. | 127 |
| Wilson, Major N. M. | 15 |
| Wilson Johnston, Colonel W. E. | 118 |
| Winder, Lieutenant Colonel J. H. R. | 270 |
| Wood, Major H. O. B. | 271 |
| Wood, Lieutenant T. | 36 |
| Woods, Lieutenant Colonel G. G. | 37 |
| Woods, Captain H. S. | 154 |
| Woods, Sub Conductor T. H. E. | 156 |
| Woolfe, Lieutenant R. D. T. | 85 |
| Wright, Lieutenant C. P. M. | 279 |
| Wright, Serjeant L. | 159 |
| Wright Neville, Lieutenant V. R. | 36 |

Y

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Yakub Khan, Dafadar | 46 |
| Young, Captain A. D. | 37 |
| Young, Lieutenant F. W. | 88 |

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-
CHIEF IN INDIA.**

From 1st January 1924 to 30th June 1924.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1924 to 30th June 1924.

| | I A O. |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Accounts : | |
| Accounts | 497 |
| Advances from Civil Treasuries | 31 |
| Claims for arrears of pay on behalf of British soldiers serving with British units in India | 356 |
| Claims relating to arrears or difference of pay, etc | 291 |
| Covering Interest Accounts | 59 |
| Interest on drafts of 31st March 1924 of cheques pertaining to 1923-24 | 155 |
| Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom, etc — Corrigendum | 111 |
| Rates and contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1924, etc | 12, 69, 179, 270, 340, 457, 554 |
| Saving Allowances | 112 |
| Submission of Army Form O 1609 G in the case of invalids | 127 |
| Acting Ranks : | |
| Submission of applications in connection with — held during the Great War | 491 |
| Administration : | |
| Correspondence — Administration of Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineer, etc | 159 |
| School of Military Administration Chislehurst | 160 |
| Aircraft : | |
| Anti Aircraft Training with Lewis Guns | 476 |
| Allowances | |
| Colonial Allowance — Iraq | 402 |
| Pay and Allowances | 388, 421, 480 |
| Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys serving with units | 306 |
| Revision of Compensatory Allowances admissible to Military Sub Assistant Surgeons employed with Survey Parties in Burma | 482 |

Appointments

| | |
|---|-----|
| Appointments and promotions — Royal Artillery — British | 40 |
| 17 208, 240 387 401 | 479 |
| I 174 305 347 | 521 |
| etc., approved by in India 21, 62 | |
| 99 136 198 225 277 310 359 407, 452 505 | 548 |
| Appointments — Regimental — Indian Army | 230 |
| | 453 |
| | 238 |
| of Under Secretary of State | 280 |

Armlets

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Brigade Major — Small Arms School Pachmarhi, Master General of Supplies Staff | 513 | 526 |
|--|-----|-----|

Armourers

| | |
|--|-----|
| Reliefs — Armourers and Armament Artificers R A O C — Trooping Season 1924 25 | 290 |
| R A O C Trade classification | 254 |
| Trade Test of British Armourers R A O C | 459 |

Arms and Ammunition

| | |
|---|-----|
| Ammunition Artillery | 514 |
| Ammunition — Artillery — Scale of — for the year 1924 1925 | 298 |
| | 473 |
| Ammunition — Small Arms — Cartridges S A blank 303 cordite, Marl V manufactured K P 30th August 1919 | 167 |
| Arms — Recovery of | 183 |
| Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades worn | 207 |
| | 318 |
| | 354 |
| | 502 |
| | 209 |
| Equipment — Return of fired cases by units which are depen- dent on the Agra Ordnance Depot for Small Arms and Ammunition | 294 |
| Small Arms and Ammunition for Musketry Competitions 22 | 444 |
| Stores — Targets dummy — Marking | 216 |
| Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course | 169 |
| | 250 |

Army Dental Corps

| | |
|---|-----|
| Examination of Officers for Promotion — Army Dental Corps | 217 |
|---|-----|

Army in India Reserve of Officers

| | |
|--|-----|
| Army in India Reserve of Officers | 325 |
| Army in India Reserve of Officers — Training | 551 |

Army Sports

| | | |
|---|----|-----|
| Army Sports, Central Board India — Composition of | 84 | 228 |
| Army Sports — Miscellaneous | | 557 |
| Regulation of Boxers | | 65 |

Artillery

| | |
|---|-----|
| Allotment of vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery units | 515 |
|---|-----|

Artillery—*contd*

I A O

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Ammunition — Artillery | o14 |
| Ammunition — Artillery — Scale of — for the year 1924 1925 | 296, 473 |
| Appointments and promotions, Royal Artillery — British | 49, 479 |
| Artillery — Change in designation | 67, 208 240, 387, 401, 326 |
| Artillery — Composition of the 2nd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery | 11, 10 |
| Artillery Survey Section | 308 |
| Artillery — Tour of Service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery units | 408 |
| Correspondence — Revised procedure in the case of Officers Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre and Pack Artillery Training Centre | 195 |
| Courses of Instruction — 1924 Schools of Artillery | 360 |
| " " " " | 431 |
| " " " " | 432 |
| " " " " | 372 |
| Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the Cold Season, 1924 1925 | 173 |
| Pack Artillery — Equipment | 538 |
| Pack Artillery — Q F 3.7 inch Howitzer | 381 |
| Re assessment of pension of re employed pensioners of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion — Royal Garrison Artillery | 51 |
| Reliefs — Royal Horse — Royal Field and Pack Artillery | 412 |
| " " " " | 124 206 |
| " " " " | 510 |
| " " " " | 183 |
| " " " " | 181 |

Associations

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Accounts — Savings Associations | 112 |
| Army Rifle Association | 216 492 491 |

Auxiliary Force (I)

| | |
|---|-----|
| Annual Course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force (India) | 4 |
| Clothing — Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Force | 243 |
| Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force — conditions of service | 71 |

Bands and Messes

| | |
|--|---------|
| Bands — Indian Army — Contributions by Officers to | 164 212 |
| Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental " " " " | 0 |
| " " " " | 14 5.3 |
| " " " " | 500 |
| " " " " | 2 |
| Medical Corps | 37 |
| " " " " | 519 |
| " " " " | 32 |

Barracks .

| | |
|--|-----|
| Detention Barracks — Escorts | 115 |
| Forms — India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only | 171 |

Barracks—contd

| | |
|---|-----|
| Married Establishment — Military Prisons and Detention Barracks Staff | 148 |
| Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India 1924 | 365 |

Battle Honours

| | |
|-------------|----|
| Indian Army | 48 |
|-------------|----|

Books

| | |
|---|--------|
| Amendments (No 1) and (No 2) to the Handbook of the Q F 3 7 inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark I — 1921—Distribution of | 118 II |
| Amendments (No 5) to the Handbook of the 4 5" Q F Howitzer, Marks I and II on Marks I Field Carriage 1915—Distribution of | 9' |
| Amendments (No 3) to the Handbook of the Q F 18 pr guns, Marks I I* II II* on carriage Field Marks I L S 1921 Distribution of | 97' |
| Amendments to Clothing Regulations Part I (Home) 1922 — Distribution of | 118 IV |
| Amendment (No 1) to the Handbook of the B L 275" converted, Mark I and Mark I guns on Mark I carriage — 1920 Distribution of | 134 I |
| Amendment (No 3) to the Handbook of the 13 pr Q F Gun, Mark I Field Carriage — 1924 Distribution of | 134 II |
| Amendment No 2 B to Pamphlet No 2 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II — Distribution of | 18. |
| Amendment No 1 C to Pamphlet No 1 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services Part III — Distribution of | 27 |
| Amendment No 2 to pamphlet Care and Preservation of Ordnance Q F 4 5 inch howitzer Marks I and II Mark I carriage and vehicles of the Equipment—Distribution of | 30 |
| Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery 1923 Distribution of | 46 |
| Athletics in the unit — Distribution of | 11 |
| Books issued by the Madras Government Discontinuance | 150 |

Competitive Games — 1923 —

81 II

| | | |
|--|---------|-----|
| Co operation of artillery with other arms standardization of words of command I S 1923 Distribution of | 197 I | 234 |
| Discontinuance of free supply of Publications issued by the Punjab Government | | 297 |
| Discontinuance of free supply of publications issued by the Legislative Department of the Government of Bengal | | 493 |
| Discontinuance of free supply of Madras Local Rules and Orders by the Government of Madras | | 494 |
| Discontinuance of free supply of all Acts and publications issued by the Government of Bihar and Orissa | | 434 |
| Distribution of Pamphlet Care and Preservation of Q F 3 7 inch, Mark I equipment | | 370 |
| Instructional Training — Indian Troops | | 38 |
| Military Handling of Lewis Guns — 1921 | | 338 |
| Military Regulations — Amending Appendix No 2 Distribution of | | 209 |
| Infantry Training Vol I and Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Vol II | 134 197 | 385 |

Camps :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Correspondence, closing at Delhi of the Camp Offices of the G. S. and A. G.'s Branches | 221 |
| Rest Camps | 523 |

Casualties :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Reports and returns—casualties, British Army | 129 |
|--|-----|

Cavalry :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Boarded out cavalry horses, corrigendum | 80 |
| Correspondence—cancellation of the telegraphic address of "Cavalry Brigade Train Coy., etc." | 286 |
| Moves of British cavalry regiments during the cold season 1924-25 | 172 |
| Reliefs—Indian Cavalry | 190 |
| Reserves—I. A. instruction for the training of Indian Cavalry reservists | 487 |

Ceremonial

| | |
|--|-----|
| His Majesty the King-Emperor's Birthday | 241 |
| Infantry training | 110 |
| St George's flags | 68 |
| Trumpet and bugle sounds for Indian army | 200 |

Certificates :

| | |
|---|--------|
| Accounts, payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom, etc., corrigendum | 111 |
| Disposal of certificates of service of Army School Mistresses Educational training, Indian examinations for First Class (Part II) certificate | 495 |
| Educational training, quarterly return of Army certificates of education | 102 |
| Examinations for Army First Class and Special certificates of education | 218 |
| Examinations for Army Special certificates of education | 6, 139 |
| Schools of Instruction, last ration certificate of students attend- ing | 140 |
| Supply of marriage and birth certificates in support of claims for marriage allowance | 63 |
| | 290 |

Change in Designation :

| | |
|---|---------|
| Artillery, change in designation of | 11, 326 |
|---|---------|

Classes :

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Boot repairing classes | 117 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

Claims :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Account, claims for increments of pay, on behalf of British | 756 |
| " | 291 |
| " | 404 |
| " | 290 |
| " | 290 |

Clothing and necessities :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Armlet, Brigade Major, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi | 513 |
| Armlets, Master General of Supply's Staff | 526 |

Clothing and necessities—contd

L.A.O

| | |
|---|-----|
| Blankets, Accounting of extra issue blankets returned by units | 527 |
| " E I Introduction of a new pattern | 440 |
| Boot repairing classes | 117 |
| Clothing Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces | 243 |
| " Blue serge patrol jackets and trousers | 355 |
| " Cape forage | 439 |
| " hospital | 393 |
| " insanes | 213 |
| " issue of blankets and mosquito nets for use at ports of embarkation | 246 |
| " provision of canvas shoes to transports to meet contingencies | 436 |
| " R A M C | 247 |
| Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill garments in the possession of units | 501 |
| Equipment and clothing to be taken by units proceeding over seas in relief | 319 |
| Extra warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding from one station to another | 313 |
| Indents for Ordnance and clothing stores | 438 |
| Maintenance of clothing Measurement Rolls and Special Size Rolls | 315 |
| Pawn fringes | 273 |
| Patch, helmets, I A S C | 149 |
| " " R A M C | 472 |
| " " " " " " | 380 |
| " " " " " " | 533 |
| " " " " " " | 500 |
| " " " " " " | 524 |
| Units | |
| Wearing of buff wash leather gloves, by officers of both British and Indian Services | 212 |
| Wearing of black hosetops | 512 |
| " " coloured kullahs, coloured pawn fringes, cloth patches, etc., by Indian regiments | 337 |
| " " putties | 37 |

Colours

| | |
|--|----|
| Regiments to carry colours under the post war scheme of organization—Corrigendum | 93 |
|--|----|

Compensation

| | |
|---|----|
| for loss of property stored in regimental charge during the Great War | 50 |
|---|----|

Competitions

| | | |
|---|----|-----|
| Small Arms ammunition for Musketry competitions | 22 | 411 |
|---|----|-----|

Conditions of service

| | |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force | 71 |
|---------------------------------|----|

Conservancy

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| " " " " " " | 416 |
|-------------|-----|

Contributions

| | |
|---|-----|
| Bands, Indian Army, contributions by Officers | 166 |
| Mess contributions, officers, British Army | 523 |

Contributions—*contd.*

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Mess contribution, officers, Indian Army | 209 |
| Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1924, etc | 12, 69, 179, 279, 349, 457, 554 |

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Cooks and cooking | 33 |
|-------------------|------------|

Correspondence .

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Administration of Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers, etc | 159 |
| Appointment of Under Secretary of State for War at the War Office | 280 |
| British Legation, Tehran | 147 |
| Cancellation of telegraphic address of "Cavalry Brigade Train Coy", etc | 286 |
| Cancellation of telegraphic address of Inspector of Messing, Commands, etc | 332 |
| Change of telegraphic address of Waziristan District | 285 |
| Closing at Delhi of the Camp Offices of the G S and A G's Branches | 221 |
| Correct use of the code words in telegrams to India and War Offices | 160, 389 |
| Correspondence regarding certain allowances to Military Engineer Services Personnel | 269 |
| Correspondence regarding certain subjects dealt with by the Military Secretary, A H Q | 322, 348 |
| Quarters | 103, 70, 194 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Revised procedure in the case of officers commanding R A T C and P A T C | 195 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|--|---|
| Telegrams, abbreviated and combined addresses | 8, 25, 45, 343, 389, 419, 466, 516, 533 |
| .. cancellation of certain telegraphic addresses | 152, 481, 46 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Constantinople etc | 80 |
| Use of certain code words in telegrams to the Secretary of State, etc | 281, 146 |

Corrigenda :

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| I A O No 4 S of 1923 | .. . 59, 111 |
| I A O No 901 of 1923 | .. . 60 |
| I A O No 956 of 1923 | .. . 80 |
| I A O No 574 of 1923 | .. . 95 |
| I A O No 923 of 1923 | .. . 96 |
| I A O No 369 of 1922 | .. . 233 |
| I A O No 55 of 1924 | .. . 330 |
| I A O No 84 of 1924 | .. . 228 |
| I A O No 134 of 1924 | .. . 107 |
| I A O No 336 of 1924 | .. . 522 |
| I A O No 418 of 1924 | .. . 540 |

| | | |
|--|----------------|-----|
| Allotment of vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery Units .. | | 616 |
| Annual courses of Musketry for Indian Army Reservists .. | 122, | 227 |
| " course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force (India) .. | | 455 |
| Army School of Instruction, supply of instructors .. | | 331 |
| Classes of instruction at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona .. | | 222 |
| Combined courses at Small Arms School .. | | 299 |
| Courses of Instruction .. | 137, | 158 |
| " " L. A. S. C. Training Establishment .. | | 74 |
| " " in the United Kingdom .. | 4, 188, | 543 |
| " " Procedure for the selection of candidates, so far as I. A. O. C. is concerned .. | | 182 |
| " " signalling .. | 64, | 531 |
| " " 1924, School of Artillery .. | | 360 |
| " " vacancies at courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals .. | | 311 |
| Drill and Instruction, Command preliminary courses of Physical Training .. | | 226 |
| Drill and Instructions Gunnery Staff Course in the United Kingdom .. | 100, 138, | 251 |
| Drill and Instruction, Musketry .. | | 42 |
| " " " Signalling .. | 41, | 410 |
| " " " classification .. | | 24 |
| " " " figure of merit .. | 83, | 530 |
| " " " Training of Indian combatant personnel for British infantry battalions .. | | 43 |
| Equestrian School, Saugor, Allotment of vacancies for the Long Course, 1924-1925 .. | | 361 |
| Equestrian School, Saugor, allotment of vacancies for the Short Course at — .. | | 3 |
| Instruction, I. A. S. C. .. | | 330 |
| Instructions for Practice Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, .. | | 372 |
| " " " Gun .. | | 395 |
| Local courses of Instruction in Lamp, Altimeter, Machine Gun .. | | 477 |
| Military Engineer Services, Park Sergeant's Course .. | | 335 |
| Objects of Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training .. | | 413 |
| Reserves, I. A., Instructions for the training of Indian Cavalry reservists .. | | 457 |
| Results of the First qualifying course 1924, at the Army Signal School, Poona .. | 411, | 519 |
| Schools of Instruction, courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies .. | 121, 320, 310, | 597 |
| School of Instruction, last ration certificate of students attending .. | | 63 |
| Surveyor's course, Roorkee .. | | 301 |
| Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course .. | | 169 |
| Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction .. | | 263 |

Courts Martial :

Legal and Judicial, submission of Courts Martial proceedings to
A. H. Q. 144

Drug-cont.

| | | | |
|---|----|------|-----|
| Dress—Honorary Physician, Honorary Surgeons and Honorary Army Chaplains to the King | .. | .. | 556 |
| Dress and uniform | .. | 314, | 555 |
| Dress and uniform, 1 U L Ranka | .. | .. | 460 |
| Medals—General Service Medal and ribbon | .. | .. | 79 |
| Mess Dress—British Service Officers | .. | .. | 35 |
| Mess Dress—Indian Territorial Force, Medical Corps | .. | .. | 36 |
| Paagri fringes | .. | 273, | 429 |
| Patch helmets—I. A. S. C | .. | .. | 149 |
| Patch helmets—R. A. M. C | .. | .. | 472 |
| Service Dress—Wearing of | .. | .. | 471 |
| Steel helmets—Removal of indentations | .. | .. | 538 |
| Suits Combination Drill—Frocks and Trousers, Drill Overalls | .. | .. | 500 |
| Title shoulder for Indian Personnel of Mechanical Transport Units | .. | .. | 524 |
| Wearing of black horetops | .. | .. | 512 |
| Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers of both the British and Indian Services | .. | .. | 212 |
| Wearing of coloured kullahs, coloured pagri fringes, cloth patches, etc., by Indian regiments | .. | .. | 337 |
| Wearing of puttees | .. | .. | 37 |

Drill and instruction :

| | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|
| Allotment of vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery Units | | 515 |
| " | | 455 |
| " | | 227 |
| " | | 331 |
| " | | 222 |
| and Poona | | 299 |
| Combined Courses at Small Arms Schools | | 226 |
| Command Preliminary Courses of Physical Training | | 158 |
| Courses of Instruction | 137, | 74 |
| Courses of Instruction—I A S C Training Establishment | | 182 |
| Courses of Instruction—Procedure for the selection of candidates, | | 300 |
| " | | 64, |
| " | | 188, |
| " | | bridge |
| " | | or the |
| " | | for the |
| Equitation School, Bangalore | | 3 |
| Shore Course at | | 251 |
| Gunnery Staff Course in the United Kingdom | 100, 138, | 350 |
| Instruction—I A S C | | 373 |
| Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium, and Heavy Artil- | | 395 |
| " | | ip, Aiming, Machine Gun |
| " | | Serjeant's Course |
| Musketry | | 42 |
| Objects of Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training | | 413 |
| Reserves—I A. Instructions for the training of Indian Cavalry | | 487 |
| reservists | | |

Drill and instruction—*contd.*

| | | |
|--|----------------|-----|
| Results of the First Qualifying Course 1924, at the Army Signal School, Poona | 411, | 549 |
| Schools of Instruction Courses to be held in 1924—and allotment of vacancies | 121, 330, 340, | 397 |
| Schools of Instruction—Last Ration Certificates of students attending | .. | 63 |
| Signalling | 41, | 410 |
| Signalling Classification | .. | 24 |
| Signalling—Figure of Merit | 83, | 530 |
| Surveyors' Course, Roorkee | .. | 301 |
| Training of Indian Combatant Personnel for British Infantry Battalions | .. | 43 |
| Visit to Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders, to Schools of Instruction | .. | 383 |

Educational :

| | |
|--|--------|
| Board of Education | 44 |
| for First Class | 102 |
| (Part II) certificates | 38 |
| Educational Training, Indian troops | 544 |
| Language instructions | 218 |
| quarterly return of Army Certificates of Education | 6, 139 |
| Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education | 140 |
| Examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education | 373 |
| Examinations, promotion, officers of the Army Educational Corps | 170 |
| "Nominal | 445 |
| for Army | |

Employment :

| | |
|--|----------|
| British Army, employment of reservist and discharged Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers as Instructors at Schools, etc | 27 |
| Extra regimental employment, British | 189, 334 |
| India Unattached List, soldiers' employment sheet | 128 |

Engineer Services .

| | |
|---|-----|
| Military Engi- | 269 |
| Engineers, re- | 467 |
| of work by— | 320 |
| | 335 |
| Military Engineering, Vol V (Roads) 1922, issue of— | 321 |

Equipment :

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Equipment, Artillery | 353, 5431 |
| Equipment and clothing to be taken by units proceeding overseas in relief | 319 |
| Equipment, disposal of rusted barbed wire | 76 |

Equipment—contd.

I.A.O.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Equipment D P. Rifles | 16 |
| “ fuzes No 106, exchange of | 94 |
| “ ground sheets, corrigendum | 233 |
| “ Hotchkiss Gun carrying equipment | 202 |
| “ for the Indian Company of British Infantry battalions | 274 |
| Equipment, Machine Guns for drill purposes | 214 |
| “ Regulations (India) 77, 78, | 184 |
| “ for reservists | 415 |
| “ return of fired cases by units which are dependent on the Agra Ordnance Depot for S A A | 294 |
| “ slings, rifle | 317 |
| “ transfer of — in possession of individuals posted from Iraq | 201 |
| “ Vickers Gun carrying equipment | 17 |
| Experimental equipment, despatch of | 258 |
| Machine Gun equipment, definition of term “Machine Gun” | 168 |
| Mobilization equipment of Internal Security Units | 57 |
| Pack Artillery Equipment | 538 |
| Poles, Draught, Nos 17 and 18 | 462 |
| Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Provisional 1923, amendment to 116, 525, | 535 |
| Supply of Equipment Regulations, War Equipment Tables, etc | 263 |
| Veterinary equipment | 430 |
| War Equipment Tables, corrections to | 250 |

Establishment

| | |
|--|-----|
| Courses of Instruction, I A S C, Training Establishment | 74 |
| Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments | 351 |
| Establishments for Engineer Services, R E, recommendations for reversion | 467 |
| Farrier Establishments | 360 |
| I A S C Officer Establishment | 75 |
| Married establishments, Military Prisons and Detention Barracks Staffs | 143 |
| Peace Establishment, British Army | 107 |
| Peace establishment, British Army, distribution of horses in British Infantry Battalions | 263 |

Examinations :

| | |
|---|--------|
| Educational Training, Indian, examinations for First Class (Part II) certificates | 102 |
| Entrance Examination for admission to Staff Colleges, 1921 2, 40 120, | 219 |
| Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education | C, 132 |
| Examination for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education | 110 |
| Examination, I A S C, | 291 |
| “ of officers for promotion 151, | 223 |
| “ “ “ “ Army Dental Corps | 217 |
| “ “ “ “ Military Hospitals | 403 |
| “ “ “ “ Royal Engineers | 473 |
| “ promotion, Officers of the Army Educational Corps | 272 |
| “ “ and Staff College | 153 |

| | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| Graves Registration— <i>contd</i> | | 1 A 0 |
| Identification of a certain individual | | 202 |
| Three unknown Indian soldiers buried in the Savigny Communal Cemetery | | 90 |
| Twelve unknown Indian soldiers buried in the Mazargues Cemetery Marseilles | | 366 |
| Guards and Escorts | | |
| Detachment Barracks—Escorts | | 115 |
| Guns | | |
| | | 476 |
| | | 202 |
| | | 214 |
| | | 490 |
| (in School Ahmednagar | | 395 |
| Instructions for testing magazines of Lewis Machine Guns | | 441 |
| Lewis Guns—Diagrams of | | 5 |
| Local Courses of Instruction in Lamp Aiming Machine Gun | | 477 |
| Machine Gun—Equipment—Definition of term Machine Gun | | 168 |
| Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course | 169 | 250 |
| Vickers Gun—Carrying Equipment | | 17 |
| Gunnery | | |
| Drill and Instruction—Gunnery Staff Course in the United Kingdom | 100 138 | 251 |
| History sheet | | |
| History Sheet for Recuperators of Artillery Carriages | | 432 |
| Horses | | |
| Mustering—Segregating and Inspection of boarded out horses on return to units | | 504 |
| Hospitals | | |
| Clothing Hospital | | 393 |
| Medical—Issue to Military Hospitals of wool cotton absorbent compressed 2-oz. packets in lieu of uncompressed wool | | 293 |
| Medical—Reason for admission into hospital not to be recorded in Part II Orders | | 54 |
| Hostels | | |
| Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels | 137 244 | 469 |
| Hotchkiss Guns | | |
| Equipment—Hotchkiss Gun—carrying equipment | | 202 |
| Indian Army | | |
| | 154 305 | 347 621 |
| | | 235 453 |
| Officers to— | 164 | 242 |

| | |
|--|--|
| Indian Territorial Force—contd | I A.O. |
| Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force | 282 |
| Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers | 396 |
| India Unattached List . | |
| <u>Dress and Uniform</u> | 460 |
| | 89 |
| | 128 |
| | 196 |
| Indents : | |
| Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores | 438 |
| Infantry : | |
| Ceremonial — Infantry Training | 110 |
| Drill and Instruction — Training of Indian Combatant Personnel for British Infantry Battalions | 43 |
| Equipment of the Indian Company of British Infantry Battalions | 274 |
| Infantry Training — Volume I—1922, Amendments | 485 |
| Moves of British Infantry Battalions during the cold season 1924-25 | 176 |
| Peace Establishments — British Army, Distribution of horses in British Infantry Battalions | 263 |
| Reliefs—Indian Infantry | 191, 261, 446 |
| Institutes | |
| Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes | 405 |
| Instruction | |
| Instructions for the guidance of Indian Military Pensioners | 114 |
| Instructions for Testing Magazines of Lewis Machine Guns | 441 |
| Insurance . | |
| Insurance of property owned by Officers and other ranks | 13 |
| Unemployed Insurance Acts — Application to soldiers | 113 |
| Interior Economy | |
| Customs duty | 229 |
| Indian Army—Exemption from Customs Tariff | 52 |
| Internal security | |
| Mobilization Equipment of Internal Security Units | 57 |
| Languages | |
| Educational Training — Language Instruction | 544 |
| Language Examinations — Papers | 101 507 |
| Language Examinations — Results | 199, 236, 301 532 |
| Leave . | |
| Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India | 51, 62 99, 136, 198, 225, 277, 310 359, 407, 452, 505, 518 527 |
| Furlough and Leave | |

Leave—contd.

| | |
|--|---------|
| Furlough and Leave — British Army | 403 |
| Furlough and Leave — Indian Army | 87, 448 |
| Furlough and Leave — Jewish Festivals | 88 |
| Furlough and Leave — Officers — 339, 378, 390, 423, 435, .. | 454 |
| Furlough and Leave—Soldiers | 327 |
| Leave Rules for Members of Q A M N. S Regular and Temporary and Temporary Nurses | 498 |

Legal and Judicial :

| | |
|--|----------|
| Legal and Judicial | 377, 420 |
| Army and Air Force (Annual) Act | 488 |
| Submission of Courts Martial proceedings to Army Headquarters | 144 |
| Summary General Courts Martial in Iraq | 125 |
| Submission of proceedings of Courts Martial to the Judge Advocate General's Department | 153 |
| Legal and Judicial work in Burma District, etc. | 109 |

Lewis Guns :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Anti Aircraft Training with Lewis Guns | 476 |
| Guns, Machine, Lewis, .303 inch. Care of Return Springs | 499 |
| Instructions for Testing Magazines of Lewis Machine Guns | 441 |
| Lewis Guns — Diagrams of | 5 |

London Gazettes :

| | |
|--|-----|
| "London Gazettes" 1, 20, 39, 61, 82, 98, 119, 135, 157, 186, 204, 224, 248, 276, 298, 309, 329, 358, 406, 433, 474, 490, 529, .. | 541 |
|--|-----|

Losses :

| | |
|---|----|
| Compensation for loss of moss property stored in regimental charge during the Great War | 50 |
| Losses in or between Ordnance and Clothing Establishments | 56 |

Machine Guns :

| | |
|---|----------|
| Equipment — Machine Guns for drill purposes | 214 |
| Guns, Machine, Lewis, 303 inch — Care of return springs | 499 |
| Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar | 395 |
| Local Courses of Instruction in Lamp Aiming Machine Gun | 477 |
| Machine Gun Equipment — Definition of term "Machine Gun" | 168 |
| Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course | 169, 250 |

Maps :

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Maps | 324, 517 |
| Maps, etc., — Lectures on | 105 |
| Maps — Manœuvre and Training | 106 |
| Maps — Method of obtaining | 104 |
| Maps for Training and War | 385 |

Marriage allowance :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Supply of marriage and birth certificates in support of claims for Marriage allowance | 290 |
|---|-----|

Mechanical Transport :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Addresses — Change of — Mechanical Transport Units | 253 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Regulations for retention examination of Territorial Force Officers | 396 |
| Rules for the general management of Officers' Hostels | 132, 244, 469 |
| Senior Officers' School | 341 |
| Terms of Service — Royal Engineer Officers' employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department | 374 |
| Wearing of uniform by officers of the Cantonment Department | 363 |
| Ordinance : | |
| Armourers — R. A. O. C. Trade classification | 254 |
| Courses of Instruction — Procedure for the selection of can | 182 |
| | 351 |
| | 255 |
| | 438 |
| | 56 |
| Next of kin of R. A. O. C. ranks | 428 |
| Organization — Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate of the I A O C | 34 |
| Pelets — Armourers and Armament Artificers R. A. O. C. Trooping Season 1924-25 | 295 |
| Trade Tests of British Armourers R. A. O. C. | 459 |
| Organization : | |
| Artillery composition of the 2nd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery | 10 |
| Designation — Lucknow Area | 26 |
| Mechanical Transport — Organization | 427 |
| Organization | 496 |
| Organization — Base Sub Area, Lahore | 413 |
| Notes of security deposits for Storekeepers of Mechanical Transport Units and formations | 232 |
| Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate of the I A O C | 34 |
| Regiments to carry Colours under the Post War scheme of | 96 |
| | 124, 206 |
| | from British Units |
| in India | 9, 85, 287, 303, 375 |
| Transport — Organization | 470 |
| Overseas | |
| Overseas Settlement Schemes | 268 |
| Parades . | |
| Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades when the web waist belt and frog are only worn | 257 |
| Passages — Railway | |
| Abolition of general credit note system — cancellation of India Army Order No 248 of 1919 | 252 |
| Indents for certain forms relating to— | 270 |
| Passages — Sea . | |
| Adjustment of the cost of Military Sea passages from Port to Port within Indian limits | 449 |

Passages — Sea—*contd.*

| | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|-----|
| Difficulty in obtaining non entitled return passage by transport for departmental warrant officers who proceed to the United Kingdom on leave | | | | 72 |
| Passages — Sea | 308, | 414, | 420, | 503 |
| Passages — Sea — within Indian limits | | | | 271 |

Pay and allowances :

| | | | |
|---|------|------|-----|
| Pay and allowances | 388, | 421, | 480 |
| Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys serving with units | | | 306 |
| Proficiency Pay | | | 534 |

Pensioners :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Instructions for the guidance of Indian Military Pensioners .. | 114 |
|--|-----|

Pensions :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Pensions, British Army | 210 |
| Re assessment of pensions of re-employed pensioners of the late Hong-Kong and Singapore Battalion, R G. A .. | 51 |

Physical Exercise :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Objects of trained soldiers' Physical Exercise Tables .. | 486 |
|--|-----|

Pioneers :

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Military training — Pioneers | 464 |
| Reliefs, Indian Pioneers | 192 |

Pliers :

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Side cutting — 8-inch | 316 |
|-----------------------------|-----|

Prizes :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Medical — Parkes and Alexander Memorial Prizes .. | 211 |
|---|-----|

Promotions

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|-----|
| Appointments and Promotions, Royal Artillery — British | 49, | 67, 208, 240, 387, 401, | 479 |
| Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc, approved by His Excellency the Commander in-Chief in India | 21, 62 | 99, 136, 198, 225, 277, 310, 359, 407, 452, 505, | 548 |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion | 151, | | 323 |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion — Army Dental Corps | | | 217 |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion — Military History | 409, | 493 | |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion — Royal Engineers | 260, | 478 | |
| Examinations, Promotions — Officers of the Army Educational Corps | | | 373 |
| | | | 150 |
| | | | 422 |
| promotion | | | 196 |

Quarters :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Allotment of family quarters in Hill Stations | 483 |
| Quarters | 364 |

Q. A. M. N. S. I. :

I.A.O.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Leave rules for members of Q. A. M. N. S. regular and temporary and temporary nurses | 498 |
|---|-----|

Railways :

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Passages, Railways — Indents for certain forms relating to — | 270 |
| Prevention of fraudulent use of railway warrants and credit notes | 55, 336, 522 |
| Terms of Service — Royal Engineer Officers employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department .. | 374 |

Ranges :

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| Ranges | 465 |
|----------------|-----|

Rations :

| | |
|---|-----|
| Refund of the cost of rations issued to private servants of British Officers of the Indian Army on duty in Palestine | 392 |
| Schools of Instruction — Last ration certificate of students attending | 63 |

Records :

| | |
|--|-----|
| British Army | 143 |
| Correspondence — Regimental records, 312nd Punjab Regi- ment | 70 |
| Maintenance of Records of Service of British Officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps | 344 |

Recruiting :

| | |
|---|----------|
| Miscellaneous Claims — Technical Recruiting | 464 |
| Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys serving with units | 266 |
| Recruiting — British Army | 447, 520 |
| Recruiting British Army — Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen | 161 |
| Recruiting British Army — Policy under consideration | 162 |
| Recruiting — Indian Army | 376 |
| Recruiting Regulations — Indian Army Amendment 1925 | 346 |
| Recruiting Regulations — Indian Army — Weights and measures for recruits | 243 |

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| Tents | | |
| Tentage | | 437 |
| Tools | | |
| Saws—Folding | | 369 |
| Tournaments | | |
| Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments India 1924 | | 284 |
| Trade Tests | | |
| British Armourers R A O C | | 459 |
| British Ranks in India | 46, | 518 |
| Training | | |
| " | 300, | 342 |
| | | 476 |
| | | 531 |
| | | 110 |
| Correspondence — Inspector of Physical Training A H Q | | 103 |
| Correspondence — Revised procedure in the case of officers commanding Royal Artillery Training Centres and Royal Artillery Training Centres | | 190 |
| Courses of Instruction — I A S C Training Establishment | | 74 |
| Drill and Instruction — Command Preliminary Courses of Physical Training | | 226 |
| Drill and Instruction — Training of Indian Combatant personnel for British Infantry Battalions | | 43 |
| Educational Training (India) — Examination of First Class | | |
| (Part II) Certificates | | 102 |
| " ops | | 38 |
| Instruction | | 544 |
| return of Army Certi | | 218 |
| Infantry Training — Volume I, 1922 Amendment | | 485 |
| Maps — Manœuvre and Training | | 106 |
| Maps for Training and War | | 380 |
| Military Training | | 500 |
| | | 23 |
| | | 470 |
| | | 464 |
| " cers passed | | 187 |
| Objects of Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training | | 443 |
| Physical Training — Instructors for Training Battalions | 278 | 42 |
| Curves — Indian Army — Instructions for the Training of Indian Cavalry Reservists | | 287 |
| Recruiting — British Army — Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen | | 161 |
| Scheme for training Indian reservists of Artillery | | 190 |
| Signal Training | | 542 |
| Training Battalion | | 312 |
| Training of Indian Artificers for Artillery Units | | 181 |
| Training — I A S C | | 410 |

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Training— <i>contd</i> | I A O. |
| Training Manuals — Amendments | 484 |
| Weapon Training | 237 |
| Trains | |
| Mechanical Transport Stores — Despatch of unpacked Motor Cars by Goods Trains | 93 |
| Transfer | |
| Equipment — Transfer of Equipment in possession of individuals posted from Iraq to India | 201 |
| Organization — Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India | 9, 85 287, 303, 375 |
| Transport | |
| " " " | 427 |
| " " " | 126 |
| " " " | 232 |
| " " " | 451 |
| Transport — Organization | 470 |
| Trooping | |
| Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers P A O C Trooping Season 1924-25 | 295 |
| Troops | |
| Accounts — Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom etc | 111 |
| Extra warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding from one station to another | 314 |
| Movements — Troops | 270 |
| Unattached List | |
| Amendment to Army Regulations India Volume II | 567 |
| Submission of recommendations for special promotion | 161 |
| Uniforms | |
| Royal Tank Corps — Uniform — C. rrigendum | 60 |
| Veterinary | |
| Classes of Instruction at the Army Veterinary School at Artillery and Poona | 22 |
| Malleining — Segregating and Inspection of horses on return to units | 61 |
| Veterinary — Designations | 22 |
| Veterinary Equipment | 470 |
| Vickers Gun | |
| Equipment—Vickers Gun — Carrying Equipment | 1 |
| Warrants | |
| Prevention of fraudulent use of railway warrants — <i>1 cred</i> notes | 22 22 22 |

| | |
|----------|-----|
| Cottrell | 591 |
| Cottrell | 403 |
| Cottrell | 443 |
| Cottrell | 36 |
| Cottrell | 357 |
| Cottrell | 542 |
| Cottrell | 592 |
| Cottrell | 405 |
| Cottrell | 317 |
| Cottrell | 443 |
| Cottrell | 443 |
| Cottrell | 443 |
| Cottrell | 473 |
| Cottrell | 399 |
| Cottrell | 551 |
| Cottrell | 401 |
| Cottrell | 316 |
| Cottrell | 440 |
| Cottrell | 548 |

D

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----|-----|
| Darcy Litten in A I | .. | 50 |
| Darcy Litten in G D | . | 411 |
| Davenport Capt I A C | | 313 |
| David Priv t T | .. | 405 |
| Davis Priv t I F A | | 548 |
| Davis Maj G I I | | 390 |
| Davis Corp'l J H | | 402 |
| de Courcy Maj The Hon Lie M W R | | 543 |
| Derbridge Priv t R C | | 40 |
| De Leonel Staff Serjt H A | | 478 |
| De Souza Priv t F | | 52 |
| de Stuyck Capt F H M | | 590 |
| Dewar Priv t I A | . | 401 |
| Dickson Publican | | 362 |
| Dillon Capt M L | | 500 |
| Dollar Bux I N k | | 416 |
| Dugan | | 306 |
| Duncan John N | | 30 |
| Dun M L H viller | | 39 |
| Dun M L H viller No 4044 | | 595 |
| Dixon Capt H B F | | 505 |
| Doll Maj I C I | | 436 |
| Dondl Trooper C H | | 401 |
| Dondl Priv t W D | | 449 |
| Dondl Staff Serjt W H | | 478 |
| Dost Mol I N k | | 44 |
| Douglas It R S | | 37 |
| Douglas Serjt V L W | | 552 |

PAGE

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Dowse, Capt J C A | 472 |
| Drake Brockman, Capt F T | 341 |
| Draper, Capt A P | 314 |
| Dray, A Regtl Serjt Maj H | 479 |
| D Silva, Rifleman A | 403 |
| D Silva, Rifleman G A | 404 |
| D'Silva, Coy Qr Mr Serjt L G | 404 |
| D'Silva, L Corpl R L | 349 |
| D'Silva, Serjt W O | 531 |
| D'Souza, 1st Class Asst Surgeon J B | 477 |
| Dubois, Capt H A | 552 |
| Ducasse, Private A A | 548 |
| Dulz Singh Naik | 366 47 |
| Duncan Capt W J C | 593 |
| Dundas Lt Col W L | 438 |
| Dumchand Havr | 446 |
| Dunlop, Col W B | 400 |
| Durant, Trooper B C | 547 |
| Dwyer L Corpl J | 443 |
| Dyas Private J | 404 |
| Dyer, Corpl W | 552 |

E

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Eccleston Serjt E E | 403 |
| Eccleston L Serjt G | 548 |
| Edward Collins Maj C E | 475 |
| Elhot Capt H H | 436 |
| Elhot 2nd Lt J A | 400 |
| Elhott Capt W G R | 353 564 |
| Ellis Capt H S | 475 |
| Ellison Sub Condr M B | 546 |
| Ellov 1st Class Asst Surgeon A L | 477 |
| Elphinstone Maj W G | 476 |
| Emerson Maj H H A | 594 |
| Emmanuel Private E T | 549 |
| Fepkin, Gunner T C | 401 |
| Evans, Serjt C E | 403 |

F

| | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Fagan Col E A | 358 |
| Fazo Haidar | 362 |
| Falkland, Maj H L F | 543 |
| Falkner, Sub Condr H E | 477 |
| Farnall, Lt E L | 593 |
| Farrin Maj I H | 472, 533 |
| Fazari Khan L Naik | 446 |
| Figate A Regtl Serjt Maj W | 179 |
| F H Maj F A H | 396 |

| | PAGE. |
|---|----------|
| Ferguson, Capt J A | 543 |
| Fernandez, Private G M | 402 |
| Field, Serjt F | 479 |
| Finnis, Lt Col B H | 544 |
| Firth, Lt H R | 593 |
| FitzGerald, Asst Commissary and Lt G | 440 |
| FitzGibbon, Maj F | 400, 394 |
| Fitzwilliam, The Right Hon'ble the Earl | 306 |
| Flanagan, Gunner J | 401 |
| Fleming, Capt F G | 405 |
| Fletcher, Capt R C | 377 |
| Forster, L Corpl C | 443 |
| Poster, Coy Serjt. Maj T | 547 |
| Fowler, Maj E K | 354 |
| Fox, L Serjt G C | 549 |
| Fox, L Serjt H | 548 |
| Fox, 1st Class Asst Surgeon F H. | 477 |
| Francis, 1st Class Asst Surgn L. V | 477 |
| Frantz, Rifleman S B | 403 |
| Fraser, Maj W A K | 741 |
| Fragel, 1st Class Asst Surgn E | 477 |
| Fret, Capt C W | 477 |
| Fry, Capt W J | 385 |
| Fursdon, Sub Condr W E | 400 |

G

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Galloway, Lt Col A G | 512 |
| Ganpimore, L Nuk | 447 |
| Ganpat Shiwaji, Musician | 32 |
| Gardiner, Capt A F | 402 |
| Garratt Maj B F | 418 |
| Gatehouse, Capt R O A | 11, 441 |
| Grubisse, Rifleman R | 43 |
| Gentry, Rifleman W | 71 |
| George, Private R C | 41 |
| Georgiadis Private A G | 7 |
| Gething, Lt Col B W E | 7 |
| Gething, Col W B E | 7 |
| Ghulam Ali, Havr | 72 |
| Gibson, Capt A G | 478 |
| Giles, Staff Serjt G H | 7 |
| Gilks, Lt H L | 7 |
| Gillies, Lt Col F G | 17 |
| Gimlette, Capt G T | 315 |
| Gimhill, Serjt M | 4 |
| Godlard, Capt F N | 477 |
| Godlard Staff Serjt W H | 477 |
| Gomez, 1st Class Asst Surgn. A E. | 477 |
| Gompartz, Capt A A | 477 |

| | PAGE |
|--|----------|
| Gooch, Serjt W | 1 |
| Goolmaer, Inflemin H | 403 |
| Gordon Staff Serjt P W | 479 |
| Gorchum, L Corpl A | 443 |
| Gorman Maj J T | 354 |
| Goull, Maj G | 312 |
| Graham Lt Col D S | 399 |
| Graham Re ^{ntl} Qr Mr Serjt E | 479 |
| Grant Bt It Col A K | 397 |
| Grant, Trooper C W | 392, 393 |
| Grant Cpt P | 391 |
| Gray, Maj D B | 474 |
| Gray Cpt F H | 399 |
| Greenaway, Maj H | 374 |
| Greeves, Cpt S | 317 |
| Gregory Smith Lt H G | 397 |
| Greller, Cpt F F W | 317, 391 |
| Grey, Maj & Qr Mr F | 476 |
| Griffith Griffin, Maj F M | 400 |
| Grimshaw, 2nd Lt C N W | 409 |
| Gumchin | 398 |
| Gunning Col G H | 445 |
| Gurdit Singh L Nuk | 402 |
| Gwynne, Private T C | 548 |
| Gwyther, Serjt F L | 448 |
| Gyambra Bhosle, Jemadar | |

H

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Haker Shah Nuk | 359 |
| Hailstone, L Corpl F | 443 |
| Hahn Gul L Nuk | 445 |
| Hallifax Private H W | 404 |
| Ham Private J | 406 |
| Hamer, Private W L | 553 |
| Harkin L Corpl S | 444 |
| Hammersley, Maj H St G | 400 |
| Hammersley Smith Bt Lt Col R H | 413 |
| Hammerton, L Bomdr P | 404 |
| Hammoul, Private T B | 364 |
| Hamblett Cpt C G | 392 |
| Hambley Maj F K | 349 |
| Harling I Serjt I H | 446 |
| Harvey Nuk | 446 |
| Harris Serjt L Nuk | 318 |
| Hart Lt It Col A B | 3 |
| Hart Private W L | 38 |
| Hart Serjt C | 38 |
| Hart Act ⁿ Serjt A | 407 |
| Hart J w d I St C | |

| | PAGE |
|----------------------|------|
| Irvine, Lt Col F S | 475 |
| Irvine, Maj M L C | 591 |
| Isaacs, Rifleman A E | 403 |
| Ismail Khan L Naik | 445 |
| Ismail Khan L Daf | 446 |
| Ivor, Rose, Capt | 306 |

J

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Jackson, Capt G O'N B | 385 |
| Jackson, Col L C | 440, 590 |
| Jacob, Genl Sir C W | 439 |
| Jacob, Rifleman F B | 403 |
| Jacob, Private J | 402 |
| Jacob, Rifleman J | 403 |
| Jaensch, 1st Class Asst Surgeon L V | 477 |
| Jairam, L Naik | 362 |
| Jalal Khan, L Naik | 445 |
| Janas Khan Hav | 595 |
| Jardine Capt C A | 312 |
| Jermyn Capt H | 385 |
| Jiwan Singh, Havildar | 359 |
| Jiwan Singh Havildar No 4173 | 595 |
| Johnson, Capt G T | 476 |
| Johnson Sub Condr H | 359 |
| Johnson, Lt Col M E S | 399 |
| Johnson, Capt R S | 385 |
| Johnstone 1st Class Asst Surgeon T S | 477 |
| Jones, Serjt W | 479 |
| Jordan L Corpl S | 441 |
| Judd, Private J C | 549 |
| Juglal, A L Daf | 446 |
| Jumril Singh | 409 |

K

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Kahan Singh, L Naik | 446 |
| Kalra Singh | 409 |
| Kali Ram, L Naik | 441 |
| Kalu Sepoy | 359 |
| Karam Singh, Naik | 448 |
| Karranah L Naik | 447 |
| Kartar Singh L Daf | 39 |
| Kaushash Capt P C | 313 |
| Kelly, Corpl C J | 547 |
| Kelly, Private C W | 48 |
| Kelly, Lt T F H J J | 541 |
| Kelly, Maj H B | 31 |
| Kelly, Lt Col W H F | 542 |
| Kerl Private C H | 407 |

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 1007 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 477 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 713 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 700 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 700 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 417 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 416 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 446 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 47 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 47 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 47 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 403 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 414 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 0 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 0 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 479 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 40 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 400 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 437 |
| I. A. C. J. C. K. | 200 |

L

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 477 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 417 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 440 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 304 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 442 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 300 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 400 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 477 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 313 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 400 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 404 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 403 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 48 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 405 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 401 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 406 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 477 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 401 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 303 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 304 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 430 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 546 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 551 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | 400 |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | |
| L. A. C. J. C. K. | |

| | PAGE |
|----------------------|------|
| Luce, L Corpl H J | 444 |
| Lur on Staff Serjt T | 478 |
| Lynn, Lt Col C | 438 |
| Lynn, Maj G R | 490 |

M

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| MacArthur, Maj D H C | 354 |
| MacCitchan, Serjt G | 352 |
| Ma Doull 2nd Lt A | 442 |
| Mackay, Capt F F | 47 |
| Mackay, Private J W | 352 |
| Mackenzie Coy Qr Mr Serjt C A | 402 |
| Mackenzie Capt I D | 476 |
| Mackenzie, Capt A L | 401 |
| Macleod, Maj N | 392 |
| Macleod Lt Col W M | 544 |
| MacMullen Maj Genl C N | 312 |
| Maerrie Bt Lt Col J C | 314 |
| Maddock Private J | 31 |
| Mahon Rifleman C V | 403 |
| Mah Singh, Coy Havr Maj | 361 |
| Mahoney Capt J | 398 |
| Malet, Maj W deC | 474 |
| Mamraj L Sikh | 446 |
| Manjra Lion Dim, | 409 |
| Manjra | 409 |
| Manly, Lt L A | 593 |
| Mansfield L Corpl P A | 406 |
| Mansoor, Lt R | 364 |
| Mark Bellis, Sub Condr | 477 |
| Marshall, Maj A | 355, 591 |
| Marshall, Lt A H | 381 |
| Martin, Rifleman A | 403 |
| Martin Maj H G | 435 |
| Martin, Coy Qr Mr Serjt P | 343 |
| Mascurme, Rifleman W | 403 |
| Mass, Maj F S | 545 |
| Maston, Private A T | 549 |
| Matheson, Capt B H | 470, 545 |
| Matthews, Maj F M | 544 |
| Maunlers, Coy Serjt Maj E W | 406 |
| Maung Po Maung, Coy Havr Maj | 363 |
| Mavpirl, Maj F H | 437 |
| McCuiden Maj J H | 473 |
| McGunn, Maj H H | 473 |
| McGarry, Private G M | 549 |
| McKertish Rifleman F C | 404 |
| McLoughlin Sub Condr J H | 477 |
| McMullen, Rifleman R V | 551 |
| McNicol, Gunner S | 401 |

| | PAGE |
|-------------------|----------|
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 437 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 360 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 404 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 139 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 353 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 51 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 402 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 445 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 479 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 548 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 552 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 570 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 406 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 402 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 356, 545 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 571 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 437 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 479 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 313 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 545 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 405 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 360 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 361 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 448 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 361 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 360 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 445 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 445 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 373 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 436 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 591 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 476 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 592 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 358, 546 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 548 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 544 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 564 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 590, 574 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 479 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 544 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 385 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 548 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 575 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 548 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 444 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 472 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 405 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 445 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 543 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 408 |
| W. I. C. M. I. M. | 403 |

| | PAGE |
|---|----------|
| Ratchiffe, Staff Serjt H S | 479 |
| Ravenhill, L Corpl T B | 444 |
| Reed, Capt. S P K J H | 565 |
| Rees, Rifleman C H | 551 |
| Reid, L Serjt E A | 549 |
| Reid, Capt L C | 441 |
| Reid Maj W C | 436 |
| Richmond, Asst Commissary & Lt R H | 546 |
| Riddell, Maj A | 399, 474 |
| Rigby Serjt J H | 547 |
| Riley, Colr Serjt A Regtl Serjt Maj J A | 479 |
| Ring, Reservist C A | 550 |
| Rinrow, Private O B | 550 |
| Robertson, Col D E | 354 |
| Robinson, Lt Col D G | 356 |
| Rodgers, Serjt E P | 479 |
| Roffey, Serjt Drummer J | 553 |
| Rogers, Sub Condr C F | 477 |
| Rogers, Sub Condr W S | 477 |
| Rogerson, Serjt A M | 405 |
| Rogerson, Private J A | 401 |
| Rollo, Corpl W D | 547 |
| Ross Bt Lt Col A C | 356, 436 |
| Ross, Sapper D | 402 |
| Ross, Maj D B | 314 |
| Ross Private H R | 405 |
| Rothery, Private G H | 552 |
| Rowland, Private E O | 548 |
| Rowlandson, Col M G D | 397, 437 |
| Russell, Private E W | 548 |
| Ryan, Capt. C C L | 441 |
| Rider, Capt E N | 542 |

S

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Sahib Dad, L Naik | 445 |
| Sakhi Mohd, L Naik | 445 |
| Sallana, Private R C | 549 |
| Saldanha Private S | 549 |
| Salim Dad L Naik | 445 |
| Sanders, Capt C W | 476 |
| Sanderson, Condr T R | 316 |
| Singster 2nd Lt R A K. | 442 |
| Sinto, Private S A | 548 |
| Sitar Ali L Naik | 445 |
| Saurath Singh | 409 |
| Saife Maj C | 397 |
| Seale Maj I D | 473 |
| Sliff Serjt A | 479 |
| Selwoll Capt W H S | 439 |

| | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Secones, Capt G A P | 476 |
| Scott, Lt. Col. H L | 381 |
| Scott Capt. (Ty Maj) R N G | 353, 358 |
| Scott, Lt Genl T E | 474 |
| Scott, Private W | 401 |
| Sellman, Rifleman J L | 403 |
| Sel Ram Sherma | 409 |
| Sewell, Lt T | 357 |
| Seymour, Coy Serjt Maj C L | 552 |
| Seymour, Capt (now Maj) E V F | 357 |
| Shackleton, Private V H | 402 |
| Shah Baz, L Naik | 446 |
| Shih Pasand, Sqd Daf Maj | 359 |
| Shah Sowar, A L Daf | 445 |
| Shallard, L Corpl F D | 405 |
| Shankar Karpe, Sepoy | 362 |
| Shannon, Lt D R St. J | 357 |
| Shan Singh | 409 |
| Sharman, Private R P | 404 |
| Shaw, Capt. C T | 385 |
| Sheares, Private W J | 402 |
| Sheshiah, L Naik | 362 |
| Shib Dass, L Naik | 446 |
| Shirley, Maj S R | 312 |
| Shokat Ali, L Naik | 449 |
| Short Bomdr W H T | 547 |
| Shuttleworth Lt Col A R D | 474, 590 |
| Siday Trooper G L W | 407 |
| Silsby, Staff Serjt H S | 478 |
| Simpson, Col J C | 439 |
| Simpson, Coy Qr Mr Serjt N M | 547 |
| Skrimshire, Maj F R D | 313 |
| Slack, Private E P | 404 |
| Slocock, Private C W | 401 |
| Sme lley, Staff Serjt C | 478 |
| Smiti, Private A C | 551 |
| Smith Private J | 548 |
| Smith, Private T L | 548 |
| Smith, Corpl W S | 443 |
| Sneyd Riflemen E | 404 |
| Snowden, Sub Condr F S | 478 |
| Sohar Singh, L Naik | 445 |
| Somek, L Corpl E | 404 |
| Speare, Staff Serjt. F W | 478 |
| Sripal Singh L Naik | 446 |
| Stack, Cpt W A | 374 |
| Stapley, Staff Serjt. C H | 478 |
| Steabben, Lt J O | 314 |
| Stevenson, Private A F T | 401 |
| Steele, Lt. Col. C E. B | 474 |
| Staplens, Serjt. C P | 407 |

| | PAGE |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Stephens, Private D W | 548 |
| Steward, Capt C W d'A | 476 |
| Stiff, Serjt P F | 479 |
| Stiffle, Rifleman E L | 406 |
| Stokes Roberts, Capt A. E | 476 |
| Stone, Maj A G | 398 |
| Stranack, Maj H R | 435 |
| Stray Private F G | 550 |
| Stray, Lt G F M | 545 |
| Strettell, Bt Lt Col C R D | 355, 398, 473 |
| Stretton, Staff Serjt J W | 478 |
| Strong, Maj R G | 437, 433 |
| Stuart, Rifleman J O | 403 |
| Stuart, Private R O | 548 |
| Stubbs, Capt R H | 593 |
| Sturdee, Bt. Lt Col V A H | 476 |
| Sullivan, Bomdr J P | 444 |
| Sumpter, Corpl C F | 444 |
| Sundar, L Nalk | 446 |
| Sundar Singh, L Nalk | 351 |
| Sunder Singh, Hony Jemadar | 361 |
| Surain Singh, Sqd Ddr Maj | 361 |
| Sikes, Capt J H | 314 |
| Symes, Private A | 551 |

T

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Tabor Austin, Private G | 441 |
| Tabor, Private G | 441 |
| Tabraham, Lt. A F | 650 |
| Talat, L Corpl D | 551 |
| Tandy, Lt Col R A | 359 |
| Tann L Corpl J | 444 |
| Tapscall, Rifleman H E R | 403 |
| Taylor, Capt A | 306 |
| Taylor, Sub Condr A D | 477 |
| Taylor, Capt G F | 593 |
| Taylor, Capt R D C | 395 |
| Taylor, Lt R P | 412 |
| Taylor, Staff Serjt T C | 478 |
| Tehli, L Nalk | 446 |
| Teka | 409 |
| Terry, Private F B | 402 |
| Thomas, Serjt A H | 648 |
| Thomason Capt A D I | 396, 472, 553 |
| Thompson, Rifleman D M | 403 |
| Thompson, Private H | 402 |
| Thon's Maj R S | 474 |
| Thorpe, 1st Class Asst Surgeon P | 477 |
| Thuilher, Capt H S | 546 |

NOMINAL INDEX

Tilsley, Coy Serjt, Maj H
Tindall, Private C
Tinney, Capt J. H.
Torrie, Lt Col G. J
Tota Singh, Sepoy
Trafford, Capt. H. de
Tresham, Trooper B
Trevor, Maj A. C. H.
Troup, Capt. F. O. A.
Tuck, Bt Lt Col C. H. A.
Tucker, Maj H. B.
Tugwell, Maj W. B. P.
Tully, Private J. H.
Turnbull, Serjt W. J. U.
Twiss, Col. W. L. O.

U

Udale, Bomdr A. G.
Udham Singh, L. Naik
Underwood, Maj G. F.
Urhart, Corpl J. K.

V

Valley, Private J. E.
Vanderhart, Private A.
Vardon, Private F.
Vaughan, Rifleman H. C.
Venner, Corpl A. L.
Vennings, Col F. E. W.
Vennings, Private D.
Vigors, Maj. M. D.
Villiers, Deputy Comm.
Villiers-Stuart, Col V.
Vingoe, Staff Serjt. A.
Voelcker, Corpl F. W.
Von Venn, Private W. A.

W

Waggoner, Maj. L. C.
Wainwright, Serjt J.
Walker, Lt Col L. H.
Walker, Col. C. V. C.
Walker, Col. A. C.
Walker, Lt Col. A.
Walker, Serjt. H. E.
Walker, Serjt. H. E.

| | PAGE |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Stephens, Private D W | 548 |
| Steward, Capt C W d'A | 476 |
| Stuff, Serjt P F | 479 |
| Stuffle, Rifleman E L | 406 |
| Stokes Roberts, Capt A E | 476 |
| Stone, Maj A G | 398 |
| Stranack, Maj H R | 435 |
| Stray, Private F G | 550 |
| Stray, Lt G F M | 545 |
| Strettell, Bt Lt Col C B D | 355, 398, 473 |
| Stretton, Staff Serjt J W | 478 |
| Strong, Maj R G | 437, 433 |
| Stuart, Rifleman J O | 403 |
| Stuart, Private R O | 549 |
| Stubbs, Capt R H | 593 |
| Sturdee, Bt Lt Col V A H | 476 |
| Sullivan, Bomdr J P | 444 |
| Sumpter, Corpl C F | 444 |
| Sundar, L Naik | 446 |
| Sundar Singh, L Naik | 354 |
| Sunder Singh, Hony Jemadar | 361 |
| Surain Singh, Sqd Ddr Maj | 361 |
| Sikes, Capt J H | 314 |
| Symes, Private A | 551 |

T

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Tabor Austin, Private G | 441 |
| Tabor, Private G | 441 |
| Tabraham, Lt A F | 550 |
| Talat, L Corpl D | 551 |
| Tandy, Lt Col E A | 359 |
| Tann L Corpl J | 444 |
| Tapscall, Rifleman H E R | 403 |
| Taylor, Capt A | 306 |
| Taylor, Sub Condr A D | 477 |
| Taylor, Capt G F | 593 |
| Taylor, Capt R D C | 385 |
| Taylor, Lt R P | 442 |
| Taylor, Staff Serjt T C | 478 |
| Tehla, L Naik | 446 |
| Teka | 409 |
| Terry, Private F B | 402 |
| Thomas, Serjt A H | 548 |
| Thomason, Capt A D F | 396, 472, 553 |
| Thompson, Rifleman D M | 403 |
| Thompson, Private H | 403 |
| Thoms, Maj R S | 474 |
| Thorpe, 1st Class Asst Surgeon P | 477 |
| Thurber, Capt H S | 516 |

INDEX

10 "

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1924 to 31st December 1924.

L 20

Artillery—*contd*

| | |
|--|-----|
| Class Composition, of Indian Parks of Horse, Light and Medium Artillery Units | 329 |
| Directors of Mobile Artillery Units | 330 |
| Equipment | 331 |
| Light Artillery—Q F 17 inch Howitzer Traversing Gear | 332 |
| Reliefs | 333 |
| Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization | 334 |
| Royal Artillery—Reliefs of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries | 335 |
| Royal Artillery—Reorganization—Amalgamation of Officers | 336 |
| Rules for appointment to the Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery | 337 |

Associations

| | |
|--|-----|
| Army Rifle Association (India) | 338 |
| Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India) | 339 |
| St John Ambulance Association—All India Ambulance Competitions | 340 |

Auxiliary Force India

| | |
|---|-----|
| Auxiliary Force India—Procedure in Charge of Recruitment | 341 |
| Auxiliary and Territorial Force—Instructional Staff | 342 |
| Courses of Instruction | 343 |
| Organization | 344 |
| Permanent Staff—Auxiliary Force—Conditions of Service | 345 |
| Regulations for Auxiliary Force—Amendments to | 346 |

Bands and Messes

| | |
|--|-----|
| Annual Subscription to the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess Rawalpur | 347 |
| Band—Selection of — for Simla during Summer 1925 | 348 |
| Indian Army Service Corps—Mess—Headquarters Sub — | 349 |
| Mess Service | 350 |
| Mess Army | 351 |

Barracks

| | |
|--|-----|
| Barrack Department | 352 |
| Hot weather establishments for Barracks of British Troops | 353 |

Appointments

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India 597, 651, 708, 731, 766, 814, 848, 912, 977, 1002, 1033

Appointments and Promotions—British

Artillery 560, 829
f Paid Lance 606

Royal Horse 849

Artillery and Pack Artillery**Armourers**

Despatch to England of Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—during the Trooping Season—1924-25 843

Arms and Ammunition

Ammunition 988

Ammunition Artillery 631

Ammunition Percentage of — for Mobile Artillery 671

Explosives—Disposal of overage and unserviceable Detonators 869

Fuzes Percussion—No 101 E 917

Grenade Hand or 303 inch Rifle No 36 Gauging of Detonator Chamber 903

Return of fired cases by Units which are Dependent on Agri Depot for Small Arms Ammunition 566

Small Arms 660, 812, 858

Army Signal School

Supply of other and Instructors for the Army Signal School 914

Army Sports

Army Sports Central Board—India 649

Army Sports Central Board—India—Suspension of Boxers 751

Army Veterinary Corps

Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeon Army Veterinary Corps, India for Promotion 901

Artillery

Ammunition 631

Ammunition—Percentage of — for Mobile Artillery 671

Appointments and Promotions, Royal Artillery 560, 829

Artificers, Royal Artillery—Trade Tests 779

I A O.

Certificates :

| | |
|--|------|
| Animals Ration Certificate | 603 |
| Certificates of Education—Indian Army .. | 921 |
| Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education | 915 |
| Examinations for Army Third Class Certificates of Education | 1026 |
| Examination for the Indian Army First Class (Part II) Certificate of Education .. | 878 |
| Last Ration Certificates | 798 |

Change in Designation :

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| “ Control ” | 658 |
|-------------------|-----|

Class Composition .

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Class composition of Indian Ranks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Units | 821 |
| Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition .. | 840, 941, 1008, 1012 |

Clinometers :

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Sight Instructions for Testing | 507 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

Clothing and Necessaries .

| | |
|---|----------|
| Armlets—Commandants—Small Arms Schools India .. | 807 |
| Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and Trousers | 751 |
| Clothing, etc, carried on board Transports | 743, 920 |
| Clothing General—Lace Boot—Issues on Payment .. | 1040 |
| Disposal of old Pattern and old Shade Klinki Drill garments in the possession of Units | 728 |
| Despatch of Recruits Kits to Training Battalions .. | 682 |
| Length of Putties | 801 |
| Shoulder Titles for Personnel of the Indian Hos- pital Corps | 644 |
| Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery | 808 |
| Title, Shoulder, for British Personnel of Military Engineer Services | 585 |

Colours :

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Camp and Saluting Colours | 645 |
|---------------------------------|-----|

Competitions .

| | |
|---|------|
| Gwalior Cup Competition | 940 |
| King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Cham- pionships (India) | 1071 |
| St John Ambulance Association All India Ambu- lance Competitions | 1074 |

Conferences

| | |
|---|-----|
| Regimental Conferences—Indian Infantry Regl- ments | 685 |
|---|-----|

British Army

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Appointments and Promotions | 664 |
| Discharges—Discharges from the Colours | 701, 739 |
| Discharges—Discharges by Purchase | 623 |
| Drafts | 636, 876 |
| Dress—British Service Officers | 1070 |
| Educational Training | 600, 689, 737, 758, 879 |
| Extra Regimental Employment—British Army | 1007 |
| Funeral Allowances—British Ranks | 935 |
| Furlough and Leave—British Ranks | 580, 864 |
| Furlough and Leave—British Service Officers | 909, 910 |
| Hot weather establishments for Barracks of British Troops | 583 |
| Invaliding—British Army | 987 |
| Mess Contributions Officers—British Service | 995 |
| Military Widows Fund—British Service | 726 |
| Other Ranks—Extra Regimentally Employed—Disposal of — | 759 |
| Pensions—British Army | 911, 1037 |
| Recruiting | 1035, 1068 |
| Recruiting—Attestation of Boys | 678 |
| Reserves | 734 |
| Returns | 1067 |
| Royal Corps of Signals—Corps Promotions—British Other Ranks | 574 |
| Soldiers Service | 580, 373, 894 |
| Soldiers Service—Transfers | 575 |
| Peace Establishments—British Infantry | 1018 |

Camels

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Notes on Camel Management | 565 |
|---------------------------|-----|

Canteens

| | |
|--|------|
| Operation of Institutes and Canteens in Iraq | 823 |
| Operation of Institutes and Canteens on Board Transports plying between India and Iraq | 1049 |

Casualties

| | |
|---|-----|
| Casualties | 865 |
| Casualties occurring during physical recreation | 945 |
| Reporting of — Affecting Allotment | 762 |

Cavalry

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Boarded out Cavalry Horses | 577 |
|----------------------------|-----|

Ceremonial

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Ceremonial | 761, 791 |
| Observance of Armistice Day | 919 |

L.A.O.

Educational :

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Administrative Instruction—Instructional and Educational Establishments | 562 |
| Army Educational Corps—Personnel and Policies—Officers—1924-25 | 533, 1964, 1917 |
| Army School of Education—Bureau of Command | 1925, 1933 |
| Certificates of Education—Indian Army | 921 |
| Correspondence—Army Educational Corps | 955 |
| Educational Training—1923—Immediate | 819 |
| Educational Training—British Army, 1917, 1921, 1922, 1923 | 879, 879 |
| Educational Training—May Building | 897, 938 |
| Examinations—From 1921—Officers of the Army Educational Corps | 941 |

Electric Batteries

Batteries—Barrada—Fertile soil left by the
tainers—Pregnant at age 10—Cattle—Horse
tion

(7)

Employment

Employment of Person in connection with
the Hasidic movement in the State of New York
Extraordinary

Equipment

| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| Artillery | £70, 717 |
| Battalion of Engineers | 10, 29 |
| Buff Vais | 67 |
| Care of the | 637 |
| Carriage Q | £12 |
| Carriage Q | 71 |
| Cartridges— | 747 |
| D. P. Locke | 717 |
| Equipment | 617 |
| Equipment | 11, 11 |
| Equipment | £12, 717 |
| Free issue of | £12, 717 |
| Machine Gun | £12, 717 |
| Mobilization | £12, 717 |
| Mobile | £12, 717 |
| Protestant | £12, 717 |
| Russian | £12, 717 |
| Swiss | £12, 717 |
| Tr | £12, 717 |

Dress :

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Army in India Reserve of Officers | 1014 |
| British Service Officers | 876, 1070 |
| Change in Mess Dress—British Service | 953 |
| Change in Service Dress Jackets—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments only | 954 |
| Dress and Uniform | 720, 884 |
| Indian Corps of Clerks | 1036 |
| Mess Dress—Patrol, Jackets and Trousers—Supply of — | 902 |

Drill and Instruction

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Allotment of Vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course 1924—Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar | 663 |
| Annual Course of Musketry for Indian Corps of Clerks | 993 |
| Army School of Education—Results of Courses | 1025, 1055 |
| Army Signal School, Poona—Result of 2nd Qualifying Course—1924 | 757, 877 |
| Auxiliary Force—Course of Instruction | 986 |
| Clinometers—Sight—Instructions for Testing | 567 |
| Courses of Instruction | 558 |
| Courses of Instruction for the Pioneers of British Units in India | 978 |
| Courses of Instruction in Pioneer duties for British Officers of Pioneer Battalions | 979 |
| Courses at the Machine Gun School—1925 | 906 |
| Courses—School of Cookery | 696 |
| Courses at the Senior Officers School, Belgaum | 088, 816, 1065 |
| Gunnery Staff Courses in United Kingdom | 920 |
| Machine Gun School—Qualification of Indian Officers | 815 |
| Qualifications of Students attending Army Signal School, Poona | 860 |
| Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course 1924, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar | 1003 |
| Schools of Artillery—Courses at — for Battery Commanders—Assistants | 972 |
| Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of Vacancies | 732 |
| Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and allotment of Vacancies | 885, 905, 982, 1023 |
| Signalling | 617 |
| Signalling—Figure of Merit | 77, 662, 675, 723, 767, 802 |
| Small Arms School—Result of Courses | 817, 964, 1064 |

Ecclesiastical

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| Ecclesiastical | 830 |
|----------------|-----|

I A. O

Pay and Allowances

| | |
|---|----------|
| Advance of Pay to Officers on Leave in England | 784 |
| Allocation of Authorised Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars within the CommanDs and Independent Brigades | 832 |
| Allowances in Lieu of Rations | 641, 900 |
| Cash Payments — to Soldiers in Hospital | 1040 |
| Funeral Allowances—British Panks | 939 |
| Method of submitting Applications for the Grant of Compassionate Allowance to Widows of Indian Officers and other Ranks | 930 |
| Officers Mess Allowances—British Infantry Regiments | 985 |
| Pay—Indian Army Service Corps Clerks | 1045 |
| Rates of Pay for Officers of the King's African Rifles | 903 |
| Travelling and Detention Allowances | 740 |

Pensions

| | |
|---|-----------|
| British Army | 911, 1037 |
| Disability and Family—Indian Army—Procedure to be followed by Medical Officers and Medical Boards | 939 |
| Indian Army | 909, 957 |
| Indian Army—Investigation of Family Pension Claims | 937 |
| Indian Panks—Method of dealing with Claims for | 785 |
| Military—Payment of — | 1032 |
| Payment of — to men belonging to Trans Frontier Districts | 937 |

Postal

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Correspondence—Postage on — | 717 |
|-----------------------------|-----|

Promotions

| | |
|---|--|
| Appointments and Promotions—British | 644 |
| Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery | 644 |
| Appointments Promotions Leave Rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India | 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000 |
| Entrance Examination Staff College and Examination of Officers for Promotion | 709, 722, 1046 |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion | 709 |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion—Fris | 433, 1046 |
| Engineers | 622 |
| Examinations—Promotions—Officers of the Army | 622 |
| Educational Corps | 622 |
| Promotion of Officers—Indian Army | 622 |

Officers—contd

| | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| Furlough and Leave | 655, 695, 783, 793, 822, | 974, 1056 |
| Furlough and Leave—British Service Officers | | 909, 910 |
| Hot Weather Establishments for Officers of Indian Units | | 583 |
| Leave of British Officers seconded for Duty with the Indian Territorial Force | | 638 |
| Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service | | 995 |
| Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army | | 1010 |
| Officers Mess Allowance—British Infantry Regiments | | 983 |
| Promotion of Officers—Indian Army | | 709 |
| Promotion of Officers—Qualification at a School of Education | | 619 |
| Rates of Pay for Officers of the King's African Rifles | | 963 |

Orders

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Iraq Standing Orders | 1027 |
|----------------------|------|

Ordnance

| | |
|--|-----|
| Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of — | 836 |
|--|-----|

Organization

| | |
|--|----------|
| Auxiliary Force India | 656 |
| Indian Army | 828, 908 |
| Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization | 716 |
| Royal Artillery—Re Organization—Amalgamation of Officers | 738 |
| Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India | 692 |
| Transport Organization | 602 |

Passages

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| Passages Regulations | 582, 772 | 972, 1039 |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|

Passages—Railways

| | | |
|--|----------------|-----------|
| Instructions for Certain Forms relating to — | | 628 |
| Passages—Railways | 595, 883, 898, | 951, 1030 |
| Re Establishment of Forwarding Agency at Dehra Dun | | 627 |

Passages—Sea

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| Passages—Sea | 639, 831 |
|--------------|----------|

Passports

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| Passports | 610, 762 |
|-----------|----------|

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1924 to 31st December 1924.

A

1

PAGE

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Abbott, Bt Lt Col R S | 983 |
| Abdul Aziz, Sepoy | 1278 |
| Abdul Ghafoor, Hav | 994 |
| Abdul Ghafoor Khan, Jemadar | 991 |
| Abdul Karim Khan, Jemadar | 990 |
| Abdul Latif Khan, Jemadar, Syed | 990 |
| Abdul Nizak, Dafadar | 993 |
| Abdul Rahmin, Naik Shaikh | 1264 |
| Abdul Wahd Khan, Dafadar | 991 |
| Abel, Private D R | 1233 |
| Abernethy, Capt P P | 986 |
| Adams, Capt A W | 1229 |
| Corporal M | 1235 |
| Khan, Havildar | 894 |
| Vety Asstt | 821 |
| Jemadar | 1230 |
| Bhist, Havildar | 991 |
| C E | 1052, 1121 |
| G V | 1125 |
| H | 991 |
| | 1278 |
| | 994 |
| | 821 |
| | 1125 |
| | 1128 |
| | 987 |
| | 1051 |
| | 1205 |
| | 894 |
| | 823 |
| | 823 |
| | 822 |
| | 1205 |
| | 993 |
| | 892 |
| | 820 |
| | 821 |

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1924 to 31st December 1924.

A

PAGE

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Abbott, Bt Lt Col R S | 983 |
| Abdul Aziz, Sepoy | 1278 |
| Abdul Ghafoor, Hav | 994 |
| Abdul Ghafoor Khan, Jemadar | 991 |
| Abdul Karim Khan, Jemadar | 990 |
| Abdul Latif Khan, Jemadar, bried | 990 |
| Abdul Nazim, Dafadar | 993 |
| Abdul Rahman Naik Shaikh | 1-64 |
| Abdul Wahid Khan Dafadar | 991 |
| Abel, Private D R | 1233 |
| Abernethy, Capt P P | 986 |
| Adams Capt A W | 1229 |
| Ady, Corporal M | 1235 |
| Ahmadullah Khan, Havildar | 694 |
| Ahmad Din, Vety Asstt | 621 |
| Ahmad Khan, Jemadar | 1330 |
| Ahmad Singh Bhust, Havildar | 991 |
| Aitken, Capt C E | 1052, 1121 |
| Aitkins, Asst Surgeon G V | 1125 |
| Ajajib Singh, C Q M H | 991 |
| Ajun Khan, Sepoy | 1278 |
| Alam Khan, Havildar | 994 |
| Alam Khan, Troop Dafadar | 621 |
| Alden, Staff Sergeant H | 1125 |
| Alder, Lance Corporal T | 1178 |
| Alderton, 2nd Lieut A L | 647 |
| Alexander, Major C G | 1051 |
| Alexander, Capt R H | 1225 |
| Ali Ahmad Lance Naik | 824 |
| Ali Dad, Naik | 873 |
| Ali Khan, Naik | 873 |
| Ali Ward, Qr Mr Dafadar | 872 |
| Ali Wardan Khan, Jemadar | 1275 |
| Alla Din Khan, Havildar | 993 |
| Allah Dad, Lance Naik | 872 |
| Allah Din, Troop Dafadar | 870 |
| Allah Ditta, Troop Dafadar | 871 |

| | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Ball, Capt T | 1262 |
| Ball Major T L | 1331 |
| Balwant Singh, Capt | 654, 991 |
| Balwant Singh, Jemadar | 1264 |
| Balwant Singh, Havildar | 1278 |
| Bamfield, Colonel H J K | 713, 1049 |
| Bampton, Capt J A H | 908 |
| Banks, Capt R E | 656 |
| Barber, Lance Bomdr A | 989 |
| Barbour, Major K D | 655 |
| Barker, Lieut A G | 988 |
| Barker, Capt A R | 1260 |
| Barker, Capt D | 987 |
| Barker, Major J S | 790 |
| Barlow, Lieut L M | 714 |
| Barnham Corporal P F | 989 |
| Barr, Lt Col J H V | 1120 |
| Barrack Sergeant J C | 1235 |
| Barrett, Colonel A L | 1257 |
| Barrett, Lieut A M | 980 |
| Barron, Major A H D | 714 |
| Bartlam Lance Corporal W | 1320 |
| Bartlett Capt C E C | 987 |
| Basant Singh, Havildar | 994 |
| Bateson Bt Lt Col J H | 790 |
| Batten Capt W D O | 997 |
| Batten Pooll Major J A | 1205 |
| Battye Colonel I U | 983 |
| Beamish Major W S | 1118 |
| Beant Singh R Q H M | 992 |
| Beart, Capt C W | 987 |
| Belelanber Lieut A E | 887, 1234 |
| Bell Kingsley, Major H F W | 1331 |
| Bello, Gunner G A | 1231 |
| Benjamin, Private L | 1234 |
| Bennett, Capt L A | 1228 |
| Benningfield Lance Corporal E | 889 |
| Benton Major H G | 1226 |
| Beresford Major G de la P | 717, 1123 |
| Bernard Major R P St V | 1224 |
| Betts Sergeant J | 1261 |
| Beveridge Capt A J | 993 |
| Bewa Parti Havildar | 107 |
| Bhabha, Private M H | 1234 |
| Blagat Singh Lance Naik | 892 |
| Blain Singh, Dafadar | 992 |
| Blanwar Singh Lance Naik | 892 |
| Bhauroo More, Havildar | 993 |
| Blawa Itloo Amb Naik | 891 |
| Bloju Gurung Lance Naik | 893 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Blusan Capt V | 1295 |
| Bidwell, Lance Corporal R | 1326 |
| Bije Ram, Naik | 893 |
| Bills, A R S M O | 1128 |
| Bissesar, Havildar | 860 |
| Bird, Major C A | 856 |
| Bird, Major W F | 907, 1228 |
| Bird, Capt W T | 1118, 1223, 1225 |
| Birdh Singh, Lance Naik | 893 |
| Bishop, Staff Serjeant J H | 1127 |
| Blackman, Lance Serjeant H | 880 |
| Blake, Major H H | 814 |
| Blood, Capt J A | 937 |
| Blood Major W H | 992 |
| Bones, Lance Corporal H | 889 |
| Bonham Carter, Capt B H | 814 |
| Bonnington, Lance Corporal | 889 |
| Boota Singh, C H M | 994 |
| Bostan, Lance Naik | 824 |
| Bottoms, Corporal L | 990 |
| Bowden, Lt Col W H | 909 |
| Bowell, Staff Serjeant R E | 1125 |
| Bowen, Major F O | 1090 |
| Bovee, Major R B | 1330 |
| Brabant Smith Serjeant Major H B | 1231 |
| Bradish, Major F L | 903 |
| Bradley, Lance Corporal A C | 889 |
| Bradley, Capt R O | 608 |
| Brander, Capt R W | 834 |
| Brennan Capt C G O | 1248 |
| Brett, Major F L S | 791 |
| Brett, Major V M | 1123 |
| Brickman, Major F | 1050 |
| Brilman, Sub Condr J | 810 |
| Brilson, Condr W E | 1124 |
| Brinskill, Capt B A S | 1258 |
| Brisson, Gunner W | 1231 |
| Briston, Staff Serjeant H | 1125 |
| Brolrick, Capt W I e C | 834 |
| Brooks A R Q M S, B C | 1127 |
| Broomfield Lance Corporal G | 889 |
| Broomfield Lance Boundr W | 889 |
| Broughton Major G | 1331 |
| Brown, Major B H | 1294 |
| Brown, Lance Corporal H O D | 1233 |
| Brown Serjeant J | 980 |
| Browne, Capt H S | 781 |
| Brue Private I F | 1233 |
| Brunker, Lt Col J R | 654 |
| Brunler Major J R | 791 |

NOMINAL INDEX

| | PAGE. |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Buchanan, Capt K. G | 1117, 1223, 1294 |
| Buckland, Major G C B | 792 |
| Budley, Capt C D M | 1226 |
| Budd Ram Naik | 993 |
| Budd Singh Sepoy | 1278 |
| Bunbury, Capt N L St P | 781 |
| Burham Khan Naik | 823 |
| Burke, A R S M, W | 1128 |
| Burn, Major A H | 1331 |
| Burnell August, Bt Lt Col F H | 1119 |
| Burnett, Major A H | 1118, 1331 |
| Burnett Major R F D | 982 |
| Burr Lance Bomdr J | 1326 |
| Burwill Serjeant | 1262 |
| Butler, Capt H M | 983 |
| Butler Bt Lt Col R B | 806 |
| Bwy, Lieut M | 988 |
| Byrne, Capt C H C | 814 |

C

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Caldecott, Lieut H D | 987 |
| Calvert Jones Lieut P G | 716 |
| Carr, Private N C | 1234 |
| Carrbell Private C A | 1237 |
| Campbell Major F F A | 1330 |
| Campbell Capt W F | 689, 905 |
| Campbell Capt (Bt Major) W G | 781 |
| Cape, Serjeant A | 1231 |
| Cape, Private J W | 1235 |
| Captains Staff Serjeant H P | 1126 |
| Carey, Lieut C W | 982 |
| Carey, Major J E | 1331 |
| Carline Corporal E. | 800 |
| Carpentale Major T M | 817 |
| Carr Capt A W | 780 |
| Carr White Capt C | 986 |
| Carrington Sikes Major M | 1331 |
| Carruthers Major J H de W | 717 |
| Carter Private O | 1235 |
| Catell Lance Naik | 1270 |
| Catwick Lieut C A H | 907 |
| Calldecott Lieut W H | 1206 |
| Callk Staff Serjeant C | 1126 |
| Callis Sub Condr I | 1124 |
| Callies Colonel P I | 603, 1117 |
| Callis Lieut Major H | 1254 |
| Callis Lance Serjeant J | 1125 |
| Chance Gunner J | 1231 |
| Chant Capt H | 1277 |

| | PAGE |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Deane, Capt H H R | 781 |
| Deary, Serjeant Maj M | 1125 |
| Deedes, Capt R B | 780 |
| Deffley, Serjeant R | 1262 |
| Delacroix, Private L C | 1233 |
| Dening Lt Col H | 982 |
| Denman, Lance Corporal | 890 |
| Dewey, Corporal H | 1262 |
| Dewey, Asst Surgeon J O | 1125 |
| Dhanji Maddik, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Dias, Private A | 1233 |
| Dick Lauder, Major J A D | 792 |
| Dicker, A R S M G T | 1127 |
| Dickins, Major F | 1296 |
| Dilbahadur Pnn, Naik | 901 |
| Dilbahadur Thapa, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Dile Ram, Lance Naik | 893 |
| Diwan Singh, Lance Naik | 893 |
| Dixon Corporal J | 1262 |
| Dobbins Corporal J | 880 |
| Dodd, Serjeant J | 990 |
| Doll Major P C R | 792 |
| Dodges Corporal F | 988 |
| Dols Corporal E R S | 780 815 |
| Domian, Serjeant H | 1128 |
| Donovan, Major C H | 816 |
| Douglas Capt L N | 657, 814, 819 |
| Doulet Singh Naik | 992 |
| Doveton Major A C | 1223 |
| Dowley C Q M S W A | 1128 |
| Duffy, Corporal W C | 1326 |
| Duke Major O H | 1119 |
| Dulla Naik | 824 |
| Dun can Colonel H C | 981, 984 |
| Duncan Capt W J C | 810 |
| Dunlop Colonel W B | 813 1120 |
| Duningham Corporal S C | 1370 |
| Durga Singh Naik | 178 |
| Dyer Private A | 1234 |
| Dyer Capt G M | 986 |
| Dyer Major H P | 1070, 1227 |

E

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Eagl Capt H S | 988 |
| Eles Capt T F I | 817 |
| Earl Colonel R G | 717, 850, 1223 |
| Farwood Lance Bombr | 1327 |
| Farr Major J I | 817 |
| Farr Lane Serjeant G | 890 |

NOMINAL INDEX

12

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Edward Capt W D | 116 |
| Edwards Staff Sergeant P C | 116 |
| Egerton Major S W | 116 |
| Eggleston, Lance Bomdr W F | 116 |
| Elithia Lance Naik | 116 |
| Elliott Major P W | 116 |
| Elphinston Major W G | 116 |
| Emerson Major H H A | 116 |
| Engineer Private H T | 116 |
| Fairs Major D M | 116 |
| Fyans Capt T R | 116 |
| Fvelagh Capt F D | 116 |
| Everard Major C J | 116 |
| Ewen, Capt A C | 116 |

F

[illegible]

| | PAGE |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Fleury, Private H W | 1232 |
| Flood, Bt Lt Col J D M | 1258 |
| Ford, Major G N | 1331 |
| Ford, Capt C W W | 656 |
| Foster, Major C S | 834 |
| Foster, Capt R C C | 1260 |
| Fowler, Lance Corporal A | 890 |
| Fowles, Staff Serjeant W H | 1126 |
| Fox, 2nd Lieut C R | 1231 |
| France, 2nd Lieutenant C R | 1231 |
| France, Capt E | 1229 |
| Francis Private J O | 1233 |
| Fraser, Major A C | 792 |
| Fraser, Colonel H A D | 1049 |
| Freeman Lance Corporal C | 890 |
| Friend, Major A L I | 791 |
| Friend, Lance Corporal O | 1235 |
| Irisk, Lieut H R C | 1050, 1121 |
| Fulton, Capt J D | 714 |
| Fydes, Capt G B | 816 |

G

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Gale, Asst Surgeon O R | 1125 |
| Gage Private A E | 1232 |
| Gale, Major H J G | 791 |
| Ganda Naik | 824 |
| Ganga Bahadur Guining Naik | 993 |
| Ganga Bahadur Pun, Lance Naik | 895 |
| Ganga Parshad Lance Dafadar | 1278 |
| Ganga Shahi, Sowar | 1279 |
| Ganga Thapa, Havildar | 992 |
| Gannon, Major J C R | 818, 856, 1299 |
| Gapper, Capt J E B | 1261 |
| Gardiner, Colonel R | 1295 |
| Garraway Lieut M C B | 1297 |
| Garratt, Major B F | 1050 |
| Garratt, Lieutenant A V | 988 |
| Garwood C Q M S, F | 989 |
| Ginet Cit H T | 600 |
| Geoghegan Colonel N M | 905 |
| Geoghegan Major O A | 792 |
| Gerrard Capt R I | 657 |
| Ghazan Khan, Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Ghulam, Naik | 824 |
| Ghulam Husain, Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Ghulam Molli, Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Ghulam Molli, Naik | 823 |

| | PAGE |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Ghulam Mohd, Lance Naik | 893 |
| Ghulam Rabani, Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Gian Chand, CHM | 992 |
| Gibbs, Colonel A A | 713, 1040, 1220 |
| Gibbs Private J F | 1233 |
| Gibbs Major L M | 819, 1224 1200 |
| Gibson Capt A B | 979 |
| Gibson Sub Condr P J | 1124 |
| Gillson Staff Sergt D H | 1126 |
| Gill-Trooper G T | 1231 |
| Gilmore Capt H F | 1200 |
| Gilmore RQMS, T W | 1108 |
| Goad Major C E G B | 1207 |
| Goldard Staff Serjeant W H | 800 |
| Colley, Capt D B | 930 |
| Gomez Asst Surgeon A J | 110 |
| Gomez Asst Surgeon S C | 110 |
| Goujertz Capt A W B | 834 |
| Goolwin Lt Col G J P | 1010 |
| Gopal Singh Lance Naik | 804 |
| Gordon Capt D H | 0 |
| Corlor Staff Serjeant M S | 110 |
| Core Capt C H C | 0 1 |
| Gough Capt W G H | |

H

| | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| H R H The Prince of Wales | 805 |
| Habib Khan Troop Dafadar | 822 |
| Habib Khan Havildar | 895 |
| Hadaway Capt J C S | 1261 |
| Haliyat Khan Havildar | 991 |
| Halin Singh Dafadar | 992 |
| Hall Capt H R | 780 |
| Hall Corporal T | 989 |
| Hamilton Major F A | 792 |
| Hamlyn Capt H W A | 982 |
| Hammond Capt A V | 781 |
| Hand Private W H | 1032 |
| Hankin Major D L | 858 |
| Hanmant Singh Sepoy | 1279 |
| Hanut Ram, Naik | 1265 |
| Hanwant Singl, Dafadar | 994 |
| Huding Sub Condr E S | 1124 |
| Harding Lance Serjeant J H | 860 |
| Hardwood Capt G E | 987 |
| Hardy, Capt E P | 984 |
| Hargreaves Capt P W | 987 |
| Harnam Singh, Dafadar | 1265 |
| Harnam Singh Sepoy | 1279 |
| Harris Bomdr J L | 1232 |
| Harris Lieut W D T | 907 |
| Harrison Capt E L | 125 |
| Harrison, Corporal L | 1327 |
| Hart Staff Serjeant J H | 1128 |
| Hartley Major A F | 713 |
| Hartnoll Capt F H | 817 |
| Harvey, Colonel A W M | 1117 |
| Harvey, Private C | 1232 |
| Harward, Capt R B | 1297 |
| Hasan Mohd, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Haslett Capt R S | 887 |
| Hastings Major (Bt Lt Col) W H | 791 |
| Haughton Major S G S | 654 |
| Hawes Major C M | 906 |
| Hawkins Corporal J W | 1233 |
| Hav Dilymple Lieut H B | 897 |
| Havut Khan Troop Dafadar | 821 |
| Haves Lieut H A | 887 |
| Haves Major I | 1220 |
| Haves Sub Condr R B | 1124 |
| Hazari Singh, R H M | 991 |
| Heath, Lance Bomdr W H | 1327 |

| | PAGE. |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Hammings, Sergeant J | 600 |
| Hemshy, Lance Sergeant J | 1327 |
| Henderson, Sergeant F W | 1233 |
| Henderson, Lt Col K | 715 |
| Henricus, Bomdr G | 1231 |
| Henricus, Gunner J | 1231 |
| Henry, Capt T R | 815 |
| Henry, Major W P R | 1110 |
| Herbert, Capt F R H | 781 |
| Hesterlow, Capt A W V | 857 |
| Hewlett, Colonel E A | 1207 |
| Heyland, Lt Col A K | 1121 |
| Heymann, Major E A | 1224 |
| Heymendinguer, Private W E | 1213 |
| Hide, Capt J G S | 1071 |
| Higgs, Capt R N | 674 |
| Higham Hodge, Lieut H G | 904 |
| Higham Hodge, Lieut W J | 1110 |
| Highervous, Private S S | 1235 |
| Hill, Asst Coms and Lieut H M | 1073 |
| Hilhard, Capt P J | 586 |
| Hills, 2nd Lieut E H | 906 |
| Hind, Capt N G | 1019 |
| Hinde, Major R G | 813 |
| Hine, Lance Bomdr H | 813 |
| Hira Singh, R D M | 772 |
| Hiru Hiri, Havildar Maj | 863 |
| Horre, Lance Bomdr W F | 823 |
| Hobart, Bt Lt Col P C S | 984 |
| Hodgshon, Capt F W | 988 |
| Hodson, Major (Bt Lt Col) H V R | 785 |
| Hogg, Colonel C C H | 1121, 1 |
| Hoggan, Capt T | 1234 |
| Hogge, Capt A H F | 1 |
| Holders Staff Sergeant C | 18 |
| Holland, Major R T | 717 |
| Holland Lance Corporal W | 623 |
| Holland Prior Maj Genl P | 88 |
| Hollingsworth Lance Bomdr J I | |
| Holman Maj Genl Sir H C | |
| Holt White Major F P | |
| Horne Lt Col J I | |
| Hooper, Capt A W | |
| Hooper, Lance Bomdr C H | |
| Horslev, Lieut C H | |
| Hosken, Lt Col A J | |
| Hosken, Lieut C | |
| Hotten Staff Sergeant F | |
| Hetu Rana Havildar | |
| Howarth, Lance-Corporal F. | |

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Howell Jones, Bt Lt Col J H | 819 |
| Howes, Major W R | 734 |
| Huckstep, Lance Corporal W. | 889 |
| Huddleston, Lt Col G R G | 983 |
| Hughes, Lieut I P T | 986 |
| Hughes, Capt F E C | 986 |
| Hughes, Lieut W L | 988 |
| Hukam Dad, Naik | 822 |
| Hukam Singh, Havildar | 892 |
| Hulbert, Lance Corporal W H | 1327 |
| Hume, Major E G | 1225 |
| Humphrey, Lieut W J | 887 |
| Humphreys, Sub Condr C W | 1124 |
| Hunt, Lance Corporal G | 890 |
| Hunt, Staff Serjeant L | 1125 |
| Hunt, Lance Serjeant R | 990 |
| Hunt, Capt R E | 853 |
| Hurs, Capt F W | 858 |
| Husain Ram, Lance Naik | 897 |
| Husain Mohd Naik | 1264 |
| Husain Sharif, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Hutchings, Capt D A | 690 |
| Huxford, Major H J | 1193 |
| Huxle, Lieut C | 1261 |

I

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Ibrahim Khan, Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Ickly, Capt B C | 1170 |
| Ievers, Bt Lt Col O | 1226 |
| Imam Din, Jemadar | 991 |
| Impson, Capt H J | 994 |
| Indar Singh C H M | 993 |
| Indar Singh, Nail | 1264 |
| Indar Singh, Negi Naik | 126 |
| Ingram, Capt G E | 907 |
| Inklum, Ia Havillar | 1263 |
| Inwood, Private A F | 1233 |
| Irvine, Lt Col F S | 991 |
| Irvine, Capt H R B H | 905 |
| Irvine, Capt S F | 1286 |
| Irvine, Major A G F | 1118 |
| Ishar Singh, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Ismail, Cul, Indian Naik | 697 |
| Ismail Khan, Lance Naik | 892 |
| Ismail, Maj H I | 690 |
| Izait Khan, Troop Dafadar | 822 |

J

| | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Jackson, Capt J | 1261 |
| Jackson, Major M H | 654 |
| Jackson, Bt Lt Col V L F P | 657 |
| Jacon, General Sir G W | 981 |
| Jagat Singh, Lance Dafadar | 1265 |
| Jagat Singh, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Jagat Singh, Naik | 1264 |
| Jahan Khan, Lance Naik | 894 |
| James, Capt J R | 781 |
| Junson, Lieut P B | 887 |
| Jarrard, Major F L D | 1071 |
| Jarratt, Serjeant H T | 1127 |
| Jas Lal Gurung Lance Naik | 894 |
| Jas Ram, Lance Dafadar | 1278 |
| Jefferies, Private G | 1234 |
| Jeffries, A R Q M S, J W | 1127 |
| Jenkins, Private F O | 1233 |
| Jenkins Bt Lt Col F C | 1227 |
| Jenkins, Lieut S E | 1233 |
| Jerina, Lance Naik | 1279 |
| Jessop, Corporal A F | 1377 |
| Jesty, Lieut O K E | 1224 |
| Johanson, Capt J L | 417 |
| Johnston, Serjeant J | 1232 |
| Johnston, Major A H | 1232 |
| Jonas, Capt R M | 1223 |
| Jones, Private G M | 1232 |
| Jones, Capt L | 944 |
| Jones, Capt R | 1272 |
| Jones, Lieut S F | 1247 |
| Jones, Capt W | 944 |
| Jones, Bomdr W C | 1377 |
| Jones, Corporal W R | 1277 |
| Jopp, Major G H K | 1277 |
| Joslep, Serjeant A R | 1271 |
| Joice, C S, M H | 944 |
| Jukes, Major A H | 1114 |
| Jumma Khan, Naik | 944 1234 |

K

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Katul Singh, Pisalder Major (Hos Cst) | 944 |
| Kaka Ram, Q M Dafadar | 944 |
| Kaini Din Troop Dafadar | 944 |
| Kala Khan, Naik | 944 |
| Kam Kwal, C H M | 944 |
| Kanwar Singh Rana Havildar | 1279 |
| Kapur Singh, Naik | 1274 |

| | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Karam Din, Naik | 823 |
| Karam Dahi, Lance Naik | 824, 894 |
| Karam Khau, A Naik | 895 |
| Kartar Singh, A Lance Dafadar | 893 |
| Keene, Capt C G G | 713 |
| Kearny, Capt H P | 817 |
| Keir Singh, Jemadar | 991 |
| Kemble, Colonel F A | 1223, 1225 |
| Kemble, Major P B | 792 |
| Kendall, Major S R G | 792 |
| Kennedy, Capt E E | 1052 |
| Kennedy, Lieut Q A | 1296 |
| Kenyon, Maj Genl L R | 658, 902 |
| Kermick, Corporal F | 1327 |
| Khang Singh, Lance Naik | 1278 |
| Kharakjeng Chand, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Kharkoo, Naik | 823 |
| Khuda Bux Naik | 823 |
| Khudiyar, Q M Dafadar | 823 |
| Khunda Singh, Risaldar | 991 |
| Khushal Singh, Rifleman | 1279 |
| Khushi Ram A Lance Dafadar | 892 |
| Kid, Capt G R | 906 |
| Kidd, Lt Col B G P | 1120 |
| Kim Mung, Lieut | 1051 |
| King, 2nd Lieut C H | 888 |
| King, Lieut H J | 987 |
| King Capt P | 1233 |
| Kirby, Sergeant J A | 132 |
| Kisrai Singh, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Kishan Singh, Havildar | 993 |
| Kishan Ram, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Kishore Singh, Dafadar | 992 |
| Kittermaster, Lieut F R | 985 |
| Klyne, Private A | 860 |
| Knight Lieut C W | 654 |
| Knight, Capt L R | 714 |
| Knox Major D F | 906 |
| Kuott Lance Corporal F | 1327 |
| Kuowles Colonel G | 67 |
| Kreiser, Major J A C | 792 |
| Krishna Baladur Havildar | 991 |
| Krishna Devyar Lance Naik | 894 |
| Kumar, Capt C | 1226 |

L

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|----|-----|
| Lachman Rai Naik | .. | .. | 994 |
| Lachman Singh, CHM | .. | .. | 992 |
| Lachman Tiajan, Naik | .. | .. | 993 |

| | PAGE. |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Lalla Singh, Dafadar | 1264 |
| Lung, Sergeant | 1127 |
| Lung, Major S Van B | 715 |
| Lalbahadur Gurung, Naik | 992 |
| Lalbir Thapa, Jemadar | 1264 |
| Lalji Dass, Naik | 1279 |
| Laljit Gurung, Havildar | 1264 |
| Lal Khan, CQMH | 993 |
| Lall, Shah Dafadar | 991 |
| Lamb, Private F J | 1233 |
| Lancaster, Major E H | 1331 |
| Lane, Major F B | 790 |
| Lane, Sergeant F G | 1128 |
| Lane, Corporal H | 1327 |
| Lane, Bt Lt Col J T H | 715 |
| Lang Colonel B I | 714 |
| Lanne, Lt Col F B | 1119 |
| Lascelles, Lt Col E ff W | 1293 |
| Lavie, Major (Bt Lt Col) F E | 790 |
| Law, Capt E L | 817 |
| Lawman, Lance Sergeant H G F | 994 |
| Lawrence, Asst Surgeon G H | 1124 |
| Lazenby, Sub Condr C S | 1125 |
| Lazum Tul R H M | 993 |
| Lea, Capt E H | 987 |
| Leach, Sergeant A A | 1129 |
| Leakey, Lieut R A | 1234 |
| Leaman, Major H M | 1031 |
| Leary, Major J G | 791 |
| LeCornu, Major C J S | 1299 |
| Lee, Capt A W | 783 |
| Lee, Major W C A | 635 |
| Leech, Capt A B F | 1279 |
| Legat, Sergeant H D | 1233 |
| Leighton, Lance Sergeant D | 1327 |
| Lentague, Major F C | 1225 |
| Leslie Maj Genl Sir W S | 981 |
| Lethbridge, Major A | 791 |
| Lethbridge, Lieut F S | 816 |
| Lewis, Lance Corporal H | 1327 |
| Lightboly, Staff Sergeant J | 1126 |
| Lilly, Capt (Bt Major) A A I | 741 |
| Liston, Capt F C C | 613 |
| Little, Major F M | 1122 |
| Lloyd, Capt W I | 668 |
| Lloyd-Jones, Capt W F | 797 |
| Lornier, Major F | 794 |
| Louis, Private, J W | 1298 |
| Lovegrove, Lance Corporal F | 1277 |
| Lucas, Major C A | 836 |

| | PAGE |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Moffatt, Capt J | 1000 1236 |
| Mohammad Naik | 823 824 |
| Mohd Abdulla Khan, Tika, Lieut | 1228 |
| Mohd Akbar Naik | 126 |
| Mohd Alam Lance Naik | 823 |
| Mohd Ali Q M Dafadar | 821, 823 |
| Mohd Ali Khan Jemadar | 106 |
| Mohd Amin Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Mohd. Jaffer Troop Dafadar | 821 |
| Mohd Khan Havildar | 1278 |
| Mohd Khan Lance Naik | 824 |
| Mohd Idris Khan, Sowar | 1000 |
| Mohd Nawaz Khan, CQM H | 903 |
| Mohd Nawaz Khan Dafadar | 1278 |
| Mohd Rahman Lance Naik | 894 |
| Mohd Sadique Khan, S D M | 902 |
| Mohd Sharif Khan Dafadar | 901 |
| Mohd Shueb Naik | 893 |
| Mohan Singh, Rifleman, | 1279 |
| Moir, Major J S S | 834 |
| Mollison Major E J | 858 |
| Molloy, Major H T | 1331 |
| Molloy, Sergeant J E | 1128 |
| Monks Lance Corporal C | 890 |
| Moon Sergeant H | 1128 |
| Moore Private J | 1234 |
| Moorhead, Capt H D | 620 |
| More Major J C | 1297 |
| Moreton Capt E A | 780 |
| Morgan Lieut Col B E | 814 1119 |
| Morgan Capt W D | 82 |
| Morgan Owen Colonel L I G | 887 |
| Moriarty, Capt J | 1000 |
| Morin Lieut J M | 986 |
| Morphy Capt F C O | 906 |
| Morrell Capt D W | 734 |
| Morrell Major H G | 1000 |
| Morris, Lt Col C O | 70 |
| Morris, Capt F W | 131 |
| Morris, Major G P | 1237 |
| Morris 2nd Lieutenant N M | 87 |
| Morrison Corporal P M | 817 |
| Morse Major L H | 879 |
| Morton Capt A F | 1234 |
| Moss Bt Major C O R | 904 |
| Moss Resistant F J | 904 |
| Moti Lal Thapa CHM | 1330 |
| Mould Capt B S | 871 |
| Mowat Major J S | |
| Muzzaffar Lance Naik | |

| | PAGE |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Mungil Singh Gurung, Naik | 993 |
| Mungta, Lance Naik | 823 |
| Munn, Capt F L R | 905 |
| Murad Ali Khan, Dafadar | 991 |
| Muchison, Lieut R C | 716 859, 1225, 1296 |
| Murdoch, Private F | 1231 |
| Murray, Capt G | 987 |
| Murray, 2nd Lieut G P | 1260 |
| Murray, Capt H F | 814 |
| Murray, Major H G C | 857 |
| Muzahib Gul, Dafadar | 992 |
| Muscroft, Lt Col W St C | 654 |
| Musuddi Ram, R Q M H | 993 |
| Mustfa Khan, R H M | 992 |
| Myles, Capt R B | 1256 |

N

| | |
|----------------------------|------|
| Nadir, Lance Naik | 823 |
| Nain Singh, Havildar | 1264 |
| Nalwa, Capt I S | 1293 |
| Nanak Ram Naik | 1265 |
| Nank Singh, Sepoy, | 1279 |
| Nand Lal, Havildar (Demob) | 1278 |
| Nand Singh Bedi, Jemadar | 620 |
| Nanha Ram, Jemadar | 1264 |
| Nanzing Naw, Lance Naik | 892 |
| Naranja Singh, Lance Naik | 893 |
| Naranjau Singh, Naik | 892 |
| Nash, Private S G | 1232 |
| Nawab, Naik | 922 |
| Nawab Khan, Troop Dafadar | 822 |
| Nawab Khan, Dafadar | 936 |
| Nawab Khan, Havildar | 1274 |
| Naza Khan, Havildar | 1264 |
| Nazar Khan, Naik | 893 |
| Nazar Mohd, Lance Naik | 1273 |
| Nelson, Bombr W | 1324 |
| Newton King, Capt R M | 1263 |
| Nicholas, Capt A A | 1227 |
| Nicholls, Major T B | 1294 |
| Nicolay, Colonel B U | 1277 |
| Nicoll, Major N F | 876 |
| Nikka Singh, Naik | 871 |
| Nisar Ali Shah, Lance Naik | 922 |
| Nixon, Major F M | 1275 |
| Noel Hill, Lieut C M W | 879 |
| Nokes, Capt G B L | 877 |
| Norbury, Lieut H G | 877 |
| Norbury, Major P. Fitz, G | |

| | PAGE |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Norris, Major A K | 791 |
| Norris, Capt R J N | 859 |
| North, Capt K A | 904 |
| Northam, Lieut V P | 1050, 1236 |
| Norton, Lieut C H | 887 |
| Nowtan, Serjeant T | 1328 |
| Nunn, Capt R N | 1225 |
| Nur Ahmad Khan, 2nd Lieut | 620 |
| Nur Mohd, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Nyer, Havildar S H | 992, 1000 |

O

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Oakes, Lt Col R | 818, 903 |
| Oakley, Lieut C V | 887 |
| Oatts, Capt H A | 988 |
| O'Brien, Capt B P F | 987 |
| O'Brien, Capt J J | 545, 984 |
| O'Connell, Lance Corporal R S L | 1328 |
| O'Connor, 2nd Lieutenant D M | 1261 |
| O'Donnell, C S M, P | 989 |
| O'Donnell, Staff Serjeant S F | 1126 |
| Ogden, Private E McK | 1233 |
| Ogilvy, Capt A G | 781 |
| Ogle Major A B | 1296 |
| OhnThwing, Naik | 1263 |
| Oliver, Private P J | 1232 |
| O'Neill, Major H J D | 1224 |
| Onslow, Serjeant G | 1261 |
| Osborne, Capt C F | 1328 |
| Ostler, Serjeant G G | 655 |
| Oswild, Major F | 1040 |
| Ovens, Major H L | 1330 |
| Owen, Major D C | 1260 |
| Owen Lieut O S | |

P

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Pallon Row, Serjeant D A T | 123 |
| Pala Singh, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Palmer, Colonel C C | 815 |
| Palmer, Capt I A | 814, 1204 |
| Palmer, Major J H G | 906 |
| Pandey, Naik | 801 |
| Parbha Singh, Havildar | 992 |
| Parcell, Lieut H C | 887 |
| Parker, Staff Serjeant J | 1120 |
| Parker, Private S | 123 |
| Parker, Staff Serjeant W C F | 1120 |
| Parkinson, Major J F | 906 |
| Parker, Trooper S W | 1231 |
| Parsan Singh S D M | 991 |

NOMINAL INDEX

XXIII

| | PAGE. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Parlab Chant, Havildar | 991 |
| Parlab Singh, Havildar | 992 |
| Patch, Major R G | 713 |
| Peterson Serjeant J | 1232 |
| Peterson Major T S | 628 |
| Patrick, Major R M F | 792 |
| Patrickson, Major D M | 626 |
| Pavri, Private J F | 1234 |
| Peachev, Staff Serjeant F W | 1126 |
| Peak, Capt C A | 1228 |
| Peart, Colonel C W | 903 |
| Pearson, Capt H G A | 905 |
| Peart, Colonel C L | 1224 |
| Piel, Major B G | 904 |
| Pect, Major I M | 1118 |
| Pender, Capt W S | 1121 |
| Penfold, Capt H de L | 780, 1229, 1294 |
| Pengeller, Major G H | 620 |
| Penn, Capt F | 1051 |
| Petrus, Private E | 1234 |
| Phillimore, Major (Bt Lt Col) R H | 790 |
| Phillips, Sub Condr G A | 1124 |
| Phillips, Major H S | 653 |
| Thipps Serjeant A. | 990 |
| Phul Khan, CHM | 992 |
| Phuman Singh, Havildar May | 991 |
| Phuman Singh, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Phare Singh, A Lance Dafadar | 892 |
| Piggott, Lieut A J K | 780 |
| Pim Capt H M | 906 |
| Pipkin, Serjeant T G | 1262 |
| Pithiman Gurling, Naik | 1267 |
| Parthi Singh, Dafadar | 992 |
| Platel Private J J | 1231 |
| Locock, Capt H E I | 1261 |
| Polishwalli, Private G D | 1234 |
| Pollock, Private W | 1232 |
| Loole, Lt Col I M C | 791 |
| Ponting, Major T J | 1114 |
| Pope, Serjeant A E | 1227 |
| Pope Colonel C B | 816 |
| Popovite, Serjeant Maj M D | 123 |
| Porter, Capt W D | 926 |
| Potter Corporal H R | 136 |
| Potter, S S Instr J | 1127 |
| Potter, Major P J K | 1267 |
| Pounder, Corporal R | 990 |
| Pready, Capt (Bt Maj) F | 761 |
| Preston Capt K H | 66 |
| Prece, Major H W | 791 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----|----|------|
| Phil aux Burn, Bt Major D E | .. | .. | .. | 1224 |
| Pringle, Capt C P J | | | | 987 |
| Pryn, Capt R H C | | | | 1295 |
| Pryor, Capt O J | | | | 907 |
| Pudlin Naik | | | | 861 |
| Pullu Khan Troop Dafadar | | | | 820 |
| Pulurman (Capt (Bt Major) A W | | | | 781 |
| Purani Singh, Sowar | | | | 1279 |
| Purcell Major V F | | | | 1296 |
| Pushkari Singh Negi Havildar | | | | 1278 |

Q

Quintwal Sapper J R

1231

R

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------|
| Radcliffe Smith, Major N M R | 715, | 792 |
| Raga Vaya Lance Naik | | 894 |
| Raghunath Amb Havildar | | 860 |
| Rainsford Hannay, Major A G | | 1296 |
| Ram Dass, Lance Naik | | 1279 |
| Ram Kuber Teari, Lance Naik | | 1279 |
| Ram Nagina Thakur, Sapper | | 1278 |
| Ram Sarup Dafadar | | 1265 |
| Ram Singh, A Lance Dafadar | | 89 |
| Ram Sudi, Naik | | 86 |
| Ramsay, Corporal H R | | 1326 |
| Ramsbotham, Volr R B | | 1233 |
| Ramsden, Capt B V | | 714 |
| Randall 2nd Lieut R G | | 857 |
| Randhoj Gurung, O H M | | 993 |
| Ransford, Major F M | | 715 |
| Ranu Ram, Naik | | 892 |
| Rasul Singh, Havildar | | 992 |
| Raymond, Major M C | | 814 |
| Reisman Major J J | | 790 |
| Reisch, Major W K | 1223 | 122 |
| Redding Capt I F | 816, 983 | 1120 |
| Redd Bt Lt Col C | 818, | 1118 |
| Red Private H H | | 1233 |
| Red Capt T W | 120, | 1294 |
| Red Lieut V W | | 887 |
| Reinholt Bt Lt Col H F | | 903 |
| Reiny Major H B | | 1330 |
| Reeri Capt F S F | | 986 |
| Revel Capt A J | | 999 |
| Reynolds Major A J | 792, | 1119 |

| | PAGE |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Pee, Capt I | 817 |
| Rich, Capt I P | 714 |
| Richards, Sergeant C H | 1326 |
| Richards, Lance Sergeant I H | 860 |
| Richarlson, 2nd Lieut F D | 987 |
| Richardson, Private I A | 1234 |
| Richardson, Capt R | 986 |
| Richardson, Corporal W H | 1262 |
| Piel-Jel Ram, Havildar | 994 |
| Wickets Major F I | 1298 |
| Ridell, Major A | 791 |
| Ridell, Colonel I A D | 813 |
| Ridge, Lance Bombr I F | 890 |
| Pingrow, Gunner R A | 1031 |
| Rinron, Private O I | 860 |
| Roberts, Major C S H | 606 702, 978 1227 |
| Roberts, Capt M R | 1051 |
| Robertson, Colonel D E. | 1293 |
| Robinson, Lieut I P | 1261 |
| Robinson Lieut P C | 1260 |
| Podrick, Private H | 1232 |
| Pollwell Capt R M | 1296 |
| Pogers Colonel G H | 1049 |
| Rojers Lance Corporal I | 890 |
| Rollo, Major L D | 791 |
| Rombulon Pearse, Major A B | 715 1331 |
| Roney Dougall, Capt C N | 715 1331 |
| Rose Sub Condr F C | 1124 |
| Ross, Major D B | 905 |
| Poss, Major F I | 1224 |
| Possell, Capt H G T | 818 |
| Rothwell, Lance Corporal W | 1323 |
| Poughton Major F A G | 1293 |
| Routh Major G M | 934 |
| Powell, Sub Condr F D | 1124 |
| Rowlandson, Colonel M G D | 981 |
| Rowles Private G C | 1233 |
| Ruel, Major W G | 907, 1331 |
| Ruff Corporal H | 1261 |
| Pule, Private C D | 1232 |
| Rule Capt D G | 874 |
| Rundle, Capt C A G | 857 |
| Rupr, Amb Orderly | 861 |
| Russell, Fusilier J F | 840 |
| Russell, 2nd Lieut W F | 1260 |
| Russell Lieut W R | 1260 |
| Rust, Capt F H | 1294 |
| Pustom Khan Havildar | 1274 |
| Pustom Singh Havildar | 1264 |

S

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Sadhu Ram, Naik | 993 |
| Safdar Ali, Signaller | 1271 |
| Safdar Ali, Naik | 1279 |
| Salih Singh, Naik (12nd Pb R) | 991 |
| Salih Singh, Naik (10 16th Pb R) | 991 |
| Said Mohd, Lance Naik | 592 |
| St John, Colonel E F | 1224 |
| St John, Major O | 816, 1331 |
| Sallu, Capt C G | 987 |
| Salmon, Major W H B | 792 |
| Salt, Colonel H F | 1299 |
| Samut, Capt F D | 1261 |
| Sandilands, Capt E A | 908 |
| Sangster, Colonel P B | 1296 |
| Santaram Chawan, Naik | 893 |
| Sante Thapa, Jemadar | 991, 1330 |
| Sipuram Singh, Lance Naik | 895 |
| Sarabjit Ali, Lance Naik | 898 |
| Saranda Khan, Troop Dafadar | 21 |
| Sirdar Khan, Havildar | 991 |
| Sartorius, Major G | 655 |
| Saull, Lance Corporal P | 620 |
| Summers, Lance Sergeant B | 1328 |
| Summers, Colonel M | 656, 902, 1256 |
| Suvov, Capt R A | 655 |
| Sawan Singh, SDM | 991 |
| Sawyer, Capt C P B | 1298 |
| Saver, Lt Col H H | 1120 |
| Saver, Lance Corporal H | 1329 |
| Scott, Rifleman A W C | 1237 |
| Scott, Major F L | 715 |
| Scott, Capt J B | 817 |
| Scott, Lieut Genl T F | 908, 1053 |
| Scott, Bt Major W R A | 834 |
| Scruby, Major W S J | 1051 |
| Scruton, Lance Corporal I | 890 |
| Seabourne, Lance Corporal A F | 1328 |
| Seagrin, Capt C B | 1118 |
| Seddon, Capt A | 1070 |
| Sevenorke, Lieut P L | 1124 |
| Sexton Sub Lt Col H P | 1051 |
| Seymour Major M H | 827 |
| Shah Mohd Lance Naik | 824 |
| Shalco Sarwan | 790 |
| Shakespeare Major (Bt Lt Col) H T | 81 |
| Shah Khan, Troop Dafadar | 820 |
| Sharma Bt, Troop Dafadar | 92 |
| Sharma Naik | |

| | PAGE |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Sharfuddin Khan, A Lance Naik | 893 |
| Sharma Capt A N | 620 |
| Shaw, Bt Lt Col G | 1330 |
| Shearoff, Staff Serjeant R J | 231, 985 |
| Shearer, Capt J E | 781 |
| Shreen, Staff Serjeant G P | 1125 |
| Sheodat Singh, Lance Naik | 895 |
| Shepherd, R S M, G | 1125 |
| Shppard, Capt F W | 780 |
| Sher Ali, Troop Dafadar | 821, 812 |
| Sher Ali, Naik | 922 |
| Sher Bahadur Gurung Jemadar | 991 |
| Sher Bahadur Shapri, Lance Naik | 893 |
| Sher Buz Khan, Troop Dafadar | 821 |
| Sher Khan, Havildar (Demob) | 1278 |
| Sher Singh, Capt | 620 |
| Sher Singh Lance Naik | 893 |
| Sher Singh, Jemadar | 1265 |
| Sheraz Khan, Lance Naik | 895 |
| Shawring Sub Condr J | 1124 |
| Shawring A Lance Dafadar | 821 |
| Shawring Private J | 1223 |
| Shu Lt Col A R B | 1229 |
| Sinuel I C | 913 |
| Situ Pun, Naik | 923 |
| Slater, Major D McL | 792 |
| Smedley, Staff Serjeant C | 863 |
| Smith Private F R | 1232 |
| Smith, Corporal F W | 821 |
| Smith, Lance Serjeant F | 920 |
| Smith, Serjeant R A | 1127 |
| Smith, Capt A T | 947 |
| Smith, Private W C | 1233 |
| Snelling Capt A H J | 1219 |
| Solen, Capt J N | 741 |
| Solli Singh, Sepoy | 1274 |
| Soudamore, Capt P C | 942 |
| Sowton, Capt R S | 1277 |
| Sparrow, Capt F J | 940 |
| Spicer, Lance Corporal A | 1375 |
| Spicer, Major J H | 811 |
| Spittswoode Capt A S M | 1277 |
| Squires Major E. K | 912 1278 |
| Stace, Major R F | 1375 |
| Stafford Capt H N | 917 |
| Stammers, Corporal A | 915 |
| Stammers, Corporal A N | 1375 |
| Stanley, Capt D R | 915 |
| Stanley Murray, Major R L | 917 |
| Stapleton, Private H E | 917 |

| | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Tolson, Lance Sergeant P | 988 |
| Todd, Major E T T | 814, 1118 |
| Tomkins, Capt C J D | 1297 |
| Topham, Lieut J A. | 887 |
| Torikhan, Naik | 895 |
| Torne, Lt Col C J | 1223, 1224, 1259 |
| Tottenham, Lieut S B | 1261 |
| Townsend, Capt E M | 1230 |
| Townsend, Lance Corporal W | 891 |
| Trench, Major A H C | 908 |
| Trevick, Capt W R F | 815 |
| Trevor, Major A C H | 981 |
| Tribit Singh, A Lance Dafadar | 892 |
| Tribit Singh, Lance Naik | 894 |
| Troth, Lance Bomber W | 1329 |
| Tucker, Major H B | 1123 |
| Tudor Craig, Capt P C | 1051 |
| Tugwell, Major W B P | 791 |
| Tukaram Singte, Sepoy | 1279 |
| Tuller, Major | 993 |
| Tuller, Major | 986 |
| Tuller, Major | 1127 |
| Tuller, Major | 993 |
| Tuller, Major | 1328 |
| Turner, Lieut G | 1260 |
| Turner, Major G F | 714 |
| Turner, Bt Major O P | 781 |
| Turner, Major J F | 791 |
| Turner, Private T H | 1233 |
| Turner, Bt Lt Col W M Fitz H | 1330 |
| Twiss, Colonel W L O | 902, 1053, 1117, 1256 |
| Twin, A R Q M, Sergeant G H | 1129 |
| Tyrell, Colonel J F | 1223 |

U

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Ude Singh Negi Naik | 894 |
| Ujagar Singh, Dafadar | 991 |
| Underwood, Major G F | 655, 700 |
| Upshon, Private H W | 1233 |
| Upshon, Private R W | 1234 |
| Urmson, Capt D O S | 761 |

V

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Vestch, Capt W | 614, 904 |
| Venables, Sergeant N | 1226 |
| Venning, Colonel F E W | 714 |
| Vigors, Major M D | 1206, 1298 |
| Vines, Major C E | 813 |
| Vining, Major L E | 1233 |
| Vosper, Lieut G E | 666 |